

*Writings on American History*  
1948

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE  
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
FOR THE YEAR 1950





Writings  
on American History  
1948



*Compiled by the Library of Congress*

James R. Masterson, *Editor*

Anna Marie Kane, *Assistant*

Pub. No. 4

E  
172  
A54  
1950  
v. 2

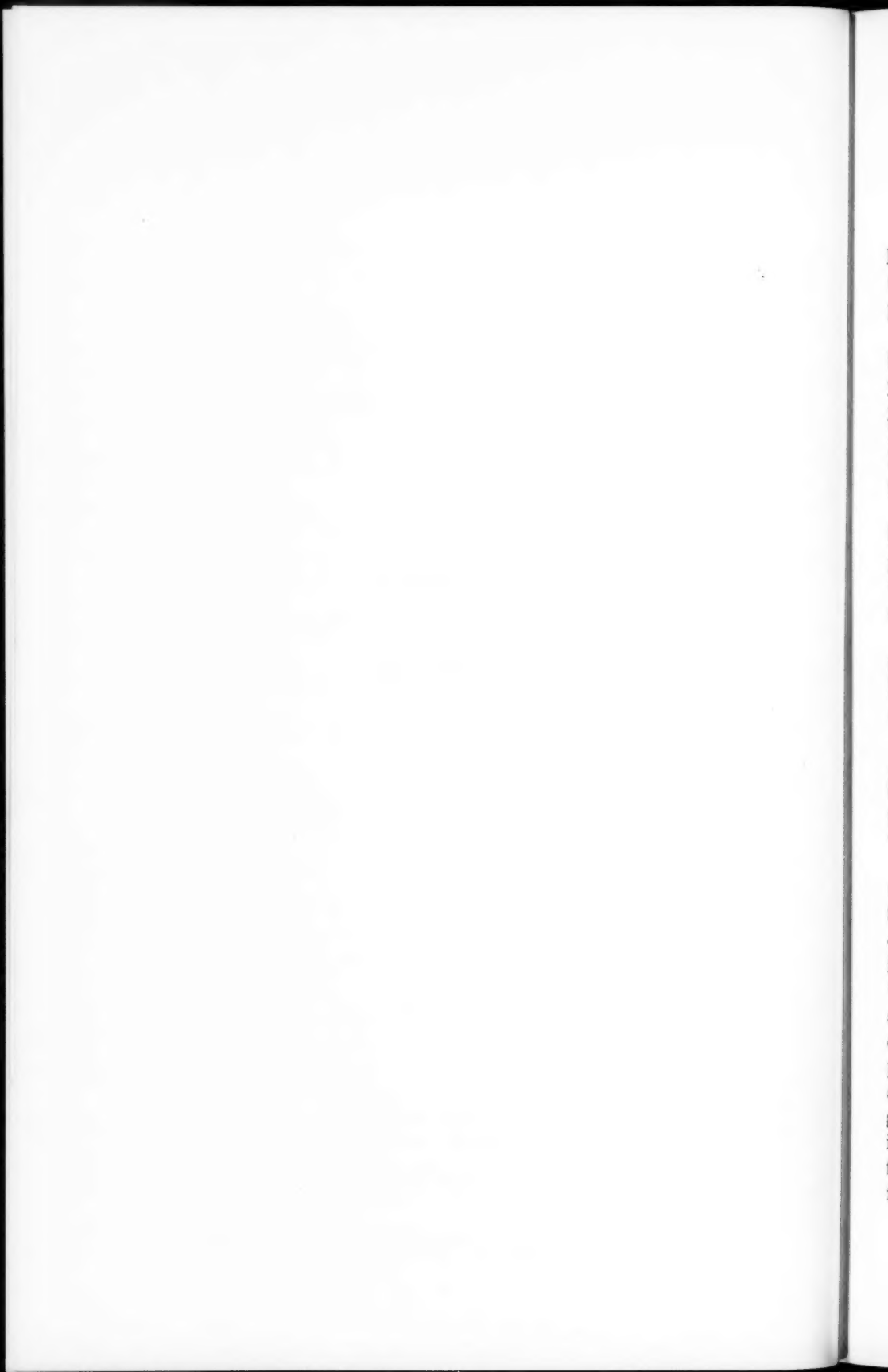
UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1952

---

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office  
Washington 25, D. C. Price \$2.00 (cloth)

grad. R.R. 4  
Gift  
12-10-52

*To the Memory of*  
GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN  
*Editor, 1908-1949*



## Preface

This volume, a classified list of books and articles on United States history published during 1948, continues a series of volumes of which the latest, for 1939 and 1940, was issued in 1949. No volumes have been prepared for the years 1941-47.

The first volume of this series, listing publications of 1902, was issued in 1904, and the second, for publications of 1903, in 1905. The years 1904 and 1905 were not covered. Writings published during the years 1906-40 were listed in 33 volumes edited by Grace Gardner Griffin. Miss Griffin retired from the editorship in 1949 after 41 years of service. Her achievement in American historical bibliography has never been paralleled.

The present volume and a volume for 1949 were prepared by the Library of Congress between July 6, 1949, and April 2, 1951, with funds provided by the American Historical Association. The work was done under the general supervision of Solon J. Buck as occupant of the Chair of American History.

On December 12, 1951, the National Historical Publications Commission, at the request of the Executive Secretary of the American Historical Association, assumed responsibility for preparing the *Writings* and seeing the volumes through the press. It is understood that the *Writings* will continue to be printed as parts of the annual reports of the Association. The Commission's only responsibility for the volume for 1948 has been to complete the reading of proofs. The volume for 1949 is in press, and work on the volume for 1950 is nearing completion. No provision has yet been made for preparing the volumes for 1941-47.

The main differences between this volume and its predecessors are the following: (1) Only titles pertaining to the history of the United States are included. (2) Reviews are not cited. (3) Duplicate citation of titles, and cross references within the text, are discontinued; each title is cited only once. (4) Biographical titles, and titles designated as "sources and documents," are not separated from other titles. (5) Titles are arranged, as far as possible, by regions, and topical classification is confined to titles that pertain to the United States in general. (6) Titles pertaining to relations of the United States with foreign powers, and to activities of American citizens, agencies, and organizations abroad, are grouped in a separate section. (7) Titles are cited chronologically according to beginning date of subject matter, not alphabetically by author or by first word of title. (8) Illustrations, such as maps and portraits, are cited for articles as well as for titles published separately. (9) Footnotes or

notes at ends of chapters or volumes, citing sources of information or of quotations, with page references, are designated by the word "notes."  
(10) The index is expanded for the accommodation of readers who wish to pursue single topics through all regions and periods, and whose needs in this respect are not met by the present scheme of arrangement.  
(11) The format and typography of the volume are revised for greater compactness.

This volume is designed to include every book and article, however brief, that has any considerable value for study and research in the history of the United States from prehistoric times to the end of 1945. Works mainly descriptive of present conditions, and those dealing mainly with current affairs, are cited when they present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few publications of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been listed because they contain illustrations of historical value.

All publications cited in this volume have been examined by the editor. An attempt has been made to cite in the volume for 1949 the relevant publications issued during 1948 that were not seen while the volume for 1948 was in course of preparation.

# Contents

	Page		Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION . . .	1	REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY . .	108
Historiography and allied disciplines . . . . .	1	The East . . . . .	117
The teaching of history and allied subjects . . . . .	5	New England . . . . .	118
Historians and allied workers . .	7	Maine . . . . .	120
Lists and descriptions of historical materials . . . . .	10	Statewide history . . . .	120
Bibliography . . . . .	11	Local history . . . . .	121
Printed works . . . . .	12	New Hampshire . . . . .	122
Manuscripts . . . . .	17	Statewide history . . . . .	122
Cartography . . . . .	19	Local history . . . . .	122
Iconography . . . . .	19	Vermont . . . . .	123
Other lists and descriptions . .	21	Statewide history . . . . .	123
Repositories and custodians of historical materials . . . . .	25	Local history . . . . .	124
NATIONWIDE HISTORY . . . . .	30	Massachusetts . . . . .	124
Political, economic, and social themes . . . . .	32	Statewide history . . . . .	124
Politics and public administration . . . . .	34	Boston . . . . .	125
Law and the judiciary . . . . .	43	Other local history . . . .	128
Communication . . . . .	48	Rhode Island . . . . .	133
Natural resources, production, and industry . . . . .	51	Statewide history . . . . .	133
Transportation . . . . .	57	Newport . . . . .	133
Property, money, and taxes . .	61	Providence . . . . .	134
Consumers and consumers' interests . . . . .	65	Other local history . . . .	134
Labor . . . . .	68	Connecticut . . . . .	135
Population, races, and nationalities . . . . .	71	Statewide history . . . . .	135
Social themes . . . . .	74	New Haven . . . . .	135
Sports . . . . .	75	Other local history . . . .	136
Army, Navy, and Air Forces . .	76	The Middle Atlantic States . .	138
Education . . . . .	82	New York . . . . .	139
The arts . . . . .	84	Statewide history . . . .	139
Literature (except drama) . .	84	New York City . . . . .	140
The theater and allied arts and entertainments . . . . .	88	Long Island (except areas within New York City) . .	147
The fine arts . . . . .	90	Other local history . . . .	149
Music . . . . .	93	New Jersey . . . . .	156
The sciences . . . . .	96	Statewide history . . . . .	156
Churches and religions . . . . .	100	Local history . . . . .	156
Family history . . . . .	104	Pennsylvania . . . . .	159
Other subjects . . . . .	105	Statewide history . . . . .	159
		Philadelphia . . . . .	162
		Pittsburgh . . . . .	165
		Other local history . . . .	167
		Delaware . . . . .	174
		Statewide history . . . . .	174
		Local history . . . . .	174
		The South . . . . .	175
		The Southern Atlantic States .	182
		Maryland . . . . .	183
		Statewide history . . . .	183

# REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—

## Continued

### The South—Continued

#### The Southern Atlantic States—

##### Continued

##### Maryland—Continued

Baltimore . . . . .	184
Other local history . . . . .	185

##### Virginia . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	186
Local history . . . . .	188

##### The District of Columbia . . . . .

##### North Carolina . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	196
Local history . . . . .	197

##### South Carolina . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	198
Charleston . . . . .	199
Other local history . . . . .	200

##### Georgia . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	201
Local history . . . . .	202

##### Florida . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	204
Local history . . . . .	205

##### The Gulf States . . . . .

##### Alabama . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	207
Local history . . . . .	208

##### Mississippi . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	209
Local history . . . . .	209

##### Louisiana . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	210
New Orleans . . . . .	211
Other local history . . . . .	212

##### Texas . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	213
Local history . . . . .	215

##### The Border States . . . . .

##### West Virginia . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	222
Local history . . . . .	222

##### Kentucky . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	223
Local history . . . . .	224

##### Tennessee . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	227
Local history . . . . .	227

##### Missouri . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	228
Local history . . . . .	229

# REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—

## Continued

### The South—Continued

#### The Border States—Continued

##### Arkansas . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	231
Local history . . . . .	231

##### Oklahoma . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	232
Local history . . . . .	233

##### The West . . . . .

##### The North Central States . . . . .

##### Ohio . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	242
Local history . . . . .	243

##### Indiana . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	247
Local history . . . . .	247

##### Illinois . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	249
Chicago . . . . .	250
Other local history . . . . .	252

##### Michigan . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	254
Detroit . . . . .	254
Other local history . . . . .	256

##### Wisconsin . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	258
Local history . . . . .	259

##### Minnesota . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	261
Local history . . . . .	262

##### Iowa . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	263
Local history . . . . .	264

##### North Dakota . . . . .

##### South Dakota . . . . .

##### Nebraska . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	266
Local history . . . . .	267

##### Kansas . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	267
Local history . . . . .	268

##### The Rocky Mountain States . . . . .

##### Montana . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	270
Local history . . . . .	271

##### Idaho . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	271
Local history . . . . .	271

##### Wyoming . . . . .

Statewide history . . . . .	272
Local history . . . . .	272



REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—  
Continued

The West—Continued

The Rocky Mountain States—

Continued Page

Colorado . . . . . 273

Statewide history . . . . . 273

Local history . . . . . 274

Utah . . . . . 276

Statewide history . . . . . 276

Local history . . . . . 277

New Mexico . . . . . 278

Statewide history . . . . . 278

Local history . . . . . 279

Arizona . . . . . 281

Statewide history . . . . . 281

Local history . . . . . 281

The Pacific States . . . . . 282

Washington . . . . . 283

Statewide history . . . . . 283

Local history . . . . . 283

Oregon . . . . . 284

Statewide history . . . . . 284

Local history . . . . . 285

Nevada . . . . . 286

Statewide history . . . . . 286

Local history . . . . . 286

California . . . . . 286

Statewide history . . . . . 286

San Francisco . . . . . 289

Los Angeles . . . . . 290

Other local history . . . . . 291

Territories and dependencies . . . . . 297

Alaska . . . . . 297

Hawaii . . . . . 299

The Philippine Islands (to

1946) . . . . . 300

Other Pacific dependencies . . . . . 302

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY—  
Continued

Territories and dependencies—  
Continued

Page

The Canal Zone . . . . . 302

The Virgin Islands of the United

States . . . . . 303

Puerto Rico . . . . . 303

INTERNATIONAL HISTORY IN RELATION TO THE UNITED STATES . . . . . 304

The Americas . . . . . 310

Canada and Greenland . . . . . 311

The West Indies . . . . . 315

Mexico . . . . . 316

Central America . . . . . 319

South America . . . . . 319

The Atlantic Powers . . . . . 320

Europe . . . . . 321

The Scandinavian Powers . . . . . 326

The British Isles . . . . . 326

The Netherlands, Belgium,

and Luxembourg . . . . . 330

France . . . . . 331

The Iberian Peninsula . . . . . 336

Germany . . . . . 336

Italy . . . . . 338

Austria . . . . . 339

Poland . . . . . 339

The Balkan States . . . . . 339

Africa . . . . . 339

The Middle East . . . . . 340

The Pacific Powers . . . . . 340

Oceania . . . . . 342

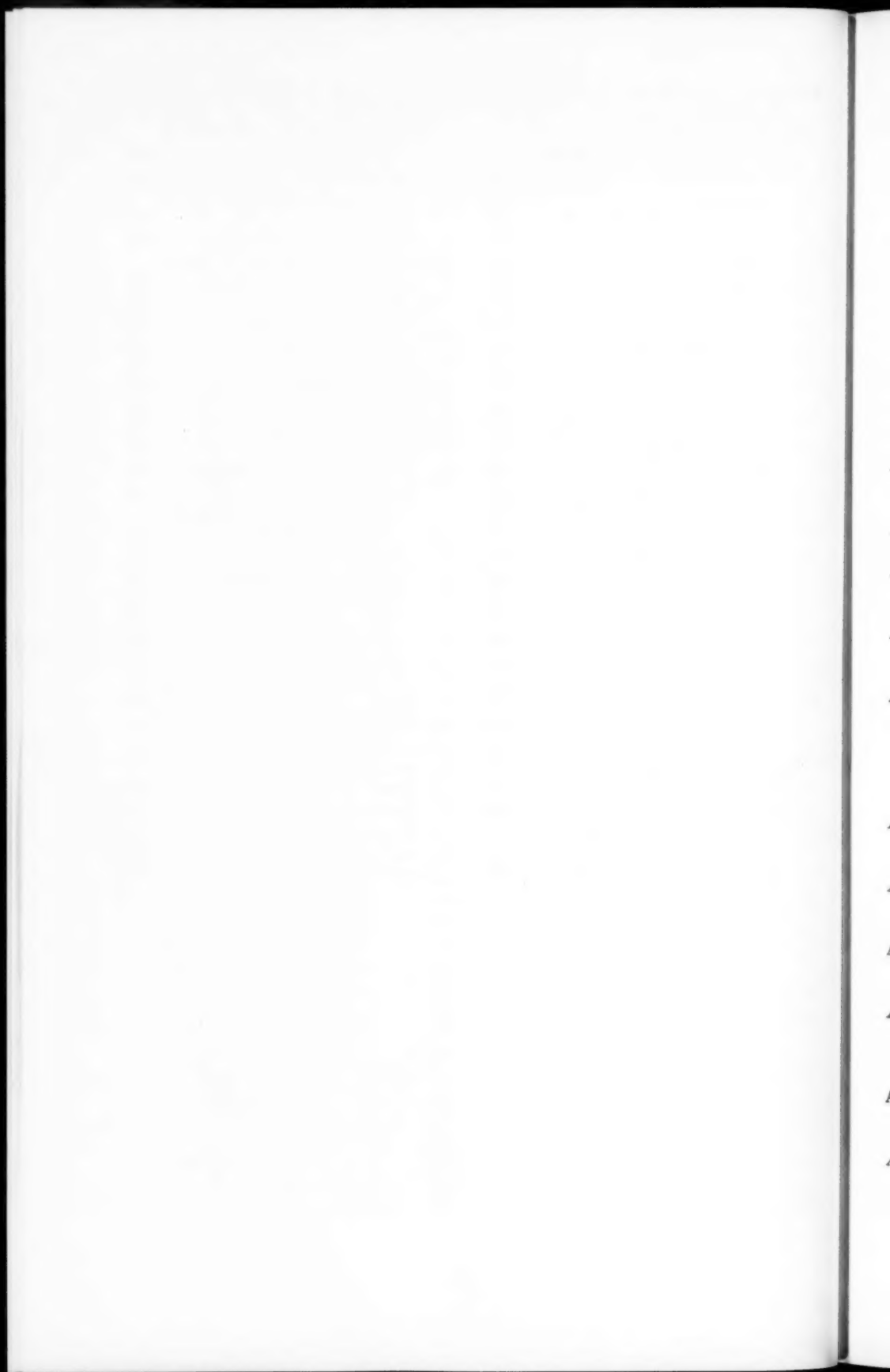
Japan . . . . . 345

Korea . . . . . 346

China . . . . . 347

India and Burma . . . . . 348

Russia . . . . . 348



## Periodicals Cited in Abbreviated Form

- Aberdeen Univ. rev.* The Aberdeen University review. Aberdeen, Scotland: Aberdeen Univ. Alumnus Assoc.
- Abr. Lincoln quar.* The Abraham Lincoln quarterly. Springfield, Ill.: Abraham Lincoln Assoc.
- ACAD. NAC. CIENCIAS, Mem. y rev.* Memorias y revista de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias Antonio Alzate. Mexico.
- Ad-i-ron-dac.* The Ad-i-ron-dac. Albany, N. Y.: Adirondack Mountain Club.
- Agric. hist.* Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.
- Ala. law rev.* Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama. [Vol. 1, no. 1, autumn 1948.]
- Ala. lawyer.* The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.
- Ala. rev.* The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]
- Alaska life.* Alaska life: the territorial magazine. Seattle: Alaska Life Publishing Co.
- Alaska sportsman.* The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan, Alaska: Alaska Magazine Publishing Co.
- ALBEMARLE CO. HIST. SOC., Papers.* Papers of the Albemarle County Historical Society. Charlottesville, Va.
- Alumnae folio.* The alumnae folio. [Cleveland, Ohio] Alumnae Assoc., Flora Stone Mather College, Western Reserve Univ.
- AM. ACAD. POL. SCIENCE, Ann.* Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. Phila.
- Am. anthrop.* American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.
- Am. antiq.* American antiquity. Menasha, Wis.: Soc. for American Archaeology.
- Am. antiques jour.* The American antiques journal. Mount Vernon, Ohio: Guide Publishing Co.
- Am. archivist.* The American archivist. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Soc. of American Archivists.
- Am. artist.* American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc.
- Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul.* American Association of University Professors bulletin. Easton, Pa.
- Am. Bar Assoc. jour.* American Bar Association journal. Chicago.
- Am. bee jour.* The American bee journal. Hamilton, Ill.
- AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., Rec.* Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, with which is combined American Catholic historical researches. Phila.
- Am. collector.* American collector: the monthly magazine of art and antiques. N. Y.: Collectors Publishing Co., Inc.
- AM. DENTAL ASSOC., Jour.* The journal of the American Dental Association. Chicago.
- AM. DIETETIC ASSOC., Jour.* Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.
- Am. eccles. rev.* The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.
- Am. econ. rev.* The American economic review. Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.
- Am. Federationist.* The American Federationist. Wash.: American Federation of Labor.
- Am. Foreign Service jour.* American Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.
- Am. forests.* American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.

- Am.-German rev.* The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, Inc.
- Am. heritage.* American heritage: a journal of community history. Cooperstown, N. Y.: American Assoc. for State and Local History.
- Am. hist. rev.* The American historical review. Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc.
- AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, Jour.* Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.
- Am. Jew. arch.* American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati, Ohio: Hebrew Union College. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1948.]
- AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., Pub.* Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society. N. Y.
- Am. jour. econ. and sociol.* The American journal of economics and sociology. Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.
- Am. jour. internatl. law.* The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.
- Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.* The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.
- Am. jour. sociol.* The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- AM. JUDICATURE SOC., Jour.* Journal of the American Judicature Society. Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Am. Leg. mag.* The American Legion magazine. Louisville, Ky.
- Am. lit.* American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.
- Am. mercury.* The American mercury, with which is combined the magazine Common sense. Concord, N. H.: The American Mercury, Inc.
- AM. MUSICOLOGICAL SOC., Jour.* Journal of the American Musicological Society. Mass. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1948.]
- Am. Neptune.* The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: The American Neptune, Inc.
- Am. notes & queries.* American notes & queries: a journal for the curious. North Bennington, Vt.: American Notes & Queries.
- Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes.* American Numismatic Society Museum notes. N. Y.
- Am. Petroleum Inst. quar.* American Petroleum Institute quarterly. N. Y.
- AM. PHIL. SOC., Proc.* Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.
- Am. philatelist.* The American philatelist. Federalsburg, Md.: American Philatelic Soc.
- Am. pol. science rev.* The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: American Political Science Assoc.
- Am. rev. Soviet med.* The American review of Soviet medicine. N. Y.: American-Soviet Medical Soc. [Discontinued with vol. 5, no. 4, Oct. 1948.]
- Am. rifleman.* The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.
- Am.-Scandinavian rev.* The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.
- Am. scholar.* The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.
- Am. scientist.* American scientist . . . published quarterly in the interest of scientific research. Burlington, Vt.: Society of the Sigma Xi, Inc.
- Am. Slavic and East European rev.* The American Slavic and East European review. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies.
- Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.* The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, Inc.
- AM. SOC. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH, Jour.* The journal of the American Society for Psychical Research. N. Y.

- Am. sociol. rev.* American sociological review. Menasha, Wis.: American Sociological Soc.
- Am. speech.* American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.
- AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC., Jour.* Journal of the American Statistical Association. Menasha, Wis.
- AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, Yr. bk.* American Swedish Historical Foundation. Year book. Phila.
- America.* America: revista de la Asociación de Escritores y Artistas Americanos. Habana.
- Americas.* The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.
- Amherst grad. quar.* Amherst graduates' quarterly. Amherst, Mass.
- Ann. dentistry.* Annals of dentistry. Baltimore: The New York Academy of Dentistry.
- Ann. Ia.* Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Department of History and Archives.
- Ann. Wyo.* Annals of Wyoming . . . a historical magazine. Cheyenne: Wyoming Historical Department.
- Antiaircraft jour.* Antiaircraft journal. Wash.: United States Coast Artillery Assoc. [Formerly Coast Artillery journal; title changed with vol. 91, no. 5, Sep. 1948.]
- Antioch rev.* The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: The Antioch Review, Inc.
- Antiquarian bookman.* Antiquarian bookman: the weekly magazine of the antiquarian book trade, issued from the offices of Publishers' weekly. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]
- Antique automobile.* The antique automobile. Phila.: The Antique Automobile Club of America.
- Antiques.* The magazine antiques. Phila.
- Arbor.* Arbor: revista general de investigación y cultura. Madrid: Serrano.
- Arch. ibero-am.* Archivo ibero-americano: revista de estudios históricos. Madrid: Joaquín Costa.
- Arch. internatl. d'hist. des sciences.* Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences. Paris: Académie Internationale d'Histoire des Sciences.
- Archaeol.* Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Institute of America. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]
- ARCHEOL. SOC. CONN., Bul.* Bulletin of the Archeological Society of Connecticut. New Haven.
- ARCHEOL. SOC. N. J., Bul.* Bulletin. The Archeological Society of New Jersey. Trenton, N. J. [No. 1, Jul. 1948.]
- ARCHEOL. SOC. VA., Quar. bul.* Quarterly bulletin of the Archeological Society of Virginia. [n. p.]
- Architectural rec.* Architectural record. Concord, N. H.: F. W. Dodge Corp.
- Arctic.* Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America. Ottawa, Can.
- Ariz. quar.* The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.
- Ark. hist. quar.* The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.
- Ark. law rev.* Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.
- Armed Forces chem. jour.* Armed Forces chemical journal. Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.
- Army transp. jour.* Army transportation journal. Wash.: Army Transportation Assoc.
- Art bul.* The art bulletin. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.
- Art in Am.* Art in America: an illustrated quarterly magazine. Springfield, Mass.
- ART MUS., PRINCETON UNIV., Rec.* Record of the Art Museum, Princeton University. [Princeton, N. J.] The Art Museum, a Section of the Department of Art and Archaeology of Princeton Univ.
- Art news.* Art news. N. Y.: The Art Foundation, Inc.
- Art quar.* The art quarterly. Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.

- Assoc. Am. Colleges bul.* Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.
- Athene.* Athene: the American magazine of Hellenic thought. Chicago.
- Atlanta hist. bul.* The Atlanta historical bulletin. [Atlanta, Ga.] Atlanta Historical Soc.
- Atlantic mo.* The Atlantic monthly. Concord, N. H.: The Atlantic Monthly Co.
- Auk.* The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.
- Autograph collectors' jour.* The autograph collectors' journal. Chicago: National Soc. of Autograph Collectors. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1948.]
- Badger hist.* Badger history. Madison, Wis.: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.
- Beaver.* The beaver: a magazine of the North. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Hudson's Bay Co.
- Bermuda hist. quar.* The Bermuda historical quarterly. Hamilton, Bermuda: Bermuda Historical Quarterly.
- BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., Papers.* The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.
- BIBLIOG. SOC. UNIV. VA., Papers.* Papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia. Charlottesville. [Vol. 1, annual, 1948-49, published 1948.]
- Bios.* Bios. Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.
- Blackwood's.* Blackwood's magazine. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood & Sons, Ltd.
- Bol. Arch. Gen.* Boletín del Archivo General de la Nación. Mexico: Secretaría de Gobernación, Dirección General de Información.
- Boston Univ. law rev.* Boston University law review. Worcester, Mass.: Boston Univ. School of Law.
- Bostonia.* Bostonia. Boston, Mass.: Boston Univ. Alumni Assoc.
- Brooklyn law rev.* Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: The Students of Brooklyn Law School.
- Bul. bibliog.* Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: The F. W. Faxon Co.
- Bul. hist. med.* Bulletin of the history of medicine. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.
- BUS. HIST. SOC., Bul.* Bulletin of the Business Historical Society. Boston.
- Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.* California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.
- Calif. law rev.* California law review. Berkeley: Students of the School of Jurisprudence of the Univ. of California.
- Cambridge jour.* The Cambridge journal: a monthly review. Cambridge, Eng.: Bowes and Bowes.
- Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul.* Camden County Historical Society bulletin. Camden, N. J.
- Camden Co. Hist. Soc. pub.* Camden County Historical Society publications. [Camden, N. J.]
- Canad. hist. rev.* The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Canad. mining jour.* Canadian mining journal. Gardenvale, Que.: National Business Publications, Ltd.
- Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal.* The Cape May County, New Jersey, magazine of history and genealogy. Cape May: Cape May County Historical and Genealogical Soc.
- Carnegie mag.* Carnegie magazine, dedicated to literature, science, and art. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- Carolina quar.* The Carolina quarterly from Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina. [Vol. 1, no. 1, fall 1948.]
- Castanea.* Castanea: the journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.
- Cath. hist. rev.* The Catholic historical review. Wash.: The Catholic Univ. of America Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.
- Cath. lib. world.* The Catholic library world. N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.
- Cath. school jour.* The Catholic school journal: a periodical of Catholic educa-



- tion. Milwaukee, Wis.: Bruce Publishing Co.
- Cath. world.* The Catholic world: a monthly magazine of general literature and science. N. Y.: The Missionary Soc. of St. Paul the Apostle in the State of New York.
- Cattleman.* The cattleman. Fort Worth, Tex.: The Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., Inc.
- Chicago hist.* Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: The Chicago Historical Soc.
- Chron. Okla.* The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.
- Church hist.* Church history. N. Y.: The American Soc. of Church History.
- Ciba symposia.* Ciba symposia. Summit, N. J.: Ciba Pharmaceutical Products.
- Classical jour.* The classical journal: a magazine interpreting to the thoughtful teacher and the public the significance of ancient classical civilization in its relation to modern life. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South [etc.].
- Coast Artillery jour.* Coast Artillery journal. Wash.: United States Coast Artillery Assoc. [Title changed to Antiaircraft journal with vol. 91, no. 5, Sep. 1948.]
- Coin collector's jour.* The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc.
- Collector.* The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.
- Collectors Club philatelist.* The Collectors Club philatelist: a quarterly devoted to philatelic study & research. N. Y.: The Collectors Club, Inc.
- College art jour.* College art journal. N. Y.: The College Art Assoc. of America.
- College English.* College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.
- College of Educ. rec.* College of Education record. Seattle: Bureau of Educational Research and School Service of the College of Education, Univ. of Washington.
- COLLEGE PHYS. PHILA., Trans.* Transactions and studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Phila.
- Colo. mag.* The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.
- Columbia law rev.* Columbia law rev. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia [Univ.] Law Students.
- Commercial law jour.* Commercial law journal. Chicago: Commercial Law League of America.
- Common ground.* Common ground. N. Y.: Common Council for American Unity.
- Commonwealth.* Commonwealth: the magazine for Pennsylvania. [State College] Pennograph Pub. Co.
- Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.* Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis, Mo.
- Conn. Bar jour.* Connecticut Bar journal. [n. p.] The State Bar Association of Connecticut.
- Conn. Hist. Soc. bul.* Connecticut Historical Society bulletin. Hartford.
- Conn. State med. jour.* The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.
- Connoisseur.* The connoisseur, with which is incorporated International studio. London.
- Contemp. Japan.* Contemporary Japan: a review of East Asiatic affairs. Tokyo: Foreign Affairs Assoc. of Japan.
- Cornell law quar.* Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Law Quarterly.
- Cosmos Club bul.* Cosmos Club bulletin. Wash.
- Crozer quar.* Crozer quarterly. Chester, Pa.: Crozer Theological Seminary.
- Cuadernos americanos.* Cuadernos americanos (la revista del Nuevo Mundo). Mexico: Los Talleres de la Editorial Cultura.
- D. A. R., Rep.* National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Annual report. Wash.
- D. A. R. mag.* The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine.

- Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.
- Dalhousie rev.* The Dalhousie review. Halifax, N. S.: The Review Publishing Co. Ltd.
- DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.* Historical collections of the Danvers Historical Society. Danvers, Mass.
- Dartmouth College Lib. bul.* Dartmouth College Library bulletin. Hanover, N. H.: Baker Library, Dartmouth College.
- Davis & Elkins hist. mag.* The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]
- Decorator.* The decorator. [Noroton, Conn.] Esther Stevens Brazer Guild and the Soc. of Early American Decoration.
- Del. hist.* Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.
- Dental items.* Dental items of interest: a monthly journal of dental art, science, and literature. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Dental Items of Interest Publishing Co.
- Desert mag.* The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: The Desert Press, Inc.
- DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.* Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.
- DETROIT INST. ARTS, *Bul.* Bulletin of the Detroit Institute of Arts. [n. p.]
- Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.* The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit, Mich.
- Diapason.* The diapason: a monthly publication devoted to the organ and the interests of organists. Chicago: American Guild of Organists and Canadian College of Organists.
- Dickensian.* The Dickensian: a quarterly magazine for Dickens lovers. London: The Dickens Fellowship at the Dickens House.
- Dickinson law rev.* Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.
- Dominicana.* Dominicana. Wash. [The Dominican Theological Students].
- DUTCHESS CO. HIST. SOC., *Yr. bk.* Dutchess County Historical Society. Year book. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
- ELH.* ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: The Tudor and Stuart Club, The Johns Hopkins Univ.
- Econ. geog.* Economic geography. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ.
- Econ. jour.* Economic journal. London: The Royal Economic Soc.
- Econometrica.* Econometrica: journal of the Econometric Society. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Education.* Education: a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy, and literature of education. Boston: The Palmer Co.
- Element. school jour.* The elementary school journal. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Emory Univ. quar.* The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.
- Eng. jour.* The English journal: . . . the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.
- Essay proof jour.* The essay proof journal. N. Y.: The Essay Proof Soc.
- Essex Inst. hist. col.* The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.
- Ethyl news.* Ethyl news. N. Y.: Ethyl Corporation.
- Etude.* Etude: the music magazine. Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.
- Far Eastern quar.* The Far Eastern quarterly: review of eastern Asia and the adjacent Pacific islands. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for the Far Eastern Assoc.
- Fed. Bar jour.* The Federal Bar journal. Wash.: The Federal Bar Assoc.
- Fellowship.* Fellowship of U. S.-British comrades. Wash. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]
- Field & lab.* Field & laboratory: contributions from the science departments of Southern Methodist University. Dallas, Tex.: Univ. Press in Dallas.
- Field Artillery jour.* The Field Artillery journal. Baltimore: United States Field Artillery Assoc.
- Filson Club hist. quar.* The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: The Filson Club.



- Fla. anthrop.* The Florida anthropologist. Gainesville: Florida Anthropological Soc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1948.]
- Fla. hist. quar.* The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.
- Fla. law jour.* Florida law journal. Tallahassee: Florida State Bar Assoc.
- Food drug cosmetic law quar.* Food drug cosmetic law quarterly. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House, Inc.
- Fordham law rev.* Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.
- Foreign affairs.* N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations.
- Fortune.* Fortune. Chicago: Time, Inc.
- FRANKLIN INST., Jour.* Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.
- French Am. rev.* The French American review. Wash.: Institut Français de Washington. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]
- French rev.* The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.
- FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., Bul.* The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.
- FRIENDS' HIST. SOC., Jour.* The journal of the Friends' Historical Society. London.
- Frontier times.* Frontier times. Baird, Tex.: J. Marvin Hunter, Jr.
- FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.* The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Ft. Ticonderoga, N. Y.
- Ga. Bar jour.* Georgia Bar journal. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Bar Assoc.
- Ga. hist. quar.* The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.
- Ga. rev.* The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.
- Gallery notes.* Gallery notes. Buffalo, N. Y.: The Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, Albright Art Gallery.
- Gen. mag. and hist. chron.* The general magazine and historical chronicle. Phila.: General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.
- Geo. Wash. law rev.* The George Washington law review. Wash.: The George Washington Univ.
- Geog. rev.* The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.
- GEOL. SOC. AM., Bul.* Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N. Y.
- Georgetown law jour.* The Georgetown law journal. Worcester, Mass.: Georgetown [D. C.] Law Journal Assoc.
- German quar.* The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.
- Germanic rev.* The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Department of Germanic Languages of Columbia Univ.
- Guild ticker.* The Guild ticker. Fayetteville, Ark.: Commerce Guild, College of Business Administration, Univ. of Arkansas.
- Harper's.* Harper's magazine. Albany, N. Y.: Harper & Brothers.
- Harv. law rev.* Harvard law review. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Law Review Assoc.
- Harv. Lib. bul.* Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Library.
- Harv. theol. rev.* The Harvard theological review. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press for the Faculty of Divinity, Harvard Univ.
- Heart throbs of the West.* Heart throbs of the West: official organ of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [n. p.]
- High school jour.* The high school journal. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Department of Education, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Hisp. Am. hist. rev.* The Hispanic American historical review. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.
- Hisp. rev.* Hispanic review: a quarterly journal devoted to research in the Hispanic languages & literatures. [Phila.] Univ. of Pennsylvania Press.
- HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.* Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

- Hist. bul.* The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis, Mo.: Department of History, Saint Louis Univ.
- Hist. N. H.* Historical New Hampshire. Concord: New Hampshire Historical Soc.
- Hist. rev. Berks Co.* The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.
- HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., Bul.* The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County. Norristown, Pa.
- HIST. SOC. SOUTH CALIF., Quar.* The quarterly. Historical Society of Southern California. Los Angeles.
- Historian.* The historian: a journal of history. Albuquerque, N. M.: Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.
- Historiographer.* The historiographer. Phila.: Church Historical Soc.
- Hobbies.* Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. Chicago: Lightner Publishing Corp.
- Holiday.* Holiday. Phila.: Curtis Publishing Co.
- Hollywood quar.* Hollywood quarterly. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.
- Hoosier folklore.* Hoosier folklore: a quarterly of folklore from Indiana and neighboring States. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau for the Hoosier Folklore Soc.
- Horizon.* Horizon: journal of the Philosophical Research Society. Los Angeles: Horizon Publishing Co.
- Horn's.* Horn's: the magazine for book-lovers. Santa Ana, Calif.: Charles W. and Zonetta C. Horn.
- Horse.* The horse: "The magazine for the horse fancier and breeder." Wash.: American Remount Assoc.
- Hug. Soc. S. C., Trans.* Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina. Charleston.
- Huntington Lib. quar.* The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.
- I. C. C. Practitioners' jour.* I. C. C. practitioners' journal. Federalsburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.
- Ia. jour. hist.* The Iowa journal of history and politics. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.
- Ia. law rev.* Iowa law review. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.
- Ibero-Americana.* Ibero-Americana. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press.
- Ill. law rev.* Illinois law review. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. Press.
- Ill. lib.* Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.
- ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., Jour.,* Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. Springfield, Ill. State of Illinois.
- In Ky.* In Kentucky: official publication of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. Frankfort: Division of Publicity, Department of Conservation.
- Ind. hist. bul.* Indiana history bulletin. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau.
- Ind. law jour.* Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law for the Indiana State Bar Assoc.
- Ind. mag. hist.* Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: The Department of History of Indiana Univ. in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.
- Ind. quar. bookmen.* The Indiana quarterly for bookmen. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Library.
- Industrial and labor rel. rev.* Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca, N. Y.: School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.
- Infantry jour.* Infantry journal. Wash.: United States Infantry Assoc.
- Inland seas.* Inland seas. Cleveland, Ohio: Great Lakes Historical Soc.
- Internall. affairs.* International affairs. Toronto: The Univ. of Toronto Press for the Royal Institute of International Affairs.
- Internall. jour. Am. linguistics.* International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press, Inc., for Indiana Univ. under auspices of the Linguistic Soc. of America and

- the Am. Anthropological Assoc. with the cooperation of the Joint Committee on American Native Languages of the American Council of Learned Societies.
- Isis.* *Isis*: an international review devoted to the history of science and civilization. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.
- Italica.* *Italica*. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.
- Jew. educ.* Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish Education.
- Jew. rev.* The Jewish review: a journal devoted to the study and interpretation of Jewish life and thought. N. Y.: Shulsinger Brothers for the Jewish Teachers' Seminary and People's Univ.
- Jew. social stud.* Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Relations, Inc.
- Johns Hopkins alumni mag.* The Johns Hopkins alumni magazine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Alumni Assoc.
- Jour. air law.* Journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce under the auspices of Northwestern Univ. Institute of Aeronautics.
- Jour. business.* The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. cent. Eur. affairs.* Journal of central European affairs. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado.
- Jour. chemical educ.* Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.
- Jour. criminal law.* The journal of criminal law and criminology, including the American journal of police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. Press for Northwestern Univ. School of Law.
- Jour. documentation.* The journal of documentation, devoted to the recording, organization, and dissemination of specialized knowledge. London: ASLIB.
- Jour. econ. hist.* The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.
- Jour. educ. research.* Journal of educational research. Madison, Wis.: Dembar Publications.
- Jour. educ. sociol.* The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N. Y.: The Payne Educational Sociology Foundation, Inc.
- Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.* The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.
- Jour. farm econ.* Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.
- Jour. geog.* The journal of geography. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.
- Jour. higher educ.* The journal of higher education. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Univ.
- Jour. hist. ideas.* Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to intellectual history. N. Y.: College of the City of New York.
- Jour. hist. med.* Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. N. Y.: Henry Schuman, Inc. [etc.].
- Jour. home econ.* Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.
- Jour. marketing.* The journal of marketing. Menasha, Wis.: American Marketing Assoc.
- Jour. Miss. hist.* The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc.
- Jour. mod. hist.* The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.
- Jour. Negro educ.* The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.

- Jour. Negro hist.* The journal of Negro history. Wash.: The Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.
- Jour. pol.* The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.
- Jour. pol. econ.* The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. South. hist.* The journal of Southern history. Baton Rouge, La.: Southern Historical Assoc.
- Journalism quar.* Journalism quarterly, devoted to investigative studies in the field of journalism. Iowa City: American Assoc. of Schools and Departments of Journalism and the American Assoc. of Teachers of Journalism.
- Jr. college jour.* Junior college journal. Wash.: American Assoc. of Junior Colleges.
- Jr. historian.* The junior historian. Harrisburg, Pa.: The Pennsylvania Federation of Junior Historians.
- Jr. historian (Tex.).* The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Assoc. Austin, Tex.
- Just buttons.* Just buttons. Hartford, Conn.: Sally C. Luscomb.
- KAN. ACAD. SCIENCE, Trans.* Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence, Kan.
- Kan. hist. quar.* The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.
- Kan. Judicial Council bul.* Kansas Judicial Council bulletin. Topeka, Kan.
- Kenyon rev.* The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.
- Kiva.* The kiva. Tucson, Ariz.: Arizona Archaeological and Historical Soc., Arizona State Museum, Univ. of Arizona.
- Know.* Know. Norfolk, Va.: Norfolk Advertising Board, Inc.
- Korean rev.* Korean review. Seattle, Wash.: Korean-American Cultural Assoc., Inc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]
- Ky. engineer.* The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.
- KY. HIST. SOC., Reg.* The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort, Ky.
- Ky. law rev.* Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.
- KY. LIB. ASSOC., Bul.* Bulletin of the Kentucky Library Association. [n. p.]
- Ky. med. jour.* Kentucky medical journal. Bowling Green: Kentucky State Medical Assoc., Inc.
- Ky. State Bar jour.* Kentucky State Bar journal. Louisville: Kentucky State Bar Assoc.
- La. hist. quar.* The Louisiana historical quarterly. New Orleans: The Louisiana Historical Soc.
- La. law rev.* Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.
- Labor and nation.* Labor and nation: independent national labor magazine. N. Y.: Inter-Union Institute, Inc.
- Lamp.* The lamp: a Catholic monthly devoted to Church unity and missions. Graymoor, Garrison, N. Y.: Franciscan Friars of the Atonement.
- LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., Papers.* Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa.
- Land econ.* Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wisconsin.
- Landscape architecture.* Landscape architecture. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.
- Law and contemp. problems.* Law and contemporary problems. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. School of Law.
- Law lib. jour.* Law library journal. Albuquerque, N. M.: American Assoc. of Law Libraries.
- Lawyers Guild rev.* Lawyers Guild review. N. Y.: National Lawyers Guild.
- Lib. chron.* The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.
- Lib. Cong. quar. jour.* The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.: Library of Congress.
- Lib. notes.* Library notes: a bulletin issued for the Friends of Duke University Library. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Library.

- Lib. quar.* The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.
- Lincoln herald.* Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.
- Long Island forum.* The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.
- Los Angeles Bar bul.* Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles, Calif.: The Los Angeles Bar Assoc.
- Loyola law rev.* Loyola law review. New Orleans: School of Law, Loyola Univ.
- Luth. Church quar.* The Lutheran Church quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg and the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Philadelphia.
- Mag. of art.* Magazine of art. Wash.: The American Federation of Arts.
- Marine Corps gaz.* The Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for the United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: The Marine Corps Assoc.
- Marquette law rev.* Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.
- MASS. ARCHAEOLOG. SOC., Bul.* Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Andover, Mass.
- Mass. law quar.* Massachusetts law quarterly. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc.
- Masterkey.* The masterkey. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.
- Md. hist. & geneal. bul.* The Maryland historical & genealogical bulletin. Baltimore: Robert F. Hayes, Jr.
- Md. hist. mag.* Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.
- Md. hist. notes.* Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore.
- Md. law rev.* Maryland law review. Baltimore: Maryland Law Review, Inc., Univ. of Maryland School of Law.
- Md. naturalist.* Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: The Natural History Soc. of Maryland.
- Mech. engineering.* Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: The American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.
- Med. ann. Dist. of Col.* Medical annals of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: The Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.
- Mennonite life.* Mennonite life. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.
- Mennonite quar. rev.* The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.
- Mercure de France.* Le mercure de France. Paris.
- Met. Mus. of Art bul.* The Metropolitan Museum of Art bulletin. N. Y.: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- Miami law quar.* Miami law quarterly. Miami, Fla.: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.
- MICH. ACAD. SCIENCE, Papers.* Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: The Univ. of Michigan Press.
- Mich. hist.* Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.
- Mich. law rev.* Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: The Michigan Law Review Assoc.
- Microfilm abstracts.* Microfilm abstracts: a collection of doctoral dissertations and monographs available in complete form on microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.
- Mid-America.* Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Loyola Univ.
- Midw. jour.* The Midwest journal. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ. [Vol. 1, no. 1, winter 1948.]
- Mil. affairs.* Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.
- Mil. chaplain.* The military chaplain. Wash.: Military Chaplains Assoc. of the United States.
- Mil. engineer.* The military engineer. Wash.: The Soc. of American Military Engineers.
- Mil. surgeon.* The military surgeon. Wash.: Assoc. of Military Surgeons of the United States.
- Milbank Memorial Fund quar.* The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.: Milbank Memorial Fund.



- Mineralogist.* The mineralogist, devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. Portland, Ore.: The Mineralogist Publishing Co.
- Minn. hist.* Minnesota history. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.
- Minn. law rev.* Minnesota law review. Minneapolis: Minnesota Law Review Foundation.
- Minn. med.* Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.
- Minute man.* The minute man. Chicago: The Sons of the Revolution in the State of Illinois.
- Miss. law jour.* Mississippi law journal: journal of the Mississippi State Bar. University, Miss.
- Miss. Valley hist. rev.* The Mississippi Valley historical review. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: The Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.
- Miss. Valley med. jour.* Mississippi Valley medical journal: . . . official publication of the Mississippi Valley Medical Society. Quincy, Ill.: Radiologic Review Publishing Co.
- Mo. archaeologist.* The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: The Missouri Archaeological Soc.
- MO. BOTANICAL GARDEN, Ann.* Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden. Galesburg, Ill.: Board of Trustees of the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis.
- Mo. hist. rev.* Missouri historical review. Columbia: The State Historical Soc. of Missouri.
- Mo. law rev.* Missouri law review. Columbia: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.
- Mod. lang. notes.* Modern language notes. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press.
- Mod. lang. quar.* Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.
- Mod. packaging.* Modern packaging. Easton, Pa.: Modern Packaging Corp.
- Monmouth Co. Hist. Assoc. bul.* Monmouth County Historical Association bulletin. Freehold, N. J.
- Mont. law rev.* Montana law review. Missoula: The Law School Assoc., Montana State Univ.
- Month at Goodspeed's.* The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop. Boston, Mass.
- Moonbeams.* Moonbeams. Cincinnati: The Procter & Gamble Co. (Manufacturing Department).
- Motor news.* Motor news. Ypsilanti, Mich.: The Automobile Club of Michigan.
- Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.* Mount Holyoke alumnae quarterly. Holyoke, Mass.: Alumnae Assoc. of Mount Holyoke College, Inc.
- Municipal Engineers jour.* The Municipal Engineers journal. N. Y.: The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.
- Mus. echoes.* Museum echoes. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.
- MUS. OF FINE ARTS, Bul.* Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts. Boston.
- Mus. of Mod. Art bul.* The Museum of Modern Art bulletin. N. Y.
- Mus. service.* Museum service. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences.
- Musical Am.* Musical America. N. Y.: Musical America Corporation.
- Musical digest.* Musical digest: an independent magazine to intensify your enjoyment of good music. N. Y.: Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.
- Musical quar.* The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer, Inc.
- Musicology.* Musicology. Middlebury, Vt.: M & H Publications, Inc.
- NACCA law jour.* NACCA law journal, devoted to current trends in personal injuries and deaths under the workmen's compensation, railroad, and admiralty laws. Boston: National Assoc. of Claimants' Compensation Attorneys. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1948.]
- N. A. M. law digest.* N. A. M. law digest: analysis of laws, legislation, and decisions. Wash.: The Law Department, National Assoc. of Manufacturers of the United States of America, Inc.
- N. C. hist. rev.* The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Department of Archives and History.

- N. C. law rev.* The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.
- N. D. hist.* North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.
- NEA jour.* NEA journal. Wash.: National Education Assoc.
- N. J. compass.* New Jersey compass. Princeton: New Jersey Compass, Inc.
- N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.* Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a quarterly magazine chiefly devoted to New Jersey history, biography, and genealogy. Newark, N. J.
- N. M. folklore rec.* The New Mexico folklore record. Albuquerque: New Mexico Folklore Soc.
- N. M. hist. rev.* New Mexico historical review. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. M. mag.* New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.
- N. M. quar. rev.* The New Mexico quarterly review. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. Y. ACAD. SCIENCES, Ann.* Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.
- N. Y. BOTANICAL GARDEN, Jour.* Journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N. Y.
- N. Y. folklore quar.* New York folklore quarterly. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the New York Folklore Soc.
- N. Y. hist.* New York history. Coopers-town: New York State Historical Assoc.
- N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.* The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.
- N. Y. PUB. LIB., Bul.* Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.
- N. Y. State Bar Assoc. bul.* New York State Bar Association bulletin. Albany.
- N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.* New York University law quarterly review. N. Y.: Board of New York Univ. Law Quarterly Review.
- NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., Proc.* Proceedings of the Nantucket Historical Association. Nantucket, Mass.
- Nation's bus.* Nation's business. Wash.: Chamber of Commerce of the United States.
- NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, Bul.* Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Williamstown, Mass.
- Natl. Bar jour.* National Bar journal. St. Louis, Mo.: The National Bar Assoc., Inc.
- Natl. button bul.* The national button bulletin. [n. p.] The National Button Soc. of America.
- Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.* National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.
- Natl. geog. mag.* The national geographic magazine. Wash.: National Geographic Soc.
- Natl. parks mag.* National parks magazine. Wash.: The National Parks Assoc.
- NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., Bul.* The bulletin. National Railway Historical Soc. [n. p.]
- Natl. tax jour.* National tax journal. Lancaster, Pa.: The National Tax Assoc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]
- NATL. THEATRE CONFERENCE, Bul.* Bulletin. National Theatre Conference. Cleveland, Ohio.
- Natural hist.* Natural history. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.
- Nautical gaz.* Nautical gazette: America's oldest marine publication. N. Y.: Nautical Gazette Publishing Corporation.
- Neb. hist.* Nebraska history. Lincoln: The Nebraska State Historical Soc.
- Neb. law rev.* Nebraska law review. Lincoln: Nebraska State Bar Assoc. and the College of Law of the Univ. of Nebraska.
- NEEDLE AND BOBBIN CLUB, Bul.* The bulletin of the Needle and Bobbin Club. [n. p.]
- Nev. State Bar jour.* The Nevada State Bar journal. Reno: State Bar of Nevada.
- New colophon.* New colophon: a book collectors' quarterly. N. Y.: Dushnes Crawford, Inc. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1948.]
- New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.* The New England historical and genealogi-

- cal register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.
- New Eng. quar.* The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. Brunswick, Me.: The Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.
- NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC., Jour.* Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston, Mass.
- New South.* New South. Atlanta: Southern Regional Council.
- Newberry Lib. bul.* The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago. [2d ser., no. 1, Jul. 1948.]
- Nieman reports.* Nieman reports. Cambridge, Mass.: Soc. of Nieman Fellows.
- 19th cent.* The nineteenth century and after. London: Constable & Co. Ltd.
- NORTH AM. WILDLIFE CONFERENCE, Trans.* Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute.
- North country life.* North country life: a digest for northern New Yorkers. Ogdensburg, N. Y.: G. Glyndon Cole.
- NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., Proc.* Northumberland County Historical Society. Proceedings and addresses. Sunbury, Pa.
- Northw. Ohio quar.* Northwest Ohio quarterly: a journal of history and civilization. Toledo: The Historical Soc. of Northwestern Ohio.
- Notes.* Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: The Music Library Assoc., Inc.
- Notre Dame lawyer.* Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: The Students of Law, Univ. of Notre Dame.
- Now and then.* Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: The Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.
- Ohio jour. science.* The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: The Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.
- Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.* The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: The Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.
- Ohio State law jour.* Ohio State law journal. [n. p.] Faculty and Students of the College of Law, Ohio State Univ.
- Okla. law rev.* Oklahoma law review. Norman, Okla.: Univ. of Oklahoma Press. [Vol. 1, no. 1, May 1948.]
- Old Fort news.* Old Fort news. Fort Wayne, Ind.: Allen County-Fort Wayne Historical Soc.
- Old Print Shop portfolio.* The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.
- Old timers news.* Old timers news. N. Y.: The Automobile Old Timers, Inc.
- Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul.* Old York Road Historical Society bulletin. Jenkintown, Pa.
- Ont. hist.* Ontario history: papers & records. Toronto: Ontario Historical Soc.
- Opera and concert.* Opera and concert: a monthly magazine devoted to music and allied arts. San Francisco, Calif.: G. Pisani.
- Ore. hist. quar.* Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.
- Ore. law rev.* Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.
- P. E. CHURCH, Hist. mag.* Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Committee of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.
- PMLA.* PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.
- PNLA quar.* PNLA quarterly. Seattle, Wash.: Pacific Northwest Library Assoc.
- Pa. geneal. mag.* The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.
- PA. GERMAN FOLKLORE SOC., Yr. bk.* Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. [Year book.] Allentown, Pa.
- Pa. hist.* Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press.



- Pa. mag. hist.* The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: The Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.
- Pac. hist. rev.* Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Pac. pathways.* Pacific pathways: the pictorial travel magazine of the West. Los Angeles, Calif.: Pacific Pathways, Inc.
- Pac. spectator.* The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.
- Palacio.* El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, the Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico, and Laboratory of Anthropology.
- Palimpsest.* The palimpsest. Iowa City: The State Historical Soc. of Iowa.
- Panorama.* Panorama. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman Gallery.
- Partisan rev.* Partisan review. N. Y.: Added Enterprises.
- PATENT OFFICE SOC., Jour.* Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalsburg, Md.
- Peabody jour. educ.* Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.
- Pennsylvanian.* The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto.
- Phi Chi quar.* The Phi Chi quarterly, Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul, Minn.: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).
- Phila. Mus. bul.* The Philadelphia Museum bulletin. Phila.: Philadelphia Museum of Art.
- Philol. quar.* Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.
- Phylon.* Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta, Ga.
- Picket post.* The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.
- Pitt.* Pitt: a quarterly of the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Planning and civic comment.* Planning and civic comment. Wash.: American Planning and Civic Assoc., National Conference on State Parks.
- Plants & gardens.* Plants & gardens. Lancaster, Pa.: Brooklyn [N. Y.] Botanic Garden.
- Plateau.* Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, Inc., Museum of Northern Arizona.
- Players mag.* Players magazine, serving the educational theatre. Plainfield, N. J.: National Collegiate Players.
- Pol. science quar.* Political science quarterly, edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. Lancaster, Pa.
- Polish Am. stud.* Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Commission (of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America). Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.
- Port Arthuran.* The Port Arthuran. Port Arthur, Tex.: Maxwell W. Cook.
- Prairie schooner.* Prairie schooner. Lincoln, Neb.: The Univ. of Nebraska Press.
- PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., Jour.* Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Department of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.
- Presbyt. survey.* The Presbyterian survey. Richmond, Va.: Agencies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.
- Princeton Seminary bul.* The Princeton Seminary bulletin. Princeton, N. J.: Trustees of the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church.
- Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.* The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: The Friends of the Princeton Library.
- Print collector's quar.* The print collector's quarterly. Woodstock, Vt.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.
- Prison jour.* The prison journal. Phila.: The Pennsylvania Prison Soc.

- Prison world.* The prison world. St. Paul, Minn.: American Prison Assoc., National Jail Assoc., and Bruce Publishing Co.
- Psychiatry.* Psychiatry: journal for the operational statement of interpersonal relations. Baltimore: William Alanson White Psychiatric Foundation, Inc.
- Psychoanalytic quar.* The psychoanalytic quarterly. Albany, N. Y.: The Psychoanalytic Quarterly, Inc.
- Psychoanalytic rev.* The psychoanalytic review: an educational American journal of psychoanalysis devoted to an understanding and education of human behavior. N. Y.: Coolidge Foundation.
- Pub. admin. rev.* Public administration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.
- Pub. opinion quar.* The public opinion quarterly. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.
- QM rev.* The quartermaster review. Wash.: The Quartermaster Assoc.
- Quar. jour. speech.* The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: The Speech Assoc. of America.
- Quar. jour. stud. alcohol.* Quarterly journal of studies on alcohol. New Haven, Conn.: Laboratory of Applied Physiology, Yale Univ.
- Quar. rev. (Bapt.).* The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville, Tenn.: The Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.
- Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes.* The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.
- Queen's quar.* Queen's quarterly: a Canadian review. Kingston, Ont.: Quarterly Committee of Queen's Univ.
- R. I. hist.* Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.
- R. I. med. jour.* The Rhode Island medical journal. Providence: The Rhode Island Medical Soc.
- Radcliffe quar.* The Radcliffe quarterly. Norwood, Mass.: Radcliffe College Alumnae Assoc.
- Radford rev.* The Radford review. Radford, Va.: Radford College, Woman's Division, Virginia Polytechnic Institute.
- Railroad mag.* Railroad magazine. Chicago: Popular Publications, Inc.
- RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., Bul.* Bulletin . . . Boston: The Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.
- Rayburn's Ozark guide.* Rayburn's Ozark guide. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Otto Ernest Rayburn.
- Record changer.* The record changer. N. Y.: Changer Publications, Inc.
- République Française.* La République Française: revue trimestrielle de l'idéologie républicaine et démocratique. N. Y.: Franco-American Publications, Inc.
- Rev. and expositor.* Review and expositor: a Baptist quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- Rev. bimestre cubana.* Revista bimestre cubana. Habana: Sociedad Económica de Amigos del País.
- Rev. de lit. comparée.* Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Boivin et Cie.
- Rev. econ. and statistics.* The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press for the Department of Economics, Harvard Univ.
- Rev. educ. research.* Review of educational research. Wash.: American Educational Research Association.
- Rev. hist. Am.* Revista de historia de America. Mexico: Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.
- Rev. maritime.* La revue maritime . . . publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de l'État-Major de la Marine. Paris: Les Grandes Éditions Françaises.
- Rev. politics.* The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.
- Rice Inst. pamphlet.* The Rice Institute pamphlet. Houston, Tex.: The Rice Institute.
- Rochester engineer.* The Rochester engineer. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Engineering Soc., Inc.
- Rochester hist.* Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.

- Rocks and minerals.* Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodiac.
- Rocky Mt. law rev.* The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.
- Rocky Mt. med. jour.* Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver, Colo.: Colorado State Medical Soc.
- Romanic rev.* The Romanic review: a quarterly publication of the Department of Romance Languages in Columbia University. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.
- ROYAL HIST. SOC., Trans.* Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. London.
- ROYAL UNIT. SERV. INST., Jour.* Journal of the Royal United Service Institution. London.
- Rudder.* The rudder: the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: The Rudder Publishing Co.
- Rural sociol.* Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. . . . Official organ of the Rural Sociological Society. Raleigh, N. C.: North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Russian rev.* The Russian review: an American journal devoted to Russia past and present. N. Y.: The Russian Review.
- Rutgers Univ. law rev.* Rutgers University law review. Newark, N. J.: Rutgers Law Review.
- S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.* The South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine. Charleston: The South Carolina Historical Soc.
- S. C. mag.* South Carolina magazine, founded 1937 "to tell the South Carolina story." Columbia, S. C.: South Carolina Magazine Corp.
- Salesianum.* The Salesianum: official bulletin of the Alumni Association of St. Francis Seminary. Milwaukee: The Salesianum Publishing Co.
- Sat. rev. lit.* The Saturday review of literature. N. Y.: The Saturday Review Associates, Inc.
- Scandinavian stud.* Scandinavian studies. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. for the Soc. for the Advancement of Scandinavian Study.
- Schweizer Rundschau.* Schweizer Rundschau: Monatsschrift für Geistesleben und Kultur. Einsiedeln: Verlagsanstalt Benziger & Co. Ag.
- Science.* Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.
- Science & society.* Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society, Inc.
- Science educ.* Science education. Albany, N. Y.: The National Assoc. for Research in Science Teaching, the National Council on Elementary Science, and the Assoc. of Science Teachers of the Middle States.
- Scientific Am.* Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American, Inc.
- Scientific mo.* The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: The American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.
- Scots mag.* The Scots magazine. Dundee, Scotland: John Leng & Co. Ltd. and D. C. Thomson & Co. Ltd.
- Servite.* The Servite: a national popular Catholic monthly. Cincinnati, Ohio: The Servite Fathers.
- Sewage works jour.* Sewage works journal. Lancaster, Pa.: The Federation of Sewage Works Associations.
- Shane quar.* The Shane quarterly. Indianapolis, Ind.: School of Religion, Butler Univ.
- Shield.* The shield of Phi Kappa Psi. Cleveland, Ohio: Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.
- Sierra Club bul.* Sierra Club bulletin. San Francisco, Calif.
- Signals.* Signals. Wash.: Armed Forces Communications Assoc.
- Silent worker.* The silent worker: the national magazine for all the deaf. Berkeley, Calif.: National Assoc. of the Deaf. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Sep. 1948.]
- Smith alumnae quar.* Smith alumnae quarterly. Brattleboro, Vt.: Alumnae Assoc. of Smith College.
- SOC. AM. SWORD COLLECTORS, Bul.* The bulletin. Society of American Sword Collectors. Chicago.
- SOC. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.* The journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Urbana, Ill.: Alan K. Laing.

- SOC. BIBLIOG. NATURAL HIST., Jour.** The journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. London.
- SOC. CALIF. PIONEERS, Pub.** The Society of California Pioneers. Publication . . . San Francisco.
- SOC. MEX. GEOG., Bol.** Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística. Mexico, D. F.
- SOC. MOTION PICTURE ENGINEERS, Jour.** Journal of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers. Easton, Pa.
- Social educ.** Social education. Wash.: The National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.
- Social forces.** Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Univ. of North Carolina.
- Social justice rev.** Social justice review: pioneer American journal of Catholic social action. St. Louis, Mo.: Catholic Verein of America.
- Social science.** Social science. Menasha, Wis.: Social Science Publishing Co. for Pi Gamma Mu and the Academy of World Economics.
- Social service rev.** The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the School of Social Service Administration of the Univ. of Chicago.
- Social stud.** The social studies for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Publishing Co.
- Social work jour.** Social work journal. Albany, N. Y.: American Assoc. of Social Workers.
- Sociol. and social research.** Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.
- Socony-Vacuum news.** Socony-Vacuum news. N. Y.: Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.
- Sons Am. Rev. mag.** The Sons of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc. of the Sons of the American Revolution.
- South Atlantic bul.** South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill, N. C.: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.
- South Atlantic quar.** The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press.
- South. Calif. law rev.** Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.
- South. econ. jour.** The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Southern Economic Assoc. and the Univ. of North Carolina.
- South. folklore quar.** Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. Gainesville, Fla.: Southeastern Folklore Soc.
- South. lumberman.** Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Publishing Co.
- South. packet.** The Southern packet: a monthly review of Southern books and ideas. Asheville, N. C.: The Stephens Press.
- Southw. hist. quar.** The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin, Tex.: The Texas State Historical Assoc.
- Southw. jour.** The Southwestern journal. Langston, Okla.: Langston Univ.
- Southw. jour. anthrop.** Southwestern journal of anthropology. Albuquerque, N. M.: Univ. of New Mexico Press for the Univ. of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe.
- Southw. law jour.** Southwestern law journal. Dallas, Tex.: The Univ. Press in Dallas for the Southern Methodist Univ. Law Students.
- Southw. lore.** Southwestern lore. Gunnison, Colo.: Colorado Archaeological Soc.
- Southw. Mus. papers.** Southwest Museum papers. Los Angeles, Calif.
- Southw. rev.** Southwest review. Dallas, Tex.: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.
- Southw. soc. science quar.** The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: The Southwestern Social Science Assoc.
- Soviet lit.** Soviet literature. Moscow: Soviet Writer Publishing House.

- Soybean digest.* The soybean digest. Hudson, Ia.: American Soybean Assoc.
- Special libraries.* Special libraries. Pittsburgh, Pa.: The Special Libraries Assoc.
- Spout.* Morton's spout. Chicago: Morton Salt Co.
- St. John's law rev.* St. John's law review. Brooklyn: Students of St. John's Univ. School of Law.
- Stained glass.* Stained glass: a quarterly devoted to the craft of painted and stained glass. Boston, Mass.: Stained Glass Assoc. of America.
- Standards world.* Standards world. Wash.: Standards World. [Vol. 1, no. 1, winter 1948.]
- State and local hist. news.* State and local history news. Woodstock, Vt.: Elm Tree Press for the American Assoc. for State and Local History.
- STATE BAR CALIF., Jour.* Journal of the State Bar of California. San Francisco.
- State govt.* State government. Chicago: The Council of State Governments.
- STATEN ISLAND INST. ARTS AND SCIENCES, Proc.* Proceedings of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences. Staten Island, N. Y.
- Stephens College bul.* Stephens College bulletin—alumnae news. Columbia, Mo.
- Stud. in philol.* Studies in philology. Chapel Hill, N. C.: Univ. of North Carolina Press.
- Studia neophilologica.* Studia neophilologica: a journal of Germanic and Romanic philology. Uppsala: A.-B. Lundequistska Bokhandeln.
- Studies.* Studies: an Irish quarterly review. Dublin: The Educational Company of Ireland Ltd.
- Surveying and mapping.* Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.
- Susquehanna Univ. stud.* Susquehanna University studies. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.
- Symposium.* Symposium: a journal devoted to modern foreign languages and literatures. Syracuse, N. Y.: Department of Romance Languages, Syracuse Univ.
- Tasks econ. hist.* The tasks of economic history . . . a supplemental issue of The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.
- Tax law rev.* Tax law review. Baltimore, Md.: New York Univ. School of Law.
- Teachers College rec.* Teachers College record. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ.
- Temple law quar.* Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.
- Tenn. archaeol.* Tennessee archaeologist. Knoxville: The Tennessee Archaeological Soc.
- Tenn. hist. quar.* Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and the Tennessee Historical Soc.
- Tenn. law rev.* Tennessee law review. Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.
- Tenn. walking horse.* Tennessee walking horse: a national breed publication devoted exclusively to "the world's greatest pleasure horse." Nashville and Lewisburg: The Murray Foundation.
- Tex. geog. mag.* The Texas geographic magazine. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ., for the Texas Geographic Soc.
- Tex. law rev.* Texas law review. Austin: The Univ. of Texas School of Law.
- Tex. parade.* Texas parade. Dallas: Texas Parade.
- Theatre arts.* Theatre arts. N. Y.: Stage Publications, Inc.
- THEOL. SEMIN. EVANGEL. AND REFORMED CHURCH, Bul.* Bulletin. Theological Seminary of the Evangelical and Reformed Church. Lancaster, Pa.
- Thought.* Thought: Fordham University quarterly. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.
- Tijdschrift v. gesch.* Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis. Groningen: P. Noordhoff.
- Timberman.* The timberman: an international lumber journal. Portland, Ore.: The Timberman.



- Time and tide.* Time and tide: a local monthly publication. Orient, N. Y.: Duncan Haldane.
- Timepieces quar.* Timepieces quarterly . . . devoted to the history of American and other clocks and watches, the biography of makers and manufacturers, and the bibliography of the science and the art of timekeeping. York, Pa.: American Clock & Watch Foundation. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Nov. 1948.]
- Tomorrow.* Tomorrow. N. Y.: Garrett Publications, Inc.
- Tower.* The tower. Nashville, Tenn.: Creative Writers' Club of David Lipscomb College.
- Tracks.* Tracks: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway magazine. Cleveland, Ohio: The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.
- Traffic rev.* The traffic review. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Traffic Institute.
- Trail and timberline.* Trail and timberline. Denver, Colo.: The Colorado Mountain Club.
- Trains.* Trains: the illustrated magazine about railroads. Milwaukee, Wis.: Kalmbach Publishing Co.
- Transatlantic.* Transatlantic: quarterly. London: Transatlantic Books Ltd.
- Travel.* Travel. N. Y.: Robert M. McBride & Co., Inc.
- Tree-ring bul.* Tree-ring bulletin. Tucson, Ariz.: Tree-Ring Soc. with the cooperation of the Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, Univ. of Arizona.
- Tufts alumni rev.* Tufts alumni review. Medford, Mass.: Trustees of Tufts College for all Tufts alumni.
- Tulane law rev.* Tulane law review. New Orleans: The Tulane Law Review Assoc.
- Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.* Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine. Richmond, Va.: Richmond Press, Inc.
- U. S. N. Inst. proc.* United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis, Md.
- U. S. Steel news.* U. S. Steel news. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Industrial Relations Department, United States Steel Corporation of Delaware.
- Univ. Chicago law rev.* The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago Law School.
- Univ. Cincinnati law rev.* University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati, Ohio: Univ. of Cincinnati.
- Univ. Detroit law jour.* University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.
- Univ. Fla. law rev.* University of Florida law review. Jacksonville, Fla.: Convention Press. [Vol. 1, no. 1, spring 1948.]
- Univ. Kan. City law rev.* The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.
- Univ. Kan. City rev.* The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.
- UNIV. LAVAL, Rev.* La revue de l'Université Laval. Quebec.
- Univ. Pa. law rev.* University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.
- Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.* University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.
- Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.* The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Library.
- Univ. Toronto quar.* University of Toronto quarterly. Toronto, Ont.: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Utah humanities rev.* Utah humanities review: a regional quarterly. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah.
- Va. law rev.* Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.
- Va. mag. hist.* The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.
- Va. quar. rev.* The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.
- Vanderbilt law rev.* Vanderbilt law review. Nashville, Tenn.: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.
- VANDERBILT UNIV., Bul.* The bulletin of Vanderbilt University. Nashville.

*Vineland hist. mag.* The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.

*Vt. quar.* Vermont quarterly: a magazine of history. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc.

*W. Va. hist.* West Virginia history. Charleston, W. Va.: State Department of Archives and History.

*W. Va. law quar.* West Virginia law quarterly and the Bar. Morgantown, W. Va.: The Faculty of the College of Law of West Virginia Univ.

*W. Va. rev.* The West Virginia review. Charleston, W. Va.: The West Virginia Review Company.

*WASH. ACAD. SCIENCE, Jour.* Journal of the Washington Academy of Science. Baltimore: The Washington [D. C.] Academy of Science.

*Wash. law rev.* Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.

*West Coast lumberman.* West Coast lumberman. Seattle, Wash.

*Westchester Co. hist. bul.* The Westchester County historical bulletin. White Plains, N. Y.: Westchester County Historical Soc.

*Western folklore.* Western folklore. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.

*Western Pa. hist. mag.* The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: The Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

*Western pol. quar.* The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah. [Vol. 1, no. 1, Mar. 1948.]

*Westerners brand book (monthly).* The Westerners brand book. Issued monthly as the official publication of the Chicago Corral of WESTERNERS. Winnetka, Ill.

*Westways.* Westways. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.

*Wilson lib. bul.* Wilson library bulletin, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Company.

*Wis. archeol.* The Wisconsin archeologist. Milwaukee, Wis.: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.

*Wis. mag. hist.* Wisconsin magazine of history. Madison: The State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

*Wm. and Mary quar.* The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

*Wyo. law jour.* Wyoming law journal. Casper, Wyo.: Prairie Publishing Co. for the Univ. of Wyoming College of Law and the Wyoming State Bar.

*Yale jour. biol. and med.* The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven, Conn.: The Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, Inc.

*Yale law jour.* The Yale law journal. New Haven: The Yale Law Journal Company, Inc.

*Yale rev.* The Yale review: a national quarterly. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press.

*Yale Univ. Lib. gazette.* The Yale University Library gazette. New Haven, Conn.

**Bus**  
met  
*farn*  
Incl  
agri

**Leo**  
tect  
10:

**Wil**  
of  
11:  
On  
161  
mer

**Lor**  
guic  
*pro*  
mai  
flue

**L.**  
the  
not  
Sou

**Ph**  
N.  
ma  
hist

**We**  
Ku  
218  
pre  
cov  
in t  
anc  
unl

**He**  
nat  
lish



# The Historical Profession

## HISTORIOGRAPHY AND ALLIED DISCIPLINES

- Bushrod W. Allin.** The objectives and methods of agricultural economics. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 545-552 (Aug). notes. Includes comments on the relation of agricultural economics to history. [1]
- Leopold Arnaud.** History and architecture. *AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, Jour.*, 10: 149-154 (Oct). [2]
- William J. Barrow.** Black writing ink of the colonial period. *Am. archivist*, 11: 291-307 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 306-307). On the chemistry of colonial inks, ca. 1619-ca. 1800, with a report of experiments on their composition and quality. [3]
- Loring W. Batten III.** History as a guide to naval policy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 743-747 (Jun). views. Refers mainly to A. T. Mahan's works on the influence of sea power, 1890 and 1892. [4]
- L. L. Bernard.** Sociological trends in the South. *Social forces*, 27: 12-19 (Oct). notes. On the study of sociology in the South, 1909-48. [5]
- Philip W. Blaze.** Railfans ride again. *N. J. compass*, 1 (no. 8): 18-19 (Jan). map, views. On the study of railroad history in New Jersey. [6]
- Wesley L. Bliss.** Preservation of the Kuaua mural paintings. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 218-223 (Jan). views. notes. Refers to prehistoric paintings found on successive covered layers of excavated abode walls in the Coronado State Monument, N. M., and a method of removing the paintings unharmed. [7]
- Herbert A. Bloch.** An analysis of national publication trends and publishers' best sellers as an index of cultural transition [1920-40]. *Jour. educ. sociol.*, 22: 287-303 (Dec). [8]
- Robert T. Bower.** Opinion research and historical interpretation of elections [1872-1948]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 455-464 (fall). notes. [9]
- J. N. Bowman.** Determination of the birthdays of urban communities. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 51-62, 104 (Mar-Jun). notes. Statement of criteria of determination, with several Californian illustrations. [10]
- Clarence W. Brazer.** Two lost manuscripts on U. S. essays and proofs. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 143-146 (Jul). Describes mss. by Henry G. Mandell, ca. 1902, and Arthur M. Travers, ca. 1911. Includes a Travers document of ca. 1911 entitled "An outline of my plan in the collection and compilation of historical data." [11]
- Carl Bridenbaugh.** The neglected first half of American history. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 506-517 (Apr). notes. On the study and teaching of the history of the period from 1607 to 1789. [12]
- Juanita Brooks.** Let's preserve our records. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 259-263 (Jul). notes. [13]
- Lester J. Cappon.** The need for renewed interest in early Southern history. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 108-118 (Feb). notes. Urges more attention to Southern history before 1789. [14]
- Lynn M. Case.** The military historian overseas. *AM. ASSOC. UNIV. PROFESSORS, Bul.*, 34: 320-334 (summer). On the purposes, methods, and difficulties of official historiography of the U. S. Army overseas, 1942-45. [15]

**Thomas Childs Cochran.** The "presidential synthesis" in American history. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 748-759 (Jul). notes. Calls for "periodization" of American history on a basis other than presidential terms. [16]

**Hugh M. Cole.** Writing contemporary military history. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 162-167 (fall). On the work of the Historical Division, Special Staff, U. S. Army. [17]

**Thomas D. Cope.** Collecting source material about Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon [1760-92]. *Am. Phil. Soc., Proc.*, 92: 111-114 (May). facsimis. notes. [18]

**Levette Jay Davidson.** Folklore as a supplement to Western history. [n. p., 1948.] 15 p. notes. Reprinted from *Neb. hist.*, 29: 3-15 (Mar). Suggests for investigation the subjects of trapper lore, overland trails, frontier settlements, local characters, Western vocabularies, and tall tales. [19]

**Lee Max Friedman.** An invitation to American Jewish history. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 38: 12-21 (Sep). [20]

**A. H. Gayton.** Folklore and anthropology. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 26-31 (Jan). [21]

**J. M. Gillette.** Developmental aspect of regionalism. *Social forces*, 27: 42-44 (Oct). notes. Statistics relating to Northeast, Southeast, Northwest, and Pacific, 1900-1945, tending to confirm "the regionalistic view." [22]

**George C. Groce.** About 7500 artists: the story of a *Dictionary of Early American Artists* (1564-1860). *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 6-9 (Jan). ports., views. Describes a forthcoming publication of the New-York Historical Society, "initiated by the author of this article as a WPA project and brought to preliminary publication in 1940 as *1440 early American portrait artists*," now enlarged to include "all artists who had worked in continental United States before 1861, whatever their media or subject matter." [23]

**Louis M. Hacker.** Politics and economics in history. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 161-179 (Apr). Includes illustrations from American history. [24]

**A. A. Hartwell.** Exploration: unearthing local history and folklore with the people of the Catskills. *Am. heritage*, 2: 48-51 (Apr). Historical activities of Camp Woodland, founded 1938. [25]

**George Lee Haskins.** Court records and history. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 547-552 (Oct). notes. [26]

**Pendleton Herring.** A political scientist considers the question. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 118-138 (Apr). notes. Argues that "a new history of American political democracy" is needed. [27]

**William Best Hesseltine.** The value of regional history. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 11-19 (spring). [28]

**Ralph W. Hidy.** Importance of the history of the large business unit. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 4-11 (Feb). [29]

**August B. Hollingshead.** Community research: development and present condition. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 136-156 (Apr). notes. Review and analysis of American sociological study of community life, 1895-1948. [30]

**Howard Mumford Jones.** The theory of American literature. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1948. ix, [3], 208 p. bibliog. (p. 195-200), notes. (Cornell Univ. Messenger lectures on the evolution of civilization, 1947.) On American literature as a subject of history and criticism, ca. 1607-1947. [31]

**Weymouth Tyree Jordan.** Alabama as a field of historical research. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 1-11 (Jan). notes. [32]

**Waldemar Kaempffert.** Science studies the future. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 5-9 (Oct). cartoons. On cyclical recurrences, including those in U. S. history. [33]

**Henrietta M. Larson.** Availability of records for research in the history of large business concerns. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 12-21 (Feb). [34]

**Murray G. Lawson.** The machine age in historical research. *Am. archivist*, 11: 141-149 (Apr). notes. On "the application of machine techniques to historical research." [35]

**Orville Alvin Lindquist.** Common fallacies regarding United States history. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1948. [6], 99 p. notes. Errors, inventions, etc., ca. 1000-1936. [36]

**Harvey J. Locke.** Research methods as viewed by W. I. Thomas [1896-1947]. *Sociol. and social research*, 32: 907-910 (Jul-Aug). [37]

**Rodney C. Loehr.** Agriculture and history. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 537-544 (Aug). On the tasks of agricultural history, with illustrations from American history. [38]

**Fulmer Mood.** Notes on the history of the word *frontier*. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 78-83 (Apr). notes. Lexicographic summary, 1623-1942. [39]

**Mary Childs Nerney.** Excursion into genealogy: immortality in reverse. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 37-52 (Apr). Advice to genealogists regarding materials and methods. [40]

**Roy Franklin Nichols.** Postwar reorientation of historical thinking. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 78-89 (Oct). notes. [41]

**Roy Franklin Nichols.** Unfinished business: an editorial. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 109-115 (Apr). On "the history of American political democracy" and the need of more study of this subject. [42]

**Richard C. Overton.** Problems of writing the history of large business units, with special reference to railroads. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 22-35 (Feb). [43]

**Stanley Pargellis.** Our innocent arsonists. *Ill. lib.*, 30: 3-7 (Jan). Reprinted: *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 117-124 (Mar). On reasons for preserving manuscripts. [44]

**Arthur C. Parker.** Which way now, America? *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 10-20 (Jan). On the duty of historians in regard to current action. [45]

**Talcott Parsons & Bernard Barber.** Sociology, 1941-46. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 53: 245-257 (Jan). notes. On the activities, status, organizations, and publications of American sociologists. [46]

The perpetual quest: fifty years of hunting subject headings. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 22: 793-795 (Jun). port. Based on the experience of Marion E. Potter with the H. W. Wilson Co., 1898-1948. [47]

**Thomas A. Perry.** Emerson, the historical frame, and Shakespeare. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 9: 440-447 (Dec). notes. On Emerson's views of historical research, with special reference to Shakespeare, 1826 ff. [48]

**Edith M. Phelps.** Our first fifty years. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 22: 786-792 (Jun). ports., views. Reminiscences of the H. W. Wilson Co., publishers of indexes, 1898-1948. [49]

**David Morris Potter.** The Lincoln theme and American national historiography. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1948. 24 p. Lecture delivered before the University of Oxford, Nov. 19, 1947. On the treatment of Lincoln by historians from George Bancroft to James G. Randall. [50]

**Pitman B. Potter.** International law and relations: 1939-1945. *AM. ASSOC. UNIV. PROFESSORS, Bul.*, 34: 756-767 (winter). notes. Review of studies in the United States relating to those subjects. [51]

**Henry F. Pringle.** The problems of writing twentieth century American political history. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 149-160 (Apr). notes. [52]

**Vance Randolph.** Ballad hunters in north Arkansas. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 1-10 (spring). notes. Chronological survey of ballad collectors and collections, 1904-47. [53]

[James H. Rodabaugh.] Publications in Ohio history. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: iii-xiii (Jul). Summary of accomplishments and needs in Ohio historiography. [54]

**Earle D. Ross.** Agriculture in our economic history. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 65-69 (Apr.) [55]

**Earle D. Ross & Robert L. Tontz.** The term "agricultural revolution" as used by economic historians. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 32-38 (Jan). notes. Mainly on the term as used in the United States. [56]

**Henry Salomon, Jr.** Assignment in Japan. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 973-977 (Aug). view. On methods employed by the author in Japan, Jan. 1946 ff., to collect data for *History of United States naval operations in World War II*. [57]

**Edward Norman Saveth.** American historians and European immigrants, 1875-1925. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 244, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 225-237), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 540.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. A study of prepossessions and procedures. [58]

**Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.** The need for a cultural comprehension of political behavior. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 180-198 (Apr.). [59]

**Joseph A. Schumpeter.** Irving Fisher's econometrics [1892-1932]. *Econometrica*, 16: 219-231 (Jul). notes. [60]

**Edward Albert Shils.** The present state of American sociology. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1948. 2], 64 p. notes. Includes the history of sociological studies in the United States, 1894-1947. [61]

**Henry Ernest Sigerist.** Medical history in the United States, past—present—future: a valedictory address. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 47-64 (Jan-Feb). notes. Review of studies of medical history, 1876-1948, with special reference to Baltimore. [62]

**Frederick F. Stephan.** History of the uses of modern sampling procedures. *AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC., Jour.*, 43: 12-39 (Mar). notes. Includes references

to sampling procedures in the United States, 1873-1948. [63]

**E. G. Swem.** The observations on the "Virginia historical index" by Dr. Howard Mumford Jones in his address on "Desiderata in colonial literary history." *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 314-322 (Jul). On remarks made in 1936. [64]

**E. G. Swem.** [Review of *The history and present state of Virginia*, by Robert Beverley, edited with an introduction by Louis B. Wright (Chapel Hill, 1947).] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 89-98 (Jan). In part an independent essay on this work, first published in 1705, and on standards of editing reprinted works relating to early Virginia. [65]

**Max M. Tharp.** A reappraisal of farm tenure research [1933-48]. *Land econ.*, 24: 315-330 (Nov). notes. [66]

**Ray Van Handel & Burleigh E. Jacobs.** The Wisconsin Postal History Project. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 185-187 (Dec). Describes a project organized May 3, 1942. [67]

**Lester A. Ward & Edward A. Ross.** The Ward-Ross correspondence. Edited by Bernhard J. Stern. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 82-94 (Feb). notes. Cont. and to be cont. On sociological studies and sociologists. This installment: Mar. 28, 1904-Dec. 31, 1905. [68]

**Robert Gordon Wasson.** The Hall carbine affair: a study in contemporary folklore. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Pandick Press, 1948. x, 190 p. fascims, port., views. bibliog. (p. 149-153), notes (p. 121-148). First published 1941. In substance a study in historical method, dealing with a purchase of Hall carbines by the United States in 1861, subsequent transactions and litigation till 1868, and charges made by Gustavus Myers in 1910 (and copied by later writers) that John Pierpont Morgan had been fraudulently connected with the transactions. [69]

**Ben Ames Williams.** Fiction's fourth dimension. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 42):

8-9, 32-33 (Oct 16). port., views. On the writing of historical novels. [70]

**Halsey W. Wilson.** Random reminiscences. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 22: 779-783 (Jun). ports., view. Recollections of a publisher of indexes, 1898-1948. [71]

**Silvio Zavala.** La historiografía norte americana sobre la Guerra del 47. *Cuadernos americanos*, 7 (no. 2): 190-206 (Mar-Apr). Remarks on publications of various dates relating to the War with Mexico. [72]

## THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS

**Edward P. Alexander.** The school program of Colonial Williamsburg. *Am. heritage.*, 2: 41-43 (Apr). On conducted tours, films, pamphlets, and other means furnished by Colonial Williamsburg for the education of visitors. [73]

**Thomas B. Alexander.** What should teachers of history teach?—an answer. *Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, Bul.*, 34: 50-54 (spring). Refers to an article in the winter 1947 issue of the *Bulletin*. [74]

**Arthur D. Angel.** The role of political science in the general social science program (basic college program of Michigan State College) [1944-48]. *Social sci.*, 23: 178-182 (Jul). Deals in part with history. [75]

**Oren Arnold.** Winning a degree—the pick and shovel way. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 12): 13-18 (Oct). port., views. On methods of the University of Arizona in teaching anthropology in the field, 1947. [76]

**Richard H. Bauer.** The study of history. *Social stud.*, 39: 150-158, 220-230, 267-272, 303-311 (Apr, May, Oct, Nov). notes. Mainly on American history. CONTENTS.—What history is.—Why study history?—Kinds of historical material.—The organization of historical material.—Maps, charts, and visual aids.—History notebook and essay.—The examination in history.—The reading of history.—Research in history.—Miscellaneous observations and suggestions. [77]

**Daniel Joseph Boorstin.** The humane study of law. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 960-975

(Apr). On "the place of the law school in the study of legal history." [78]

**Kathryn Fields Bovaird.** The American adventure: westward ho! *Social educ.*, 12: 351-355 (Dec). notes. Experiment in teaching American history by radio in Philadelphia, 1947-48. [79]

**Henry W. Bragdon.** Go home, young man. *Am. heritage*, 2: 78-81 (Oct). Describes a method of teaching U. S. history in Phillips Exeter Academy. [80]

**John Bartlet Brebner.** Canada in North American history. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 653-659 (Mar). notes. Prepared in order "to suggest how the study and teaching of American and Canadian history may be made complementary in relevant ways." [81]

**Ralph H. Brown.** The treatment of geographic knowledge and understandings in history courses. *Jour. geog.*, 47: 103-105 (Mar). [82]

**Stuart Gerry Brown.** Teaching the documents of American democracy. *Soc. educ.*, 12: 205-208 (May). notes. On the Mayflower Compact, 1620, and the Emancipation Proclamation, 1863. [83]

**Thomas A. Budd.** Collegiate training in business administration. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 39-44 (autumn). Refers to the school of finance and economy in the University of Pennsylvania endowed by Joseph Wharton, 1880, and later collegiate courses in business. [84]



**Hilda Cavanaugh.** Sauk County studies local history. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 80-84 (Sep). On methods of teaching.

[85]

**A. B. Fulton.** A university course in the moving pictures. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 199-200 (winter). Describes a course in "the history and aesthetics of the moving pictures," recently established in the Department of English, Purdue University.

[86]

**Leonard B. Irwin.** The two-year American history course. *Social stud.*, 39: 323-327 (Nov). On New Jersey legislation of 1945 requiring "that each secondary school pupil must have a two-year course in United States history."

[87]

**John Jenkins.** Things to do. *Badger hist.*, 1 (no. 6): 13-19 (Mar). views. Advice regarding the preparation of exhibits of historic objects.

[88]

**C. J. Kennedy.** Introducing college freshmen to business history. *BUS. HIST. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 57-63 (Apr). Description of a freshman course in "the evolution of business and capitalism," inaugurated in the University of Nebraska in 1946.

[89]

**Robert E. Keohane.** Mary Sheldon Barnes and the origin of the source method of teaching history in the American secondary school, 1885-1896. *Am. heritage*, 2: 68-72, 109-112 (Oct-Dec). notes.

[90]

**Tremaine McDowell.** Folklore and American studies. *Am. heritage*, 2: 44-47 (Apr). On the teaching of these subjects together in the University of Minnesota.

[91]

**Dorothy Merideth.** Useful courses of study. *Social educ.*, 12: 151-156, 253-259 (Apr, Oct). Largely a review of various printed courses of study in social studies (including history) in junior and senior high schools, 1941-47.

[92]

**Larry Millett.** Local history in Milan, Illinois. *Am. heritage*, 2: 127 (Dec). On methods of teaching.

[93]

**Mississippi Valley Historical Association.** The relationship of the Association to the teaching of history: a committee report. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 99-102 (Jun). Prepared by a committee consisting of Thomas Dionysius Clark (chairman), Harold W. Bradley, Erna Risch, Earle D. Ross, A. Bower Sageser, and Edgar B. Wesley.

[94]

**Ralph E. Olson.** Building Anglo-American understanding. *Social educ.*, 12: 199-203 (May). notes. On the proper treatment of British-American relations in textbooks, with reminiscences of a visit to England, 1943 ff.

[95]

**Charles C. Peters.** Teaching history and the social studies for citizenship training. *Social stud.*, 39: 53-56 (Feb). notes.

[96]

**John Marshall Phillips.** Yale's course in American art in the Colonial, Federal, and Early Republican periods. *Am. heritage*, 2: 128 (Dec). Describes a course first offered in 1932.

[97]

**Sidney I. Pomerantz.** What every teacher should know about State and city history. *Am. heritage*, 2: 73-77 (Oct).

[98]

**Abbie Findlay Potts.** The importance of action in local history. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 402-414 (Dec). Incidents in the history of Rockford College, 1847 ff., considered in relation to the teaching of history.

[99]

**Lydia B. Powel.** The art of history. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 169-174 (Feb). views. On the American History and Citizenship Project connected with the Junior Museum, Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1941-48.

[100]

**Gladys B. Shepperd.** The bookshelf of Negro history: a project of the Negro History Club of Dunbar High School, Baltimore, Maryland. *Am. heritage*, 2: 18-21 (Feb).

[101]

**Irene Siron.** I believe in local history. *Am. heritage*, 2: 100-101 (Dec). Refers to teaching practices at Rock Island, Ill.

[102]

**Harold W. Thompson.** Folklore in the schools: for college and adult education. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 140-143, 219-226, 301-309 (summer-winter). Describes the author's course in "American folk-literature" at Albany State College, 1934-40, and Cornell, 1940-48. [103]

**William G. Tyrrell.** Musical recordings for American history [ca. 1759-1948]. *Social educ.*, 12: 213-218, 309-313 (May & Nov). notes. [104]

**Daniel L. Van Leuvan.** Use of local historical documents in teaching the social studies. *Social stud.*, 39: 26-28 (Jan). notes. [105]

**Edwin R. Walker.** General education in the social sciences. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 15-26 (Jun). [106]

**Gertrude Wetterauer.** Teaching teachers history. *Am. heritage*, 2: 8-10 (Feb). Educational experiment on Long Island. [107]

**Charles H. Wilson.** Cincinnati uses local history in leadership training. *Am. heritage*, 2: 81-83 (Oct). [108]

**Harvey Wish.** Shaping the seminar in local history. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 179-184 (Apr). [109]

**Amanda Zabel.** The teaching of American literature. *Jour. higher educ.*, 19: 471-476 (Dec). notes. Survey of the status of courses in American literature in 51 colleges and universities, 1939-40. [110]

## HISTORIANS AND ALLIED WORKERS

**J. Winston Coleman, Jr.** John Filson: Kentucky's first historian. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 4: 71-80 (Oct). On Filson in Kentucky, ca. 1782-1788. [111]

**Duel in the Hub.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 178-182 (Mar.). Describes mss. relating to a controversy, ca. 1805-1814, between the Rev. Jedidiah Morse and Hannah Adams, both of whom had published school histories of New England. [112]

**W. Stull Holt.** Hegel, the Turner hypothesis, and the safety-valve theory. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 175-176 (Jul). notes. On Hegel lectures of 1822-23, which developed into *Philosophie der Geschichte* (1837), in relation to Frederick Jackson Turner's hypothesis of 1893. [113]

**Ellis Merton Coulter.** William Bacon Stevens [1815-87]: physician, historian, teacher, preacher. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 221-235 (summer). On Stevens's stay in Georgia, 1837-48, particularly his work as historian. [114]

**Ernest Samuels.** The young Henry Adams [1838-77]. Cambridge: Harvard

Univ. Press, 1948. xvi, 378 p. "The writings of Henry Adams, 1855-1877" (p. 313-321); notes (p. 323-352); "Selected bibliography" (p. 353-362). [115]

**Richard E. Banta.** Indiana's amateur historians. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 257-266 (Sep). notes. On historical writings of John Dillon, John Law, and Sandford C. Cox, 1839-79. [116]

**Charles I. Glicksberg.** Henry Adams the journalist. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 232-236 (Jun). notes. On Adams's anonymous contributions to newspapers, Oct. 1868-Oct. 1870. Identifies and reprints an article by him in the *New York evening post* of Feb. 2, 1870. [117]

**Jefferson Davis.** Correspondence of Jefferson Davis and J. Thomas Scharf. Edited by Frank F. White, Jr. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 118-131 (Apr). notes. Letters dated at Memphis, Aug. 28, 1873, and Beauvoir, Miss., Aug. 7, 1885-Jun. 10, 1889, relating mainly to a plan of John Thomas Scharf to write Davis's memoirs. Some of the letters are signed V. Davis, probably Varina Howell Davis, wife of Jefferson Davis. [118]

**Daniel Aaron.** The unusable man: an essay on the mind of Brooks Adams [1847-1927]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 3-33 (Mar). On Adams's thinking, 1887-1927. [119]

**George W. Richards.** The life and work of William J. Hinke. *Theol. Semin. Evangel. and Reformed Church*, 19: 124-139 (Jul). On William John Hinke (born 1871) and his career in Pennsylvania and New York as student, professor of theology, Presbyterian pastor, and historian of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1887-1944. [120]

**Wendell H. Stephenson.** Some pioneer Alabama historians. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 164-179, 261-278 (Jul-Oct). notes. To be cont. These installments: the teaching and the historiographic methods of George Petrie at Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1887-1942, and of Walter Lynwood Fleming at Louisiana State University and Vanderbilt University, 1907-29. [121]

**John Elias Hobeika.** An appreciation of the character and career of Lyon Gardiner Tyler [1853-1935] and of his writings on Abraham Lincoln and the War between the States: the sage of Lion's Den. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1948]. 64 p. On Dr. Tyler (son of President John Tyler) as educator, scholar, and editor, 1888-1935. [122]

**J. M. Ellicott.** Sidelights on Mahan. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1247-1249 (Oct). view. Reminiscences of Alfred Thayer Mahan as a commanding officer and a lecturer, ca. 1890. [123]

**Garrett Mattingly.** The historian of the Spanish Empire. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 32-48 (Oct). notes. On the work of Roger Bigelow Merriman (died 1945), and his life from 1892, when he enrolled at Harvard as a freshman. [124]

**James Ford Rhodes.** James Ford Rhodes and historical scholarship. [Edited by] Joseph Borome. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 379-383 (Sep). notes. Letters to John William Burgess (Jun. 5, 1893), John Codman Ropes (May 30,

1897), and Albert Bushnell Hart (Nov. 4, 1906), commenting on American historiography. [125]

**Frederick Jackson Turner.** Frederick Jackson Turner letters. Introductory note by Estelle Fisher. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 339-345 (Mar). Letter of Feb. 23, 1893, proposing the establishment of a School of History in the University of Wisconsin; and letter of Apr. 14, 1900, accepting an invitation to address the American Historical Association. [126]

**Theodore Calvin Pease.** Evarts Boutell Greene, 1870-1947. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 7-15 (Mar). port. Reminiscences of Greene as a teacher of history in the University of Illinois, 1894-1923. [127]

**William I[saac] Thomas** (1863-1947). *Sociol. and social research*, 32: 755-767 (Mar-Apr). On Thomas as a sociologist, 1896-1947. Contributions by Ellsworth Faris, Ernest W. Burgess, and Florian Znaniecki. [128]

**Edward H. Reisner.** Paul Monroe, 1869-1947. *Teachers College record*, 49: 291-293 (Jan). port. On the connection of Dr. Monroe with Teachers College, Columbia University, 1898-1938, with particular reference to his studies of the history of education. [129]

**Dorothy Price Shaw.** The Cragin Collection. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 166-178 (Jul). port. On Francis W. Cragin (1858-1937) as a geologist in Colorado, 1891-1903, and as a collector and compiler of oral and ms. materials relating to Colorado history, 1899-ca. 1916, now in custody of the Pioneer Museum of El Paso Co.; with an article by Cragin entitled "Two John Browns." [130]

**Mary Bartlett Cowdrey.** Presentation of the New York Historical Society's gold medal for achievement in history to Harry Twyford Peters. *N.Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 79-87 (Apr). facsim., port. On Peters's contributions "to the history of the graphic arts in America and to the social history of our people," ca. 1900-1947. [131]



**G. Andrews Moriarty.** Mary Lovering Holman [1868-1947]. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 3-5 (Jan). Memoir of a genealogist, active ca. 1900 ff. [132]

**Marshall W. Fishwick.** A Yankee historian cycles South. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 158-161 (Jan). notes. Includes extracts from a diary kept by Reuben Gold Thwaites in Newbern, Pulaski, and Max Meadows, Va., May 8-12, 1901. [133]

**John Farquhar Fulton.** Edward Clark Streeter, 1874-1947: a biographical appreciation for his friends and classmates, including the text of his paper on Leonico. [New Haven] Historical Library, Yale Univ. School of Medicine, 1948. 23 p. port. (Yale Univ. School of Medicine. [Yale Medical Library.] Historical Library. Publication no. 20.) Reprinted with emendations and additions from *Yale jour. biol.*, Dec. 1947. On Streeter's career as physician and medical historian, 1901-47, with a list of his writings, 1910-43. [134]

**Norma Adams.** Nellie Neilson, 1873-1947. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 31: 153-155 (Feb). On Miss Neilson as an economic and legal historian dealing with medieval England, and as professor of history at Mount Holyoke, 1902-47. [135]

**David G. Mandelbaum.** Clark Wissler, 1870-1947. *Science*, 107: 338-339 (Apr. 2). On Wissler as an anthropologist, 1902-47. [136]

**Mary Elizabeth Massey.** David Yancey Thomas [1872-1943]: historian. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 221-226 (autumn). notes. On Thomas as a historian in Arkansas, with a bibliography of his publications, 1902-37. [137]

**George Peter Murdock.** Clark Wissler, 1870-1947. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 292-304 (Apr-Jun). port. notes. On Wissler as an anthropologist, 1902-47, with a bibliography of his writings (p. 295-304), prepared by Bella Weitzner and Mary Wissler. [138]

**N. C. Nelson.** Clark Wissler, 1870-1947. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 244-247 (Jan). port.

On Dr. Wissler as an anthropologist in the American Museum of Natural History, 1902-47. [139]

**Arthur Preston Whitaker.** Charles Austin Beard (1874-1948). *Rev. hist. Am.*, no. 26 (Dec), p. 419-423. On Beard as a historian and political scientist, with remarks on his publications, 1904-48. [140]

**Hugh Mencken.** George Grant MacCurdy, 1863-1947. *Science*, 107: 639-640 (Jun 18). On MacCurdy as a prehistoric archeologist at Yale, 1905-31. [141]

**Herbert S. Klickstein & Henry M. Leicester.** Charles Albert Browne as an historian of chemistry. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 25: 315-317, 343 (Jun). Includes "Bibliography of the historical publications of Charles Albert Browne (1870-1947)," 1908-48. [142]

**Robert A. Hume.** Homage to Henry Adams. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 299-307. notes. On Adams's views of the relations between history and science, 1911-18. [143]

**Albert J. Beveridge & J. Franklin Jameson.** Senator Beveridge, J. Franklin Jameson, and John Marshall. Edited by Elizabeth Donnan and Leo F. Stock. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 463-492 (Dec). notes. Correspondence between Beveridge and Jameson relating to the former's life of John Marshall, Jun. 1913-Nov. 1919. [144]

**William J. Lallou.** Monsignor Guilday. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 118: 1-11 (Jan). On Peter Guilday (1884-1947) as a historian of the Church and a member of the Catholic University of America, 1914-47. [145]

**J. G. Randall.** Theodore Calvin Pease [1887-1948]. *ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 41: 353-366 (Dec). port. On Pease as Professor of History in the University of Illinois, 1914-48. [146]

**Samuel Cole Williams** [1864-1947]. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 99-104 (Jun). On Judge Williams as a historian of Tennessee, 1923-47. CONTENTS.—In memoriam [by] Stanley F. Horn.—An evaluation [by] Stanley J. Folmsbee. [147]

**Abbott P. Herman.** Glen E. Carlson: 1896-1948. *Sociol. and social research*, 33: 102-105 (Nov-Dec). On Carlson as a sociologist, 1925-48. [148]

**George L. McKay.** Harry Twyford Peters [1881-1948]: in memoriam. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 6): 5, 20 (Jul). view. On Peters as collector and historian of prints, 1929-47. [149]

A farewell dinner for Dr. and Mrs. Henry Ernest Sigerist. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 5-46 (Jan-Feb). port. notes. Ceremonies held on the occasion of Dr. Sigerist's resignation as William H. Welch Professor of the History of Medicine and Director of the Institute of the History of Medicine of the Johns Hopkins University, reviewing his studies of medical history since his arrival in the

United States in 1931. CONTENTS.—Introductory remarks of the toastmaster, by John F. Fulton.—A salute from his pupils, by Leslie A. Falk.—Henry E. Sigerist: his interest in Soviet medicine, by Stuart Mudd.—Henry E. Sigerist: his influence upon medical history in the United States, by Richard H. Shryock.—Henry E. Sigerist: the medical historian, by Arturo Castiglioni.—Henry E. Sigerist: the scholar, by George Sarton.—Henry E. Sigerist: his impact on American medicine, by Alan Gregg.—Response by Henry E. Sigerist. [150]

**Meredith B. Colket, Jr.** William Wade Hinshaw's contribution to Quaker genealogy. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 104-107. On the activities of Hinshaw (died 1947) in collecting genealogical data from Quaker records, ca. 1936-1947. [151]

## LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF HISTORICAL MATERIALS

**Edward Emory Eberstadt.** The William Robertson Coe Collection of Western Americana. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 41-130 p. facsims., port., views. (*Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, v. 23, no. 2, Oct. 1948.) Describes a collection of books, newspapers, maps, paintings, and sketches, assembled 1910 ff., under the following heads: Alaska and the Northwest Coast, British Columbia, Exploration of the interior, Oregon, California, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Utah and the Mormons, Nevada, Colorado, Dakota, and Wyoming [152]

**W. Stanley Hoole, comp.** Recent acquisitions. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 725-731 (Mar). "Compilation of significant historical materials recently acquired by the major libraries of the Mississippi Valley," arranged alphabetically by States. Includes books, manuscripts, photographs, and other materials. [153]

**H. Earle Johnson.** Notes on sources of musical Americana. *Notes*, 5: 169-177 (Mar). Partial inventory of resources of

libraries from New England to Washington and St. Louis. [154]

**William G. Tyrrell.** Audio-visual materials for local history. *Am. heritage*, 2: 27-30, 57-61, 93-96, 122-124 (Feb-Dec). Current synopsis of recordings, films, plates, etc., relating to U. S. history. [155]

**U. S. Library of Congress.** Centennial of the Oregon Territory exhibition [1848-1948]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [4], 76 p. cartoon, facsims., views. (*Its State exhibition catalogs*, 8.) [156]

**U. S. Library of Congress.** An exhibition commemorating the settlement of Georgia, 1733-1948. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 92 p. facsims., views. (*Its State exhibition catalogs*, 6.) [157]

**U. S. Library of Congress.** Wisconsin centennial exhibition [1634-1948]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [4], 64 p. facsims., map, views. (*Its State exhibition catalogs*, 7.) [158]

## Bibliography

The **Bell Arctic books**. *Dartmouth College Lib. bul.*, 4: 131-134 (Mar). Signed: N. L. G. Describes a collection of books, pamphlets, and maps received from the estate of Samuel K. Bell in 1946 and collected by Samuel N. Bell (class of 1847). [159]

**Marjorie E. Case**. Connecticut resources for genealogical research. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 1-4 (Mar). [160]

**Kenneth Croft, comp.** A guide to source material on extinct North American Indian languages. *Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics*, 14: 260-268 (Oct). [161]

**E. Lee Dorsett**. Whales and whaling. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 6): 3-6, 30-31 (Feb). port., view. On books and mss. relating to whaling. [162]

**Walter Harding, comp.** A check list of Thoreau's lectures [Jul. 13, 1835-Dec. 11, 1860]. *N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul.*, 52: 78-87 (Feb). notes. [163]

**Richard Barksdale Harwell**. A note on the preservation of Georgia history. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 277-283 (Dec). notes. On the distribution and location of printed and ms. materials relating to Georgia. [164]

**Fletcher Hodges, Jr.** Josiah Kirby Lilly [1861-1948], a tribute. *Pitt.*, no. 32: 12-14 (spring). On Lilly, of Indianapolis, as a collector of materials relating to Stephen Collins Foster, 1931-48. [165]

**Fletcher Hodges, Jr.** The research work of the Foster Hall Collection. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 167-179 (Jul). ports. On the Foster Hall Collection of materials relating to Stephen Collins Foster, gathered by Josiah Kirby Lilly, 1931-48. [166]

**Edith J. R. Isaacs, comp.** Edwin Arlington Robinson: a descriptive list of the Lewis M. Isaacs Collection of Robinsoniana. With an introduction by Edith J. R. Isaacs. *N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul.*, 52:

211-233 (May). notes. Mss. and printed works, 1899-1944. [167]

**Lewis Leary, comp.** Doctoral dissertations in American literature, 1933-1948. *Am. lit.*, 20: 169-230 (May). Classified bibliography. [168]

**Ann E. Miller, comp.** Checklist of Freneau material in the Monmouth County Historical Association Manuscripts. *MONMOUTH CO. HIST. ASSOC., Bul.*, 1 (no. 2): 49-57 (Jul). Mss. and publications by and about Freneau, 1776-1945. [169]

**Lyle Saunders**. A guide to the literature of the Southwest. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 121-132, 259-264, 373-380, 497-505 (spring-winter). Classified current list of publications and ms. theses relating to "all of New Mexico and Arizona and parts of Texas, Utah, Oklahoma, Colorado, Nevada, and California." [170]

**Herbert F. Seversmith**. Index of Long Island genealogical source material. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 61-66 (Jun). fold. diagr. Checklist of 125 items of printed and ms. sources. [171]

**Siebert Collection on the Loyalists**. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 78 (Oct). Describes a collection of printed and ms. materials given to the Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, relating to the Loyalists in the United States and Canada. [172]

**Alexander D. Wainwright**. From Columbus to J. C. Adams: notable Americana in the McCormick Collection. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10: 41-50 (Nov). facsim. Describes part of a collection of books and mss. assembled by Cyrus H. McCormick. [173]

**Oscar Osburn Winther**. The Robert S. Ellison Collection. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 4: 7-19 (Jan). port. Describes a collection of books and mss. in Indiana University assembled by Robert Spurrier Ellison, relating to the Trans-Mississippi

West and the northern Pacific and including papers of Joseph Lane and Joel Palmer. [174]

**Louis B. Wright.** Materials for the study of the civilization of Virginia. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10: 3-15 (Nov). On the McCormick Collection, Princeton University Library. [175]

#### PRINTED WORKS

[**Ruth Bradbury Davidson**, comp.] Books about antiques. *Antiques*, 53: 67-69, 143-145, 225-228, 297, 369-370 (Jan-May). Concl. "A book list for collectors," arranged under the headings of glass, ceramics, textiles, furniture, metals, paintings and prints, and miscellaneous, with brief descriptive notes. [176]

**John E. Drewry**, comp. Magazine journalism: a selected bibliography. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 260-277 (Sep). Not confined to recent publications. CONTENTS.—Pt. 1. Books [on all phases of magazine journalism].—Pt. 2. Periodicals [articles about particular periodicals, arranged alphabetically by name of periodical described]. [177]

**Illinois**—a bibliography. *Ill. lib.*, 30: 386-408 (Oct). Arranged by subject. For use in schools. [178]

**James Travis Jenkins**, comp. Bibliography of whaling. *Soc. BIBLIOG. NATURAL HIST., Jour.*, 2: 71-166 (Nov). Ms. completed in or before 1939. Arranged alphabetically. [179]

**Blake McKelvey.** A Rochester bookshelf. Rochester, 1948. 24 p. notes. (*Rochester hist.*, v. 10, no. 4, Oct. 1948.) "A survey of some 'good reading' already available on Rochester." CONTENTS.—Rochester in fiction.—Rochester biographies.—The history books.—A "five foot shelf" of books on Rochester.—Historical publications. [180]

**John D. Millett.** World War II: the post-mortem continues. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 125-133 (Jan). notes. On writings compiled by the Federal Government concerning World War II. [181]

**J. Orin Oliphant.** History of livestock industry in the Pacific Northwest. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 3-29 (Mar). notes. A bibliographical study. [182]

**Roscoe Pound.** Annual survey of American law: the place of the Annual Survey in the history of American law. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 449-454 (Jul). [183]

**Richard Burl Sealock & Pauline Augusta Seely.** Bibliography of place name literature: United States, Canada, Alaska, and Newfoundland. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1948. [10], 331 p. [184]

**James Thorpe.** English and American literature in the McCormick Collection: some bibliographical notes. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 10: 16-40 (Nov). Includes reference to rare Thoreau items. [185]

**A. S. Wolanin**, comp. Some recent publications relating to Polish American history. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 37-41, 112-114 (Jan-Dec). [186]

**Wayne Stewart Yenawine**, comp. A checklist of source materials for the counties of Georgia. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 179-229 (Sep). [187]

**Minnesota Historical Society.** Minnesota before statehood: topics and reading references in Minnesota history to 1858 [1634-1858]. St. Paul, 1948. ix, 25 p. [188]

**Margaret Gower Was.** The tender minds. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 7): 3-6, 26-27 (Mar.). On schoolbooks in the United States, 1646-1850, with chronological lists. [189]

**Elsie Walker Butterworth.** A legacy for children; a collection of children's books [1684-1836]. *Antiques*, 54: 178-179 (Sep). facsims. [190]

An exhibition of children's books of long ago [1717-1832]. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 21-22 (Jan). Describes an exhibit in Philadelphia. [191]

**Stanley Morison.** Early printed manuals of calligraphy, Italian and American. in the Newberry Library. *Newberry Lib. bul.*, 2d series, no. 1 (Jul), p. 12-24. facsim. Includes reference to a publication of Franklin, 1748, and John Jenkins's *Art of writing* (Worcester, 1791). [192]

**Ruth Henline.** Travel literature of colonists in America, 1754-1783: an annotated bibliography with an introduction and an author index. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 10-13. [193]

**Willard Rouse Jillson.** A bibliography of the life and writings of Col. James Smith of Bourbon County, Kentucky, 1737-1812. With annotations. Frankfort: Kentucky Historical Society, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 51 p. facsim., port. Writings published 1765-1944, relating to western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee. [194]

**Clay Lancaster.** Builders' guide and plan books and American architecture from the Revolution to the Civil War [1775-1861]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 16-22 (Jan). plans, views. [195]

**R. W. G. Vail.** The unique *Declaration of Independence* printed by Hugh Gaine. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 220-224 (Jul). facsim., view. [196]

**Henry Pettit.** A check list of Young's "Night-thoughts in America" [sic]. *BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., Papers*, 42: 150-156 (2d quarter). Lists 92 editions or reprints in America, 1777-1880, besides editions of Young's *Works*. [197]

**G. Glenn Clift, comp.** John Bradford, "the Caxton of Kentucky": a bibliography. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 35-41 (Jun). Works by and about Bradford, 1787-1946. [198]

**Frederick R. Goff.** Almost books. *New colophon*, 1: 124-133 (Apr). facsim. On copyrighted loose title pages filed with U. S. district courts to show intent to publish, 1790-1870. [199]

**U. S. Library of Congress. Census Library Project.** State censuses: an annotated bibliography of censuses of population taken after the year 1790 by States and Territories of the United States. Prepared by Henry [Joachim] Dubester, Chief, Census Library Project, Library of Congress. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. v, 73 p. [200]

**Enter two conspirators.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 155-159 (Feb). Describes a collection of pamphlets, 1803-20, relating to the alleged conspiracy of Aaron Burr and Gen. James Wilkinson. [201]

**Vincent Lanius Eaton.** The Leonard Kebler gift of Washington Irving first editions [1807-59]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 2): 9-13 (Feb). facsim. notes. [202]

**Barrows Mussey & Sylvester L. Vigilante, comps.** "Eighteen-hundred and froze-to-death": the cold summer of 1816 and westward migration from New England. *N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul.*, 52: 454-457 (Sep). Checklist of publications referring to New England climate in 1816 and migration from New England in 1817. [203]

**Maurice E. Phillips.** A brief history of Academy publications. *ACAD. NATURAL SCI. PHILA., Proc.*, 100: i-xl. "Annotated list of publications of the Academy," 1817-1945, with an introduction on early American scientific societies, particularly the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. [204]

**Aubudon's Birds of America**, elephant folio. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 172-192 (Apr). views. Describes a complete set of the original issue of John James Audubon's *Birds of America*, 1827-38, and catalogues the 435 colored plates by subject. [205]

**Richard Barksdale Harwell.** John Hill Hewitt Collection. *South Atlantic bul.*, 13 (no. 4): 3-5 (Mar). On Hewitt as a man of letters, 1827-80, and the collection of his writings at Emory University. [206]



[Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.] Publications of the Historical & Philosophical Society of Ohio. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 59-60 (Apr). Chronological list of publications, 1832-1948. [207]

**George L. McKay, comp.** American book auction catalogues, 1713-1934. Additions. *N. Y. PUB. LIB., Bul.*, 52: 401-412 (Aug). These addenda, 1857-78, are from Philadelphia; most of the catalogues described were issued by M. Thomas and Sons. [208]

**Wilbur Moorehead Smith, comp.** An annotated bibliography of D. L. Moody. Chicago: Moody Press [1948]. xxv, 221 p. Introduction on the life of Dwight Lyman Moody (1837-99) and his career as an evangelist, ca. 1858 ff.; literature about Moody; his writings; and some historical documents relating to him. [209]

**William Merriam Gibson & George Arms, comps.** A bibliography of William Dean Howells [1837-1920]. *N. Y.*: New York Public Library, 1948. 182 p. view. Reprinted with revisions and additions from *N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul.*, 1946-47. Publications by Howells, 1860-1928, and about him, 1868-1947. [210]

**Music** about Lincoln [1860 ff.]. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19:137-140 (Feb). facsim. [211]

**William L. Powlison, comp.** Automobile bibliography. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 25; (no. 11): 25; (no. 12): 25 (Apr, Aug, Dec). List of books "in whole or in part about the automotive industry," including its history, 1860-1947. [212]

**E. W. Winkler, comp.** Check list of Texas imprints, 1861-1876. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 230-251; 52: 66-82, 209-226 (Jan, Jul, Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: 1861-62. [213]

**Ellis Merton Coulter, comp.** Travels in the Confederate States: a bibliography. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xiv, 289 p. (American exploration and

travel [11].) Alphabetical, annotated list of publications, 1862-1945, of original accounts of travel in the Confederate States, 1861-65. [214]

**Louis A. Warren.** New York "Heralds" for April 15, 1865. *Hobbies*, 52 (no. 12): 141, 145 (Feb). facsim. On the issue announcing the assassination of Lincoln, and fraudulent reprints of this issue. [215]

**James Ernest Thorpe, comp.** A bibliography of the writings of George Lyman Kittredge [1860-1941]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xiv, 125 p. CONTENTS.—Chronological list, 1869-1946. —Subject index. [216]

**Edward H. Spicer.** Southwestern chronicle: ethnology of the Navaho, Apache, and others. *Ariz. quar.*, 4: 162-171 (summer). Review of publications, ca. 1870-1947. [217]

**W. H. Russell.** Seventy-five years of progressive naval thinking (a review of some outstanding articles published in the *Proceedings* [1873-1948]). *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1251-1261 (Oct). views. [218]

The **Fergus** historical series. *Chicago hist.*, 2: 9-13 (fall). facsim. History of the series, issued by Robert Fergus in 34 numbers at Chicago, 1876-97 (no. 35 issued 1903 after his death). [219]

**George Everett Foster.** Bibliography of George E. Foster's published works on the Cherokee. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 245-246 (summer). Facsimile of a broadside entitled *Literary introduction* (Ithaca, N. Y.: George E. Foster [n. d.]), listing Foster's writings, 1885-90; and biographical sketch of Foster (1849-1917). [220]

**Edward H. Spicer.** Southwestern chronicle: Pueblo ethnology. *Ariz. quar.*, 4: 78-89 (spring). Review of publications, 1885-1947. [221]

**Clara Lee Tanner.** Southwestern chronicle: Southwest Indian arts and crafts. *Ariz. quar.*, 4: 256-272 (autumn). Comments on publications, ca. 1887-1948. [222]

**Samuel Wood Geiser.** Biological publications in the second Texas Academy of Science proceedings, 1892-1912. *Field & lab.*, 16: 8-18 (Jan). notes. Includes biographical notices of investigators who presented papers before the Academy. [223]

**Dartmouth College. Library.** A Stephen Crane collection. Hanover, N.H., 1948. xiii, 30 p. Description, by Herbert Faulkner West, of the George Matthew Adams Collection, with a chronological bibliography of works written by Crane, 1893-1930, and about him, 1895-1945. [224]

**Angie Debo.** Early publications of the Oklahoma Historical Society. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 325-328 (autumn). notes. On *Mistletoe leaves*, 1893-95, and *Historia*, 1909-22. [225]

**Ames William Williams & Vincent Starrett.** Stephen Crane, a bibliography. Glendale, Calif.: J. Valentine, 1948. xi, 161 p. facsim., ports. Crane's writings, 1893-1942; "Contemporary reviews," 1893-1903; and writings about Crane. [226]

**Pablo M. Esperidion.** A brief history of Philippine philatelic literature [1895-1947]. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 197-201 (Dec). Includes a "checklist." [227]

**Jacob Blanck.** Where there's a will . . . *New colophon*, 1: 47-57 (Jan). On "A last will," by Williston Fish (1858-1939), published in *Harper's weekly* Sep. 3, 1898, purporting to be the last will and testament of Charles Lounsbury, leaving "to children exclusively . . . the dandelions of the fields," etc.; and on various separate editions till 1941. [228]

50 years of the CBI! *Ill. lib.*, 30: 81-82 (Feb). On the *Cumulative book index*, 1898-1948. [229]

**Cleveland Rodgers & Rebecca B. Rankin, comps.** Greater New York's golden anniversary: with a selected list of books relating to New York City. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 170-181 (Apr). Anno-

tated list of 150 books relating to New York City, mainly 1898-1948. [230]

**Abraham Feldman, comp.** David Graham Phillips—his works and his critics [1901-11]. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 144-146, 177-179 (May-Dec). [231]

**Donald Clifford Gallup.** Aldis, Foley, and the collection of American literature at Yale. *BIBLIOG. Soc. AM., Papers*, 42: 41-49 (1st quarter). notes. On the dealings of Owen Franklin Aldis (1853-1925) with Patrick Kevin Foley (1856-1937), bookseller, 1903-11; and Aldis's gift to Yale, Nov. 1911, of some 6,000 volumes of "first and important editions of American belles-lettres . . . as a nucleus for a thorough and complete collection for the advanced study of American literature, its History and Bibliography." [232]

**Chicago Teachers College.** America, past and present: an annotated bibliography of children's stories for students, teachers, and librarians. Compiled by a class of teacher-librarians, Chicago Teachers College, under the direction of Eloise Rue. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948. 80 p. (Reading for background, no. 17.) Publications, 1906-47, arranged alphabetically under historical periods. [233]

**Robert A. Booth & Roland Stromberg, comps.** A bibliography of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1908-1920. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 180-83 (Sep-Dec). [234]

**Edith M. Phelps.** Forty years of debate publishing. *Quar. jour. speech*, 34: 162-167 (Apr). On "the series of handbooks on subjects for debate" issued by the H. W. Wilson Co., 1908 ff. [235]

**Julian Sawyer, comp.** Gertrude Stein (1874-1946): a checklist comprising critical and miscellaneous writings about her work, life, and personality from 1913-1948. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 128-131 (Jan-Apr). Concl. [236]

**Walter W. Wright, comp.** The White Mountains: an annotated bibliography, 1918-1947. *Appalachia*, 27: 205-223 (Dec). views. [237]



**Charles Emil Dornbusch, comp.** *Stars and stripes*: check list of the several editions. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 331-340 (Jul). Statement of "the New York Public Library's almost complete holdings, on microfilm, of *Stars and Stripes*, the newspaper of the United States armed forces," 1919, 1942-45. [238]

**Thomas W. Streeter.** The Rollins Collection of Western Americana. *Princeton Univ. Libr. chron.*, 9: 191-204 (Jun). Describes a collection of some 2,300 books (mostly 19th-century publications) relating to the Trans-Mississippi West, assembled by Philip Ashton Rollins, ca. 1920 ff. [239]

**Robert Glass Cleland.** The writings of Philip Ashton Rollins. *Princeton Univ. Libr. chron.*, 9: 205-210 (Jun). The writings, 1922-39, deal with the cattle country and cowboy life. [240]

**Genevieve Miller & Henry E. Sigerist, comps.** A bibliography of the publications of the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine, 1929 to 1947. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 65-93 (Jan-Feb). [241]

**Arthur S. Link.** A decade of biographical contributions to recent American history. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 637-652 (Mar). notes. Reviews publications of 1931-47 dealing with Americans prominent since 1900. [242]

**Hans Hainebach, comp.** German publications on the United States, 1933 to 1945. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 435-449, 501-523 (Sep-Oct). [243]

**Laura M. Flanders, comp.** A revised checklist of Monmouth County newspapers in the Monmouth County Historical Association [1934-1946]. MONMOUTH CO. HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 1 (no. 2): 23-48 (Jul). [244]

**Frederick Johnson, ed.** American archaeology, 1947. *Am. jour. archaeol.*, 52: 344-372 (Apr-Jun). Review of archeological scholarship in the Americas, 1939-47, with bibliographies. [245]

**Gwendolyn Lloyd.** The status of State document bibliography [1889-1949]. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 192-199 (Jul). notes. Includes "bibliography of bibliographies of State publications, 1940-47" (p. 196-199). [246]

**William Jerome Wilson & Mabel Randolph, comps.** OPA bibliography, 1940-1947: publications of the Office of Price Administration and its predecessor agencies. [Wash.] Office of Temporary Controls, Office of Price Administration [1948]. vi, 441 p. (Historical reports on War Administration.) [247]

**Julian Sawyer, comp.** Gertrude Stein, a bibliography, 1941-1948. *Bul. bibliog.*, 19: 152-156, 183-187 (May-Dec). [248]

**Editions for the Armed Services.** Editions for the Armed Services, Inc.: a history [by John Alden Jamieson], together with the complete list of 1,324 books published for American armed forces overseas. N. Y. [1948. 12], 139 p. Report on the Armed Services Editions project, 1942-44. [249]

**R. S. Boggs.** Folklore bibliography for 1947. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 1-94 (Mar). Worldwide, arranged topically. [250]

**Donald F. Bond, Joseph M. Carrière, & Joseph E. Tucker, comps.** Anglo-French and Franco-American studies: a current bibliography. *Romanic rev.*, 39: 181-203 (Oct). "This eleventh annual survey is devoted to the books, articles, and reviews of 1947 dealing with Anglo-French and Franco-American culture and literary history from the sixteenth century to the present day." [251]

**Richard G. Lillard.** A year of Western nonfiction. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 388-398. On publications relating to the West issued in 1947-48. [252]

**Modern Language Association of America.** American bibliography for 1947. *PMLA*, 63 (supplement, pt. 2): 1-135. Includes "American literature," by Lewis Leary (p. 74-88). [253]

**Lancaster Pollard, comp.** A Pacific Northwest bibliography, 1947. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 152-166 (Apr). "Articles on Pacific Northwest history appearing in periodicals during 1947." [254

## MANUSCRIPTS

[**Historical Society of Pennsylvania.**] Supplement to the *Guide to the manuscript collections in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 276-283 (Jul). Entries numbered 1448-1483. [255

**W. Turrentine Jackson.** Materials for Western history in the Department of the Interior Archives. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 61-76 (Jun). notes. Describes materials in the National Archives. [256

**Mississippi Valley Historical Association.** Recent acquisitions. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 546-555 (Dec). "A list of the more important manuscript acquisitions of university, state, and city libraries," arranged alphabetically by States. [257

**Our history in the making.** *Chicago hist.*, 1: 351-354 (summer). facsim. On an exhibit of mss. by the Chicago Historical Society. [258

**Seymour J. Pomrenze.** Materiales relativos a Cuba en los Archivos Nacionales de Estados Unidos. *Rev. bimestre cubana*, 62 (nos. 4-6): 5-22 (Jul-Dec). [259

**Martha Woodroof Hiden.** Seventeenth century Virginia parochial and county court records. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 125-141 (Apr). maps. notes. Describes the records of the eight Virginia shires or counties of the seventeenth century, 1634-1700. [260

**Douglas McNeill.** The Horn papers. *Davis & Elkins hist. mag.*, 1 (no. 1): 3-8 (May). On a collection of mss. in possession of William F. Horn in Aug. 1932, relating to travels of Jacob Horn, Christopher Gist, and others in Pennsylvania and Virginia, 1740-ca. 1770, published in part by the Green County (Pa.) Historical Association in 1945 and subsequently determined to be spurious. [261

**Henry P. Beers.** The French records of the Old Northwest and Pennsylvania. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 31-32 (Mar). On the location and use of the French records, 1763-1948. [262

**Victor Hugo Paltsits.** The bogus Washington commission. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 4-8 (Oct). facsim. notes. On a spurious commission alleged to have been issued by the Continental Congress Jun. 19, 1775. [263

**Joseph E. Fields, comp.** Completed sets of signers of the Declaration of Independence. *Collector*, 61: 217-220 (Oct). Descriptive list of the 31 known complete sets of autographs of the signers. [264

**U. S. Library of Congress.** A few notes, &c., upon the Declaration of Independence. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1948. 11 p. [265

**Lyman H. Butterfield.** The Jefferson-Adams correspondence in the Adams Manuscript Trust [1777-1826]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 3): 3-6 (Feb). [266

**U. S. Library of Congress.** The Constitution of the United States, together with an account of its travels since September 17, 1787. Compiled by David C[hampers] Mearns and Verner D. Clapp. [Fourth edition, unrevised.] Wash., 1948. 43, [1] p. facsim., view. bibliog. (p. 19-20), notes. [267

**Vincent Lanius Eaton.** Legislative journals of the old Northwest Territory [1799-1801]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 10-11 (Aug). notes. [268

**Helen Duprey Bullock.** The personal and professional papers of Frederick Law Olmsted. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 1): 8-15 (Nov). notes. Describes records accumulated by a landscape architect, 1819-1923. [269

**Charles Francis Potter.** Round went the album. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 5-14 (spring). Refers to author's collection of more than 3,000 albums, "primarily repositories of statements of friendship

given in exchange, to be treasured by their owners as mementoes of auld lang syne," ca. 1822-1943. [270]

**Boyd B. Stutler.** John Brown: his hand and pen. *New colophon*, 1: 321-334 (Oct). facsim. notes. On the handwriting and manuscripts of John Brown, 1826-59, as objects of collection. [271]

**The Worden Papers.** *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 32-37 (Oct). views. Describes the papers of Rear Adm. John Lorimer Worden, Jun. 1, 1835-Jun. 17, 1891, chiefly 1861-65. [272]

**Carolyn Curtis.** A note on the Burlington records in the Newberry Library. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 115-118 (Jun). Describes the central office records and land office records of the Chicago Burlington & Quincy Railroad, ca. 1850-1901. [273]

**Dorothy Vernon of U. S. Steel.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 160-162. Describes a collection of letters written to Paulina Wright Davis of Providence, R. I., by leading feminists, ca. 1850-ca. 1888. [274]

**Big guns for the Navy.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 12 (Oct). Describes a collection of manuscripts of Admiral Montgomery Sicard, ca. 1860-ca. 1900, including technical notebooks and drawings. [275]

**Donald H. Mugridge.** "Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude . . ." *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 12-18 (Aug). Describes a copy of the Thirteenth Amendment, signed "not only by the four regular authenticating officers of Congress, but also by the President of the United States and by every Senator and Representative who voted for its passage," Feb. 1, 1865. [276]

**Katherine E. Brand.** The personal papers of Ray Stannard Baker [1875-

1940]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 3-9 (Aug). notes. [277]

The private papers of a foreign correspondent. *Newberry Lib. bul.*, 2d ser., no. 1 (Jul), p. 1-11. port. On Edward Price Bell (1869-1943), foreign correspondent of the *Chicago daily news*, 1900-1933. [278]

**Colton Storm.** The care and feeding of a manuscript collection. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 9-11 (Oct). On the mss. of the William L. Clements Library of the University of Michigan, opened in Jun. 1923. [279]

**Carl J. Kulsrud.** The archival records of the agricultural adjustment program. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 197-204 (Jul). Describes certain records in the National Archives, 1933-40. [280]

**Harold T. Pinkett.** Records in the National Archives relating to the social purposes and results of the operation of the Civilian Conservation Corps [1933-42]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 46-53 (Mar). notes. [281]

**Richard A. Humphrey.** War-born microfilm holdings of the Department of State. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 133-136 (Jun). On the collection and copying of "enemy records" from Europe, 1944-48. [282]

**Lester W. Smith, Comp.** Writings on archives and manuscripts, July 1947-June 1948. *Am. archivist*, 11: 332-357 (Oct). Classified bibliography, 345 titles. [283]

**E. G. Swem.** [Review of *Guide to the manuscript collections in the Duke University Library*, prepared by Nannie M. Tilley and Noma Lee Goodwin (Durham, 1947).] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 221-226 (Apr). In part an essay on the condition of public records and historical manuscripts in Virginia. [284]

## Cartography

**Richard R. Rogers.** Historical cartography of the Great Lakes (1569-1746). *MICH. ACAD. SCI., Papers*, 34: 175-184. maps. [285]

**Delf Norona.** Cartography of West Virginia [1681-1947]. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 99-127, 187-223 (Jan-Apr). maps (1 fold.). notes. [286]

**Ernest C. Miller.** Early maps of the Pennsylvania oil fields [1775-1869].

*Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 115-118 (Sep-Dec). notes. [287]

**Clara Egli Le Gear.** The Hotchkiss Map Collection. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 1): 16-20 (Nov). maps. Describes a collection of maps made or acquired by Major Jedediah Hotchkiss (1828-99), relating largely to Virginia and West Virginia, 1861-65. [288]

## Iconography

**Proceedings picture album.** *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1281-1292 (Oct). port., views. Brief account of the 20,000 photographs collected by the U. S. Naval Institute. [289]

**Marjorie F. Tichy.** The Florence Dibell Bartlett Collection of New Mexico colonial art. *Palacio*, 55: 195-200 (Jul). notes. Describes a collection of "Rio Grande Valley Colonial art objects," undated. [290]

**Bessie M. Lindsey.** Lore of our land pictured in glass. Volume 1. [n. p.] 1948. xv, 260 p. On glassware representing occurrences and personages in American history, 1492-1948. [291]

**Jean Herzber Lipman.** American folk art in wood, metal, and stone. 183 illustrations, 4 color plates. [N. Y.] Pantheon [1948]. 193 p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 187-193). On "American folk sculpture," with dated examples from 1715 to 1900. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Ship figureheads and ornaments.—Weathervanes.—Cigar store figures and other trade signs.—Circus and carousel carvings.—Toys.—Decoys [for bird-hunting].—Sculpture for house and garden.—Portraits [gravestones]. [292]

**Edgar Preston Richardson.** What is the American line? *Art news*, 47 (no. 3): 17-18, 55 (May). port., views. On American drawing, ca. 1750-1948, as

illustrated in an exhibition of U. S. draftsmen in the Detroit Institute of Arts. [293]

**Franklin portraits:** the Rockefeller Collection. *Phila. Mus. bul.*, 44 (no. 220): 18-31 (winter). ports., views. Signed: C. Z. On portraits of Benjamin Franklin in the Philadelphia Museum of Art, dated 1759-87. [294]

**The Scenographia Americana.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 152-153 (Mar). view. Refers to a series of seventy-four views, 1768 ft., from drawings by Capt. Hervey Smith, Thomas Paton, Thomas Pownall, Archibald Campbell, and others, engraved by Paul Sandby, Canot, Grignon, Rooker, Elliot, and others. [295]

**Rare prints of the Declaration of Independence.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 147-151 (Mar). ports. Describes two engravings, by Robert Edge Pine and Edward Savage and by John Trumbull. [296]

**Theodore Sizer.** A tentative "short-title" checklist of the works of Col. John Trumbull [1777-1843]. *Art bul.*, 30: 214-223, 260-269 (Sep-Dec). map, ports., view. To be concl. [297]

**Theodore Sizer.** Sketches by Trumbull. *Met. Mus. Art. bul.*, 6: 261-263 (Jun). ports. On portraits of John Mercer, Arthur St. Clair, and Horatio Gates, 1790-91. [298]

given in exchange, to be treasured by their owners as mementoes of auld lang syne," ca. 1822-1943. [270]

**Boyd B. Stutler.** John Brown: his hand and pen. *New colophon*, 1: 321-334 (Oct). facsim. notes. On the handwriting and manuscripts of John Brown, 1826-59, as objects of collection. [271]

**The Worden Papers.** *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 32-37 (Oct). views. Describes the papers of Rear Adm. John Lorimer Worden, Jun. 1, 1835-Jun. 17, 1891, chiefly 1861-65. [272]

**Carolyn Curtis.** A note on the Burlington records in the Newberry Library. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 115-118 (Jun). Describes the central office records and land office records of the Chicago Burlington & Quincy Railroad, ca. 1850-1901. [273]

**Dorothy Vernon of U. S. Steel.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 160-162. Describes a collection of letters written to Paulina Wright Davis of Providence, R. I., by leading feminists, ca. 1850-ca. 1888. [274]

**Big guns for the Navy.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 12 (Oct). Describes a collection of manuscripts of Admiral Montgomery Sicard, ca. 1860-ca. 1900, including technical notebooks and drawings. [275]

**Donald H. Mugridge.** "Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude . . ." *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 12-18 (Aug). Describes a copy of the Thirteenth Amendment, signed "not only by the four regular authenticating officers of Congress, but also by the President of the United States and by every Senator and Representative who voted for its passage," Feb. 1, 1865. [276]

**Katherine E. Brand.** The personal papers of Ray Stannard Baker [1875-

1940]. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 5 (no. 4): 3-9 (Aug). notes. [277]

The private papers of a foreign correspondent. *Newberry Lib. bul.*, 2d ser., no. 1 (Jul), p. 1-11. port. On Edward Price Bell (1869-1943), foreign correspondent of the *Chicago daily news*, 1900-1933. [278]

**Colton Storm.** The care and feeding of a manuscript collection. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 9-11 (Oct). On the mss. of the William L. Clements Library of the University of Michigan, opened in Jun. 1923. [279]

**Carl J. Kulsrud.** The archival records of the agricultural adjustment program. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 197-204 (Jul). Describes certain records in the National Archives, 1933-40. [280]

**Harold T. Pinkett.** Records in the National Archives relating to the social purposes and results of the operation of the Civilian Conservation Corps [1933-42]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 46-53 (Mar). notes. [281]

**Richard A. Humphrey.** War-born microfilm holdings of the Department of State. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 133-136 (Jun). On the collection and copying of "enemy records" from Europe, 1944-48. [282]

**Lester W. Smith, Comp.** Writings on archives and manuscripts, July 1947-June 1948. *Am. archivist*, 11: 332-357 (Oct). Classified bibliography, 345 titles. [283]

**E. G. Swem.** [Review of *Guide to the manuscript collections in the Duke University Library*, prepared by Nannie M. Tilley and Noma Lee Goodwin (Durham, 1947).] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 221-226 (Apr). In part an essay on the condition of public records and historical manuscripts in Virginia. [284]



## Cartography

**Richard R. Rogers.** Historical cartography of the Great Lakes (1569-1746). *MICH. ACAD. SCI., Papers*, 34: 175-184. maps. [285]

**Delf Norona.** Cartography of West Virginia [1681-1947]. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 99-127, 187-223 (Jan-Apr). maps (1 fold.). notes. [286]

**Ernest C. Miller.** Early maps of the Pennsylvania oil fields [1775-1869].

*Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 115-118 (Sep-Dec). notes. [287]

**Clara Egli Le Gear.** The Hotchkiss Map Collection. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 6 (no. 1): 16-20 (Nov). maps. Describes a collection of maps made or acquired by Major Jedediah Hotchkiss (1828-99), relating largely to Virginia and West Virginia, 1861-65. [288]

## Iconography

**Proceedings picture album.** *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1281-1292 (Oct). port., views. Brief account of the 20,000 photographs collected by the U. S. Naval Institute. [289]

**Marjorie F. Tichy.** The Florence Dibell Bartlett Collection of New Mexico colonial art. *Palacio*, 55: 195-200 (Jul). notes. Describes a collection of "Rio Grande Valley Colonial art objects," undated. [290]

**Bessie M. Lindsey.** Lore of our land pictured in glass. Volume 1. [n. p.] 1948. xv, 260 p. On glassware representing occurrences and personages in American history, 1492-1948. [291]

**Jean Herzber Lipman.** American folk art in wood, metal, and stone. 183 illustrations, 4 color plates. [N. Y.] Pantheon [1948]. 193 p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 187-193). On "American folk sculpture," with dated examples from 1715 to 1900. PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Ship figureheads and ornaments.—Weather vanes.—Cigar store figures and other trade signs.—Circus and carousel carvings.—Toys.—Decoys [for bird-hunting].—Sculpture for house and garden.—Portraits [gravestones]. [292]

**Edgar Preston Richardson.** What is the American line? *Art news*, 47 (no. 3): 17-18, 55 (May). port., views. On American drawing, ca. 1750-1948, as

illustrated in an exhibition of U. S. draftsmen in the Detroit Institute of Arts. [293]

**Franklin portraits:** the Rockefeller Collection. *Phila. Mus. bul.*, 44 (no. 220): 18-31 (winter). ports., views. Signed: C. Z. On portraits of Benjamin Franklin in the Philadelphia Museum of Art, dated 1759-87. [294]

**The Scenographia Americana.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 152-153 (Mar). view. Refers to a series of seventy-four views, 1768 ff., from drawings by Capt. Hervey Smith, Thomas Paton, Thomas Pownall, Archibald Campbell, and others, engraved by Paul Sandby, Canot, Grignon, Rooker, Elliot, and others. [295]

**Bare prints of the Declaration of Independence.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 147-151 (Mar). ports. Describes two engravings, by Robert Edge Pine and Edward Savage and by John Trumbull. [296]

**Theodore Sizer.** A tentative "short-title" checklist of the works of Col. John Trumbull [1777-1843]. *Art bul.*, 30: 214-223, 260-269 (Sep-Dec). map, ports., view. To be concl. [297]

**Theodore Sizer.** Sketches by Trumbull. *Met. Mus. Art. bul.*, 6: 261-263 (Jun). ports. On portraits of John Mercer, Arthur St. Clair, and Horatio Gates, 1790-91. [298]

**Frank Weitenkamp.** John Hill and American landscapes in aquatint. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 6): 6-8 (Jul). views. notes. On aquatinting in the United States, 1800-1857. [299]

**American privateers.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 230-232 (Jun-Jul). views. Describes an aquatint by Josh. Cartwright, 1804 (engraved by W. Barnard), showing the *Cambrian* of Boston; and two watercolors showing privateers in the War of 1812. [300]

**Wolfgang Born.** With fresh eyes (American primitive landscape painting) [1820-80]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 12-14 (May). views. [301]

**Valentine Museum, Richmond, Va.** William James Hubbard, 1807-1862: a concurrent survey and exhibition. Richmond: Valentine Museum [and] the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts [1948]. 35 p. ports. Biographical sketch, by Helen Gardner McCormack; bibliography; and catalogue of an exhibition of Hubbard's manuscripts and portraits, 1822-62. [302]

**Emma Forbes Waite.** Heyday of the lithographic portrait (1825-45). *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 12-14, 21 (Dec). ports. [303]

**Albert Ten Eyck Gardner.** A century of women. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 7: 110-118 (Dec). ports., views. On women artists in America, 1828-93. [304]

**Horses, horses, horses!** *Month at Good-speed's*, 20: 18-20 (Oct.) view. Describes copper engravings of race horses by Alexander L. Dick, Robert Hirschelwood, and others, several after paintings of Edward Troye, in the 1830s and 1840s. [305]

**Ruth Webb Lee.** American historical glass cup plates. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 6-7, 27 (Oct). views. On cup plates representing events in American history, 1832-47. [306]

**Alexander Crosby Brown.** Steamship disasters in nineteenth-century American lithographs [1837-95]. *Antiques*, 53: 208-210 (Mar). views. [307]

**Beaumont Newhall.** The daguerreo-type [1839-61]. *Antiques*, 53: 278-280 (Apr). ports., views. [308]

**Beaumont Newhall.** Portraits for the million. *Mag. of art*, 41: 104-108 (Mar). facsim., ports., views. On daguerreotypes, ambrotypes, tintypes, and card photographs in the United States, ca. 1839-1872. [309]

**Anne Wood Murray.** Van Buren versus Harrison: the campaign of 1840. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 11-13, 24-25 (Oct). views. On representations of the election in stoneware, glass, cloth, and other materials. [310]

**Paintings for Audubon's *Quadrupeds*.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 84-85 (Jan). views. Describes two oil paintings done by John Woodhouse Audubon for his father's *Viviparous quadrupeds of North America*, 1842-45. [311]

**Charles Horn.** The Godey prints. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 5): 7-9 (Jan). views. On prints in *Godey's magazine*, ca. 1846-ca. 1860. [312]

**Old prints of famous trotters.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 8-11 (Aug-Sep). views. Describes lithographs of American race horses, 1848-80. [313]

**Frank Weitenkamp.** Cigar-store Indians. *Mag. of art*, 41: 312-313 (Dec). views. On wooden statues in front of cigar stores, 1850 ff. [314]

**Howard Bendix.** Old stereoscopic views [ca. 1854-ca. 1900]. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 8): 24 (Oct). [315]

**A. Jay Hertz.** Campaign covers of the nineteenth century. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 948-953 (Sep). facsim. On postal envelopes embellished with political advertising, ca. 1857-1868. [316]

**The battle art of Currier & Ives.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 195-216 (May). views. Describes "a very large representation of the firm's war series," 1861-65, and reproduces 37 lithographs. [317]

**A. Jay Hertz.** Photographs on early United States covers. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 302-304 (Jan). facsim. Describes



two letter covers bearing photographic advertisements, 1861 and 1872. [318]

**Historical portraits.** *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 37-39 (Oct). facsim. Describes *Historical portraits*, compiled by Frederick Hill Meserve, 1913 ff., consisting of 28 volumes containing nearly 8,000 photographic portraits of men and women of the Civil War period. [319]

**Raymond Evans.** The McGuffey readers. *Mag. of art*, 41: 274-275 (Nov). facsim. On the illustrators of the McGuffey readers, 1863-79. [320]

**Arthur Woodward.** Indian sketches in the Archives of Canada. *Masterkey*, 22: 161-162 (Sep). Lists 40 watercolor sketches by Albert Jacob Miller, accompanied by his *Notes to the water color drawings of Indian life* (Baltimore, 1867). [321]

"Horse lithos" are reminders of the Company's early days. *Socony-Vacuum news*, [14] (no. [1]): 12-15 (Feb). facsim. On posters and advertising cards distributed by the Vacuum Oil Co., 1872-84, showing pictures of race horses, to advertise Vacuum Harness Oil and Vacuum Har-ness Oil Blacking. [322]

**Isabel Stevenson Monro & Kate M. Monro.** Index to reproductions of American paintings: a guide to pictures occurring in more than eight hundred books. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1948.

731 p. Index to works published between 1879 and 1945. [323]

**A. F. Page.** Three nineteenth century American water colorists. *DETROIT INST. ARTS, Bul.*, 27: 91-93 (no. 3). views. notes. Describes work of Felix Octavius Carr Darley, Edward Lamson Henry, and John La Farge, undated (ca. 1880?). [324]

**H. Bruce Spencer.** "Bicycle" playing cards. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 165 (Nov). view. On the manufacture of cards showing bicycles and automobiles, 1885-1948. [325]

**Walker Evans.** "Main Street looking north from Courthouse Square": a portfolio of American picture postcards from the trolley-car period [ca. 1890-1910]. *Fortune*, 37 (no. 5): 102-106 (May). col. facsim. [326]

**J. P. McEvoy.** From me to you. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 47): 7-8, 38 (Nov 20). port. On the greeting-card industry, ca. 1900-1948. [327]

**William H. Richardson.** An album of old greeting cards [1900-1908]. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 8): 151 (Oct). [328]

**Clara Lee Tanner & Anne Forbes.** Indian Arts Fund collection of paintings. *Palacio*, 55: 363-380 (Dec). views. notes. On work done under the Indian Arts Fund, 1923-48. [329]

## Other Lists and Descriptions

**Carl William Drepperd.** Additional names for insertion in "American clocks & clockmakers." *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 39-43 (Nov). [330]

**Willis I. Milham & Brooks Palmer.** The enumeration and classification of American antique clocks. *NATL. Assoc. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 3: 55-58 (Mar). "The attempt is here made to enumerate and classify the various forms of American antique clocks from the beginning down to 1900." Proposes a scheme of classification and description. [331]

**Carl William Drepperd & Lurelle Van Arsdale Guild.** New geography of American antiques. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [8], 254 p. views. Consists of chapters on each colony or State from Maine to Georgia and Ohio, and on lighting, mirrors, glass, pottery and porcelain, pewter and silver, floor coverings, coverlets, textiles, and clocks, 1607-ca. 1861. [332]

**Mary Earle Gould.** Early washing implements and methods. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 18-20 (Feb). views. On home laundry work in the colonies, ca. 1607-ca. 1825. [333]

**Harold Donaldson Eberlein.** The practical book of American antiques. Revised and with a new supplement by Harold Donaldson Eberlein and Abbot McClure. . . . With 257 illustrations, the drawings by Abbot McClure. Garden City, N. Y.: Halcyon House [1948. 4], iv, 390 p. views. bibliog. (p. 9). Copyright 1916 as *The practical book of early American arts and crafts*. Chapters on glass (by Lenore Wheeler Williams), decorative metalwork, decorative needlecraft, silver, pewter, pottery, "decorative painting on household gear," weaving, "fractur," handblock printing, wood and stone carving, lace (by Mabel Foster Bainbridge), and floor coverings, 1608-1861. [334]

**George Skinner McKearin & Helen McKearin.** American glass . . . 2,000 photographs, 1,000 drawings by James L. McCreery. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1948]. xvi, [2], 634 p. views. bibliog. (p. 615-617). History of the glass industry and description of types of glassware, 1608-1900. First published 1941. [335]

**Wallace Nutting.** Furniture treasury (mostly of American origin): all periods of American furniture with some foreign examples in America, also American hardware and household utensils. . . . Five thousand illustrations, with descriptions on the same page. . . . Volume 1 [-II]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948 [c1928]. 2 v. (unpaged). Figures 1-5,000, dated ca. 1620-ca. 1825, with brief descriptions. [336]

**Edward Stratton Holloway.** The practical book of American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. With 200 illustrations. A new edition, revised. Garden City, N. Y.: Halcyon House [1948. 2]. 191 p. views. First published in 1928 under title: American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. Describes articles originating ca. 1630-ca. 1825. [337]

**Mary Earle Gould.** Early American utensils of iron [1638-1790]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 16-19; (no. 8): 14-18 (Aug-Sep). views. Second installment

entitled: Early American kitchen utensils of iron and tin. [338]

**The American Wing of the Metropolitan Museum.** *Connoisseur*, 121 (no. 508): 108-13 (Jun). views. Describes a collection of American furniture, 1640-1800. [339]

**Elizabeth Wells Robertson.** American quilts [1640-1899]. N. Y.: Studio Publications [1948]. 152 p. bibliog. (p. 151-152). [340]

**Josephine Halvorsen Peirce.** Box stoves and parlor cook stoves [1647-ca. 1850]. *Antiques*, 54: 348-349 (Nov). views. [341]

**Virginia D. Parslow.** Early American fabrics and colors. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 203-213 (Apr). On American hand spinning, weaving, and dyeing, ca. 1650-ca. 1850, particularly in New York. [342]

**John Marshall Phillips.** Masterpieces in American silver. *Antiques*, 54: 412-416 (Dec). views. To be cont. Describes (with its continuations) 100 pieces of American silver, ca. 1650 ff. [343]

**Ann Kees.** Hand binding in America [1651-ca. 1940]. *Antiques*, 53: 218-219 (Mar). views. [344]

**Floyd B. Newell.** Coins of the American colonies [1652-1788]. *Mus. service*, 21: 41 (Apr). [345]

**Helen Comstock.** The day bed and its use in early America [ca. 1690-1791]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 12-15 (Aug). views. [346]

**John Marshall Phillips.** American eighteenth century silver [ca. 1700-ca. 1800]. *Gallery notes*, 12 (no. 2): 7-16 (winter). views. [347]

**Helen Comstock.** The evolution of early American silver sugar bowls [ca. 1725-ca. 1790]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 12-15 (Mar). views. [348]

**Old fire-fighting equipment.** *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 7): 145, 160 (Sep). view. On equipment, ca. 1732-ca. 1871, in the collection of Harold V. Smith, New York. [349]

**Malcolm Watkins.** Antique spectacles. *Antiques*, 54: 429-431 (Dec). ports., views. On styles of glasses worn in America, 1735-1880. [350]

**Josephine Halvorsen Peirce.** Franklin-type stoves [1742-1816]. *Antiques*, 53: 351-353 (May). views. [351]

**Donald Baird.** Early American hunting rifles [ca. 1750 ff.]. *Carnegie mag.*, 21: 163-165 (Jan). views. [352]

**Barbara Harrison.** The background of Shaker furniture [1758-1948]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 318-326 (Jul). [353]

**Helen Comstock.** Venetian blinds in the eighteenth century. *Antiques*, 53: 130-131 (Feb). views. On Venetian blinds in America, 1767-98. [354]

**Richard J. Koke.** American quilts: an exhibition. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 114-117 (Apr). view. Describes quilted bedspreads from ca. 1770 "to modern times." [355]

**Elizabeth Marting.** Of American quilts and quilters. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 6-8, 23 (Mar). views. Describes an exhibition of quilts at the New-York Historical Society, ca. 1770-1876. [356]

**Chester Pendleton.** The liberty cap: outmoded—or neglected [1771-1847]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 7): 12-14 (Jul). views. [357]

[**Daniel Stevens.**] Pictorial military history. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 49-52 (Jan). views. On military buttons, 1775-1821. [358]

**Luella P. Chase.** Treasures of our museum: an original Stars and Stripes of the Navy. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 114 (Feb). view. Describes a flag made at some time between 1777 and 1795. [359]

**Florence Peto.** Hand-made white elegance. *Antiques*, 53: 214-216 (Mar). On a type of quilts, ca. 1780-ca. 1831. [360]

**R. D. McCarron.** Notes on American swords [ca. 1783-ca. 1820]. *Soc. Am. SWORD COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 2 (no. 3): 3-5 (Jun). view. [361]

**David Funston Johnson.** Uniform buttons: American armed forces, 1784-1948. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1948]. 2 v. 221 p. (v. 1)+unnumbered leaves (v. 2). views. CONTENTS.—v. 1. Descriptions & values.—v. 2. Illustrations and index. [362]

**Alphaeus H. Albert.** Historical Washington buttons. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 6-7, 13 (Feb). views. On buttons referring to George Washington, 1789 ff. [363]

**Joseph Downs.** The Benkard Room. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 137-141 (Jan). views. Describes furnishings assembled by Mrs. Harry Horton Benkard, presenting "a harmonious picture of the early Federal period," 1790 ff. [364]

**Joseph Downs.** The Metropolitan Museum adds an American room. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 14-16, 23 (Jan). views. Describes furniture, ca. 1790-ca. 1815, exhibited in the Benkard Memorial Room. [365]

**Jack De Vere Rittenhouse.** American horse-drawn vehicles [ca. 1794-ca. 1910]: being a collection of two hundred and eighteen pictures showing one hundred and eighty-three American vehicles (and parts thereof), all reproduced from fashion plates of the builders or from little-known original photographs. Los Angeles, 1948. [4], 101 p. views. [366]

**Mary Earle Gould.** Smoothing, ironing, and pressing: early wood and iron implements [ca. 1800-ca. 1900]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 6): 16-18 (Jul). view. [367]

**Margaret E. White.** The pattern books of weavers [1806-74]. *Antiques*, 53: 134-135 (Feb). facsims. [368]

**Waterbury Companies, Inc., Museum.** *Just buttons*, 6: 81-84 (Jan). views. Describes a permanent exhibit of buttons displayed by Waterbury Companies, Inc., makers of buttons at Waterbury, Conn., since 1812. [369]

**Early American medals.** *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 3-7, 34-38 (Jan-Apr). facsims. On recipients of medals struck in 1813-15

for services in the War of 1812, with descriptions of the medals. [370]

**Ralph Green.** The iron hand press in America [1813-1930]. Rowayton, Conn., 1948. [6], 29 p. views. On a type of printing press. [371]

**Maud Pastor.** Victorian calling card cases [ca. 1825-ca. 1900]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 4): 2-22 (Apr). views. [372]

**Helen Bennett.** Rag dolls: loved by children—sought by collectors. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 40 (Nov). On the manufacture of rag dolls in America, ca. 1830-1947. [373]

**Alfred F. Hopkins.** Foul anchors and acorns. *Soc. AMER. SWORD COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 2 (no. 1): 6-8 (Feb). view. Describes three swords illustrating "the type of sword worn as regulation by officers of the United States Navy for at least twenty years before the adoption of the pattern approved in 1850." [374]

**Stuart W. Havens.** "Speaking of clocks": strip plate brass 8-day shelf clocks made by Birge & Mallory (1838) and Birge & Fuller (cir. 1844). *NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 3: 195-196 (Dec). views. [375]

**John Anthony Muscalus.** County scrip issued in the United States. Bridgeport, Pa., 1948. 21 p. facsims. Checklist arranged alphabetically by States and thereunder by counties, 1839, 1859-70. [376]

**Jane Boicourt.** Campaign collectibles. *Antiques*, 54: 328-329 (Nov). facsims., views. On articles used in publicizing Presidential campaigns, 1840-96. [377]

**Jerome Irving Smith.** Saint Valentine in business. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 12-14, 23 (Feb). facsims. On valentine makers in America, ca. 1840-ca. 1860, and in England. [378]

**Milton Zucker.** Printing inks for postage stamps [1840-1948]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 365-371 (Feb). facsims., views. Reprinted from *Interchemical review*, summer 1947. [379]

**Van Dyk MacBride.** Valentines used with stamps of the 1847 issue. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 353-364 (Feb). facsims. [380]

**Anne Wood Murray.** Zachary Taylor for President: the campaign of 1848. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 15-17 (Nov). views. On representations of the election in stoneware, glass, cloth, and other materials. [381]

**Jenny Lind (1820-87) in America, 1850-52.]** *Am. antiques*, 3 (no. 3): 4-11 (Mar). facsims., ports., views. CONTENTS.—Biographical sketch of Jenny Lind [by] Leonidas Westervelt.—The Leonidas Westervelt Jenny Lind Collection.—The Jenny Lind enterprise [by] Madge Walker.—Jenny Lind buttons [by] Nellie Parker Van Buskirk.—Jenny Lind portrayed on medals [by] Lillian Smith Albert. [382]

**Herschel C. Logan.** America's first cartridge revolver [1853-60]. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 6): 16-18 (Jun). diagr., views. [383]

**Richard D. Kenney.** The issues of Augustus B. Sage. *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 99-105 (Sep-Oct). facsims. On "tokens, or medalets," issued in 1859. [384]

**Herschel C. Logan.** The S&W .32's. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 10): 35-36, 42 (Oct). diagr., view. On the .32-caliber "tie-up" revolvers made by Smith & Wesson, 1860-74. [385]

**Clarence W. Brazier.** U. S. engravers of bank notes and stamps: data on the development of the Bureau of Engraving & Printing in the U. S. Treasury Department. *Collectors Club philatelist*, 27 (no. 2): 77-83, 88-89; (no. 3): 65-70. ports., views. To be cont. These installments: 1861-1948. Second installment entitled "A historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays and proofs . . . The engraving companies and their designs & engravers." [386]

**Harold L. Peterson.** Explosive bullets [1862-77]. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 2): 30 (Feb). views. [387]

**Norman E. Sharp.** Frontier facts. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 9): 21-24 (Sep). views. On the single-action Army Colt revolver, 1868-1948. [388]

**Lilburn A. Kingsbury.** Our heritage—charm strings. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 334-337 (Sep). view. On strings of buttons, ca. 1870 ff., with lore concerning their collection and use. [389]

**W. Porter Ware.** Occupational and other barbershop shaving mugs [1870-1920]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 3): 12-14 (Mar). views. [390]

**N. R. Roberts.** Long range rifles of yesterday. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 3): 18-21 (Mar). views. On makes of rifles manufactured in the United States, 1874-82. [391]

**John Ramsay.** Frosted pattern glass [1876 ff.] *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 12-13 (Jan). views. [392]

**Natalia Maree Belting, ed.** "Mid-Victorian." *Antiques*, 54: 169-171 (Sep). views. Quotations from American publications, 1877-86, relating to house furnishings and interior decoration. [393]

**Clarence W. Brazier, comp.** A historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays & proofs: postal card essays and proofs. *Essay proof jour.* 5: 21-27 (Jan). Cont. and to be cont. facsim. This installment: essays and proofs of 1877. [394]

**Dress and cloak buttons.** *Just buttons*, 7: 36-38 (Nov). facsim. Describes

buttons advertised in *Ridley's fashion magazine*, spring 1886 and autumn 1887. [395]

**Margaret Johnston.** Braid, crochet, and dressmaker buttons [1890-1915]. *Just buttons*, 6: 172-174 (May). view. [396]

**Sol Glass, comp.** U. S. xx century essay, designs, models and proofs [1900-1946]. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 17-19, 89-92, 147-150, 219-22 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. facsim. [397]

**G. N. Morros.** Antarctica. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 304-309 (Jan). On stamps (of several governments) referring to Antarctica, 1901-47. [398]

**J. E. Coleman, James J. Niehaus, & [Willis I. Milham].** The Plato gadget clock with turning leaves [1902-45]. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3: 186-189 (Dec). facsim., views. [399]

**Carl A. Kendziora, Jr.** Benny Goodman discography. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 4): 9-10, 22-24; (no. 5): 19-21; (no. 6): 19-21; (no. 7): 23-25; (no. 8): 16-18; (no. 9): 17-18; (no. 10): 17-18 (Apr-Oct). port. Chronological list of recordings, 1928-48. [400]

**Harry Dwyer.** Little ship collection moored at Annapolis. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1397-1399 (Nov). view. Describes the Henry H. Rogers collection of ship models, U. S. Naval Academy, accessioned in 1938. [401]

## REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS OF HISTORICAL MATERIALS

**Russell H. Anderson.** The genealogical resources of Western Reserve Historical Society Library. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 211-215 (Jun). [402]

**Charles Evans.** The Oklahoma Historical Society, its needs and expansions. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 399-415 (winter). Includes (p. 406-415) summary of replies to a questionnaire addressed to other

State historical societies, concerning their activities and policies. [403]

**G[eorge] J. B. F[isher].** The Society's library. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal.*, 3: 43-46 (Jun). Includes "Books of interest to students of Cape May County history," in the collections of the Cape May County Historical and Genealogical Society. [404]



- Verna Grimm.** The American Legion National Headquarters Library, Archives, and Files. *Special libraries*, 39: 3-9 (Jan). On the organization, services, and contents of the library, the archives (responsible for the "official documents" issued by the American Legion), and the central files, all at Indianapolis, pertaining mainly to the American Legion and to World Wars I and II. [405]
- Theodore L. Low.** Who uses the archaeological material in American museums? *Archaeol.*, 1: 52-54 (spring). views. [406]
- Thomas M. Owen, Jr.** How the National Archives can aid genealogists. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 37-41 (Jun). [407]
- Irving P. Schiller.** The archival profession in eclipse. *Am. archivist*, 11: 227-233 (Jul). notes. [408]
- Loraine Waters.** Local history is our business. *Am. heritage*, 2: 125-127 (Dec). Refers to the Southern Illinois University Museum. [409]
- Keyes D. Metcalf.** Spatial growth in the Harvard Library, 1638-1947. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 98-115 (winter). notes. [410]
- Walter Pach.** The art museum in America. [N. Y.] Pantheon [1948]. x, [4], 300 p. ports., views. Includes a history of art museums in America, ca. 1720 to date (p. 31-73), and "A list of museums of art in the United States" (p. 269-288). [411]
- Associate Library in Milford.** CONN. Hist. Soc., *Bul.*, 13: 12-15 (Apr). Includes text of the agreement signed at Milford, Conn., Mar. 31, 1761, by subscribers establishing the Associate Library in Milford. [412]
- E. Milby Burton.** The Charleston Museum [1773-1948]. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 20-22 (Oct). views. [413]
- Fulmer Mood.** The Continental Congress and the plan for a Library of Congress in 1782-1783: an episode in American cultural history. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 3-24 (Jan). notes. [414]
- Mrs. Hammond Dugan.** The past is prelude: K. L. A.'s first forty years. *Ky. Lib. Assoc., Bul.*, 12 (no. 2): 3-7 (Jun). notes. On Kentucky's libraries, 1792-1948. [415]
- Carl L. Biemiller.** Bank of knowledge. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 42-51, 126 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of the Library of Congress, with occasional historical references, 1800-1948. [416]
- Fred Shelley.** Manuscripts in the Library of Congress: 1800-1900. *Am. archivist*, 11: 3-19 (Jan). notes. [417]
- Robert W. Lovett.** The Hasty Pudding Club Library, 1808-1948. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 393-401 (autumn). notes. On the library of a literary society at Harvard. [418]
- Brendan C. McNally.** A unique library of American history. *Hist. bul.*, 26: 31-32, 41 (Jan). notes. On the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., 1812-1948. [419]
- Luther H. Evans.** The Library of Congress as the national library of science [1814-1948]. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 405-412 (May). [420]
- Babette I. Brown.** The Ellwanger and Barry Library. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 3: 41-49 (spring). Describes various works on horticulture, including volumes by William Prince (1828), his son William Robert Prince (1846), the two in collaboration (1830, 1831), and others. [421]
- Henry D. Brown.** The first historical society in Detroit. *DETROIT HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 4 (no. 6): 5-8, 12 (Feb). On the Historical Society of Michigan, 1828-32. [422]
- Le Roy E. Kimball.** The old University building and the Society's years on Washington Square. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 148-219 (Jul). ports., views. On the New York University building, 1836-94, and the affairs of the New-York Historical Society while quartered in this building, 1841-57. [423]
- Edward D. Seeber.** The Bruté Library in Vincennes. *Ind. quar. bookman*, 4: 81-86 (Oct). On Simon Guillaume

Gabriel Bruté de Rémur (1779-1839), Bishop of Vincennes, and the library of about 5,000 volumes (mainly theological) brought by him to Vincennes in 1838. [424]

**Anna C. Holt.** The Library of the Harvard Medical School, 1847 and 1947. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 32-43 (winter). notes. [425]

**Donald M. Goodfellow.** Centenary of a Pittsburgh library. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 21-25 (Mar-Jun). On the Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, 1848-77. [426]

**Wisconsin. State Historical Society.** A century of service: addresses delivered in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the Society. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1948. xiv, [2], 76 p. ports., views. On the work and the purposes of the Society, 1848-1948. [427]

**Allen J. Going.** Historical societies in Alabama. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 39-49 (Jan). notes. Chronological sketch, 1850-1947. [428]

**William Corkran** and the burning of the Chicago Historical Society. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 336-340 (spring). Includes a letter from Corkran, formerly Librarian of the Chicago Historical Society, Nov. 7, 1871. [429]

**G. V. Stewart.** The Admirable Servant, occasionally obsequious: seventy-five years of the U. S. Naval Institute. *U.S.N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1199-1210 (Oct). views. History and accomplishments of the Institute, 1873-1948, and its relation to the Navy Department. [430]

The usefulness of antiques shows [1876-1948]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 17-21 (Oct). views. [431]

**Solomon Robert Kagan.** Fielding H[udson] Garrison: a biography [1870-1935]. Boston: Medico-Historical Press, 1948. 104 p. ports. bibliogs. On Garrison as a medical librarian in Washington, D. C., and Baltimore, 1891-1935. [432]

**Aline B. Louchheim.** Worcester: fifty adventurous years. *Art news*, 47 (no. 3): 29-30, 55 (May). On the Worcester Museum, 1896-1948. [433]

**Roswell S. Coles.** The Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 1898-1948. *STATEN IS. INST. ARTS AND SCIENCES, Proc.*, 11: 8-13 (Oct). [434]

**Floyd Calvin Shoemaker.** The State Historical Society of Missouri: a semi-centennial history [1898-1948]. Columbia: State Historical Society of Missouri, 1948. 193 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 176-182). [435]

**Walter H. Kaiser.** Statistical trends of large public libraries, 1900-1946. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 275-281 (Oct). fold. diagr. [436]

**Frank Di Canio.** William Sanders Johnston as I knew him, including a brief biographical sketch, 1871-1947. *Law lib. jour.*, 41: 15-17 (Feb). On Johnson as librarian in the Chicago Law Institute, 1901-47. [437]

**Robert W. Lovett.** The Harvard Union Library, 1901 to 1948. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 230-237 (spring). notes. [438]

**Vivien G. Dube.** The Douglas County Historical Society and Museum. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 441-451 (Jun). view. History and collections of an organization founded at Superior, Wis., 1902. [439]

**Dorothy Cole Allison.** The Sauk County Historical Society, 1905-1948. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 156-167 (Dec). [440]

**County historical society** acquires new (old) home. *N. J. compass*, 1 (no. 8): 21 (Jan). On the Cumberland County Historical Society, 1905-48. [441]

**Charlotte Reid Seybold.** The Waukesha County Historical Society. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 49-57 (Sep). view. History and collections, 1906-48. [442]

**William Warner Bishop.** The Library of Congress, 1907-15: fragments of autobiography. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 1-23 (Jan). notes. [443]



**Charles W. Smith.** The early years of the PNLA. *PNLA quar.*, 12: 130-135 (Jul). On the Pacific Northwest Library Association, 1909-48. [444]

**Watt P. Marchman.** Hayes Memorial Library. *State and local hist. news*, 4: 63-66 (May). view. On the history and holdings of a library founded at Fremont, Ohio, 1911. [445]

**Carleton Sprague Smith.** Otto Kinkeldey. *Notes*, 6: 27-37 (Dec). ports. On Kinkeldey (born 1878) as a music librarian in the New York Public Library and Cornell University, 1914-48. [446]

**William Warner Bishop.** Some recollections of William Lawrence Clements and the formation of his library [1915-ca. 1927]. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 185-91 (Jul). [447]

**Walter A. Southern.** Education for special librarianship [1919-47]. *Special libraries*, 39: 316-324 (Nov). notes. [448]

**Robert Vosper.** Books at UCLA: the University of California Library, Los Angeles [1919-48]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 113-122. [449]

**James F. Bennett.** Baker-Hunt Foundation—a Kentucky cultural center: century-old Covington home used by many groups. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 16-17, 46 (winter). views. On the Baker-Hunt Foundation and the Williams Natural History Museum, Covington, 1922-47. [450]

**Michigan. University.** *William L. Clements Library.* About the Clements Library, 1923-48. Ann Arbor, 1948. 24 p. (*Its Bulletin* 53.) Essays by Thomas W. Streeter, Lathrop C. Harper, Alexander G. Ruthven, Lawrence C. Wroth, and Thomas J. Wertenbaker. [451]

**Lawrence Counselman Wroth.** A tribute to the Clements Library [1923-48]. Ann Arbor: Clements Library, 1948. 11 p. (Bulletin 54 of the Clements Library.) [452]

**Albert H. Sanford.** The La Crosse County Historical Society, 1925-1947. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 285-290 (Mar). [453]

**[James H. Rodabaugh.]** American Swedish Historical Museum. *State and local hist. news*, 4: 47-50 (Mar). views. On the history and the holdings of the Museum at Philadelphia, 1926-48. [454]

**James T. Laing.** The folkways of regional sociological societies [1930-47]. *Sociol. and social research*, 32: 911-919 (Jul-Aug). [455]

**W. O. Carver.** Southern Baptist Historical Society [1937-48]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 2): 44-47; (no. 3): 20-21 (2d & 3d quarters). port. [456]

**Karl L. Trever.** The organization and status of archival training in the United States [1939-48]. *Am. archivist*, 11: 154-163 (Apr). notes. [457]

**Henry P. Staats.** Historic Charleston Foundation. *AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, Jour.*, 9: 80-84 (Feb). Account of a movement "to preserve and use the architectural and historic treasures of the Charleston area," 1940-48. [458]

**State clubs and societies.** *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 215-247 (Jul). List of button collectors' organizations, arranged by States, with historical data, 1940-48. [459]

**Rowena Wilson Tobias.** "... And the buildings will grow more beautiful." *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 3): 16-17, 20-21 (Mar). views. On the work of the Historic Charleston Foundation, ca. 1940 ff. [460]

**Francis X. Doherty.** The New England Deposit Library: history and development [1941-48]. *Lib. quar.*, 18: 245-254 (Oct). notes. [461]

**Thompson Products Museum** houses veteran cars. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 17-18 (Apr). ports., view. Describes a collection of early automobiles acquired by Frederick C. Crawford at Cleveland for the Thompson Products Co. and

stored in a museum opened to the public  
Aug. 13, 1943. [462

**Patton Museum.** *Armored Cavalry jour.*,  
57 (no. 4): 8 (Jul-Aug). view. Describes  
a collection of weapons and other articles  
used by the German Army against the  
Allies, brought together by the Third  
U. S. Army by direction of General  
Patton, 1945, and housed at Fort Knox,  
Kentucky; now augmented by donations

of foreign military equipment from other  
sources. [463

**Rodney C. Loehr.** Preserving the his-  
tory of the forest products industries.  
*South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 271-  
272, 274-276 (Dec 15). views. On the  
program of the Forest Products History  
Foundation, under the auspices of the  
Minnesota Historical Society, 1946-48. [464

# Nationwide History

**Hanns Effelberger.** Amerikanische Kulturgeschichte im Umriss. Berlin: Safari-Verlag [1948, 1947]. 108, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 101-102), notes (p. 103-105). On civilization in the United States from the end of the Ice Age, "etwa vor 20 000-25 000 Jahren." [465]

**Oliver Perry Chitwood.** A history of colonial America. Second edition. N.Y.: Harper [1948]. xix, 874 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 758-851), notes. (Harper's historical series.) First published 1931. Mainly a history of the Thirteen Colonies and the States derived from them, 1000-1788. [466]

**Robert Edgar Riegel & Helen Haugh.** United States of America: a history. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons [1948. 4], viii, 852 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views (part col.). bibliogs. First published 1947. A textbook, ca. 1000-1947. [467]

**Roy V. Coleman.** The first frontier. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xiii, [3], 458 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. and notes (p. 409-440). History of the future United States, 1492-1664. [468]

**John Joseph Meng, John Perry Pritchett, Thomas F. O'Connor, Anthony L. Ostheimer, & Thomas J. Smith.** Christianity and America . . . Technical editor, E[mro] J[oseph] Gergely. N. Y.: W. H. Sadlier [1948]. viii, 712 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliogs. (The Catholic social studies series, book 3.) A textbook of American history, 1492-1947, designed particularly to "reveal the positive part that the [Catholic] Church has exerted in American society." [469]

**Léon Lemonnier.** La formation des États-Unis, 1493-1765. [Paris] Gallimard [1948]. 406 p. map. bibliog. (p. 400). (La Suite des temps, 21.) [470]

**Harold Underwood Faulkner.** American political and social history [1521-1948]. . . . Fifth edition. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1948]. xxii, [2], 954 p. diags., facsims., maps (part col.), ports., views. "General bibliography" (p. 851-918). First published 1937. [471]

**Herbert George Nicholas.** The American Union: a short history of the U. S. A. [1585-1946]. London: Christophers [1948]. xi, 315 p. maps, ports., views. [472]

**Duncan Aikman.** The turning stream. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [8], 440 p. Includes a historical review of civilization in the United States, 1607-1948, as a background of present problems. [473]

**Stuart Gerry Brown, ed.** Great issues: the making of current American policy. [Syracuse] Syracuse Univ. [1948]. 4 pts. in 1 v. [4], 138; [4], 126; [4], 124; [4], 168 p. diags. Pt. 1, by Nelson Manfred Blake and Sidney C. Sufrin, deals particularly with the political and economic development of the United States, 1607-1948, as an expression of preconceptions not shared by all peoples. [474]

**Dwight Lowell Dumond, Edward Everett Dale, & Edgar Bruce Wesley.** History of United States [1607-1947]. Boston: D. C. Heath [1948]. xvi, 847 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliogs. [475]

**Bernard Hubertus Maria Vlekke.** Amerika en wij. Roermond: J. J. Romen, 1948. 344 p. maps (part fold.), port., views. notes. Account of civilization in the contemporary United States, with considerable reference to its history, 1607 ff. [476]

**Élisabeth Henri-Hayem.** Les hommes libres sur la terre libre (fresques américaines). Annemasse: Éditions "L'Effort humain" [1948]. 165, [2] p. Remarks on several elements of civilization in the United States, ca. 1619-ca. 1900. [477]

**Max Savelle.** Seeds of liberty: the genesis of the American mind. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xix, 587, xxxi p. maps, music, ports., views. bibliogs. Study of all phases of civilization in the Thirteen Colonies, 1740-60. [478]

**Merrill Monroe Jensen.** The Articles of Confederation: an interpretation of the social-constitutional history of the American Revolution, 1774-1781. [Madison] Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1948 [c1940]. xv, [3], 284 p. notes. [479]

**Fl. Martensen-Larsen.** Brise fra vest: skitser fra U. S. A. København: I kommission hos Thaning & Appel, 1948. 70 p. On civilization in the United States, with historical references, ca. 1775 ff. [480]

**John Chester Miller.** Triumph of freedom, 1775-1783. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. [2], xviii, 718 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 689-705). [481]

**Daniel Joseph Boorstin.** The lost world of Thomas Jefferson. N. Y.: H. Holt [1948]. xi, 306 p. notes (p. 249-294). On "the Jeffersonian circle" and "the dominant spirit of the Jeffersonian view of the world," ca. 1776-ca. 1826. [482]

**Harold Joseph Laski.** The American democracy: a commentary and an interpretation. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. x, 785 p. notes. An interpretation of contemporary civilization in the United States, particularly in its political and social aspects, with historical references, ca. 1776 ff. [483]

**Wyndham Lewis.** America and cosmic man. London: Nicholson & Watson [1948]. 231 p. On civilization, particularly government, in the United States, with historical references, ca. 1789-1948. [484]

**Lyon G. Tyler.** Highways and milestones through seven decades of United

States history: 1775-1845. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 159-165, 231-237; 30: 1-4, 75-79 (Jan-Oct). Articles reprinted from the *Richmond news leader*, 1932. These installments: 1812-24. [485]

**Fletcher Pratt.** Ordeal by fire: an informal history of the Civil War. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xvi, 426 p. maps. First published 1935. [486]

**Oliver Perry Chitwood, Frank Lawrence Owsley, & Herman Clarence Nixon.** A short history of the American people. Volume II (1866-1947). N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1948. xxi, 811 p. "Bibliographical notes" (p. 721-756). Vol. I published 1945. "As in the preceding volume we have constantly striven to present the history of the period as a narrative, in which social, economic, and political forces—all closely related and interdependent—move in the same direction along a broad front." [487]

**James Truslow Adams, ed.** Album of American history. Volume IV. End of an era [1893-1917]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xiii, 385 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Vol. I published 1944. "With this fourth volume we complete the *Album of American History* as originally planned. That plan was to tell, primarily by means of pictures, the story of the United States from 1492 to 1917. . . . Every picture has been scrupulously authenticated and documented." [488]

**Harvey Wish.** Contemporary America: the national scene since 1900 [1900-1944]. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvi, 716 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 677-694). First published 1945. [489]

**Frederic Logan Paxson.** American democracy and the World War. [Volume 3.] Postwar years: normalcy, 1918-1923. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. [6], 401 p. Vol. I published 1936. [490]

**Dixon Wecter.** The age of the great depression, 1929-1941. N. Y.: Macmil-

lan Co., 1948. xii, 362 p. cartoons, ports., views. "Critical essay on authorities" (p. 317-342), notes (p. 343-413). (A history of American life, v. 13). [491]

**John Thomas Flynn.** The Roosevelt myth. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co. [1948]. x, 438 p. bibliog. (p. 426-429), notes. "A critical account of that episode in American politics known as the New Deal," 1932-45. [492]

**George C. Hahn.** Famous Americans series. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 379-382, 602-609, 684-695, 966-970; 62: 182-190 (Feb, May, Jun, Sep, Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Description of stamps commemorating Jane Addams, Stephen Collins Foster, John Philip Sousa, Victor Herbert, Edward Alexander MacDowell, Ethelbert Nevin, Gilbert Charles Stuart, James A. McNeill Whistler, and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, 1939-40, with biographical sketches. [493]

## POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, AND SOCIAL THEMES

**Anthony Marc Lewis.** Jefferson's *Summary view* as a chart of political union [1774]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 34-51 (Jan). notes. [494]

**Earl Leon Shoup.** The national government of the American people. Boston: Ginn [1948]. vi, 914, xxxiv, [1] p. diags. bibliogs., notes. Textbook dealing with the history and functions of the Federal Government, 1775-1948. [495]

**Julian P. Boyd.** Thomas Jefferson and the police state [1776-98]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 233-253 (Apr). [496]

**Julian P. Boyd.** Thomas Jefferson's "Empire of Liberty." *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 538-554 (autumn). On Jefferson's views of Federal and State powers, 1776-1809. [497]

**Richard Hofstadter.** The American political tradition and the men who made it. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xi, [3], 378, xviii p. "Bibliographical essay" (p. 349-378). "Studies in the ideology of American statesmanship," 1776-1945, consisting of essays on Jefferson, Jackson, Calhoun, Lincoln, Wendell Phillips, Bryan, Theodore Roosevelt, Wilson, Hoover, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. [498]

**John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron Acton.** Political causes of the American Revolution. JOHN EMERICH EDWARD DALBERG-ACTON, 1ST BARON ACTON, *Essays on freedom and power*, ed. Gertrude Himmelfarb (Boston: Beacon Press, 1948), p. 196-250. First

printed in May 1861. On the relation between Federal and State government, 1787-1860. [499]

**Clarence E. Carter.** Colonialism in continental United States. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 17-28 (Jan). On the "twenty-nine states in the present Union outside of the original thirteen" that "were at one time held in the status of colonies or—to employ the more familiar term—territories," 1787-1912. [500]

**W. P. M[urphy].** Regional education: a new use of the interstate compact? *Va. law rev.*, 34: 64-76 (Jan). notes. Reviews the laws pertaining to interstate compacts, 1787-1947. [501]

**Merle Fainsod & Lincoln Gordon.** Government and the American economy. . . . Revised edition. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. xvii, 935 p. 2 maps. "Selected readings" (p. 893-908), notes. First published 1941. "An examination and analysis of . . . the assumption by government of major responsibilities for the guidance and direction of the American economy," 1789-1947. [502]

**Theodore Saloutos.** The agricultural problem and nineteenth-century industrialism. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 156-174 (Jul). notes. [503]

**Gerald M. Capers.** A reconsideration of John C. Calhoun's transition from nationalism to nullification [1821-31]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 34-48 (Feb). notes. [504]

**Graham Hutton.** The economic basis of American power [ca. 1830-1948]. *19th cent.*, 143: 71-78 (Feb). [505]

**Walter F. Dodd.** State constitutional conventions and State legislative power [1833-1948]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 27-34 (Dec). notes. [506]

**David Chambers Mearns.** The Lincoln papers. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 2 v. xvii, 681 p. (continuous pagination). facsim., ports., views. Biography of Robert Todd Lincoln (1843-1926); history and description of the Robert Todd Lincoln Collection in the Library of Congress, 1865-1947; and selections from this collection, chiefly letters and memoranda to Abraham Lincoln, 1849-61, with scattered selections of earlier date. [507]

**Joseph M. Godman.** Disqualification for bias of judicial and administrative officers [1849-1947]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 109-141 (Jan). notes. [508]

**A. J. Jaffe.** Technological innovations and the changing socioeconomic structure. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 93-102 (Aug). diagrs. Analysis of statistics, 1870-1947. [509]

**Louis Filler.** The dilemma, so-called, of the American liberal [1886-1948]. *Antioch rev.*, 8: 131-151 (summer). [510]

**Robert M. Mangan.** Judicial-administrative relationships—old wine or a new brew? *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 589-601 (May). notes. Cites precedents, 1910-47. [511]

**William F. Ogburn & Jean L. Adams.** Are our wars good times? *Scientific mo.*, 67: 23-33 (Jul). diagrs. Sociological analysis of statistics showing prosperity and depression, 1910-45. [512]

**John T. Winterich.** Those were the days—or were they? *Nation's bus.*, 36 (no. 1): 51-52, 79-80 (Jan). On 1913 compared with the present. [513]

**Douglas Raymond Fuller.** Government financing of private enterprise [1917-48]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. viii, [2], 206 p. tables. notes. "Undertaken originally as a doctoral thesis . . . George Washington University." [514]

**Frederick Mayer.** The illusions of normalcy [1921-29]. *Social stud.*, 39: 254-256 (Oct). [515]

**Thurman Arnold.** Must 1929 repeat itself? *Harv. business rev.*, 26: 32-45 (Jan). Economic analysis of the depression and the postwar years, 1929-48. [516]

**Harry Gunnison Brown.** Two decades of decadence in economic theorizing. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 7: 145-172 (Jan). notes. On economic explanations of the depression, 1929-48. [517]

**Charles Oscar Hardy.** Liberalism in the modern state: the philosophy of Henry Simons. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 56: 305-314 (Aug). Critique of the doctrines of Henry C. Simons, as expressed in his publications, 1934-46, with main reference to "the essentials of a successful free economic system" and "the theory and practice of taxation." [518]

**Walter G. Bowerman.** Some items of interest in the "Statistical Abstract of the United States—1944-45." *Social sci.*, 23: 44-50 (Jan). Comments on statistics of population and finance, 1935-45. [519]

**Austin L. Porterfield.** A decade of serious crimes in the United States: some trends and hypotheses [1937-46]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 44-54 (Feb). tables. notes. [520]

**Kenneth D. Roose.** The recession of 1937-38. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 56: 239-248 (Jun). notes. [521]

**Leo Barnes.** How sound were private postwar forecasts [1945-47]? *Jour. pol. econ.*, 56: 161-165 (Apr). notes. [522]



## Politics and Public Administration

**George Frederick Miller.** Absentee voters and suffrage laws [1652-1948]. Wash.: Daylion Co., 1948. 224 p. bibliog. (p. 215-218), notes. [523]

**Julius F. Prufer.** Development of political parties in the United States, 1679-1948. *Social stud.*, 39: 261-267 (Oct). notes. Includes "Chart showing the development of political parties in the United States, 1679-1948." [524]

**Maurice Percy Ashley.** Mr. President: an introduction to American history. London: J. Cape [1948]. 448 p. ports. bibliogs. Biographies, 1732-1924, of Washington, Jefferson, Jackson, Lincoln, Theodore Roosevelt, and Wilson; and "Epilogue: The United States and Great Britain." [525]

**Klyde H. Young & Lamar Middleton.** Heirs apparent: the vice presidents of the United States. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948]. vi, 314 p. bibliog. (p. 305-306). Biographies, 1735-1947. [526]

**Herbert Sanford Allan.** John Hancock, patriot in purple. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xvi, [2], 422 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 399-405). "Notes and citations" (p. 367-397). On Hancock (1737-93) as Boston merchant and as leader in Massachusetts and national politics, 1754-93. [527]

**Signed with pen and sword.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 174-178 (Mar). facsim. Describes and in part reproduces a letter from Oliver Wolcott to an unnamed person, Philadelphia, Jun. 4, 1776, on national affairs. [528]

**Irving Brant.** James Madison, nationalist [1780-87]. *Am. mercury*, 66 (no. 293): 606-612 (May). [529]

**Donald M. Goodfellow.** "Your old friend, J. Q. Adams." *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 217-231 (Jun). notes. Quotes and paraphrases letters of John Quincy Adams to Benjamin Waterhouse, 1785-1837. [530]

**Lyman H. Butterfield & Howard C. Rice, Jr.** Jefferson's earliest note to Maria Cosway with some new facts and conjectures on his broken wrist. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 26-33 (Jan). views. notes. Includes a letter from Jefferson, Oct. 5, 1786. [531]

**Edward Samuel Corwin.** The President, office and powers, 1787-1948: history and analysis of practice and opinion. [Third edition, revised.] N. Y.: New York Univ. Press [1948]. xvii, [3], 552 p. notes (p. 374-521). (New York Univ. Stokes Foundation. James Stokes lectureship on politics.) First published 1940. [532]

**G. Homer Durham.** The Vice-Presidency [1787-1948]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 311-315 (Sep). notes. [533]

**Edward Gossett.** Electors and the Electoral College must go. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 665-670 (Sep). Reviews the history of the Electoral College, 1787-1948. [534]

**James Morfit Mullen.** The Electoral College and Presidential vacancies [1787-1947]. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 28-54 (winter). notes. [535]

**Clinton L. Rossiter.** The reform of the vice-presidency [1787-1948]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 383-403 (Sep). notes. [536]

**Everett S. Brown.** The tenure of Cabinet officers [1789-1947]. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 529-532 (Jun). notes. [537]

**George Ehneborn.** Election to the Presidency [1789-1933]. *Social stud.*, 39: 291-302 (Nov). notes. [538]

**George Barnes Galloway.** Limitation of debate in the United States Senate [1789-1948]. Wash., 1948. [2], ii leaves, 30 p. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 64.) [539]

**Harold Foote Gosnell.** Democracy, the threshold of freedom. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1948]. vii, 316 p. notes. On suffrage and representation, 1789-1948. [540]

**James Hart.** The American presidency in action, 1789: a study in constitutional history. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xv, 256 p. notes. [541]

**John Cuthbert Long.** The liberal Presidents: a study of the liberal tradition in the American Presidency [1789-1945]. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948. 12], 226 p. [542]

**Philip Merrill Marsh.** John Beckley: mystery man of the early Jeffersonians. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 54-69 (Jan). notes. On John James Beckley (1757-1807), first clerk of the House of Representatives (1789-97, 1801-07) and first Librarian of Congress (1802-07). [543]

**Hirst Dillon Milhollen & Milton Kaplan.** Presidents on parade. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [14], 425 p. facsim., ports., views. Photographs, 1789-1947, reproduced in part from materials in the Library of Congress, each with brief commentary. [544]

**A. Merriman Smith.** A President is many men. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. x, [2], 269 p. Informal account of the lives and times of the Presidents from Washington to Truman. [545]

**Leonard Dupee White.** The Federalists: a study in administrative history [1789-1801]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xii, [2], 538 p. notes. [546]

**Mary Ormsbee Whitton.** First First Ladies, 1789-1865: a study of the wives of the early Presidents. N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]. x, 341 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 333-341). [547]

**Benjamin Goodhue.** Letters of Benjamin Goodhue of Salem to Michael Hodge, customs official, of Newburyport, 1789-1790. Introduction by William Dismore Chapple. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 144-163 (Apr). ports. Letters dated New York, Jan. 25-Jul. 31, 1790, from a member of Congress, relating to national finance. [548]

**Sister Mary Consolata Jennings.** History of Congressional reapportionment [1790-1931]. *Hist. bul.*, 27: 5-6, 13-14 (Nov). notes. [549]

**Peter Campbell Brown.** Executive papers: the President and the Congress. N. Y. STATE BAR ASSOC., *Bul.*, 20: 166-176 (Jul). On the right of the executive branch to deny Congress access to executive records, 1792-1947. [550]

**Philip Merrill Marsh.** Hamilton's neglected essays, 1791-1793. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 280-300 (Oct). port. notes. On anonymous newspaper contributions by Hamilton, 1792-93. [551]

**Philip Merrill Marsh.** Randolph and Hamilton: "Aristides" replies to "An American," "Catullus," and "Scourge." *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 247-252 (Jul). notes. Quotes excerpts, Sep.-Oct. 1792, from newspaper defenses of Jefferson against Hamilton, by Edmund Randolph, Attorney General, and from newspaper attacks on Jefferson by Hamilton. [552]

**James Monroe, James Madison, & Alexander Hamilton.** Monroe's defense of Jefferson and Freneau against Hamilton. Edited by Philip Merrill Marsh. Oxford, Ohio, 1948. 56 p. bibliog. (p. 55), notes. Anonymous newspaper letters by Hamilton attacking the actions and views of Jefferson and Freneau, and anonymous replies by Monroe in collaboration with Madison, Jul. 1792-Jan. 1793, with introduction and notes. [553]

**Separation of powers—Congressional investigatory action [1792-1947].** *Rutgers Univ. law rev.*, 2: 125-144 (spring). notes. [554]

**Charles C. Cole, Jr.** Brockden Brown and the Jefferson administration [1797-1809]. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 253-263 (Jul). notes. [555]

**Robert Bendiner.** Mudslinging in national elections [1800-1944]. *Am. mercury*, 67: 450-458 (Oct). [556]

**Charles O. Lerche, Jr.** Jefferson and the election of 1800: a case study in the political smear. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 467-491 (Oct). facsim., view. notes. [557]

**Jefferson** takes the helm. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 140-144 (Feb). facsim. Describes and in part reproduces a letter from Jefferson to Elbridge Gerry, Mar. 29, 1801, on the political situation. [558]

**John Marshall.** John Marshall on the judiciary, the Republicans, and Jefferson, March 4, 1801. Edited by Richard J. Hooker. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 518-520 (Apr). notes. Letter to Gen. Charles C. Pinckney, recently defeated Federalist candidate for vice-president. [559]

**McEwan Lawson.** Here greatness stands: the story of Abraham Lincoln. London: Lutterworth Press [1948]. 108 p. A biography, 1809-65. [560]

**Emeterio Santiago Santovenia y Ech-aide.** Lincoln. Buenos Aires: Editorial Americalee [1948]. 469, [17] p. notes. A biography, 1809-65. [561]

**Emeterio Santiago Santovenia y Ech-aide.** Lincoln en Martí. Habana: Editorial Trópico [1948]. 157 p. Extracts from writings of José Martí relating to Abraham Lincoln, woven indistinguishably into a narrative, 1809-65. [562]

**Louis R. Harlan.** Public career of William Berkeley Lewis [1784-1866]. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 3-37, 118-151 (Mar-Jun). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)—Vanderbilt Univ. On Lewis in Tennessee and national politics, 1812-66. [563]

**Myron S. Rudd.** Congressional power of investigation and freedom of speech, with reference to the Un-American Activities Committee [1821-1948]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 264-276 (May). notes. [564]

**William Best Hesseltine.** The rise and fall of third parties, from anti-Masonry to Wallace [1826-1948]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1948]. 119 p. bibliog. (p. 112-119). [565]

**Frank Burt Freidel.** Francis Lieber [1800-1872]: nineteenth-century liberal. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948, \*1947]. xiii, 445 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 418-421), notes. On Lieber's educational and political theories, activi-

ties, and writings in the United States, 1827-72. [566]

**Albert Somit.** The military hero as Presidential candidate [1828-1916]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 192-200 (summer). [567]

**James Edgar Gibson.** Third party: 1829. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 233-240 (summer). On the Anti-Masonic Party, 1829-37. [568]

**Albert Somit.** Andrew Jackson as administrator [1829-37]. *Pub. adm. rev.*, 8: 188-196 (summer). notes. [569]

**Isaac Bronson.** An unwritten Federalist history. [Edited] by Abraham H. Venit. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 241-252 (Jun). notes. Letter from Bronson, of New York and Connecticut, to James Gould, Oct. 21, 1830, proposing the writing of a history and vindication of the Federalists. [570]

**Maurice Glen Baxter.** Orville H. Browning: conservative in American politics. Urbana, 1948. 13 p. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. On Orville Hickman Browning (1806-81) in Illinois and national politics, 1831-68. [571]

**Kenneth Clinton Wheare.** Abraham Lincoln and the United States. London: Pub. by Hodder & Stoughton for the English Universities Press [1948]. xiv, 286 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 279-280). (Teach yourself history library.) On Lincoln in Illinois and national politics, 1831-65. [572]

**Albert Somit.** New papers: some sidelights upon Jacksonian administration. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 91-98 (Jun). notes. Describes and quotes papers written by Jackson, 1833-35, in the National Archives. [573]

**Charles Roll.** Colonel Dick Thompson: the persistent Whig. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1948. xv, 315 p. port., view. notes. (Indiana historical collections, v. 30.) On Richard Wigginton Thompson (1809-1900) in Indiana and national politics, 1834-96. [574]

**Abraham Lincoln.** Abraham Lincoln: his autobiographical writings now brought together for the first time and prefaced with an introductory comment by Paul M[aclelland] Angle. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. x, [2], 62, [3] p. facsim., col. port. Writings dated 1838-65. [575]

**Samuel Augustus Pleasants.** Fernando Wood of New York [1812-81]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 216, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 207-214), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and Public law, no. 536.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Wood in New York and national politics, 1838-81. [576]

**Fred Harvey Harrington.** Fighting politician: Major General N. P. Banks. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1948. xi, [3], 301 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 272-285), notes (p. 213-271). On Nathaniel Prentice Banks (1816-94) in Massachusetts and national politics and in the Union Army, 1840-91. [577]

**Ray Gregg Osborne.** Political career of James Chamberlain Jones, 1840-1857. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 195-228, 322-334 (Sep-Dec). notes. On Jones as Governor of Tennessee and U. S. Senator from Tennessee. [578]

**Henry Luther Stoddard.** Presidential sweepstakes: the story of political conventions and campaigns [1840-1944]. . . . Edited by Francis W. Leary. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. 224 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 221-224), notes (p. 216-220). Includes the author's personal reminiscences as a campaign reporter, 1884-1944. [579]

**Peter R. Levin.** Seven by chance: the accidental Presidents. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1948. ix, 374 p. bibliog. (p. 365-369). On the political actions and doctrines of Tyler, Fillmore, Johnson, Arthur, Roosevelt, Coolidge, and Truman, 1841-1948. [580]

**Benjamin Quarles.** Frederick Douglass [1817?-1895]. Wash.: Associated Publishers [1948]. xi, 378 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 351-362), notes. On

Douglass as abolitionist leader, editor, politician, and minister to Haiti, 1841-91. [581]

**Benjamin Quarles.** Frederick Douglass [1817?-1895] as hero. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 50-56 (winter). On Douglass as a leader of American Negroes, 1841-95. [582]

**Joseph G. Rayback.** The Presidential ambitions of John C. Calhoun, 1844-1848. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 331-356 (Aug). notes. [583]

**Robert Fuhring.** The man who did not shoot Lincoln. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 491-500 (Oct). On Count Adam Gurowski, Polish refugee, "the only man Lincoln was known to dread as a possible assassin," and his stay in Cambridge and Washington, 1847-66. [584]

**Victoria Schuck.** A hundred years of women and politics [1848-1948]. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 117-119 (Nov). facsim. [585]

**John Fischer.** Unwritten rules of American politics. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1182): 27-36 (Nov). On John C. Calhoun's "Doctrine of the Concurrent Majority," ca. 1850, and its present applicability. [586]

**Peter F. Drucker.** A key to American politics: Calhoun's pluralism [1852-1948]. *Rev. politics*, 10: 412-426 (Oct). notes. [587]

**Elizabeth Lawson.** Lincoln's third party. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 48 p. notes (p. 47-48). On the Republican Party, 1854-60, with some account of its forerunners. [588]

**Phillip G. Auchampaugh.** The antebellum democracy's new look. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 148-159 (Oct). notes. Comments on recent publications, particularly those relating to the Buchanan presidential campaign, 1856. [589]

**Phillip G. Auchampaugh.** Political techniques—1856 or Why the *Herald* went for Fremont. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 243-251 (Sep). notes. On the *New York herald*, James Gordon Bennett, and the election of 1856, with text of letters of James Buchanan. [590]

**John Hargreaves Harley Williams.** Woodrow Wilson [1856-1924]. **JOHN HARGREAVES HARLEY WILLIAMS, Men of stress: three dynamic interpretations** (London: J. Cape [1948]), p. 25-174. port. [591]

**Daryl Pendergraft.** Thomas Corwin and the conservative Republican reaction, 1858-1861. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 1-23 (Jan). port. notes. [592]

**Hiram Rockwell Bennett.** Financing Mr. Lincoln's first campaign [1860]. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 11-22 (Oct). facsim., port. notes. [593]

**Lloyd A. Dunlap.** President Lincoln and editor Greeley. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 94-110 (Jun). port. notes. Includes extracts of letters exchanged between the two, Dec. 22, 1860-Jan. 6, 1863. [594]

**Milton H. Shutes.** Republican nominating convention of 1860: a California report. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 97-103 (Jun). facsim. notes. Includes a letter from Frederick P. Tracy, chairman of the California delegation to the Republican nominating convention at Chicago, May 30, 1860. [595]

**Roy P. Basler.** Lincoln in politics, 1948. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 216-233 (Dec). notes. Political references in newspapers of 1948. [596]

**F. Lauriston Bullard.** Anna Ella Carroll and her "modest" claim. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 2-10, 47 (Oct). port. notes. Review of the political pamphlets issued by Miss Carroll, 1861-62, and of her petitions for compensation for having saved the Union, presented 1870-81. [597]

**Cabinet making in 1861.** *Chicago hist.*, 1: 370-373 (summer). Quotes letters of Lincoln. [598]

**William Best Hesseltine.** Lincoln and the war governors. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. x, 405, xxii p. bibliog. (p. 395-405), notes. On "the struggle between States' rights and nationalism in the North," 1861-65. [599]

**William Best Hesseltine & Hazel C. Wolf.** Lincoln, the governors, and States' rights [1861-65]. *Social stud.*, 39: 350-355 (Dec). notes. [600]

**Lloyd Lewis.** Lincoln's legacy to Grant [1861-77]. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 75-93 (Jun). [601]

**James Shepherd Pike.** A letter of James Shepherd Pike, 1861. [Edited by] Bernerd C. Weber. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 531-536 (Dec). notes. Letter from the U. S. minister resident at The Hague to William Pitt Fessenden, dated The Hague, Dec. 28, 1861, on U. S. policy in the Civil War. [602]

**James Duane Squires.** Some enduring achievements of the Lincoln administration, 1861-1865. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 191-211 (Dec). notes. [603]

**Vincent G. Tegeder.** Lincoln and the territorial patronage: the ascendancy of the radicals in West [1861-65]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 77-90 (Jun). notes. [604]

**Lloyd Lewis.** Lincoln and Pinkerton. *ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 41: 367-382 (Dec). port., views. On Lincoln's dealings with Maj. Allen Pinkerton, detective, 1862. [605]

**William A. Russ, Jr.** The struggle between President Lincoln and Congress over disfranchisement of rebels [1862-65]. *Susquehanna Univ. stud.*, 3: 221-243 (Mar). notes. Concl. from Mar. 1947. [606]

**Joseph L. Eisendrath, Jr.** Suggestions that inspired immortal words. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 212-215 (Dec). notes. On the origin of the Gettysburg Address, 1863. [607]

**Otto Eisenschiml.** An intriguing letter. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 13-14 (Oct). On a letter from Edwards Pierrepont, New York lawyer (writing apparently for Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary of War), to Horatio Seymour, Governor of New York, Feb. 22, 1863, proposing that Seymour seek the Democratic nomination for President. [608]



**Robert Fortenbaugh.** What we know about Lincoln's Gettysburg Address [Nov. 19, 1863]. LANCASTER CO. HIST. Soc., *Papers*, 52 (no. 5): 132-134. [609]

**Henry Lee Moon.** Balance of power: the Negro vote [1863-1948]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 256 p. notes. [610]

**Herbert Bergman.** Whitman on politics, presidents, and hopefuls. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 19-26 (May). notes. Quotes largely from Walt Whitman's writings, 1864-90. [611]

**Mark David Hirsch.** William C. Whitney: modern Warwick. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1948. xiii, 622 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 602-606), notes. (American political leaders.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On William Collins Whitney (1841-1904) as lawyer, business organizer, and leader in New York and national politics, 1864-1904. [612]

**A Lincoln juvenile.** *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 30-31 (Feb). facsim. Describes a copy of Joshua Haigh, *Honest Abe and Brother Jim: the two martyred Presidents of the United States. A book for bigger boys* (London, 1893). [613]

**Nathaniel Beverley Tucker.** Address of Beverley Tucker, Esq., to the people of the United States, 1865. Edited by James Harvey Young. Atlanta: Library, Emory Univ., 1948. 32 p. facsim. notes. (Emory Univ. publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 5.) Author's defense against a charge that he had conspired to procure the assassination of Lincoln. [614]

**Earl G. Curtis.** John Milton Thayer. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 55-68, 134-150 (Mar-Jun). notes. Concl. On Thayer as Senator from Nebraska, Governor of Wyoming Territory, and Governor of Nebraska, 1867-92. [615]

**Frederick Douglass.** [Two letters, edited by Joseph Borome.] *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 469-471 (Oct). notes. Dated Rochester, Sep. 27, 1868, and District of Columbia, Jan. 17, 1893. On woman suffrage and Negro rights. [616]

**Everett Walters.** Joseph Benson Foraker [1846-1917]: an uncompromising Republican. Columbus: Ohio History Press, 1948. xiii, 315 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 297-301), notes. (Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society. Ohio governors series, v. 1.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Foraker in Ohio and national politics, 1869-1914. [617]

**Lloyd L. Beacham, Jr.** Federal regulation of political activity [1870-1947]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 210-220 (Mar). notes. [618]

**Gilbert Courtland Fite.** Peter Norbeck: prairie statesman. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1948. 217 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 209-214), notes. (The Univ. of Missouri studies, v. 22, no. 2.) Thesis—Univ. of Missouri. On the career of Norbeck (1870-1936) in the well-drilling business and in South Dakota and national politics. [619]

**Ambrose Kennedy.** American orator, Bourke Cockran: his life and politics. Boston: B. Humphries [1948]. 225, [3] p. port. On William Bourke Cockran (1854-1923), a native of Ireland, in New York and national politics, 1871-1923. [620]

**James McGurrin.** Bourke Cockran: a free lance in American politics. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xv, [3], 361 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 337-339). On William Bourke Cockran (1854-1923) in New York and national politics, 1871-1923. [621]

**Sibyl Walker.** No doll was Abigail. *Am. mercury*, 67: 164-168 (Aug). On Abigail Jane (Scott) Duniway (1834-1914) as editor and lecturer for woman suffrage, 1871-1912. [622]

**Walter Evans Edge.** A Jerseyman's journal: fifty years of American business and politics. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 349 p. port. Autobiography of a New Jersey advertising executive, newspaper publisher, U. S. senator, ambassador, and governor, beginning with his birth in 1874. [623]



**Sadie Daniel St. Clair.** The national career of Blanche Kelso Bruce [1841-98]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 79-81. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ. On Bruce as a Negro leader in Mississippi, national, and District of Columbia politics, 1875 ff. [624]

**William R. Boyd.** George E. Roberts [1857-1948]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 413-424 (Oct). port. On George Evan Roberts as a journalist in Iowa, ca. 1877-1898, as Director of the U. S. Mint, 1898-1907, 1910-14, and as a banker in Chicago, 1907-10, and in New York, 1914-40. [625]

**Emory H. English.** Capable in public service. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 425-433 (Oct). On George Evan Roberts as journalist and banker in Iowa and New York, ca. 1877-1940. [626]

**Jonathan P[rentiss] Dolliver** [1858-1910]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 335-365 (Jul). port. Contributions by William R. Boyd, George M. Titus, Addison Parker, and Emory H. English, on Dolliver in Iowa and national politics, 1878-1910. [627]

**William Howard Taft & George B. Edwards.** Letters of roommates: William H. Taft and George B. Edwards. [Edited] by Walter P. Armstrong. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 383-385 (May). notes. Letters on legal and political matters, Sep. 25, 1878-Oct. 28, 1912. [628]

**William Best Hesseltine.** Robert Marion La Follette and the principles of Americanism. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 261-267 (Mar). On La Follette's public career, 1879-1925. [629]

**Fiorello Henry La Guardia.** American in the making. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 4): 29-35; (no. 5): 31-36; (no. 6): 54-59 (Apr-Jun). Reminiscences of the author's life in Arizona, Italy, and New York, ca. 1890-1916. [630]

**Fiorello Henry La Guardia.** The making of an insurgent: an autobiography, 1882-1919. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 222 p. port. On the author's early life in New York, Arizona, and

Italy, 1882 ff., and his career in New York and national politics, ca. 1910-1919. [631]

**Firmin Roz.** Roosevelt. Paris: Dunod [1948. 4], 226 p. (Collection "Les Constructeurs.") Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt (1882-1945). [632]

**Per Vogt.** Franklin D. Roosevelt. Oslo: J. G. Tanum, 1948. 428 p. facsimas., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 426-428). (*His Frihet og menneskeverd.*) A biography, 1882-1945. [633]

**Sol Bloom.** The autobiography of Sol Bloom. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948. 6], 345 p. port. On the author (born 1870) as a theatrical manager in San Francisco and Chicago, ca. 1884 ff., and his career in Illinois and national politics, 1896-1947. [634]

**Mark David Hirsch.** The *New York Times* and the election of 1884. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 301-308 (Jul). notes. [635]

**Earl D. Babst & Lewis George Vander Velde, eds.** Michigan and the Cleveland era: sketches of University of Michigan staff members and alumni who served the Cleveland administrations, 1885-89, 1893-97. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1948. xi, 372 p. ports. CONTENTS.—Henry Carter Adams, by Marvin B. Rosenberry.—James Burrill Angell, by Wilfred B. Shaw.—Thomas McIntyre Cooley, by Lewis G. Vander Velde.—Donald McDonald Dickinson, by Arthur Pound.—Lawrence Maxwell, by Henry M. Bates.—Julius Sterling Morton, by William D. McKenzie.—Alfred Noble, by Henry E. Riggs.—Thomas Witherell Palmer, by Henry E. Bodman.—William Emory Quinby, by Brewster P. Campbell and Edgar A. Guest, Jr.—John Mahelm Berry Sill, by Shirley W. Smith.—Henry Thomas Thurber, by Fred G. Dewey.—Edwin Fuller Uhl, by Earl D. Babst.—Edwin Willits, by Frederick Clever Bald. [636]

**Kenneth Culp Davis.** Bias of administrative officers. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 199-218 (Feb). notes. On law concerning "bias of administrative officers who perform judicial functions," 1887-1947. [637]

**Kenneth Culp Davis.** Nonreviewable administrative action [1887-1948]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 749-792 (Jun). notes. [638]

**G. E. Hale.** Hearings: the right to a trial, with special reference to administrative powers [1887-1947]. *Ill. law rev.*, 42: 749-778 (Jan-Feb). notes. [639]

**Anne Carolyn Hansen.** The Congressional career of Senator Francis E[mory] Warren from 1890 to 1902. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 3-49, 131-158 (Jan-Jul). ports. notes. [640]

**Donald Marquand Dozer.** Benjamin Harrison and the Presidential campaign of 1892. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 49-77 (Oct). notes. [641]

**Denison Bingham Hull.** The legislative life of Morton Denison Hull. Chicago: Priv. print., 1948. xiii, 165 p. port. On Hull (1867-1937) in Illinois and national politics, 1892-1933. [642]

**Dewey Wesley Grantham, Jr.** Hoke Smith: Secretary of the Interior, 1893-1896. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 252-276 (Dec). notes. [643]

**Bascom Nolly Timmons.** Garner of Texas: a personal history. N. Y.: Harper [1948. 10], 294 p. cartoons, facsim. On John Nance Garner (born 1869) in Texas and national politics, 1893-1941. [644]

**Thomas P. Jenkin.** The American Fabian movement [1894-99]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 113-123 (Jun). notes. [645]

**Eugene Lyons.** Our unknown ex-President: a portrait of Herbert Hoover [born 1874]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [10], 340 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 339-340). On Hoover in the United States and abroad as an engineer and a public servant, 1895-1948. [646]

**Lee Meriwether.** Jim Reed, "Senatorial Immortal." A biography. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Society, 1948. [8], 273, [4] p. cartoons, ports. On James Alexander Reed (1861-1944) in Missouri and national politics, ca. 1898-1944, with reminiscences of association with him. [647]

**Lloyd Edson Worner, Jr.** The public career of Herbert Spencer Hadley. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 82-84. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Missouri. On Hadley (1872-1927) in Missouri and national politics and in higher education, 1898-1927. [648]

**U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service.** The governors of the States, 1900-1950 [a compilation prepared by the State Law Section of the Library of Congress]. Chicago: Council of State Governments, 1948. iv, [49] leaves. (Council of State Governments. BX 271.) Lists of governors, with dates. [649]

**Frank L. Kluckhohn.** Curley of Boston. *Am. mercury*, 66: 422-428 (Apr). On James Michael Curley in Massachusetts and national politics, 1901-48. [650]

**Henry Lewis Stimson & McGeorge Bundy.** On active service in peace and war. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xxii, 698 p. port. Narrative of Stimson's public life, 1905-45. [651]

**Alden Hatch.** Citizen of the world, Franklin D. Roosevelt: an informal biography. London, N. Y.: Skeffington [1948]. 320 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 308-309). American edition (N. Y.: H. Holt) has title: Franklin D. Roosevelt. Chiefly on Roosevelt in New York, national, and international politics, 1913-45. [652]

**Emanuel Mann Josephson.** The strange death of Franklin D. Roosevelt: history of the Roosevelt-Delano dynasty, America's royal family. N. Y.: Chedney Press [1948]. 333 p. facsim., ports., geneal. tables. Mainly a study of the health and physical condition of Roosevelt, 1913-45. [653]

**Seward W. Livermore.** The sectional issue in the 1918 congressional elections. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 29-60 (Jun). notes. [654]

**John Lord O'Brian.** Loyalty tests and guilt by association [1918-48]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 592-611 (Apr). notes. [655]

**Labor Research Association.** The Palmer raids. Edited by Robert W[illiams] Dunn. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 80 p. notes (p. 77-80). On raids, arrests, and deportations of persons alleged to be subversive, by direction of Alexander Mitchell Palmer, Attorney General, 1919-20. [656]

**Karl Schriftgiesser.** This was normalcy: an account of party politics during twelve Republican years, 1920-1932. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. x, 325 p. bibliog. (p. 299-306). [657]

**James Aloysius Farley.** Jim Farley's story: the Roosevelt years. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. 12], x, 388 p. facsim., ports. Chiefly on the author's association with Franklin D. Roosevelt in New York and national politics, 1928-40. [658]

**William Driver Aeschbacher.** Political activity of agricultural organizations, 1929-1939. UNIV. OF NEBRASKA, *Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1948 (Lincoln, 1948), p. 52-54. [659]

**Kenneth Culp Davis.** Separation of functions in administrative agencies [1929-48]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 389-418, 612-655 (Feb, Apr). notes. [660]

**Rexford G. Tugwell.** The New Deal in retrospect [1932-41]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 373-385 (Dec). notes. [661]

**Rexford G. Tugwell.** The preparation of a President [1932-33]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 131-153 (Jun). [662]

**Elmer Davis.** "Roosevelt and Hopkins": the years of desperation and victory. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 43): 7-9, 35-38 (Oct 23). ports. Review of Robert E. Sherwood, *Roosevelt and Hopkins*, with personal reminiscences, 1933-45. [663]

**Raymond Swing.** Harry Hopkins: whipping boy or assistant President? *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 5): 87-91 (Nov). Review article on Robert Sherwood's *Roosevelt and Hopkins*, dealing with the status of Harry Hopkins, 1933 ff. [664]

**William J. Kohlmetz.** Administrative law—the effect of publication in the Federal Register [1935-47]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 58-64 (May). notes. [665]

**Kenneth Culp Davis.** Institutional administrative decisions. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 173-201 (Mar). notes. On the status of decisions "made by an organization and not by an individual or solely by agency heads," 1936-47. [666]

**Thomas I. Emerson & David M. Helfeld.** Loyalty among Government employees [1938-48]. *Yale law jour.*, 58: 1-143 (Dec). notes. [667]

**Gladys M. Kammerer.** An evaluation of wartime personnel administration [1938-45]. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 49-72 (Feb). notes. [668]

**Alfred Long Scanlan.** Administrative abnegation in the face of Congressional coercion: the Interstate Natural Gas Company affair [1938-47]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 173-207 (Jan). notes. [669]

**Nathan D. Grundstein.** Presidential subdelegation of administrative authority in wartime. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 301-341, 478-507 (Apr-Jun). Concl. This installment: 1940-47. [670]

**Luther Halsey Gulick.** Administrative reflections from World War II. University: Univ. of Alabama Press [1948]. xii, [2], 139 p. fold. table. On public administration, 1940-45. [671]

**David Novick & George A. Steiner.** The War Production Board's statistical reporting experience [1940-45]. *AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC., Jour.*, 43: 201-230, 463-488, 575-596 (Jun-Dec). To be concl. [672]

**W. Brooke Graves.** Federal administrative areas: an historical record of confusion and a suggested program of action [1941-48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 54-70 (Mar). notes. [673]

**James H. Powers.** Stimson and Hull: a study in contrasts. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 6): 95-97 (Jun). Review essay on Henry L. Stimson's *On active service* and Cordell Hull's *Memoirs*, with particular reference to World War II. [674]

**Walter Tittle.** Roosevelt as an artist saw him. . . . With portraits and illustrations by the author. N. Y.: R. M. McBride [1948]. 191 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of association with President Roosevelt, 1942-45. [675]

**Richards C. Osborn.** Civil Service: wartime appointment. *Social sci.*, 23:

165-170 (Jul). Observations on Federal personnel procedure, based on the author's employment as a financial analyst, 1943-46. [676]

**Monte M. Katterjohn.** F. D. R. folklore. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 22-23 (Mar). Legends concerning the death of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Apr. 1945. [677]

## Law and the Judiciary

**John P. Frank.** Historical bases of the Federal judicial system [1658-1815]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 236-270 (Apr). notes. [678]

**John W. Green.** How some famous men came to be lawyers. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 223-230 (Apr). On Patrick Henry, John Marshall, Daniel Webster, and Abraham Lincoln, 1760-1865. [679]

**C. Perry Patterson.** The evolution of constitutionalism. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 427-457 (Apr). notes. Includes an account of the doctrine of limited government in America, 1761-87. [680]

**Edward J. Dempsey.** Law and lawyers in American colonial days [ca. 1768-ca. 1851]. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 13: 190-193 (Oct). [681]

**Henry Steele Commager.** The American legal tradition. *Cambridge jour.*, 1: 233-239 (Jan). On law and lawyers in American civilization, 1776-1947. [682]

The **Federal courts** [1787-1947]. Durham, N. C.] Duke Univ. School of Law, 1948. [4], 243, [5] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 13, no. 1, winter 1948.) CONTENTS.—Foreword [by] Brainerd Currie.—Historical bases of the Federal judicial system [by] John P. Frank.—Federal courts in foreign systems [by] Stefan A. Riesenfeld and John N. Hazard.—Federal criminal jurisdiction and prosecutors' discretion [by] L. B. Schwartz.—Jurisdiction in bankruptcy [by] William E. Mussman and Stefan A. Riesenfeld.—The jurisdiction of Federal courts in labor disputes [by] Ray Forrester.—The function of the lower Federal courts as protectors of civil liberties

[by] Osmond K. Fraenkel.—The influence of Federal procedural reform [by] Charles E. Clark.—The law applied in the Federal courts [by] Frank W. Snepp.—The administration of the Federal courts [by] Henry P. Chandler.—Federal judicial statistics [by] Will Shafroth.—Federal jurisdiction and the revision of the judicial code [by] Herbert Wechsler. [683]

**The Federalist.** The enduring *Federalist* [1787-88]. Edited and analyzed by Charles A[ustin] Beard. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xvi, [2], 391 p. ports., views. Abridgment. [684]

**Percy Thomas Fenn.** The development of the Constitution [1787-1945]. N. Y.: D. Appleton-Century Co. [1948]. xix, 733 p. Case book. [685]

**Fred L. Fox.** The judiciary in a changing world [1787-1947]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 107-117 (May). notes. [686]

**Albert J. Harno.** Uniform State laws and the Federal system [1787-1948]. *State govt.*, 21: 225-227, 236 (Nov). [687]

**Walter Burgwyn Jones.** The American Constitution, its establishment and purposes [1787 ff.]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 64-80 (Jan). [688]

**Alfred Hinsey Kelly & Winfred Audif Harbison.** The American Constitution: its origins and development [1787-1946]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. xvi, 940 p. "Selected readings" (p. 862-885). Introductory chapters deal with English, colonial, and Revolutionary origins of the Constitution. [689]

**Howard Newcomb Morse.** A study in the significance of constitutional word-omission ex industria. *Ky. law jour.*, 37: 78-80 (Nov). notes. On the extent of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, 1787-1942. [690]

**Carl Clinton Van Doren.** The great rehearsal: the story of the making and ratifying of the Constitution of the United States [1787]. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. xii, 336 p. ports., views. "Sources and acknowledgments" (p. 321-322).—[*The same. Limited edition.*] N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. [2], xiii, [3], 338 p. ports., views. "Sources and acknowledgments" (p. 321-322). [691]

**Benjamin Whipple Palmer.** Dissents and overrulings: a study of developments in the Supreme Court. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 554-558, 677-681, 761-765, 887-890, 1000-1004, 1092-1095, 1154 (Jul-Dec). port. notes. To be cont. These installments (with various titles): 1790-1948. [692]

**Baddia J. Rashid.** The full faith and credit clause: collateral attack of jurisdictional issues [1790-1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 154-181 (Jan). notes. [693]

**Leon R. Yankwich.** The background of the American Bill of Rights [1790]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37: 1-28 (Nov). notes. [694]

**C. M[aechling], Jr.** The doctrine of forum non conveniens. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 811-822 (Oct). notes. On "the problem of how to properly deal with a plaintiff who elects to sue the defendant in a forum which, although technically a proper one, is nevertheless unsuitable from the point of fairness to the parties," and on "discretionary refusal of jurisdiction" by courts, 1793-1948. [695]

**Homer Allen Walkup.** Immunity of the state from suit by its citizens—toward a more enlightened concept [1793-1946]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 310-335, 542-587 (Mar-May). notes. [696]

**Robert C. Danaher & Jerome Powell.** Judicial scrutiny of documents in the

custody of governmental departments and agencies [1803-1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 656-665 (May). notes. [697]

**Wallace Mendelson.** Chief Justice Marshall and the mercantile tradition [1803-36]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 26-37 (Jun). notes. [698]

**Wallace Mendelson.** John Marshall's short way with statutes: a study in the judicial use of legislation to expound the Constitution [1803-29]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 284-289 (Mar). notes. [699]

**W. Wilson Sharp.** "A court supreme?": Arkansas Bar president points out dangers [1803-1947]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 788-790, 853-857 (Sep). port. [700]

**Edwin W. Briggs.** The jurisdictional-choice-of-law relation in conflicts rules [1808-1948]. *Harr. law rev.*, 61: 1165-1206 (Jul). notes. [701]

**A. J. Levin.** Mr. Justice William Johnson, jurist in limine: views on judicial precedent [1808-30]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 481-520 (Feb). notes. Cont. and to be cont. [702]

**Void for vagueness: an escape from statutory interpretation [1810-1948].** *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 272-285 (Apr). notes. [703]

**Daniel H. Pollitt.** Torts: liability of an insane defendant [1817-1947]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 274-278 (winter). notes. [704]

**Edward W. Cleary.** Res judicata reexamined [1818-1947]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 339-350 (Jan). notes. [705]

**Edmund Ruffin Beckwith & Rudolf Sobernheim.** Amicus curiae—minister of justice [1823-1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 38-62 (Mar). notes. [706]

**Criminal vs. civil contempt [1823-1947].** *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 114-140 (Jan). notes. [707]

**Stanley D. Rose.** The liability of public corporations in England and America. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 83-99 (Dec). notes. Reviews American precedents of 1824-1948. [708]



**Hugh B. Cox.** The void order and the duty to obey. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 16: 86-115 (autumn). notes. Evidence, 1825-1948, "that the duty of a litigant to obey a temporary restraining order or a temporary injunction does not always depend upon the validity of the court's command." [709]

**Edward B. Hipp.** Wrongful death—amendment of the pleadings after the limitation period has run [1828-1948]. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 160-163 (Dec). notes. [710]

**Trial by jury in indirect criminal contempt [1831-1941].** *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 669-691 (spring). notes. [711]

**Walter Harrison Hitchler.** The killer and his victim in felony-murder cases. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 3-11 (Oct). notes. On American developments, 1834-1947, of the doctrine stated by Blackstone, "If one intends to do another a felony, and undesignedly kills a man, this is murder." [712]

**William R. Leslie.** The influence of Joseph Story's theory of the conflict of laws on constitutional nationalism. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 203-220 (Sep). notes. Refers to Story's *Commentaries on the conflict of laws, foreign and domestic* (Boston, 1834). [713]

**Ben W. Palmer.** The natural law and pragmatism. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 313-341 (Mar). On the development of pragmatism in America, 1834-1947, with particular reference to law. [714]

**Frederic P. Lee.** The origins of judicial control of Federal executive action [1838-1946]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 287-309 (Mar). notes. [715]

**Julius E. Yokel.** The liberalized concept of "presence" in the establishment of jurisdiction over foreign corporations [1839-1945]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 126-138 (Nov). notes. [716]

**Charlotte C. Bernhardt.** Supreme Court reversals on Constitutional issues [1844-1946]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 55-70 (Sep). notes. [717]

**J. Edward Johnson.** Stephen J. Field [1816-99]. *STATE BAR CALIF., Jour.*, 23: 82-90 (Mar-Apr). port. On the career of Stephen Johnson Field as lawyer and jurist in California and as Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1849-97. [718]

**Nathaniel Phillips.** Historic Supreme Court battles. *Am. mercury*, 66: 95-101 (Jan). On dissension within the Supreme Court, 1850-1947. [719]

**Clarence Morris.** Proof of safety history in negligence cases [1854-1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 205-245 (Jan). notes. [720]

**Criminal law: the use of habeas corpus for collateral attacks on criminal judgments [1861-1947].** *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 420-431 (Sep). notes. [721]

**James Douglas Anderson.** The facts of the Milligan case. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 249-262 (Apr). Mainly extracted from J. A. Marshall, *American Bastille* (Phila., 1883). On the trial, at Indianapolis, of Lambdin P. Milligan, of Ohio, on charges of conspiracy and related offenses, and his successful appeal to the Supreme Court, 1864-66, involving the authority of military courts and commissions in an area where civil courts were operative. [722]

**Applicability of the Fourteenth Amendment to private organizations [1866-1947].** *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 344-352 (Jan). notes. [723]

**The Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment [1866-1946].** *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 666-685 (May). notes. [724]

**Leonard Garment.** Real evidence: use and abuse. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 261-272 (Apr). notes. On "the direct physical illustration of a fact before the court, which in whole or in part takes the place of an oral description by a witness," 1866-1948. [725]

**John E. Greenbacker.** The Fourteenth Amendment challenged [1868-1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 398-411 (Mar). notes. [726]



**Amber Wallin Anderson.** Jury service for women [1870-1948]? *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 196-199 (Nov). [727]

**Harland J. Scarborough.** "The unforeseeable consequences of a negligent act"—reconsidered [1870-1947]. *Rutgers Univ. law rev.*, 2: 196-220 (summer). notes. [728]

**F. William Hutchinson.** Constitutional law—due process and the Bill of Rights—self-incrimination [1871-1947]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 372-381 (Jan). notes. [729]

**W[illiam] J. F[uchs].** The disintegration of a concept—State action under the 14th and 15th Amendments [1872-1947]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 402-414 (Feb). notes. [730]

**Richard J. Peer.** Contributory negligence of children [1872-1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 418-426 (Mar). notes. [731]

**Jean Ann Ripton.** Conflict of laws: constitutional law; power of Congress to compel the States to hear Federal cases [1876-1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 97-103 (Sep). notes. [732]

**Samuel Bader.** Coerced confessions and the due process clause [1880-1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 15: 51-71 (Dec). notes. [733]

**Walker Lowry.** Mr. Justice Holmes: the community vs. the individual. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 390-404 (Sep). notes. On doctrines of Holmes expressed in his writings and decisions, 1881-1929. [734]

**Leo Carlin.** Judgment *non obstante veredicto* [1886-1947]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 14-33 (Feb). notes. [735]

Judicial control of illegal search and seizure [1886-1948]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 144-164 (Dec). notes. [736]

**Robert J. Harris.** The decline of judicial review [1890-1947]. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 1-19 (Feb). notes. [737]

**F[rank] L. D[ale].** Recent legislative steps to control juvenile offenders. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 579-590 (Jul). notes. On juvenile courts, 1899-1948. [738]

**Morris Weisman.** [Presidents of the Commercial Law League of America.] *Commercial law jour.*, 53: 8-10, 45-47 118-120, 189-191 (Jan, Mar, Jun, Aug). On Ernest T. Florance of New Orleans, Maj. Charles R. Miller of Canton, Ohio, William Wagner Watts of Louisville, and Elbert Campbell Ferguson of Chicago, presidents in 1899, 1900, 1901, and 1902 respectively. [739]

**Henry Steele Commager.** Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. *Cambridge jour.*, 1: 604-612 (Jul). On Holmes in the Supreme Court, 1902-32. [740]

**Charles Herman Pritchett.** Justice Holmes and a liberal court [1902-32]. *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 43-58 (winter). [741]

**Woman, a "must" on the impartial jury.** *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 55-60 (Jan). notes. On jury service of women, 1904-47. [742]

**Prohibition of lawful assembly when opposed by threat of violence [1908-48].** *Ind. law jour.*, 24: 78-89 (fall). notes. [743]

**W. David Curtiss.** A state of mind: fact or fancy? *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 351-359 (Mar). notes. On the legal relevance of states of mind to civil and criminal cases, 1910-46. [744]

**Donald Freeman.** The public defender system [1913-48]. *AM. JUDICATURE SOC., Jour.*, 32: 74-78 (Oct). notes. [745]

**Edward T. Hogan, Jr.** The effect of the merger of law and equity on the right of the jury trial in Federal courts [1913-47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 666-675 (May). notes. [746]

**R. V. Fletcher.** Mr. Justice McReynolds—an appreciation. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 35-46 (Dec). notes. Review of decisions of Associate Justice James Clark McReynolds, U. S. Supreme Court, 1914-41. [747]

**Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., & Morris R. Cohen.** The Holmes-Cohen correspondence [Apr. 10, 1915-Mar. 7, 1934]. Edited with a foreword by Felix S. Cohen. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 9: 3-52 (Jan). notes. [748]

**William J. Hickey.** Administrative finality and due process of law [1918-47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 337-372 (Mar). notes. [749]

**Abraham E. Freedman.** Current trends in the admiralty law [1920-48]. *NACCA law jour.*, 1: 67-74 (May). [750]

**Virgil W. Peterson.** The myth of the wide-open town. *Jour. criminal law*, 39: 288-297 (Sep-Oct). On law enforcement in Kansas City, Chicago, and other cities accepting the doctrine "that petty misdemeanors, such as gambling, should be overlooked by the police who could then concentrate on the more serious offenses," 1920-48. [751]

**H[elene] H[olmes].** Lie detector tests—admissibility as evidence [1923-48]. *Temple law quar.*, 22: 216-219 (Oct). notes. [752]

**John Raeburn Green.** The Bill of Rights, the Fourteenth Amendment, and the Supreme Court. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 869-910 (May). notes. On Supreme Court decisions of 1925-47. [753]

**Harold J. Laski.** Morris Cohen's approach to legal philosophy. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 575-587 (spring). notes. Refers to writings of 1925-46. [754]

**Court treatment of general recidivist statutes.** *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 238-253 (Mar). notes. On statutes affecting repeating offenders, 1926-47. [755]

**Charles Caspar Simons.** Judicial powers: their exercise without constitutional safeguards [1929-48]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 907-909, 977 (Oct). port. [756]

**John H. Crabb.** State power over liquor under the Twenty-first Amendment [1933-48]. *Univ. Detroit law jour.*, 12: 11-34 (Nov). notes. [757]

**Louis Hyman Bean.** How to predict elections. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. x, 196 p. "References" (p. 196). Review and analysis of the author's predictions of elections, 1936-48. [758]

**Fred E. Inbau.** The confession dilemma in the United States Supreme Court. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 442-463 (Sep-Oct). notes. On the attitude of the Supreme Court toward confessions unlawfully obtained, 1936-48. [759]

**Robert E. Cushman, ed.** Ten years of the Supreme Court, 1937-1947. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 32-42 (Feb). notes. Concl. CONTENTS.—Due process of law, by Robert J. Harris.—Civil liberties, by Robert E. Cushman. [760]

**David Fellman.** Federalism and the Commerce Clause, 1937-47. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 155-167 (Feb). notes. On Supreme Court application of the doctrine that "the national government is supreme only to the point where reserved state power is invaded." [761]

**Charles Herman Pritchett.** The Roosevelt Court: a study in judicial politics and values, 1937-1947. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xvi, [2], 314 p. diags. notes (p. 288-299). On "the Supreme Court as reconstituted and redirected by President Roosevelt's appointees." [762]

**James A. Gorrell & Ithamar D. Weed.** Erie Railroad: ten years after [1938-48]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 276-307 (spring). notes. [763]

**A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.** Courts—Federal jurisdiction—State court to be followed in diversity cases under the Erie rule. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 141-145 (Dec). notes. On implications of *Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins*, 1938-48. [764]

**The aftermath of the Neirbo case.** *Ill. law rev.*, 42: 780-793 (Jan-Feb). notes. On the Supreme Court decision in *Neirbo Co. v. Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., Ltd.*, 1939, relating to venue defense by a foreign corporation that had designated an agent under State law. [765]

**Edwin D. Dickinson & William S. Andrew, Jr.** A decade of admiralty in the Supreme Court of the United States [1939-48]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 169-222 (Jun). notes. [766]

**Vincent M. Barnett, Jr.** Mr. Justice Jackson and the Supreme Court [1941-48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 223-242 (Sep). notes. [767]

The freedom writ—the expanding use of Federal habeas corpus [1941-46]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 657-675 (Apr). notes. [768]

**David M. Levitan.** Mr. Justice Rutledge. *Va. law rev.*, 34:393-416, 526-552 (May-Jun). notes. Reviews decisions of

Wiley B. Rutledge, Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1941-47, to determine his doctrines and logic. [769]

**John E. Cosgrove.** Constitutional law—Communism's criminality [1943-48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 577-591 (May). notes. [770]

**Carl Brent Swisher.** The post-war Constitution [1945-47]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 113-172 (Apr). notes. [771]

## Communication

**Charles B. Nutting.** Freedom of silence: constitutional protection against governmental intrusions in political affairs [1634-1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 181-222 (Dec). notes. CONTENTS.—The ballot. —Political interests, affiliations, and opinions. [772]

**Harry Bischoff Weiss.** A graphic summary of the growth of newspapers in New York and other States, 1704-1820. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 182-196 (Apr). diagrs., tables. bibliog. Includes all States in which newspapers were issued. [773]

**Thomas Roy Jones.** Printing in America, and American Type Founders. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. On American Type Founders, Inc., and its predecessors, 1735-1945. [774]

**Frank Chodorov.** The myth of the post office. Hinsdale, Ill.: H. Regnery Co., 1948. 25 p. (The human affairs pamphlets, no. 34.) On postal service, 1789-1948. [775]

**Jessie Ryon Lucke, ed.** Some correspondence with Thomas Jefferson concerning the public printers. BIBLIOG. Soc. UNIV. VA., *Papers*, 1: 27-37. Letters received by the Secretary of State, Jun. 12, 1790-May 4, 1793. [776]

**Vishnu Vitthal Oak.** The Negro newspaper [1827-1948] . . . Volume I of the series, The Negro entrepreneur. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Print. by the Antioch

Press, 1948. [6], 170 p. cartoons, facsim. bibliog. (p. 138-150). [777]

**Physician-patient privilege**—waiver in deed and will contests [1828-1948]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 295-304 (Apr). notes. [778]

**Roland Van Zandt.** Horace Greeley, agrarian exponent of American idealism. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 411-419 (Dec). notes. On the rural background and basis of Greeley's ideas, 1831-69. [779]

**Mike Runey.** Here comes the mail. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 4): 66-76 (Aug). diagrs., views. On the carrying of mail by trains, 1838-1948. [780]

**Leo P. Brophy.** Horace Greeley, "Socialist" [ca. 1839-1854]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 309-317 (Jul). notes. [781]

**L. R. Lankes.** Historical sketch of television's progress [1842-1948]. Soc. MOTION PICTURE ENGINEERS, *Jour.*, 51: 223-229 (Sep). notes. [782]

**Arlow William Anderson.** Venturing into politics: the Norwegian-American press of the 1850's [1847-60]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 58-79 (Sep). notes. [783]

**John McKnight Brown.** The postage stamp centenary: New York in the commemoratives. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 139-150 (Apr). Review of the history of adhesive stamps issued by the United States, 1847-1947, and of commemorative stamps associated with New York, 1901-40. [784]

**Ralph P. Bieber.** California gold mania [1848-49]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 3-28 (Jun). [785]

**Walter Crawford Howey, ed.** Fighting editors. Phila.: D. McKay Co. [1948]. viii, 163 p. Articles by various authors, reprinted from the *American weekly*, on 19 newspaper editors, ca. 1848-ca. 1948, who fought for liberty of the press. [786]

**Elliott Perry.** A bit of postal and other history: July 1, 1860, to June 30, 1863. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 446-447 (Mar). On the issue of one-cent and four-cent postal envelopes. [787]

**Elliott Perry.** Answers to questions on U. S. 1861 issue. *Collectors club philatelist* 27 (no. 2): 19-21, 87 (Apr). notes. On the "premieres gravures" issued by the Post Office Department in 1861. [788]

**John B. Spore.** Sherman and the press. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 4): 28-32; (no. 5): 31-35; (no. 6): 30-35 (Oct-Dec). cartoon, port. On "the running battle of invective, insult and mutual detestation waged between General William Tecumseh Sherman and the press," 1861-75. [789]

**Harold C. Syrett.** American business enterprise and the mass mind. *Social educ.*, 12: 13-18 (Jan). notes. On "American business propaganda," ca. 1865-1945. [790]

**Irving Dilliard.** Lucius W. Nieman: a biographical sketch. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 1): 2 (Jan). On Lucius William Nieman (1857-1935), his career as a newspaperman, 1869-1935, and the establishment of the Nieman Foundation at Harvard. [791]

**James Creese.** Hanna Astrup Larsen [1873-1945]. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 36: 111-118 (Jun). On Miss Larsen as literary editor, later editor, of the *American-Scandinavian review*, 1913-45. [792]

**Matthew Huttner.** The *Police gazette*. *Am. mercury*, 67: 15-23 (Jul). On Richard Kyle Fox and the *National police gazette*, 1875-1932. [793]

**Walter Deane Fuller.** The life and times of Cyrus H[ermann] K[lotzschmar] Curtis (1850-1933). N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. col. port. On the career of a publisher in Philadelphia, 1876-1933. [794]

**John Harvey Sorrells.** A handbook of Scripps Howard. [Cincinnati] E. W. Scripps Co., 1948. 311 p. Includes historical data relating to Edward Wyllis Scripps and the Scripps Howard Newspapers, 1878-1948. [795]

**Albon L. Holsey.** Public relations intuitions of Booker T. Washington [1881-ca. 1915]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 227-235 (summer). [796]

**Frank Luther Mott.** Fifty years of LIFE [1883-1936]: the story of a satirical weekly. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 224-232 (Sep). notes. [797]

**Frederick J. Ludwig.** "Peace of mind" in 48 pieces vs. uniform right of privacy [1890-1948]. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 734-765 (Jun). notes. [798]

**Recent developments in the right of privacy [1890-1948].** *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 926-939 (summer). notes. [799]

**J. H. McFarlane.** George S. Porter. *Silent worker*, 1 (no. 1): 4-6 (Jan). ports. On Porter (born 1862) as editor of *The silent worker* (a periodical for the deaf), 1892-1929. [800]

**Ever hear of the Bandar Log Press?** *Horn's* 1 (no. 7): 16-18 (Mar). On books issued by John Francis Holme (1868-1904) and books printed by him in Chicago, Asheville, and Phoenix, 1895-1904. [801]

**Edward Horace Weiner.** The Damon Runyon story. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1948. xiv, 258 p. On Runyon (1880-1946) as a journalist, 1895-1946. [802]

**John William Tebbel.** George Horace Lorimer [1868-1937] and *The Saturday evening post*. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xii, [2], 335 p. port. bibliog. (p. 311-313). On Lorimer as editor of *The Saturday evening post*, 1898-1936. [803]

**Samuel Thurston Williamson.** Imprint of a publisher: the story of Frank Gannett and his independent newspapers. [N. Y.] R. M. McBride [1948]. x, 308 p. On Frank Ernest Gannett (born 1876) as a writer and publisher of newspapers, and as an organizer of public opinion, 1898-1948. [804]

**Rudolf Callmann.** False advertising as a competitive tort [1900-1948]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 876-888 (Sep). notes. [805]

**Edward Brown Williams.** Failure to reveal material facts in labeling [1902-47]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 64-75 (Mar). port. notes. [806]

**Ralph S. Brown, Jr.** Advertising and the public interest: legal protection of trade symbols [1910-48]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 1165-1206 (Jun). notes. [807]

**David J. Jacobson.** The rumor racket. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 10-21 (Oct). cartoons. On the use of rumors in commercial warfare, 1915-47, particularly as applied to the tobacco, oleomargarine, aluminum, and liquor industries. [808]

**Harold F. Baker.** The monopoly concept of trade-marks and trade-names and "free ride" theory of unfair competition [1917-48]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17: 112-129 (Dec). notes. [809]

**Ralph Block.** Propaganda and the free society [1917-48]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 677-686 (winter). notes. [810]

**O. A. Hilton.** Freedom of the press in wartime, 1917-1919. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 28: 346-361 (Mar). notes. Concl. [811]

**H. H. Parker.** The first U. S. air mail issue and the first air mail flight [1918]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 790-791 (Jul). [812]

**Edwin Conrad.** Economic aspects of radio regulation [1920-47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 283-304 (Apr). notes. [813]

**Donald Friede.** The glittering angel: his adventures and enterprises in the glittering 1920's. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. [10], 246, ix p. Reminiscences of a publisher in New York, 1923-38. [814]

Twenty-five years: an editorial. *Am. mercury*, 67: 647-651 (Dec). On the *American mercury*, 1923-48. [815]

**Allen Churchill.** Ross of the *New Yorker*. *Am. mercury*, 67: 147-155 (Aug). On Harold Ross and the *New Yorker*, 1925-48. [816]

**Dorothy (Godfrey) Wayman.** Bite the bullet. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]. vi, [2], 229 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of the author's journalistic experience and home life, ca. 1925 ff. [817]

**John L. Berry & Warren M. Goodrich.** Political defamation: radio's dilemma [1927-48]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 343-358 (fall). notes. [818]

**Eugene Lyons.** The ordeal of Herbert Hoover. *Am. mercury*, 66: 684-693 (Jun). On Hoover as the victim of publicity organizations, 1928-48, particularly that under Charles Michelson. [819]

**Belle Zeller.** The Federal Regulation of Lobbying Act. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 239-271 (Apr). notes. Historical background and analysis, 1928-48, of the act of Aug. 2, 1946, with recommendations. [820]

**Richard C. Donnelly.** The right of reply: an alternative to an action for libel [1929-48]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 867-900 (Nov). notes. On radio law. [821]

**Wallace Stegner.** Pattern for demagogues. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 399-411. On the activities of Charles E. Coughlin, 1930-42. [822]

**James Edward Gerald.** The press and the Constitution, 1931-1947. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1948]. viii, [2], 173 p. bibliog. (p. 166-169), notes. On liberty of the press. [823]

**Richard C. Donnelly.** Defamation by radio: a reconsideration [1932-48]. *Ia. law rev.*, 34: 12-40 (Nov). notes. [824]

**Registration** of groups tending to influence public opinion [1933-47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 589-605 (May). notes. [825]



**James H. Ennis.** The indefeasible right of licensees under the Communications Act to be heard before competing interests are licensed [1934-47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 37: 73-81 (Nov). notes. [826]

[**Karl Brown, comp.**] The typographical widow: Who is she? what is she? N. Y. *PUB. LIB., Bul.*, 52: 3-25, 458-466 (Jan, Sep). Correspondence between Harry M. Lydenberg and various editors and printers, Jan. 1936-Feb. 1948, on the origin of the term in printing. [827]

**Desert's** first 11 years. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 1): 17-20 (Nov). port., views. History of *Desert magazine* (first issue Nov. 1937). [828]

**Wilfred Feinberg.** Recent developments in the law of privacy [1937-47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 713-731 (Jul). notes. [829]

**Cedric Larson.** The G. P. O. in war and peace. *New colophon.* 1: 264-270 (Jul). On the work of the Government Printing Office, 1937-47. [830]

**William C. Ackerman.** U. S. radio: record of a decade [1938-48]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 440-454 (fall). notes. [831]

**Hadley Cantril.** Opinion trends in World War II: some guides to interpretation [Sep. 1939-Sep. 1945]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 30-44 (spring). diagrs. notes. [832]

**Robert Lasch.** "PM" post-mortem. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 1): 44-49 (Jul). On the newspaper *PM*, 1940-48. [833]

**Donald B. Robinson.** The Colonel, the Captain and the Sister: You can't blame the *Chicago tribune*, the *New York daily news*, and the *Washington times-herald* if Hitler and Hirohito lost the War. *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 6): 20-23 (Nov-Dec). cartoons. On editorial policies of Col. Robert McCormick, Capt. Joseph Patterson, and Mrs. Cissie Patterson, May-Aug. 1942. [834]

**Merle Miller.** The stillborn babes of journalism. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1180): 89-96 (Sep). On new magazines in the United States, 1945-48. [835]

## Natural Resources, Production, and Industry

**Oscar A. Anderson.** Early Indians were rockhounds. *Mineralogist*, 16: 339-342 (Aug). cartoon. On the Indians as miners and mineral collectors. [836]

**Jane Carter.** Man's place in the sun. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 209-220 (Oct). Survey of land ownership and exploitation from ancient times, with special reference to the U. S. [837]

**Gilbert H. Ahlgren & John C. Anderson.** Three billion bushels of corn. N. Y. *BOTANICAL GARDEN, Jour.*, 49: 1-13 (Jan). facsim., views. On the corn (maize, *Zea mays*) industry, 1492-1948. [838]

**Donald Culross Peattie.** Spruce, balsam, and birch [1535-1948]. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 5): 20-23 (Nov). views. [839]

**Donald Culross Peattie.** White pine [1605-1948]. *Scientific Am.*, 178 (no. 6): 48-53 (Jun). map, views. [840]

**Edward Norris Wentworth.** America's sheep trails: history, personalities. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1948. xxii, 667 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 622-632), notes. On sheep-raising in the United States, 1609-1947. "Biographical appendix" (p. 605-621). [841]

**Robert E. Hardwicke, Carl Illig, & C. Perry Patterson.** The Constitution and the continental shelf. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 398-439 (Apr). notes. On State and Federal title to the continental shelf, 1620-1948. [842]

**Joseph T. Hazard.** Our living forests: the story of their preservation and multiple use [1620-1947]. Seattle: Superior



Pub. Co. [1948]. xii, 302 p. diagrs., views. [843]

**Elton M. Hyder, Jr.** *United States v. California* (the Tidelands Case). *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 265-290 (May). notes. On the title of the United States to lands beneath coastal waters, 1620-1947. [844]

**Bruce Liston Simpson.** Development of the metal castings industry. Chicago: Technical Development Program, American Foundrymen's Assn. [1948]. ix, 246 p. diagrs., facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 229-234). Includes history of the foundry industry in the United States, 1622-ca. 1900 (p. 161-228). [845]

**James Boyd.** Lumber—world's first industry. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 256, 258, 260-262, 264-266 (Dec. 15). view. On the industry in the United States, 1625-1948. [846]

**Garnett Laidlaw Eskew.** Salt, the fifth element: the story of a basic American industry [1635-1948]. Chicago: J. G. Ferguson, 1948. xiv, 239 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 225-226). [847]

**Donald Culross Peattie.** Shagbark hickory [1640-1948]. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 3): 40-43 (Sep). views. [848]

**Robert A. Nash, comp.** A preliminary check list of American swordsmiths and others concerned with the manufacture, inspection, and distribution of weapons for cutting and thrusting [1669-1930, mainly before 1870]. *Soc. Am. SWORD COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 2 (no. 2): 1-12; (no. 3): 1-17 (Apr-Jun [2d pagination of each issue]). [849]

**Amin S. Zaher.** The genetic history of the Arabian horse in America [1733-1946]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 9-11. Abstract of thesis—Michigan State College. [850]

**S. R. Winters.** Drug stores of colonial America [1743-1948]. *Travel*, 91 (no. 6): 22-24, 32 (Oct). views. [851]

**Hans Huth.** Yosemite: the story of an idea. *Sierra Club bul.*, 33 (no. 3): 47-78 (Mar). notes. On "the idea of national

parks" and its origin in early American attitudes toward nature, ca. 1759-1908. [852]

**Rudolf Freund.** John Adams and Thomas Jefferson on the nature of landholding in America. *Land econ.*, 24: 107-119 (May). notes. Analyzes publications of Adams and Jefferson, 1773-76. [853]

**George F. Carter.** Sweet corn among the Indians [1779-1948]. *Geog. rev.*, 38: 206-221 (Apr). notes. [854]

**Thomas Campbell Clark.** National sovereignty and dominion over lands underlying the ocean [1783-1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 140-157 (Dec). notes. [855]

**William E. Colby.** Mining law in recent years. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 355-389 (Sep). notes. Cont. from Sep. 1945. This installment: Federal and State public land systems in general, 1784-1927. [856]

**Benjamin Franklin.** Conseils de Franklin pour l'utilisation du maïs. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 17 (Jan-Mar). French text, reprinted from *Journal de Paris* of Feb. 17, 1786. On methods of cooking corn and its products. [857]

**Henry Bake Steer.** Lumber production in the United States, 1799-1946. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] iii, 233 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 229-233). (Dept. of Agriculture. Miscellaneous publication no. 669.) [858]

**T. R. Havins.** Texas fever. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 147-162 (Oct). map. notes. On a disease of cattle in several parts of the United States, and efforts to control it, 1814-1917. [859]

**B. C. Brundage.** The early American whale fishery [1815-61]. *Historian*, 11: 54-72 (autumn). notes. [860]

**Joe B. Frantz.** Gail Borden as a businessman. *BUS. HIST. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 123-133 (Dec). port. notes. On Borden's business career, 1829-74, including his condensed milk industry, established 1856. [861]

**Jack Rohan.** Yankee arms maker: the story of Sam Colt and his six-shot peace-

maker. Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xii, 305 p. port., views. On Samuel Colt (1814-62) as an inventor and manufacturer, 1832-62. [862]

**Alfred Werner.** American Jews on the land. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 342-351 (Apr). On Jews in American agriculture, 1837-1946. [863]

**Arthur C. Lord.** Cyrus W. Field [1819-92]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 7-12 (Jan). On Field as manufacturer and inventor, 1840-92. [864]

**Ophia D. Smith.** Langstroth, the "bee man" of Oxford. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 147-164 (Apr). port. notes. On Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth as apiarist, inventor of a beehive, and author of works on bees, in Philadelphia, Greenfield (Mass.), and Oxford (Ohio), 1843-87. [865]

**Evelyn Hope (Puffer) Knowlton.** Pepperell's progress: history of a cotton textile company, 1844-1945. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xxix, 511 p. diags., facsim., maps, views. bibliog. and notes (p. 473-493). (Harvard studies in business history, 13.) Account of the Pepperell Manufacturing Company, with headquarters in Biddeford, Me., and branches in several parts of the country. [866]

**Award to Liberty Hyde Bailey.** *Plants & gardens*, 4: 96 (summer). port. Award of the Johnny Appleseed Memorial Medal by Cornell University to Bailey (born 1858), Apr. 29, 1948, and address by him on his and his father's work in horticulture, 1847-1948. [867]

**New Jersey Zinc Company.** The first hundred years of the New Jersey Zinc Company: a history of the founding and development of a company and an industry, 1848-1948. N. Y. [1948]. 69, [1] p. facsim., views. History of a firm with headquarters in New Jersey and several branches elsewhere. [868]

**J. Frederic Dewhurst.** Relation of energy output to production in the United States [1850-1944]. port. *Social sci.*, 23: 207-217 (Oct). [869]

**Martin Herbert Eisenhart.** J. J. Bausch, 1830-1926: American pioneer. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On John Jacob Bausch, John Lomb (died 1909), and the Bausch & Lomb Optical Company, 1850-1926. [870]

**Leslie Moses.** The evolution of the oil, gas, and mineral lease [1853-1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 471-481 (Mar). notes. [871]

**James R. Learned.** Mineral severance in Wyoming. *Wyo. law jour.*, 2: 62-66 (Feb). notes. On "severance of the mineral estate or fee from the surface estate" in American law, 1854-1947. [872]

**Uncle Sam's camels** [1855-ca. 1903]. *Frontier times*, 26: 1-5 (Oct). Reprinted from *Taylor-Trotwood magazine*. [873]

**Clyde E. Beardslee.** Dry milks: the story of an industry. Chicago: American Dry Milk Institute, 1948. vii, 33 p. diags. Includes history of dried milk in the United States, 1856-1943. [874]

**Henry Nash Smith.** Soil of freedom: the Republican Party and the Homestead Bill on the eve of the Civil War [1856-60]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 151-158. [875]

**Carl Andrew Zapffe.** A brief history of alloy steel. [Cleveland] The American Society for Metals, 1948. [2], 27, [2] p. notes. Includes a history of alloy steel in the United States, 1856-1943. [876]

**Leonard M. Fanning.** The rise of American oil. Revised edition. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xii, [2], 178 p. On the petroleum industry, 1858-1948. [877]

**John B. Woods.** Taxes and tree growing. *Am. forests*, 54: 354-355, 384 (Aug). On taxation by the States as related to forests, 1861-1948. [878]

**Frederick Lewis Allen.** The great Pierpont Morgan. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1183): 25-37 (Dec). To be cont. On John Pierpont Morgan (1837-1913) as banker and collector, ca. 1865-1913. [879]

**Wallace Trevor Holliday.** John D. Rockefeller, 1839-1937: industrial pioneer and man. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. port. On Rockefeller in the oil industry, 1865-94, and subsequently in philanthropy. [880]

**Gardner P. Walker, Jr.** Cycles of beef cattle prices [1865-1950]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 11): 34, 36 (Apr). diagr. [881]

**Paul Percy Harris.** My road to Rotary: the story of a boy, a Vermont community, and Rotary. Chicago: A. Kroch, 1948. xv, 318 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of the author's boyhood and of his connection with Rotary International, 1868-1947. [882]

**American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.** Seventy-five years of progress in the mineral industry, 1871-1946. . . . Edited by Arthur Barrette Parsons. N. Y., 1947 [c1948]. xii, [2], 817 p. diagrs., maps, ports. bibliogs. Thirteen articles by various contributors (on mining geology, metal mining, ore dressing, smelting and leaching of ores, iron and steel, nonferrous metallurgy, bituminous coal mining, anthracite, petroleum, nonmetallics, statistics of mineral production, and mineral industry education); history of the Institute since its founding in 1871; and proceedings of the 75th anniversary of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers and World Conference on Mineral Resources, Mar. 17-19, 1947. [883]

**John Adam Zellers.** The typewriter: a short history, on its 75th anniversary, 1873-1948. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 20 p. Mainly on the Remington typewriter. [884]

**John Chamberlain.** The businessman in fiction [ca. 1875-1948]: the American novelist continues to regard him as a villainous creature. *Fortune*, 68 (no. 5): 134-136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148 (Nov). [885]

**Charles J. Brand.** The National Fertilizer Association. *Scientific mo.*, 66:

33-46 (Jan). notes. On organizations in the fertilizer industry, 1876-1945. [886]

**Lloyd Wendt & Herman Kogan.** Bet a million? The story of John W. Gates. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 357 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 333-341). On John Warne Gates (1855-1911) as a speculator and financier, 1876-1911. [887]

**Edwin R. Embree & Julia Waxman.** Julius Rosenwald [1862-1932]: philanthropist. *Phylon*, 9: 215-228 (3d quarter). On Rosenwald in business and philanthropy, 1879-1932. [888]

**Albert W. Bussewitz.** The story of the passenger pigeon. *Mus. service*, 21: 38, 46 (Apr). On the disappearance of the passenger pigeon, ca. 1880-1914. [889]

**Warren Candler Scoville.** Revolution in glassmaking: entrepreneurship and technological change in the American industry, 1880-1920. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xvii, 398 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 349-361). [890]

**Wick goes to the circus: woven coverings for rope protect stars of the air.** *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 4): 15-20 (Aug). views. On the production and uses (in lamps, stoves, circuses, etc.) of wicking by the oil industry, 1881-1948. [891]

**Maurice H. Merrill.** Unitization problems: the position of the lessor. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 119-139 (Aug). notes. On oil and gas leases, 1889-1948. [892]

**Robert E. Hardwicke.** Antitrust laws and the conservation of oil and gas [1890-1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 183-208 (Dec). notes. [893]

**Francis W. Glaze.** The optical glass industry, past and present. *SMITHSONIAN INST., Rep.*, 1948, p. 217-225. diagrs., views. Reprinted from *Sky and telescope*, Jan.-Feb. 1947. Includes references to the industry in America, 1893-1946. [894]

**Toni Robin & Roger Angell.** That lovable garment, the bathing suit. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 98-111 (Feb). ports., views (part col.). On changes in design, 1895-1948. [895]

**Percy Bugbee.** Fire protection standards—an aid to all. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 95-100 (winter). On the National Fire Protection Association, 1896-1948. [896]

**David Fairchild.** Early experiences with the soybean. *Soybean digest*, 9: 14-15 (Nov). port., view. Reminiscences, 1897 ff. [897]

**John C. Jacobs.** Unit operation of oil and gas fields [1900-1948]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 1207-1228 (Jun). notes. [898]

**Fred O'Flaherty.** The leather industry and standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 85-90 (winter). On the American Leather Chemists Association, 1900-1948. [899]

[Charles Josiah Galpin, born 1864, as a rural sociologist, 1901-35.] *Rural sociol.*, 13: 119-175 (Jun). CONTENTS.—Galpin undertakes the study of rural life, by Henry C. Taylor.—Dr. Galpin at Wisconsin [1911-19], by J. H. Kolb.—Dr. Galpin at Washington [as Chief of the Bureau of Farm Management and Farm Economics, 1919-34], by Carl C. Taylor.—The human side of farming, by Charles Josiah Galpin [address, 1920].—My philosophy of rural life, by Charles Josiah Galpin [address, 1930].—Selected letters to Galpin: memorial album by fellow sociologists presented to Charles Josiah Galpin by the Rural Section of the American Sociological Society, December 1935. [900]

**A. Ladru Jensen.** The bill of rights of U. S. cooperative agriculture. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 181-196 (Feb). notes. On decisions and legislation relating to agricultural cooperative marketing associations, 1902-47. [901]

**Amanda Ulm.** Remember the chestnut! *Am. forests*, 54: 156-159, 190, 192 (Apr.) views. On the chestnut blight in the United States, 1904-48, the introduction of blight-resistant Chinese and Japanese types, and their crossing with American types. [902]

**Engineers of energy.** *Fortune*, 38 (no. 5): 107-112, 192, 194, 196-200 (Nov). port. views (part col.). On the Morris W.

Kellogg Co., builders of petroleum refineries and chemical apparatus, 1905-48. [903]

**In memory of a great leader: Lloyd Raymond Watson** [1876-1948]. *Am. bee jour.*, 88: 180-182, 196-197 (Apr). ports., views. Tributes to Dr. Watson as an apiarist in Texas and New York, 1905-48. [904]

**Glen T. Barton.** Increased productivity of the farm worker [1910-46]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 264-282 (Jan). notes. [905]

**Harald C. Larsen.** Relationship of land values to warranted values, 1910-48. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 579-588 (Aug). notes. [906]

**Morris Llewellyn Cooke.** The early days of the rural electrification idea: 1914-1936. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 431-447 (Jun). notes. [907]

**Robert W. Roose.** Laboratory research advances standards of the warm air heating industry. *Standards world*, 1: 69-75 (winter). On researches sponsored by the National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association in cooperation with the University of Illinois, 1918-48. [908]

**Carol H. Woodward.** The elms of America: what is to be their fate? N. Y. BOTANICAL GARDEN, *Jour.*, 49: 49-69 (Mar). views. On the ravages of phloem necrosis, 1918 ff., and Dutch elm disease, 1930 ff. [909]

**The dairy industry: a remarkable production and distribution system** [1919-48]. *Index*, 28: 49-60 (autumn). notes. [910]

**Simon A. Greenberg.** Welding comes of age through standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 37-49 (winter). On the American Welding Society, 1919-48. [911]

**William T. Hogan.** Productivity in the blast furnace and open hearth segments of the steel industry, 1920 to 1946. FORDHAM UNIV., *Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 79-83. Abstract of thesis—Fordham Univ. [912]

**Orville Merton Kile.** The Farm Bureau through three decades. Baltimore: Waverly Press [1948]. ix, 416 p. diagrs., ports. On the American Farm Bureau Federation, 1920-48, with some account of predecessor organizations, ca. 1850 ff.

[913]

**A. Allen King.** Pooling and unitization of oil and gas leases [1920-47]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 311-340 (Jan). notes. notes.

[914]

**Gordon D. Merrick.** Trends in distribution of lumber, 1922-1943. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2218): 56, 58, 60, 62 (Sep 1). diagr. notes.

[915]

**Edward M. Ruttenber.** The American male: his fashions and foibles. N. Y.: Fairchild Publications [1948]. viii, 353 p. cartoons. Excerpts from the author's columns in the *Daily news record* and *Men's wear*, Nov. 18, 1922-Nov. 20, 1947.

[916]

**Glen E. Babcock & John C. Cowan.** Usage of soybean and phenolic glues in the softwood plywood industry (1923-48). *Soybean digest*, 9: 16-17, 45 (Nov). views. notes.

[917]

**A. D. McKellar.** Twenty years of plywood. *Am. forests*, 54: 29, 39, 41 (Jan). On the "phenomenal growth of the plywood industry," 1925-48.

[918]

**Frederick G. Vosburgh.** Easter egg chickens. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 377-387 (Sep). views (part col.). On the introduction of Araucana chickens from Chile into the United States, and subsequent breeding experiments, 1927-48.

[919]

**Zelina Comegys Brunschwig.** American screen-printed fabrics. NEEDLE AND BOBBIN CLUB, *Bul.*, 32: 30-41 (nos. 1 & 2). views. On "the production of inexpensive cotton weaves ingeniously woven from yarn hitherto discarded, to give an extraordinary number of new and delightful textures," 1929-48.

[920]

**Ovid Butler.** A foundation for the forest. *Am. forests*, 54: 105-107, 126, 144 (Mar.) ports, view. History of the Charles Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, Washington, D. C., 1930-48.

[921]

**Donald Culross Peattie.** The elms go down. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 1): 21-24 (Jul). On the Dutch elm disease, introduced in 1930.

[922]

The greatest "eye" in the world: petroleum's progress contributes to astronomy's newest marvel on Mount Palomar. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 5): 8-13 (Dec). views. History of the mirror of the 200-inch telescope on Mount Palomar, manufactured by the Corning Glass Works, moved by truck to Pasadena, ground and polished there, and mounted, 1932-47.

[923]

**John A. Simpson & Franklin D. Roosevelt.** Some John A. Simpson-Franklin D. Roosevelt letters on the agricultural situation. [Edited by Gilbert C. Fite.] *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 336-345 (autumn). notes. Correspondence between the President of the National Farmers' Union and the President of the United States, Mar. 7, 1932-Nov. 28, 1933.

[924]

**Laurence C. Hart.** Essentials of successful marketing: a case history in manufacturer-distributor collaboration. *Jour. marketing*, 13: 195-201 (Oct). On experiments of the Johns-Manville Corporation and the National Housing Guild in constructing houses, 1933-47.

[925]

**Theodore Saloutos.** The American Farm Bureau Federation and farm policy, 1933-1945. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 28: 313-333 (Mar.) notes.

[926]

**H. H. Finnell.** The dust storms of 1948. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 2): 7-11 (Aug). map, views. Review of dust storms, 1935-48.

[927]

**E. N. Funkhouser.** Can sealing compounds. *Modern packaging*, 22 (no. 2): 143-148, 196, 198 (Oct). diagrs., views. Deals particularly with synthetic rubber materials, 1935-48.

[928]

**Blakely M. Murphy.** The administrative mechanism of the Interstate Compact to Conserve Oil and Gas: the Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1935-1948. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 384-402 (Mar). notes.

[929]

**Roy J. Burroughs.** Toward a farm housing policy. *Land econ.*, 24: 1-22



elms go  
: 21-24  
e, intro-  
[1922  
rld: pe-  
astron-  
t Palo-  
(no. 5):  
of the  
Mount  
Corning  
o Pasa-  
re, and  
[1923  
Roose-  
Franklin  
cultural  
C. Fite.]  
utumn).  
n the  
' Union  
States,  
[1924  
of suc-  
a manu-  
Jour.  
) On  
le Corle  
Guild  
[1925  
merican  
policy,  
r., 28:  
[1926  
of 1948.  
(Aug).  
storms,  
[1927  
g com-  
(no. 2):  
views.  
rubber  
[1928  
ministra-  
Com-  
Inter-  
1935-  
184-402  
[1929  
a farm  
: 1-22

(Feb). maps, notes. On the rural housing policy of the U. S. Government, 1937-47. [1930

**James R. Turnbull.** The arrival of polystyrene. *Scientific Am.*, 178: 63-65

(Feb). views. On polystyrene plastic, 1937-48. [1931

**James E. Collier.** Aluminum resources of the United States [1941-45]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 74-77 (Jan). maps. [1932

## Transportation

**John Lyman.** Tonnage—weight and measurement. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 99-113 (Apr). diagrs. notes. On definition and development of ship measurement, especially in the United States, ca. 1694-1937. [1933

**Balthasar Henry Meyer, ed.** History of transportation in the United States before 1860 [ca. 1750-1860]. Prepared under the direction of Balthasar Henry Meyer by Caroline E[izabeth] MacGill and a staff of collaborators. [N. Y.] P. Smith, 1948. xi, 678 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 609-649), notes. (Contributions to American economic history [3].) First published 1917. [1934

**John G. B. Hutchins.** History and development of shipbuilding, 1776-1944. **FREDERICK GARDINER FASSETT, ed.,** *The shipbuilding business in the United States of America* (N. Y.: Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, 2 v., 1948), 1: 14-60. notes. [1935

**Robert Royal Russel.** Improvement of communication with the Pacific coast as an issue in American politics, 1783-1864. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1948. viii, 332 p. maps. notes. Deals mainly with transportation. [1936

**Carter Goodrich.** National planning of internal improvements [1808-29]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 16-44 (Jan). notes. [1937

[**Charles Ford.**] A document from the Aaron Burr papers. *CONN. HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 13: 20 (Jul). Describes a ms. relating to a theft of the cargo of the brigantine *Los dos amigos* during the War of 1812. [1938

**Alvin F. Harlow.** Farnam built the Rock Island. *Trains*, 9 (no. 2): 42-51 (Dec). maps, views. On Henry Farnam (1803-

83) and his career as a canal engineer in New York and New England, 1821-44, and as a railroad executive, 1844-63. [1939

**Lawrence W. Sagle.** The Tom Thumb: little known facts about first locomotive built in America slowly come to light. *RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 73: 46-53 (May). diagr., views. On a locomotive constructed by Peter Cooper, ca. 1829, for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. [1940

**H. H. Gross.** Steel across the rivers. *Railroad mag.*, 44 (no. 4): 8-38; 45 (no. 1): 10-27 (Jan-Feb). cartoons, views. On railroad bridges in the United States, ca. 1830-1947. [1941

**John J. Alves, Jr.** The locomotive feed water heater. *RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 73: 63-68 (May 1948). view. On a type of railway locomotive equipment, 1837-1946. [1942

**Locomotive oddities.** *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 3): 10-27 (Aug). views. On efforts to improve locomotive design, 1838-1926. [1943

**Franklin W. Ball.** Just express it. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 94-103 (Oct). facsim., ports., views. On the Railway Express Agency, founded by William F. Harnden in 1839. [1944

**Bureau of Railway Economics, Washington, D. C. Library.** Railroads 100 years old, 1945-1955: a list of names of railroads which were chartered and built in the United States . . . between the years 1845 and 1855. . . . Compiled by Harry L. Eddy. [Wash.] 1948. [1], 91 leaves. "Source material" (leaves 89-91). [1945



**Mentor Lee Williams.** "A shout of derision": a sidelight on the presidential campaign of 1848. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 66-77 (Mar). notes. On the attitude of Lewis Cass toward internal improvements. [946

**Stephen Bogart.** The indispensable tank car. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 42-43 (Oct). views. On tank cars for shipment of oil and other commodities, 1865-1948. [947

**Early cab-forward locomotive.** *Trains*, 8 (no. 5): 20 (Mar). views. On the locomotive *Ariel*, designed in 1866. [948

**Alvin F. Harlow.** Rails at chow. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 104-112 (Oct). On railway lunch counters, ca. 1870-ca. 1900. [949

**Revelle Wilson Brown.** Daniel Willard, 1861-1942: from woodburners to Diesels! N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. port. On Willard as a railroad laborer, engineer, and executive of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 1879-1941. [950

**Pole road locomotives of the early days.** *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 27 (Feb). views. On locomotives running on poles instead of tracks, 1885. [951

**Thomas Reuben Bell, Jr.** Sectional discrimination in rate-making. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 89-114 (Jan). notes. On railway freight rates, 1887-1947. [952

**A. G. T. Moore.** Traffic and transportation in lumber merchandising [1887-1948]. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 187-190 (Dec 15). port. [953

**Howard C. Westwood & Ernest W. Jennes.** Compulsory interchange of aircraft between connecting air carriers. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 1-25 (Jan). notes. On "the power to compel through service" of railways and air lines, 1887-1947. [954

**Bell is a memento of a pioneering tanker.** *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 5): 7 (Dec). views. On the S. S. *Standard*, converted into the barge *Socony*, 1888-1936. [955

**Hannibal Coons.** Bicycles built for all. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 1): 80-88, 135, 137-138 (Jul). views. On the history of bicycles

from the beginning to the present, with particular reference to their use in the United States in the 1890s. [956

**W. F. Durand.** Orville Wright. *Mech. engineering*, 70: 581-585 (Jul). port. On Wright (1871-1948) as an inventor of aeronautical equipment, 1900-1948. [957

**Gliddin tourists, 1908-1948.** *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 10): 27, 37 (Dec). view. Tour (sponsored by the Antique Automobile Club of America) from several States to Bedford, Pa., 1948, in motor vehicles of the early 1900s, with costumes of the same period. [958

**Paul G. Hoffman.** Highway safety—a review and forecast [ca. 1900-1947]. *Traffic rev.*, 2 (no. 1): 14-19, 43-44 (winter). port. [959

**David P. Morgan.** What is a good-looking locomotive? *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 46-58 (Mar). views. On locomotive design, 1900-1948. [960

**William H. Taylor.** From putt-putt to purr. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 1): 58-62, 109 (Jan). views (1 col.). On the development of the motorboat in America, 1902-48. [961

**G. M. Bicknell.** Early engines and carburetors recalled. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 12): 18, 20, 24 (Dec). port. Reminiscences of an automotive engineer, 1904-18. [962

**Harland Bartholomew.** Decentralization: a nation-wide city problem [1910-47]. *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 1): 56-62 (Jan). [963

**Louis E. Black, Jr.** Uniformity in air safety regulation: cooperative federalism applied [1911-48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 181-200 (spring). notes. [964

**Charles J. Lunderman, Jr.** The family purpose doctrine. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 263-267 (Sep). notes. On the liability of the owner of an automobile for torts committed by members of his household while driving the vehicle for their own pleasure, 1913-48. [965

**John O'Hara.** The Stutz Bearcat [1914-23]: "the car that made good in a day." *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 84, 86-89 (Aug). views. [966]

**George William Gray.** Frontiers of flight: the story of NACA research. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. ix, [5], 362, ix p. diags., views. On the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1915-48. [967]

**Charles F. Kettering & Robert E. Wilson.** How Ethyl gas was born. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 5-8, 22-23 (Apr). port., views. On antiknock fuel, developed by Thomas Midgley and associates, 1917 ff., and first sold Feb. 2, 1923. [968]

**Thor Hultgren.** American transportation in prosperity and depression [1920-38. N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research [c1948]. xxxiii, 397 p. diags., tables. bibliog. (p. 383-386), notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in business cycles, no. 3.) [969]

**Fleming James, Jr.** Accident liability reconsidered: the impact of liability insurance. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 549-570 (Feb). notes. Mainly on automobile insurance, 1920-47. [970]

**G. O. Virtue.** The Federal Coordinator's investigation of common carrier subsidies. *Land econ.*, 24: 340-357 (Nov). notes. Investigation made in 1940, covering the years 1920-37. [971]

**Robert A. Mace.** Ownership of airspace [1922-48]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 343-368 (Nov). notes. [972]

**David P. Morgan.** Electro-Motive: young giant. *Trains*, 9 (no. 1): 46-51 (Nov). views. On the Electro-Motive Co., manufacturer of oil-burning railroad locomotives, 1922-47. [973]

**Roland W. Porth.** Allocation of air transportation costs in determining domestic mail, passenger, and cargo rates [1925-48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 354-365 (summer). notes. [974]

**John C. Cooper.** State sovereignty vs. Federal sovereignty of navigable airspace

[1926-47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 27-38 (winter). notes. [975]

**Theron L. Rathje.** The constitutionality of Staté and municipal air traffic control [1926-47]. *Jour. air law*, 108-115 (winter). notes. [976]

**Alexander Crosby Brown.** *Exodus 1947*: an interim report on the career of the steamer *President Warfield*. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 127-131 (Apr). views. notes. On a vessel built in 1927 at Wilmington, Del. [977]

**Al Rung.** He styles the streamliners. *Trains*, 9 (no. 2): 16-21 (Dec). views. On Raymond Loewy Associates, industrial designers, particularly of railroad equipment, 1927-48. [978]

**Gloria Rabon.** The searain service of Texas City. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 24, 27 (Mar). Service of Searain Lines, Inc., between Texas City and Hoboken, N. J., 1929-46. [979]

**William A. Spurr.** The case for the common carrier in trucking [1929-47]. *Land econ.*, 24: 253-263 (Aug). notes. [979a]

**Frederick Alfred Ekeblad.** Government lending to railroads in the decade of the 1930's. *NORTHWESTERN UNIV., Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 90-95. [980]

**Hugh Norman Emerson.** Domestic petroleum transportation: an analysis of the competitive situation with especial reference to the period 1930-1940. Phila., 1947 [c1948. 2], ii, 224-280 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. [981]

**Alfred L. Wolf.** Courts now deem airports necessary. *Jour. air law*, 15: 303-306 (summer). notes. On "litigation against the construction or maintenance of airports," 1930-48. [982]

**Robert S. Holmes.** Traffic engineering—standardization problems of a new profession. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 51-58 (winter). On the Institute of Traffic Engineers, 1931-48, concerned with highway traffic. [983]

**De Forest Billyou.** Railroad reorganization since enactment of Section 77. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 793-821 (Jun). notes. On reorganization under the Federal Bankruptcy Act of 1933. [984

**Howard C. Westwood.** Choice of the air carrier for new air transport routes [1934-47]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 159-237 (Feb.) notes. Concl. [985

**Frederick E. Hines.** Legal difficulties in secured airline equipment financing [1936-47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 11-26 (winter). notes. [986

**Daniel Marx, Jr.** Current American ship-operating subsidies [1936-48]. *Jour. business*, 21: 239-259 (Oct). notes. [987

**Wilkie Cunnyingham.** The limited-access highway from a lawyer's viewpoint [ca. 1937-1947]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 19-44 (Jan). notes. [988

**Approval of purchase price in sale of airline properties under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938-47].** *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 343-51 (winter). notes. [989

**Louis E. Black, Jr.** Realignment of the domestic airline route pattern [1938-47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 409-433 (autumn). notes. To be cont. [990

**Civil Aeronautics Board policy: an evaluation [1938-48].** *Yale law jour.*, 57: 1053-1084 (Apr). notes. [991

**Robert F. Daily.** Practical value of an appeal under Section 1006 (e) of the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938-47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 365-369 (summer). notes. [992

**James A. Durham & Marc J. Feldstein.** Regulation as a tool in the development of the air freight industry. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 769-809 (Oct). notes. On the policies of the Civil Aeronautics Board in relation to air freight, 1938-48. [993

**Edward J. Hickey, Jr.** Surface carrier participation in air transportation under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938-47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 125-153 (Jan). notes. [994

**Henry G. Hotchkiss.** Aircraft manufacturers' liability and the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938 [1938-47]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 469-477 (Jun). notes. [995

**James M. Landis.** Air routes under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938-48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 295-302 (summer). [996

**D. W. Markham & Drury H. Blair.** The effect of tariff provisions filed under the Civil Aeronautics Act [1938-48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 251-294 (summer). notes. [997

**Oswald Ryan.** The revocation of an airline certificate of public convenience and necessity [1938-47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 377-389 (autumn). notes. [998

**George W. Starr.** The position of the State in economic control and regulation of air commerce [1938-47]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 127-155 (spring). notes. [999

**Regulation of the purchase price of air routes: the public burden issuing from the "Second Marquette" doctrine [1940-47].** *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 523-531 (Feb). notes. [1000

**Sidney M. Robbins & Thomas E. Murphy.** Industrial preparedness. *Harv. business rev.*, 26: 329-352 (May). notes. On aircraft production, 1940-47, with a sketch of industrial mobilization in the Civil War and World War I. [1001

**S. D. Sturgis, Jr.** Air power as affected by airdrome construction [1940-45]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 355-357, 416-419 (Aug-Sep). map. notes. [1002

**Thomas H. MacDonald.** Highway systems for national defense [1941-48]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 301-303 (Jul). map, views. [1003

**Harold W. Torgerson.** History of air freight tariffs [1941-48]. *Jour. air law*, 15: 47-63 (winter). notes. [1004

**U. S. Office of Defense Transportation.** Civilian war transport: a record of the control of domestic traffic operations by the Office of Defense Transportation, 1941-1946. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1948]. ix, 361 p. map. [1005

**Lawrence A. Marsden.** Pipe line policies. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 429-433 (Apr). view. On the disposal of the Big

Inch and the Little Big Inch War Emergency Pipe Lines running from Texas to the East Coast, 1945-48. [1008]

## Property, Money, and Taxes

**John Ezell.** The lottery in colonial America [1612-1776]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 185-200 (Apr). view. notes. [1007]

**Felix Julian Frazer & Elsa Peters Morse.** Tomorrow's money. Los Angeles: New Age Pub. Co. [1948]. 279 p. bibliog. (p. 276-279). Includes history of money in the United States, 1711-1948. [1008]

**H. H. Walker Lewis.** Equality in property assessments [1776-1947]. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 246-260 (summer). notes. [1009]

**Morris Weisman.** Some chapters of bankruptcy history. *Commercial law jour.*, 53: 179-186 (Aug). notes. On bankruptcy law, 1787-1898. [1010]

**Aaron B. Holman.** The United States—creditor. *Fed. bar jour.*, 9: 261-281 (Apr). notes. On the priority of U. S. claims against debtors, 1789-1946. [1011]

**Gordon J. E. Steiner.** The disbursement of Federal funds [1789-1947]. *FORDHAM UNIV., Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 88-94. Abstract of thesis—Fordham Univ. [1012]

**U. S. Office of Internal Revenue.** The work and jurisdiction of the Bureau of Internal Revenue [1789-1948]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xii, 107 p. fold. diagr., fascims., tables. [1013]

The patent system [1790-1947]. II. [Durham, N. C.] Duke Univ. School of Law, 1948. [4], 245-390, [4] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 13, no. 2.) CONTENTS.—What is a patent? [by] Walton Hamilton and Irene Till.—Patents and competition in the automobile industry [by] C. A. Welsh.—The relation of patents to the antitrust laws [by] George E. Folk.—Compulsory licensing in other countries [by] P. J. Federico.—The patent profession and the general

lawyer [by] Albert S. Davis, Jr., and Harold T. Stowell.—Government policies relating to research and patents [by] John A. Dienner.—The economic bases of patent reform [by] Victor Abramson.—The United States Patent Office [by] Lawrence C. Kingsland. [1014]

**William Redin Woodward.** Definiteness and particularity in patent claims [1793-1948]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 754-786 (Apr). notes. [1016]

**William T. Hancock.** A look at community property law. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 417-437 (May). notes. On the concept of community property ("common property of the husband and wife") in the several States, 1804-1948. [1017]

**O. T. Ward.** Enforcement of tax judgments outside the taxing State [1806-1947]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 21-29 (Jan). notes. [1018]

**George B. Fraser, Jr.** Actions in rem [1810-1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 29-49 (Sep). notes. [1019]

**Gene E. Gregg.** The requirement of a "property right" as a basis for equitable jurisdiction [1811-1947]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 304-313 (Apr). notes. [1020]

**Grant Gilmore & Allan Axelrod.** Chattel security [1819-1947]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 517-548, 761-787 (Feb-Mar). notes. [1021]

**Taxpayer's action against State officials to prevent alleged unconstitutional use of State funds [1821-1948].** *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 107-113 (Mar). notes. [1022]

**Olin L. Browder, Jr.** Illegal conditions and limitations: miscellaneous provisions. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 237-251 (Nov). notes. On conditions precedent, conditions subsequent, special limitations, and executory limitations on the disposition of property, 1823-1948. [1023]

**F. V. Cahill, Jr.** State taxation of interstate commerce [1824-1947]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 97-129 (Feb). notes. [1024]

**James M. Kieffer.** Real property: options: specific performance: inability of a holdover tenant to exercise an option to purchase contained in the original lease [1838-1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 603-607 (Jun). notes. [1025]

**John K. Bennett.** Some uncertainties in the law of water rights [1841-1948]. *South Calif. law rev.*, 21: 344-356 (Jul). notes. [1026]

**Thomas B. Hudson.** A brief history of the development of design patent protection in the United States. *PATENT OFFICE SOC., Jour.*, 30: 380-400 (May). On patent protection to "useful articles having a pleasing or ornamental appearance" 1842-1948. [1027]

**Herbert H. Naujoks.** Title to lands under navigable waters. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 7-43 (May). notes. Reviews decisions of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1842-1947. [1028]

**John J. Cauley & John G. Smith.** Insurance—justice of life insurance clauses denying recovery for suicide while sane or insane [1843-1948]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24: 92-97 (fall). Notes. [1029]

**Lester B. Orfield.** Improving State regulation of insurance [1851-1947]. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 219-261 (Feb). notes. [1030]

The fairness test of corporate contracts with interested directors [1859-1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 335-344 (Jan). notes. [1031]

**William E. Burby.** Some general aspects of Michigan community property law. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 293-310 (Jan). notes. On "the community theory of concurrent ownership" in several States, 1860-1947. [1032]

**Bertram Harnett & John V. Thornton.** The insurance condition subsequent: a needle in a semantic haystack [1868-1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 220-244 (Nov). notes. [1033]

**Robert L. Hines.** Trusts—duration—rule against perpetuities. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 158-160 (Dec). notes. Reviews American precedents, 1869-1948. [1034]

**William Hughes Mulligan.** Does war excuse the payment of life insurance premiums? *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 63-86 (Mar). notes. On decisions of 1870-76 as precedents bearing on World War II. [1035]

**Leon Green.** Landowners' responsibility to children [1873-1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 1-13 (Nov). notes. [1036]

**John S. Van De Motter.** The liability of landowners to trespassing children [1874-1948]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 271-278 (summer). notes. [1037]

**M. A. Adelman.** Interest rates and fair return. *Land econ.*, 24: 384-395 (Nov). notes. On *Federal Power Commission v. Hope Natural Gas Company*, 1944, with the background of the case and its application to railroads and other utilities, 1877-1946. [1038]

**Everett C. McKeage.** Public utility property: views of Commission counsel as to valuation. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 1096-1099, 1154-1156 (Dec). port. On Supreme Court review of public utility rates and values, 1877-1948. [1039]

**W[illiam] A[lan] B[aird].** Role of the check in accord and satisfaction: weapon of the overreaching debtor. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 99-110 (Nov). notes. On acceptance of checks as acquiescence in terms offered by debtors, 1882-1948. [1040]

**Absolute liability for dangerous things** [1886-1947]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 515-523 (Feb). notes. [1041]

**Laurence I. Wood.** Patent combinations and the antitrust laws [1887-1948]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17: 59-96 (Dec). notes. [1042]

**Adolph Charles Hugin.** Intellectual property protection and the antitrust laws [1890-1948]. *PATENT OFFICE SOC., Jour.*, 30: 450-473, 513-530, 601-617, 654-684, 867-872 (Jun-Nov). notes. [1043]



**Herbert Burstein.** The elimination of accumulated dividends [1899-1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 173-190 (Apr). notes. On the treatment of dividends in reorganizations. [1044]

**Louis Eisenstein.** Estate taxes and the higher learning of the Supreme Court [1900-1948]. *Tax law rev.*, 3: 395-565 (Apr-May). notes. [1045]

**Life insurance:** an expanding and highly important enterprise [1900-1948]. *Index*, 28: 86-95 (winter). [1046]

**Norman J. Wiener.** Divorce—power of court to modify decree incorporating agreement for future payments [1900-1947]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 130-139 (Feb). notes. [1047]

**Clarence G. Smith & Ivan C. McLeod.** Comments on the Federal Bankruptcy Act: Section 17-2 (2), as amended 1903. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 227-241 (Sep). notes. On "claims for maintenance and support of wife or child or alimony" in relation to bankruptcy law, 1903-48. [1048]

**Tax planning for estates.** *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 2-123 (Dec). notes. Contributions by Charles L. B. Lowndes, R. C. Vaughn, Albert R. Menard, Jr., Benjamin S. Horack, Henry Brandis, Jr., Richard E. Thigpen, Winfield Blackwell, Albert W. Kennon, Jr., and William J. Adams, Jr., reviewing and analyzing current practice, particularly in North Carolina, and citing precedents dated 1905-48. [1049]

**Martin Vinikoor.** Contempt of court in bankruptcy proceedings. *Temple law quar.*, 22: 93-99 (Jul). notes. On contempt in relation to turnover orders, 1906-48. [1050]

**Insurer's liability for failure to settle.** *Md. law rev.*, 9: 349-358 (fall). notes. On suits in which the insured contends that "the insurer erred in trying a case which it ought to have settled," 1907-47. [1051]

**Joseph E. Goodbar.** No-par stock—its nature and use [1912-47]. *Miami law quar.*, 3: 1-25 (Dec). notes. [1052]

**Myron L. Gordon.** Fraud in Federal income tax [1913-48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 120-131 (Sep). notes. [1053]

**Russell H. Matthias & Herbert H. Naujoks.** Taxation of accident and health insurance companies [1913-48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 88-119 (Sep). notes. [1054]

**Lemuel H. Gibbons.** Negligence—contributory negligence—outrunning headlights as—*N. C. law rev.*, 27: 153-158 (Dec). notes. On certain laws pertaining to operation of motor vehicles, 1914-48. [1055]

**Odin Waldemar Anderson.** The health insurance movement in the United States [1915-48]: a case study of the role of conflict in the development and solution of a social problem. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 123-124. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [1056]

**William Q. De Funiak.** The community property trend [1916-48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 293-298 (Mar). Notes. [1057]

**B[errien] C. E[aton], Jr.** The use of charitable foundations for avoidance of taxes [1916-47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 182-201 (Feb). notes. [1058]

**George Eidt Lent.** The admissions tax [1917-47]. *Natl. tax jour.*, 1: 31-50 (Mar). notes. [1059]

**Gordon F. Streib.** Idealism and war bonds: comparative study of the two world wars [1917-18, 1942-44]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 272-279 (summer). notes. [1060]

**Income tax:** deductibility of uniform and clothing expenses by employees [1918-48]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 452-465 (Sep). notes. [1061]

**Elmer Lincoln Irely.** The tax dodgers: the inside story of the T-men's war with America's political and underworld hoodlums . . . As told to William J. Slocum. xvi, 288 p. cartoon. Reminiscences of the Special Intelligence Unit, Treasury Department, 1919-46. [1062]

**Harvey M. Spear.** "Corporate business purpose" in reorganization [1921-47]. *Tax law rev.*, 3: 225-247 (Dec-Jan). notes. [1063]

**Wilbur H. Friedman & Gerald Silbert.** Planning for the income of an estate and its heirs [1922-48]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 1-37 (Mar). Notes. [1064]

**Nathan Seitelman.** Financing of corporate expansion for selected manufacturing industries, 1922-1939. *FORDHAM UNIV., Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 83-88. Abstract of thesis—Fordham Univ. [1065]

**Lester W. Rubin & Joseph M. Midler.** Split-off and split-up reorganizations [1924-48]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 246-258 (Nov). Notes. [1066]

**John S. Gilman.** Trusts: the rule of undivided loyalty—corporate trustees holding their own shares in trust [1926-48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 616-622 (Jun). notes. [1067]

**De Forest Billyou.** Corporate mortgage bonds and majority clauses [1927-47]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 595-612 (Feb). notes. [1068]

**Raymond A. Magnuson.** A short discussion on various aspects of plant patents. *PATENT OFFICE SOC., Jour.*, 30: 493-512 (Jul). On the patenting of cultivated plants, 1930-48. [1069]

**Myron L. Gordon.** Life insurance proceeds—their protection from taxes and creditors [1931-48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 44-57 (May). notes. [1070]

**Edmund Powell.** Federal taxation—tax problems in debt cancellation. *Marquette law rev.*, 31: 288-293 (Feb). notes. On tax implications of "the principle that cancellation of indebtedness results in income to the debtor," 1931-47. [1071]

**Howard O. Colgan, Jr., & Robert T. Molloy.** Converse trusts—the rise and fall of a tax avoidance device [1932-47]. *Tax law rev.*, 3: 271-298 (Feb-Mar). notes. [1072]

**Clark Byse & Raymond J. Bradley.** Proposals to amend the registration and prospectus requirements of the Securities Act of 1933. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 609-646 (May). notes. [1073]

**William J. Kohlmetz.** Banks and banking—insurance of bank deposits by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation [1933-48]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 132-137 (Sep). notes. [1074]

**Nathan D. Lobell.** Revision of the Securities Act [1933-47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 313-340 (Apr). notes. [1075]

The percentage lease—its functions and drafting problems [1933-47]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 317-326 (Jan). notes. [1076]

Power of the executive to change the gold value of the dollar [1933-47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 410-421 (Apr). notes. [1077]

**Julian M. Meer.** Reorganizations under the Bankruptcy and Holding Company Acts [1935-48]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 14-41 (Nov). notes. [1078]

**Francis J. Calkins.** Feasibility in plans of corporate reorganization under Chapter x. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 763-781 (May). notes. On bankruptcy law, 1938-48. [1079]

**Francis Joseph Calkins.** The Securities and Exchange Commission and corporate reorganization [1938-47]. *NORTH-WESTERN UNIV., Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 85-89. [1080]

**Jerome R. Hellerstein.** State franchise taxation of interstate businesses [1938-48]. *Tax law rev.*, 8: 95-116 (Nov). notes. [1081]

**Charles L. B. Lowndes.** The taxation of capital gains and losses under the Federal income tax [1938-48]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 440-460 (Apr). notes. [1082]

**W[illiam] D. V[alente].** The operation of the entity concept of partnership in Federal income taxation [1938-48]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 52-68 (Nov). notes. [1083]

**Robert W. Wales.** Legislative aspects of ten years of Federal income tax opinions of the Supreme Court [1938-47]. *Tax law rev.*, 4: 73-87 (Nov). notes. [1084]

**Harold A. Dulan.** Common-stock investment as an inflation hedge, 1939-46. *Jour. business*, 21: 230-238 (Oct). notes. [1085]

**Joseph E. Goodbar.** Bond trustees as statutory trustees [1939-48]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 399-425 (Nov). notes. [1086]

**Madaline Kinter Remmlein.** A time study of certain tax controversies [1939-47]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 238-251 (Feb). notes. [1087]

**Series E Bonds—ownership—transferability and creditors' rights—taxation** [1940-48]. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 158-173 (Jan). notes. [1088]

**Warren Freedman.** Practical aspects of multiple State taxation of intangibles

of nonresident decedents since the *Aldrich* case [1942-48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 24: 41-59 (fall). notes. [1089]

**R. W. Nahstoll.** Nontrade and non-business expense deductions: Section 23 (A)-(2) of the International Revenue Code [1942-48]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 1015-1036 (Jun). notes. [1090]

**Warren F. Wattles.** Federal tax cases upon appeal: the rise and demise of the Dobson rule. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 333-342 (fall). notes. On the jurisdiction of circuit courts of appeals in reversing decisions of the Tax Court of the United States, 1943-48. [1091]

**George K. Gardner.** Insurance and the antitrust laws—a problem in synthesis [1944-47]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 246-273 (Jan). notes. [1092]

## Consumers and Consumers' Interests

**Edith M. Barber.** The development of the American food pattern [1492-1945]. *AM. DIETETIC ASSOC., Jour.*, 24: 586-591 (Jul). [1093]

**Edward N. Wentworth.** Meat in the diet of westward explorers and emigrants [1540-ca. 1870]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 106, 108, 112-114, 116-120 (Jan). notes. [1094]

**Albert S. Abel.** Commerce regulation before *Gibbons v. Ogden*: trade and traffic [1787-1824]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 215-243 (Apr). notes. Concl. [1095]

**Kitchen pioneer.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 49-50 (Nov-Dec). Describes *American cookery*, by Amelia Simmons (Hartford, 1796). [1096]

**W. Page Keeton.** Actionable misrepresentation: legal fault as a requirement [1817-1948]. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 21-31 (May). notes. To be cont. [1097]

**Warren A. Seavey.** Agency powers. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 3-20 (May). notes. On the powers of agents to commit their principals, 1840-1948. [1098]

**Merton Ferson.** Agency to make representations [1842-1948]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 2: 1-26 (Dec). notes. [1099]

**Walter H. Moses.** Federal regulation and State gambling laws. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 1: 567-582 (Jun). notes. On the application of gambling laws to "transactions executed on organized markets, such as boards of trade, produce, and security exchanges," 1845-1936. [1100]

**Benjamin R. Andrews.** Home economics, 1848-1948. *Jour. home econ.*, 40: 291-292 (Jun). [1101]

**Cooperatives** [1865-1948. Durham, N. C.] School of Law, Duke Univ., 1948. [6], 391-551, [5] p. notes. (*Law and contemp. problems*, v. 13, no. 3.) **CONTENTS.**—Foreword [by] Robert Kramer.—Revolving capital in stock cooperative corporations [by] Charles E. Nieman.—The collecting and remitting transactions of a cooperative marketing corporation [by] A. Ladru Jensen.—Reorganization and financing agricultural cooperatives [by] John E. Eidam.—The effects of cooperation on the profit economy [by] Bertram B. Fowler.—Recent trends

in urban cooperative development [by] Jerry Voorhis.—The nonprofit corporation or association in the nonagricultural field [by] Raymond W. Miller and Herbert R. Grossman.—The trend of judicial decisions in cooperative marketing [by] Frank Evans and Irwin Clawson.—Antitrust immunities of cooperative associations [by] John Hanna.—Patronage dividends: income distribution or price adjustment [by] Albert W. Adcock.—Classification for tax purposes of reserves of tax-exempt cooperatives [by] W. L. Bradley.—Cooperatives and income taxes [by] Wilfred E. Rumble. [1102]

**Jerome C. Neveleff.** Power of a municipality to construct and operate a hotel. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 394-405 (Apr). notes. Reviews decisions relating to the power of municipal corporations to establish and operate businesses, 1866-1947. [1103]

**Eugene O. Porter.** Oleomargarine—pattern for State trade barriers [1873-1948]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 38-48 (Jun). notes. [1104]

**R[obert] M. McR[ae], Jr.** Further developments in the field of statutory bans against selling below cost [1877-1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 201-209 (Feb). notes. [1105]

**M. A. Adelman.** Effective competition and the antitrust laws [1890-1948]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 1289-1350 (Sep). notes. [1106]

**Business associations under Federal law.** *N. A. M. law digest*, 11: 1-32 (Dec). On voluntary nonprofit business, industrial, or employer organizations ("trade associations") in relation to Federal laws pertaining to internal revenue, regulation of lobbying, corrupt practices, labor, trusts, and unauthorized practice of law, 1890-1948. [1107]

**William Wright Daniel.** Enforcement of the Sherman Act by actions for treble damages [1890-1948]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 901-926 (Nov). notes. [1108]

**Andrew P. Donovan.** Liability of corporations where statute requires agent's

authority to be in writing [1901-48]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 101-108 (Nov). notes. [1109]

**Tying restrictions:** changing standards of legality. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 733-743 (Jul). notes. On "a condition imposed by a seller or lessor that makes the purchase of one product, service or license a prerequisite to the obtaining of another commodity," 1903-47. [1110]

**Ruth O'Brien.** AHEA's consumer interests—past and future. *Jour. home econ.*, 40: 363-364 (Sep). On the devotion of the American Home Economics Association to consumers' interests, 1908-48. [1111]

**Leslie E. Bopst.** Feed control through standards. *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): S1-S4 (winter). On the Association of American Feed Control Officials, 1910-48. [1112]

**Eugene Victor Rostow.** A national policy for the oil industry. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. xvi, 173 p. diags. notes. (Studies in national policy.) On government policy toward the petroleum industry and trade, 1911-47. [1113]

**Robert A. Sayre.** Consumers' prices, 1914-1948. N. Y.: National Industrial Conference Board [1948]. viii, [2], 86 p. diags., tables. notes. [1114]

**William E. Stockhausen.** The commercial and antitrust aspects of term requirements contracts [1914-48]. N. Y. *Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 412-435 (Jul). notes. [1115]

**Joshua Bernhardt.** The sugar industry and the Federal Government: a thirty year record, 1917-47. Wash.: Sugar Statistics Service, 1948. vii, 344 p. diag., tables. [1116]

**Frederick F. Blachly & Miriam E. Oatman.** Actual legitimate cost as a basis for utility regulation—the experience of the Federal Power Commission [1920-47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 487-541 (May). notes. [1117]

**John L. Fulmer.** Trends in the per capita consumption of foods in the United

States since 1920. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 404-410 (Apr). diagr., tables. notes. [1109]

**Ruth O'Brien.** BHNHE celebrates a quarter century of service. *Jour. home econ.*, 40: 293-296 (Jun). ports., view. On the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Department of Agriculture, 1923-48. [1119]

**Consumer credit:** an appraisal of controls and recent trends [1929-48]. *Index*, 28: 61-71 (autumn). notes. [1120]

**C. M. Euwer.** Federal control of leaf tobacco marketing [1929-48]. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 133-171 (spring). notes. [1121]

**Thomas P. Hardman.** Administrative finality in claims for overcharges [1932-48]. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 77-106 (May). notes. [1122]

**Ole Salthe.** A brief review of the legislative history of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1933-38]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 148-153 (Jun). port. [1123]

**Walter D. Tiedeman.** Sanitation standards for milk industry equipment (1933-48). *Standards world*, 1 (no. 1): 77-80 (winter). [1124]

**Richard E. Du Wors.** The markets and the mores: economics and sociology. *Social forces*, 27: 127-135 (Dec). diagrs. notes. On "the quarterly (time) fluctuations in fish demand," 1935-47, with particular references to causes and economic results of habits in the consumption of ocean fish. [1125]

**William O. Jones.** Impact of the War on United States flour consumption [1935-47]. *Jour. farm econ.*, 30: 518-536 (Aug). notes. [1126]

**Richard H. Lovell.** Sales below cost prohibitions: private price fixing under State law [1935-48]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 391-425 (Jan). notes. [1127]

**John T. Haslett.** Price discriminations and their justifications under the Robinson-Patman Act of 1936. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 450-480 (Feb). notes. [1128]

**Ernest W. Machen, Jr.** Antitrust laws—Price Discrimination Act—require competitive injury and burden of proof. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 126-134 (Dec). notes. On interpretation of the Robinson-Patman Amendment to the Clayton Act, 1936-48. [1129]

**Benson Y. Landis.** Economic aspects of State alcoholic beverage monopoly enterprises, 1937-1946. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 9: 259-269 (Sep). notes. [1130]

**Edmund P. Learned.** Pricing of gasoline: a case study. *Harv. business rev.*, 26: 723-756 (Nov). map. "A case study of the prices to dealers and prices to consumers at company-operated stations for 'regular grade' gasoline of the Standard Oil Company (Ohio)," 1937-47. [1131]

**Paul B. Dunbar.** The enforcement of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1938-48]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 154-165 (Jun). port. [1132]

**Walter H. Voskuil.** Multiple fuel needs of the American economy [1939-46]. *Land econ.*, 24: 370-383 (Nov). notes. [1133]

**Kenneth Dameron.** Consumer meeting agenda: a study in consumer interests. *Jour. business*, 21: 98-119 (Apr). notes. Analysis of "a continuing survey of consumer group meetings throughout the United States," 1940-47. [1134]

The defense of illegality as applied to the Robinson-Patman Act [1940-47]. *Ind. law jour.*, 23: 286-295 (Apr). notes. [1135]

**Robert Francis Campbell.** The history of basic metals price control in World War II [1941-45]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 263 p. diagrs., tables. "Selected bibliography" (p. 245-249). notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 541.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [1136]

**Bruce Catton.** The war lords of Washington. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. 313 p. On the War Production Board and its predecessors, 1941-45. [1137]



**Harvey Claffin Mansfield.** A short history of OPA [1941-46. Wash.] Office of Temporary Controls, Office of Price Administration [1948. 2], 332 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Historical reports on war administration.) [1138]

**H. Ferris White.** Industrial mobilization of the can industry [1941-45]. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 5): 18-19 (Mar-Apr). views. [1139]

**Earl B. Wilson.** Sugar and its wartime controls, 1941-1947 [N. Y.? 1948?] 4

v. (1,404 p.). diagr., map. notes. History of the sugar trade in the United States, Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Hawaiian Islands (v. 1); and directives of U. S. agencies, and other documents (v. 2-4). [1140]

**Leanora Schwartz Gruber.** Establishment and maintenance of price regulations—a study in administration of a statute. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 503-535 (Mar). notes. On the working of the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942. [1141]

## *Labor*

**Joseph Louis Capitan & Henri Lorin.** El trabajo en América antes y después de Colón. [Traducido por Augusto Cortazar.] Buenos Aires: Argos [1948]. 367 p. (Biblioteca Argos. Historia y viajes.) Includes a section (p. 183-243) on labor in the United States, 1607-1777. [1142]

**Carroll Roop Daugherty.** Labor problems in American industry. 1948-1949 impression. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1948]. xxii, 1,066, xiv p. diagrs., maps. First printed 1937. See pt. 3, chap. 11: American unionism, past and present [1792-1937]. [1143]

**Wellington Roe.** Juggernaut: American labor in action. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 375 p. On "the history of trade unionism in the United States," ca. 1792-1948. [1144]

**Glenn Wasson Miller.** American labor and the Government [1806-1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. xiv, [2], 638 p. bibliog. (p. 549-554), notes. (Prentice-Hall industrial relations and personnel series.) [1145]

**John J. Reidy, Jr.** Wards of the admiralty—an anachronism? *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 523-538 (Jun). notes. On the doctrine "that seamen are wards of the admiralty," 1823-1948. [1146]

**Sidney J. Watts.** The right to strike [1827-1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 9: 243-251 (May). notes. [1147]

**Williston H. Lofton.** Abolition and labor [1832-60]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 249-283 (Jul). notes. [1148]

**Donald B. Robinson.** Spotlight on a union: the story of the United Hatters, Cap, and Millinery Workers International Union [1854-1948]. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1948. 320 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 306-308). [1149]

**Vern Countryman.** The organized musicians. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 16: 56-85 (autumn). notes. To be concl. On law relating to organizations of musicians, 1860-1948. [1150]

**La Wanda F. Cox.** The American agricultural wage earner, 1865-1900: the emergence of a modern labor problem. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 95-114 (Apr). notes. [1151]

**Sumner Eliot Matison.** The labor movement and the Negro during Reconstruction [1865-72]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 426-468 (Oct). notes. [1152]

**Kenneth K. Kolker.** The changing status of the foreman [1866-1948]. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 84-105 (Jun). notes. [1153]

**Robert David Leiter.** The foreman in industrial relations [1875-1947]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 200 p. bibliog. (p. 193-195), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 542.) [1154]

**Herbert Montfort Morais & William Cahn.** *Gene Debs: the story of a fighting American.* N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 128 p. cartoon, facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 127-128). On Eugene Victor Debs (1855-1926) as a Socialist and labor organizer, 1875-1926. [1155]

A **symposium** on Andrew Furuseth. [Compiled by Silas Blake Axtell.] New Bedford, Mass.: Darwin Press [1948. 2], 233 p. facsim., map, ports., views. On Furuseth (1854-1938) as a worker for legislation protecting seamen's rights and as President of the International Seamen's Union, 1887-1938. [1156]

**John Dana Durand.** *The labor force in the United States, 1890-1960.* N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1948. xviii, 284 p. diagrs., tables. "References" (p. 266-279), notes. [1157]

**Labor law legislation [1890-1948.]** Dallas: University Press in Dallas, 1948. 14], 263 p. view. notes. (*Southw. law jour.*, v. 2, no. 1, spring 1948.) Contributions by Robert G. Storey, W. Lewis Perryman, Jr., J. Carlisle De Hay, Jr., E. H. Botting, William P. Barnes, O. L. Clark, Milton P. Garner, Lionel E. Gilly, E. P. Van Zandt, Jr., Richard H. Munsterman, William Kent Ratliff, Amylee Travis, Warren A. Roquet, John Fox Holt, James F. McCarthy, and Virgil T. Lester, several dealing particularly with Texas and the Southwest. [1158]

**Stanley Lebergott.** *Earnings of nonfarm employees in the U. S., 1890-1946.* AM. STATISTICAL ASSOC., *Jour.*, 43: 74-93 (Mar). diagrs. notes. [1159]

**Adolph Held.** *Health and welfare funds in the needle trades [1893-1948].* *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 247-263 (Jan). [1160]

**Eugene Victor Debs.** *Writings and speeches of Eugene V. Debs.* Introduction by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. N. Y.: Hermitage Press, 1948. xviii, [4], 486 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 485-486). Mainly utterances on labor and Socialism, 1895-1920. [1161]

**Neil W. Chamberlain.** *Collective bargaining and the concept of contract [1898-*

*1948].* *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 829-847 (Sep). notes. [1162]

**Eli Ginzberg.** *American labor leaders: time in office [1900-1940].* *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 283-293 (Jan). [1163]

**Donald B. Robinson.** *The case of the Danbury Hatters.* *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 2): 32-34, 48 (Mar-Apr). On the issue between D. E. Loewe & Co., Danbury, Conn., and the United Hatters of North America, 1901-16. [1164]

**Samuel B. Horovitz.** *Current trends in basic principles of workmen's compensation [1903-47].* *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 117-180 (Feb). notes. Concl. [1165]

**Henry J. Browne.** *Peter E. Dietz [1878-1947], pioneer planner of Catholic social action.* *Cath. hist. rev.*, 33: 448-456 (Jan). notes. Deals mainly with Father Dietz's activities in promoting labor organization, 1904-12. [1166]

**Aaron I. Abell.** *Labor legislation in the United States [1910-47]: the background and growth of the newer trends.* *Rev. politics*, 10: 35-60 (Jan). notes. [1167]

**Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America.** *Sidney Hillman: labor statesman, a story in pictures and text of the man and the Amalgamated.* [N. Y.] 1948. 99 p. facsim., ports., views. On Hillman (1887-1946) and the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1910-46. [1168]

**Ralph Hosea Chaplin.** *Wobbly: the rough-and-tumble story of an American radical.* Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. vi, 435, [2] p. ports. On the author's boyhood in Chicago (where he was born in 1887) and his career as a Socialist and a labor organizer, 1911-43. [1169]

**Samuel B. Horovitz.** *The meaning of "disability" under workmen's compensation acts [1911-47].* *NACCA law jour.*, 1: 32-45 (May). [1170]

**John J. Goldberg.** *Jurisdiction and venue in aviation accident cases including workmen's compensation claims [1916-47].* *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 41-60 (Mar). notes. [1171]

**Herbert R. Northrup.** Collective bargaining by professional societies. *Social work jour.*, 29: 163-169, 177 (Oct). notes. On collective bargaining in the nursing and teaching professions, ca. 1916-1946. [1172]

**E. O. Shreve.** Objective: industrial peace. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 1: 431-442 (Apr). On legislation affecting employer-employee relationships and the settlement of labor disputes, 1917-47. [1173]

[**Philip M. Hammett.**] The power of trade unions to discipline their members [1919-48]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 537-549 (Mar). notes. [1174]

**Stephen S. Bean.** Choice of remedies by injured maritime workers [1920-48]. *NACCA law jour.*, 1: 74-80 (May). [1175]

**Charles E. Lindbloom.** The income goals of unionism [ca. 1920-1947]. *South econ. jour.*, 14: 420-432 (Apr). notes. [1176]

**Ernest Dale.** Guaranteed wages and employment [1929-48]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 49-66 (Jun) notes. [1177]

**Anders S. Lunde.** The American Federation of Musicians and the recording ban [1930-48]. *Pub. opinion quar.*, 12: 45-56 (spring). notes. [1178]

**William L. Brach.** Legislative shackles on featherbedding practices [1933-48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 255-263 (winter). notes. [1179]

[**Paul William Ryan.**] On the drum-head: a selection from the writing of Mike Quin [pseud.]. A memorial volume, edited, with a biographical sketch, by Harry Carlisle. San Francisco: Pacific Pub. Foundation [1948]. xl, 244 p. port., views. Poems, short stories, and editorials on "the main issues which faced the working class movement from . . . 1933, when he entered the movement, to . . . 1947," with a sketch of the author's life (1906-47). [1180]

**Joseph P. Muscarella.** Present status of industrial homeworkers as employees

under the Social Security Act. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 79-90 (Nov). notes. Includes historical background, 1934-48. [1181]

**Carlton R. Sickles.** Discretion of the National Labor Relations Board modified in the determination of an appropriate bargaining unit [1935-47]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 602-611 (May). notes. [1182]

**John F. Cushman & H. Terhune Her-  
rick, Jr.** A re-examination of picketing and free speech [1937-48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 81-92 (Sep). notes. [1183]

**Harry A. Millis & Harold A. Katz.** A decade of State labor legislation, 1937-1947. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 282-310 (winter). notes. [1184]

**Herbert Burnstein.** The mystery of the missing regular rate of pay. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 8: 411-422 (May-Jun). notes. On "the search for a definitive statement of the 'regular rate of pay' under the Fair Labor Standards Act," 1938-48. [1185]

**Daniel Carson.** Occupational mobility and occupational outlook [1938-45]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 411-419 (Apr). [1186]

**Joseph N. Scanlon.** Profit sharing under collective bargaining: three case studies [1938-48]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2: 58-75 (Oct). [1187]

**L. Metcalfe Walling.** The search for finality in wage and hour litigation [1938-48]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 200-219 (Nov). notes. [1188]

**Barbara Nachtrieb Armstrong.** Where are we going with picketing? Intra-union coercion is not free speech [1940-48]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 1-40 (Mar). notes. [1189]

**Bertram F. Willcox & Elizabeth Storey Landis.** Government seizures in labor disputes [1940-48]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 155-181 (winter). notes. [1190]

**Seymour L. Wolfbein.** The American labor force [1940-47]. *Social sci.*, 23: 147-151 (Jul). [1191]

**James MacGregor Burns.** Maintenance of membership: a study in administrative statesmanship. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 101-116 (Feb). notes. On the issue of closed or union shops, 1941-42, as exhibited in records of the National Defense Mediation Board and the National War Labor Board. [1192]

**George Edward Cotter.** The constitutionality of retroactive legislation—the Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947 [1941-47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 26-54 (Jan). notes. [1193]

**Milton M. Gottesman.** Restraint of trade—employees or enterprisers? *Univ.*

*Chicago law rev.*, 15: 638-668 (spring). notes. Reviews precedents, 1942-47. [1194]

**John B. Parrish.** Impact of World War II on internal wage rate structures [1942-45]. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 134-151 (Oct). notes. [1195]

**Emanuel L. Gordon.** Arbitration of wage levels [1945-47]. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 8: 475-495 (Nov-Dec). notes. [1196]

**Myron L. Hoch.** The oil strike of 1945. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 117-133 (Oct). notes. [1197]

## Population, Races, and Nationalities

**Louis Adamic.** American history as a record and a process. *Common ground*, 8 (no. 4): 20-23 (summer). Chiefly on peoples and races in American history. [1198]

**Morris Swadesh.** Sociologic notes on obsolescent languages. *Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics*, 14: 226-235 (Oct). notes. Includes remarks on Mohican, Chitimacha, Natchez, Catawba, Penobscot, and Mashpi. [1199]

**Ruthe M. Edwards.** American Indians of yesterday. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. xii, 133 p. ports., views. Deals mainly with 54 Indian tribes and 49 individual Indians, ca. 1540-1948. [1200]

**Charles Wallace Collins.** Whither solid South? A study in politics and race relations. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1948, '1947]. x, [6], 334 p. bibliog. (p. 321-324). On the status of Negroes in the United States, 1619-1947, with a proposal for "a forty-ninth State in Africa." [1201]

**Naomi (Friedman) Goldstein.** The roots of prejudice against the Negro in the United States. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 213 p. facsimis., port., views. notes. Thesis—Boston Univ. Includes historical references, 1619 ff. [1202]

**Roi [Vincent] Ottley.** Black odyssey: the story of the Negro in America [1619-1945]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. viii, [4], 340 p. bibliog. (p. 315-322). [1203]

**Arnold Marshall Rose.** The Negro in America. . . . With a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvii, [3], 325 p. notes. "A condensation of *An American Dilemma*, by Gunnar Myrdal with the assistance of Richard Sterner and Arnold Rose." Contains occasional historical references, 1619-1947. [1204]

**Herbert Aptheker.** To be free: studies in American Negro history [1672-1875]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948]. 256 p. notes (p. 193-248). PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Slave guerrilla warfare.—Buying freedom.—Militant abolitionism.—Negro casualties in the Civil War.—Negroes in the Union Navy.—Organizational activities of Southern Negroes, 1865.—Mississippi reconstruction and the Negro leader Charles Caldwell. [1205]

**Lee Max Friedman.** Pilgrims in a new land. Phila.: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1948. xii, 471 p. facsimis., map, ports., views. "Notes and bibliography" (p. 385-450). (The Gitelson library.) On Jews in the United States, ca. 1681-1945. [1206]

**Sumner Eliot Matison.** Manumission by purchase. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 146-167 (Apr). notes. Instances, chiefly undated, of the practice, with a ten-page account of laws pertaining to manumission in general, 1703-1860. [1207]

**Thomas Benton Williams, ed.** Orations of famous Indians. [Oklahoma City, 1948.] 87 p. ports. Texts of speeches, 1763-1967 [sic]. [1208]

**Cecil Roth.** Some Jewish Loyalists in the War of American Independence. *AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., Pub.*, 38: 81-107 (Dec). notes. Based on records of claims submitted to the British Government for losses suffered by attachment to the British cause, 1775-83. [1209]

**P. K. Whelpton.** A history of population growth in the United States [1790-1948]. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 277-288 (Oct). diagrs. [1210]

**Morris U. Schappes.** Anti-Semitism and reaction, 1795-1800. *AM. JEW. HIST. SOC., Pub.*, 3: 109-137 (Dec). notes. [1211]

**Harold Cohen.** An appraisal of the legal tests used to determine who is a Negro [1810-1948]. *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 246-255 (winter). notes. [1212]

**Tê-ch'ao Chêng.** Acculturation of the Chinese in the United States: a Philadelphia study. Phila., 1948. x, [2], 280 p. facsim., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 261-274), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. On the Chinese in the United States, 1820-1945, with particular reference to Philadelphia. [1213]

**Hugh H. Smythe.** The concept "Jim Crow" [1832-1948]. *Social forces*, 27: 45-48 (Oct). notes. [1214]

**Albert H. Marckwardt.** Want with ellipsis of verbs of motion. *Am. speech*, 23: 3-9 (Feb). notes. Evidence, ca. 1843 ff., that such expressions as "I will in" are of English rather than German origin and have been spread in the United States mainly by Scots. [1215]

**Thaddeus Slesinski.** Development of cultural activities in Polish American communities. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 99-103

(Jul-Dec). On "Polish societies devoted particularly to cultural activities," 1846-1948. [1216]

The will to succeed: stories of Swedish pioneers. A collection of stories chosen from a group which were entered in a contest on the subject of "The influence of Swedish settlers on a community or region," sponsored by the Swedish American Line in commemoration of the Swedish Pioneer Centennial of 1948. Stockholm, N. Y.: Bonniers [1948]. 347, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 328-340), notes (p. 341-347). Biographical sketches of Swedish immigrants to the United States, ca. 1848-1948, derived largely from family papers and oral tradition. [1217]

**Robert Clifton Weaver.** The Negro ghetto. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. xviii, 404 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 371-375), notes (p. 377-391). On "residential segregation in the North," ca. 1865-1948, chiefly 1920 ff. [1218]

**James D. Barnett.** Race-restrictive covenants restricted [1876-1948]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28: 1-11 (Dec). notes. [1219]

**Harry Haywood.** Negro liberation. N. Y.: International Publishers [1948. 4], 245 p. map. notes (p. 219-230). On changes in the status of Negroes in the United States, particularly the South, 1876-1948. [1220]

**Oscar Handlin & Mary (Flug) Handlin.** Danger in discord: origins of anti-Semitism in the United States [ca. 1877-1941. N. Y.: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1948.] 39, [5] p. (Freedom pamphlets.) bibliog. [1221]

**Carey McWilliams.** A mask for privilege: anti-Semitism in America. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xiii, [3], 299 p. notes (p. 271-277). Includes historical references, ca. 1877 ff. [1222]

**Charles B. Blackmar.** Real property—unenforceability of restrictive covenants—methods of protecting plan [1884-1947]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 654-664 (Mar). notes. [1223]

**C[harles] W. Y[eager].** Enforcement of race restrictive covenants and the Con-



stitution [1892-1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 306-314 (Apr). notes. [1224

**Walter Francis White.** A man called White: the autobiography of Walter White. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. viii, 382 p. Reminiscences of a Negro author and organizer, born 1893. [1225

**Herbert Aptheker.** W. E. B. Du Bois: the first eighty years. *Phylon*, 9: 59-62 (1st quarter). On Dr. Du Bois as Negro leader, scholar, and author, 1894-1948. [1226

**Wendell H. Stephenson.** The Negro in the thinking and writing of John Spencer Bassett [1899-1912]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 427-441 (Oct). notes. [1227

**Vishnu V. Oak.** Organizations for the advancement of Negro business. *Southw. jour.*, 4: 20-29 (fall-winter). notes. On thirteen "business associations organized by Negro business men," founded 1900-1948. [1228

**Rebecca Chalmers Barton.** Witnesses for freedom: Negro Americans in autobiography. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xiii, [3], 294 p. bibliog. (p. 286-287). "A study of the autobiographies of Negro Americans written during the last half century," 1901-45. [1229

**Loren Miller & Harold J. Sinclair.** Justice Holmes and the Civil War amendments. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 95-132 (Jun). notes. On "Mr. Justice Holmes' views on constitutional issues directly involving the rights of Negroes," 1902-32. [1230

**Nathan Schachner.** The price of liberty: a history of the American Jewish Committee [1906-47]. N. Y.: American Jewish Committee, 1948. x, 225 p. [1231

**Issac N. Groner & David M. Helfeld.** Race discrimination in housing [1911-47]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 426-458 (Jan). notes. [1232

**Phelps-Stokes Fund.** Negro status and race relations in the United States, 1911-1946: the thirty-five year report of the

Phelps-Stokes Fund. By Anson Phelps Stokes, with contributions from Channing H. Tobias [and others] and a documentary appendix. N. Y., 1948. 219 p. bibliogs. [1233

**R. Gordon Lowe.** Racial restrictive covenants [1915-48]. *Ala. law rev.*, 1: 15-39 (fall). notes. [1234

**William Edward Burghardt Du Bois.** Race relations in the United States, 1917-1947. *Phylon*, 9: 234-247 (3d quarter). [1235

**Nathan Goldberg.** The Jewish population in America, 1917-1947: population growth and birth rate. *Jew. rev.*, 5: 30-55. notes. [1236

**Manuel Buaken.** I have lived with the American people. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. [2], 358 p. bibliog. (p. 337-339). On the life and observations of a Filipino in the United States, 1927-42. [1237

**Edmund deS. Brunner.** Internal migration in the United States, 1935-40. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 9-22 (Mar). tables. notes. [1238

**Daniel O. Price.** Distance and direction as vectors of internal migration, 1935 to 1940. *Social forces*, 27: 48-53 (Oct). diagr., map. notes. Interpretation of data from the 1940 census. [1239

**William W. Wattenberg.** Attitude toward community size as evidenced by migratory behavior, 1935-1940. *Social forces*, 26: 437-442 (May). diagrs. notes. [1240

**Mapheus Smith.** Occupational differentials in physical status. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 72-82 (Feb). Study of Selective Service data, 1940-47. [1241

**Gunnar Myrdal.** Social trends in America and strategic approaches to the Negro problem [1941-48]. *Phylon*, 9: 196-214 (3rd quarter). [1242

**William Brooke Graves.** Antidiscrimination legislation in the American States [1945-48]. Wash., 1948. [2], ii, [2], 92 p.

bibliog. (p. 84-92). (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 65.) On legislation in

New York, Connecticut, Indiana, Massachusetts, New Jersey, and Wisconsin.

[1243]

## Social Themes

**Louis N. Feipel.** Semihomonymous child-naming. *Western folklore*, 7: 370-384 (Oct). notes. Instances, undated, of "a genuine folklore trait, especially among the American people." [1244]

**Monica Mary Kiefer.** American children through their books, 1700-1835. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1948. [14], 248 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 230-243), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. "An attempt to trace the changing status of the American child in the Colonial and early national periods as it is revealed in juvenile literature." [1245]

**Edward Franklin Frazier.** The Negro family in the United States. Revised and abridged edition. N. Y.: Dryden Press, 1948. xviii, 374 p. notes. (The Dryden Press sociology publications.) First published 1939. Includes historical references, ca. 1800 ff. [1246]

**Arnold M. Rose.** Interest in the living arrangements of the urban unattached. *Am. jour. sociol.*, 53: 483-493 (May). notes. On lodgings for single persons, 1829-1948. [1247]

**T. G. H. Drake.** American infant feeding bottles, 1841 to 1946, as disclosed by United States patent specifications. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 507-524 (autumn). diagrs. [1248]

**Howard D. Kramer.** Effect of the Civil War on the public health movement. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 449-462 (Dec). notes. On the U. S. Sanitary Commission, 1861-65. [1249]

**Carl Mason Franklin.** The dilemma of migratory divorcees: a partial solution through Federal legislation [1869-1948]. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 151-170 (Aug). notes. [1250]

**Howard D. Kramer.** Agitation for public health reform in the 1870's. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 473-488 (autumn). notes. To be cont. Refers particularly to sewerage and adulteration, 1870-80. [1251]

**Howard D. Kramer.** The germ theory and the early public health program in the United States [1871-1900]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 233-247 (May-Jun). notes. [1252]

**Elizabeth de Schweinitz & Karl de Schweinitz.** The contribution of social work to the administration of public assistance [ca. 1877-1948]. *Social work jour.*, 29: 108-113, 120, 153-162, 177 (Jul-Oct). notes. [1253]

**Jay W. Alexander.** Conflict of laws—divorce—collateral attack on—divisibility of—. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 134-141 (Dec). notes. On implications of *Haddock v. Haddock*, 1906-48. [1254]

**John L. Rice.** Transportation of plural wives in interstate commerce under the Mann Act [1910-46]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 221-224 (Feb). notes. [1254a]

**Arthur John Keeffe & George Howe Bailey.** "A trial of bastardy is a trial of the blood." *Cornell law quar.*, 34: 72-80 (Sep). notes. On the status of paternity tests in American law, 1931-48. [1255]

**Oscar W. Ritchie.** A sociohistorical survey of Alcoholics Anonymous [1935-48]. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 9: 119-156 (Jun). notes. [1256]

**Joseph Walter Mountin, Emily K. Hankla, & Georgie B. Druzina.** Ten years of Federal grants-in-aid for public health, 1936-1946. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948]. vi, 84 p. notes (p. 78-84). (U. S. Public Health Service. Public health bulletin no. 300.) [1257]

## Sports

**Thomas Rust Underwood, ed.** Thoroughbred racing & breeding: the story of the sport and background of the horse industry. [Fourth edition.] N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1948]. xix, [3], 249 p. map, views. First published 1945. On horse-racing in the United States, 1725-1948, see chap. xix, "American turf literature," and chap. xx, "Art and the thoroughbred," both by John L. Hervey. [1258]

**H. Gordon Moore, Jr.** First American sporting book. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 7): 13-14 (Mar). On *The sportsman's companion* (N. Y., 1783), anonymous. [1259]

**Robert A. Haldane.** Giants of the ring: story of the heavyweights for two hundred years. London: War Facts Press [1948]. 164 p. ports. Includes accounts of American boxers from Tom Molyneux to Joe Louis, 1811-1947. [1260]

**John Walden Myer.** A pictorial history of "the manly art." *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 17-19 (Jan). ports., views. On pictures of prize fighters and fighting in England and (1823-ca. 1890) America. [1261]

**W. R. McCay.** One hundred years of metallic cartridge. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 8): 47 (Aug). diagr., port. On a patent granted to Walter Hunt of New York (died 1859), Aug. 10, 1848. [1262]

**Augustus J. Prahl.** The beginning of the gymnastic movement in America. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 12-15 (Jun). ports., view. On *Turnvereine* in the United States, 1848-95. [1263]

**C. B. Lister.** The background of your Association . . . Condensed from Executive Director Lister's annual report to the NRA. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 3): 11-14, 34; (no. 4): 32-35 (Mar-Apr). port., views. On the National Rifle Association, 1871-1948. [1264]

**L. Francis Herreshoff.** Captain Charley Barr. *Rudder*, 64 (no. 5): 34-37; (no. 6): 22-25 (May-Jun). views. Reminiscences of a yachting captain, 1886-1910. [1265]

**Henry Howard.** Charting my life. Boston: Merrymount Press [1948]. xxv, 398 p. ports., views. Autobiography of a Boston chemical engineer (born 1868), dealing mainly with his activities as a yachtsman in the United States and abroad, 1888 ff. [1266]

**Lamont Buchanan.** The story of basketball in text and pictures [1891-1948]. N. Y.: Stephen-Paul [1948]. 188 p. facsimis., ports., views. [1267]

**M. Whitcomb Hess.** The man who invented basketball. *Am. scholar*, 18: 87-92 (winter 1948-49). Reminiscences of James Naismith at Lawrence, Kan., 1898-1939, with some account of his invention of basketball in the international training school for Y. M. C. A. workers, Springfield, Mass., 1891. [1268]

**Robert Liston Burnes.** 50 golden years of sports. St. Louis: Rawlings Manufacturing Co. [1948. 4], 200, xxiv p. facsim., ports., views. History of sports in the United States, 1897-1947; and (separately paged at end) history of the Rawlings Manufacturing Co., St. Louis, makers of sporting goods, 1898-1947. [1269]

**Roger L. Treat.** Walter Johnson, king of the pitchers. N. Y.: J. Messner [1948]. 192 p. views. On Walter Perry Johnson (1887-1946) in professional baseball, 1907-35. [1270]

**James Caleb Beach & Daniel Moore.** Army vs. Notre Dame, the big game, 1913-1947. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xiv, 303 p. ports., views. On football played by the U. S. Military Academy and the University of Notre Dame. [1271]

**Daniel Margowitz Daniel.** The real Babe Ruth . . . With anecdotes—I remember Ruth, by H[arry] G. Salsinger. [St. Louis] C. C. Spink, c1948. 162 p. ports., views. On George Herman Ruth (1894-1948) in professional baseball, 1914-35. [1272]

**George Herman Ruth.** The Babe Ruth story. . . . As told to Bob Considine [Robert Bernard Considine]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. [2], 250 p. ports., views. First-person narrative, 1914-47, with some account of the author's boyhood in Baltimore, 1894 ff. [1273]

**William Tatem Tilden II.** My story: a champion's memoirs. N. Y.: Hellman, Williams, 1948. 335, [1] p. ports. Chiefly

on the author (born 1893) as a tennis player and tennis coach, 1914-48. [1274]

**Martin Weldon.** Babe Ruth. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948. 8], 280 p. ports., views. On George Herman Ruth [1894-1948], mainly his career in professional baseball, 1914-35. [1275]

**Waite Hoyt.** Babe Ruth as I knew him. N. Y.: Dell Pub. Co., 1948. 50 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of George Herman Ruth, 1919-48. [1276]

## ARMY, NAVY, AND AIR FORCES

**Herbert Treadwell Wade.** A brief history of the colonial wars in America from 1607 to 1775. N. Y.: Society of Colonial Wars in the State of New York, 1948. viii, 120 p. ports., views. "List of preferred reading, the American colonial period" (p. 114-120). (Society of Colonial Wars. New York. Publication no. 51.) [1277]

**W. H. B. Smith.** Lining 'em up. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 44 (no. 1): 34, 36-37 (Jan). On required military training in the colonies, 1630-1775. [1278]

**William B. Prendergast.** The Navy and civil liberty. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1263-1267 (Oct). port. notes. On "some of the opinions entertained by American political thinkers in the past on the position of the Navy in a free political order," 1768-1877. [1279]

**Hans Paul Caemmerer.** Nathan Hale [1755-76]—one country—one life. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 595-597 (Aug). view. On Hale as a student at Yale, a schoolmaster, and an Army officer, 1769-76. [1280]

**West A. Hamilton.** The Negro and the national defense: a rational approach [1770-1948]. *Southw. jour.*, 3: 182-186 (spring). [1281]

**M. V. Brewington.** The designs of our first frigates. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 11-25 (Jan). diags. notes. On the building of thirteen vessels ordered by the Continental Congress on Dec. 13, 1775, with a copy of the contract to build the Con-

tinental frigates *Hancock* and *Boston* and brief notes on the later career of each vessel. [1282]

**Gaius M. Brumbaugh, comp.** Abstracts of Revolutionary War pension applications. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 27-34, 67-72, 101-104, 117-122 (Mar-Dec). Cont. Continues a series of which publication was begun in 1929. [1283]

**Raleigh B. Buzzaird.** Washington's favorite engineer. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 115-118 (Mar). port., views. On the career of Brig. Gen. Rufus Putnam as an engineer in the U. S. Army, 1775-83, with some account of his earlier and later life. [1284]

**Daughters of the American Revolution.** Graves of soldiers of the Revolution located from April 1, 1947, to April 1, 1948. *D. A. R. 51st annual report*, p. 103-141. Arranged alphabetically by States, thereunder by names of soldiers. Gives name, dates of birth and death, place of burial, and "service and additional facts." [1285]

**Paul C. Davis.** The Negro in the armed services [1775-1946]. *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 499-520 (autumn). [1286]

**James Edgar Gibson.** Smallpox and the American Revolution. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 55-58 (autumn). On the incidence of smallpox in the U. S. Army, and compulsory inoculation, 1775-83. [1287]

**Max E. Hoyt, comp.** Index of Revolutionary War pension applications. 321-384 p. Bound in installments with *Natl. General. Soc. quar.*, v. 36 (Mar-Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Gives name and State of applicant and file number of application. These installments: Eldredge-Gamble. [1288]

**Alvar B. Sundin.** Artillery in modern war: present developments and future trends. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 59-62 (Feb). views. On artillery in the U. S. Army, 1775-1948. [1289]

**Sarah A. Thomas.** John Barry: a patriot of the Revolution. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal.*, 3: 33-38 (Jun). On the services of Barry (1745-1803) in the U. S. Navy, 1775-1800. [1290]

**U. S. Selective Service System.** Outline of historical background of selective service [1775-1948]. Prepared for the Army almanac . . . by Irving W. Hart, Chief Information Officer. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] ii, 30 p. [1291]

**Ellery H. Clark, Jr.** United States place names honoring the Navy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 453-455 (Apr). view. On the 131 place names perpetuating the U. S. Navy, 1776 ff. [1292]

**Robert W. Daly.** Pay and prize money in the old Navy, 1776-1899. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 967-971 (Aug). views. notes. [1293]

**Dennis Denmark Nelson.** The integration of the Negro into the United States Navy, 1776-1947, with a brief historical introduction. [Wash.] 1948. x, [1] leaves, 212 p. bibliog. (p. 209-212). (Navexos-P-526.) Based on the author's thesis (M. A.)—Howard Univ. [1294]

**James H. Warner.** John Paul Jones: fighting sentimentalist. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 35-44 (Jan). On the "eighteenth-century sentimentalism" of Jones as exhibited in his poems and correspondence, 1777-87. [1295]

**U. S. Bureau of Naval Personnel.** The history of the Chaplain Corps, United States Navy. Volume one. 1778-1939. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.]

xii, 273 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. Prepared by Clifford Merrill Drury, Captain, Chaplain Corps. [1296]

**U. S. Bureau of Naval Personnel.** United States Navy chaplains, 1778-1945: biographical and service-record sketches of 3,353 chaplains including 2 who served in the Continental Navy. Compiled by the Chaplains Activity of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Navy Department, under the direction of Clifford Merrill Drury. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. [2], iv, 344 p. [1297]

**Fred J. Wilkins.** Steuben screamed but things happened and an army was born at Valley Forge. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 7-13. Reprinted from *Infantry jour.*, Oct. 1947. On the principles of organization introduced into the U. S. Army by Friedrich von Steuben, 1778. [1298]

**J. Deprez.** Coast Guard des États-Unis [1790-1948]. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 25 (May), p. 543-565. views. [1299]

**Frederick Wilkins.** This was the Cavalry. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 59-63 (Mar-Apr). On the Cavalry of the U. S. Army, 1792-1944. [1300]

**Kenneth F. Cramer.** The National Guard—our modern Minutemen [1795-1948]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 40-42 (May-Jun). [1301]

**Robert Greenhalgh Albion.** The first days of the Navy Department. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 1-11 (spring). On naval administration, 1798-1801. [1302]

**Robert W. Daly.** Richard Somers [1778-1804]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1139-1145 (Sep). view. notes. On Somers in the Navy, 1798-1804, and his death when his ship, the *Intrepid*, blew up in Tripoli Harbor. [1303]

**Lucius C. Dunn.** The "Constellation's" first Marine officer. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 210-219 (Sep). notes. On Lt. James Triplett, Corps of Artillery, serving temporarily as Lieutenant of Marines on the *Constellation*, 1798, with copies of correspondence. [1304]



**William H. Gaines, Jr.** The forgotten Army: recruiting for a national emergency (1799-1800). *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 267-279 (Jul). facsim. notes. On recruiting for the Provisional Army of the United States, particularly in Virginia. [1305]

**Ellie Roberts Ray, comp.** Burial places of soldiers of War of 1812. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 79 (Sep). Cont. from vol. 33, Sep. 1945, p. 78. "In Pennsylvania unless otherwise stated." Andree-Zahm. Gives only name and cemetery. [1306]

**Fulton's** submarine battery. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 220-222 (Apr). facsim. Describes a letter from Robert Fulton to Elkanah Watson, Aug. 14, 1813, relating to a submarine gun, with a sketch of the gun. [1307]

**Charles H. Jenrich.** Hoydens of the seas. *Rudder*, 64 (no. 12): 18-19, 69-71 (Dec). ports., view. Includes an account of the service of Lucy Brewer as a soldier on the USS *Constitution* (Old Ironsides) under the name of Robert Shurtliff, 1813, as recounted in her journal (Boston, 1815). [1308]

**Richard L. Watson, Jr.** Congressional attitudes toward military preparedness, 1829-1835. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 611-636 (Mar). notes. [1309]

**Clifford M. Drury.** A chaplain introduced coffee into the Navy. *Mil. chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 16 (Oct-Nov). port. On the career of George Jones as a chaplain in the U. S. Navy, 1833-ca. 1864. [1310]

**Geoffrey Rawson.** An old Navy list. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1558-1559 (Dec). Remarks on *United States Official register of officers as at September 30, 1839*. [1311]

**Freeman Cleaves.** Rock of Chickamauga: the life of General George H. Thomas. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xi, 328 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 309-316), notes. On George Henry Thomas (1816-70) as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1840-70. [1312]

**Richard O'Connor.** Thomas, Rock of Chickamauga. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948]. viii, [2], 385 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 369-371). On George Henry

Thomas (1816-70) as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1840-70, particularly his command in the Civil War. [1313]

**Newton Arvin.** A note on the background of *Billy Budd*. *Am. lit.*, 20: 51-55 (Mar). notes. On the role of Lt. Guert Gansevoort, Melville's cousin, in procuring the execution of Midshipman Philip Spencer in 1842. [1314]

**Julius A. Furer.** The structure of naval appropriation acts [1842-1948]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1517-1527 (Dec). views. [1315]

**John E. Parsons.** Colt-Walker contract. *CONN. HIST. Soc., Bul.*, 13: 9-11 (Apr). facsim. Includes text of an agreement of Jan. 4, 1847, between Samuel Colt and the War Department for the construction of a thousand repeating pistols under Colt's patent. [1316]

**Henry Woolsey Littell, 1837-1901.** *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 42-49 (Apr). ports. On Littell's services in the 51st New York Volunteers and with the Signal Corps, Sep. 1861-Oct. 1864. [1317]

**Bertram W. Korn.** Jewish chaplains during the Civil War. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 1: 6-22 (Jun). facsim., ports. notes. On the services of Michael M. Allen, Jacob Frankel, Bernhard Henry Gotthelf, and Ferdinand Leopold Sarnier, 1861-65. [1318]

**Richard O'Connor.** Sherman: imaginative soldier. *Am. mercury*, 67: 555-564 (Nov). On William Tecumseh Sherman and the U. S. Army, 1861-91. [1319]

**Don Russell.** Lincoln raises an army. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 2-16 (Jun). ports. notes. On Lincoln and the U. S. Army, 1861. [1320]

**Carl T. Schmidt.** Aerial observation model of 1861. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 22-25 (Jan-Feb). Services of Thaddeus Sobieski Constantine Lowe, balloonist, and the aerial observation service of the U. S. Army, Jul. 1861-Jun. 1863. [1321]

**Edward Steere.** Genesis of American graves registration, 1861-1870. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 149-161 (fall). views. notes. [1322]

**Harold P. Faust.** They who go down to the sea in ships: U. S. Army hospital ships [1862-1934]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 274-279 (Jan). facsim., views. [1323

**Waldo F. Glover.** The sleeping sentinel: a postscript. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 83-95 (Jul). On the pardon of William Scott, of Groton, Vt., by President Lincoln, 1862. [1324

**Jacob Twersky.** The American war-blind as aided by the Federal Government [1864-1946]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 63-66. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ. [1325

**Richard G. Wood.** The two USS *New Hampshires* [1864-92, 1908-21]. *Hist. N. H.*, Nov., p. 19-27. ports., views. [1326

**George L. Cutton.** Chaplains are a tradition in the Veterans Administration. *Mil. chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 32-33, 35 (Oct-Nov). ports., view. On chaplains of soldiers' homes, 1865-1947. [1327

**Richard J. Dubord & George R. Hanna.** Court-martial conviction as a ground for divorce [1865-1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 222-225 (Apr). notes. [1328

**Louis A. Sigaud.** When Belle Boyd wrote Lincoln. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 15-22 (Feb). facsim., ports. notes. On a letter from Belle Boyd Hardinge, "Confederate spy," to Lincoln, Jan. 24, 1865, and the subsequent release of her husband, S. Wilde Hardinge, a prisoner at Fort Delaware. [1329

**D. R. Morris.** Homer Clark Poundstone [1860-1944] and the all-big-gun ship. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 707-721 (Jun). port., views. On Poundstone's career in the Navy, 1874-1919. For commentaries see remarks of Henry Williams (p. 1293-1296, Oct.) and Frederick L. Oliver (p. 1427-1429, Nov.). [1330

**Coast Guard communications** [1878-1948]. *Signals*, 3 (no. 1): 28-33 (Sep-Oct). views. [1331

**Wallace Evan Davies.** Was Lucius Fairchild a demagogue? *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 418-428 (Jun). port. notes. On

his denunciation, while commander of the Grand Army of the Republic, of Grover Cleveland for ordering return of Confederate battle flags to the Southern States, 1887. [1332

**George W. Grupp.** Rear Admiral George Wallace Melville [1841-1912] as a man and engineer-in-chief of the Navy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 613-617 (May). plan, port., views. On Melville as Chief of the Bureau of Steam Engineering, 1887-1903. [1333

**William Gardner Bell.** Volume 1, no. 1. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 2-5 (Mar-Apr). facsim., view. History of the *Armored Cavalry journal*, founded in Mar. 1888 as *Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association* and later redesignated as *The Cavalry journal*. [1334

**William O. Foss.** U. S. S. *Oregon*: pathfinder. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 951-955 (Aug). views. Career of the *Oregon*, 1891-ca. 1942, particularly her voyage from San Francisco to Key West, Mar.-May 1898, and her participation in the Battle of Santiago, Jul. 13, 1898. For commentary by Rear Admiral Henry Williams see 75: 355-357 (Mar. 1949). [1335

**Casper W. Ooms.** Carter: an American Dreyfus? *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 23-39 (Mar-Apr). notes. On the court martial of Capt. Oberlin M. Carter, Corps of Engineers, 1898, and his efforts to secure reinstatement in the Army by litigation and legislation, 1898-1940. [1336

**Frederick Palmer.** John J. Pershing, General of the Armies: a biography. Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co. [1948]. xiii, 380 p. ports. On John Joseph Pershing (1860-1948) as an officer in the Army, 1898-1948. [1337

**George T. Trial.** The American Veterans of Foreign Service and the Veterans of Foreign Wars. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 79-93 (Jan). notes. On the American Veterans of Foreign Service, 1899-1914, and the Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 1914-48. [1338

**Mary C. Welborn.** Naval contributions to aeronautical science, 1908-1913. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 991-997 (Aug). views. Mainly on work supervised by Capt. Washington Irving Chambers, USN.

[1339]

**Harold Boaz Hinton.** Air victory: the men and the machines. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xix, 428 p. ports., views. On the U. S. Army Air Forces, 1909-48.

[1340]

**Ford L. Wilkinson, Jr.** The U. S. Naval Postgraduate School [1909-48]. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 183-194 (Mar). views.

[1341]

**Maurice Prendergast.** Sonar and asdic, anti-submarine sisters. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1009-1011 (Aug). view. On the development of these devices, 1912 ff.

[1342]

**G. Edward Pendray.** The persistent man. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 1): 52-56 (Jan-Feb). notes. Experiments of Robert Hutchings Goddard with rockets, 1914-40.

[1343]

**Stephen H. Evans.** The U. S. Coast Guard in war and peace [1915-48]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1545-1556 (Dec). views.

[1344]

**Marquis James.** Pershing, 1860-1948. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 30, 33 (Sep). Anecdotes, 1915-18.

[1345]

**Alden H. Waitt.** History and accomplishments of the Chemical Corps [1918-48]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 40-45 (Jan-Feb). views.

[1346]

**Frank M. Hertel.** The Naval Academy and naval aviation [1925-47]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 37-41 (Jan). views.

[1347]

**Bryson Bruce.** Natural competition. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1367-1371 (Nov). view. On "Engineering Competition or Engineering Performance" records of U. S. naval ships as observed by the author, 1932-34.

[1348]

**Wallace & Tiernan's war story.** *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 43-44 (Jul).

port. On the Chemical Warfare activities of Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc., 1934-44.

[1349]

**Harold A. Zahl.** From an early radar diary. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 2): 8-15 (Mar-Apr). views. Narrative of experiments centering in the Signal Corps Laboratory, Fort Monmouth, N. J., Jul. 16, 1935-Nov. 1938, and at Fort Monroe, Va., Nov.-Dec. 1938.

[1350]

**G. H. Spencer-Strong.** The Pemco war story. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 53-55 (Oct). Activities of the Pemco Corporation in relation to chemical warfare, 1938-45.

[1351]

**Mark S. Watson.** First vigorous steps in re-arming, 1938-39. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 65-78 (summer). notes. Activities of the General Staff, U. S. Army.

[1352]

**Leslie Eisan.** Pathways of peace: a history of the Civilian Public Service program, administered by the Brethren Service Committee. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1948]. 480 p. facsim., map, views. bibliog. (p. 447-456), notes. On an organization established by the Church of the Brethren to employ conscientious objectors in "an alternative service to war," 1940-45.

[1353]

**J. H. Manley.** One atom and many. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 47-53 (Jan). On atomic research in the United States, 1940-45.

[1354]

**Joe Frederick Nunnally.** I was a conscientious objector in camp, in prison, on parole: a very personal story of difficulties of experiences of one who believes war is now obsolete. Berkeley, Calif.: Sooner Pub. Co. [1948]. xi, 315 p. Reminiscences of a conscientious objector in Oklahoma and California, 1940-46.

[1355]

**Army chapels [1941-48].** *Mil. chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 23-25 (Oct). views.

[1356]

**William H. Baumer.** Soldier say-so. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 5): 23-27 (May). On the cross-section attitude survey in the U. S. Army, conducted by the Research Branch, Troop Information and Education Division, 1941-45.

[1357]

**Francis X. Clasby & Robert A. Koch.** Wartime naval photography of the electronic image [1941-45]. Soc. MOTION PICTURE ENGINEERS, *Jour.*, 50: 189-198 (Mar). diags., views. [1358]

**Robert E. Neprud.** Flying Minute Men: the story of the Civil Air Patrol [1941-47]. . . . Prepared for the Director of Public Relations, Department of the Air Force, Washington, D. C. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1948]. xi, 243 p. cartoons, ports., views. [1359]

**Psychological research in the Armed Forces [1941-46].** *Rev. educ. research*, 18: 525-654 (Dec). CONTENTS.—Introduction, by J. C. Flanagan.—General reports of research programs for the Armed Forces, by J. C. Flanagan.—Aviation psychology in the United States Navy, by Viola Caprez Ames and Harry J. Older.—Psychological research in the AAF Aviation Psychology Program, by Frederick B. Davis.—The personnel research program of the Adjutant General's Office of the United States Army, by E. Donald Sisson.—Research for or by the Armed Forces, by J. C. Flanagan and Dorothy B. Berger.—Wartime research in psychoacoustics, by Mark R. Rosenzweig and Geraldine Stone. [1360]

**G. Dearborn Spindler.** American character as revealed by the military: descriptions and origin. *Psychiatry*, 11: 275-281 (Aug). notes. Refers particularly to World War II. [1361]

**U. S. Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.** The procurement and training of ground combat troops [1941-45]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xi, [5], 696 p. diags. (part fold.), tables (part fold.). bibliog. (p. 657-660), notes. (United States Army in World War II. The Army Ground Forces.) CONTENTS.—The procurement of enlisted personnel: the problem of quality, by Robert R. Palmer.—The procurement of officers, by Robert R. Palmer and William R. Keast.—The provision of enlisted replacements, by Robert R. Palmer and William R. Keast.—Service schools of the Army Ground Forces, by William R. Keast.—The training of officer candidates, by

William R. Keast.—The training of enlisted replacements, by William R. Keast.—The building and training of Infantry divisions, by Bell I. Wiley.—The training of nondivisional units, by Bell I. Wiley.—The preparation of units for overseas movement, by Bell I. Wiley.—Redeployment training: plans and problems, by Bell I. Wiley. [1362]

**Air Force WAC.** *Signals*, 3 (no. 2): 29-34 (Nov-Dec). views. Service of the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps in the Air Corps, Sep. 1942-1945. [1363]

**Paul Albrecht.** Civilian Public Service evaluated by Civilian Public Service men. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 5-18 (Jan). Review of the activities of Mennonites in the Civilian Public Service Administration, 1942-46, from a questionnaire submitted to Mennonite conscientious objectors. [1364]

**Charles William Bray.** Psychology and military proficiency: a history of the Applied Psychology Panel of the National Defense Research Committee [1942-45]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. xviii, 242 p. diags., map, views. notes. [1365]

**M. S. Hall.** Cold weather combat clothing [1942-48]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 5): 50-56 (May). views. [1366]

**Mary A. Hallaren.** Women's Army Corps in the Regular Army [May 1942-1948]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 2): 29-32, 91-92 (Sep-Oct). views. [1367]

**Jeannette Hodson.** Propaganda techniques employed in the Women's Army Corps [1942-46]. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 151-156 (Jun). Abridgment of thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [1368]

**Max L. Hutt.** What did the clinical psychologist learn from the War? N. Y. ACAD. SCI., *Ann.*, 49: 907-912 (Oct 8). Conclusions suggested by psychological programs of the Army and the Navy, 1942-45. [1369]

**Mary O. Kennedy.** Signal WAC. *Signals*, 3 (no. 2): 28-29 (Nov-Dec). views. On services of women in the Signal Corps, 1942-45. [1370]

**Harold Bradley Say.** Safety in the skies (Navy's transport flying record). *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1111-1119 (Sep). views. On the Naval Air Transport Service, ca. 1942-1948. [1371

**Mattie E. Treadwell.** The WAAC'S first summer [May 16-Aug. 29, 1942]. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 5): 14-19; (no. 6): 23-29 (Nov-Dec). views. [1372

**Bell I. Wiley.** The building and training of Infantry divisions [1942-45]. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 2): 6-10; (no. 3):

26-30; (no. 4): 41-45; (no. 5): 30-36 (Feb-May). port., tables views. CONTENTS.—Activation procedures.—Training.—Obstacles to effective training, 1942-43.—Effects of overseas requirements on training, 1944-45. [1373

**Hermann F. Vieweg.** Redeployment and demobilization. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 66-70, 258-262 (Feb & Jun). facsim., map, tables. notes. Activities of the Demobilization Branch, Army Service Forces, and its successors, 1943-48. [1374

## EDUCATION

**Newton Edwards.** Our record of educational achievement [1630-1947]. *State govt.*, 21: 3-6 (Jan). notes. [1375

**Noah Nardi.** The growth of Jewish day schools in America [1731-1948]. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 1): 23-32 (fall). notes. [1376

**Dixon Wecter.** Prowling for campus presidents. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 37): 9-11, 30-33 (Sep 11). ports. On the selection of college and university presidents, ca. 1770-1948, chiefly during recent years. [1377

**Carter Davidson.** Three eras in higher education. *Jour. higher educ.*, 19: 289-294 (Jun). On the college presidencies of Eliphalet Nott, 1804-66; Charles William Eliot, 1869-1909; and Nicholas Murray Butler, 1901-45. [1378

**Garrett E. Rickard.** Establishment of graded schools in American cities. II. The primary school [1818-85]. *Element. school jour.*, 48: 326-335 (Feb). bibliog. (p. 335). [1379

**J. Hampton Hoch.** A survey of the development of materia medica in American schools and colleges of pharmacy from 1821 to 1900. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 148-161 (Jan). notes. [1380

**A. Stephen Stephan.** Backgrounds and beginnings of university extension in America [1826-1915]. *Harv. educ. rev.*, 18:

99-108 (spring). notes. Includes references to lyceum and Chautauqua. [1381

**Waldo W. Braden.** The lecture movement: 1840-1860. *Quar. jour. speech*, 34: 206-212 (Apr). notes. [1382

**Brother Alexander Joseph.** Centenary of the Christian Brothers. *Thought*, 23: 581-585 (Dec). notes. On the educational work of the Christian Brothers, 1848-1948. [1383

**Brother Angelus Eugene.** Christian Brothers in boy welfare work: a century of faith, zeal, and service, 1848-1948. *Social justice rev.*, 41: 41-43, 79-82 (May-Jun). [1384

**Brother Angelus Gabriel.** The Christian Brothers in the United States, 1848-1948: a century of Catholic education. N. Y.: D. X. McMullen Co. [1948]. xviii, 700 p. ports., views. notes (p. 653-672). [1385

**Brothers of the Christian Schools.** Brothers of the Christian Schools, American centenary [1848-1948. San Francisco?] 1948. 151 p. ports., views. [1386

**T. E. McKinney.** Significant developments in the higher education of Negroes since 1863. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 28-33 (Jan). [1387

**Robert Steele Funderburk.** The history of conservation education in the United States. Nashville: George Peabody Col-



lege for Teachers, 1948. vii, 151 p. bibliog. (p. 139-151), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 392.) History of conservation ("taken to include both the natural and human resources of the country") and conservation education, ca. 1864-ca. 1946. [1388]

**Watson Dickerman.** The historical development of the summer session in higher institutions in the United States [1870-1940]. Chicago, 1948. [2], 11 p. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [1389]

**Victoria Case & Robert Ormond Case.** We called it culture: the story of Chautauqua [1874-1947]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. x, [2], 272 p. bibliog. (p. 241-242). [1390]

**Don Elshire.** The history of Phi Alpha Gamma Fraternity [1894-1948]. *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 471-474 (Oct). views. [1391]

**Leonard Boykin, Jr.** Constitutional law—the "separate but equal" concept in education—a legal fallacy [1896-1947]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 220-226 (Jan). notes. [1392]

**William C. Jones.** Tenure of presidents of State teachers colleges [ca. 1900-1948]. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 26: 149-151 (Nov). [1393]

**John Erskine.** My life as a teacher. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 249 p. Reminiscences of experience as teacher of English in Amherst College, Columbia University, and the Army University at Beaune, France, and as lecturer and writer, 1903-48. [1394]

**Isabel M. Stewart.** Mary Adelaide Nutting, 1858-1948. *Teachers College rec.*, 50: 199-201 (Dec). port. On Miss Nutting's activities as a teacher of nursing, particularly as director of nursing education in Teachers College, Columbia University, 1907-25, and previously as Superintendent, Johns Hopkins Hospital School of Nursing. [1395]

**Matthew J. Whitehead.** Significant achievements of Negroes in education, 1907-1947. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 1-6 (Jan). notes. [1396]

**Paul R. Grim.** Designs for curriculum development. *Jour. educ. research*, 42: 18-29 (Sep). notes. Historical review, 1910-47. [1397]

**Charles Albert Quattlebaum.** Federal aid to elementary and secondary education: an analytic study of the issue, its background, and relevant legislative proposals, with a compilation of arguments pro and con, statistical data, and digests of pertinent reports and surveys [1919-48]. Wash., 1948. [4], 2, xii, [2], 191 p. notes. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin, no. 61.) [1398]

**John S. Lash.** The literature of the Negro in Negro colleges: its status and curricular accommodation [1925-48]. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 66-76 (Apr). notes. [1399]

**Shirley Sanders.** Analysis of junior-college growth [1928-48]. *Jr. college jour.*, 18: 307-313 (Feb.). tables. [1400]

**Virginia Neel.** 10 years old: a decade of institute service. *NEA jour.*, 37: 225 (Apr). On institutes on professional and public relations of teachers, held in 140 colleges and universities, 1938-48. [1401]

**Edmund deS. Brunner.** Education and economic characteristics. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 458-465 (Apr). notes. Analysis of Bureau of Census, *Educational attainment by economic characteristics and marital status: 1940* (Wash., 1947), with reference to later data. [1402]

**Edmund deS. Brunner.** Education and marriage. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 520-530 (May). notes. Analysis of Bureau of Census, *Educational attainment by economic characteristics and marital status: 1940* (Wash., 1947), with reference to later data. Concerns marriages of college-educated women. [1403]

**Edmund deS. Brunner.** Educational attainment and economic status. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 242-249 (Jan). Analysis of data from the 1940 census on non-farm children, derived from Bureau of the

Census, *Educational attainment of children by rental value of home* (Wash., 1945).

[1404

**Charles Hoff.** Trends of enrolment fees and salaries. *Assoc. AM. COLLEGES, Bul.*, 34: 250-257 (Oct). notes. "Survey and study of student enrolment tuition-fee trends, non-resident or 'equali-

zation' fees, and faculty salary-scales" in colleges and universities, 1940-48.

[1405

**Eunice N. Tyler.** Health educator—past, present, and future [1943-48]. *High school jour.*, 31: 181-187. notes.

[1406

## THE ARTS

**John Atlee Kouwenhoven.** Made in America: the arts in modern civilization. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xv, 303 p. facsim., views. bibliog.

(p. 271-290). Thesis—Columbia Univ. Theory of fine art, literary art, musical art, and mechanical art in the United States, ca. 1785-1948. [1407

### *Literature (except Drama)*

**Henry Seidel Canby.** The making of American literature. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 32 (no. 30): 6-7, 29-30 (Jul. 24). ports. General comments on the literary history of the United States. [1408

**Literary history of the United States.** Editors: Robert E. Spiller, Willard Thorp, Thomas H. Johnson, Henry Seidel Canby. Associates: Howard Mumford Jones, Dixon Wecter, Stanley T. Williams. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. 3 v. xx, 636; vi, 637-1422; xxii, 817 p. Consists of 81 chapters by the 7 editors and associates and 48 other contributors. Deals almost exclusively with writings in English, 1607-1947. Vol. 3, by Thomas H. Johnson, is bibliography. CONTENTS (v. 3).—Guide to resources.—Bibliographies: literature and culture.—Bibliographies: movements and influences.—Bibliographies: individual authors.

[1409

**Philip Marsh.** Philip Freneau and the theater [1780-97]. *N. J. HIST. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 96-105 (Apr). notes. [1410

**Alexander Cowie.** The rise of the American novel. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1948]. xii, [2], 877 p. bibliog. (p. 861-862), notes (p. 755-860). History of the American novel, 1789-1890, with a chapter on the period from 1890 to 1940. [1411

[Joseph Dennie. "Letters" on a circular of Noah Webster announcing his intention of compiling a dictionary of American English. Edited by Curtis Nettels.] *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 397-398 (Jul). Reprinted from the *Gazette of the United States* (Phila.), Jun. 12, 1800. Grotesquely misspelled epistles ridiculing Webster's proposals. [1412

**Percy G. Adams.** Notes on Crèvecoeur. *Am. lit.*, 20: 327-333 (Nov). notes. On borrowings in *Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New York* (Paris, 3 v., 1801) from William Bartram and from William Smith's account of Bouquet's expedition of 1764. [1413

**Pierre Brodin.** Les maîtres de la littérature américaine. Paris: Horizons de France [1948]. 491 p. bibliog. (p. 445-491). Biographical and critical sketches of Irving, Cooper, Poe, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Mark Twain, Whitman, Henry James, and others, 1803-1935. [1414

**Randall Stewart.** Nathaniel Hawthorne: a biography [1804-64]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. [8], 279 p. bibliog. (p. 266-268). [1415

**William Peden.** Jefferson, Freneau, and the *Poems* of 1809. *New colophon*, 1: 394-400 (Oct). Includes excerpts of

correspondence between Philip Freneau, Thomas Jefferson, and Lydia Bailey, Philadelphia publisher, Apr. 8, 1809-Dec. 6, 1810. [1416]

**Joseph Wood Krutch.** Henry David Thoreau [1817-62. N. Y.] W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xiii, 298 p. port. (The American men of letters series.) [1417]

**William Somerset Maugham.** Herman Melville and *Moby Dick*. WILLIAM SOMERSET MAUGHAM, *Great novelists and their novels* (Phila.: J. C. Winston Co. [1948]), p. 210-232. On the life and writings of Melville (1819-91) with particular reference to his personality. [1418]

**Ernest E. Leisy.** Literary versions of American folk materials [ca. 1820-1947]. *Western folklore*, 7: 43-49 (Jan). notes. [1419]

**Charles Cestre.** Les poètes américains. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1948. [4], 236, [1] p. Biography and criticism, ca. 1821-ca. 1940. [1420]

**Fredrika Shumway Smith.** John Greenleaf Whittier [1807-92], friend and defender of freedom: a narrative biography. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1948]. 228 p. port. bibliog. (p. 227-228). Semifictional account of Whittier as abolitionist and poet, ca. 1823 ff. [1421]

**Edgar Allan Poe.** The letters of Edgar Allan Poe. Edited by John Ward Ostrom. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. 2 v. (xxviii, 664 p.). facsimils., ports. Letters, 1824-49; notes (p. 465-545); "Bibliography and list of manuscript collections" (p. 547-557); and "Revised check list of Poe's correspondence" (p. 559-631). [1422]

**Van Wyck Brooks.** Characters [ca. 1826-ca. 1925]. VAN WYCK BROOKS, *A Chilmark miscellany* (N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948), p. 185-269. CONTENTS.—Poe.—Hawthorne in Salem.—Emily Dickinson.—Howells.—John Muir.—Edwin Arlington Robinson.—Amy Lowell. [1423]

**David Shulman.** N. P. Willis and the American language [1826-59]. *Am. speech*, 23: 39-47 (Feb). notes. [1424]

**Marvin Laser.** The growth and structure of Poe's concept of beauty [1831-49]. *E L H*, 15: 69-84 (Mar). notes. [1425]

**J. O. Bailey.** The geography of Poe's "Dream-land" and "Ulalume" [1833-48]. *Stud. in philol.*, 45: 512-523 (Jul). notes. [1426]

**Merton M. Sealts, Jr.** Melville's reading: a checklist of books owned and borrowed [ca. 1835-1891]. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 141-163, 378-392 (spring-autumn). notes. To be cont. [1427]

**Gail Jordan Tousey.** McGuffey's elocutionary teachings. *Quar. jour. speech*, 34: 80-87 (Feb). notes. On rhetorical doctrines of William Holmes McGuffey, 1836-57. [1428]

**T. O. Mabbott.** Unrecorded texts of two of Poe's poems. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 67-68 (Aug). On versions of "To one in Paradise," 1841, and "Lenore," 1844. [1429]

**W. Somerset Maugham.** *Moby Dick*. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 6): 98-104 (Jun). Review of the life and writings of Herman Melville (1819-91). [1430]

**Walt Whitman.** Walt Whitman: une étude, un choix de poèmes par Paul Jamati, des dessins, et des portraits. [Paris] P. Seghers [1948]. 229, [9] p. ports., views. (Poètes d'aujourd'hui, 9.) Comments on and translations of writings of Whitman, ca. 1841-1892. [1431]

**John Greenleaf Whittier.** John Greenleaf Whittier to William J. Allinson: nineteen unpublished letters from the Quaker poet to his friend in Burlington, New Jersey. Edited by Edward D. Snyder. FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., *Bul.*, 37: 17-35 (spring). notes. Letters dated 13th of 8th mo. 1842-1st of 4th mo. 1873, on the Quakers, personalities, literature, and other subjects. [1432]

**William S. Dix.** Melville and the problem of evil [1846-91]. *Rice Inst. pamphlet*, 35 (no. 3): 81-107 (Jul). notes. [1433]

**Poe in 1847.** [Edited by] Carroll D. Lavery. *Am. lit.*, 20: 163-168 (May). notes. "Recollections of Edgar A. Poe," by "Mrs. ———," reprinted from the *Home journal* of Jul. 21, 1860. [1434]

**Mentor Lee Williams.** Horace Greeley reviews *Omoo* [1847]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 94-96 (Jan). notes. [1435]

**Philip Merrill Marsh.** Hawthorne and Griswold. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 132-133 (Feb). notes. On relations between Nathaniel Hawthorne and the editor and critic Rufus Wilmot Griswold, 1850-56. [1436]

**Henry F. Pommer.** Herman Melville and the wake of the *Essex*. *Am. lit.*, 20: 290-304 (Nov). notes. On a copy of the *Narrative of the most extraordinary and distressing shipwreck of the whale-ship Essex*, by Owen Chase (N. Y., 1821), containing a ms. memorandum written on blank leaves by Melville in 1851 or 1852. [1437]

**Charles I. Glicksberg.** Walt Whitman and the Negro [1855 ff.]. *Phylon*, 9: 326-331 (4th quarter). notes. [1438]

**Rufus A. Coleman.** Trowbridge and Whitman. *PMLA*, 63: 262-273 (Mar). notes. On John Townsend Trowbridge's relations with Walt Whitman and comments on his work, 1856-1916. [1439]

**Charles I. Glicksberg.** Walt Whitman parodies: provoked by the third edition of "Leaves of grass." *Am. notes & queries*, 7: 163-168 (Mar). notes. Quotes newspaper references, 1860. [1440]

**Leland Schubert.** Hawthorne and George W. Childs and the death of W. D. Ticknor [1864]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 164-168 (Apr). notes. [1441]

**Hugh Morris Gloster.** Negro voices in American fiction. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. xiv, 295 p. bibliog. (p. 273-288), notes (p. 259-271). History and criticism of fiction by and concerning Negroes, ca. 1865-1947. [1442]

**[Francis] Bret Harte.** Bret Harte goes East: some unpublished letters. [Edited by] Bradford A. Booth. *Am. lit.*, 19: 318-335 (Jan). To William Dean Howells and other well-known authors, Aug. 2, 1866-Nov. 9, 1875. [1443]

**Samuel Langhorne Clemens.** The love letters of Mark Twain. Edited by Dixon Weeter. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 1): 83-88 (Jan). ports. Letters to Olivia Langdon, dated at Boston, London, and Hartford, Nov. 12, 1871-Nov. 27, 1885. [1444]

**Samuel Langhorne Clemens.** Mark Twain: newspaper contributor. [Edited by] Arthur L. Vogelback. *Am. lit.*, 20: 111-128 (May). notes. Extracts of newspaper letters, 1872-79. [1445]

**Oliver Wendell Holmes.** An unpublished letter of Oliver Wendell Holmes. [Edited by] Roland G. Kent. *Am. lit.*, 20: 333-336 (Nov). To Lindley C. Kent of Wilmington, Del., dated Boston, Feb. 19, 1875. [1446]

**Karl James Anderson.** My brother, Sherwood Anderson. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 36): 6-7, 26-27 (Sep. 4). ports. Reminiscences of Sherwood Anderson, 1876-1941, by an older brother. [1447]

**Rufus A. Coleman.** Trowbridge and Clemens. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 9: 216-223 (Jun). notes. On relations between John Townsend Trowbridge and Samuel Langhorne Clemens, 1877-1908. [1448]

**Robert Shafer.** Paul Elmer More: a note on his verse and prose written in youth, with two unpublished poems [Dec. 1883-Jun. 1887]. *Am. lit.*, 20: 43-51 (Mar). notes. [1449]

**Walt Whitman.** Whitman in June, 1885: three uncollected interviews. [Edited] by Herbert Bergman. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 51-56 (Jul). notes. Reprinted from the *New York world*, the *Marietta register*, and the *Washington post*. [1450]

**Richard Chase.** Dissent on Billy Budd. *Partisan rev.*, 15: 1212-1218 (Nov). On the meaning of Herman Melville's *Billy Budd*, written 1888-91. [1451]

**Walther Paul Fischer.** Hauptströmungen des modernen amerikanischen Schrifttums [ca. 1890-1947]. Bremen: F. Trüben, 1948. 54, [1] p. notes (p. 24-26, 52-55). (Schriften der Wittheit zu Bremen. Reihe D: Abhandlungen und Vorträge, Bd. 17, Heft 4.) CONTENTS.—Der moderne amerikanische Roman und seine geistigen Grundlagen.—Das amerikanische Theater der Gegenwart. [1452]

**Emery Edward Neff.** Edwin Arlington Robinson [1869-1935. N. Y.] W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xviii, 286 p. port. bibliog. (p. 265-267). (The American men of letters series.) On Robinson as a poet, 1894-1935. [1453]

**Franklin P. Adams.** Literary memories. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 1): 114-116 (Jan). On the author's reading, 1895-99. [1454]

**Edward C. Echols.** O. Henry's "shaker of Attie salt." *Classical jour.*, 43: 488-489 (May). notes. Selections from some 450 classical allusions collected from the short stories of William Sidney Porter, 1895-1910. [1455]

**Evelyn Allen Hammett.** Blanche Colton Williams, 1879-1944. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 17-26 (Jan). notes. On Dr. Williams as teacher of English, editor of collections of short stories, and author, 1898-1944, with a list of her publications, 1914-43. [1456]

**Tilman C. Cothran.** Racial themes in Negro literature [1899-1948]. *Southw. jour.*, 3: 166-174 (spring). notes. [1457]

**William Van O'Connor.** Sense and sensibility in modern poetry. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. xii, 278, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 265-270), notes (p. 259-264). Thesis—Columbia Univ. History and criticism of English poetry, mainly that written in America since 1900. [1458]

**Rufus A. Coleman, ed.** Further reminiscences of Walt Whitman. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 266-268 (Apr). notes. Letters to John Townsend Trowbridge from J. H. Johnston (1837-1919), Feb. 8, 1902, and Charles W. Eldridge (1840-1903), Apr. 12, 1902. [1459]

**Richard A. Carroll.** Achievements of the Negro in literature, 1907-1947. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 13-19 (Jan). notes. Limited to poetry and fiction. [1460]

**Donald Clifford Gallup.** A book is a book is a book is. *New colophon*, 1: 67-80 (Jan). facsim. On the publication of Gertrude Stein's *Three lives*, with accompanying correspondence, 1909-10. [1461]

**Oliver Evans.** The Americanism of Gertrude Stein. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 70-74 (spring). Undated anecdotes [ca. 1910 ff.]. [1462]

**Robert A. Smith.** Claude McKay: an essay in criticism. *Phylon*, 9: 270-273 (3d quarter). On McKay as a Negro poet, 1911-37. [1463]

**Donald Clifford Gallup.** The weaving of a pattern: Marsden Hartley and Gertrude Stein. *Mag. of art*, 41: 256-261 (Nov). ports., views. On the letters of Hartley, painter, to Gertrude Stein, 1912-34. [1464]

**John Peale Bishop.** The collected poems of John Peale Bishop. Edited with a preface and a personal memoir by Allen Tate. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xxiii, 277 p. port. Poems, 1914-45, and an account of the life of their author (1892-1944). [1465]

**Newberry Library bulletin.** Sherwood Anderson memorial number. Chicago, 1948. 29-82 p. (*Newberry Lib. bul.*, 2d ser., no. 2, Dec. 1948.) CONTENTS.—Foreword, by Stanley Pargellis.—Anderson, advertising man, by George H. Daugherty.—Sherwood Anderson: a personal note, by Waldo Frank.—The man and the memory, by Roger Sergel.—Anderson and the new Puritanism, by Norman Holmes Pearson.—The Sherwood Anderson Papers.—A bibliography of Sherwood Anderson's contributions to periodicals, 1914-1946, by Raymond D. Gozzi. [1466]

**Brom Weber.** Hart Crane [1899-1932]: a biographical and critical study. N. Y.: Bodley Press [1948]. viii, [4], 452 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 441-443).



On Crane as a poet, 1916-32, with an appendix of his uncollected poetry and prose and the worksheets of *Atlantis*.

[1467]

**William Garland Rogers.** When this you see remember me: Gertrude Stein in person. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. vii, 247 p. port. Reminiscences of and correspondence with Gertrude Stein and Alice B. Toklas, 1917-46. [1468]

**Roger Penn Cuff.** An appraisal of the American poets laureate. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 25: 157-166 (Jan). On the poets laureate appointed by seventeen American States since 1919. [1469]

**Warren Beck.** How good is Sinclair Lewis? *Eng. jour.*, 37: 1-8 (Jan). Critique of Lewis's fiction, 1920-48. [1470]

**Anna Elistratova.** Reactionary tendencies in American literary science [ca. 1920-ca. 1944]. *Soviet lit.*, no. 4, p. 56-63. [1471]

**Pamela Hansford Johnson.** Hungry Gulliver: an English critical appraisal of Thomas Wolfe. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. [10], 170 p. London edition published under title: Thomas Wolfe. Analysis of Wolfe's novels, 1924-38. [1472]

**Fletcher Pratt.** From the fairy tale of science to the science of fairy tale. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 193-205. On the magazine *Amazing stories*, founded by Hugo Gernsback in 1926, and other "science fiction." [1473]

**Julia Collier Harris.** An American Sainte-Beuve: Gamaliel Bradford. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 16-21 (Mar). Includes letters from Bradford to the author, Oct. 9, 1927-Apr. 11, 1932. [1474]

**Edward C. Aswell & John Skally Terry.** En route to a legend: two interpretations of Thomas Wolfe. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 48): 7-9 (Nov. 27). port. On Wolfe's editors, particularly Maxwell E. Perkins, 1929 ff. [1475]

**B. R. McElderry, Jr.** The autobiographical problem in Thomas Wolfe's earlier novels [1929-35]. *Ariz. quar.*, 4: 315-324 (winter). notes. [1476]

**Alson Jesse Smith.** Thomas Wolfe's quest. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 9): 38-41 (May). On the novelist's relations with Christianity, 1929-38. [1477]

**Worth Allen.** The literary fraction "and/or." *Mass. law quar.*, 33: 66-69 (Apr). Reviews American objections to the term, 1932 ff., and shows that it was used in English law as early as 1855. [1478]

**Dayton Kohler.** Thomas Wolfe. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 5): 23-27; (no. 6): 16-19, 30 (Apr-May). facsim. Reminiscences and analysis, 1935-38. [1479]

**Thomas Wolfe.** Something of my life. *Sat. rev. lit.*, 31 (no. 6): 6-8 (Feb. 7). facsim., port. Autobiographical sketch written in 1936. [1480]

**James H. Barnett & Rhoda Gruen.** Recent American divorce novels, 1938-1945: a study in the sociology of literature. *Social forces*, 26: 322-327 (Mar). notes. [1481]

**John T. Frederick.** The quarter books. *College English*, 9: 407-413 (May). On the distribution of books sold for twenty-five cents, 1939-48. [1482]

**G. Lewis Chandler.** Coming of age: a note on American Negro novelists [1940-48]. *Phylon*, 9: 25-29 (1st quarter). [1483]

## The Theater and Allied Arts and Entertainments

**H. L. Mencken.** Mencken on the idiom of the ham: wherein the Baltimore sage traces the origin of some familiar but

obscure theatrical expressions. *Theatre arts*, 32 (no. 4): 20-21 (Jun-Jul). cartoons. Includes a glossary. [1484]

**Reginald Laubin & Gladys Laubin.** The Indian dance: reviving a neglected American art [ca. 1630-1948]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 3): 34-37 (Mar). ports., views. [1485]

**Felix Sper.** From native roots: a panorama of our regional drama. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 341 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 279-334), notes. On regional drama and folk drama in the United States, 1766-1947. [1486]

**Paul David Magriel, ed.** Chronicles of the American dance. N. Y.: H. Holt [1948]. xii, 268 p. facsim., ports., views. "Notes and bibliographical data" (p. 263-268). CONTENTS.—The dance in Shaker ritual, by E. D. Andrews [1780-ca. 1870].—John Durang: the first American dancer, by Lillian Moore [ca. 1778-1819].—Juba and American minstrelsy, by Marian Hannah Winter [on William Henry Lane, known as Master Juba, and Negro dancing, ca. 1840-ca. 1915].—*The black crook* and *The white fawn*, by George Freedley [musicals, 1866-68].—The Dodworth family and ballroom dancing in New York, by Rosetta O'Neill [on Allen Dodworth and the Dodworth dancing academy, 1835-1920].—Mary Ann Lee: first American Giselle, by Lillian Moore [dancer, 1837-47].—Augusta Maywood, by Marian Hannah Winter [dancer, 1838-ca. 1856].—George Washington Smith, by Lillian Moore [dancer and teacher of dancing from 1838 to 1899].—Isadora Duncan, by William Bolitho.—Loie Fuller: the fairy of light, by Clare de Morinni.—Maud Allan, by Carl Van Vechten.—The Denishawn era (1914-1931), by Baird Hastings [Ruth St. Denis and Ted Shawn].—The recent theater of Martha Graham, by Robert Horan. [1487]

**A. Morton Smith.** *Circusiana*. *Hobbies* (a department in each monthly issue, Jan-Dec). facsim., port., views. Data on circuses in the United States, 1785-1948. CONTENTS.—Circus statistics.—Circus miniatures.—The circus wardrobe trunk.—Circus inspires painters.—Circus room for Lightner Museum.—Nation's no. 1 circus city [Sarasota, Fla.].—The evolution of the circus.—American cir-

cuses abroad.—The circus sideshow.—Side show attractions.—The circus in the movies.—The circus and Christmas. [1488]

**Exit**, pursued by a turkey. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 247-251 (May). facsim. Describes two letters to James H. Hackett from James Fenimore Cooper, Apr. 12 and Jun. 30, 1850, relating to Cooper's play *The law of nature*. [1489]

**Doris Shannon Garst.** Buffalo Bill. N. Y.: J. Messner [1948]. 214 p. port. bibliog. (p. 205-207). Semifictionized account of the life of William Frederick Cody (1857-1917), freighter, cowboy, and showman. [1490]

**Henry Nash Smith.** Buffalo Bill: hero of the popular imagination. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 378-384 (autumn). notes. Analysis of fictitious publications relating to William F. Cody, 1869-1904. [1491]

**Annie Fern Swartwout.** Annie Oakley [born 1860] scores again. *Westerners brand book* (monthly), 4: 69-70 (Feb). On Annie (Moses) Oakley's career as a sharpshooter in vaudeville, stock companies, and circuses, 1875-1901. [1492]

**Anthony H. Dawson.** Motion picture economics. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 217-240 (spring). tables. notes. Financial history and condition of the motion picture industry, 1882-1948. [1493]

**Cornelia Otis Skinner.** Family circle. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. [10], 310 p. ports. On Otis Skinner (1858-1942) and his family as actors, 1893 ff. [1494]

**Daniel Cody Muller.** My life with Buffalo Bill . . . With illustrations by the author. Chicago: Reilly & Lee [1948]. 303 p. map, views. Autobiography, 1898-1917, when the author (born 1889) lived under the care and influence of William Frederick Cody (1847-1917). [1495]

**Joel Swensen.** The entrepreneur's role in introducing the sound motion picture 1913-31. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 404-423 (Sep). notes. [1496]

**Parker Tyler.** Chaplin, last of the clowns. [N. Y.] Vanguard Press [1948]. 180 p. Analysis of Charles Chaplin (born 1889) as an actor, 1914-48. [1497]

**Sawyer Falk [and others].** Posthumous praise. NATL. THEATRE CONFERENCE, *Bul.*, 10 (no. 1): 6-13 (Apr). On *Theatre arts*, 1916-48. [1498]

**Rosamond Gilder.** Farewell to *Theatre arts*. NATL. THEATRE CONFERENCE, *Bul.*, 10 (no. 1): 3-5 (Apr). On *Theatre arts*, 1916-48. [1499]

**Gerald Hamm.** The drama of Philip Barry. Phila., 1948. [6], 91, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 92-93), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Study of Barry's plays, 1919 ff. [1500]

**John Lovell, Jr.** Eugene O'Neill's darker brother. *Theatre arts*, 32 (no. 2): 45-48 (Feb). On Negroes in O'Neill's plays, from 1919 to *The iceman cometh*. [1501]

**Grace Margaret Newell.** The treatment of social issues in American comedy, 1920-1942. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 65-67. [1502]

**Lewis Jacobs.** Experimental cinema in America [1921-47]. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 111-124, 278-292 (winter-spring). views. notes. [1503]

**Album 1923.** *Theatre arts*, 32 (no. 5): 33-63 (Aug-Sep). cartoons, facsim., ports., views. CONTENTS.—Theatre, by Ward Morehouse.—The Theatre Guild: season 1923.—Postscript to '23.—Motion pictures, by Howard Dietz.—Hollywood: a target then as now.—Theatre abroad, by Barrett H. Clark.—Community theatre, by George Freedley.—Vaudeville, by Joe Laurie, Jr.—Music, by Pierre Monteux (as told to Alan Kayes).—Dance, by Ruth Page.—Radio, by Norman Brokenshire.—The best since '23. [1504]

**Edwin Denby.** The American ballet. *Kenyon rev.*, 10: 638-651 (autumn). On "the acclimatization of ballet in the United States," 1934-47. [1505]

**Bill Butler.** The ANTA. *Players mag.*, 24: 151 (Apr). On the American National Theatre and Academy, 1935-48. [1506]

**Robert Katz & Nancy Katz.** Documentary in transition, Part 1: the United States. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 425-433 [summer]. To be concl. On the use of motion pictures for public information, 1942-47. [1507]

**Cedric Larson.** The domestic motion picture work of the Office of War Information [Jun. 1942-ca. Jun. 1943]. *Hollywood quar.*, 3: 434-443 [summer]. notes. [1508]

## The Fine Arts

**Henry Steele Commager.** The American architect. *19th cent.*, 143: 212-221 (Apr). Sketch of American architecture, ca. 1606-1948. [1509]

**James Marston Fitch.** American building: the forces that shape it. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xiii, [3], 382 p. diagrs., views. notes. Includes history of building in the United States, 1620-1945. [1510]

**Denys Sutton.** American painting [ca. 1675-1948]. [London] Avalon Press [1948]. 31, [5] p. ports. and views on

[44] plates (part col.). bibliog. (p. 33). (Discussions on art.) [1511]

**Charles D. Childs.** The eighteenth-century portrait painter and his public [1700-1800]. *Antiques*, 53: 49-51 (Jan). ports. [1512]

**Henry J. Kauffman.** Coppersmithing in 18th century America [1738-92]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 15-16, 23 (Dec). facsim. [1513]

**Charles Coleman Sellers.** Charles Willson Peale's career as a painter [1763-1826]. *AM. PHIL. Soc., Proc.*, 92: 105-106 (May). port. [1514]

**Malcolm Vaughan.** 18th century wax portrait of Washington. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 5 (May). port. Describes a wax relief, ca. 1783, attributed to Joseph Wright. [1515]

**Theodore Bolton.** Gothic revival architecture in America: the history of a style [1789-1923]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 6-9; (no. 4): 15-18; (no. 5): 16-19 (Apr-Jun). views. Includes a chronological "Check list of buildings." [1516]

**Thomas Clemons.** Oldest statue of George Washington. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 80-81 (Feb). view. On a wooden statue carved in New York by William Sullivan, 1792. [1517]

**Albert Ten Eyck Gardner.** Fragment of a lost monument. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 189-197 (Mar). ports. On portraits of Washington, done at Philadelphia, ca. 1792, by Giuseppe Ceracchi (1751-1802). [1518]

**Joyce Black Gnau.** An American sideboard. *DETROIT INST. ARTS, Bul.*, 27: 89-91 (no. 3). view. Describes a sideboard made ca. 1795-ca. 1800. [1519]

**Edmund Bury.** Raphaele Peale (1774-1825), miniature painter. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 6-9 (Aug). ports. On Peale as a miniaturist in Baltimore, Charleston, and Philadelphia, with "Checklist of miniatures by Raphaele Peale (some attributed to him)," 1796-1821. [1520]

**Edgar Preston Richardson.** Washington Allston [1779-1843]: a study of the romantic artist in America. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. ix, 233, [1] p. ports. and views on 60 plates. bibliog. (p. 220-228). On Allston as a painter in Boston and London, 1796-1840. "Catalogue of the existing and recorded paintings of Washington Allston," by Edgar Preston Richardson and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow Dana (p. 183-219). [1521]

**Talbot Hamlin.** Benjamin Henry Latrobe, 1764-1820. *Mag. of art*, 41: 89-95 (Mar). diags., views. On Latrobe

as an architect in the United States, 1797-1820. [1522]

**John Ramsay.** Old prints [1798-1948]. *Hobbies*, 52 (nos. 11-12), 53 (nos. 1-10), installment in each monthly issue, Jan.-Dec. CONTENTS.—Christmas prints.—Lithographs elected Lincoln [1860].—Prints as gifts.—The art of lithography.—Military prints.—Chromolithographs.—Campaign prints.—Color in lithographs.—Cautions in collecting prints.—[Napoleon] Sarony [born 1821; lithographer and photographer in New York, ca. 1846 ff.] and his prints.—The Endicotts [George, William, and Francis, lithographers in Baltimore and New York, 1830-ca. 1865].—American railroad prints [1825-ca. 1900]. [1523]

**Charles Coleman Sellers.** The Peale silhouettes. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 6-8 (May). ports. On machine-made silhouettes prepared with the physiognotrace of John Isaac Hawkins, 1802-24. [1524]

**Charles Coleman Sellers.** Colonial and Federal faces: a note on contrasts in the portraits of Charles Willson, James, and Rembrandt Peale. *Art quar.*, 11: 268-271, 273 (summer). ports. Illustrated by portraits of William Tilghman and Robert Fulton, each painted by Charles Willson Peale and his son Rembrandt Peale, 1806?-1807? [1525]

**Frank Weitenkamp.** As early foreign artists saw us [ca. 1807-1857]. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 269-279 (Oct). views. notes. [1526]

**Edgar Preston Richardson.** Robert Fulton, by Rembrandt Peale. *DETROIT INST. ARTS, Bul.*, 27 (no. 3): 69-72. port. notes. Reprinted: *Art quar.*, 11: 160-161, 163, 165, 167 (spring). port. On a portrait painted in 1809 or 1810. [1527]

**Russell Walton Thorpe.** The Waldo portraits of our seventh President. *Antiques*, 53: 364-365 (May). ports. On four portraits of Andrew Jackson, 1817 ff., painted by Samuel Lovett Waldo (1783-1861). [1528]

The rediscovery of George Harvey. *Connoisseur*, 122 (no. 510): 120-121 (Dec). view. On Harvey (1800?-1878?) as a painter in America, ca. 1820-ca. 1846. [1529]

**Donald A. Shelley.** George Harvey and his atmospheric landscapes of North America. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 104-113 (Apr). views. Describes an exhibit of paintings of George Harvey (1800?-1878?), with a list of 51 of his paintings, ca. 1820 ff. [1530]

**Donald A. Shelley.** George Harvey [1800?-1878?], English painter of atmospheric landscapes in America. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 10-13 (Apr). views. On Harvey in America as a painter, 1820-1875? [1531]

**Julian Blanchard.** Bank notes produced by Durand, Perkins, & Co. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 203-206 (Oct). facsim. notes. Productions of a New York firm, 1828-ca. 1832. [1532]

**Loyd Haberly.** Pursuit of the horizon: a life of George Catlin [1796-1872], painter & recorder of the American Indian. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xiii, [3], 239 p. ports., views. On Catlin as a painter of Indians in East and West, 1829-72. [1533]

Newly discovered lithograph after J. L. Krimmel. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 77-78 (Dec). view. Describes a colored lithograph entitled "Dance in a country tavern," by George Lehman after John Louis Krimmel, ca. 1833-1836. [1534]

**D[onald] D[rew] E[gbert].** Head of Andrew Jackson by Frazee. *ART MUS., PRINCETON UNIV., Rec.*, 7 (no. 1): 3-4. view. On a plaster head by John Frazee, 1834. [1535]

**Ellen Shaffer.** Currier and Ives: American print makers [1834-1907]. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 11): 6-9, 20 (Nov). views. [1536]

**C. L. V. Meeks.** Henry Austin [1804-91] and the Italian villa. *Art bul.*, 30: 145-149 (Jun). plans, views. notes. On Italianate houses designed by Austin, of Connecticut, 1837-60. [1537]

**Wolfgang Born.** The panoramic landscape as an American art form [1840 ff.]. *Art in Am.*, 36: 3-10 (Jan). views. notes. [1538]

**Frank Weitenkampf.** What is American in early American prints [ca. 1840-ca. 1870]? *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 14-16, 22 (Oct). views. [1539]

**Robert George McIntyre.** Martin Johnson Heade, 1819-1904. N. Y.: Pantheon Press [1948. 12], 71 p. facsim., ports., and views on 24 plates. On Heade as painter and poet, ca. 1843 ff. [1540]

**Margery Moodey Mayer.** Domestic architecture of the "Reign of Terror" in the United States. *Soc. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3-4): 25-26 (Jul-Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College, 1939. On Gothic and other styles, 1844-97. [1541]

**Julian Blanchard.** Asher B. Durand the engraver of the 1847 stamp Franklin portrait. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 67-70 (Apr). facsim. [1542]

**Claude E. Simmons.** A Lincoln painting: Bicknell's "Lincoln at Gettysburg." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 1): 38, 41 (Mar). views. Describes a painting by Albion H. Bicknell (1837-1915), of Malden, Mass. [1543]

**Marguerite Hall Albjerg.** A nineteenth century Hoosier artist—Samuel Richards, 1853-1893. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 143-160 (Jun). notes. On Richards as a painter in Indiana, Munich (1880-91), and Denver, ca. 1870-1893. [1544]

**Sinclair Hamilton.** Homer Martin as illustrator. *New colophon*, 1: 256-263 (Jul). views. notes. On Martin's drawings for wood engravings, 1870-81. [1545]

**Edgar Preston Richardson.** *The dinner horn*, by Winslow Homer. *Art quar.*, 11: 153-157 (spring). views. notes. Describes an engraving and a painting, 1870-73. [1546]

**Alfred V. Frankenstein.** Harnett: one century. *Art news*, 47 (no. 5): 15-17, 52-53 (Sep). port., views. On William Michael Harnett (1848?-1892) as a



ic land-  
840 ff.].  
notes.  
[1538  
Ameri-  
1840-  
9): 14-  
[1539  
Martin  
Pan-  
scims.,  
es. On  
843 ff.  
[1540  
omestic  
ror" in  
TURAL  
25-26  
A.)—  
ic and  
[1541  
Durand  
Franklin  
67-70  
[1542  
paint-  
burg."  
views.  
Bick-  
[1543  
teenth  
hards,  
13-160  
painter  
and  
[1544  
tin as  
6-263  
draw-  
[1545  
linner  
r., 11:  
De-  
nting,  
[1546  
one  
5-17,  
William  
as a

painter in Philadelphia, Europe, and New York, 1874-92. [1547

**Bessie M. Lindsey.** Important persons sculptured in glass. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 8): 85, 102; (no. 9): 85 (Oct-Nov). ports. Describes glass statuettes made by Gillinder & Sons for sale at the Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876. [1548

**Cass Gilbert:** master builder. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 105-128 (summer). On Gilbert as an architect, ca. 1878-1934. [1549

**Mabel Hall Goltra.** Peter S. Newell [1862-1924], cartoonist. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 134-145 (Jun). port., views. On Newell as a commercial artist in Illinois and New Jersey, 1880-1924. [1550

**Alfred Frankenstein.** Haberle: or the illusion of the real. *Mag. of art*, 41: 222-227 (Oct). facsim., views. On John Haberle (1856-1933) and his career as a painter, 1882-98. [1551

**Robert Henri** [1865-1929]: pioneer of modernism in American art. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 129-142 (summer). On Henri as a painter, ca. 1886-1929. [1552

**William Ordway Partridge** [1861-1930], sculptor. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 143-150 (summer). On Partridge as a sculptor, 1887-ca. 1921. [1553

**Henry Vincent Hubbard** [1875-1946]: an official minute on his professional life and work. *Landscape architecture*, 38: 47-57 (Jan). port. notes. On Hubbard as a landscape architect, teacher, author and editor, and city planner, 1901-46. Contributions by Bradford Williams, Edward Clark Whiting, Bremer

W. Pond, Harold W. Lautner, Howard K. Menhinick, Frederick Bigger, Harlean James, Robert Wheelwright, Markley Stevenson, and Katherine McNamara. [1554

**Henry S. Churchill.** Notes on Frank Lloyd Wright. *Mag. of art*, 41: 62-66 (Feb). diags., port., views. On Wright as an architect, 1902 ff. [1555

**Milton W. Brown.** Twentieth-century nostrums: pseudoscientific theory in American painting [1903-29]. *Mag. of art.*, 41: 98-101 (Mar). diags., views. [1556

**Daniel Catton Rich.** Freedom of the brush. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2): 47-51 (Feb). On the growing vogue of abstract and surrealist painting since 1915. [1557

**John Kent Tilton.** Franco Scalamantré and his fine reproductions of old textiles [1924-48]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 12-14 (Nov). views. [1558

**What is happening to modern architecture?** N. Y., 1948. 21, [3] p. views. (*Mus. Mod. Art bul.*, v. 15, no. 3.) Symposium at the Museum of Modern Art, Feb. 11, 1948, to discuss an article by Lewis Mumford in the *New Yorker* of Oct. 11, 1947, with speeches by Alfred H. Barr, Jr., Henry-Russell Hitchcock, Walter Gropius, George Nelson, Ralph T. Walker, Christopher Tunnard, Frederick Gutheim, Marcel Breuer, Peter Blake, Gerhard Kallmann, Talbot Hamlin, Lewis Mumford, and Carl Koch, dealing with "architecture as an art" and as "mere building" and with functionalism and the "Bay Region Style," 1932-48. [1559

**Carl Zigrosser.** Ten years of serigraphy [1938-47]. *New colophon.*, 1: 58-66 (Jan). col. view. [1560

## Music

**Jennie Lee Ragan.** American music [1619-1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 341-344 (May). [1561

**Richard A. Waterman.** "Hot" rhythm in Negro music [ca. 1619 ff.]. *Am.*

*MUSICOLOGICAL Soc., Jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 24-37 (spring). notes. [1562

**Cedric Larson.** Our musical Swedes: Swedish-Americans celebrate pioneer centennial. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. [6]): 12-

13 (Jun-Jul). ports., view. On Swedish music and musicians in America, 1638-1948. [1563]

**Arthur A. Hauser.** Music publishing in America [1698-1948]. *Musical Am.*, 68 (no. 10): 33, 41 (Sep). ports. [1564]

**The story of music in America.** *Musical Am.*, 68 (no. 1) 7, 24, 38; (no. 4): 6-7, 50; (no. 5): 11, 50; (no. 7): 10, 34; (no. 8): 34; (no. 9): 12, 26; (no. 15): 9, 42. Cont. These installments: 1765-1947. CONTENTS.—Minneapolis, by Norman Houk.—Texas, by John Rosenfield.—Pacific Northwest, by Hazel Gertrude Kinscella.—Seattle, by Hazel Gertrude Kinscella.—Los Angeles, by Albert Goldberg.—Baltimore, by George Kent Belows. [1565]

**Frank Weitenkamp.** Social history in American music covers. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 9-11, 22 (Mar). facsim. On "information available in the illustrated covers of sheet music," 1798-1881. [1566]

**David Rankin Barbee.** Our U. S. Marine Band: story of the only official musical organization [1800-1948]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. [6]): 22-23, 38; (no. 7): 18-21 (Jun-Sep). ports., views. [1567]

**Irving Lowens.** The first matinee idol: Louis Moreau Gottschalk. *Musicology*, 2: 23-34 [fall]. On Gottschalk as pianist and composer in America, 1853-65. [1568]

**Charles Beaumont.** March king: John Philip Sousa. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 5): 10-13 (May). facsim., ports., view. On Sousa (1854-1932) as a bandmaster and composer, 1868-1932. [1569]

**James Francis Cooke.** Theodore Presser (1848-1925): educator, publisher, philanthropist—a centenary biography. *Etude*, 66: 404-405, 441, 479, 501, 529, 532, 587, 643, 659, 714-715, 728, 781 (Jul-Dec). facsim., ports., views. To be cont. On Presser as a printer and publisher of music in Pennsylvania, ca. 1870 ff., and as founder of *Etude*, 1883. [1570]

**Frederick Pease Harlow.** Chanteying aboard American ships. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 81-99 (Apr). music. To be cont.

On four types of chanteys, ca. 1870-ca. 1890. [1571]

**Richard S. Hill.** Getting Kathleen home again. *Notes*, 5: 338-353 (Jun). facsim., port. On *I'll take you home again, Kathleen* (1876) by Thomas Paine Westendorf (1848?-1923). [1572]

**We remember Lilli Lehmann:** an estimate of the first lady of opera by three famous associates, as told to Edward J. Smith. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 1): 10-11, 14-15 (Jan). facsim., ports. Reminiscences, 1884-1923, by Geraldine Farrar, Walter Damrosch, and Olive Fremstad. [1573]

**Ulysses Walsh.** Gilbert Girard. *Hobbies*, 52 (no. 12): 33-35 (Feb). port. On Girard as an imitator of animal sounds and maker of records, ca. 1888-ca. 1923. [1574]

**Ulysses Walsh.** Joe Belmont: "the Human Bird." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 1): 35-37 (Mar). On Joseph Walter Fulton (born 1876) as a whistling virtuoso and record-maker, 1892-1929. [1575]

**Paul Moor.** On horseback to heaven: Charles Ives. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1180): 65-73 (Sep). On Charles Edward Ives (born 1874) as musician and composer, 1894-1930. [1576]

**Burnet C. Tuthill.** Daniel Gregory Mason. *Musical quar.*, 34: 46-57 (Jan). music, port. notes. On Mason (born 1873) as a musician and composer, 1894-1948, with a "List of works." [1577]

**Ulysses Walsh.** Another memorable "John Bieling Day." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 10): 33-35 (Dec). port. Report of a gathering of "pioneer recording artists" at Garden City, L. I., Sep. 10, 1948, in honor of John H. Bieling, with reminiscences of phonograph record-makers, ca. 1894-1948. [1578]

**Ulysses Walsh.** Frederic C. Freemantel. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 5): 32-33 (Jul). port. On Freemantel as a tenor singer and record-maker, 1896-1948. [1579]

**S. Brunson Campbell.** Ragtime begins: early days with Scott Joplin recalled.

*Record changer*, 7 (no. [3]): 8, 18 [Mar].  
view. Reminiscences, 1898-1909. [1580

**Musical America.** Golden Jubilee issue, 1948. N. Y.: Musical America Corp., 1948. 466, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. (*Musical America*, v. 68, no. 3, Feb.) CONTENTS.—John C. Freund, editor-crusader, by A. Walter Kramer.—The golden jubilee of *Musical America* [1898-1948], by Herbert F. Peyser.—The later years, by Quaintance Eaton.—How audiences grew, by Cecil Smith.—Music between two wars, by Robert Sabin.—Early memories of the Metropolitan [1898-99], by John Alan Haughton.—America's orchestras, by Cecil Smith.—Four decades of the dance, by Robert Sabin.—Random recollections of 40 years, by Herbert F. Peyser.—And still no revolution! by Ernest Newman.—Criticism: an unrealized potential, by Alfred V. Frankenstein.—A half century of opera, by Francis D. Perkins.—New sets for Wagner's ring, by Herbert F. Peyser.—Forward steps in music education, by Howard Hanson.—A symphonist goes to folk sources, by Donald Fuller.—Federation takes stock of 50 years, by Marie Morrissey Keith.—Metropolitan gives *Peter Grimes*, by Robert Sabin.—[Other contributions, of only contemporary interest.] [1581

**Ulysses Walsh.** Sylvester Louis Ossman: "the Banjo King." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 7): 32-33; (no. 8): 36-38, 57; (no. 9): 31-32 (Sep-Nov). port. To be cont. On Vess L. Ossman (1868-1923) and records made by him, 1898-ca. 1917. [1582

**Ulysses Walsh.** Grace Spencer: "First Lady of the Phonograph." *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 2): 35-36, (no. 3): 31-32 (Apr-May). On Miss Spencer (Mrs. Willard Foster Doolittle) as "the first woman to have her voice reproduced on a Victor disc," ca. 1900, with an autobiographical letter from her. [1583

**John Douglas Cook.** Enrico Caruso—the human side. *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 7): 12-15, 28-29 (Jul). cartoons, facsim., ports. On Caruso in America, 1903 ff. [1584

The passing of a noted American artist. *Etude*, 66: 519, 522, 576 (Sep). port. On Lucy Mary Olga Agnes (Hickenlooper) Stokowski (1882-1948), better known as Olga Samaroff, and her career as pianist and piano teacher, 1905-48. [1585

**Reinald Werrenrath.** *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 32-33, 37 (Aug). port. On Werrenrath (born 1883) as a concert baritone and record-maker, 1907-48. [1586

**Bill Russell.** Mutt Carey [1892-1948]. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 11): 7 (Nov). facsim., port. On Carey as a jazz band musician, ca. 1915-1948. [1587

**Bill Grauer.** "Kid Punch." *Record changer*, 7 (no. 6): 10, 25 (Jun). port. On Ernest Miller (born 1897) as a jazz band musician, 1919-48. [1588

**Charles Edward Smith.** Cultural anthropology and the reformed tramp. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 6): 11-12, 24 (Jun). cartoons. On the development of jazz, ca. 1920-1948. [1589

**Arthur Lynds Bigelow.** Carillon: an account of the Class of 1892 bells at Princeton with notes on bells and carillons in general. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. x, [4], 75, [16] p. diagrs., music, views. On the Princeton carillon (installed 1927) and "The carillon in America" (1922-48), with "A list of the carillons in the United States and Canada." [1590

**Marion Bauer & Claire R. Reis.** Twenty-five years with the League of Composers [1923-48]. *Musical quar.*, 34: 1-14 (Jan). views. [1591

**Charles Edward Smith.** Clarence Williams: the trail of an unissued album led to the most fabulous jazzman of them all [1923-25]. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 4): 6-7 (Apr). port. [1592

**John Briggs.** George Gershwin: a reappraisal [1924 ff.]. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 11): 20-24 (Jul). port. [1593

**Eddie Condon.** The Blue Blower. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 5): 7 (May). port. Reminiscences of Red McKenzie (1899-1948) as a jazz band musician, 1924-36. [1594

**Joseph Mannone & Paul Vandervoort** II. Trumpet on the wing. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 256 p. ports., views. "Discography" (p. 240-256) Autobiography of Joseph Mannone, alias Wingy Manone (born 1904), recounting his boyhood in New Orleans and his career as a jazz trumpet player, ca. 1924 ff. [1595]

**Leslie M. Collins.** A song, a dance, and a play. *Southw. jour.*, 3: 65-81 (winter). notes. Condensed from a thesis, Western Reserve Univ. A study of the lives of Marian Anderson ("A song"), Katherine Dunham ("A dance"), and Paul Robeson ("A play") as representing "the tradition of Negro protest," 1925-48. [1596]

**Barry Ulanov.** The incredible Crosby. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. xiii, [3], 336 p. ports. "A Crosby discography" (p. 297-321). On Bing Crosby (originally Harry Lillis Crosby, Jr., born 1901) as a singer, 1925-48. [1597]

**Verna Arvey.** George Gershwin through the eyes of a friend [ca. 1930 ff.]. *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 4): 10-11, 27-28 (Apr). ports. [1598]

**Tadd Dameron.** The case for modern music: an originator of be-bop tells how it started and what it's all about. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 2): 5, 16 (Feb). port. Reminiscences of a pianist and arranger, 1938-48. [1599]

**Orrin Keepnews.** Sweet Papa Jelly Roll: ten year history of Morton's Library of Congress recordings. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 2): 6-7 (Feb). port. On recordings of New Orleans jazz made by Ferd Morton (died 1942), with his autobiographical comments, 1938. [1600]

**Orrin Keepnews.** The evolution of bop: Illinois Jacquet as a case in point [1940-48]. *Record changer*, 7 (no. [3]): 9-10, 18 (Mar). cartoons. [1601]

## THE SCIENCES

**A. Richards.** The laboratory as an early factor in developing biology. *Bios*, 19: 101-111 (May). notes. On the study and teaching of biology in the United States, 1643-ca. 1873. [1602]

**John W. Streeter.** John Winthrop, Junior, and the fifth satellite of Jupiter. *Isis*, 39: 159-163 (Aug). notes. Observation made by Winthrop at Hartford, Conn., Aug. 6, 1664, compared with an observation made by Edward Emerson Barnard at Lick Observatory, Sep. 9, 1892. [1603]

**Francis W. Pennell.** Quaker botanists. *FRIENDS HIST. ASSOC., Bul.*, 37: 3-13, 63-82 (spring-autumn). notes. Includes botanists in America, 1739-1900. [1604]

**I. Bernard Cohen.** In defense of Benjamin Franklin. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 2): 36-43 (Aug). facsim., map, port., views. On Franklin as a scientist, 1744 ff. [1605]

**Whitman M. Reynolds.** Inoculation for the smallpox in colonial America. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 273-276 (May-Jun). Includes an excerpt from "Plain instructions for inoculation in the small-pox," by Sir William Heberden, F. R. S., printed in Benjamin Franklin, *Some account of the success of inoculation for the small-pox in England and America* (London, 1759), and a commentary on the same by "Americanus," New Jersey, Apr. 21, 1760, published in the *Pennsylvania gazette*. [1606]

**Richard Harrison Shryock.** Current trends and issues in American medicine. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 149-163 (spring). Includes historical references, 1793 ff. [1607]

**Edward Katz & Peter Paulson.** A brief history of the diving rod in the United States [ca. 1800 ff.]. *AM. SOC. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH, Jour.*, 42: 119-131 (Oct). notes. To be concl. [1608]

**Richard Harrison Shryock.** American indifference to basic science during the nineteenth century [1800-1900]. *Arch. intern. d'hist. des sciences*, 28 (no. 5): 50-65 (Oct). notes. [1609]

**Leo Otis Colbert.** Hitching our country to the stars. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 200-213 (Oct-Dec). maps, views. Reprinted from *Scientific monthly*, Nov. 1947. On the Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1807-1947. [1610]

**H. George Wolfe.** James Cutbush [1788-1823]—author, teacher, apothecary general. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 89-125 (Jan). notes. On Cutbush as a chemist and an Army apothecary, 1808-23, with a bibliography of his writings and some account of his brothers Edward and William. [1611]

**Elmer D. Merrill.** C. S. Rafinesque, with notes on his publications in the Harvard Libraries. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 5-21 (winter). notes. On Constantine Samuel Rafinesque (1783-1840), botanist, who lived in Philadelphia, 1802-04, and in New York, Lexington (Ky.), Philadelphia, and elsewhere, 1815-40. [1612]

**Edmund W. Sinnott.** *The American journal of science*, 1818-1948. *Science*, 108: 227-229 (Sep 3). port. [1613]

**H. A. Hall.** Inside story. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. [3]): 32-33, 101-102, 105-106 (Nov-Dec). port. Studies of the stomach of Alexis St. Martin by William Beaumont, Surgeon, U. S. Army, 1822-25, 1829-32. [1614]

**Paul H. Oehser.** Solyman Brown's *Dentologia*. *Am. scientist*, 36: 573-576 (Oct). Describes and quotes *Dentologia: A poem on the diseases of the teeth, and their proper remedies*. By Solyman Brown. With notes, practical, historical, illustrative, and explanatory, by Eleazar Parmly, dentist (N. Y., 1833). [1615]

The old sailor on the numbers racket. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 700-703 (Aug). facsim. notes. Signed: Timber Hitch. On editions of James Dwight Dana, *A system of mineralogy*, 1837-90, and the system of numbering minerals. [1616]

**William J. Gies.** Historical review. *AM. COLLEGE DENTISTS, Jour.*, 15: 103-106 (Sep). History of the dental profession, 1839-1948. [1617]

**Henry D. Janowitz.** Newly discovered letters concerning William Beaumont, Alexis St. Martin, and the American Fur Company. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 822-832 (Nov-Dec). Includes correspondence of the American Fur Co., relating to efforts of Dr. Beaumont, at St. Louis, to procure the return of St. Martin from Canada to submit to medical observation, 1839. [1618]

**Samuel Wood Geiser.** Biographical note on Dr. Ferdinand Rugel [1806-79], American botanist. *Field & lab.*, 16: 113-119 (Jun). port. notes. On a botanical collector in the United States, 1840-49. [1619]

**John W. Oliver.** A significant decade in science [1840-48]. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 83-86 (Aug). [1620]

**Laurence B. Dodds & Francis W. Crotty.** "The new doctrinal trend." *PATENT OFFICE Soc., Jour.*, 30: 83-120 (Feb). diagrs. notes. Evidence, 1845-1947, that "the majority of the great and classic inventions which have been tested in the Courts were hemmed about by the near inventions of many others and that, in each case, they represented that small advance which converted failure into commercial success," with illustrations from the patents of the electric lamp (incandescence) of Thomas A. Edison (1880), the barbed-wire fence of J. S. Glidden (1874), the telephone of Alexander Graham Bell (1876), the electromagnetic (induction) motor of Nikola Tesla (1888), and the air brake of George Westinghouse, Jr. (1869). [1621]

**Edward S. Brackett.** The conquest of puerperal infection, 1846-1946. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 235-239, 246 (Apr). [1622]

**Charles M. Haar.** E. L. Youmans: a chapter in the diffusion of science in America. *Jour. hist. ideas*, 9: 193-213 (Apr). notes. On Edward Livingston Youmans (1821-87) and his writings, 1846-87. [1623]



**Mary Louise Marshall.** Dr. Holmes and American medical literature. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 277-287 (May-Jun). notes. Refers to the report of Oliver Wendell Holmes as chairman of the Committee on Medical Literature of the American Medical Association, 1848, and reprints a criticism of the report from the *Southern medical and surgical journal*, Holmes's reply, and comments on the reply. [1624]

**F. R. Moulton.** The American Association for the Advancement of Science: a brief historical sketch [1848-1948]. *Science*, 108: 217-218 (Sep 3). [1625]

**William Marshall MacNevin.** Theodore George Wormley—first American microchemist, 1826-1897. *Jour. chem. educ.*, 25: 182-186 (Apr). facsim., views. notes. On Dr. Wormley (trained as a physician) as a teacher of chemistry in Philadelphia and Columbus and as author of chemical treatises, particularly on poisons, 1852-97. [1626]

**Raymund L. Zwemer.** The National Academy of Sciences and the National Research Council [1863-1948]. *Science*, 108: 234-238 (Sep 3). ports., view. [1627]

**Howard Dittrick.** Devices to prevent premature burial. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 161-171 (winter). diags. Describes twenty-two devices, patented Aug. 25, 1868-Jun. 16, 1925, "to permit the person entombed alive to escape either by his own efforts or by signals to watchers awaiting such evidence of life." [1628]

**Edward A. White.** The warfare of science and religion. *Historian*, 11: 3-13 (autumn). notes. On "the relationship of science and religion as presented in the works of five American academics"—John William Draper, Andrew D. White, John Fiske, William James, and John Dewey, 1873-1933. [1629]

**Sister Mary Grace Waring.** The Priestley centennial: turning-point in the career of W. George Waring. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 25: 647-652 (Dec). facsim. On William George Waring (1847-1935)

as a metallurgist in Pennsylvania, Colorado, New Mexico, and Missouri, 1879-1931. [1630]

**P. H. Yancey.** Marine biology through the ages. *Bios*, 19: 81-85 (May). Refers to marine biological laboratories in the United States, 1881-1948, and elsewhere. [1631]

**James McKeen Cattell.** James McKeen Cattell [1860-1944]: man of science. [Edited by Albert Theodor Poffenberger.] Lancaster, Pa.: Science Press, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 2 v. viii, 582; viii, 503 p. diags., ports. "Bibliography of the writings of James McKeen Cattell arranged in chronological order," 1885-1943 (1: 577-582). Writings and addresses relating chiefly to psychological research and to statistical study of American scientists. [1632]

**Thomas Alva Edison.** The diary and sundry observations of Thomas Alva Edison. Edited by Dagobert D[avid] Runes. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1948]. xii, 247 p. facsim., ports., views. Diary kept in New Jersey, July 12-21, 1885; and "Sundry observations," being undated autobiographical reflections and personal opinions. [1633]

**Herbert F. Schwarz.** Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1866-1948. *Science*, 108: 295-296 (Sep 17). On Dr. Cockerell as an entomologist, conchologist, and botanist, 1885-1948. [1634]

**Hyman Morrison.** The borderland of medicine and surgery as conceived by Reginald Heber Fitz [1888-1907]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 680-684 (Sep-Oct). notes. [1635]

**Leonard Carmichael.** Alfred Church Lane, 1863-1948. *Science*, 108: 567-568 (Nov 19). On Lane as a geologist in Michigan and at Tufts College, 1889-1936. [1636]

**Hyman Morrison.** Reginald Heber Fitz's contribution to the understanding of acute pancreatitis [1889-1903]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 263-272 (May-Jun). notes. [1637]

**Peyton Rous.** Simon Flexner and medical discovery [1890-1935]. *Science*, 107: 611-613 (Jun 11). [1638]

**Abraham Arden Brill.** In memoriam: Richard H[enry] Hutchings, 1869-1947. *Psychoanalytic quar.*, 17: 97-101 (Jan). On Dr. Hutchings as a psychiatrist, 1892-1939. [1639]

**Carl R. Moore.** Frank Rattray Lillie, 1870-1947. *Science*, 107: 33-35 (Jan 9). On Dr. Lillie as an embryologist and a teacher in the University of Chicago and the Marine Biological Laboratory at Woods Hole, 1893-1947. [1640]

**Hanor A. Webb.** George William Hunter (1873-1948). *Science educ.*, 32: 171-134 (Apr). port. On Hunter as a teacher of biology in Chicago, New York, Minnesota, and California, 1896-1948. [1641]

**Charles A. Shull.** Burton Edward Livingston, 1875-1948. *Science*, 107: 558-560 (May 28). On Livingston as a botanist, particularly a plant physiologist, in Chicago, Washington, and Baltimore, 1898-1947. [1642]

**Ralph Pemberton.** Impressions of an amateur of paleontology. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 65-74 (winter). notes. Reminiscences of Amos P. Brown, Joseph Leidy, and Edward Drinker Cope, of the University of Pennsylvania, including their paleontological expeditions to the Black Hills and elsewhere, ca. 1900 [1643]

**John I. Yellott.** Alexander Graham Christie. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 37: 12-16 (Nov). ports., view. On Christie's contributions to mechanical engineering, particularly power-plant engineering, 1901-48. [1644]

**Abraham Arden Brill.** In memoriam: Smith Ely Jelliffe (October 27, 1866-September 25, 1945). *Psychoanalytic rev.* 35: 343-349 (Oct). Reprinted from *Journal of nervous and mental disease*, 1947. On Jelliffe's career as a psychiatrist, 1902-39. [1645]

**Alfred Einstein Cohn.** On Simon Flexner, 1863-1946. ALFRED EINSTEIN COHN,

*No retreat from reason, and other essays* (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]), p. 227-243. On Flexner as Director of the Rockefeller Institute, New York, 1902 ff. [1646]

**Warren B. Mack.** Burton E. Livingston, 1875-1948. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 34-38 (Jul). port. On Dr. Livingston as a plant physiologist, 1902-40. [1647]

**Karl A. Menninger & George Devereux.** Smith Ely Jelliffe—father of psychosomatic medicine in America. *Psychoanalytic rev.*, 35: 350-363 (Oct). On Jelliffe as a psychiatrist, 1902-42. [1648]

[Abraham Arden Brill, 1874-1948.] *Psychoanalytic rev.*, 35: 389-402 (Oct). port. CONTENTS.—Dr. Abraham Arden Brill [by] C. P. Oberndorf.—Brill: the pioneer [by] Fritz Wittels.—Dr. Abraham A. Brill as a psychiatrist [1903-48, by] Nolan D. C. Lewis. [1649]

[Abraham Arden Brill, M. D., 1874-1948.] *Psychoanalytic quar.*, 17: 149-172 (Apr). CONTENTS.—A. A. Brill [by] C. P. Oberndorf.—A. A. Brill in American psychiatry [1903-48, by] Philip P. Lehrman.—Curriculum vitae A. A. Brill.—Bibliography of A. A. Brill [181 titles]. [1650]

**Martin Gumpert.** Histoplasmosis: the unknown infection. *Scientific Am.*, 178 (no. 6): 12-15 (Jun). views. History of the disease, 1906-48. [1651]

**Stephen Sargent Visser.** Education of leading scientists. *Jour. higher educ.*, 19: 233-238 (May). notes. Summaries and analysis of 906 replies to a questionnaire sent in Nov. 1946 to the available scientists of the 2,607 scientists starred as especially distinguished in scientific research in one or more of the seven editions of *American men of science* (1906-44). [1652]

**Stephen Sargent Visser.** Environmental backgrounds of leading American scientists. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 65-72 (Feb). Study of scientists starred in *American men of science*, 1906-44. [1653]

**L. V. Hellbrunn.** Sumner Cushing Brooks, 1888-1948. *Science*, 108: 667-668 (Dec 10). On Brooks as a cell physiologist in several parts of the United States, 1916-48. [1654]

**Robert H. Ivy.** Development of plastic surgery as a specialty in the United States [1917-45]. *COLLEGE PHYS. PHILA.*, *Trans.*, 16: 42-45 (Apr). [1655]

**Brian O'Brian, Harry Grundfest, & Emil Smith.** Selig Hecht, 1892-1947. *Science*, 107: 105-106 (Jan 30). On Hecht as a specialist in physiological optics, particularly human vision, 1917-47. [1656]

**Arthur T. Jersild.** Child psychology in the United States (ca. 1920-1947). *Teachers College rec.*, 50: 114-127 (Nov). Includes a bibliography of 59 titles, 1928-47. [1657]

**Frank G. Brooks.** A reminiscent history of Tri Beta. *Bios*, 19: 29-32 (Mar). Account of a biological fraternity, 1922-48. [1658]

**E. S. Davenport.** Progress in the heat treatment of steel: "isothermal transformation" studies in the laboratory have supplied the metallurgist with a new range of useful properties. *Scientific Am.*, 178: 148-153 (Apr). views. Particularly on the work of the Research Laboratory of the United States Steel

Corporation at Kearny, N. J., ca. 1928-1948. [1659]

**Ben Hur Wilson.** Mineral club history. *Mineralogist*, 16: 283-286 (Jun-Jul). port. On local mineral clubs, 1928 ff., and their participation in the American Federation of Mineralogical Societies, founded 1947. [1660]

**Robert Fliess.** In memoriam: Ernst Simmel, 1882-1947. *Psychoanalytic quar.*, 17: 1-5 (Jan). On the life and work of Dr. Simmel, psychiatrist, who emigrated to the United States in 1934, with a bibliography of his writings, 1908-48. [1661]

**Louis Israel Dublin.** Health progress, 1936 to 1945: a supplement to *Twenty-five years of health progress*. N. Y.: Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. [1948]. vii, 147 p. diags., forms. Statistical review of causes of death. [1662]

**Irvin Stewart.** Organizing scientific research for war: the administrative history of the Office of Scientific Research and Development [1940-47]. Foreword by Vannevar Bush. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xiv, 358 p. [1663]

**Edward L. Bortz.** Preventable human deterioration. *Miss. Valley med. jour.*, 70: 121-124 (Jul). Includes comments on rejections for military service, 1941-45, and on mortality statistics. [1664]

## CHURCHES AND RELIGIONS

**Henry Steele Commager.** The American religious scene [ca. 1606-1948]. *19th cent.*, 143: 13-20 (Jan). [1665]

**Brooke (Peters) Church.** A faith for you. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1948. x, 305 p. bibliog. (p. 297-305). Description of sects in the United States, with some account of their history, 1607-1948. [1666]

**John Herman Randall, Jr.** The churches and the liberal tradition [ca. 1620-1947]. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.*, no. 256, p. 148-164 (Mar). notes. [1667]

**William Warren Sweet.** The American churches: an interpretation. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 153 p. notes. On "the principal factors which have made organized religion in America what it is today," ca. 1620-1948. [1668]

**William Warren Sweet.** The Protestant churches [ca. 1620-1947]. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.*, no. 256, p. 43-52 (Mar). notes. [1669]

**Russell E. Hall.** An outline history of the Presbyterian Church in America

[1640-1937]. **PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., Jour.**, 26: 227-250 (Dec). notes. [1670]

**Nelson Waite Rightmyer, comp.** List of Anglican clergymen receiving a bounty for overseas service, 1680-1688. **P. E. CHURCH, Hist. mag.**, 17: 174-182 (Jun). notes. Arranged alphabetically, with full notes. [1671]

**Sir St. Vincent Troubridge.** Notes on *DAE*: iv. Another untapped source of early American words. *Am. speech*, 23: 117-120 (Apr). On the use of the archives of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, founded 1701, with illustrations from SPG documents, 1701-82. [1672]

**Walter Herbert Stowe.** The state of the Episcopal Church. *Historiographer*, 1 (no. 8): 3-19 (Lent). notes. On the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, ca. 1702-1948. [1673]

**John Clement.** Anglican clergymen licensed to the American colonies, 1710-1744. **P. E. CHURCH, Hist. mag.**, 17: 207-250 (Sep). notes. Alphabetically arranged. [1674]

**Francis Harrison Tees.** Methodist origins. Nashville: Parthenon Press [1948]. 223 p. facsimis., ports., views. On Methodism in America, 1735-85, with some mention of later events. [1675]

**Charles H. Metzger.** Catholics in the period of the American Revolution [1763-81]. **AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., Rec.**, 59: 195-219, 295-317 (Sep-Dec). notes. [1676]

**Winfred E. Garrison.** Characteristics of American organized religion [1776-1947]. **AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.**, no. 256, p. 14-24 (Mar). notes. [1677]

**Alvin Walter Johnson & Frank H. Yost.** Separation of church and state in the United States [1776-1948. 8], 279 p. notes. "A revised and enlarged edition of Alvin W. Johnson's The legal status of church-state relationships in the United States [1934]." [1678]

**Nolan Bailey Harmon.** The organization of the Methodist Church: historic

development and present working structure [1784-1946]. Nashville: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 281, [1] p. notes. (The Southwestern lectures for the year 1946.) [1679]

**Frederick De Land Leete.** Methodist bishops: personal notes and bibliography, with quotations from unpublished writings and reminiscences. Nashville: Printed by the Parthenon Press [1948]. 457 p. facsimis., ports., views. "Primarily a bibliography, together with some personal data concerning 250 episcopal leaders of Methodist Churches," 1784-1948. [1680]

**James L. Burke.** Busses, released time, and the political process. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 179-187 (Dec). notes. On church-state relations, 1786-1947. [1681]

**Edward Samuel Corwin.** The Supreme Court as national school board [1787-1948]. *Thought*, 23: 665-683 (Dec). notes. [1682]

**Richard Cosway & Robert A. Toepfer.** Religion and the schools [1787-1947]. *Univ. Cincinnati law rev.*, 17: 117-143 (Mar). notes. [1683]

**Leo Pfeffer.** Religion, education, and the Constitution [1787-1948]. *Lawyers Guild rev.*, 8: 387-399 (May-Jun). notes. [1684]

**Godfrey P. Schmidt.** Religious liberty and the Supreme Court of the United States [1787-1948]. *Fordham law rev.*, 17: 173-199 (Nov). notes. [1685]

**Richard Robert Wright, Jr., ed.** The encyclopaedia of the African Methodist Episcopal Church . . . Second edition. Phila., 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 688 p. maps, ports., views. First published 1916. Biographical, historical, and theological data, 1787-1947. [1686]

**Benjamin Joseph Blied.** Precursors of Bishop Henni. *Salesianum*, 43: 148-155 (Oct). On John Carroll, Benedict Flaget, Edward Fenwick, Frederick Rese, and Peter Lefevre as bishops whose diocese included Wisconsin, 1789 ff. [1687]

**Jesse William Lonsway.** The episcopal lineage of the hierarchy in the United States, 1790-1948. N. Y.: Distributed by F. Pustet Co. [1948. 20] p. (p. 6-15 tables). fold. table (in pocket). Tables showing Catholic bishops. [1688]

**Paul B. McMahon.** State aid to education and the doctrine of separation of church and state [1790-1947]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 36: 631-647 (May). notes. [1689]

**Frederick Irving Kuhns.** New light on the Plan of Union. *PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 26: 19-43 (Mar). notes. On Presbyterian-Congregational relations under the Plan of Union, 1801-52. [1690]

**Edgar De Witt Jones.** Lincoln and the preachers. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xviii, [2], 203 p. ports. On "Abraham Lincoln and the spiritual leaders of his day who . . . entered into his life," ca. 1812-1865. [1691]

**Thomas T. McAvoy.** The formation of the Catholic minority in the United States, 1820-1860. *Rev. politics*, 10: 13-34 (Jan). notes. [1692]

**Robert Andrew Baker.** Relations between Northern and Southern Baptists [ca. 1832-1947. Ft. Worth? Tex.] \*1948. 295 p. "Bibliographical note" (p. 255-265), notes. Based on the author's Yale thesis. [1693]

**John Lenhart.** Father Francis Xavier Tschenhens [1801-77], C. SS. R., a pioneer priest, 1832-1877. *Social justice rev.*, 41: 204-207, 244-246, 280-283 (Oct-Dec). notes. To be concl. On services in Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, and New York. [1694]

**Galen Merriam Fisher.** Public affairs and the Y. M. C. A., 1844-1944, with special reference to the United States. N. Y.: Association Press, 1948. 199 p. bibliog. (p. 187-188). [1695]

**Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America.** A century of life and growth: Augustana, 1848-1948. [Oscar Nils Olson, historical editor.] Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Con-

cern, 1948. 158 p. facsimils, maps, ports (part col.), views. [1696]

**Reinhold Niebuhr.** The impact of Protestantism today. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2): 57-62 (Feb). On American Protestantism since ca. 1850. [1697]

**Neal M. Flanagan.** History of the Servite Order in America [1852-1937]. *Servite*, 40 (no. 1): 3-4; (no. 2): 46, 48; (no. 3): 30-31, 33; (no. 4): 18-19; (no. 5): 12 (Jan-May). [1698]

**Benjamin Rabinowitz.** The Young Men's Hebrew Associations, 1854-1913. N. Y.: National Jewish Welfare Board, 1948. [2], vii, 115 p. bibliog. and notes (p. 96-105). Reprinted from *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, no. 37 (1947). [1699]

**Robert D. Clark.** Bishop Matthew Simpson and the Emancipation Proclamation. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 263-271 (Sep). notes. On the Methodist view of emancipation, 1863. [1700]

**Du Bose Murphy.** The spirit of a primitive fellowship: the reunion of the Church [1865]. *P. E. Church, Hist. mag.*, 17: 435-448 (Dec). notes. [1701]

**John William Harris.** Tears and triumphs: the life story of a pastor-evangelist. Louisville, Ky.: Pentecostal Pub. Co., \*1948. 445 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of boyhood in Ohio and of service as a Methodist minister in Michigan, Indiana, Missouri, West Virginia, and elsewhere, 1870-1948. [1702]

**Louis Finkelstein, ed.** American spiritual autobiographies: fifteen self-portraits. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvi, [2], 276 p. ports. Recollections, ca. 1875 to date, composed by request in 1948 by M. L. Wilson, George N. Shuster, Alvin S. Johnson, Lyman Bryson, Raphael Isaacs, Harry J. Carman, Harry Emerson Fosdick, Rufus M. Jones, Mary K. Simkhovitch, William Foxwell Albright, Mary McLeod Bethune, Charles S. Johnson, William G. Constable, Jacob S. Potofsky, and Simon J. Finkelstein, with biographical sketches of these contributors, by the editor. [1703]



**Max Eisen.** Christian missions to the Jews in North America and Great Britain. *Jew. social stud.*, 10: 31-66 (Jan). notes. Includes an account of Jewish mission societies in America, 1878-1947. [1704]

**I. Beverly Lake.** Freedom to worship curiously [1878-1948]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 203-241 (summer). notes. [1705]

**John B. Bisceglia.** Italian evangelical pioneers. Kansas City, Mo.: Brown-White-Lowell Press, 1948. 143 p. On Protestant missions among Italians in America, 1881-1948. [1706]

**Bernard Drachman.** The unfailing light: memoirs of an American rabbi . . . With an introduction and notes by the editor [Julian Moses Drachman]. N. Y.: Rabbinical Council of America, 1948. xxiv, 456 p. facsim., ports., views. Autobiography of Bernard Drachman (1861-1945) as a Jewish leader, 1882 ff. [1707]

**Thomas R. Ryan.** Brownson's technique in apologetics. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 118: 12-22 (Jan). notes. On Orestes Brownson, who entered the Catholic Church in 1884, and his writings on the relation between science and religion. [1708]

**Lewis Furlan.** Father Paul of Graymoor. *Lamp*, 46: 10-14, 41-44, 76-80, 105-108, 137-140, 172-174, 201-205, 233-236, 267-270, 293-296, 327-331, 359-362 (Jan-Dec). ports., views. notes. To be cont. On Very Reverend Father Paul James Francis, in secular life Lewis Thomas Wattson (1863-1940), and his career as Episcopalian, later Catholic, priest, 1885-1940, and as Father Founder of the Society of the Atonement, 1898. [1709]

**Robert. E. Speer** [1867-1947]. *Princeton Seminary bul.*, 42: 5-17 (summer). port. On Dr. Speer's services to the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church, 1890-1947, particularly as Secretary to the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. CONTENTS.—The man, by John G.

Buchanan.—The interpreter of Christ, by Charles R. Erdman.—The missionary statesman, by John A. Mackay.—Memorial minute, by the Board of Trustees.—Memorial minute, by the Faculty. [1710]

**Arthur Kent White.** Some White family history. Denver: Pillar of Fire, 1948. 432 p. ports., views. Recollections of Alma (Bridwell) White (1862-1946), the author's mother, as founder and head of the Pillar of Fire, 1892-1946. [1711]

**Ray Ellis Garrett.** William Edward Biederwolf [1867-1939]: a biography. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Pub. House [1948]. 116 p. port. Career of a Presbyterian evangelist in several parts of the United States, 1895-1939. [1712]

**Irene Klingberg & Robert J. Klingberg.** J. E. Klingberg, adventurer in faith: a biography. Chicago: Baptist Conference Press [1948]. 200 p. port., views. (Baptist General Conference of America. Centenary series.) On John Erik Klingberg (1867-1946) as a Baptist minister in Chicago and in New Britain, Conn., 1898-1946. [1713]

**Ralph Thomas.** Foundation day. *Lamp*, 46: 23-25 (Jan). port., views. On the life of Mother Mary Lurana Francis, Mother Foundress of the Sisters of the Atonement, 1898. [1714]

**Charles S. Braden.** The sects. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.*, no. 256, p. 53-62 (Mar). On the growth and groupings of 237 religious bodies, ca. 1900-1947. [1715]

**R. E. Harvey.** Broadened layman activity secured: results achieved from alterations in Methodist Church polity enacted in 1900. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 197-240 (Jan). Concl. This installment: "Des Moines Conference era—1900-1932." [1716]

**J. Allen Cabaniss.** A critical review of the *Book of common worship*. *PRESBYT. HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 26: 87-100 (Jun). notes. On a publication of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, editions of 1905, 1931, and 1946. [1717]

**Charles Stedman Macfarland.** Christian unity in the making: the first twenty-five years of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 1905-1930. N. Y.: Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America [1948]. 376 p. bibliog. (p. 361-363). [1718]

**Algernon Steele.** Significant achievements of Negroes in the field of religion during the last forty years, 1907-1947. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 7-12 (Jan). [1719]

**Alexander Preston Shaw.** The life and work of Bishop Alexander Preston Shaw. [Edited] by J[ames] Beverly F[ord] Shaw. [Nashville] Parthenon Press [1948]. 215 p. Biographical sketch of a Negro Methodist minister (born 1879), serving in Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Arkansas, California, and Louisiana, 1908-48; and "Some of the Bishop's outstanding editorial writings, addresses, and sermons" (p. 33-215). [1720]

**Aaron I. Abell.** The Catholic Church and social problems in the World War I era [1910-22]. *Mid-America*, 30: 139-151 (Jul). notes. [1721]

**Southern Baptist Convention.** Northern Baptist relations. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 1): 62-77 (1st quarter). "A review of the official action of the Southern Baptist Convention . . . dealing with relations with Northern Baptists," 1911-45. [1722]

**Laura Williams.** My life and vision: the story of Bishop (Mother) Laura

Williams, her own trials, in service to the Highest, and her revelations, told by herself to the glory of God. Detroit: Starlight Temple of Truth [1948. 10], 86 p. ports., views. Autobiography of a sharecropper's wife (born 1896), servant, beautician, Negro minister, and organizer of the Starlight Temple of Truth, 1911-48. [1723]

**J. A. W[ee]ms.** Religious freedom and the Jehovah's Witnesses [1916-47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 77-83 (Jan). notes. [1724]

**The Baptist Student Union** [1919-47]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 4): 28-44 (4th quarter). ports. CONTENTS.—The genesis, by John A. Held.—The early history and development, by Joseph P. Boone.—Call and work of first local secretary, by Mrs. R. L. Brown.—A chronological narrative, by Frank H. Leavell. [1725]

**Clarence E. Manion.** The church, the state, and Mrs. McCollum [1934-48]. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 456-480 (May). notes. [1726]

**S. Edward Tesh.** The Interseminary Movement. *Shane quar.*, 9: 28-39 (Jan). On the work of an ecumenical and missionary organization, 1937-47. [1727]

**William A. Elias, Jr.** The Jehovah's Witnesses cases [1938-47]. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 16: 140-161 (Apr-Jun). notes. [1728]

**Ray H. Abrams.** The churches and the clergy in World War II [1939-45]. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.*, no. 256, p. 110-119 (Mar). [1729]

## FAMILY HISTORY

**Burke's** distinguished families of America: the lineages of 1600 families of British origin now resident in the United States of America. London: Burke's Peerage [1948]. unpagd. col. coats of arms. Originally published as the American section of *Burke's genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry*, 1939. [1730]

**Lawrence Shaw Mayo.** The Winthrop family in America [1630-1947]. Boston:

Massachusetts Historical Society, 1948. x, 507 p. col. coat of arms, ports., geneal. table. bibliogs. Consists mainly of detailed and documented biographical sketches. [1731]

**Era Jane (Pettijohn) Chamberlain & Clive Abraham Pettijohn, comps.** Something of the Pettijohn (Pettyjohn) family, with particular reference to the descendants of James Pettyjohn [1635?-

1665] of Hungar's Parish, Northampton County, Virginia. [n. p.] Priv. print., 1948. [2], iii, 201 p. ports., views. Includes a chapter on the life of Byer Burgess Pettijohn in Ohio and Idaho (p. 15-85), in which is inserted an undated address by him on his experiences as a prisoner of war in South Carolina and Georgia, 1863-65 (p. 21-49). [1732]

**Albert Dehner Bell, comp.** Hollis notes, 1639-1948: from public and private records in the States of Maryland and Delaware. Rockland, Ohio, 1948. [1], 34 leaves. Data concerning the Hollis family. [1733]

**Howard T. Dimick.** Triadic origin of the Gregg family. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 31-37. notes. Includes reference to "eight Greggs who may be regarded as colonial family heads," 1648-ca. 1752. [1734]

**Albert Harlow Dakin, comp.** Descendants of Thomas Dakin [ca. 1624-1708] of Concord, Mass. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. [1948]. 716 p. coats of arms, ports. On the Dakin family in America, ca. 1652-1945. [1735]

**Eliza Haddon (McClure) Brevoort.** Gullicks and allied families, 1653-1948.

[Evansville, Ind.: Burkert-Walton Co., 1948. 2], 261 p. ports., view. Includes wills, deeds, copies of correspondence, and other documents. [1736]

**Walter Q[uinter] Bunderman, comp.** Flory, Flora, Fleury family history, 1948. Myerstown, Pa.: Church Center Press, 1948. 288 p. coat of arms, facsim., maps, ports. Genealogical data, 1733-1948, including "Civil War letters of Jacob B. Flory," dated in Virginia and Georgia, 1862-64 (p. 56-67), and other documents. [1737]

**Evelyn Crady Adams.** The Coxes of Cox's Creek, Kentucky. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 75-103 (Apr). map. notes. On Isaac, Gabriel, and Friend Cox and their descendants in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio, and Indiana, 1740-ca. 1860. [1738]

**Mabel (Maxwell) Brace.** Thanks to Abigail: a family chronicle. [n. p.] Priv. print., 1948. vi, [2], 192 p. facsim., ports., views. On the life of Abigail (Wooster) Sanford (born 1780) and her daughter, granddaughter, and great-granddaughter (the author, born 1858), in several parts of the United States. [1739]

## OTHER SUBJECTS

**Bernhard Sengfelder.** Männer der Zuversicht: amerikanische Profile. Wiesentheid: Droemer [1948]. 219, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. Biographies of 15 Americans, from Christopher Columbus to John D. Rockefeller, 1446-1937. [1740]

**Edward Rose.** Innovations in American culture. *Social forces*, 26: 255-272 (Mar). tables. notes. Analysis of "some 2550 outstanding 'first happenings' occurring within the present area of the United States," 1540-1935. [1741]

**John Lee McElroy.** [The story of the national flags representing the various allegiances which Virginia has known as colony and commonwealth, 1607-1944.]

*Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 173-175 (Apr). views. notes. [1742]

**Sigmund Epstein.** An American biographic clinic: the lame, the halt, and the celebrated [1644-1891]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 72-80 (Jan). ports. On celebrated Americans who were crippled: Thaddeus Stevens, Alexander Hamilton Stephens, Peter Stuyvesant, Gouverneur Morris, Dan Edgar Sickles, Frederick Law Olmsted, James Addams Beaver, General Lafayette. [1743]

**Leonard Woods Labaree.** Conservatism in early American history [ca. 1664-1776]. *N. Y.*: New York Univ. Press, 1948. xiii, 182 p. notes. (New York Univ. Stokes Foundation. Anson

G. Phelps lectureship on early American history.) PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Ruling families.—Plantation and counting-house.—Pulpit and broadcloth.—Education and social theory.—A balanced government.—The Tory mind. [1744

**Benjamin Franklin.** Benjamin Franklin's autobiography [1706-57]. Introduction by Dixon Weeter. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xiii, 176 p. (Rinehart editions, 12.) [1745

[**Henry Thomas Schnittkind & Dana Arnold Schnittkind.**] 50 great Americans: their inspiring lives and achievements. By Henry Thomas [*pseud.*] and Dana Lee Thomas [*pseud.*]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. viii, [2], 468 p. ports. Biographies of Americans from Benjamin Franklin to George Gershwin and Dwight David Eisenhower, 1706-1948. [1746

**Douglass Southall Freeman.** George Washington: a biography. . . . Volume one [-two]. Young Washington. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. 2 v. xxvi, [2], 549; vi, [4], 464 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliogs., notes. On the life of Washington from birth to the end of 1758, with an account of his ancestry and of Virginia society during his early years. [1747

**Luiz Magalhães.** George Washington. Rio de Janeiro: Editora Universal, 1948. 118, [1] p. Biography, 1732-99. [1748

**Max Beloff.** Thomas Jefferson and American democracy. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1948]. xi, 271 p. maps, port. "For further reading" (p. 262-263). (Teach yourself history library.) On the whole life of Jefferson, 1743-1826. [1749

**Dumas Malone.** Jefferson and his time. Volume one. Jefferson the Virginian [1743-84]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xx, [2], 484 p. maps, ports., views. "Select critical bibliography" (p. 457-470), notes. [1750

**George Washington.** Basic writings of George Washington [1753-96]. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Saxe

Commins. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xvii, 697 p. [1751

**John Richard Alden.** General Gage in America: being principally a history of his role in the American Revolution. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 313 p. map, ports. "Bibliographical note" (p. 299-303), notes. On the military and administrative services of Thomas Gage (1721-87) in America, 1755-75. [1752

**Albert Somit.** Andrew Jackson: legend and reality. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 291-313 (Dec). notes. "An examination of Jackson's character," 1767-1837. [1753

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** Little Annie Oakley & other rugged people. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. x, [2], 238 p. Twenty-eight reprinted articles, most of which are sketches of Americans, 1775-1945. [1754

**Denis William Brogan.** American themes [1776 ff.]. London: H. Hamilton [1948]. 284 p. Thirty-nine of the author's articles, reprinted from periodicals, on the Adams family, Mr. Dooley, the American constitution, Thomas Paine, Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson, and various contemporary subjects. [1755

**Mina B. Bryan.** Thomas Jefferson through the eyes of his contemporaries [1780-1824]. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 9: 219-224 (Jun). [1756

**Theodore Sizer.** Trumbull's "Yorktown" and the evolution of the national flag. *Art quar.*, 11: 356-359 (autumn). On sketches and paintings by John Trumbull, ca. 1786-1824, depicting "early variants of the American flag." [1757

**Alice Eyre.** The famous Fremonts and their America. [Santa Ana, Calif.] Fine Arts Press, 1948. [12], 374 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 365-366). Biography of John Charles Frémont (1813-90) and Jessie (Benton) Frémont (1824-1902). [1758

**Richard Hildreth.** An American utilitarian: Richard Hildreth as a philosopher, with selections from his published and unpublished works. [Edited] by Martha

Mary Pingel. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. xi, [3], 214 p. diagr., facsim., port., view. bibliog. (p. 205-206). (Columbia studies in American culture, no. 20.) M. M. Pingel's thesis—Columbia Univ. "Richard Hildreth [1807-65] as an American philosopher" (p. 1-39); and excerpts from his writings, 1840-54. [1759]

Otto Eisenschiml & E. B. Long. As luck would have it: chance and coincidence in the Civil War. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1948]. 285 p. facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 276-285). Partly fictionized incidents, 1860-65. [1760]

Ruth Painter Randall. Little stories from the Lincoln Papers. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 26-29, 31 (Feb). notes. Presents "a few of the little stories or self-portraits" from the Lincoln Papers, Library of Congress, 1861-64. [1761]

Marc Edmund Jones. George Sylvester Morris [1840-89]: his philosophical career and theistic idealism. Phila.: D. McKay Co., 1948. xvi, 430, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 413-416), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Morris as a philosopher, 1866-89, with texts of certain of his writings (p. 335-412). [1762]

Robert Morss Lovett. All our years: the autobiography of Robert Morss

Lovett. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1948. x, 373 p. Reminiscences of a professor of English in the University of Chicago and the University of Puerto Rico, editor of the *Dial*, Secretary of the Virgin Islands (1939-43), and unofficial social reformer, 1893-1946. [1763]

Milton R. Konvitz. Morris Raphael Cohen [1880-1947]. *Antioch rev.*, 7: 487-501 (winter 1947-48). On Cohen as a philosopher and educator, 1902-47. [1764]

Charles Henry Mackintosh. I looked on life [and other writings]. Edited with biographical notes by Gail Wilson. Chicago: Dierkes Press [1948]. 68 p. ports. Poems and essays, with an introduction on the life of the author (1885-1947) as advertising executive and theosophist, 1912-47. [1765]

Mercer Cook. Phylon profile, XVIII: Ralph Johnson Bunche—statesman. *Phylon*, 9: 303-309 (4th quarter). On Bunche (born 1904) as teacher, scholar, author, Federal official, and official of the United Nations, 1928-48. [1766]

Herston Cooper. Over my shoulder. Phila.: Dorrance [1948]. 145 p. Anecdotes of World War II in the United States, 1942 ff. [1767]



# Regional and Local History

**William S. Fowler.** Triangular hoes of the Northeast and their diffusion. *MASS. ARCHAEOLOG. SOC., Bul.*, 9: 83-88 (Jul). views. On prehistoric stone hoes. [1768]

**Frank H. H. Roberts.** A crisis in U. S. archaeology. *Scientific Am.*, 179 (no. 6): 12-17 (Dec). views. On work supervised by the Committee for the Recovery of Archaeological Remains (including also paleontological remains), 1945-48, to salvage sites in the Missouri Valley scheduled to be flooded by dams. [1769]

**Henry C. Shetrone.** Aboriginal art of the eastern United States. *Art quar.*, 11: 306-323 (autumn). views. On pre-Columbian arts within "the so-called Eastern Woodland which corresponds roughly to what is known archaeologically as the general mound area." [1770]

**Waldo Rudolph Wedel.** Prehistory and the Missouri Valley development program: summary report on the Missouri River Basin archeological survey in 1947. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1948. [2], 52 p. views on 8 plates. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 111, no. 2.) Reports excavations in Kansas, Colorado, Nebraska, South and North Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana, in pursuance of a program "to locate, record, and evaluate the archeological and paleontological resources that will be affected by the many Federal water-control projects planned or under construction by the Bureau of Reclamation . . . and the Corps of Engineers . . . ; to transmit this information to the National Park Service; and to recommend, where necessary, the procedures needed for recovery of as much as possible of the scientific information which would otherwise be lost." [1771]

**Edward Rowe Snow.** Mysteries and adventures along the Atlantic coast.

N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1948. xii, 352 p. map, ports., views. Anecdotes and legends of wrecks, abandoned ships, buried and sunken treasure, etc., 1505-1947. [1772]

**Nils Magnus Holmer.** Indian place names in North America [ca. 1540 ff.]. Upsala: A.-b Lundequistska Bokhandeln; Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [1948]. 44 p. bibliog. (p. 43-44), notes. (The American Institute in the Univ. of Upsala. Essays and studies on American language and literature, 7.) [1773]

**Mabel Major, Rebecca Washington Smith, & Thomas Matthews Pearce.** Southwest heritage: a literary history with bibliography. Revised edition. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. viii, 199 p. bibliog. (p. 165-192), notes. Literary history of Texas and States west, 1540-1948. First published 1938. [1774]

**Alice Lee Marriott.** Indians on horseback. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948]. vii, 136 p. views. On the ways of life of the Plains Indians, 1540-1948. [1775]

[**Green Peyton Wertenbaker.**] America's heartland: the Southwest. By Green Peyton [pseud.]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xvii, 285 p. maps, ports., views. "Acknowledgments" (p. 274-277). On the regional characteristics and tendencies of Texas and the four adjoining States, with incidental historical references, 1540-1948. [1776]

**William J. Petersen.** The Mississippi River through many eyes. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 339-377 (Oct). notes. Includes quotations from travelers, 1541-1859. [1777]

**Louis B. Wright.** The westward advance of the Atlantic frontier [1650-1794]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 261-275 (May). notes. [1778]

**Clinton Alfred Weslager.** The Nanticoke Indians: a refugee tribal group of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1948. vi, 159 p. maps, port., views. notes (p. 125-132). On the Nanticoques of Maryland and Delaware, and their later residence in Pennsylvania and New York, 1668-1781. [1779]

**Jean Delanglez.** The cartography of the Mississippi: the maps of Coronelli. *Mid-America*, 30: 257-284 (Oct). maps. Review of La Salle's route in the Mississippi Valley, 1680-82. [1780]

**Jean Delanglez.** *The first establishment of the Faith in New France*, chapters xxi to xxv. *Mid-America*, 30: 187-214 (Jul). notes. Critique of chapters relating to La Salle's last two voyages (to the Mississippi and Texas), 1680-83, in Chrétien Le Clerq, *Premier établissement de la Foi dans la Nouvelle France* (1691). [1781]

**H. L. Mencken.** American street names [1682-1948]. *Am. speech*, 23: 81-88 (Apr). notes. [1782]

**Edward N. Wentworth.** Southwest cattle empires [1687-ca. 1915]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 10): 33, 113-125 (Mar). ports. [1783]

**H. L. Mencken.** What the people of American towns call themselves. *Am. speech*, 23: 161-184 (Oct-Dec). notes. Includes an alphabetical list of such expressions as *Albanian* (person from Albany), ca. 1700-1948. [1784]

**De Cost Smith.** Martyrs of the Oblong and Little Nine. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 310 p. ports., views. notes (p. 302-310). On the Mohegan Indians in Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio, 1708-1813. [1785]

**Charles E. Peterson.** French landmarks along the Mississippi. *Antiques*, 53: 286-288 (Apr). views. On French buildings from Cahokia to New Orleans, ca. 1733 ff. [1786]

**Alexander Hamilton.** Gentleman's progress: the *Itinerarium* of Dr. Alexander Hamilton, 1744. Edited with an intro-

duction by Carl Bridenbaugh. Chapel Hill: Pub. for the Institute of Early American History and Culture at Williamsburg, Va., by the Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. xxxii, 267 p. cartoons, maps, port. notes (p. 201-253). Diary of a physician's journey from Annapolis, Md., to Schenectady, N. Y., the east end of Long Island, and York, Me., and back, 1744. [1787]

**John Lee McElroy.** [Lead plates buried by the French in the Ohio Valley, 1749.] *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 66-69 (Jan). facsim. notes. [1788]

**Philip Dillon Jordan.** The National Road. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 442 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 415-431), notes. (The American trails series.) History and present condition of the National Road (U. S. 40), from Cumberland, Md., to Vandalia, Ill., 1753-1948. [1789]

**James Smith.** A treatise on the mode and manner of Indian war, their tactics, discipline, and encampments, the various methods they practice, in order to obtain the advantage, by ambush, surprise, surrounding, &c. Ways and means proposed to prevent the Indians from obtaining the advantage . . . Also a brief account of twenty-three campaigns, carried on against the Indians with the events since the year 1755; Gov. Harrison's included. Paris, Ky.: Printed by J. R. Lyle, 1812. [Chicago, 1948.] 59 p. diagrs. Based largely on the author's experience as a prisoner of Indians in western Pennsylvania and Ohio, 1755 ff., and on his residence in Kentucky. [1790]

**Harriett Weaver.** How the giant sequoias got their name. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 3): 14-17 (Mar). facsim., port., view. On Sequoyah (ca. 1760-1843), his Cherokee alphabet, and his death somewhere in the Southwest in search of a lost band of Cherokees. [1791]

**Edward Clowes Chorley.** The missionary march of the Episcopal Church. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 3-43 (Mar). notes. Concl. from Sep. 1946. This installment (1763-1944): Jackson Kemper

and the Northwest.—Bishop [James Harvey] Otey and the Church in Tennessee.—The founding of the Church in Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi.—Leonidas Polk and the Southwest.—Texas: the foreign mission that became a home diocese. [1792]

**William A. Russ, Jr.** The export of Pennsylvania place names. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 194-214 (Jul). notes. On the transplanting of Pennsylvania names to the South and the West, from the Delaware migration (ca. 1765) to the present. Includes places named after Pennsylvanians. [1793]

**Marion F. Overton.** Le Baron Bradford Prince of Flushing. *Long Island forum*, 11: 65-66, 77 (Apr). port., view. On William Prince, William Prince II, and William Robert Prince as nurserymen, horticulturists, and gardeners, 1771-ca. 1870, and Le Baron Bradford Prince (1840-1922) as an officeholder in New York and New Mexico, 1867-1912. [1794]

**Francis Hamilton Hibbard.** Captain Joseph Ogle [1738-1821] of Virginia and Illinois in the defense of the Upper Ohio. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 224-239 (Apr). notes. On military services, 1774-82. [1795]

**E. C. Herrick.** Elder John Leland. *Crozer quar.*, 28: 131-140 (Apr). On Leland as a Baptist minister in Virginia and Massachusetts, 1775-1844. [1796]

**John Jay Rowe.** Pioneering and money in the Ohio River Valley—from Fort Pitt to the Falls of the Ohio [1775-1825]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On paper money. [1797]

**William McCabe.** Benjamin Platt [born 1757] of New Fairfield, Connecticut. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 26-29 (Nov). facsim., views. On Platt as a clockmaker in Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Ohio, ca. 1776-ca. 1817. [1798]

**Leighton P. Stradley.** The ten capitals of the United States. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 217-225 (summer). On Philadelphia, Baltimore, Lancaster, York,

Princeton, Annapolis, Trenton, New York, Germantown, and Washington, 1776-1800. [1799]

**Carroll Chase & Richard McP. Ca-been.** The first hundred years of United States territorial postmarks, 1787-1887. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 449-455, 468-470, 547-557, 871-874 (Mar, Apr, and Aug). facsim., tables. These installments: tables of post offices in Indian Territory and Washington Territory for which postmarks have been found. [1800]

**Allan Nevins, ed.** America through British eyes. [New edition, revised and enlarged.] N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 530 p. bibliog. (p. 503-519). First published 1923 under title: American social history as recorded by British travellers. Selections, arranged chronologically, from writings of British travelers in the United States, 1789-1946, with introductions and notes. [1801]

**Edwin Simmons.** Mike Fink and his celebrated bang-all. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 7): 17-19 (Jul). facsim., views. On Fink's half-legendary career as riverman and marksman, ca. 1790-1822. [1802]

**Needham Parry.** John D. Shane's copy of Needham Parry's diary of trip Westward in 1794. Edited by Lucien Beckner. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 227-247 (Oct). notes. Journey from Pittsburgh to Kentucky, Tennessee, Virginia, Maryland, and back to the author's home on the Susquehanna, May 20, 1794-Jun. 15, 1794, with a view to settling in the West. [1803]

**James H. McLendon.** Ancestry, early life, and education of John A. Quitman. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 271-289 (Oct). notes. On John Anthony Quitman (1798-1858) and his life in New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio till 1819, when he began to study law. [1804]

**Emmet Field Horine.** Early medicine in Kentucky and the Mississippi Valley: a tribute to Daniel Drake, M. D. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 263-278 (spring). notes. On medical scholarship in Ohio and Kentucky, 1799-1859, and on Drake as a professor of medicine, 1817-48. [1805]

**Edith Duncan Johnston, ed.** The Kollock letters, 1799-1850. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 32-67, 119-143 (Mar-Jun). notes. Concl. These installments: letters received by George J. Kollock, of Clarkesville, Ga., and others, from correspondents in both South and North, relating to plantation, business, church, political, and family matters. [1806]

**William John Grayson.** The autobiography of William John Grayson. Edited by Samuel Gaillard Stoney. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 23-40, 88-103, 163-169, 216-224 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. On the author's activities as editor, teacher, and lawyer in Beaufort, 1803-20, with remarks on social and religious life in Charleston and Savannah and an account of a visit to New England, 1817. [1807]

**Patrick Mahoney.** Four American utopias. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 10-14, 33 (Jul). port., views. On the Separatists of Zoar, Ohio, 1817-98; the Swedish colony at Bishop Hill, Ill., 1846-62; the Rappists of Economy, Pa., and Harmony, Ind., 1803-47; and the Inspirationist Society of Amana, Ia., 1842-1948. [1808]

The Missouri reader. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 153-172, 249-270, 343-366; 43: 48-70 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. A series (begun Oct. 1944) consisting mainly of short extracts from works of travel and description relating to the Missouri Valley. These installments (1803-6): The Louisiana Purchase, edited by Alice Furtney Laforce.—The Lewis and Clark Expedition, edited by Helen Deveneau Finley and Ada Paris Klein. [1809]

**Charles A. Vance.** Dr. Daniel Drake. *Ky. med. jour.*, 46: 445-453 (Nov). port. On Drake (1785-1852) as a physician in Kentucky and Ohio, 1805-52. [1810]

**Ben Kartman & Leonard Brown, eds.** Disaster! N. Y.: Pellegrini & Cudahy [1948. 10], 342 p. Anthology of accounts, many contemporary, of fires, floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, epidemics, and other disasters, 1811-1947.

"Supplementary list of American disasters" (p. 319-336). [1811]

**George F. Jackson.** Caves and the War of 1812. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 217-219 (Sep-Oct). views. On the extraction of saltpeter from Mammoth Cave, Ky., and Wyandotte Cave, Ind., 1812. [1812]

**George Flower:** diarist. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 364-368 (summer). views. Describes and quotes diaries of George Flower in the Mississippi Valley, 1814-16. [1813]

**Earl S. Pomeroy, ed.** The Lebanon Blues in the Baltimore campaign, 1814: extracts from a company orderly book. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 168-174 (fall). notes. Excerpts from the orderly book of an organization of Pennsylvania militia during a march from Lebanon to Baltimore and back to York, Sep. 1-Dec. 8, 1814. [1814]

**Thomas C. Pears III.** Sidelights on the history of the Bakewell, Pears & Company [sic] from the letters of Thomas and Sarah Pears. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 61-70 (Sep-Dec). On a Pittsburgh glass manufactory, 1808-32, owned by Benjamin and Thomas Bakewell, with excerpts from letters of their traveling agent in Kentucky and Tennessee, Thomas Pears, Jan. 5, 1820-Apr. 18, 1821. [1815]

**Some early river steamers.** *Old Print Shop Portfolio*, 7: 75-77 (Jan). views. Describes several colored lithographs of steamboats on the Hudson and the Ohio, 1824-48. [1816]

**F. Lauriston Bullard.** Abe goes down the river. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 2-14 (Feb). facsims., views. On Lincoln's visits to New Orleans as a flatboatman, 1828 and 1831. [1817]

**George Bradshaw, ed.** A collection of travel in America, by various hands [ca. 1830-ca. 1940]. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1948. vi, [2], 372 p. CONTENTS.—Niagara, by Anthony Trollope.—San Francisco, by Ring Lardner.—Monterey, by Robert Louis Stevenson.—Washington, D. C., by Henry James.—Highway 66

[Oklahoma to California], by John Steinbeck.—The Florida Keys, by John James Audubon.—A train ride, by Sinclair Lewis.—Grand Canyon, by J. B. Priestley.—An automobile ride, by Thornton Wilder.—Arizona, by D. H. Lawrence.—South Carolina, by Thomas Wolfe.—Railroad town, by Anthony Trollope.—American hotels, by Anthony Trollope.—An automobile ride, by Upton Sinclair.—Nantucket, by Herman Melville.—Airplane, by Anne Morrow Lindbergh.—The Mississippi, by Samuel Clemens.—The upper Mississippi, by Anthony Trollope.—St. Paul, by F. Scott Fitzgerald.—Wisconsin, by Ernest Hemingway.—North Dakota, by Edward Newhouse.—Montana, by Mary Hess Hartwick.—The Columbia River, by John Dos Passos.—Los Angeles, by Aldous Huxley.—New York, by Jean Cocteau.—New York, by F. Scott Fitzgerald.—Walden, by E. B. White.—Cape Cod, by Henry Thoreau. [1818]

**Theodore F. Marburg.** Manufacturer's drummer, 1832. *Bvs. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 40-56 (Apr). notes. On a trip to the Ohio Valley by Merit Welton, sales agent of J. M. L. and W. H. Scovill, Connecticut button and brass manufacturing firm. [1819]

**Christoph Jacob Munk.** Down the Rhine to the Ohio: the travel diary of Christoph Jacob Munk, April 21-August 17, 1832. [Edited] by August C. Mahr. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 266-310 (Jul). facsim., maps (1 fold.). notes. German text and translation. Journey from Untertürkheim, Württemberg, to Columbiana, Ohio. [1820]

An original painting by Karl Bodmer: "Banks of the Mississippi." *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 115-118 (Jan). view. Describes "Bords du Mississippi," a water color, ca. 1833-1834. [1821]

**Walter Sutton.** The Derby Brothers: 19th century bookmen. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 3: 21-29 (winter). On James Cephas, George Hunter, Henry W., and Chauncey Lyman Derby as book dealers in New York State and Ohio, 1833-92. [1822]

**Richard E. Du Wors.** Custom and contract: a functional analysis of the wage system in the Atlantic fisheries [1837-1947]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 55-61 (Feb). notes. [1823]

**G. Andrews Espy.** The Greene Line. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 40-50 (Apr). On an Ohio-New Orleans steamboat line maintained by the Greene family of Newport, Ohio, 1837-1948. [1824]

**James Floyd Stevens.** Paul Bunyan. [Second edition.] N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. ix, 245 p. First printed 1925. Includes an introduction on "the Paul Bunyan legend," 1837-1947. "Each story in this book has a solid core of original shanty-camp legend, but the stories and secondary characterers are my own inventions." [1825]

**John W. Baker.** Western travels . . . Edited by Harry R. Stevens. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 127-155 (Oct). views. Diary of a journey from Philadelphia to Cincinnati, St. Louis, Chicago, Detroit, Buffalo, New York, and back to Philadelphia, Jun. 27-Aug. 4, 1838. [1826]

**Dwight L. Smith, ed.** A continuation of the journal of an emigrating party of Potawatomi Indians, 1838, and ten William Polke manuscripts. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 393-408 (Dec). notes. Anonymous journal of a migration conducted by William Polke from Indiana to Missouri, Nov. 11-Dec. 4, 1838, with related letters to and from Polke. [1827]

**Cole-Gifford-Kensett.** *Panorama*, 4: 37-48 (Dec). views. Reproduces and describes twelve landscape paintings of Thomas Cole, Sanford R. Gifford, and John F. Kensett, 1840-75, showing Catskill Mountain House, Sandy Hook, Long Branch (N. J.), Mount Rainier, the Catskills, Lake George, Newport, the White Mountains, North Conway, and allegorical scenes. [1828]

**Margaret Johnston.** The Cold Water Army button. *Just buttons*, 7: 31-33, 41 (Nov). view. On the junior branch of the Washington Total Abstinence So-



ciety, established at Baltimore and extended into several States, 1840-45.

[1829]

**James Kirke Paulding.** James Kirke Paulding on the Mississippi, 1842. Edited by Mentor Lee Williams. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 317-344 (Oct). notes. Reprints "The Mississippi" from *Graham's magazine*, Apr. 1843.

[1830]

**William Clark Kennerly.** Persimmon Hill: a narrative of old St. Louis and the Far West. By William Clark Kennerly as told to Elizabeth [Kennerly] Russell. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xi, 273 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of St. Louis, military service in Mexico, a journey to California, and service in the Civil War, 1843-65, with an account of George Rogers Clark and William Clark, ca. 1783 ff.

[1831]

**William Johnson L'Engle & Margaret Madeleine (Saunders) L'Engle.** Letters of William Johnson L'Engle, M. D., and Madeleine Saunders L'Engle, his wife, 1843-1863. With notes and other memoranda of interest to his family. Prepared by Gertrude Nelson L'Engle [and] Katherine Tracy L'Engle. [n. p., 1948. 85] leaves. Letters of an Army surgeon and his wife, dated in Florida, California, Oregon, South Carolina, and Texas.

[1832]

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** The Aurora communists. *Am. mercury*, 67: 54-59 (Jul). On William Keil and the German settlements at Bethel, Mo., and Aurora, Ore., 1844-77.

[1833]

**Samuel Augustus Mitchell.** Texas, Oregon, and California. . . . Foreword by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. [6], 46 p. fold. col. map, col. ports. (California centennial edition, 12.) Facsimile reproduction of *A new map of Texas, Oregon, and California with the regions adjoining* (Phila., 1846) and of an accompanying pamphlet entitled *Texas, Oregon, and California with the regions adjoining*.

[1834]

**L. C. Wuerffel.** The Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod. *Palimpsest*, 29: 321-352 (Nov). ports., views. On the Synod in

general, founded 1847, and particularly the Iowa District, established 1879.

[1835]

**Centennial of two books on Ohio.** *Mus. echoes*, 21: 47-48 (Jun). On *Pioneer history: Being an account of the first examinations of the Ohio Valley, and the early settlement of the Northwest Territory*, by Samuel Prescott Hildreth, 1848, and *Ancient monuments of the Mississippi Valley*, by George Squier and Edwin Hamilton Davis, 1848.

[1836]

**Town views of the nineteenth century.** *Panorama*, 4: 1-12 (Aug-Sep). views. Reproduces and describes paintings, ca. 1848-ca. 1881, of ruins of Fort Ticonderoga, Clinton Square (Syracuse, N. Y.), West Point, a picnic at Bridgeton (N. Y.), Hell Gate, the banks of the Delaware, Narragansett Bay, New York seen from New Jersey, Sherburne (Vt.), Kingston (N. Y.), Trenton High Falls (near Utica), and Half-Dome (Yosemite), by Thomas H. Burrige, J. M. Culverhouse, Thomas Chambers, George R. Bonfield, Francis A. Silva, J. G. Brown, Franklin B. Ladd, Virgil Williams, and unknown artists.

[1837]

**Brothers of the Christian Schools.** Mississippi vista: the Brothers of the Christian Schools in the Mid-West, 1849-1949. [Brother Hubert Gerard, centennial editor.] Winona, Minn.: Saint Mary's College Press, 1948. 296 p. diags., facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 282-286), notes. "The story of the Brothers of the Christian Schools in the St. Louis District."

[1838]

**Reuben Cole Shaw.** Across the plains in forty-nine . . . Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: Lakeside Press, 1948. lii, 170 p. facsim., map, port., views. (The Lakeside classics, 46.) Previously published 1896 as a revision of articles contributed to the *Farmland enterprise* in 1895. Reminiscences of an overland journey from Boston to California, 1849.

[1839]

**Robert Taft.** The pictorial record of the old West. vi. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 225-244 (Aug). port., views. notes. On Möll-

hausen's voyages to the United States, 1849-52, 1853-54, 1857-58, and his paintings made in Missouri and on the Colorado. [1840]

**Wolfgang Born.** A Mississippi Valley panorama. *Antiques*, 54: 38-39 (Jul). views. On a panorama painted by John J. (or I. J.) Egan, for Dr. Montroville Wilson Dickeson, ca. 1850. [1841]

**Madison Berryman Moorman.** The journal of Madison Berryman Moorman, 1850-1851. Edited, with notes and an introduction, by Irene D[akin] Paden. Together with a biographical sketch of the author [1824-1915] by his granddaughter, Louise Parks Banes. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1948. ix, 150 p. fold. map, port. (California Historical Society. Special publication no. 23.) bibliog. (p. 133-145). Journey overland from Tennessee to California, Apr. 27, 1850-Feb. 4, 1851. [1842]

**Willard V. Anderson.** Main line of Mid-America. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 16-25 (Oct). map, views. On the Illinois Central Railroad, Chicago-New Orleans, 1851-1948. [1843]

**Walter Longley Gardner.** A Yankee trader in the gold rush: letters of Walter Gardner, 1851-1857. Edited by John Walton Caughey. *Pac. his. rev.*, 17: 411-428 (Nov). notes. Letters to the author's parents, dated Boston, Isthmus of Darien, and California, Dec. 28, 1851-Apr. 17, 1857. [1844]

**Stanley Vestal.** Warpath and council fire: the Plains Indians' struggle for survival in war and in diplomacy, 1851-1891. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xiv, 338 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321-324), notes (p. 315-320). [1845]

**Hal Borland.** Beaches. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 34-53, 57 (Jun). views (part col.). Descriptions of various Atlantic and Pacific beach resorts, ca. 1852-1948, including reproduction of a description of Long Branch, N. J., Jul. 26, 1869. [1846]

**Edwin A. Machen & Randolph C. Downes.** William Henry Machen [1832-

1911]: pioneer local colorist of northwestern Ohio. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 59-81 (Apr). ports., views. notes. On Machen as a painter in Toledo and the Maumee Valley, 1852-81, and in Detroit and Washington, D. C. [1847]

**Theodore F. Marburg.** Manufacturer's drummer, 1852, with comments on Western and Southern markets. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 106-114 (Jun). notes. Trip of Samuel Holmes, sales agent of the Scovill Manufacturing Co., to Cleveland, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, South Carolina, and home, 1852. [1848]

**Adolph C. Meyer.** The earlier years of the drug and allied trades in the Mississippi Valley. Saint Louis: Priv. print., 1948. 158, [5] p. facsim., ports., views. On the Meyer Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis, 1852-ca. 1900, and the early wholesale drug business. [1849]

**E. S. Dellinger.** Railroad scouts. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 4): 28-43; 46 (no. 1): 62-76 (May-Jun). map, views. On a reconnaissance led by Lt. Amiel Weeks Whipple, U. S. Topographical Engineers, to determine a railroad route from Fort Smith, Ark., to the Colorado, 1853-54. [1850]

**Francis Grierson.** The valley of shadows. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xlii, 278 p. First published 1909. Reminiscences of Illinois and Missouri, ca. 1856-ca. 1861, including references to Lincoln and to General Frémont. [1851]

**A market** was waiting: the story of early petroleum refining on the East Coast [1857-1901]. *Am. Petroleum Inst. quar.*, 18 (no. 4): 3-9 (Oct). ports., views. [1852]

**Winifred Elizabeth Hulbert.** The Bishop of All Beyond: Sheldon Jackson [1834-1909]. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1948]. 24 p. notes. (Frontier books, no. 5.) On Jackson as a Presbyterian minister in the West and Alaska, 1858-1907. [1853]

**Elsa Strassweg.** The kidnapping of Horace Bell. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 132-138

(Jul). On a border incident in New Albany, Ind., and Brandenburg, Ky., 1858. [1854]

**Robert Mize Sutton.** The Illinois Central Railroad in peace and war, 1858-1868. Urbana, 1948. 12 p. bibliog. (p. 11). Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. [1855]

**Alvin K. Bailey.** Sheldon Jackson, planter of churches. *PRESBYT. HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 26: 129-148, 193-214 (Sep-Dec). To be cont. notes. On Jackson as a founder of churches from Wisconsin to the Pacific coast and in Alaska, 1859-77. [1856]

**Marion Ramsey Furness.** Childhood recollections of old St. Paul. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 114-129 (Jun). port., view. notes. On St. Paul and Washington, D. C., 1860-78. [1857]

**Samuel T. Williamson.** Mackerel fishing. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 72-76, 114 (Aug). views. On the mackerel industry from Virginia to New England, ca. 1860-1948. [1858]

**Marquis W. Childs.** State capitol, U. S. A. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 67-69, 164-165 (Jun). views. Describes several capitols of States of the United States, including Louisiana, New York, Missouri, Illinois, and others, ca. 1861-1948. [1859]

**Samuel Langhorne Clemens.** Ghost life on the Mississippi: a Mark Twain manuscript, with a foreword by Samuel C. Webster. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 485-490. A ghost story written ca. 1861. [1860]

**Louis A. Gratz.** From peddler to regimental commander in two years: the Civil War career of Major Louis A. Gratz. [Edited] by Jacob R. Marcus. *AM. JEW. HIST. Soc., Pub.*, 38: 22-44 (Sep). Letters to relatives in Poland, dated at Scranton and Knoxville, Nov. 25, 1861-Apr. 30, 1869, describing the author's voyage to America, his work as a peddler, his service in the Union Army, and his establishment as a lawyer in Knoxville. [1861]

**John Andrew Hostetler.** The life and times of Samuel Yoder (1824-1884). *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 226-241 (Oct). notes. On his work as an Old Order Amish bishop and his contribution to the Amish Conferences, 1862-78, from Pennsylvania to Iowa. [1862]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** Trail herd tribulations. *Frontier times*, 25: 188-191 (May). On driving cattle from Texas to Abilene, Kan., 1866-86. [1863]

**Edward L. Parsons.** Bishop Tuttle—a portrait. *P. E. CHURCH, Hist. mag.*, 17: 140-150 (Jun). On Daniel Sylvester Tuttle (1837-1923), Bishop of Montana, with jurisdiction in Montana and Idaho, 1867-80; of Utah, with jurisdiction in Idaho, 1880-86; and of Missouri, 1886-1923. [1864]

**[Wilhelm Ernst] Wegener.** Short biographies of some outstanding teachers of the Missouri Synod. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 170-180 (Jan). ports. Sketches of Dietrich Meibohm, Henry F. Hoelter, Gustav Just, Friedrich Rechlin, Henry Nehrling, George Christopher, Albert Kaeppel, August Wilhelm Simon, Oscar Rusch, and Paul Theodore Buszin, who served the Lutheran Church in Missouri and Illinois, 1867-1944. [1865]

**Wayne Gard.** Rivals for grass. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 266-273 (summer). Cattlemen against sheepmen in Texas, Oregon, Wyoming, and elsewhere, 1869-1920. [1866]

**E. Biegenger.** The Rev. C. L. Janzow, 1847-1911. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 80-135 (Apr). ports., view. Career of a Lutheran minister in Missouri, Kansas, Minnesota, and Pennsylvania, 1870-1911. [1867]

**[William Biggs.]** Uncle Billie Biggs, Uvalde pioneer. [Edited by] Florence Fenley. *Frontier times*, 25: 250-255 (Aug). Reprinted from the *Uvalde leader-news*, 1938. Reminiscences of a cowboy, including cattle drives to California and Kansas, ca. 1870-ca. 1883. [1868]

**Freeman H. Hubbard.** The expanding GM&O. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 10-17 (Feb). map, views. On the Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio Railway and its predecessors, from New Orleans to Chicago and Kansas City, 1872-1948. [1869]

**Esther Felt Bentley.** A conversation with Mr. Rollins. *Princeton Univ. Libr. chron.*, 9: 178-190 (Jun). Reports reminiscences of Philip Ashton Rollins as a cowboy in the country from Texas to Montana, 1875-95. [1870]

**Floyd Benjamin Streeter.** Famous cattle drives. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 130, 132-133 (Jan). review. On drives "north out of Texas," 1875-86. [1871]

**Rufus E. Clement.** Richard Robert Wright [1855-1947]. *Phylon*, 9: 62-65 (1st quarter). On Wright as a Georgia Negro teacher and a Philadelphia banker, 1876-1947. [1872]

**P. H. D. Sheridan.** Extravangaza on rails. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 9): 33-36 (Sep). views. Run of the *Lightning Express* from Jersey City to Oakland, Calif., in 83 hours, 32 minutes, 7 seconds, May 31-Jun. 4, 1876. [1873]

**Albert W. Thompson.** The old time "fool cowboy." *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 84-88 (Feb). Reminiscences and anecdotes, 1876-89. [1874]

**Willard V. Anderson.** The nickel plated railroad. *Trains*, 8 (no. 7): 20-29 (May). map, views. On the New York, Chicago, & St. Louis Railroad, called Nickel Plate Road, from Buffalo to Chicago and St. Louis, 1881-1948. [1875]

**Wayne Gard.** The fence-cutters. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 38, 40, 43-44 (Feb). Reprinted from *Southw. hist. quar.* On Texas and Wyoming water rights in the drought of 1883 and after. [1876]

**Mont Hawthorne.** The trail led north: Mont Hawthorne's story [related] by Martha Ferguson McKeown. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [10], 222 p. maps. Reminiscences of a miner and salmon canner in Astoria and Alaska, 1883-1901. [1877]

**Willard H. Porter.** Rope, trip, and tie. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 31-32, 96, 98, 100 (Jan). views. On Texas, Arizona, and Wyoming "steer roping" exhibitions, 1883-1913. [1878]

**Wilhelm Ernst Wegener.** My biography. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 6-13 (Apr). ports. On the author (born 1864) as a teacher in schools of the Missouri Lutheran Synod in Illinois, Missouri, and Wisconsin, 1885-1939. [1879]

**E. J. Woolfolk.** A turkey track trail herd. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 7): 21, 82-83 (Dec). view. notes. Based on the diary of Ed Woolfolk, from Young Co., Tex., who rode from Texas to North Dakota with a herd of cattle, Apr. 12-Aug. 5, 1893. [1880]

**Ernest La Marr King.** Main line: fifty years of railroading with the Southern Pacific. By Ernest L. King as told to Robert E. Mahaffay. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 271 p. Reminiscences of the Southern Pacific Railroad, 1894-1945. [1881]

**Anne A. Williamson.** 50 years in starch. Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee, 1948. [2], 245 p. ports., views. Life of the author (born 1868) as a nurse in New York, 1894-1907, and California, 1907-46. [1882]

**Edwin S. Leonard.** As the sowing: the first fifty years of the Principia. St. Louis: Principia [1948]. xvi, 543 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 521-533), notes (p. 413-467). History of Principia (school) at St. Louis and Principia College of Liberal Arts, Elsah, Ill., Christian Science institutions established by Mary (Kimball) Morgan, 1897-1948. [1883]

**Carl L. Lokke.** From Minneapolis to the Klondike in 1898. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 300-315 (Dec). notes. On Minnesotans who went to Alaska, particularly Lars Gunderson and his party. [1884]

**John Sands.** The last of the great Mississippi towboats. *Travel*, 91 (no. 2): 26-28, 33 (Jun). map, views. On "the stern wheel tow boat 'Sprague'—or Big Mamma as she is called," 1902-48. [1885]

**Blazed continental trail on bet.** *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 19, 21 (Aug). port., view. Drive of H. Nelson Jackson from San Francisco to New York in a Winton touring car, Jul. 1903. [1886]

**M. C. Krarup.** From coast to coast in an automobile. *Antique automobile*, 12: 124, 126, 128, 130 (4th quarter). view. Reprinted from *The World's work*, May 1904. Drive in a 1903 Packard (1 cylinder, 12 horsepower) from San Francisco to New York, Jun. 20, 1903, ff. [1887]

**D. K. McColl.** Atlanta to New York—a 1910 adventure. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 15-16 (Aug). port. Reminiscences of a road race. [1888]

**Loyal Durand, Jr.** Italian cheese production in the American dairy region [1929-48]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 217-230 (Jul). maps, views. [1889]

**Clark Kittrell.** Navigation improvement at Chain of Rocks. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 556-558 (Dec). views. History of the project, near St. Louis, 1930-48. [1890]

**Douglas L. Weart & J. W. Bruce.** Ohio River Basin flood control plan. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 345-349 (Aug). map, tables, views. History and description of flood-control projects, 1935-48. [1891]

**G. Paul Lockwood.** A white veteran reflects on race relations in three American cities. *Phylon*, 9: 341-345 (4th quarter). Reminiscences of Dayton (Ohio), Atlanta, and Dallas, 1941-45. [1892]

**Lewis A. Pick.** Missouri River Basin development. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 101-104 (Mar). map, views. History and exposition of the Pick-Sloan plan for the Missouri River Basin, 1943 to date. [1893]

## THE EAST

**Edmund Burke.** Funnel country: tales of Penn-York Valley. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 256-267 (winter). Undated lore and anecdotes (particularly of ghosts and criminals) of Waverly, Sayre, and Athens, near the Pennsylvania-New York boundary. [1894]

**Francis Frost.** Blue-Bloods, Brahmins, and Friends. *Transatlantic*, no. 41 (spring), p. 12-20. cartoons. On pride of origin, especially in Boston and Philadelphia. [1895]

**Merle Montgomery Hoover.** Genealogy of Park Benjamin. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 78 p. coat of arms, port. bibliog. (p. 63-69), notes. Biographies of John Benjamin (1598-1645), who had settled in Massachusetts by 1632, and six of his New England descendants, ending with Park Benjamin (1809-64), who became a New York journalist. [1896]

**Foster Wild Rice.** The Jocelyn engravings. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 131-139, 213-218 (Jul-Oct). facsimis., ports.

notes. On Simeon Jocelyn (1746-1823), his sons Nathaniel Jocelyn (1796-1881) and Simeon Smith Jocelyn (1799-1879), the latter's sons Simeon Starr Jocelyn (born 1825) and Albert Higley Jocelyn (1827-1900), and others, of New Haven and New York. [1897]

**Charles M. Lyman.** William Samuel Johnson [1727-1819]. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 252-261 (Sep). port. On Johnson as lawyer, jurist, and educator in Connecticut and New York, 1749-1800. [1898]

**Epaphras Bull.** Journal of Epaphras Bull from Stockbridge, Mass., to Fort Ticonderoga and return to Connecticut, May 1775. *FT. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.*, 8: 38-46 (Jul). notes. [1899]

**William Henshaw.** The orderly books of Colonel William Henshaw, October 1, 1775, through October 3, 1776. Worcester, Mass.: The Society, 1948. 17-244 p. Reprinted from *Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc.*, Apr. 1947. Record of service in Massachusetts and Long Island. [1900]



**Everett N. Robinson.** The country tin of Oliver Filley [1781-1846]. *Decorator*, 2 (no. 2): 15-28 (summer). On Filley, of Hartford Co., Conn., as a japanner, tinsmith, and merchant, 1811-46, with extracts from his correspondence with Augustus Filley, operating a branch of the business in Lansingburgh, N. Y., 1815-16. [1901]

**Helen Comstock.** Portraits of places—the Hudson River School. *Panorama*, 3: 87-96 (Apr). views. Paintings by Thomas Cole and his disciples, Frederic E. Cole, Martin J. Heade, Worthington Whittredge, John F. Kensett, Daniel Huntington, Frederic E. Church, Jasper F. Cropsey, and James M. Hart, 1826-ca. 1875, with reproductions of 12 paintings: Jersey meadows, Lake George, Lake Mohonk (N. Y.), Mt. Desert (Me.), and others. [1902]

**Helen McKearin.** The Benjamin Franklin in print and glass. *Antiques*, 54: 46-47 (Jul). views. On representations of a steamboat built in 1828, and her cruises between Boston and New York. [1903]

**Nina Fletcher Little.** T. Chambers, man or myth? *Antiques*, 53: 194-196 (Mar). On Thomas Chambers as a painter in New York and Boston, 1834-51. [1904]

**Elizabeth Whitney Putnam.** Seeking a pastorate, 1835. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 17-29. port. "Based on letters of Israel W. Putnam to his wife Julia Ann Putnam." On the resignation of the Rev. Israel Warburton Putnam as minister of Old North Church, Portsmouth, N. H., his search in New England and New York for employment in an-

other church, and his settlement as minister of the First Church, Middleborough, Mass. [1905]

**W. Edward Farrison.** Phylon profile, [xv]: William Wells Brown (America's first Negro man of letters). *Phylon*, 9: 13-23 (1st quarter). On Brown (1814-84) as an abolitionist and an author in upper New York and Boston, 1844 ff. [1906]

**Irving Lowens.** The triumph of Anthony Philip Heinrich. *Musicology*, 1: 365-373 [summer]. On piano concerts of Heinrich in New York and Boston, 1846. [1907]

**Alexander Crosby Brown.** The "elegant" steamboat *Commonwealth*: a brief sketch of her career on Long Island Sound from 1855 to 1865 and of her commander, Captain Jerome Wheeler Williams. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 246-254 (Jul). diagr., port., views. notes. [1908]

**Waldo G. Wildes.** Edwin Augustus Fisher, 1847-1948: an appreciation and outline of his career. *Rochester engineer*, 27: 61, 63-67, 69, 72 (Sep). view. On Fisher as a railroad engineer in Massachusetts and New York, 1871-1896, as City Engineer of Rochester, 1896-1926, and as consultant thereafter. [1909]

**Anna Kuhn.** Rose Hawthorne. ANNA KUHN, *Watching at my gates* (Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]), p. 10-50. port. On the early life of Rose (Hawthorne) Lathrop (1851-1926), her charitable work for incurable cancer patients in New York, 1891-1926, her conversion to Catholicism, and her administration of the order of Servants of the Sick, as Mother M. Alphonsa Lathrop, o. s. d. [1910]

## New England

**Spot news from "Vinland the Good."** *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 36: 325-329 (Dec). cartoon. On Vinland, 986-1362. [1911]

**Eva L. Butler.** Algonkian culture and use of maize in southern New England. *ARCHAEOLOG. SOC. CONN., Bul.*, no. 22 (Dec), p. 2-39. map. bibliog. (p. 35-

39), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Based chiefly on works of description and travel, 1606-ca. 1700. [1912]

**James D. Hart.** A Puritan bookshelf. *New colophon*, 1: 13-26 (Jan). On books owned by New Englanders, 1620-ca. 1700. [1913]

**Louise (Andrews) Kent.** Village greens of New England. N. Y.: M. Barrows [1948]. 280 p. views (1 col.). Descriptions with incidental historical references, ca. 1620-1948. [1914]

**Edwin Valentine Mitchell.** Yankee folk. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948. 10], 278 p. views. Examples and anecdotes of types of character in New England, ca. 1620-ca. 1900. [1915]

**Dirk Jan Struik.** Yankee science in the making. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. xiii, 430 p. bibliog. (p. 387-416), notes (p. 359-385). On science in New England, 1620-1861. [1916]

**Owen Redington Washburn.** John Calvin in New England, 1620-1947 [i. e. 1943]. North Montpelier, Vt.: Driftwind Press, 1948. 111 p. "References" (p. 110-111). [1917]

**Samuel Chamberlain.** Open house in New England, with 280 photographs by the author. [Fifth revised edition.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]. 252 p. map. views. First published 1937. On historic houses, 1627-1835. [1918]

**Chester E. Eisinger.** The Puritans' justification for taking the land. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 131-143 (Apr). notes. On "the ideological bases for the Puritans' occupation of the land," 1630 ff. [1919]

**Louis Untermeyer, ed.** An anthology of the New England poets from colonial times to the present day [1650-1946]. Edited, with biographical and critical commentaries, by Louis Untermeyer. [N. Y.] Random House [1948]. xx, 636 p. [1920]

**Henry F. Howe.** A thumb nail sketch of King Phillip's War [1675]. *Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul.*, 9: 76-80 (Jul). [1921]

**Patricia Anne Smith.** New England meeting houses and churches [1681-1829]. *Soc. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3-4): 29-30 (Jul-Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College, 1945. [1922]

**Samuel Chamberlain.** Six New England villages. N. Y.: Hastings House [1948. 4], 104 p. views. Photographs and descriptions of historic houses, 1684-1825, in Hancock, N. H., Litchfield, Conn., Little Compton, R. I., Bennington, Vt., Deerfield, Mass., and Wiscasset, Me. [1923]

**L. J. Trinterud.** The New England contribution to colonial American Presbyterianism [1694-1768]. *Church hist.*, 17: 32-43 (Mar). notes. [1924]

**Harold Ernest Bernhard.** Charles Chauncy: colonial liberal, 1705-1787. Chicago, 1948. 58-83 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago, being chap. 4, "The case against enthusiasm," dealing with Chauncy's opposition to the Great Awakening in New England, 1741-45. [1925]

**Edith Bishop.** Three early New England portraits in the Museum's collection. *Museum*, n. s., 1 (no. 1): 2-16 (Feb). ports. Describes portraits of Joseph Tyler, by Joseph Badger, ca. 1765; of Mrs. Joseph Scott, by John Singleton Copley, ca. 1763; and of Mrs. Nathaniel Taylor, by Ralph Earl, ca. 1790. [1926]

**Nina Fletcher Little.** Recently discovered paintings by Winthrop Chandler. *Art in Am.*, 36: 81-97 (Apr). ports., views. Reproduces and annotates seven paintings, ca. 1767-1779, attributed to Chandler, showing persons and landscapes of Massachusetts and Connecticut. [1927]

**Wallace Evan Davies.** The Society of the Cincinnati in New England, 1783-1800. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 3-25 (Jan). notes. [1928]

**Felicia Johnson Deyrup.** Arms makers of the Connecticut Valley: a regional study of the economic development of the small arms industry, 1798-1870. Northampton, Mass., 1948. vii, 290, [1] p. diags., map. bibliog. (p. 250-254), notes (p. 255-283). (Smith College studies in history, v. 33.) [1929]

**William C. Kessler.** Incorporation in New England: a statistical study, 1800-1875. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 8: 43-62 (May). notes. [1930]

**Van Wyck Brooks.** New England in 1815. VAN WYCK BROOKS, *A Chilmark miscellany* (N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948), p. 67-127. CONTENTS.—The Boston of Gilbert Stuart.—Harvard College.—The coast and the hinterland. [1931]

**Edward Chase Kirkland.** Men, cities, and transportation: a study in New England history, 1820-1900. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. 2 v. xvi, 528; ix, [3], 499 p. maps, ports. notes. (Studies in economic history.) "The story of eight decades, wherein New England shifted from a network of waterways and roads to one of steel rails and railroad consolidation, is here complete except for one character, the electric lines." [1932]

**Nina Fletcher Little.** J. S. Blunt, New England landscape painter. *Antiques*, 54: 172-174 (Sep). views. On John S. Blunt (1798-1835) as a painter in Portsmouth, N. H., 1821-30, and in Boston. [1933]

**Elijah Colburn & Sally Belknap.** New Hampshire courtship in 1826. [Edited] by Clifford Stetson Parker. *Hist. N. H.*, Feb. 1948, p. 3-18. facsim., ports., views. Letters between Dr. Colburn of Hudson, N. H., and his fiancée, Miss Belknap of Framingham, Mass., Feb. 10-Jun. 19, 1826. [1934]

**Louis C. Schaedler.** Whittier's attitude toward colonial Puritanism [1828-90]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 350-367 (Sep). notes. [1935]

**Nina Fletcher Little.** William M. Prior, traveling artist, and his in-laws, the painting Hamblens. *Antiques*, 53: 44-48 (Jan). ports., view. On William Matthew Prior (born 1806) as a painter in New England, 1829-70. [1936]

**Barriss Mills.** Hawthorne and Puritanism [1830 ff.]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 78-102 (Mar). notes. [1937]

**Alvin F. Harlow.** The great Seekonk case. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 104-110 (Apr). On a Massachusetts legislative hearing involving the Boston & Providence Railroad and the Seekonk Co., 1838, to determine whether a railroad is a public highway. [1938]

**Harry Bernard.** Le roman de la Nouvelle-Angleterre. ROYAL SOC. CANADA, *Proc.*, 3d ser., 42 (section 1): 9-27 (May). notes. On the novel in New England, 1850-1940. [1939]

**Charles Howell Foster.** The genesis of Harriet Beecher Stowe's "The minister's wooing" [1853-57]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 493-517 (Dec). notes. [1940]

**George Winston Smith.** Broad-sides for freedom: Civil War propaganda in New England. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 291-312 (Sep). notes. On the New England Loyal Publication Society, 1863-65, and the work of Charles Eliot Norton as editor of its publications. [1941]

**W. J. Lewis Parker.** The great coal schooners of New England, 1870-1909. [Mystic, Conn.] 1948. 135 p. fold. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 131-135), notes. (Publication of the Marine Historical Association, v. 2, no. 6.) Originally a thesis (M. A.)—Columbia Univ. [1942]

**Rollo Walter Brown.** George Pierce Baker. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2): 66-70 (Feb). port. Reminiscences of Professor Baker's teaching of drama and playwriting at Harvard, 1903-24, and Yale, 1924-32. [1943]

**W. G. O'Donnell.** Robert Frost and New England: a revaluation [1913-48]. *Yale rev.*, 37: 698-712 (summer). [1944]

## MAINE

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Robert P. Tristram Coffin.** The State of Maine. *Am. mercury*, 66: 66-73 (Jan). On the character of Maine, with incidental historical references, 1608-1947. [1945]

**William Hutchinson Rowe.** The maritime history of Maine: three centuries of shipbuilding & seafaring [1614-ca. 1900]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 333 p. facsim., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 299-306). [1946]

**John B. Woods.** The forests of Maine [1631-1948]. *Am. forests*, 54: 266-268, 285, 287 (Jun). views. [1947]

**Charles B. Fobes.** Historic forest fires in Maine [1762-1947]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 269-273 (Oct). maps. [1948]

**Richard H. Armstrong.** Actions for death in Maine [1891-1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 191-197 (Apr). notes. [1949]

**Robert P. Tristram Coffin.** Maine enters literature. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 37-42 (Oct). views. On the growing tendency of Maine to produce writers, ca. 1920-1948. [1950]

**B. J. Whiting.** Folklore in recent Maine books. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 211-223 (Sep). notes. Essay on several books about Maine, published 1945-48. [1951]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Wendell S. Hadlock & Theodore Stern.** Passadumkeag, a Red Paint cemetery, thirty-five years after Moorehead. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 98-103 (Oct). diags., views. notes. Excavation of burials at Passadumkeag, Me., exhibiting "the Red Paint burial complex." [1952]

**Benjamin L. Smith.** An analysis of the Maine cemetery complex. *MASS. ARCHAEOLOG. SOC., Bul.*, 9: 21-71 (Jan, Apr). map, views. notes. On 44 cemeteries of "the Red Paint People of Maine" (provisionally renamed "Maine Cemetery Complex"), believed to have preceded the shell-heap builders in Maine. [1953]

**John W. Webber.** The high mountains of Penobscot: notes on the Camden Hills. *Appalachia*, 27: 131-148 (Dec). maps, view. notes. On the discovery and exploration of this area and its development as a resorting country, 1556-1947. [1954]

**John Eldridge Frost.** Colonial village. Kittery Point, Me.: Gundalow Club [1948?]. 82 p. views. bibliog. (p. 63-65). notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of New Hampshire. "A study of the changes that have taken place in certain typical buildings of a three hundred year old village [Kittery Point, Me.], 1647-1947. [1955]

**Otisfield, Me.** Vital records of Otisfield, Maine, to the year 1892: births, marriages, and deaths [1736-1892]. Editor: William S. Spurr. . . . Published under authority of the Maine Historical Society. [Portland] 1948. 348 p. [1956]

**Contemporary map of the attack on Penobscot.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 92-93 (Jan). map. Describes an English map (London, 1785) showing the action at Penobscot, Aug. 14, 1779. [1957]

**Mary Ellen Chase.** Jonathan Fisher, Maine parson, 1768-1847. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xix, 280 p. facsim., map, port., views. notes. Fisher served as a Congregational minister in Bluehill, 1796-1847. [1958]

**Myrtie Fisher Seaverns, comp.** Charlotte, Maine, vital records. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 63-64 (Jan). Cont. Births and deaths, 1812-63. [1959]

**Helen Hamlin.** Pine, potatoes, and people: the story of Aroostook. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 238 p. maps. Aroostook Co., Me., ca. 1820-1948. [1960]

**Wendell S. Hadlock & Ernest S. Dodge.** A canoe from the Penobscot River. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 289-301 (Oct). diagr., views. notes. Describes a canoe acquired by Peabody Museum, Salem, in 1826, and comments on the construction of such canoes. [1961]

**Honorius Prevost.** Un chapitre d'histoire religieuse dans le Maine. *UNIV. LAVAL, Rev.*, 2: 853-860 (Jun). notes. On the services of l'Abbé Moyse Fortier, curé of Saint-Georges, to Canadian immigrants in Maine, 1838-45. [1962]

**Evan M. Wylie.** Thoreau trails. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 105-109, 136 (Sep). col. views. Describes the present state of the routes in Maine followed by Thoreau in 1857. [1963]

**Samuel M. Green.** Edbury Hatch [1849-1935]: down-east carver. *Mag. of art*, 41: 308-311 (Dec). On Hatch's wood carvings done at Newcastle, 1870 ff. [1964]

**Howell Walker.** Aroostook County, Maine: source of potatoes. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 459-478 (Oct). map, views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1870-1948. [1965]

**Ghost railroad.** *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 30-31 (Feb). views. On the Bridgton & Harrison Railway, from Bridgton Junction to Harrison, 1882-1941. [1966]

**Timothy W. Robinson.** A word list from Morrill, Maine (c. 1887). [Edited by] B. J. Whiting. *Am. Speech*, 23: 111-116 (Apr). notes. Words hitherto unrecorded, or of interest for other reasons, collected from Robinson's *History of the Town of Morrill* (Belfast, Me., 1944), composed between 1876 and 1887. [1967]

The **Waterville Street Railway** group [1888 ff.]. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 2): 82-87 (Nov). map, views. [1968]

**Gerald Averill.** Ridge runner: the story of a Maine woodsman. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948. 2], 217 p. Autobiography, 1896-1946. [1969]

**Katharine Augusta Sutton & Robert Francis Needham.** Universalists at Ferry Beach: a history. Boston: Universalist Pub. House, 1948. 137, [6] p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. On the Ferry Beach Park Association of Universalists, Saco, Me., 1901-48. [1970]

**George Bucknam Dorr.** Acadia National Park: its growth and development. . . . Book II. Bangor, Me.: Printed by Burr Print. Co., 1948. 46 p. port., views. Reminiscences of a chief promoter of the Park, 1907-41. Book I published 1942. [1971]

**Lincoln Smith.** Tidal power in Maine. *Land econ.*, 24: 239-252 (Aug). notes. On the Passamaquoddy tidal power project, 1920-47. [1972]

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**John S. Jenness.** Notes on the first planting of New Hampshire and on the Piscataqua Patents [1622-30]. *Hist.*

*N. H.*, Apr. 1948, p. 12-17. facsim., ports. First printed in 1878. [1973]

**Henry N. Andrews, Jr.** The royal pines of New Hampshire [1623-1938]. *Appalachia*, 27: 186-198 (Dec). map, views. notes. [1974]

**Brooks Palmer.** The first New Hampshire clockmakers [ca. 1749-1837]. *Antiques*, 54: 36-37 (Jul). view. [1975]

**William H. Sawyer.** Historical and bibliographical notes on the sheets of New Hampshire statutes printed in 1776-78, pages 3-104. *Law lib. jour.*, 41: 1-10 (Feb). [1976]

**Donald K. Packard.** New Hampshire mirror or looking glass clocks [ca. 1835-ca. 1840]. *NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 3: 200-205 (Dec). views. [1977]

**Kenneth Scott.** Press opposition to Lincoln in New Hampshire. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 326-341 (Sep). notes. Quotes New Hampshire newspapers of 1861. [1978]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Mary M. Kenway.** Recently discovered Dunlap highboy. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 8): 5, 23 (Sep). views. Describes an 18th-century article found in New Hampshire. [1979]

**Charles Deane.** Notes relating to David Thomson. *Hist. N. H.*, Apr., p. 7-12. facsim., ports. First printed in 1876. On an early settler at Piscataqua, 1623-26. [1980]

**Grace Everlina (Holbrook) Blood.** Manchester on the Merrimack: the story of a city [1751-1948]. Manchester, N. H.: L. A. Cummings Co. [1948. 16], 353, [3] p. views. [1981]

**First book printed in New Hampshire.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 20-21 (Oct). Describes *An astronomical diary: or, an almanack for the year of our Lord Christ, 1757*, by Nathaniel Ames (Portsmouth [1756]). [1982]

**Charles Simms.** 18th century New Hampshire corner cupboard. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 5, 23 (Aug). view.



Describes a carved pine cupboard built at Chester, 1761. [1983]

**Joseph Burbeen Walker.** Benjamin Thompson—Count Rumford—in New Hampshire. *Hist. N. H.*, Nov. 1948, p. 3-19. cartoons, facsim., ports. On Thompson's stay at Concord, 1772-74, and his difficulties as a Loyalist. [1984]

**Milton Rubincam.** Three John Rawlings in the Revolutionary War. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 113 (Dec). On three men named John Rawlings, who enlisted in Capt. Richard Weare's Company, 3d N. H. Regiment, Feb.-Mar. 1777. [1985]

**Ruben D. Mussey.** Beer in preference: copy of a letter written by Ruben D. Mussey to his father Doct. John Mussey at Peterboro, N. H. *Dartmouth College Lib. bul.*, 4: 148-149 (Jun). Letter dated Dartmouth College, May 31, 1803, containing details of undergraduate life. [1986]

**William Parker Straw.** Amoskeag in New Hampshire—an epic in American industry. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. views. On the Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., Manchester, N. H., 1804-1946. [1987]

**William Taylor Morson.** Another old New England farmhouse restored. *Antiques*, 54: 32-35 (Jul). views. On the house built near Bradford, N. H., by Joshua Eaton, ca. 1814. [1988]

**Florence Morey.** The Cliff's Frankenstein. American Mountain Painters, v. Godfrey N. Frankenstein, 1820-1873. *Appalachia*, 27: 32-39 (Jun). views. On Frankenstein as a painter in America, ca. 1840-1873, his visit to a cliff named after him in the White Mountains, ca. 1847, and his later visits to the vicinity. [1989]

**Jerome P. Jackson, Jr.** Two little known New Hampshire clockmakers. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3: 136-137 (Jul). facsim., views. On clocks made by

Wells Forbes, Bristol, 1842, and David Dutton, Mount Vernon, undated. [1990]

**James Duane Squires.** Headlights and highlights—the Northern Railroad of New Hampshire, 1844-1848. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. [1991]

The Meadows view of Dartmouth. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 235 (Jun-Jul). view. Describes a colored engraving of Dartmouth College by Christian Meadows, 1851. [1992]

**Phillip R. Hastings.** East Branch & Lincoln. *Railroad mag.*, 44 (no. 4): 118-125 (Jan). map, views. On a lumber railroad in northern New Hampshire, 1893-1947. [1993]

**Among the Clouds.** Gleanings from *Among the Clouds*, 1897-1902. Selected by Robert L. M. Underhill. *Appalachia*, 27: 75-88 (Jun). notes. From a newspaper published on the summit of Mount Washington. [1994]

**Lawrance Thompson.** An early Frost broadside. *New colophon*, 1: 5-12 (Jan). facsim., music. On the discovery of a broadside of a poem by Robert Frost, entitled *The later minstrel*, composed for exercises at Pinkerton Academy, Derry, N. H., Feb. 1907, in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the birth of Henry W. Longfellow. [1995]

## VERMONT

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Walter T. Bogart.** The "Lease Lands" in Vermont [1749-1937]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 150-165 (Oct). [1996]

**Lewis Dayton Stilwell.** Migration from Vermont [1761-1860]. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Society, 1948. [8], 63-246, 11 p. maps (part col.). notes. Reprinted from *Vt. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, n. s., v. 5, no. 2 (Jun 1937). (Growth of Vermont, v. 5.) [1997]

**Julia R. Kellogg.** Vermont post roads and canals [ca. 1776-ca. 1850]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 135-149 (Oct). notes. [1998]

**Lorenzo D'Agostino.** The history of public welfare in Vermont [1777-1947]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. viii, 387 p. diags. bibliog. (p. 351-359), notes. Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. [1999]

**Andrew E. Nuquist.** Freeman's oath [1777-1924]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 53-64 (Apr). [2000]

**Burroughs Mussey.** The State of Vermont. *Am. mercury*, 66: 578-585 (May). On the character of Vermont, with incidental historical references, ca. 1789-1948. [2001]

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** Melancholy on a hill. *Am. scholar*, 17: 407-416 (fall). Reflections on the depopulation of the Vermont hills, ca. 1830-1948. [2002]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Stanley M. Gifford.** A brief summary of three years digging on the Orwell site, Vermont [1935-37]. *FR. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.*, 8: 25-28 (Jan). views. Discovery of 45 "Red Paint" graves and later remains at a point opposite Fort Ticonderoga. [2003]

**Rodney W. Roundy.** The District School, Town of Rockingham [1753-1893]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 127-134 (Oct). [2004]

**William Howard Brown.** John Goffe and the Crown Point Road. *Hist. N. H.*, Sep. 1948, p. 3-30. diags., facsims., map, ports., views. On a military road from Charlestown, N. H., to Lake Champlain, and the activities of Goffe's New Hampshire Regiment in building the road, 1759-60. [2005]

**Howland F. Atwood.** Notes for a history of Hartland [1761-ca. 1930]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 96-123 (Jul). [2006]

**Ernest Ludlow Bogart.** Peacham: the story of a Vermont hill town [1763-1948]. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Society, 1948. [12], 494 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 479-482), notes. [2007]

**Wilmond W. Parker.** Township of Monro [1785-1823]. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 27-36 (Apr). [2008]

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** The great Boorn mystery. *Am. mercury*, 67: 735-742 (Dec). On events in Manchester, Vt., 1812-19. [2009]

**Robert Ashley.** Wilkie Collins and a Vermont murder trial. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 368-373 (Sep). notes. On "the debt owed by Collins' novelette, *The Dead Alive*, to an early American *cause célèbre*, the trial of the Boorn brothers [Jesse and Stephen] for the murder of Russell Colvin at Manchester, Vermont, in October and November, 1819." [2010]

**Gordon Ireland.** The Balestiers of Beechwood, Wash., 1948. vi, 77 p. ports., views. On Joseph Nérée Balestier (1814-88) and his family in Vermont, 1868 ff., with anecdotes of Rudyard Kipling in Vermont, 1892-96. [2011]

**Sarah E. Guernsey.** A Vermont country school of the 1870's: reminiscences by one who taught there [1875 ff.]. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 4-5 (May). port. [2012]

**The Vermonter.** *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 3): 72-77 (Aug). port., views. On Guy A. Vaughan (1879-1946) as a maker of locomotive models, 1916-44. [2013]

#### MASSACHUSETTS

##### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**William S. Fowler.** Classifications of some Massachusetts pottery. *MASS. ARCHAEOLOG. SOC., Bul.*, 10: 4-6 (Oct). [2014]

**Abbott L. Cummings.** Domestic architecture of the 17th century in Massachusetts [1630-1700]. *SOC. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3-4): 30 (Jul-Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.), Oberlin College, 1947. [2015]

**Mark De Wolfe Howe.** The recording of deeds in the colony of Massachusetts Bay [1640-1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 1-6 (Jan). notes. [2016]

**Freedom to be orthodox.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 16-18 (Oct). Describes *The controversy concerning liberty of conscience in matters of religion*, by the Rev. John Cotton (London, 1646). [2017]

**Thorpe L. Wolford.** The laws and liberties of 1648: the first code of laws enacted and printed in English America. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 426-463 (Nov). notes. On *Laws and liberties concerning the inhabitants of Massachusetts*. [2018]

**Hermann C. Lythgoe & Daniel S. Dunn.** Food and drug legislation in Massachusetts [1692-1948]. *Food drug cosmetic law quar.*, 3: 566-569 (Dec). ports. [2019]

**Edmund S. Morgan.** Thomas Hutchinson and the Stamp Act [1764-65]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 459-492 (Dec). notes. Includes "Hutchinson's essay on colonial rights," a ms. (end lost) sent by Hutchinson to Richard Jackson in a letter dated Jul. 23, 1764. [2020]

[Jonathan Smith.] The depression of 1785 and Daniel Shays' Rebellion. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 77-94 (Jan). First printed in 1905. [2021]

**C. A. Peairs, Jr.** Corporate powers in Massachusetts [1804-1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 301-334 (Jun). notes. [2022]

**Robert J. Tilden.** The fiduciary duty of corporation directors in Massachusetts [1807-1947]. *Boston Univ. law rev.*, 28: 265-300 (Jun). notes. [2023]

**E. Merrick Dodd.** The evolution of limited liability in American industry: Massachusetts [1809-56]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 1351-1379 (Sep). notes. [2024]

**George K. Black.** Interrogatories as pre-trial discovery in Massachusetts [1851-1947]. *Mass. law quar.*, 33: 9-27 (Apr). notes. [2025]

**Lois Bannister Merk.** The early career of Maud Wood Park. *Radcliffe quar.*, 32 (no. 2): 10-17 (May). port. notes. On activities in promoting woman

suffrage, 1895-1917, particularly in Massachusetts. [2026]

**Llewellyn T. Schofield.** Massachusetts Land Court. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 180-186 (Oct-Dec). diagr. On the provisions and working of the Massachusetts Registration Act, 1898-1948. [2027]

**Alexander Lincoln.** Some notes on representative town meetings [1915-42]. *Mass. law quar.*, 33: 31-46 (Apr). Refers particularly to Brookline. [2028]

# BOSTON

**The Port of Boston** goes on the alert. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 3): 28-34 (Mar). ports., views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1630-1948. [2029]

**David Thompson Watson McCord.** About Boston: sight, sound, flavor, & inflection. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 192 p. views. Informal description, with historical references, 1634 n. [2030]

**Herbert G. Moore.** Our colonial colleges: 5—Harvard University [1636-1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 741-747 (Oct). views. [2031]

**Percy E. Raymond.** Pewter at the Harvard tercentenary [1635-1936]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 4): 19-20, 24 (May). views. [2032]

**Louisa Dresser.** A 17th century caudle cup by Benjamin Sanderson. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 5, 20 (Nov). view. Silver cup made by Benjamin Sanderson, of Boston (1649-78). [2033]

**Robert Newton Linscott, ed.** State of mind: a Boston reader. [N. Y.] Farrar, Straus [1948]. xvi, 428 p. (City & county readers series [1].) Selections from writings of Bostonians, showing the social life and customs of Boston, 1688-1948. [2034]

**Lee Max Friedman.** A contemporary appraisal of Judah Monis, Harvard's first instructor in Hebrew. *AM. JEW. HIST. Soc., Pub.*, 38: 146-149 (Dec). On

Harvard's first teacher of Hebrew, 1722-60, with a letter from Stephen Sewall, Hancock Professor of Hebrew and Oriental Languages, 1765-85, to Richard Grey, Sep. 7, 1764, on Sewall's Hebrew grammar. [2035]

**Mary Kent (Davey) Babcock**, comp. Christ Church, Boston, records. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 28-37 (Jan). Concl. This installment: burials, 1769-75, and Negro burials, baptisms, and marriages, 1725-75. [2036]

**Alphaeus H. Albert**. The First Corps of Cadets of Boston, Massachusetts. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 52-53 (Jan). On buttons of this organization, ca. 1728-1948. [2037]

**Mabel Munson Swan**. Boston's carvers and joiners [1733-1833]. *Antiques*, 53: 198-201, 281-285 (Mar-Apr). views. Includes two alphabetical lists of "Boston cabinet-makers, chairmakers, and carvers." [2038]

**Josephine Craven Horner**. Lucretia's silver comes home. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 823-826 (Nov). ports. On silverware made by Paul Revere for Lucretia (Chandler) Murray, of Boston, 1762. [2039]

The **Revere** view of Harvard. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 235-236 (Jun-Jul). view. Describes a print designed by Jos. Chadwick, engraved by Paul Revere, 1768, as reengraved by Sidney Smith, 1916. [2040]

**Alfred Sherwood Romer**. Zoology at Harvard [1784-1948]. *Bios*, 19: 7-20 (Mar). ports., views. [2041]

**Sidney Kaplan**. The reduction of teachers' salaries in post-Revolutionary Boston. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 373-379 (Sep). notes. Quotes newspapers of 1786. [2042]

**Hamilton Vaughan Bail**. Views of Harvard to 1860: an iconographic study. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 44-82, 179-221, 309-343 (winter-autumn). views. notes. Cont. and to be concl. These installments: 1788-1839. [2043]

**Rollo Gabriel Silver**, comp. The Boston book trade, 1800-1825. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 487-500, 557-573, 635-650 (Oct-Dec). notes. Alphabetical list of printers, gravers, bookbinders, and booksellers, with an introduction. [2044]

**Rollo Gabriel Silver**. Buckets, bags, and bed key: some remarks concerning the Conservative Fire Society. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 3-10 (Apr). notes. On a society of printers, bookbinders, and booksellers in Boston, 1805-ca. 1835, with a copy of "Rules and regulations of the Conservative Society." [2045]

**John Edward Dirks**. The critical theology of Theodore Parker. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. viii, [2], 173, [2] p. port. bibliog. (p. 161-164), notes. (Columbia studies in American culture, no. 19.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On Parker (1810-60) as a "transcendentalist," 1836-60. [2046]

**William H. Riback**. Theodore Parker of Boston: social reformer [1840-60]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 451-460 (Dec). notes. [2047]

**Ralph Barton Perry**. The thought and character of William James [1842-1910]. . . . Briefer version. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. x, [4], 402 p. port. notes. First published 1935. Deals with the whole life and work of James, particularly his philosophic thinking, and reprints several of his writings. [2048]

**John N. Makris**, ed. Boston murders. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1948]. 223 p. bibliog. (p. 221-223). (Regional murder series, v. 9.) Accounts of the Bickford case (1845), the Chester S. Jordan case (1908), the Kid Carter case (1913), the Harry Manster case (1918), the Kearney case (1924), the Brown Derby murder and the Corey-Price case (1925), and the Joseph Fantasia case (1927), by Marjorie Carleton, Paul Whelton, W. H. Schofield, Timothy Fuller, Lawrence Dame, J. A. Kelley, and the editor, with "A calendar of Boston murder trials." [2049]

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** Murder at Harvard. *Am. mercury*, 66: 228-233 (Feb). On the murder of Dr. George Parkman by Prof. John White Webster, Nov. 23, 1849. [2050]

**Robert Frederick Herrick, comp.** Red Top: reminiscences of Harvard rowing. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. vi, [2], 255 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. "Bibliography of rowing . . . [by] F[red] Brittain . . . [with] a partial list of books and articles published since 1930" (p. 183-248). Notes and articles by various authors, ca. 1857-1944. [2051]

**Josphine Francis (Allen) Clark.** Benjamin Preston Clark, October eighth, 1860-January eleventh, 1939. Boston, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. xi, 220 p. fold. geneal. table, ports., views. Biography of a Boston industrialist, by his widow. [2052]

**Arthur Howes.** Boston Music Hall Organ: its history from 1863 to date. *Diapason*, 39 (no. 4): 6 (Mar). [2053]

**Jane Mayhall.** William James and the modern mood [ca. 1863 ff.]. *Antioch rev.*, 8: 291-305 (fall). notes. [2054]

**Allan Forbes & Ralph Mason Eastman.** Yankee ship sailing cards: presenting reproductions of some of the colorful cards announcing ship sailings in the days when Boston ships and Boston men were known in every port of the Seven Seas. Boston: State Street Trust Co. [1948]. xii, [2], 76 [3] p. facsim. (part col.). Reproduces cards dated 1865-82, with notes on the ships advertised and on the printers of the cards. [2055]

**Richard H. Gayle.** Extracts from the diary of Richard H. Gayle, Confederate States Navy. Edited by Frank E. Vandiver. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 86-92 (Oct). Diary of a prisoner of war in Boston, Jan. 20-Apr. 3, 1865. [2056]

**Harold Kaese.** The Boston Braves [ca. 1871-1948]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. ix, 269 p. ports. [2057]

**William M. Warren.** Roundabout the four homes of Boston University College of Liberal Arts [1873-1948]. *Bostonia*, 21 (no. 7): 39-46 (Apr). views. [2058]

**Morris Allison Bealle.** The history of football at Harvard, 1874-1948. Wash.: Columbia Pub. Co. [1948]. 541, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. [2059]

**A. D. Van Nostrand.** The Lomasney legend. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 435-458 (Dec). On Martin Michael Lomasney, "the political czar of Boston's West End" from ca. 1877 to his death in 1933. [2060]

**Henry Aaron Yeomans.** Abbott Lawrence Lowell, 1856-1943. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xiii, [3], 564 p. map, ports., views. Mainly on Lowell's connection with Harvard, 1877-1943. [2061]

**Bronislas A. Jezierski.** The Adamowskis, musicians and patriots. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 14-32 (Jan-Jun). On Timothee and Josef Adamowski, concertists, Boston, 1878-1943, and their families. [2062]

**Mary Hume Maguire.** The uniqueness of Radcliffe. *Radcliffe quar.*, 32 (no. 2): 3-9 (May). facsim., ports., view. History of Radcliffe College, 1878-1943. [2063]

**Gerald White Johnson.** Liberal's progress. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1948]. xii, [2], 268 p. port. On Edward Albert Filene (1860-1937) as a retailer in Boston, 1880-1928. [2064]

**Samuel M. Waxman.** James Geddes, Jr., 1858-1948. *Italica*, 25: 271-273 (Dec). port. On Geddes as Professor of Romance Languages, Boston University, 1887-1937, and as a specialist in Italian studies. [2065]

**Bollo Walter Brown.** "Kitty" of Harvard. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 4): 65-9 (Oct). Reminiscences of George Lyman Kittredge as Professor of English at Harvard, 1888-1936. [2066]

**Edward Francis McClennen.** Louis D. Brandeis as a lawyer. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc., 1948. 28 p. (Mass.



*law quar.*, v. 33, no. 3.) Reminiscences of an employee, later a partner, of Brandeis, 1895-1916. [2067]

**Rollo Walter Brown.** Harvard Yard in the golden age. N. Y.: Current Books, 1948. 200 p. Reminiscences, ca. 1900-ca. 1940, of Charles William Eliot, George Santayana, Josiah Royce, George Herbert Palmer, Hugo Munsterberg, William James, George Lyman Kittredge, Nathaniel Southgate Shaler, Charles Townsend Copeland, Charles Eliot Norton, George Pierce Baker, and Le Baron Russell Briggs. [2068]

First auto policy written in Boston on June 2, 1902. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 4 (Apr). facsim. Insurance policy issued by the Boston Insurance Co. [2069]

**James H. Hanford.** Harvard philology forty years ago. *Antioch rev.*, 8: 308-320 (fall). Reminiscences of a graduate student at Harvard, 1906 ff. [2070]

**James L. Peters.** Thomas Barbour, 1884-1946. *Auk*, 65: 432-438 (Jul). port. On Dr. Barbour as a zoologist, particularly an ornithologist, and his connection with the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, 1910-46. [2071]

**Vincent Lee McKusick.** A study of policies in educational institutions, giving specific attention to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology [1912-48]. FRANKLIN INST., *Jour.*, 245: 193-225, 272-300 (Mar-Apr). notes. [2072]

**Bronislas A. Jezierski.** Miecislus Haiman: a personal reminiscence. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 92-98 (Jul-Dec). Reminiscences of association with the editor of *Dziennik zjednoczenia*, a Boston newspaper, 1917. [2073]

**Irving Lowens.** *L'affaire Muck*: a study in war hysteria (1917-18). *Musicology*, 1: 265-274 [spring]. On Dr. Karl Muck and the Boston Symphony Orchestra. [2074]

**Cecelia Van Auken.** A great Tuftsman celebrates. *Tufts alumni rev.*, 2 (no. 4): 5-8 (May). ports. On Harold Edward

Sweet as a trustee of Tufts College, 1917-48, and as a jewelry manufacturer. [2075]

**Theodore Spencer.** The Morris Gray poetry readings. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 116-120 (winter). On readings at Harvard on income from a fund given by Morris Gray, 1929-48. [2076]

**Elinor Hughes.** Passing through to Broadway. Boston: Waverly House [c1948]. 354 p. ports., views. Reminiscences and criticism of the Boston stage, 1936-47. [2077]

**Louis M. Lyons.** The reading of Nieman Fellows at Harvard [1938-48]. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 83-97 (winter). notes. Fellowships in journalism established at Harvard in memory of Lucius Nieman. [2078]

**John Ely Burchard.** Q. E. D.: M. I. T. in World War II. N. Y.: J. Wiley [1948]. xvi, 354 p. port., views. On administrative and research activities of Massachusetts Institute of Technology connected with World War II, 1939-45. [2079]

**Fred E. Smith.** Filter-plant operation at Cambridge, Massachusetts [1939-47]. NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC., *Jour.*, 62: 220-228 (Sep). [2080]

**J. A. Crothers.** Port of Boston Authority [1945-48]. *State govt.*, 21: 91-94 (Apr). [2081]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Ripley P. Bullen & Edward Brooks.** Three burials at the Hughes Site, Nantucket, Massachusetts. MASS. ARCHAEOLOG. Soc., *Bul.*, 10: 14-15 (Oct). plans. Describes undated remains, believed to be "not very old." [2082]

**Charles F. Sherman.** A preliminary report of the Powers Shell Heap, in Kingston, Mass. MASS. ARCHAEOLOG. Soc., *Bul.*, 9: 75-76 (Jul). [2083]

**Frederick J. Pohl.** Leif Ericsson's visit to America: discoveries of 1947. *Am.-Scandinavian rev.*, 36: 17-29 (Mar). maps, views. Evidence that Ericsson

anchored in Follins Pond, Nantucket, 1003. [2084]

**Ripley P. Bullen.** Culture dynamics in eastern Massachusetts [before A. D. 1200]. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 36-48 (Jul). table, view. [2085]

**William Bradford.** The history of Plymouth Colony [1608-46]: a modern English version [by Harold Paget] with an introduction by George F. Willison. N. Y.: Published for the Classics Club by W. J. Black [1948]. xxvii, 428 p. facsimis., maps. [2086]

**Ripley P. Bullen & Edward Brooks.** Shell heaps on Sandy Neck, Barnstable, Massachusetts. *MASS. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOC., Bul.*, 10: 7-13 (Oct). views. On Indian artifacts dating from a time not long before 1621. [2087]

**Frances Diana Bobotti.** Chronicles of old Salem: a history in miniature [1626-1933]. . . . Illustrated from the collections of the Essex Institute. Salem, Mass., 1948. xi, 129 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 119-120). [2088]

**Clara Southwick Bradstreet.** Olden days in West Peabody. *DANVERS HIST. SOC., Col.*, 36: 1-15. view. On the part of Salem formerly known as Salem Farms and later as West Danvers, 1635-1948. [2089]

**Elizabeth Jane Coatsworth.** South Shore town. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. xii, 201 p. bibliog. (p. 201). On Hingham, Mass., 1635-1948. [2090]

**Robert West Howard.** Cradle of American industry. *Travel*, 90 (no. 5): 23-25, 34 (Mar). views. On the iron works near Lynn, 1642-88. [2091]

**Harrison Merrill Davis.** Two Puritan divines. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 229-246 (Jul). On Samuel Torrey (1632-1707), minister of the First Church at Weymouth, 1656-1707, and Thomas Prince (1687-1758), his pupil. Appended (p. 242-246): A memoir of the Reverend Samuel Torrey by the Reverend Thomas Prince (1757). [2092]

**Josiah H. Temple.** Indians of Old Brookfield. Excerpts from "History of North Brookfield," by Josiah H. Temple, 1887. [Edited by] Mason Phelps. *MASS. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOC., Bul.*, 9: 80-82 (Jul). On the Quaboag Indians, 1660-1745. [2093]

**Mildred McClary Tymeson.** Worcester centennial, 1848-1948: historical sketches of the settlement, the town, and the city. Worcester, Mass.: Worcester Centennial, 1948. [12], 83 [1] p. facsimis., maps, port., views. Includes a chapter on Worcester from 1674 to 1848. [2094]

**Thomas Walley.** Letters of the Reverend Thomas Walley of Barnstable to the Reverend John Cotton of Plymouth. [Edited] by Walter Muir Whitehill. *AM. ANTIQ. SOC., Proc.*, 58: 247-262 (Oct). Seven letters, Feb. 16, 1675-Jan. 16, 1677, with an account of Walley (1616-78) and his ministry at Barnstable, 1663-78. [2095]

**Russell Leigh Jackson.** Physicians of Essex County. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 75-90, 169-192, 277-292, 331-349 (Jan-Oct). ports. Concl. Biographical sketches, ca. 1685-ca. 1900. These installments: Huse-Wyman and "Appendix." [2096]

**Edward C. Foster.** The lead mines of Hampshire County, Mass. [1697-1948]. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 594-597 (Jul). map. notes. Deals particularly with the Manhan lead mine. [2097]

**Walter Pritchard Eaton.** Two hundred and fifty years of history. *RODERICK PEATTIE*, ed., *The Berkshires* (N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948]), p. 275-313. On the Berkshires, 1722-1948. [2098]

**Mabel Cook Coolidge.** The history of Petersham, Massachusetts. . . . By Mabel Cook Coolidge for the Petersham Historical Society, Inc. [Petersham? 1948.] 408 p. 4 fold. maps, ports., views. History of Voluntown or Voluntown, 1730-33; Nichewaug, 1733-54; and Petersham, 1754-1941. [2099]

**Kenneth W. Dow.** Cove Hill in Rockport, Massachusetts. *Antiques*, 54: 40-43 (Jul). views. On a house built ca. 1734 for Job Lane. [2100]

**Jonathan Edwards.** Jonathan Edwards' sociology of the Great Awakening. [Edited by Perry Miller.] *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 50-77 (Mar). Excerpts from three ms. sermons, ca. 1734-1740. [2101]

**Jonathan Edwards.** Jonathan Edwards on the sense of the heart. [Edited by] Perry Miller. *Harv. theol. rev.*, 41: 123-145 (Apr). A fragment written ca. 1745, now first printed. [2102]

**Clifford Kenyon Shipton.** Isaiah Thomas: printer, patriot, and philanthropist, 1749-1831. Rochester, N. Y.: Print. House of Leo Hart, 1948. xii, [2], 94 p. facsim., port., view. (The printers' Valhalla.) [2103]

**William H. Woodwell.** Pre-Revolutionary account book of Captain Gideon Woodwell. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 247-253 (Jul). Describes and quotes an account book kept by Gideon Woodwell, Newbury shipbuilder and merchant, 1755-70. [2104]

**Amos Everett Jewett.** The Acadians in Rowley [1756-67]. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 367-388 (Oct). facsim. notes. [2105]

**President** in search of a profession. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 134-137 (Feb). facsim. Describes and reproduces a letter from John Adams, schoolteacher, to Charles Cushing, dated Worcester, Apr. 3, 1756, on choice of a profession. [2106]

**John Currier.** The Revolutionary papers of Capt. John Currier of Amesbury, *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 254-276, 349-366 (Jul-Oct). Muster rolls, accounts, and supply records, 1775-76. [2107]

**Sidney Kaplan.** A Negro veteran in Shays' Rebellion. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 123-129 (Apr). notes. On activities of Moses Sash of Worthington, Mass., 1787. [2108]

[**Wilfred B. Morgan.**] Attleborough. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 79-81 (Mar). On button manufacturers in Attleboro, Mass., 1793-1922. [2109]

**Richard Walden Hale.** Milton Academy, 1798-1948. Milton, Mass.: The Academy, 1948. [8], 185 p. [2110]

**Samuel Holten.** Laying out of Ingersoll Street, 1799. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 58-62. Letters dated at Danvers, May 4-Nov. 20, 1799. [2111]

An original clock by John Bailey, Jr., of Hanover, Massachusetts, and some new facts about this clockmaker. *Time-pieces quar.*, 1: 45-46 (Nov). view. Describes a clock made in 1799 or 1800 by Bailey (born 1751). [2112]

**Bessie D. Fabens.** The Doyle mansion [ca. 1800-1933]—some memories and anecdotes. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 1-14 (Jan). plan, views. Mainly reminiscences of a Salem boarding house, 1889-90. [2113]

**Robert Cantwell.** Nathaniel Hawthorne: the American years [1804-50]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xiv, 499 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 481-486), notes (p. 443-479). [2114]

**Amos G. Avery.** Heman Clark. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3: 124-128 (Jul). views. On Clark (ca. 1783-1838) as a clockmaker, landholder, and officeholder in Plymouth, Mass., 1807-23. [2115]

**G. R. Carpenter.** Massachusetts' Haydens and their buttons. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 363-366 (Nov). On David, Daniel, Joel, Festus, and Josiah Hayden, button manufacturers, 1808-47. [2116]

**William Cullen Bryant II.** The genesis of "Thanatopsis" [1811-15]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 163-184 (Jun). notes. [2117]

**Edouard A. Stackpole.** A view of Nantucket early in the last century. NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., *Proc.*, 54: 31-32. view. Describes an engraving made by Benjamin Tanner and published in Jan. 1811. [2118]

**Mary Hines Maple & Bessie Putnam Ropes.** History of First Universalist Church in Danvers [1815-1945]. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 30-49. view. [2119]

**Alfred P. Putnam.** Danvers people and their homes: fiftieth anniversary of the Universalist Church. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 50-57. Reprinted from *Danvers mirror*, Oct. 4, 1879. Mainly on the church from 1815 to 1879. [2120]

**Mary Hawley (Beecher) Longyear.** The history of a house (built by Squire Bagley, in Amesbury, Massachusetts): its founder, family, and guests. . . . Illustrated by photographs of the house and the original furniture and objects found in the house in 1922. Second edition, revised. Brookline, Mass.: Longyear Foundation, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. vii, 70 p. facsim., ports., views. On a house built by Lowell Bagley (1784-1860) in 1819, with excerpts from his diary, 1819-50, from his family letters, 1819-79, and from the diary of his daughter Sarah, 1876-77, and an account of a visit of Mary Baker Glover (later Mrs. Eddy), 1868. [2121]

**Danvers, Mass. Engine Company No. 1.** Engine book for Fire Engine no. 1, Danvers, 1801-1830. DANVERS HIST. SOC., *Hist. col.*, 36: 71-93. Cont. and to be cont. This installment: minutes of meetings, Danvers, Jan. 11, 1823-Oct. 5, 1828. [2122]

**Elizabeth Forgeus.** The Northampton Law School. *Law lib. jour.*, 41: 11-14 (Feb). On a law school conducted at Northampton, 1823-29. [2123]

**Harriot Buxton Barbour.** Sandwich: the town that glass built. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. viii, [6], 318 p. views. "Selected bibliography" (p. 307-310). On the glass industry established in Sandwich by Deming Jarves, 1825-88, with some reference to earlier and later events. [2124]

**Cora Holinger.** Charles Follen, a sketch of his life in New England. *Am.-*

*German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 20-22 (Jun). On Karl Theodor Christian Follen (1796-1840), "Father of Gymnastics in America," and his employment by Harvard, 1825 ff., and as a Unitarian minister in East Lexington, 1836-40. [2125]

**Richard C. Rolfe.** The pressing machine. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 5): 108-109 (Jul). On a glass-pressing machine invented by Enoch Robinson and improved by Deming Jarves, 1827. [2126]

**Roland H. Woodwell.** William Ashby of Newburyport and his laurel parties. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 15-28 (Jan). notes. On Ashby as a manufacturer, reformer, and gardener, 1827-81. [2127]

**Hubert H. Hoeltje.** Thoreau and the Concord Academy [1828-40]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 103-109 (Mar). notes. [2128]

**Brooks Palmer.** Daniel Pratt, neglected clockmaker of Reading, Massachusetts. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 10-11, 27 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On Daniel Pratt, Jr., (1797-1871), as a clockmaker, 1832-ca. 1858, and as a clock dealer. [2129]

**Frederick W. Coburn.** Thomas Bayley Lawson (1807-1888): portrait painter, of Newburyport and Lowell, Massachusetts, and his register of portraits made between 1833 and 1887. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 29-63 (Jan). ports. Concl. [2130]

**Robert B. Shaffer.** Emerson and his circle: advocates of functionalism. *Soc. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3-4): 17-20 (Jul-Dec). notes. Utterances of Emerson and James Elliot Cabot on architecture, 1833-62. [2131]

**Harriet S. Terry.** Reminiscences of Salem. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 91-93 (Jan). Reminiscences of ca. 1833, dated Rochester, N. Y., Mar. 22, 1884. [2132]

**B. Bernard Cohen.** The composition of Hawthorne's "The Duston Family" [1836]. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 236-241 (Jun). notes. [2133]

**W. G. C. Kimball.** A new one for collectors: the Chicopee Falls rifle. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 9): 43, 48 (Sep). view. On the Chicopee Falls Mfg. Co. and the Massachusetts Arms Co., 1836-66.

[2134]

**George F. Whicher.** Mainland college life in missionary times. *UNIV. OF HAWAII, The Pacific era*, edited by William Wyatt Davenport (Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1948), p. 109-124. notes. On college life at Amherst, 1846-48, as shown in the diary of William Gardiner Hammond.

[2135]

**James Wood Playsted.** Mr. Thoreau writes a book. *New colophon*, 1: 367-376 (Oct). notes. On the publication of *A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers*, 1847-62.

[2136]

**Egbert S. Oliver.** "Cock-a-doodle-dool" and transcendental hocus pocus. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 204-216 (Jun). notes. Comments on a short story by Herman Melville, published 1853.

[2137]

**Portrait of a whaler.** *Month at Good-speed's*, 19: 186-190 (Mar). view. Describes "Exchange signals," a water color by Benjamin Russell showing the *Braganza* of New Bedford, ca. 1855, with remarks on the whale fishery.

[2138]

A list of the inhabitants of the part of Beverly which was set off to Danvers in 1857. *DANVERS HIST. SOC., Hist. col.*, 36: 67-69.

[2139]

**Thomas A. Tripp.** Cape Cod and Buzzards Bay: reminders, memories, contacts. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. On the author's boyhood in New Bedford, 1857 ff., and on experiences of his father in California, 1850 ff.

[2140]

**Sylvia Chace Lintner.** Mill architecture in Fall River: 1865-1880. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 185-203 (Jun). notes.

[2141]

**Frederick B. Robinson.** George Newell Bowers. *Art in Am.*, 36: 141-147 (Jul). views. On Bowers, of Springfield, as a painter, 1872-1906.

[2142]

**Frank G. Speck & Ralph W. Dexter.** Utilization of marine life by the Wampanoag Indians of Massachusetts [1880-1947]. *WASH. ACAD. SCI., Jour.*, 38: 257-265 (Aug). views.

[2143]

**George Batchelor.** The Salem of Hawthorne's time: from a lecture given in Salem in 1887 by the Rev. Dr. George Batchelor, former pastor of the Barton Square Church. *Essex. Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 64-74 (Jan). notes. Text reprinted from the *Salem gazette*, Mar. 11 and 18, 1887, commenting on Henry James's ignorance of Salem as exhibited in his recent book on Hawthorne.

[2144]

**Granville Stanley Hall.** Letters to Jonas Gilman Clark. . . . Edited by N[ixon] Orwin Rush. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ. Library, 1948. [6], 38 p. diagr. Letters from the President of Clark University to its founder, 1888-94, on details of establishing the University.

[2145]

**W. H. Kilpatrick.** Mishaps of the 122. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 3): 6, 8 (Aug). Railroad accidents in Quincy, Mass., 1890-91.

[2146]

**Dorothy Foster.** Mount Holyoke in 1904. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 62-63 (Aug). port. Reminiscences of a professor of English literature.

[2147]

**Dorothy Graves Thomas.** Florence Winslow Foss: creative artist and teacher. *Mt. Holyoke alumnae quar.*, 32: 59-61 (Aug). port., views. On the work of Miss Foss as a teacher of art at Mount Holyoke and as a sculptor, ca. 1908-1948.

[2148]

**George H. Bean.** Yankee auctioneer: wherein are to be found the reminiscences and philosophy of a country auctioneer, well seasoned with yarns about profits and people. Boston: Little, Brown, 1948. viii, 247 p. On auctions in the Connecticut Valley of Massachusetts, 1912-48.

[2149]

**Mary Heaton Vorse.** Hometown revisited: 4. Provincetown [1915-48]. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 11): 25-28 (Jul).

[2150]



**Alfred F. Havighurst.** The Amherst Memorial Fellowships, 1920-1946. *Amherst grad. quar.*, 37: 96-102 (Feb).

[2151]

**Nelson N. Cochrane.** Escapes and their control. *Prison world*, 10 (no. 3): 3-5, 28-29 (May-Jun). views. "Analysis of escapes from the State Prison Colony, Norfolk, Massachusetts," 1928-47.

[2152]

He bought his own railroad—and he makes it pay! *Trains*, 8 (no. 7): 49-53 (May). map, views. On the Edaville Railroad (2-foot gauge), organized by Ellis D. Atwood for use on a cranberry ranch near South Carver, Mass., 1941-48.

[2153]

## RHODE ISLAND

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**George W. Long.** Rhode Island, modern city-state. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 137-170 (Aug). map, views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1636-1948.

[2154]

**Junius B. Wood.** Rhode Island meets the piper. *Nation's bus.*, 37 (no. 1): 42-45, 60-63 (Jan). facsim., views. On business in Rhode Island, 1636-1947.

[2155]

**Alden C. Manchester & Rita C. Manchester.** The Manchester family of Rhode Island. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 102: 10-28 (Jan). Concl. This installment: 1701-ca. 1780.

[2156]

**Ethel B. Quincy.** National Cadets—Rhode Island [1840-47]. *Just buttons*, 6: 267-268 (Sep). view.

[2157]

**Albert H. Miller.** Anesthesia in Rhode Island [1901-47]. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 37-41 (Jan).

[2158]

### NEWPORT

**Kenneth J. Conant.** Newport Tower or Mill. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 2-7 (Jan). Critical comments on Hjalmar R. Holland, *America, 1355-1364* (N. Y., 1946), and Philip Ainsworth Means, *Newport Tower* (N. Y., 1942).

[2159]

**Hjalmar R. Holland.** The origin of the Newport Tower. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 65-73 (Jul). view. notes. Defends the author's *America, 1355-1364* (N. Y., 1946) against criticisms by Kenneth Conant.

[2160]

**Frederick J. Pohl.** A key to the problem of the Newport Tower [1355-64]. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 75-83 (Jul). notes.

[2161]

**Herbert Pell.** The Old Stone Mill, Newport. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 105-119 (Oct). Argues that the "mill" was built by shipwrecked sailors from the expedition of the Portuguese Gaspar Cortereal, ca. 1511.

[2162]

**Elbert E. Boyd, comp.** Mosher genealogy. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12: 33-38 (Nov-Dec). On descendants of Hugh Mosher (1600-1694) of Newport, R. I.

[2163]

**Touro Synagogue of Congregation Jeshuat Israel, Newport, Rhode Island [1658-1946.** Newport] Society of Friends of Touro Synagogue National Historic Shrine [\*1948]. 55 p. facsim. (1 fold.), ports., views. CONTENTS.—Some notes on the Touro Synagogue, by D. de Sola Pool.—Peter Harrison, by Fiske Kimball.—The Jews of Newport, R. I., in pre-Revolutionary days, by M. A. Gutstein.—A story of religious freedom, by J. M. Proskauer.—In the early days, by L. M. Friedman.—Judah Touro, by Leon Huhner.—The Hebrew cemetery, by H. W. L. Dana.—The good future, by Carl Van Doren.—Touro Synagogue as a national historic site, by T. J. Allen.—Man doth not live by bread alone, by the editors.

[2164]

**Elizabeth H. Payne.** An early portrait by Gilbert Stuart. *DETROIT INST. ARTS, Bul.*, 28: 19-24. port. notes. On a portrait of Sarah (Rivera) Lopez (Mrs. Aaron Lopez) and her son Josuah, of Newport, ca. 1773.

[2165]

**Cleveland Amory.** Newport: there she sits. *Harper's*, 196: 118-27 (Feb). On Newport society, ca. 1830-1948.

[2166]

**D. de Sola Pool.** The Touro Synagogue: aspects of the missing half-century of its history (1850-1900). *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 38: 57-76 (Sep). notes. On the Jewish community at Newport.

[2167]

**L. Francis Herreshoff.** Yachting in the nineteen hundreds. *Rudder*, 64 (no. 7): 35-37 (Jul). Reminiscences of Newport Harbor, ca. 1900.

[2168]

#### PROVIDENCE

**George Leland Miner.** Angell's Lane: the history of a little street in Providence. Providence: Akerman-Standard Press, 1948. [14], 198, xxxvi p. facsim., maps, views. notes. History of Thomas Street, Providence, 1636-1945, and of its connection with the family of Thomas Angell (1618?-1694) and with the Providence Art Club. Appended: "A list of Rhode Island painters and sculptors up to the end of the 19th century" (p. iii-xxi).

[2169]

**Mabel Munson Swan.** A blockfront secretary presumably made for Joseph Brown. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 121-125 (Oct). view. On a secretary made by John Goddard in 1759, with three letters between him and Moses Brown, 1763.

[2170]

**Clarkson A. Collins III.** The portrait of Thomas Cranston. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 129 (Oct). port. (on front cover). On an oil portrait of Cranston (1710-85) painted by John Singleton Copley, presumably ca. 1765.

[2171]

**Otto Karl Bach.** A colonial suite at the Denver Art Museum. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 7): 10-11 (Aug). views. Derived from Russell House, known also as the Clarendon Hotel, Providence, built in 1772.

[2172]

**Norman Morrison Isham.** The design of the John Brown house: headquarters of the Rhode Island Historical Society . . . Edited by John Hutchins Cady. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 126-128 (Oct). notes. On a house built in 1786.

[2173]

**John Brown.** John Brown's diary (1787-1789). Transcribed and anno-

tated by Clarkson A. Collins 3rd. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 9-11, 51-57 (Jan-Apr). notes. Concl. Diary kept by a man of means at Providence, recording social life, news, and weather, Jun. 6-Dec. 31, 1788.

[2174]

**Julian Rammelkamp.** The Providence Negro community, 1820-1842. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 20-33 (Jan). notes.

[2175]

**Reginald Fitz.** Leaves off the tree. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 171-176 (Mar). facsim., views. On the Providence Medical Association, 1848-1948.

[2176]

**Roland Hammond, John E. Donley, & Peter Pineo Chase.** The Providence Medical Association [1848-1948]. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 15-33 (Jan). ports., views.

[2177]

**Providence in 1848.** *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 34 (Jan).

[2178]

**Joseph Smith.** The Providence City Health Department, 1856-1948. *R. I. med. jour.*, 31: 34-36 (Jan). ports.

[2179]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Rhode Island** records prior to Revolutionary War. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 49-50, 124-126, 202-204, 295-296 (Jan-Apr). Lists of persons admitted as freemen in Warwick, 1750-78; Coventry, 1760; East Greenwich, 1762; West Greenwich, 1761-62; and Bristol, 1760-62.

[2180]

**William Greene Roelker & Clarkson A. Collins III.** The patrol of Narragansett Bay (1774-76) by H. M. S. *Rose*, Captain James Wallace. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 12-19, 90-95 (Jan and Jul). fold. map. notes. To be cont. Includes letters from Captain Wallace, dated Dec. 15, 1774, Feb. 9, 1775, and May 9, 1775.

[2181]

**Horace G. Belcher.** Old Rocky Point. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 33-50 (Apr). views. Shore resort on Narragansett Bay, 1847-1947.

[2182]

**Ambrose Kennedy.** Quebec to New England: the life of Monsignor Charles Dauray [1838-1931]. Boston: B. Humphries [1948]. 242 p. ports., views. On

the Precious Blood Parish, Woonsocket, R. I., in charge of Father Dauray, 1872 ff. [2183]

## CONNECTICUT

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**John Hicks Riege.** Representation in the General Assembly: some aspects of the present system [1634-1948]. *Conn. Bar jour.*, 22: 135-148 (Jun). [2184]

**Fox (G.) and Company, Hartford.** A century in Connecticut, written and published by G. Fox & Co. commemorating the 100th anniversary of its founding in Hartford, Conn., 1847-1947. [Hartford, 1948. 8], 64 p. views. bibliog. (p. 57-64). A collection of incidents and anecdotes from the history of Connecticut, 1635-1947. [2185]

**John Frederick Kelly.** Early Connecticut meetinghouses: being an account of the church edifices built before 1830, based chiefly upon town and parish records [1636-1830]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 2 v. xlviii, 332; xiii, 360 p. diagrs., map, views. [2186]

**Victor M. Gordon.** Nonsupport in Connecticut [1699-1948]. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 203-242 (Sep). notes. [2187]

**State Bar Association of Connecticut. Junior Bar Section. Committee on Practice and Procedure.** Choosing the twelve: the selection of Connecticut jurors since 1744. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 316-332 (Dec). notes. [2188]

**John Cotton Smith.** John Cotton Smith papers: papers of John Cotton Smith while Lieutenant Governor, Acting Governor, and Governor of the State of Connecticut. Volume 1. October 25, 1811-July 19, 1813. Hartford: Connecticut Historical Society, 1948. xvi, 272 p. (Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society, v. 25.) [2189]

**Victor M. Gordon.** Interpleader in Connecticut [1827-1948]. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 10-38 (Mar). [2190]

**Frederick L. Perry.** Simeon Eben Baldwin [1840-1927] *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 39-52 (Mar). port. On Baldwin as law-

yer, jurist, Governor of Connecticut, and professor of law, 1863-1919. [2191]

**George W. Crawford, Leonard M. Daggett, & David M. Reilly.** In memoriam: George Emerson Beers, 1865-1947. *Conn. bar jour.*, 22: 184-186 (Jun). On Beers as a lawyer and professor of law in Connecticut, 1892-1933. [2192]

**Henry S. Kernan.** The forest frontier in Connecticut. *Am. forests*, 54: 120-121, 142, 144 (Mar). views. On forestry in Connecticut, 1896-1948. [2193]

**William M. Maltbie** of Connecticut: Chief Justice of its Supreme Court of Errors. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 784-787, 851-853 (Sep). port. On William Mills Maltbie (born 1880) as a lawyer and jurist in Connecticut, 1905-48. [2194]

**Connecticut State Medical Society. Tumor Study Committee.** Cancer in Connecticut: a general survey of distribution and incidence [1935-46]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 12: 826-831 (Sep). diagrs. [2195]

### NEW HAVEN

**Dimitri Pavlovitch Krynine.** History of an old New Haven landmark. [New Haven] Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 73-98 p. maps. (Yale Univ. Publications from the School of Engineering, serial no. 122, Dec. 1948.) On East Creek and West Creek, in New Haven, 1638-1947. [2196]

**Henry Hotchkiss Townshend.** The Grove Street Cemetery. [New Haven] New Haven Colony Historical Society, 1948. 26, [1] p. On cemeteries in New Haven, 1639 ff., and specifically the Grove Street Cemetery, founded 1797. [2197]

**Herbert G. Moore.** Our colonial colleges: 7—Yale University [1701-1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 875-880 (Dec). view (front.). [2198]

**When Yale was but a pup.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 120-121 (Jan). facsim. Describes *The catalogue of the Library of Yale College in New-Haven* (New London, 1743). [2199]

**Clock** by Silas Merriman, New Haven, dated May, 1762, from the Robert R. Potter Collection. *Timepieces*, 1: 51-52 (Nov). [2200]

**Yale University. Class of 1897.** The Yale motif: excerpts from the half-century record, Class of 1897, Yale College. Edited by Nathan A[yer] Smyth, class secretary. New Haven: Pub. with the assistance of the Printing-Office of the Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 31 p. facsim., map, views. On two Yale classes, 1797 and 1897. [2201]

**Charles H. Warren.** Sheffield Scientific School—the first hundred years [1847-1947]. *Scientific mo.*, 58-63 (Jul). [2202]

**Morris Hadley.** Arthur Twining Hadley [1856-1930]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. [8], 282 p. ports., view. On Hadley as economist, teacher, and President of Yale, 1879-1930, with a bibliography of his writings, 1885-1928 (p. 258-276). [2203]

**M. Heminway Merriman.** A review of otolaryngology in Connecticut, particularly in New Haven County [1894-1946]. *Conn. State med. jour.*, 12: 129-132 (Feb). [2204]

**Carl Purington Rollins.** Fifty years of work and play with type. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 23: 19-24 (Jul). Reminiscences of printing for Yale, 1898-1948. [2205]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Newton C. Brainard.** The East Had-dam meetinghouse: who designed it? *CONN. HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 13: 4-6 (Jan). views. [2206]

**Sidney E. Lind.** Edward Taylor: a re-valuation. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 518-530 (Dec). notes. On the Rev. Edward Taylor of Westfield, Conn., who settled there in 1671. [2207]

**Constance Winsor (McLaughlin) Green.** History of Naugatuck, Connecticut [1674-1944]. Naugatuck, 1948.

xii, 331, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 304-307). [2208]

**Newton C. Brainard.** The Windsor draw table. *CONN. HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 13: 17-20 (Jul). view. On the history and design of a table, probably made in America before 1700, in possession of the Connecticut Historical Society. [2209]

**Prominent physicians in early Fairfield [1718-1879].** *Conn. State med. jour.*, 12: 329-332 (Apr). view. [2210]

**Thelma Wright Clark.** For two hundred years the same: an intimate and revealing account of the beginning and growth of the town of Chester, Connecticut, and the Protestant churches therein [1723-1948. Chester?] 1948. 79 p. views. bibliog. (p. 79). [2211]

**Rawson W. Haddon, comp.** Button makers in Waterbury, Connecticut (preliminary list) [1760-1876]. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 76-79 (Mar). [2212]

**Jedediah Huntington [1745-1818]**—soldier and religious zealot. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 3, 16. port. On Huntington as a Connecticut merchant, Army officer, and collector of customs, 1763-1818. [2213]

**Mary Bartlett Cowdrey.** *The Stryker sisters* by Ralph Earl. *Art in Am.*, 36: 55-57 (Jan). ports. On a portrait of Ann and Winifred Stryker, 1787. [2214]

**Albert Reese.** A newly discovered landscape by Ralph Earl. *Art in Am.*, 36: 49-53 (Jan). view. On Earle's Landscape near New Milford, Connecticut, ca. 1790? [2215]

**Carl William Drepperd.** A chronology of clocks by Eli Terry, clockmaking genius of Connecticut [1792-1850]. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 2-8 (Nov). views. [2216]

**Willis I. Milham.** Eli Terry's experimental shelf clocks. *NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 3: 168-170 (Sep). views. On Terry (born 1772) and his career as a Connecticut clockmaker, ca. 1792-1826. [2217]

**June Barrows Mussey & Ruth Mary Canedy, comps.** Terry clock chronology. Bristol, Conn.: Charles Terry Treadway, 1948. 30 leaves. map. "Sources" (p. iv-v). On the clock industry established by Eli Terry, Sr. (1772-1852), at Plymouth, Conn. (modern Thomaston), 1793-1862, with an account of clockmaking in Connecticut and of the Terry family. [2218]

**Joseph Ives, Bristol, Conn., tinplate movement [1816-62].** NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, *Bul.*, 3: 163-165 (Sep). diags., view. [2219]

**Brooks Palmer.** The Bartholomews, Bristol clockmakers. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 6): 17-18 (Jun). facsim., view. On William G., Eli, and George W. Bartholomew as clockmakers, 1828-45. [2220]

**George Matthew Dutcher.** An historical and critical survey of the curriculum of Wesleyan University, and related subjects [1831-1948]. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ., 1948. 74 p. [2221]

**John Ramsay.** The Kelloggs of Hartford and their lithographs. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 5): 6-7 (May). view. On Jarvis Griggs, Daniel Wright, Edmund Burke, and Elijah Chapman Kellogg, brothers, as lithographers, ca. 1833-ca. 1868. [2222]

[Bacon Academy at Colchester, Conn.] *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 236 (Jun-Jul). view. Describes a lithograph published by D. W. Kellogg & Co., Hartford, undated; and quotes a description of the Academy, 1836. [2223]

**John M. Riggs.** Riggs' disease. [Edited by] Lester Richard Cahn. *Ann. dentistry*, 7: 63-66 (Jun). Paper entitled "Suppurative inflammation of the gums, and absorption of the gums and alveola proc-

ess," read Oct. 20, 1875, with editorial remarks on Riggs (1811-85) and his career as a dentist in Hartford, Conn., ca. 1836-1875. [2224]

**S. St. J. Morgan collection of Kellogg prints.** CONN. HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 13: 25-32 (Oct). facsim. On the work of the four Kellogg brothers of Hartford: Jarvis Griggs, Daniel Wright, Edmund Burke, and Elijah Chapman, with a catalogue of their colored prints, compiled between 1852 and 1854. [2225]

**Grace Denison Wheeler.** Memories. Stonington, Conn.: Pequot Press [1948. 8], 151 p. map, port. Reminiscences of Stonington, Conn., 1858-1948. [2226]

**Samuel Koenig.** The Jews of Eastern-town: the genesis of Jewish community life in an American town [1859-1932]. *Jew. rev.*, 5: 1-29 (Jan-Dec). Refers to "a city in a southern New England state with a population of about 50,000, located only about thirty miles from New York City." [2227]

**Katherine (Kurz) Burton.** Mightily and sweetly: the life story of Mother Josephine of the Sacred Heart, provincial superior of the Hartford Community of the Congregation of the Sisters of Saint Joseph. [Hartford?] 1948. xiii, 277 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277). Services in Connecticut, 1885-1940. [2228]

**George J. Flynn.** Puritan Valley Line. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 46-58 (Apr). facsim., view. On the Shepaug branch (formerly Shepaug Valley Railroad Co.) of the New York, New Haven, & Hartford Railroad, in Litchfield Co., Conn. [2229]

**J. Mayone Stycos.** The Spartan Greeks of Bridgetown. *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 61-70; (no. 3): 24-34; (no. 4): 72-86 (winter-summer). Study of 85 Greek families in a city in southern New England, ca. 1920-1948. [2230]



## *The Middle Atlantic States*

**Elsie Murray.** Carantouan: northern outpost where Northumberland County once marched with New York. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., Proc.*, 16: 35-54. views. notes. On an eminence known also as Spanish Hill, 1615-1946. [2231]

**Elsie Murray.** Etienne Brulé: first explorer of the Susquehanna [1615]. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., Proc.*, 16: 55-66. notes. [2232]

**Evelyn Page.** The first frontier—the Swedes and the Dutch. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 276-304 (Oct). notes. On Turner's frontier hypothesis in relation to the Dutch and Swedish colonies, 1626-64. [2233]

**Annie Jump Cannon.** The Loockermans Manor House near Dover. *Del. hist.*, 3: 97-104 (Sep). view. On Govert Loockermans, who settled in New Amsterdam in 1633, his son Jacob, and his grandson Nicholas, who built the manor house not long after 1723. [2234]

**Ormond Rambo, Jr.** The first pioneers: the Rambo family. *AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, Yr. bk.*, p. 1-19. On Peer Gunnarsson Rambo, who settled on the Delaware in 1640, and his descendants to 1741. [2235]

**Grant Heilman & Marjory Heilman.** In quest of history on the Allegheny. *Travel*, 91 (no. 2): 16-19, 30 (Jun). views. On the Allegheny River in Pennsylvania and New York, 1749-1948. [2236]

**Richmond E. Myers.** The story of transportation on the Susquehanna River [ca. 1754-ca. 1868]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 157-169 (Apr). notes. [2237]

**Ann Hawkes Hutton.** George Washington crossed here, Christmas night, 1776. *Phila.: Dorrance* [1948]. 71 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 69-70). On the crossing of the Delaware. [2238]

**Janice C. Neal.** Heroic settlers of the upper Susquehanna. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 195-206 (autumn). Traditions about Tim Murphy, James Mayall, Betsy Davidson, Adam Helmer, and Mrs.

Sam Clyde on the Susequehanna in Pennsylvania and New York, ca. 1778 ff. [2239]

**George G. Struble.** Lorenzo da Ponte [1749-1838]: our neglected genius. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., Proc.*, 16: 67-88. port. On Da Ponte (born Emanuele Conegliano) as an Italian teacher and a grocer in New York, Sunbury, Pa., and Philadelphia, 1805-38, with excerpts from his memoirs. [2240]

**William Law Learned Peltz.** Peltz record: Rev. Philip Peltz, D. D., Reformed Protestant Dutch Church. *N. Y.: American Historical Co.*, 1948. vii, [3], 315, iii p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On Philip Peltz (1823-83) as a minister in New Jersey, 1848-81 (p. 1-50); John De Witt, D. D. (1788-1831), as a minister in New York and New Jersey, 1811-31 (p. 221-245); and their ancestors and descendants. [2241]

A brief sketch of the military operations on the Delaware during the War of 1812. [Edited by Charles L. Reese, Jr.] *Del. hist.*, 3: 79-96 (Sep). notes. Excerpts from an anonymous volume of this title, published in Philadelphia, 1820. [2242]

**Stephen Bogart.** The much-taxed Jersey Central. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 6-13 (Feb). maps, views. On the Central Railroad of New Jersey, from Bivalve to Jersey City and Wilkes-Barre, 1847-1948. [2243]

**Charles Seligman Bernheimer.** Half a century in community service. *N. Y.: Association Press*, 1948. xi, 146 p. "Periodical contributions" (p. 135-138). Reminiscences of a Jewish social worker (born 1868) in Philadelphia, 1890-1906, and New York, 1906-48. [2244]

**James H. Allen.** Incodel: one of the nation's most polluted rivers is getting a cleanup by the democratic forces of interstate cooperation. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 5): 15-18, 29-31 (Apr). view. Account of the Interstate Commission on the Delaware River Basin, 1936-48. [2245]

## NEW YORK

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Carlton J. H. Hayes.** History and the Empire State. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 1-9 (Jan). [2246]

**Marguerite Cartwright.** Legislation against discrimination in employment in New York State: a study of the historical antecedents, from 1609 to 1945, of attempts to direct and influence change through legislation as it relates to racial and religious discrimination in employment. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 43-46. Abstract of thesis (ED. D.)—New York Univ. [2247]

**Harold Nichols De Witt.** Gasherie De Witt II, 1822-1874: his ancestors and descendants. Syracuse [1948. 6], 145 p. ports., view. On Tjerk Claessen De Witt (1620-1700) and his American descendants, 1657 ff. [2248]

**Alison Reppy.** The spectre of attainder in New York [1683-1788]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 1-67 (Nov). notes. To be concl. [2249]

[**Clair Willard Perry.**] Underground empire: wonders and tales of New York caves, by Clay Perry [*pseud.*]. N. Y.: Stephen Daye Press [1948]. xvii, 221 p. map, ports. (The American cave series [2].) Includes legends, folklore, and history, 1690-1948. "A cave index and guide" (p. 217-221). [2250]

**John A. Fieseler.** A century in the seed business. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 131-138 (Apr). The seed industry in New York, 1739-1947. [2251]

**John Tooker.** Simon Boerum [1724-75]: little known patriot. *Long Island forum*, 11: 207, 213 (Nov). view. On Boerum in New York politics, 1750-75. [2252]

**Karl Kretzmann.** Henry Wisner [ca. 1720-1790]: patriot and congressman, 1776. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 3): 12-13 (Feb). On Wisner in New York politics, 1759-88. [2253]

**Virginia D. Parslow.** Spinning fibers in early New York. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 428-435 (Oct). view. On flax, wool, and cotton, ca. 1770-ca. 1864. [2254]

**Revolutionary soldiers and patriots** of New York State. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 50-53 (Jan). Data from pension files, pertaining to military services, 1775-83. [2255]

**Ralph K. Jacobs.** Problems and personalities of the first New York Constitutional Convention [1777]. *N. Y. STATE BAR Assoc., Bul.*, 20: 311-320 (Dec). [2256]

**Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk.** Bishop Onderdonk's account of the growth of the Episcopal Church in New York State, 1808-1838. With introduction and notes by Walter H. Stowe. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 44-59 (Mar). notes. Reprinted from *Journal of the Proceedings of the fifty-fifth convention of the Diocese of New York, A. D. 1839* (N. Y., 1839), p. 20-23, 27-28. [2257]

**Harden F. Taylor.** Learned societies and the educational aspects of future science: the New York Academy, and the synthesis of the sciences [1817-1947]. *N. Y. ACAD. SCI., Trans.*, 2d ser., 10: 112-116 (Jan). [2258]

**Evidence**—presumptions in New York [1820-1948]. *N. Y. Univ. law quar. rev.*, 23: 455-472 (Jul). notes. [2259]

**David Maldwyn Ellis.** Rivalry between the New York Central and the Erie Canal [1825-1903]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 268-300 (Jul). notes. [2260]

**William H. Cannon.** Does entry under void parol lease create tenancy from year to year in New York? *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 108-117 (Nov). notes. Reviews precedents, 1836-1948. [2261]

**Vincent Pizzuto.** Tort liability of municipal corporations in New York [1842-1948]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 117-126 (Nov). notes. [2262]

**Cornelius J. Barry, Jr.** Some aspects of the period of limitation governing the action for wrongful death in New York [1844-1947]. *St. John's law rev.*, 22: 221-241 (Apr). notes. [2263]

**Joseph Gavit.** The unrecorded State Arms of 1850. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 68-71 (Jan). views. [2264]

**Peter W. Thornton.** The elastic concept of tort and contract as applied by the courts of New York [1864-1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 196-214 (Apr). notes. [2265]

**William Croswell Doane.** The Doane consecration: a skirmish in the Second Ritualistic War. [Edited] by George E. De Mille. *P. E. Church, Hist. mag.*, 17: 287-296 (Sep). notes. Correspondence between Doane, John Henry Hopkins, Jr., and others, Dec. 12, 1868-Jan. 28, 1869, relating to Doane's election as Bishop of Albany. [2266]

**Harold A. Meriam, Jr.** Estoppel in matrimonial actions—a survey of the New York policy [1869-1948]. *Brooklyn law rev.*, 14: 254-260 (Apr). notes. [2267]

**Medical Society of the State of New York (founded 1807).** 20,000 years of service: a commemorative booklet in honor of physicians who have served their communities fifty years or more. N. Y., 1948. 84 p. ports. Sketches of physicians living in New York State in 1948 who began practice 1874-98. [2268]

**De Witt Clinton Falls.** History of the Seventh Regiment, 1889-1922. N. Y.: Veterans of the Seventh Regiment, 1948. [12], 302 p. ports., views. Includes services in World War II as the 107th U. S. Infantry. [2269]

**Charles E. Wyzanski, Jr.** Augustus Noble Hand. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 573-591 (Apr). port. notes. On Hand (born 1869) as a lawyer and jurist in New York, 1894-1948. [2270]

**Daniel M. Shientag.** Revocation of intervivos trusts in New York [1909-48]. *St. John's law rev.*, 23: 91-101 (Nov). notes. [2271]

**Robert M. Benjamin.** Judicial review of administrative adjudication: some recent decisions of the New York Court of Appeals. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 1-36 (Jan). notes. Includes historical background, 1916-47. [2272]

**Warren Moscow.** Politics in the Empire State. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. [8], 238, x p. map. Reminiscences of a journalist, 1918-48. [2273]

**H. H. Nordlinger.** The law and practice of arbitrtion [sic] in New York [1920-47]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 196-210 (Apr). notes. [2274]

**Tobias Weiss.** The arbitration award and the non-resident: nuance in New York [1929-47]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 366-391 (Apr). [2275]

**[J. B. S. Hardman.]** The late lamented American Labor Party [1936-48]. *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 1): 2-5 (Jan-Feb). [2276]

**Ordway Tead.** Faculty-administration relationships in the colleges of New York: a ten-year appraisal [1938-48]. *Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors, Bul.*, 34: 67-78 (spring). [2277]

**Milton O. Loysen.** Unemployment insurance in New York: the first decade [1939-48]. *State govt.*, 21: 192, 197 (Sept). [2278]

**Tax Foundation, Inc., New York.** Recent trends in major State taxes, 1941-47. N. Y., 1948. [3], 99 leaves. (*Its Project note no. 20.*) [2279]

**Annulments for fraud—New York's answer to Reno?** *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 900-920 (Sep). notes. On New York divorce law, 1942-48. [2280]

#### NEW YORK CITY

**Vernon Boyce Hampton.** Indians and tavern tales of Staten Island [1609-1932]. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 61-65 (spring). [2281]

**Cleveland Rodgers & Rebecca Brown-ing Rankin.** New York: the world's capital city, its development and contributions to progress [1609-1948]. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xviii, 398 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 373-383), notes. [2282]

**Page Cooper.** The Bellevue story. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948]. x, 277

p. On Bellevue Hospital, New York, 1633-1948. [2263]

**Marion F. Overton.** When New York took Flushing. *Long Island forum*, 11: 145, 155 (Aug). view. On the consolidation of Flushing and New York City, 1896, with a sketch of Flushing, 1645-1948. [2284]

**Edith (King) Wilson.** Bowne family of Flushing, Long Island. Compiled . . . from the mss. of Jacob Titus Bowne and various other sources. N. Y., 1948. [4], 140 p. On John Bowne (1627-95) and his descendants, 1651 ff. [2285]

**Rodman Gilder.** Broadway sights. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 5): 9-11, 23 (Jun). views. Describes an exhibit of Broadway prints, paintings, and photographs, 1664-1913, at the Museum of the City of New York. [2286]

**Harry C. W. Melick.** The first real estate development in the Bronx. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 33-39 (Jan). maps, view. notes. On Fordham Manor, 1668-71. [2287]

**Mrs. Jacques Noel Jacobsen.** The Voorlezer's House in Richmondtown, Staten Island, New York. *Antiques*, 54: 175-177 (Sep). views. On a church and school building erected ca. 1695, recently restored. [2288]

**Edward Clowes Chorley, ed.** Quarter of a millennium: Trinity Church in the city of New York, 1697-1947. Phila.: Church Historical Society [1948, 1947]. x, [2], 162 p. facsim., ports., views. "A select bibliography" (p. 139-144), notes. (Church Historical Society publication 22.) [2289]

**Frederic Sydney Fleming.** "A city that is set on a hill" N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On Trinity Church, New York, 1697-1947. [2290]

**New York. Trinity Church.** Churchyards of Trinity Parish in the City of New York, 1697-1947. [N. Y., 1948.] 77 p. maps, views. Epitaphs, with biographical notes. [2291]

**Harry Bischoff Weiss.** The printers and publishers of children's books in New York City, 1698-1830. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1948. 21 p. bibliog. (p. 11). Reprinted from N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, Aug. 1948. [2292]

**Charles E. Corwin.** New York received first organ in 1727; organist a problem. *Diapason*, 40 (no. 1): 36 (Dec). Reprinted from *The diapason* of Dec. 1, 1931. [2293]

**An unrecorded Burgis view of New York.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 75-77 (Dec). view. Describes a colored mezzotint showing Fort George, at New York, ca. 1730, by William Burgis. [2294]

**New York in 1731.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 154-157 (Mar). view. Describes a colored print by I. Carwitham, ca. 1731. [2295]

**Joan S. Wilson.** Mid-18th century New York clock "by" Henry Hill [ca. 1750]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 5, 21 (Dec). view. [2296]

**Rita Susswein Gottesman.** Isaac Heron, New York watch maker (1763-1778). *Am. collector.*, 17 (no. 5): 5, 21 (Jun). view. [2297]

**Nancy V. McClelland.** The historic Morris-Jumel mansion. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 19: 61-72 (spring). History and description of "Mount Morris," built by Roger Morris on Washington Heights beside the Hudson, 1765, and acquired by Stephen Jumel in 1810. [2298]

**Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker.** Father Knickerbocker rebels: New York City during the Revolution [1765-83]. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xv, [3], 308 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 271-294). [2299]

**John Devereux Kernan, Jr., & Remsen Brinckerhoff.** Family treasure: some Brinckerhoff silver and portraits. *Antiques*, 54: 248-249 (Oct). ports., view. On paintings and silver in possession of Abraham and Dorothea Brinckerhoff, New York, 1772. [2300]

**Carleton Sprague Smith.** The 1774 Psalm Book of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in New York City. *Musical quar.*, 34: 84-96 (Jan). facsim. notes. [2301]

**Richard J. Koke.** A musket from Battery Park. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 40-41 (Jan). view. Describes an eighteenth-century musket dug from the mud in Battery Park, 1946—possibly one lost on Aug. 23, 1775. [2302]

**Lucy Leigh Bowie.** Maryland troops in the Battle of Harlem Heights [Sep. 16, 1776]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 1-21 (Mar). map. notes. [2303]

**Victor Hugo Paltsits.** The jeopardy of Washington, September 15, 1776. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 253-268 (Oct). map, views. notes. "A re-study of the original sources" relating to the landing of the British army on Manhattan Island (Sep. 15, 1776), the retreat of the American army, and the stampede of Connecticut militia brigades. [2304]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** Brooklyn heroines of 1776. *Long Island forum*, 11: 63-64, 73-74 (Apr). view. Derived from an unnamed Dutch work by Gertje Lefferts Vanderbilt. [2305]

**V. Isabelle Miller.** Two 18th century New York dresses. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 5, 28 (Oct). view. On ball gowns of Ann (Williams) Ludlow and Grace (Williams) Walton, ca. 1780. [2306]

**Lewis Leary.** St. George Tucker attends the theater. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 396-397 (Jul). Excerpt from Tucker's journal relating to a theatrical performance at New York, Jul. 21, 1786. [2307]

**Rich[ard] Bache.** Richard Bache's letter to his wife describing the inauguration of Washington . . . *R. I. hist.*, 7: 57-59 (Apr). view. Edited by C. P. M. Letter dated New York, May 1, 1789, describing the ceremony of Apr. 30. [2308]

**John Fitch and the steamboat.** *CONN. HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 13: 6-8 (Jan). Reprints text from a print entitled *Origin of steam navigation*. . . . *A view of Collect Pond*

and its vicinity, in the City of New York in 1793. By John Hutchings. [2309]

**Donald Fred Bogardus.** This house with glory: a history of Rutgers Presbyterian Church [1798-1948]. N. Y.: Rutgers Presbyterian Church [1948]. 62 p. facsim., ports., view. [2310]

**Dodge and Olcott, Inc., New York.** The story of an unique institution: Dodge & Olcott, Inc., 1798-1948, this year celebrating the 150th anniversary of the founding of the original enterprise in 1798 by Robert Bach, importer of drugs and chemicals. N. Y. [1948]. 95 p. facsim., map, ports., views. [2311]

**Alexander J. Wall, Jr.** Castle Garden mementos on view at the New-York Historical Society. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 10): 6-8, 23 (Nov). views. On pictorial representations and other mementos of Castle Garden, 1807-90. [2312]

**David Jones Fant, Jr.** The Bible in New York: the romance of Scripture distribution in a world metropolis from 1809 to 1948. N. Y.: The Society [1948]. 165, [1] p. On the New York Bible Society, 1809-1948. [2313]

**Katharine Morrison McClinton.** The New York Boardmans: pewter, block tin, and britannia ware. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 8): 12-13, 21 (Sep). views. On firms of Thomas and Sherman Boardman, 1821-47. [2314]

**C. D. Collins.** Joseph Ives: "The Yankee genius." *Hobbies*, 52 (no. 11): 108 (Jan). views. Describes a clock made by Ives (born 1782) in Brookiyn, 1830. [2315]

**Charles I. Glicksberg.** William Leggett, neglected figure of American literary history. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 52-58 (Mar). notes. On Leggett's connection with the *New York evening post* and his association with William Cullen Bryant, 1830-39. [2316]

**Manhattan catastrophe.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 112-113 (Jan). view. Describes a contemporary lithograph showing a fire in New York, Dec. 16-17, 1835. [2317]



**George T. Goodspeed.** The Home Library. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 42: 110-118 (2d quarter). facsim. notes. On a publishing enterprise of I. S. Platt, under the editorship of Evert A. Duyckinck, New York, 1844. [2318]

**Albert Ten Eyck Gardner.** Hudson River idyl. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 6: 232-236 (Apr). port., views. On Sanford Robinson Gifford (1823-80), of New York, as a painter, 1845-80. [2319]

**Corliss Fitz Randolph.** A century's progress: an historical sketch of the First Seventh Day Baptist Church of New York City, 1845-1945. Plainfield, N. J.: Recorder Press, 1948. xix, 168 p. ports., views. [2320]

**Irving Lowens.** William Henry Fry: fighter for American music. *Musicology*, 2: 162-173 [winter]. On Fry as operatic composer and as music critic for the *New York tribune*, 1846-53. [2321]

**Community Service Society of New York.** Frontiers in human welfare: the story of a hundred years of service to the community of New York, 1848-1948. [N. Y.] 1948. 83, [1] p. ports., views. "Some important research contributions and publications of the Community Service Society" (p. 81-83). [2322]

**Edward Matthews Crane.** A century of book publishing, 1848-1948. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1948. 8], 73 p. facsim., ports. On the D. Van Nostrand Co., founded by David Van Nostrand (1811-88) in New York, 1848. [2323]

**Andrew Mills.** The story of Dry Dock Savings Institution, 1848-1948. N. Y., 1948. 125 p. facsim., ports., views. History of a New York establishment. [2324]

**Harry E. Stam.** Looking back at one hundred years of progress in Anglo-Saxon Lodge no. 137, Brooklyn, N. Y., Free and Accepted Masons of the State of New York and the passing in review of its many activities. [Brooklyn: F. Weidner Print. and Pub. Co.] 1948. 201 p. ports., view. Chiefly reports and excerpts from minutes, 1848-1948. [2325]

**Madeleine B. Stern.** Mrs. Frank Leslie [1836?-1914]: New York's last Bohemian. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 21-50 (Jan). port., view. notes. On the unconventional personal life of Mrs. Leslie (born Miriam Florence Follin) in New York, 1850 ff., and her career as editor of fashion magazines and other popular periodicals, 1863-1900. [2326]

**John Durant.** The Dodgers: an illustrated story of those upredictable bums. N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]. v, 154 p. ports., views. On Brooklyn baseball, 1854-1948. [2327]

**Forty-eight years before the Wright Brothers.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 156-157 (Mar). view. Describes a print by J. Bachman, 1855, showing a bird's-eye view of New York City. [2328]

**Madeleine B. Stern.** The fruits of authorship. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 99-105 (Oct). notes. A "complimentary fruit and flower festival, given to authors, by the New York Publishers' Association," Sep. 27, 1855, with quotation of speeches given then. [2329]

**Joseph Downs.** John Henry Belter & Company. *Antiques*, 54: 166-168 (Sep). facsim., views. On a New York furniture-making firm, 1856-67. [2330]

**Frederick J. Heidenreich.** Old days and old ways in East New York: an historical narrative. [Brooklyn? 1948.] 79 p. port., views. Reminiscences, 1859-1948. [2331]

**The history of New York Medical College, Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospital [1860-1948].** *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 419-424 (Oct). views. [2332]

**Marion F. Overton.** Wintertime in Old Brooklyn. *Long Island forum*, 11: 23, 37 (Feb). view. Includes excerpts from a diary of Katherine White, 1862. [2333]

**William L. Ransom.** Oscar S. Straus [born 1850]: successful lawyer who left law practice at 30. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 99-102, 171 (Feb). port. On Straus's practice of law in New York, 1873-80. [2334]

**William L. Calver.** Recollections of northern Manhattan. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 20-32 (Jan). views. notes. Reminiscences (written Mar. 1932) of the section of Manhattan Island known as Inwood, ca. 1880-ca. 1900. [2335]

**Edith Vail Taylor.** Among those present. Boston: B. Humphries [1948, '1947]. 62 p. port. Reminiscences of "socialites," "prominent New Yorkers," "governors and governors' ladies," and Presidents of the United States, ca. 1880-1948. [2336]

**Aaron B. Seidman.** The first performance of Yiddish theatre in America. *Jew. social stud.*, 10: 67-70 (Jan). On a performance in New York City, 1882. [2337]

**Frank Graham.** The Brooklyn-Dodgers: an informal history [1883-1948]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. vii, 278 p. ports. [2338]

**Rod William Horton.** Social and individual values in the New York stories of Edith Wharton. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1948. v, 13 p. notes. Abridgment of thesis—New York Univ. Mainly on the "famous recognition of the Vanderbilts by Mrs. Astor in 1883." [2339]

**J. P. Connolly.** Manhattan's early R. P. O. lines. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 90-97 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of railway post office electrical lines, 1885-1908. [2340]

**William F. Russell.** Nicholas Murray Butler, 1862-1947. *Teachers College record*, 49: 229-231 (Jan). port. On the connections of President Butler with Teachers College, Columbia University, 1886-1945. [2341]

**Harold J. Jonas.** An alderman in New York City, 1887-8, as seen in his journal. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 187-202 (Apr). notes. Based on a journal kept by Alfred Ronald Conkling, Jan. 4, 1887-Mar. 23, 1888. [2342]

**Albert Conway.** In memoriam of the late Frederick E. Crane, former Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals. N. Y. STATE BAR ASSOC., *Bul.*, 20: 40-43

(Feb). port. On Crane (1869-1947) as a lawyer and jurist in Brooklyn, 1889-1947. [2343]

**Beryl (Williams) Epstein.** Lilian Wald, angel of Henry Street. N. Y.: J. Messner [1948. 8], 216 p. port. On Lillian D. Wald (1867-1940) as founder and head of the Visiting Nurses Association and the Henry Street Settlement, New York, 1889-1940. [2344]

**George Arms.** Howells' New York novel: comedy and belief. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 313-325 (Sep). notes. On *A hazard of new fortunes*, 1890. [2345]

**Melville Cane.** George Edward Woodberry: a student's memories. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 292-298 (fall). Reminiscences of Woodberry as Professor of English at Columbia, 1891-1903. [2346]

**John Bassett Moore.** *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 159-160 (Jan). On Judge Moore's connection with Columbia University, 1891-1924. [2347]

**Ruth (Valentine) Bennett.** Hope in heart disease: the story of Louis Faugères Bishop, M. D. [1864-1941]. Phila.: Dorrance [1948]. 307 p. port. bibliog. of Bishop's writings, 1892-1941 (p. 276-299); "references" (p. 260-275). On Bishop as a physician in New York, 1892-1928, specializing in heart diseases. [2348]

**Willis I. Milham.** The World's Columbian Exposition watch. NATL. ASSOC. WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTIONS, *Bul.*, 3: 97-99 (May). views. On watches sold by R. H. Ingersoll & Bro., N. Y., ca. 1892-1922. [2349]

**Upton Sinclair.** Recollections of Edward MacDowell. *Etude*, 66: 416, 444, 446, 451, 456 (Jul). ports. Memories of MacDowell as a teacher in New York, ca. 1894-ca. 1896. [2350]

**Rose Naomi Cohen.** The financial control of education in the consolidated city of New York, with special reference to interrelations between the public school system, the municipal government, and the state [1897-1946]. N. Y.: Bureau of

Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1948. xi, [3], 212 p. bibliog. (p. 207-212), notes. (Teachers College, Columbia Univ. Contributions to education, no. 943.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [2351]

**Alfred Einstein Cohn.** *Apologia mea.* ALFRED EINSTEIN COHN, *No retreat from reason, and other essays* (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]), p. 244-279. Reminiscences of medical study and research in New York, 1898 ff. [2352]

**William Adams Delano.** *Memoirs of Centurian architects.* AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, *Jour.*, 10: 3-9, 81-87, 130-136, 180-184 (Jul-Oct). Reminiscences concerning deceased members of the Century Club, New York, 1898. [2353]

**John G. Hill.** Fifty years of social action on the housing front. *Social service rev.*, 22: 160-179 (Jun). notes. On tenement housing or multifamily housing in New York City, 1898-1948. [2354]

**Allan Nevins & John Allen Krout,** eds. *The greater city: New York, 1898-1948.* N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. vii, 260 p. facsim., ports., views. CONTENTS.—Foreword, by G. A. Whalen.—Past, present, and future, by Allan Nevins.—Framing the Charter, by J. A. Krout.—From Van Wych to O'Dwyer, by Carl Carmer.—The city's business, by T. C. Cochran.—The social and cultural scene, by Margaret Clapp. [2355]

**New York (City).** *Mayor's Committee for the Commemoration of the Golden Anniversary of the City of New York.* City of New York Golden Anniversary of Fashion, 1898-1948. [N. Y., 1948.] 1 v. (unpaged). cartoons, ports., views (part col.). History of male and female costume in New York and of garment industries there, 1898-1948. [2356]

**Cleveland Rodgers & Rebecca B. Rankin.** Greater New York's first birthday. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 5-19 (Jan). facsimis., ports. notes. On the establishment of Greater New York, 1898, and steps leading thereto. [2357]

**Charles Coleman Stoddard.** Fifty years ago. *STATEN IS. INST. ARTS AND SCIENCES, Proc.*, 11: 1-7 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of Staten Island, ca. 1898. [2358]

**William Arthur Tieck.** God's house and the old Kingsbridge Road: the story of St. Stephen's Methodist Church, Kingsbridge, New York City [1898-1948. N. Y.? 1948.] vii, 71 p. fold. map, ports., views. notes. [2359]

**William F. Hagarty.** Memorial to Fred L. Gross, former President of the New York State Bar Association. N. Y. STATE BAR ASSOC., *Bul.*, 20: 14-17 (Feb). port. On Gross (died 1947) as a lawyer in Brooklyn, 1900-1947. [2360]

**Sophie Ruskey.** Horsecars and cobblestones. N. Y.: Beechhurst Press [1948]. 240 p. Reminiscences of girlhood in New York, ca. 1900-ca. 1910. [2361]

**Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart,** *New York.* God's middlemen. N. Y. [1948. 10], 124 p. ports. Foreword signed: L. M. C. [Loretta M. Corcoran.] Biographies of Sarah Jones (1823-1911), Ruth Burnett (1862-1944), and Grace Cowardin Dammann (1872-1945), of the Order of Sisters of the Sacred Heart, and their connection with Manhattanville College, 1902 ff. [2362]

**Frank Graham.** *The New York Yankees [1902-47]: an informal history.* [New edition, revised.] N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. ix, 317 p. ports. First published 1943. [2363]

**William L. Riordon.** Plunkitt of Tammany Hall: a series of very plain talks on very practical politics, delivered by ex-Senator George Washington Plunkitt [1842-1924], the Tammany philosopher, from his rostrum, the New York County Court-House bootblack stand, and recorded by William L. Riordon. Introduction by Roy V. Peel. lvi, 131, [1] p. Alleged interviews with "a typical New York ward boss," collected from newspapers, ca. 1905, with a biographical introduction. [2364]

**Philip H. Ward, Jr.** Panama: the issue of 1906—history of the development of designs, essays, proofs, and stamps prepared by the Hamilton Company of New York. *Collectors club philatelist*, 27 (no. 2): 23-29; (no. 3): 45-50 (Apr-Jul). facsims. [2365]

**William L. Rohde.** Sunnyside Yard: the world's largest passenger car yard. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 4): 10-25 (May). map, views. On a railroad yard on Long Island, 1907-48. [2366]

**Alfred Einstein Cohn.** John Wyckoff, 1881-1937. ALFRED EINSTEIN COHN, *No retreat from reason, and other essays* (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]), p. 61-79. Reprinted from *Bul. hist. med.*, Jul. 1938. On Dr. Wyckoff's studies of cardiac diseases in New York, 1909-37. [2367]

**Norman Kent.** Norman Price [born 1877], veteran illustrator. *Am. artist*, 12 (no. 2): 25-29 (Feb). views. On Price in New York as an illustrator, 1911-48. [2368]

**Caroline Pratt.** I learn from children: an adventure in progressive education. [N. Y.] Simon and Schuster, 1948. xiii, 204 p. On the author's connection with the City and Country School, New York, 1914-48. [2369]

**Stuart Preston.** The Nadelman revival. *Art news*, 47 (no. 6): 22-24, 51 (Oct). port., views. On Elie Nadelman (1882-1946), his career as a sculptor, and his residence in New York, 1914-46. [2370]

**Paul F. Brissenden & John M. Keating.** Union-management co-operation in millinery manufacturing in the New York Metropolitan Area [1915-48]. *Industrial and labor rel. rev.*, 2: 3-32 (Oct). notes. [2371]

**Shelley R. Sapphire.** The Talmudical Academy of Yeshivah University. *Jew. educ.*, 20 (no. 2): 40-42 (fall). On an establishment in New York, 1916-48. [2372]

**Jerome Mellquist & Lucie Wiese, eds.** Paul Rosenfeld: voyager in the arts. N. Y.: Creative Age Press, 1948. xxxv,

284 p. port. bibliog. (p. 267-284). Articles contributed by friends of Paul Rosenfeld (1890-1946), relating particularly to his criticism of music and other arts, ca. 1918-1946. [2373]

**Waldo Frank.** Paul Rosenfeld [1890-1946]: the listener. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 224-232. Mainly on Rosenfeld's publications in musical criticism, 1920-36. [2374]

**Albert Parry.** Hometown revisited: 3. Greenwich Village [ca. 1920-1948]. *Tomorrow*, 7 (no. 10): 19-23 (Jun). [2375]

**Twenty-five years of educating educators.** *Jour. educ. sociol.*, 22: 65-149 (Oct). notes. On the School of Education, New York University, 1922-47. CONTENTS.—Twenty-five years of educating educators, by Enoch George Payne.—The growth in students and development of facilities, by Enoch George Payne.—Twenty-five years of curriculum growth in the School of Education, by John C. Payne.—Human relations in teacher training, by Dan. W. Dodson.—Democracy and interfaith, by Abraham I. Katsh.—The student-activities program: training for democratic living, by Jesse J. Dossick.—About the finished product, by Ira M. Kline. [2376]

**Stark Young.** Immortal shadows: a book of dramatic criticism. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. x, [2], 290 p. Articles on the New York stage, reprinted from periodicals, 1922-47. [2377]

**Alfred Lief.** Happy the helping hand: the first quarter-century of the Fur Trade Foundation, 1923-1948. N. Y.: Priv. print. [1948]. 85, [4] p. ports. On the Chest and Foundation of the Fur Industry of the City of New York, Inc., and its program in the interest of fur workers in New York. [2378]

**H. Gordon Moore, Jr.** My Derrydales. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 5): 3-5 (Jan). port., view. On the Derrydale Press, founded by Eugene V. Connett, New York, and its production of "fine sporting books in limited editions," 1927-41. [2379]

**David Ames.** A producer looks at show business. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 2): 29-33 (Oct). cartoons. Reminiscences of play production in New York, 1931-48.

[2380]

**Edward Ridley Finch, Jr.** Hands in your pockets: a survey of the background and work of the New York County Rackets Bureau [1931-41. N. Y., 1948.] 2 v. in 1. v, 201, [3], 82 p. ports., views. notes. Thesis—Princeton Univ.

[2381]

**James Joseph Bambrick.** The building service story. N. Y.: Labor History Press [1948]. v, 90 p. On Local No. 32B (New York) of the Building Service Employees' International Union, 1934-48.

[2382]

**Belle Zeller & Hugh A. Bone.** The repeal of P. R. in New York City—ten years in retrospect. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 1127-1148 (Dec). notes. On proportional representation for the election of members of the city council, 1936-47.

[2383]

**Leo Ernest Durocher.** The Dodgers and me: the inside story. Chicago: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co. [1948]. x, [2], 284, [2] p. ports., views. Reminiscences of professional baseball, 1937-48.

[2384]

**John James Loftus.** The story of how a great school system developed a new educational program. Chicago: F. E. Compton [1948]. 24 p. port., views. On "a new curriculum program of elementary education" in New York City, 1941-48.

[2385]

**New York City Committee for Service Men.** New York City's recreation and welfare program for service men and women, 1941-1948. N. Y. [1948]. 53 p. facsimis.

[2386]

**Louis Carp.** The battle of Grand Central Palace: observations at an induction station. *Mil. surgeon*, 102: 285-291 (Apr). Activities in the Southern New York Recruiting and Induction Station at Fort Jay, Governors Island, 1942-45.

[2387]

**Ernest J. Clark.** Development and construction of Brooklyn-Queens Con-

necting Highway [1942-48]. *Municipal engineers jour.*, 34: 31-43 (2d quarter). view.

[2388]

**Alfred Brahdy.** Planning and design of buildings for the New York City Transit System [1945-48]. *Municipal engineers jour.*, 34: 44-57 (2d quarter). plans, view.

[2389]

**After hours.** [By] Mr. Harper. *Harper's*, 196: 381-384 (Apr). views. On sculpture of the late Elie Nadelman, inspected in his house, 1948.

[2390]

LONG ISLAND (EXCEPT AREAS WITHIN  
NEW YORK CITY)

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** Suffolk's tiniest town. *Long Island forum*, 11: 147-148, 153 (Aug). view. On Shelter Island, Suffolk Co., L. I., 1641-1743.

[2391]

**Ralph S. Solecki.** A seventeenth-century fireplace at Maspeth, Long Island [ca. 1650]. *WASH. ACAD. SCI., Jour.*, 38: 324-329 (Oct). map, views.

[2392]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** Orient, formerly Oyster Ponds. *Long Island forum*, 11: 209, 217 (Nov). view. Settlements within Southold Town, L. I., ca. 1650-1948.

[2393]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** "President" Scott of Long Island. *Long Island forum*, 11: 27, 38 (Feb). On fictitious claims of John Scott to Long Island, and his misconduct in office there, 1660-65.

[2394]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** The birth of Riverhead Town. *Long Island forum*, 11: 225, 234 (Dec). view. On a town in Suffolk, Co., L. I., 1661-1794.

[2395]

**Kate W. Strong.** "Tangier" Smith's own journal. *Long Island forum*, 11: 29 (Feb). On a diary kept by Col. William Smith on Long Island, 1675-1705.

[2396]

**Kate W. Strong.** Old wills and bound trees. *Long Island forum*, 11: 149, 154 (Aug). view. On Long Island land titles, 1689 ff.

[2397]



**Lorine Letcher Butler.** Time turns back at Stony Brook. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 84-86 (Feb). view. On a Long Island community settled before 1699 and recently "recreated as an ideal village of the colonial era." [2398]

**William Miller.** Old Miller House, East Hampton [ca. 1700 ff. Edited] by Kate W. Strong. *Long Island forum*, 11: 205, 213 (Nov). view. An undated letter, or extracts from it. [2399]

**Osborn Shaw.** Brookhaven Town's Tory doctor. *Long Island forum*, 11: 133-134 (Jul). view. On Dr. George Muirson (1705-86) and his residence in Brookhaven, L. I., 1750-ca. 1784. [2400]

**H. P. Horton.** Elias Hicks [1784-1830]: first Hicksite Quaker. *Long Island forum*, 11: 3-4, 17 (Jan). view. [2401]

**John Tooker.** Babylon's old whip mill. *Long Island forum*, 11: 127-134 (Jul). view. On the manufacture of horsewhips at Babylon, L. I., 1750-1910. [2402]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** Birthright of John Howard Payne. *Long Island forum*, 11: 103, 116-117 (Jun). views. On the Long Island ancestry of Payne, ca. 1750 ff., and history of the Isaacs-Payne house, East Hampton, L. I., erroneously supposed to be the birthplace of Payne, 1791. [2403]

**Sampson Occum.** Samson Occum's own report. [Edited by] John C. Huden. *Long Island forum*, 11: 223, 229, 235 (Dec). view. A letter from the Rev. John Devotion to the Rev. Ezra Stiles, inclosing "An account of the Montauk Indians, on Long Island. By Rev. Sampson Occum, A. D. 1761," on customs and religion of the Indians of Long Island. [2404]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** Rector Cutting was a Tory. *Long Island forum*, 11: 85, 95 (May). view. On the Rev. Leonard Cutting as Rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, L. I., 1766-ca. 1783. [2405]

**H. P. Horton.** Rockville Center Battle of 1776. *Long Island forum*, 11: 107, 115 (Jun). view. [2406]

**Kate W. Strong.** Setauket in the Revolution [1777-81]. *Long Island forum*, 11: 227-228 (Dec). view. [2407]

**Nathaniel B. Howell.** When Bay Shore was Penataquit. *Long Island forum*, 11: 105-113 (Jun). view. On Mechanicsville, L. I., renamed Penataquit, later Bay Shore, 1787-ca. 1887. [2408]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** Birthplace of John Howard Payne. *Long Island forum*, 11: 183-185, 195-197 (Oct). facsim., view. Evidence that Payne was born in New York City, Jun. 9, 1791, and not at East Hampton, L. I. [2409]

**Thomas R. Bayles.** Centereach's old church. *Long Island forum*, 11: 95 (May). view. On the Congregational Church of New Village (Centereach), 1815-1948. [2410]

**Nancy B. Willey & Malcolm M. Willey.** Insurance on lives of whalemens. *Long Island forum*, 11: 83, 97-98 (May). view. Comments on a life insurance policy covering the lives of two Sag Harbor men, issued by the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co. of Newark, N. J., Oct. 5, 1847, and proceedings ending with the payment of the claim after their deaths, Dec. 1849. [2411]

**Clarence Ashton Wood.** Stella Prince, lighthouse keeper. *Long Island forum*, 11: 125, 135 (Jul). view. On Horton's Point Lighthouse, near Southold, L. I., 1857-1948. [2412]

**Florence Delano.** Long Island cranberries. *Long Island forum*, 11: 9, 13 (Jan). view. On the cranberry industry of Long Island, 1865-1947. [2413]

**Iris Gibbs.** Building a school in 1878. *Long Island forum*, 11: 187, 194 (Oct). view. On Plain Edge School, Hempstead, L. I. [2414]

**H. P. Horton.** Peperidge Hall, Oakdale. *Long Island forum*, 11: 33-35 (Feb). view. On a "feudal castle" built by Christopher R. Robert ca. 1885. [2415]

**H. P. Horton & Harry B. Squires.** Ships that struck in the night. *Long Island forum*, 11: 87, 94 (May). view. [2416]

Wreck of the *Nahum Chapin* off Quoque, L. I., Jan. 21, 1897; and of the *Augustus Hunt* in the same vicinity, Jan. 22, 1904. [2416]

**Malcolm M. Willey.** James A. Herne's "Sag Harbor." *Long Island forum*, 11: 5-6, 13, 15-16 (Jan). port. On the composition, performances, and vogue of this play, 1899-1901. [2417]

**Frank G. Webb.** Early days of motoring on Long Island recalled [1900-1915]. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 15, 18 (Apr). port. [2418]

**Nathaniel R. Howell, comp.** Islip town's World War II effort [1941-45]. Islip, N. Y.: Printed by Buys Bros., 1948. 768 p. ports., views. Biographies and photographs of Islip men who served in the War (p. 10-748). [2419]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Herbert Haufrecht & Norman Cazden.** Music of the Catskills. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 32-46 (spring). notes. Texts and music of several folksongs, and alphabetical lists of vocal and instrumental folk music current in the Catskills. [2420]

**Agnes Scott Smith.** Down Ulster way. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 182-195 (autumn). Ulster County lore, collected orally. [2421]

**William A. Ritchie.** The Seneca at home [ca. 1400]. *Mus. service*, 21: 42-43, 46 (Apr). view. [2422]

**Paul A. W. Wallace.** The return of Hiawatha. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 385-403 (Oct). notes. On the origin of the Iroquois League or Five Nations Confederacy, 1451. [2423]

**Codman Hislop.** The Mohawk [1609-1936]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xv, 367 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 339-350). (Rivers of America.) [2424]

**Albert W. Atwood.** The mighty Hudson. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 1-36 (Jul). map, views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1624-1948. [2425]

**Leonie van Nierop.** Rensselaerswyck, 1629-1704. *Tijdschrift v. gesch.*, 61: 70-123, 305-347 (after 1-2, 3-4), notes. Concl. On an estate in New Netherlands granted to Kiliaen van Rensselaer. [2426]

**J. W. Watson.** The influence of the frontier on Niagara settlements [1673-1947]. *Geog. rev.*, 38: 113-119 (Jan). maps. notes. [2427]

**Edith Phillips.** The development of White Plains [1683-1946]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 104-124 (Oct). [2428]

**Albert B. Corey.** Schenectady: the city's formative years [ca. 1684-ca. 1854]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 259-267 (Jul). [2429]

**Percy Myers Van Epps.** The Schenectady Patent of 1684 and the common land of Glenville, N. Y. [1684-1820. Glenville: Town Board] 1948. 15 p. views. [2430]

**Herbert B. Howe.** St. George's Church in North Castle. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 88-98 (Jul). facsim. An Episcopalian church in Westchester Co., 1694-1938. [2431]

**Helen Comstock.** The charter of Van Cortlandt Manor [Jun. 16, 1697]. *Antiques*, 53: 217 (Mar). facsim. [2432]

**David Harold Beetle.** Up Old Forge way. [Utica: Utica Observer-Dispatch, 1948. 10], 183 p. map, ports., views. Reprinted from the *Utica observer-dispatch*. On the Central Adirondacks, 1698-1948. [2433]

**Herbert Barber Howe.** Yorkshire to Westchester: a chronicle of the Wood family. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co., 1948. 290 p. facsim., map, ports., views. notes. On the lives and activities of several members of the Wood family in Westchester Co., N. Y., with extracts of family documents, 1704-1925. [2434]

**Estelle Hobby Haines.** The Haines Family of Rye and Bedford. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 25: 45-55 (Apr). notes. On the descendants of Godfrey Haines (1675-1768), who settled in Mamaroneck in 1709. [2435]

**Ada Laura Fonda Snell.** Palatines along the Mohawk and their church in the wilderness. [South Hadley, Mass., 1948. 16], 57, [4] p. views. History of the Germans who settled on the Schoharie in 1712 and on the Mohawk in 1723, and particularly of St. Paul's Reformed Church and of St. Paul's Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, Manheim, to 1938. [2436]

**Janet R. MacFarlane.** The old country store. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 249-255 (Apr). views. Characterization of country stores in New York, ca. 1720-1944, and description of one at the Farmers' Museum. [2437]

**Anne M. Vincent.** Historic Dover. DUTCHESS CO. HIST. SOC., *Yr. bk.*, 33: 30-37. On Dover, Dutchess Co., N. Y., ca. 1731-1948. [2438]

The home of Colonel Julian A. Benjamin in Garrison, New York. *Antiques*, 54: 342-345 (Nov). views. On a house built ca. 1737 by Jacob Mandeville. [2439]

**G. W. Cottrell, Jr.** 'By two Tuscarora Indians.' *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 238-48 (spring). notes. Includes a letter from John Montresor, Lt., 48th Regt., to Patrick Mackellar, dated German Flats, N. Y., Aug. 9, 1756, on warfare in central New York. [2440]

**Charles E. Baker.** The William Starling powder horn and the Niagara campaign of 1759. *N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar.* 32: 89-103 (Apr). facsims. notes. On an action of Jul. 24, 1759, as carved on a powder horn by William Starling of Norwalk, Conn. [2441]

[**Army Pearce Ver Nooy, comp.**] Billeting receipts of 1759. DUTCHESS CO. HIST. SOC., *Yr. bk.*, 33: 102-106. Alphabetical list of names compiled from receipts for billeting money paid by the clerk of Dutchess County to militiamen or their agents, 1759-61. [2442]

**Argyle Patent,** Washington County, N. Y. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 299-301 (Apr). Names of grantees as recorded in 1762. [2443]

**Harold W. Thompson & Marion C. Thompson.** Epitaphs. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 66-71, 146-149, 227-234, 299-301 (spring-winter). Mottoes and rimes copied in various New York State cemeteries, 1768-1904. [2444]

**Ralph Birdsall.** The story of Coopers-town [1769-1917]. Cooperstown, N. Y.: Augur's Book Store, 1948. [12], 433 p. maps, ports., views. notes. First printed 1917. [2445]

**Jerome S. Arthur.** Claudius Smith, Island outlaw. *Long Island forum*, 11: 67, 75 (Apr). view. On Smith, originally from Long Island, as a thief, robber, and murderer, and as leader of a gang centered in Orange Co., N. Y., ca. 1775-1779. [2446]

**Ethan Allen** relics and memorabilia in the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. *FR. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.*, 8: 60-64 (Jul). Includes "Relics of the capture of Fort Ticonderoga, May 10, 1775." [2447]

**Ethan Allen's blunderbus.** *FR. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.*, 8: 59-60 (Jul). view. Presented by Allen to Benedict Arnold (probably in May 1775) and by him to John Trumbull. [2448]

**Robert V. Williams.** Putnam County. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 278-296 (winter). Traditions and lore, including place names, the killing of Nimham (Wappinger chief) by the British, the services of Enoch Crosby as a spy in the Revolution, and the murder of Abe Wanzer of Phillips-town by George Denny in Oct. 1843. [2449]

**Margaret McCord Robinson.** Ben McCord [1742-1807], Loyalist. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 49-55 (Apr). notes. On McCord's service as a captain in De Lancey's Rangers, 1776-81. [2450]

The flint and steel tinder box. *FR. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.*, 8: 22-24 (Jan). view. notes. Signed: E. M. Undated item (ca. 1777?) in the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. [2451]

**Edna L. Jacobsen.** The Herkimer family and Battle of Oriskany portfolio.

**N. Y. hist.**, 29: 342-348 (Jul). notes. On the career of Nicholas Herkimer (died 1777 of a wound received in the Battle of Oriskany) and history of his family and property as indicated by a "portfolio" of ms. and printed matter (location not indicated). [2452]

**Pearl Hamelin Augar.** French beliefs in Clinton County. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 161-171 (autumn). Lore concerning werewolves, a sea serpent in Lake Champlain, ghosts, and other subjects, partly as handed down from the author's ancestor, Culbert Le Mire (born 1782). [2453]

**Rowena B. Peterson.** Where lake and river meet. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 121-136 (summer). Legends of Adolphustown, Jefferson Co., N. Y., 1784-1948. [2454]

The **Powdermill** house, Scarsdale. *Westchester Co. Hist. bul.*, 24: 74-76 (Jul). On a house in Westchester Co., and adjacent powder mills, 1784-1948. [2455]

**Helen Edson Slocum.** King's Landing [1797-1830]: a history of the first white settlement west of the Genesee River in the State of New York, 1797. Rochester, N. Y.: Special Committee of the Rochester Historical Society, 1948. 24 p. maps, views. notes (p. 22-24). [2456]

**Fred Torrance.** Jay's 150 years. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 37-42 (fall). ports., views. On Jay, N. Y., 1797-1948. [2457]

**David Herbert Killeffer.** The first 150 years of St. John's Church, 1798-1948. Tuckahoe, N. Y.: St. John's Church [1948]. 63, [1] p. diags. History of a Lutheran church. [2458]

**St. John's Church—Tuckahoe.** From notes furnished by Leroy Lockwood. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 124-128 (Oct). views. Church in a suburb of Yonkers, 1798-1948. [2459]

**Lorene Kimball Fox.** The rural community and its school. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1948. xi, 233 p. bibliog. (p. 222-226). Thesis—Columbia Univ.

On country life and rural schools in Chautauqua Co., N. Y., ca. 1800-1948. [2460]

**Richard N. Lander.** The First Methodist Church of Pleasantville. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 66-67 (Apr). A church in Westchester Co., 1800-1948. [2461]

**Harry T. Briggs.** Early hotels of Hyde Park Village: the community's first hotel—"Hyde Park Hotel" [ca. 1804-1879]. *DUTCHESS CO. HIST. SOC., Yr. bk.*, 33: 87-101. view. Includes also an account of the Fowler Hotel, ca. 1832-1944. [2462]

**Nina L. Cooke.** Evans Mills: a village of historic buildings [1804-1948]. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 11-14 (fall). views. [2463]

**Madeleine B. Stern.** James D. Bemis [1783-1857]: country printer. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 404-427 (Oct). notes. On Bemis as a printer and bookseller at Canandaigua, N. Y., 1804-47, with details concerning books published by him. [2464]

**William L. Lassiter.** James Eights [1798-1882] and his Albany views. *Antiques*, 53: 360-361 (May). views. Describes fourteen watercolor views of Albany, 1805, painted ca. 1820. [2465]

**Betsy Maria (Hayes) Skinner.** Log cabin days. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 212-217 (autumn). Letter from Mrs. Skinner (1793-1863) to her grandchildren, dated Prattsburg, N. Y., Mar. 30, 1842, describing her girlhood in Genesee Co., where she settled in 1805. [2466]

**Hal Burton.** Lake Placid. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 56-61, 127 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of "America's best-known winter-sports town," with occasional historical references, 1809-1948. [2467]

**Marjorie G. Hough.** Constable Hall: pioneer manor house. *North country life*, 2 (no. 1): 14-18 (winter). views. On a house in Constableville, N. Y., built 1810-17. [2468]

**Mabel Clare Weaks.** A miniature of Herman Melville's mother. *Antiques*,

54: 259 (Oct.) port. On a portrait of Maria Gansevoort by Anson Dickinson, Albany, 1813. [2469]

**Rowena B. Peterson.** Golden rule days. *North country life*, 2 (no. 1): 22-25, 46-47 (winter). On school life in Jefferson Co., N. Y., ca. 1814-ca. 1893. [2470]

**John Cornelius Rochester.** The Battle of Plattsburg. [Edited by] Gladys G. Nelson. UNIV. ROCHESTER LIB., *Bul.*, 3: 30-34 (winter). Three letters to the author's father, May 26-Sep. 12, 1814, describing the war in northern New York. [2471]

**Milbert's Itinéraire pittoresque.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 80-81 (Jan). Describes several colored lithographs, ca. 1815-1823, from J. Milbert, *Itinéraire pittoresque du Fleuve Hudson*. [2472]

**Alice E. A. Priestley.** Maria Mitchell, as an educator. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 1): 54-56. notes. Abstract of thesis—New York Univ., 1947. On Miss Mitchell (1818-89) as Professor of Astronomy, Vassar College, and her interest in the higher education of women. [2473]

**Jane M. Lape.** The McIntyre-MacMartin-Henderson papers at Headquarters House. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 119-122 (Jan). notes. Describes letters between Archibald McIntyre, Duncan MacMartin, and David Henderson, 1822-ca. 1845, relating to a mining enterprise at Tawasus, in the Adirondacks. [2474]

**Ethelyn Weller.** Wild animals of southern Erie County. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 50-54 (spring). Bear and wolf stories, 1822-30. [2475]

**Margery L. Wright.** Bagley and Sewall—one of the north country's largest manufacturing plants. *North country life*, 2 (no. 1): 27-35 (winter). ports., views. On the Bagley and Sewall Company, manufacturer of machinery, Watertown, N. Y., 1823-1947. [2476]

**Richard N. Lander.** The Middle Patent Methodist Church. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 15-20 (Jan). On a Methodist Church in Westchester Co., 1825-1948. [2477]

**Alfred H. Trost.** Adirondacks mining: its past and its future [1826-1948]. *Canad. mining jour.*, 69 (no. 5): 75-80 (May). views. [2478]

**Janet R. MacFarlane.** The smithy at the corners. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 123-128 (Jan). views. Stone blacksmith shop erected at New Berlin, N. Y., 1827, in continuous use till 1934, and transferred to the Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, in 1944. [2479]

**County temperance society, 1829-1848.** *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 60-64 (Apr). On the Friends of Temperance, Westchester Co. [2480]

**U. S. Military Academy, West Point.** The 1802d Special Regiment: an illustrated account of the enlisted personnel at the United States Military Academy, West Point, New York. [By Sidney Forman, Archivist, U. S. Military Academy. West Point, 1948. 10], 93 p. facsim., fold. map, ports., views. On an organization founded as "a dependable body of enlisted men to perform the labor of the Post and the Academy," 1829-1947. [2481]

**David B. Russell.** Schenectady sketch. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 22-26 (Feb). map, views. On the railroads and locomotive works of Schenectady, 1831-1948. [2482]

**Arthur Linus Dudley Warner, comp.** Warner Cemetery records. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 64 (Jan-Feb). Burials in Warner Cemetery, between Hamlet and Fredonia, N. Y., 1832-1932. [2483]

**Frederick H. Kimball.** The making of Redwood glass. *Antiques*, 53: 358-359 (May). views. On glassware made at Redwood, Jefferson Co., N. Y., 1833-95. [2484]

**Carl T. Javert.** James Platt White [1811-81], a pioneer in American obstetrics and gynecology. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 489-506 (autumn). diagrs., port., views. notes. On White's medical career in Buffalo, 1834-81. [2485]



**Montross Washburn.** History of the Sing Sing camp meeting. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 56-60 (Apr). view. On the Mount Pleasant Methodist Episcopal Camp Meeting Society, Westchester Co., 1834-84. [2486]

**Herbert B. Howe.** Washington Irving's home. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 1-7 (Jan). port., view. On Sunnyside, Tarrytown, 1835 ff. [2487]

**Harold F. Graves.** Black River Canal. *North country life*, 2 (no. 3): 16-19 (summer). views. Canal from Lyons Falls to Rome, N. Y., 1838-1922. [2488]

**Harry Amos Bullis.** Buffalo: its flour milling heritage. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. On the flour industry in Buffalo, 1842-1948. [2489]

**Edith Cutting.** A York state songbag: the Douglass-Stevens manuscript. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 172-181 (autumn). Describes a ms. containing texts of 89 songs (many from oral tradition) current in northern New York 1843-56 and written down at that time by Volney Stevens and Julia Parker Stevens. [2490]

**Borden H. Mills, Sr.** Charles Fenno Hoffman's Indian place names. *Ad-i-ron-dac*, 12 (no. 4): 4-7 (Jul-Aug). notes. Quotes a passage from Hoffman's *Vigil of faith* (1845), reproduced in *Katchesco, a legend of the sources of the Hudson* (1873), and comments on 26 place names included therein. [2491]

**Amy Pearce Ver Nooy.** John Russell Comstock, and his octagon. *DUTCHESS Co. HIST. Soc., Yr. bk.*, 33: 83-86. On Comstock (1807-89), orchardist, and the octagon house built by him in Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y., at "Floral Hill," ca. 1845. [2492]

**Amy Pearce Ver Nooy.** "Fowler's Folly," and its builder. *DUTCHESS Co. HIST. Soc., Yr. bk.*, 33: 50-82. facsim., view. On Orson Squire Fowler (1809-87), lecturer and writer on phrenology, and the octagon house built by him at Fishkill, N. Y., ca. 1847-ca. 1856. [2493]

**Walter Dumaux Edmonds.** The first hundred years, 1848-1948: 1848, Oneida Community; 1880, Oneida Community, Limited; 1935, Oneida Ltd. [n. p., 1948.] 75 p. port., views. On the Oneida Community and successor organizations, as manufacturers of silverware and other products. [2494]

**Mildred Sandison Fenner.** One hundred years ago history was made at Seneca Falls. *NEA jour.*, 37: 534-535 (Nov). facsim. On the convention on women's rights, 1848. [2495]

**Blake McKelvey.** Woman's rights in Rochester: a century of progress [1848-1948]. Rochester, 1948. 24 p. notes. (*Rochester hist.*, v. 10, nos. 2-3, Jul. 1948.) [2496]

**Robert Francis McNamara.** A century of grace: the history of St. Mary's Roman Catholic parish, Corning, N. Y., 1848-1948. Corning: St. Mary's Church, 1948. xvii, 283 p. ports., views. notes. [2497]

**David P. Morgan.** Famous Alco locomotives. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 26-27 (Oct) views. On locomotives built by the American Locomotive Co., Schenectady, 1848-1948. [2498]

**E. E. Patton.** The first suffrage convention. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 591-592 (Aug). Seneca Falls, N. Y., 1848. [2499]

**Schenectady centennial.** *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 27-45 (Oct). facsim., ports., views. On the American Locomotive Co. (ALCO), Schenectady, 1848-1948. [2500]

**Ralph N. Van Arnam & Lewis S. Van Arnam.** The Sacketts Harbor and Saratoga Railroad [1848-57]. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 32-36, 53 (fall). map, views. [2501]

**Woman's Rights Convention, Rochester, N. Y., 1848.** Report of the Woman's Rights Convention, Rochester, 1848. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 4: 13-17 (autumn). Signed: Abigail Bush, President; Laura Murray, Vice-President;

and Catharine A. F. Stebbins, Sarah L. Hallowell, and Mary H. Hallowell, Secretaries. [2502]

**Curtis Carroll Davis.** Tardy reminiscence: some recollections of Horace Caruthers, 1824-1894. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 77-87 (Jul). notes. On Caruthers as a physician in New York and Tarrytown, 1849-91. [2503]

**Arnell F. Dickinson.** Dickinson diary. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 20-29 (Jan). On Dickinson (1818-67), with excerpts of a diary kept on a Westchester Co. farm, Mar. 4, 1850-Oct. 22, 1852. [2504]

**Hugh Buckner Johnston, comp.** Fuller Families enumerated in 1850 census, Saratoga Co., New York. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 81-82 (Sep). [2505]

**Rolland E. Stevens.** The Delphic and Pythonian Societies. *Univ. Rochester Lib. bul.*, 4: 9-12 (autumn). Literary societies at the University of Rochester, 1850-65. [2506]

**Thomas I. Meehan.** Ogdensburg's age of arson. *North country life*, 2 (no. 2): 39-40, 43 (spring). On fires in Ogdensburg, N. Y., 1852-54, set by Robert Wilson to conceal thefts. [2507]

**Thomas Clay O'Donnell.** The Sappbush Run: an informal history of the Black River & Utica Railroad. Boonville, N. Y.: Black River Books, 1948. 156 p. facsim., map, ports., views. History of Boonville during the period (1855-67) when the construction of the railroad (chartered 1832) was halted at Boonville. [2508]

**Timby's globe timepiece of 1863.** *Time-pieces quar.*, 1: 34-37 (Nov). view. On the Timby Solar Clock, patented by Theodore R. Timby, Baldwinsville, N. Y., 1863, and intended as "a geographical educator for the school room and family." [2509]

**Anna Mary (Robertson) Moses.** Ten years, Grandma Moses. N. Y.: Galerie St. Etienne, 1948. 16 p. port., views. Facsimile reproductions of her handwritten reminiscences of rural Thanks-

givings in New York State, 1864-70, and of her handwritten catalogue of her 42 paintings, 1938-48, with reproductions of several of the paintings. [2510]

**Natalie F. Hawley.** Literature in Rochester, 1865-1905. *Rochester hist.*, 10 (no. 1): 1-24 (Jan). notes. [2511]

**Stephen Wood.** Tobacco—its culture and use. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 64-66 (Apr). "A paper read by Stephen Wood before the Bedford [Westchester Co.] Farmers Club in November 1865," representing the deadly effects of tobacco on body and mind. [2512]

**James Taylor Dunn.** The Cardiff Giant hoax. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 367-377 (Jul). facsim., views. On a "petrified giant" unearthed at Cardiff, N. Y., 1869 (fabricated by George Hull in Chicago from a block of Iowa gypsum, 1868), and later exhibited as a curiosity, recently added to the collections of the Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown. [2513]

**Horace W. Slocum.** Rambles in a collector's paradise. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 497-503, 579-589, 675-680, 771-777, 892-898 (Jun-Dec). diagrs., views. Reminiscences of mineral and rock collecting in St. Lawrence Co., 1936-38, with references to earlier collectors there, ca. 1870 ff. [2514]

**Charles J. F. Decker.** Recollections of Westchester jurists: 1. Hon. Martin Jerome Keough [1852-1928]. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 128-132 (Oct). On Keough as lawyer and judge, 1875 ff. [2515]

**Charles M. Brownell.** An early north country fair. *North country life*, 2 (no. 3): 59-62 (summer). On fairs held at Carthage, N. Y., by the Carthage Union Agricultural Society, 1876-ca. 1890. [2516]

**Robert Sloane Wickham.** A Saratoga boyhood. [Binghamton? N. Y., 1948. 10], 242 p. map, views. notes. Autobiography, 1877-ca. 1895. [2517]

**Valeria Langeloth Bonham.** Utopia in the hills: the story of Valeria Home and its founding. N. Y.: R. M. McBride

[1948]. 219 p. facsim., ports., views. Autobiography, ca. 1880 ff., and account of Valeria Home, established at Oswawana, N. Y., 1924, as "a recreation and convalescent center for persons of education and refinement." [2518]

**Francis B. Platt.** Unusual "solar" clock invented by Lewis Juvet, manufactured at Canajoharie, New York, from around 1880 to 1886. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 47-48 (Nov). view. [2519]

**F. H. Pough.** Herbert Percy Whitlock, 1868-1948. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 520-523 (Jun). port. On Whitlock as a mineralogist in New York State, 1889-1948, with bibliography of his publications, 1902-36. [2520]

**Tim Cohane.** Gridiron grenadiers: the story of West Point football [1890-1947]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xi, 320 p. ports., views. [2521]

**Rochester subway.** *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 1): 84-90 (Oct). views. On an electric railway in Rochester, N. Y., 1890-1948. [2522]

**Ashton Sanborn.** Winslow Homer's "Adirondack guide." *MUS. FINE ARTS, Bul.*, 46: 48-51 (Jun). port., views. notes. On the identification of the original of the painting, 1892-94, as Harvey Holt (1808-93). [2523]

**Clark Sutherland Northup.** A history of the Quill and Dagger Society of Cornell University [1893-1947]. Ithaca: Priv. print., 1948. xi, 154 p. [2524]

**Rochester Engineering Society.** Historical review. *Rochester engineer*, 27 (no. 1): 2-4 (Jul). History of the Society, 1897-1947. [2525]

**Harry W. Hicks.** Inferno in the Adirondacks. *North country life*, 2 (no. 4): 7-8, 51-52 (fall). On a forest fire in the Lake Placid area, 1903. [2526]

**James Sachs Plaut.** Steuben glass: a monograph. N. Y.: H. Bittner [1948. 8], 30 p. views on 61 plates. (Monographs on American arts and crafts, v. 1.) On a glass industry at Corning, N. Y., 1903-45, particularly 1933 ff. [2527]

**Harold Ahlstrom.** Chautauqua Traction. *NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 13 (no. 2): 25-26, 29, 30 (2d quarter). views. On the Chautauqua Traction Co., interurban operating between Jamestown and Westfield, N. Y., 1904-26. [2528]

**Eleanor Waterbury Franz.** The tragedy of the "North Woods." *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 85-97 (summer). On the murder of Grace Brown by Chester Gillette on Big Moose Lake, Herkimer Co., N. Y., Jul. 11, 1906; his trial at Cortland; his execution at Auburn, Mar. 20, 1908; and the use of these facts by Theodore Dreiser in *An American tragedy*. Quotes letters written by Gillette and Miss Brown. [2529]

**A. C. Hawkins.** James Greenfield Manchester, Sept. 20, 1871-June 28, 1948. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 916-918 (Nov-Dec). port. On Manchester as an amateur mineralogist in New York, with a list of his writings, 1910-41. [2530]

**James R. Simmons.** Covered bridges on the Delaware. *Am. forests*, 54: 454-456, 469-470 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of a camping trip on the west branch of the Delaware, in Delaware Co., N. Y., Jun. 1910, with notes on the history and present condition of the bridges there. [2531]

**John D. Denney, Jr.** End of an era. *NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 13 (no. 1): 5-7, 9 (1st quarter). views. On the Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Railway in western New York, as a trolley service, 1914-48. [2532]

**Bert Zenaty.** I remember George Eastman. *Rochester engineer*, 27: 56-57, 59 (Aug). Reminiscences of a Czech immigrant in Rochester, 1919 ff. [2533]

**Charles Cook Riker.** The Eastman School of Music: its first quarter century, 1921-1946. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester, 1948. 99 p. ports., views. [2534]

**William C. Baldwin.** Buffalo to New York in a gas buggy. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 8-9 (Aug). port. Drive in

1922 in a 1901 Pierce-Arrow, to celebrate the twenty-first anniversary of the model. [2535]

**Wallace Ashley & Max Spitalny.** Operation Selkirk. *Trains*, 8 (no. 9): 18-29 (Jul). views. On the Selkirk Yard of the New York Central Railroad, near Albany, 1924-48. [2536]

**David Oakes Woodbury.** Battlefronts of industry: Westinghouse in World War II. N. Y.: J. Wiley, 1948. [10], 342 p. views. On the war-related work of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 1941-45. [2537]

**Horace P. Beck.** Jesse Cornplanter's tall tales. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 268-278 (winter). notes. Told by Chief Jesse Cornplanter, of the Tonawanda Indian Reservation, 1947, and presented in Beck's phraseology. [2538]

## NEW JERSEY

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Marian Card.** Early church architecture in New Jersey [ca. 1620-1819]. *Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3-4): 31 (Jul-Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College. [2539]

**Clinton D. Bouker.** The seal of the City of Newark, New Jersey. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 20-21 (Jan). facsim. On the seals of Newark and of the State of New Jersey, 1776-1928. [2540]

**Maud H. Greene.** Papers on exhibit in the Society's building relating to the three constitutional conventions of New Jersey [1776, 1844, 1942-47]. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 150-156 (Jul). [2541]

**Marion Thompson Wright.** Negro suffrage in New Jersey, 1776-1875. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 168-224 (Apr). notes. [2542]

**David L. Cowen.** Notes on pharmaceutical training in New Jersey before 1900 [1870-1900]. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 302-314 (Apr). notes. [2543]

**Phillip C. Newman.** Labor legislating by the New Jersey Court of Chancery [1883-1947]. *Univ. Detroit law jour.*, 11: 67-91 (Mar). notes. [2544]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Dorothy Cross.** The Bevans rock shelters. *ARCHEOL. Soc. N. J., Bul.*, no. 1 (Jul), p. 13-25. map, views. Describes artifacts near Bevans, Sussex Co., N. J., apparently of the Rosencrans Focus. [2545]

**Harold K. Woolley.** The Indians and Ocean County. *ARCHEOL. Soc. N. J., Bul.*, no. 1 (Jul), p. 5-12. map. Description of sites, undated. [2546]

**John David Flansburg Morgan & Samuel Horace Richards.** Early activities in the upper four tenths. [Camden, N. J.] 1948. 16 p. notes (p. 15-16). (Camden County Historical Society publications, v. 3, no. 1.) On the lands of the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Tenths, which "comprised all of West Jersey North of Oldman's Creek," 1623-1702. [2547]

**Walter Theodore Eickmann.** History of West New York, New Jersey, in commemoration of its golden jubilee. West New York, N. J., 1948. [10], 167 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 165-167), notes (p. 134-152). Incidents in the history of Hudson Co., N. J., 1661-1948. [2548]

**Mrs. Theodore Fisher.** A sentimental journey. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 827-828 (Nov). On Freehold and Shrewsbury, N. J., 1662-1778. [2549]

**Mario Charles Diedrich.** Our town: a brief little history of the early days, growth, and development of the Township of Union [ca. 1664-1948]. Union, N. J.: Union Center National Bank, 1948. 34 p. fold. col. map, ports., views. [2550]

**Slavery and servitude in West New Jersey [1675-1773].** *Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul.*, no. 10 (Jul), p. 1, 4. [2551]

**Mrs. Clarence R. Keen.** Through trails and byways to Old Pittsgrove. *Vine-*

*land hist. mag.*, 33: 187-197 (Jul-Oct). "References" (p. 196-197). On Salem Co., N. J., 1676-1857, particularly Old Pittsgrove Presbyterian Church. [2552]

**John E. Pomfret.** The problem of the West Jersey *Concessions* of 1676/7. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 95-105 (Jan). notes. Includes "The petition of Samuel Jennings and Thomas Budd to London Friends," Feb. 28, 1685. [2553]

**Elizabeth Marting.** The Pinhornes and the Earles of Secaucus [1679-1759]. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 156-172 (Jul). notes. [2554]

**Alexander G. Garwood.** Land of mystery and modesty. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 748-750 (Oct). On Burlington Co., N. J., 1680-1948. [2555]

**Paul Marshall Allen.** A brief history of Griggstown, New Jersey, from its foundation through the American Revolution to the beginning of the nineteenth century [1681-1800]. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 105-114 (Apr). [2556]

**Felix James Schrag.** Pietism in colonial America. Chicago, 1948. 78-94 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. On the service of Theodorus Jacobus Frelinghuysen as a minister in New Jersey, 1720-39. [2557]

**Lewis D. Cook.** Dolles family of Cumberland County, N. J. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 174-178, 182-186 (Jan-Oct). On William Dalles (Dallas), who settled in Cumberland Co., N. J., ca. 1728 and died 1784, and his descendants to 1815, with abstracts of deeds and wills. [2558]

**Harold Alfred Sonn.** A history of Colonel Joseph Beavers (2nd Regt. N. J. Militia), 1728-1816, of Hunterdon County, New Jersey: his family, descendants, and connections. [Shore Hills? N. J.] Priv. print., 1948. [14], 153, xviii leaves. maps. "References" (leaf 4). [2559]

**Elizabeth Wyman.** Furniture of Monmouth County [ca. 1730-ca. 1770]. *Antiques*, 54: 44-46 (Jul). views. [2560]

**Andrew D. Mellick.** Lesser crossroads. Edited by Hubert G[lasgow] Schmidt from *The story of an old farm*. [New Brunswick] Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. xii, 402, [1] p. Abridgment and rearrangement of Mellick's work (Somerville, N. J., 1889) on the Moelich family and the history of New Jersey, particularly Somerset County and Bedminster, 1735-ca. 1789. [2561]

**Charles S. Syndor.** Princeton's two centuries [1746-1946]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 96-102 (Jan). Review of three recent publications. [2562]

**Francis A. Stanger.** The separation of Cumberland County from Salem County in 1747-48. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 150-161 (Jan-Apr). [2563]

**Leroy W. Tilton, comp.** Sealing docket, Gloucester County, N. J., beginning 1746. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 16-19 (Mar). Concl. Register of documents to which a seal was affixed in Gloucester Co. This installment: Jun.-Dec. 1748. [2564]

**Lewis Leary.** Philip Freneau [1752-1832] and Monmouth County. *MONMOUTH CO. HIST. ASSOC., Bul.*, 1 (no. 2): 59-82 (Jul). notes. [2565]

**George H. Bost.** Samuel Davies as president of Princeton [1758-61]. *PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 26: 165-181 (Sep). notes. [2566]

**Richard C. Haskett.** Village clerk and country lawyer: William Paterson's legal experience, 1763-1772. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 155-171 (Oct). notes. [2567]

**Edgar H. Havens.** Early Broadway difficult to maintain. *Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul.*, no. 9 (Feb), p. 3. On Broadway, in Camden, 1763-1902. [2568]

**James Edgar Gibson.** Bodo Otto, Junior [1748-82]. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 171-183 (Oct). notes. On Otto as a physician in New Jersey and a surgeon in the New Jersey militia, 1771-82. [2569]

**Benjamin Scudder Bible records**, copied by Mrs. Maud H. Greene. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 38-47 (Jan). notes.



Births, marriages, and deaths of members of the Scudder family of New Jersey, 1776-1929. [2570]

**Alfred Hoyt Bill.** The campaign of Princeton, 1776-1777. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. ix, [3], 145 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 138-140). [2571]

**Morris Co., N. J.** Morris County poll list, May, 1776. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 114-121 (Apr). [2572]

**Thomas Nelson, Jr.** News of the Battle of Trenton. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 9: 166-167 (Apr). Letter from a Virginia delegate to the Continental Congress dated Baltimore, Jan. 2, 1777, addressed to Thomas Jefferson. [2573]

**Signers** of oath of allegiance by New Jersey patriots. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 643-645 (Aug). Names of persons signing at Trenton, Feb. 1777. [2574]

**George J. Miller.** Essex County half pay applications for Revolutionary War soldiers [1779-99]. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 183-193 (Oct). [2575]

**Edwin G. Conklin.** Biology at Princeton [1796-1948]. *Bios*, 19: 150-171 (Oct). port., view. notes. [2576]

**Thomas P. Govan.** Nicholas Biddle at Princeton, 1799-1801. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 9: 49-63 (Feb). port. notes. [2577]

**Henry Charlton Beck.** Renzie Dow in Jersey. *N. Y. folklore quar.*, 4: 46-50 (spring). notes. Three tales concerning an undated visit of the Rev. Lorenzo Dow to Burlington Co., N. J. [ca. 1815?]. [2578]

**Sister M. Gaudentia.** The Polish people of Passaic [1816-1948]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 74-83 (Jul-Dec). notes. [2579]

**Samuel Copp Worthen.** Poe and the beautiful cigar girl. *Am. lit.*, 20: 305-312 (Nov). notes. Facts relating to the murder of Mary Rogers in Hoboken (Jul. 1841) as revealed in a lawsuit of 1891-92, suggesting that she died of abortion. [2580]

**N. R. Ewan.** Camden's Vice-Presidential candidate. *Camden Co. Hist. Soc. bul.*, no. 10 (Jul), p. 3. On Dr. Reynell Coates, resident of Camden from 1845 to 1886, candidate for Vice-President on the Native American ticket, 1852. [2581]

**Manasquan, N. J. First Presbyterian Church.** One hundredth anniversary, First Presbyterian Church, Manasquan, New Jersey . . . [By] Rev. Harry Hopkins Hubbell, M. A., Minister. 27, [1] p. ports., views. History of the church, 1848-1948. [2582]

**Charles L. Towle.** History of the Camden and Atlantic Railroad and associated railroads, 1852-1897. *RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 73: 16-45 (May). facsimis., maps. views. [2583]

**Parsons Townsend.** Marriage records of Parsons Townsend. [Edited by] Kenneth O. Brown. *Cape May Co. mag. hist. & geneal.*, 3: 39-42 (Jun). List of marriages performed by Townsend, of the N. J. Conference of the Methodist Church, 1862-86, giving names and date, but not place, for each marriage. [2584]

**Register** of two old Vineland hotels: the Vineland House and the Magnolia House, 1864-1867. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 147-148, 216 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Jan. 1-9, 1866. [2585]

**W. H. Schmidt, Jr.** "Costliest railroad" now half abandoned. *Trains*, 9 (no. 1): 52 (Nov). view. On the Newark-New York branch of the Jersey Central Railroad, 1869-1948. [2586]

**Herbert Marion Bacon.** Bacon's Adventure . . . Adapted by Elizabeth [Mitchell] Bacon Rodewald. N. Y.: Bankers Press [1947] 1948. [2], 197 p. maps, port., view. "The story of Josiah Bacon and his family . . . who lived at Catahungut on the banks of the Cohansey Creek in Southern New Jersey," on the estate called "Bacon's Adventure," 1870-86, with some account of the descendants of Samuel Bacon (1626-95) and Richard Wood (died 1685). [2587]

**Elena J. Darling.** Some pearl button manufacturers of Vineland. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 179-180 (Jan-Apr). To be cont. On Nathaniel Eldridge Jenkins in Vineland, 1874-87. [2588]

**Sally C. Luscomb.** City Button Works. *Just buttons*, 7: 7-9 (Oct). On a New Jersey firm, 1875-1948. [2589]

**Al Rung.** Three months feast, nine months famine. *Trains*, 8 (no. 8): 22-27 (Jun). map, views. On the Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines of southern New Jersey, 1877-1948. [2590]

**Paul P. Merbach.** Historic churches of New Jersey: "The Church of the Presidents." *N. J. compass*, 1 (no. 8): 20 (Jan). port., view. On St. James Episcopal Chapel, Elberon, N. J., 1879-1948. [2591]

**Philip S. Nutt.** Places not well known, near home. . . . Reported by Miss Ida B. Hughes from notes taken of an informal talk given at the Vineland Historical Society, March 9th, 1936. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 162-173, 197-207 (Jan-Oct). Reminiscences (as early as 1879) of roads, sites, and buildings near Vineland. [2592]

**Walt Whitman.** Walt Whitman on New Jersey: an uncollected essay. [Edited by] Herbert Bergman. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 66: 139-154 (Oct). notes. Essay entitled "Winter sunshine. A trip from Camden to the coast. New Jersey letter from Walt Whitman." Reprinted from the *Philadelphia times* of Jan. 26, 1879. [2593]

**Robert Adams.** Short-line ghost in the Delaware Water Gap. *Trains*, 8 (no. 11): 26-27 (Sep). map, view. On the New York, Susquehanna, & Western railroad line, along the New Jersey bank of the Delaware, ca. 1883-1940. [2594]

**Victor A. Elconin.** Stephen Crane at Asbury Park. *Am. lit.*, 20: 275-289 (Nov). notes. Includes excerpts from Crane's contributions to the *New York tribune*, Jul. 2-Sep. 2, 1892, while Crane was correspondent at Asbury Park. [2595]

**W. A. Tewes.** Hold a wide seven . . . another nostalgic chapter in the memoirs of one of the country's most famous rifle team coaches. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 7): 32-34, 39 (Jul). views. Reminiscences of a shooting match in New Jersey, Sep. 1905. [2596]

**William P. Hamilton III.** The Shore Fast Line. *NATL. RAILWAY HIST. Soc., Bul.*, 13 (no. 3): 6-10 (3d quarter). map, views. On a railway service in and near Atlantic City, 1907-48. [2597]

**Edgar M. Finck.** Curriculum changes in a New Jersey high school, 1918-1948. *High school jour.*, 31: 168-170 (Oct). notes. On Toms River High School. Excerpted from the author's twentieth and final report to Dover Township Board of Education. [2598]

## PENNSYLVANIA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Christopher Crittenden.** A Southerner looks at Pennsylvania history. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 75-85 (Apr). notes. [2599]

**Amos E. Taylor.** Pennsylvania's role in our national progress: what of the future? *Pa. hist.*, 15: 1-8 (Jan). [2600]

**Wayland Fuller Dunaway.** A history of Pennsylvania [1609-1947] . . . Second edition. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. xviii, 724 p. maps, ports. bibliogs. (Prentice-Hall history series.) First published 1935. [2601]

**Sylvester Kirby Stevens.** Pennsylvania: titan of industry. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co., 1948. 3 v. [10], 453; [8], 462; [4], 463-1032 p. views. "Selected bibliography" (1: 411-421). History of industry and manufactures in Pennsylvania, 1643-1947 (v. 1), and of individual companies (v. 2-3). [2602]

**William Wistar Comfort.** The Quakers: a brief account of their influence on Pennsylvania [1681-1948]. Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Assoc., 1948. i, 57 p. "A select bibliography" (p. 56-57). (Pennsylvania history studies, no. 2.) [2603]

**Pennsylvania. Historical and Museum Commission.** Guide to the historical markers of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1948. iv, 90 p. views. Markers commemorating events from 1681 to 1948.

[2604]

**Sister Joan de Lourdes Leonard.** The organization and procedure of the Pennsylvania Assembly, 1682-1776. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 215-239, 376-412 (Jul-Oct). notes.

[2605]

**O. A. Pendleton.** Prison reform and the evangelical churches. *Prison jour.*, 28: 383-397 (Apr). notes. On the Pennsylvania prison system, 1682-1844.

[2606]

**Matthew Huttner.** The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. *Am. mercury*, 66: 170-178 (Feb). On the character of Pennsylvania, with incidental historical references, 1684-1948.

[2607]

**Guy Soulliard Klett.** The Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania [1684-ca. 1800]. Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Assoc., 1948. ii, 46 p. bibliog. (p. 44-46). (Pennsylvania history studies, no. 3.)

[2608]

**Henry C. Mercer.** A list of furnaces in colonial Pennsylvania, 1720-62. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 35 (Apr). Reprinted from Henry C. Mercer, *The Bible in iron*, 2d edition (1941), p. 176-179.

[2609]

**Theodore G. Tappert.** John Caspar Stoever and the Ministerium of Pennsylvania. *Luth. Church quar.*, 21: 180-184 (Apr). notes. On Stoever as a Lutheran minister in Pennsylvania, 1728-79, with a letter to Stoever from the Rev. Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, Jan. 20, 1747, suggesting why the Ministerium, established 1747, did not include all the Lutherans in Pennsylvania.

[2610]

**Roy Lutz Winters.** John Caspar Stoever [1707-79]: colonial pastor and founder of churches. Norristown: Pennsylvania German Society, 1948. [8], 171 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 159-171), notes. (Pa. German Soc., *Proc.*, v. 53, pt. 3.) On Stoever's services to the Lutheran Church in Pennsylvania, 1728-79.

[2611]

**Richard Kulp.** The Schwenkfelders [1733-1948]. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 2): 45-46 (Dec). notes.

[2612]

**Thomas Warnock Bigoney & Catherine Morris Bigoney.** Side lights on a family tree. HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., *Bul.*, 6: 259-74 (Oct). notes. On descendants of Jean Bigonet, weaver, who settled in Pennsylvania in 1752, and of Philip Brandt, who settled there before 1734.

[2613]

**Elizabeth Smedley.** The Schwenkfelders [1734-1948]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 4): 24-25 (Mar).

[2614]

**Raymond M. Bell.** The Atchison family of Pennsylvania. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 35-36 (Mar). On the descendants of John Atchison, who was in Pennsylvania by 1738.

[2615]

**Elmer Schultz Gerhard.** The first preacher of Universalism in Pennsylvania. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14: 15-19 (Oct). facsim., port., view. On George de Benneville, who arrived in Pennsylvania 1741 and died 1793.

[2616]

**Velma Mackay Paul.** Geburts und Taufschein. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 8-11 (Jan). facsim. On Pennsylvania German printed and ms. birth and baptismal certificates, usually illuminated, 1745-1845.

[2617]

**Thomas Coulson.** The Conestoga wagon. *FRANKLIN INST., Jour.*, 246: 215-222 (Sep). view. notes. On this type of vehicle as used in Pennsylvania, 1750 ff.

[2618]

**Anne Bezanson.** Inflation and controls, Pennsylvania, 1774-1779. *Tasks econ. hist.*, 8: 1-20.

[2619]

**Kenneth R. Rossman.** Thomas Mifflin [1744-1800]—Revolutionary patriot. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 9-23 (Jan). port. notes. On Mifflin in Pennsylvania politics and as Quartermaster General of the U. S. Army, 1775-79.

[2620]

**Jean Pierre Brissot de Warville.** Brissot de Warville on the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776. [Edited by J. Paul Selsam.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 25-43 (Jan). notes. Translated from Brissot

de Warville's "Reflexions sur le code de Pensylvanie," in his *Bibliothèque philologique* (10 v., 1782-85), v. 3. [2621

**Louis Hartz.** Economic policy and democratic thought: Pennsylvania, 1776-1860. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xv, 366 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 337-353), notes. (Studies in economic history, prepared under the direction of the Committee on Research in Economic History, Social Science Research Council.) [2622

**Robert Morris.** The military outlook in 1777. [Edited by W. B. C.] *Minute man*, 38 (no. 1): 6-8 (Feb). notes. Letter to William Bingham, dated Philadelphia, Feb. 26, 1777. [2623

**Donald M. Cresswell.** Early beginnings of Pennsylvania fairs [1785-1947]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 3-4, 29 (Jun). views. [2624

**Paul Henry Giddens.** Early days of oil: a pictorial history of the beginnings of the industry of Pennsylvania. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1948. viii, [2], 149 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Traces the history of the petroleum industry in Pennsylvania, 1790-1892. Consists largely of prints from photographic negatives taken by John A. Mather in and near Titusville, Pa. [2625

**Rudolph Hommel.** Tobias Hirte [1748-1833]: pioneer of the petroleum industry. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 34, 37, 60 (Nov). On Hirte's *Ein neues, auserlesenes, gemeinnuetziges Hand-Buechlein* (Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1792) on the oil of the Ohio Valley, and his itinerant sales of bottled oil ("Seneca oil") for medicinal use. [2626

**G. Thomas Miller.** Involuntary manslaughter by malfeasance in Pennsylvania [1794-1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 46-56 (Oct). notes. [2627

**David Berger & Joanne Hirsch.** Pennsylvania tort liability for concealment and nondisclosure in business transactions [1801-1947]. *Temple law quar.*, 21: 368-375 (Apr). notes. [2628

**William P. Thorn.** The effect of the Statute of Uses in Pennsylvania [1808-

1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 152-162. notes. [2629

**A. J. White Hutton.** Undue influence and fraud in Pennsylvania wills [1819-1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 225-246; 53: 12-28 (Jun-Oct). notes. [2630

**Edwin B. Bronner.** Thomas Earle [1796-1849] as a reformer. Phila., 1948. 97 p. facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 91-97). On Earle's antislavery and political activities, 1820-49. [2631

**Guy F. Reinert.** Coverlets of the Pennsylvania Germans [1831-76]. PA. GERMAN FOLKLORE Soc., *Yr. bk.*, 13: 1-215. facsim., views (part col.). [2632

**Earl H. Parsons.** Dedication in Pennsylvania. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 35-42 (Oct). notes. On the conveyance of land from a private owner to the public, 1836-1948. [2633

**Perry L. Beeher.** Rescission of deeds given in consideration of support of grantor [1838-1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 9: 206-214 (Mar). notes. [2634

**Joseph G. Rayback.** Presidential nominations made in Pennsylvania [1839, 1848, 1856, 1872, 1900, 1936, 1940]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 6-9, 31 (Jun). view. [2635

**Walter T. McGough, Nancy Welfer, & Grace D. Moore.** "Home-rule" taxation in Pennsylvania [1844-1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 9: 171-204 (Mar). notes. [2636

**Elizabeth Smedley.** County fairs of yesterday [1851-81]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 10-15, 31 (Jun). views. [2637

**Roy F. Miller, Jr.** Sexual acts as provocation in Pennsylvania. *Dickinson law rev.*, 53: 43-45 (Oct). notes. On the question "what sexual acts are sufficient provocation to reduce a felonious homicide to voluntary manslaughter," 1874-1932. [2638

**Edward D. Morgan.** The doctrine of contributory negligence as a matter of law in Pennsylvania [1879-1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 169-174 (Mar). notes. [2639

**C[asper] W. B. T[ownsend], Jr.** The State Public School Building Authority Act—a doubtful solution for Pennsylvania schools. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 110-120 (Nov). notes. On the Troy Plan and its background in Pennsylvania, 1879-1948, as a device for evading municipal debt limitation. [2640]

**Charles L. Casper.** Caveat venditor—liability of vendors of food in Pennsylvania [1889-1947]. *Dickinson law rev.*, 52: 135-145 (Mar). notes. [2641]

**W. Edward Sell.** Custody of children after divorce in Pennsylvania [1895-1948]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10: 1-14 (Oct). notes. [2642]

**George W. Maxey:** Chief Justice of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 664-667, 752-754 (Aug). port. On Maxey (born 1878) as a lawyer and jurist in Pennsylvania, 1906-48. [2643]

**L[ewis] B. B[eatty], Jr.** Discretionary powers of zoning boards of adjustment in Pennsylvania [1923-48]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 68-79 (Nov). notes. [2644]

**Harold Freed Alderfer & Fannette Boulard (Houston) Luhrs.** Registration in Pennsylvania elections, 1926-1946. State College: Pennsylvania Municipal Publications Service, 1948. 68 p. diagrs., map, tables. [2645]

**George B. Stegenga & Ralph N. Kallock.** Commonwealth versus the drinking driver: a brief for the prosecution [1927-48]. *Univ. Pittsburgh law rev.*, 10: 164-194 (Dec). notes. [2646]

**Mark E. Lefever.** Termination of trusts in Pennsylvania. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 96: 305-323 (Feb). notes. On "attempts of beneficiaries to obtain relief from . . . unproductive trusts," 1930-47. [2647]

**Martin Nelson McGeary.** Pennsylvania and the liquor business: a study of the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board [1933-47]. State College, Pa.: Penns Valley Publishers, \*1948. 76 p. bibliog. (p. 74-76). [2648]

**Orus J. Matthews.** Pennsylvania's Commerce Department. *State govt.*, 21: 39-41, 48 (Feb). On the Department of Commerce of Pennsylvania, 1939-48. [2649]

#### PHILADELPHIA

**Horace Mather Lippincott.** A narrative of Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, with some account of Springfield, Whitemarsh, and Cheltenham Townships in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania [1681-1948. Jenkintown, Pa.: Old York Road Pub. Co., 1948. 6], 190, [1] p. ports., views. [2650]

**Frederic Swing Crispin.** Thomas Holme [1624-95], surveyor general and city planner, with some notes on the Crispin family. *OLD YORK ROAD HIST. Soc., Bul.*, 12: 3-19. On Holme's activities in and near Philadelphia, 1682-95. [2651]

**Gateway to the world.** *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 5): 2-12, 27-28 (Apr). views. Articles on the Port of Philadelphia, 1682-1948, of which one is signed by Harry N. Frosberg. [2652]

**Merle M. Odgers.** Two Philadelphia founders: Franklin and Girard. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 129-136 (spring). Comparison of Benjamin Franklin and Stephen Girard, ca. 1722-ca. 1812, particularly as educational reformers. [2653]

**William E. Lingelbach.** B. Franklin, printer—new source materials [1728-83]. *AM. PHIL. Soc., Proc.*, 92: 79-100 (May). facsim. notes. [2654]

**Nathan G. Goodman.** Cradle of American liberty. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 8): 7-8, 15 (Jul). view. On Independence Hall, Philadelphia, built 1732-36. [2655]

**Lewis D. Cook.** William Murdoch (1705-1761), of Philadelphia, and his descendants: Murdoch, Beale, Sweers, Tingey, Kelly, Wingate, Craven, Dulany, Crosby, and Duffield. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 39-74. notes. Murdoch came to Philadelphia between 1735 and 1737. [2656]

**Harold Donaldson Eberlein & Cortlandt Van Dyke Hubbard.** Diary of



Independence Hall. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 378 p. facsim., map, views. notes. Narrative in the present tense, 1738-1824. [2657]

**Russell Wieder Gilbert.** Advertisements and announcements in the Sauer Almanac. *Susquehanna Univ. stud.*, 3: 244-262 (Mar). notes. Refers to *Der hochdeutsch americanische Calender* (Germantown, 1738-ca. 1808), originally issued by Christopher Sower. [2658]

**Russell Wieder Gilbert.** Sower's Almanac as an advertising medium. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 1): 9-12 (Oct). On *Der hochdeutsch americanische Calender* (Germantown, Pa.), 1738-89, founded by Christopher Sower. [2659]

**Edward W. Hocker.** The Sower printing house of colonial times. Norris-town: Pennsylvania German Society, 1948. [6], 125 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 124-125). (Pa. German Soc., *Proc.*, v. 53, pt. 2.) On the printing and publishing business of Christopher Sower I (Johann Christoph Sauer, 1693?-1758) and Christopher Sower II, at Germantown, 1738-78, with an account of the Sower family. [2660]

**Benjamin Rush.** The autobiography of Benjamin Rush: his "Travels through life" together with his *Commonplace book* for 1789-1813. Edited with introduction and notes by George W[ashington] Corner. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Philosophical Society, 1948. [8], 399 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, v. 25.) Autobiography (1746-1800) and commonplace book, concerned particularly with Rush's life as a physician and his dealings with his contemporaries. [2661]

**Pennsylvania Hospital.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 265-267 (May). facsim. Describes *Some account of the Pennsylvania Hospital*, by Benjamin Franklin (Phila., 1754). [2662]

**Charles Simms.** A fine 18th century Philadelphia lowboy. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 2): 5, 22 (Mar). port., view. Describes a Philadelphia lowboy of ca. 1755. [2663]

**Alfred S. Martin.** The King's customs: Philadelphia, 1763-1774. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 201-216 (Apr). notes. On the activities of John Swift as Collector of Customs. [2664]

**Helen Burr Smith.** A lost treasure of Philadelphia silver. *Am. collector*, 16 (no. 12): 12-13, 23 (Jan). facsim. On silver made for or in possession of Thomas Coombe (1720-99), Thomas Coombe, Jr., and members of their family, Philadelphia, 1763-1815. [2665]

**Whitfield J. Bell, Jr.** John Morgan. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 543-561 (Sep-Oct). notes. On Dr. Morgan as a physician in Philadelphia, 1765-89, with references to his interest in paleontology and in balloons. [2666]

**Nathan G. Goodman.** The story of Benjamin Rush [1746-1813]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 10): 7-11 (Oct). On Rush as a physician in Philadelphia, 1769-1813. [2667]

**Samuel X. Radbill.** The iconography of Benjamin Rush. *COLLEGE PHYS. PHILA., Trans.*, 16: 73-79 (Jun). ports. On portraits of Rush, 1769-1814. [2668]

**Lyman H. Butterfield.** Benjamin Rush as a promoter of useful knowledge [1760-97]. *AM. PHIL. Soc., Proc.*, 92: 26-36 (Mar). facsim. notes. Includes "Checklist of Rush's writings for the American Philosophical Society," 1770-97. [2669]

**Charles Emil Peterson.** Notes on Carpenters' Hall in the proposed Philadelphia National Historical Park [1770-1947]. 3], 30, [15] leaves. notes (leaves 30-45). [2670]

**Whitfield J. Bell, Jr.** The scientific environment of Philadelphia, 1775-1790. *AM. PHILOS. Soc., Proc.*, 92: 6-14 (Mar). notes. [2671]

**William White Montgomery, comp.** Pew renters of Christ Church, St. Peter's, and St. James's from 1776 to 1815. Haverford, Pa., 1948. [88] leaves. Alphabetical lists of pew renters in three Episcopalian churches in Philadelphia. [2672]

**Carl M. Williams.** Thomas Tufft and his furniture for Richard Edwards. *Antiques*, 54: 246-247 (Oct). views. On furniture made at Philadelphia, 1779. [2673]

**Rex A. Skidmore.** Penological pioneering in the Walnut Street Jail [Philadelphia], 1789-1799. *Jour. criminal law*, 39: 167-180 (Jul-Aug). notes. [2674]

**J. G. E. Hopkins.** The fretful porcupine (American political pamphlets, 1790-1800). *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 5): 6-8, 23 (Jun). facsim. On the political activities and writings of William Cobbett in Philadelphia, 1792-1800. [2675]

**Benjamin Rush.** Three unpublished letters from Benjamin Rush. [Edited by Herbert Aptheker.] *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 273-275 (Jul). notes. Dated Jun. 25, 1795, Jun. 2, 1810, and Sep. 7, 1811. [2676]

**William Barton Marsh.** Philadelphia hardwood, 1798-1948: the story of the McIlvains of Philadelphia and the business they founded. [N. Y.] W. E. Rudge's Sons, 1948. 99 p. facsim., maps, ports., geneal. table, views. On the J. Gibson McIlvain Company and its lumber business. [2677]

**Ludwick Institute, Philadelphia.** The Ludwick Institute, 1799-1947. With a biographical sketch of Christopher Ludwick [1720-1801]. Phila., 1947 [i. e. 1948. 6], 48 p. port. History of an organization founded as the Philadelphia Society for the Establishment and Support of Charity Schools. [2678]

**James Laurence Kauffman.** Philadelphia's navy yards (1801-1948). N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 36 p. views. [2679]

**Lewis Leary.** Joseph Dennie on Benjamin Franklin: a note on early American literary criticism. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 240-246 (Jul). notes. Includes an extract from Dennie's column entitled "An author's evenings. From the shop of Messers. Colon and Spondee," Feb. 14, 1801, in the *Port folio*. [2680]

**Early Catholic secondary education in Philadelphia [1806-90].** *AM. CATH. HIST. Soc., Rec.*, 59: 157-189, 259-278 (Sep-Dec). notes. To be cont. Signed: V. M. [2681]

**Earle W. Huckel.** Thomas Sully in Philadelphia. *Antiques*, 54: 270-271 (Oct). ports., views. On a painter in Philadelphia, 1809-72. [2682]

**Edward Hopkinson, Jr.** Girard, the banker. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 19-25 (autumn). On Stephen Girard's Banking House, Philadelphia, 1811-31. [2683]

**Herbert G. Moore.** "I should plant a tree nevertheless." *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 331-333 (May). On Stephen Girard's provisions for the founding of a college in Philadelphia, 1826. [2684]

**William A. Sullivan.** Philadelphia labor during the Jackson era [1827-40]. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 305-320 (Oct). notes. [2685]

**Hugh Joseph Nolan.** The Most Reverend Francis Patrick Kenrick [1796-1863], third Bishop of Philadelphia, 1830-1851. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America, 1948. xv, [3], 502 p. bibliog. (p. 463-483), notes. (Catholic Univ. of America. Studies in American church history, v. 37.) Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America. [2686]

**Wilfred Bonsieur Wolcott.** Background of the educational provisions of the will of Stephen Girard [1831]. Phila., 1948. v, 75 p. bibliog. (p. 73-75), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. On provisions for establishing a school for orphaned boys, which developed into Girard College, Philadelphia. [2687]

**J. Louis Landenberger.** Ketterlinus, lithographer. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 4): 26-28 (Apr). facsim., port., view. On the Ketterlinus Printing House, Philadelphia, 1842-1947, established by Karl Ludwig Eugene Emil Ketterlinus (1824-84) and his brother Paul. [2688]

**John W. Gallagher.** A brief sketch of the Hahnemann Medical College of Philadelphia [1848-1948]. *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 452-454 (Oct). [2689]

**Ernest Earnest.** Weir Mitchell as a novelist [1866-1913]. *Am. scholar*, 17: 314-322 (summer). [2690]

**Brill:** pioneer builder of streetcars. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 92-97 (Feb). facsim., views. On the Brill Company, Philadelphia, 1868-1947. [2691]

**Thomas Eakins** [1844-1916]. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 7): 38-39 (Sep). port. Signed: I. G. On Eakins as a painter in Philadelphia, ca. 1869-1916. [2692]

**Guy Hinsdale.** Recollections of Weir Mitchell [1878 ff.]. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 248-254 (summer). [2693]

**Protest** of free Negroes in Philadelphia, 1882. [Edited by] J. Erroll Miller. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 59-65 (winter). notes. "The memorial of the people of colour of the City of Philadelphia and its vicinity," addressed to the Pennsylvania Legislature, signed by James Forten, Chairman, and William Whipper and Robert Purvis, Secretaries, on contemplated legislation to restrict the entry of blacks into Pennsylvania. [2694]

**George Stewart Stokes.** On the titling of books: a note on Agnes Repplier and her essays [1888-97]. *Lib. chron.*, 15: 1-6 (spring). [2695]

**John P. B. Sinkler.** Warren Powers Laird [1861-1948]. *AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, Jour.*, 10: 248-250 (Dec). On Laird (1861-1948) as Dean of the School of Architecture and the School of Fine Arts, University of Pennsylvania, 1890-1932. [2696]

**George H. Straley.** Wizard of the trolley car. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 9): 16-18 (Aug). port., view. On the inauguration of electric street-railway service in Philadelphia by Frederic W. Darlington, Dec. 17, 1893. [2697]

**James H. S. Bossard & Eleanor S. Boll.** Rite of passage—a contemporary study. *Social forces*, 26: 247-255 (Mar). notes. On "the ritual of the debut" in Philadelphia, 1900-1948. [2698]

**Edwin Bateman Morris.** Former days in Philadelphia [ca. 1900]. *AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, Jour.*, 9: 167-170 (Apr). [2699]

**C. C. Zantlinger.** In memory of Paul Philippe Cret [1876-1945]. *AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, Jour.*, 10: 109-111 (Sep). On Cret as a Philadelphia architect, 1903-45. [2700]

**Samuel B. Rosenbaum.** Painless culture. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 50: 246-248 (summer). Reminiscences of Oscar Hammerstein and Philadelphia opera, 1908. [2701]

**Sister M. Accursia.** St. John's Polish College of Pennsylvania. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 84-91 (Jul-Dec). notes. On a college and secondary school in Philadelphia conducted by the Rev. John A. Godrycz, 1909-16. [2702]

**George Morris Piersol.** Memoir of John Herr Musser (1883-1947). *COLLEGE PHYS. PHILA., Trans.*, 16: 125-128 (Dec). On Dr. Musser as a Philadelphia physician and teacher, specialist in internal medicine, ca. 1912-1947. [2703]

**G. N. Hardenstine.** Port of Philadelphia's improvement program [1920-48]. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 5): 32-33 (May). port., views. [2704]

#### PITTSBURGH

**Central Council of Polish Organizations of Pittsburgh.** *Polish Historical Committee.* Early Polish pioneers in city of Pittsburgh and Allegheny County. [Three articles by Joseph A. Borkowski. Pittsburgh, 1948.] 27 p. map, port. notes. CONTENTS.—Anthony Sadowski as the pioneer Pole of western Pennsylvania [1728 ff.].—Father Stanislaus Parzyki [1814-92; came to Pittsburgh 1852].—Pioneer Polish land and property holders in Allegheny County [1786-1876]. [2705]

The sciences in Pittsburgh. *Carnegie mag.*, 22: 70-73, 125-128, 134, 154-156, 163 (Oct-Dec). ports., views. To be cont. CONTENTS (1759-1948).—Astronomy, by N. E. Wagman.—Botany, by O. E. Jennings.—Geology, by Henry Leighton. [2706]

[Baynton, Wharton, & Morgan, Philadelphia.] Fort Pitt trading post day book, 1765-1767. Photostatic copy from the original in the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania by Pittsburgh Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution. [Pittsburgh] 1947-48. 2 v. [183]; [1], 26 leaves. Each facsimile leaf represents two pages of the ms. original of 365 pages. Vol. 2 is a typed index to the names in this account book, which includes a few entries for 1772. [2707]

**Alexander Mackrabie.** Pittsburgh in 1770. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 113-114 (Sep-Dec). Letter dated Pittsburgh, Jul. 14, 1770, describing the city. [2708]

**Frank W. Stonecipher.** Pittsburgh and the nineteenth century tariffs [1785-1897]. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 83-98 (Sep-Dec). [2709]

**Lowell Innes.** Pittsburgh glass. *Antiques*, 54: 417-419 (Dec). To be cont. views. On glass manufactures in Pittsburgh, 1797 ff. [2710]

**Lois Mulkearn.** "Pittsburgh in 1806 by George Beck." *Pitt*, no. 32 (spring), p. 24-31. views. Describes a painting of this title, probably painted in 1804, and comments on 50 buildings and sites shown therein. [2711]

**Mary E. Bakewell.** The Bakewell glass factory. *Antiques*, 53: 220-221 (Mar). port., views. On a factory operated in Pittsburgh by Benjamin Bakewell and his descendants, 1808-81. [2712]

**Henry Oliver Evans.** Judge Thomas Mellon [1813-1908] and his family. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 1-12 (Mar-Jun). [2713]

**Frank Richard Denton.** The Mellons of Pittsburgh [1818-1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. port., views. [2714]

**James A. Kehl.** The *Allegheny Democrat*, 1833-1836. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 71-82 (Sep-Dec). notes. On "a political journal committed to the support of Andrew Jackson," edited by Leonard Shryock Johns. [2715]

**Virginia Lewis.** Stained glass in Pittsburgh [1837-1948]. *Stained glass*, 43: 35-46 (summer). view. [2716]

**Patricia Stone.** Mercy Hospital. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 36-37 (May). On a Pittsburgh hospital, 1847-1947. [2717]

**Andrew Carnegie:** to latter-day businessmen, he bequeathed a problem he could not solve himself: how much to make money, how much to relax. *Fortune*, 37 (no. 6): 116-119, 128, 131-132, 134, 136, 138, 143-144, 146, 148 (Jun). cartoon, ports., views. On Carnegie's career in business and philanthropy, 1848-1915. [2718]

**John Hargreaves Harley Williams.** Andrew Carnegie [1835-1919]. JOHN HARGREAVES HARLEY WILLIAMS, *Men of stress: three dynamic interpretations* (London: J. Cape [1948]), p. 175-264. port. [2719]

**Old Pittsburgh market and court house.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 237-238 (Jun-Jul). view. Describes a lithograph from a sketch by J. P. Robitzer, probably before 1852. [2720]

**William Larimer Mellon & Boyden Sparkes.** Judge Mellon's sons. [Pittsburgh?] Priv. print., 1948. x, 570 p. ports., views. Reminiscences concerning Thomas Mellon (1813-1908) and his family in Pittsburgh, 1873-1948. [2721]

**Charles A. Locke.** Thomas Mellon II [1880-1946]—a memorial. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 18-20 (Mar-Jun). On Mellon as a patron of arts and learning in Pittsburgh. [2722]

**Frederick George Lieb.** The Pittsburgh Pirates [ca. 1882-1947]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xii, 299 p. ports. [2723]

**John J. O'Connor, Jr.** Judge Mellon's portrait—the artist and the copyist. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 13-17 (Mar-Jun). Portrait of Thomas Mellon painted in 1896 by Théobald Chartran (1849-1907) and copied in 1935 by Verona Kiralfy (1893-1946). [2724]

**Sister M. Edwina.** The Franciscan Sisters of St. Joseph. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 8-13 (Jan-Jun). On a Polish Catholic establishment in Pittsburgh, 1897-1947. [2725]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**John H. Carter.** Spread Eagle Manor: ancient gateway to Northumberland County [1676-1808]. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., Proc.*, 16: 21-27. map, views. notes. [2726]

**Josephine L. R. Hopwood.** Forgotten shrines: Penn's landing place is in weeds and Pennsylvania's oldest house crumbles from lack of care. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 4): 22-23 (Mar). views. On Penn's Landing Place, at Upland, and the Caleb Pusey house in Old Chester, 1682-1948. [2727]

**Harold Donaldson Eberlein & Cortlandt Van Dyke Hubbard.** Pennsbury Manor: William Penn's dream fulfilled [1683-1775, 1937-48]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 8): 6-8, 21 (Sep). views. [2728]

**Edward Morrow.** Lorimer Park in Montgomery County: an incomplete history—4th Month 14, 1683, to March 10, 1948. *Old York Road Hist. Soc. bul.*, 12: 20-30. doub. map, view. [2729]

**Paul G. Chancellor.** Pennsylvania's colonial influences on American musical history [1694-1788]. *Etude*, 66: 75, 122-123, 147, 186, 221, 256, 266 (Feb-Apr). ports. CONTENTS.—Philadelphia.—Pennsylvania "Dutch" music at Ephrata: a musical anomaly.—Our astonishing musical beginnings at Bethlehem. [2730]

**M. Jackson Crispin.** The Crispin Cemetery of Holmesburg, Pennsylvania [1694-1938]. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 23-30. [2731]

**Charlotte Stryker Pervy.** The Bucks County scrapbook of old roads and towns [ca. 1700-ca. 1800], illustrated by the author. [Doylestown? Pa.] 1948. 64 p. map, views. [2732]

**Charles Fisher Snyder.** Pilger Ruh: where the Tulpehocken Path crosses the Appalachian Trail [1722-1927]. *NORTH-*

*UMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., Proc.*, 16: 28-34. notes. [2733]

**Profile of an American community:** Northampton County [1728-1948]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 2): 2-11, 16, 24-28 (Jan). views. [2734]

**Paul A. W. Wallace.** Conrad Weiser and the Tulpehocken Path [1729-48]. *NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., Proc.*, 16: 3-20. notes. [2735]

**Rocco Diotsalvi.** The Augustus Lutheran Church of Trappe, Pennsylvania [1730-1948]. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 2): 39-41 (Dec). notes. [2736]

**Waldo C. Wright.** Five lost causes: a comparison of five of the socio-economic and religious settlements in Pennsylvania. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 8): 3-7 (Jul). views. On Ephrata, Harmony, Economy, Celesta, and the Sylvania Society, 1730-ca. 1860. [2737]

**Ephrata Cloister and village linked with an earlier culture [1733-1948].** *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 68. [2738]

**Benjamin A. Fryer.** The historical chronology of Penn Square [1733-1948]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 137-142, 147 (Jul). views. [2739]

**Alfred Gemmell.** The charcoal iron industry in the Perkiomen Valley [1733-1890]. *HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., Bul.*, 6: 187-258 (Oct). map, table. notes. To be concl. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Pennsylvania. [2740]

**Clarence W. Brazer.** Primitive Hall and its furniture. *Antiques*, 53: 55-57 (Jan). views. On a house built in West Bradford, Pa., 1738, by Joseph Pennock. [2741]

**Herbert G. Moore.** Our colonial colleges: 1—Moravian Seminary and College [1742-1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 413-418 (Jun). view. [2742]

**Hazel Dreis.** Lancaster, Pennsylvania, bookbindings: an historical study [ca. 1743-ca. 1819]. *BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., Papers*, 42: 119-28 (2d quarter). notes. [2743]



**Herbert G. Moore.** Our colonial colleges: 3 [i. e., 4]—Linden Hall. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 677-681 (Sep). view. On a Moravian institution at Lititz, 1746-1948. [2744]

**James F. Magee, Jr.** Berks County paper mills, paper makers, and watermarks, 1747-1832. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 76-78 (Apr). facsimis. [2745]

**Raymond Wolf Albright.** Two centuries of Reading, Pa., 1748-1948: a history of the county seat of Berks County. [Official bicentennial edition.] Reading: Historical Society of Berks County, 1948. xi, 307 p. ports, views. bibliog. (p. 299-301). [2746]

**Albert Dehner Bell, comp.** The Hoopes-Killough family Bible records, Chester & Lancaster Counties, Pennsylvania. [n. p., 1948?] 4 leaves. Records of the Hoopes family and the Killough family, 1748-1909. [2747]

**Arthur Dundore Graeff.** Industrial Berks County, 1748-1948. [Reading? Pa.] 1948. 35 p. map, views. [2748]

**Nicholas B. Wainwright.** An Indian trade failure: the story of the Hockley, Trent, and Croghan Company, 1748-1752. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 343-375 (Oct). map. notes. History of an enterprise on the upper Ohio. [2749]

**Betty Jane Swavely.** The William Bird mansion. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 2-3 (May). notes. On a mansion at Birdsboro, Pa., built in 1751 by William Bird (born 1706). [2750]

**Beaver County looks to the future** [1753-1948]. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 3): 3-15 (Feb). views. [2751]

**George Franklin Dunkelberger.** The story of Snyder County from its earliest times to the present day [1755-1948]. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Snyder County Historical Society [c1948]. xviii, 982 p. maps, ports., views. Includes "Selected readings." [2752]

**Thomas Elder.** A rare medal of 1756, on the burning of Kittanning. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 3): 117, 121 (May). Describes a

medal made by Edward Duffield and awarded to Col. John Armstrong and his men. [2753]

**Charles W. Duke.** Christ Church in Upper Merion has changed little in 200 years. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 11-13. view. On Old Swedes Lutheran Church, Upper Merion, Montgomery Co., Pa., 1760-1948. [2754]

**Rudolph Hommel.** Hilltown glass works. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 9): 122-123 (Nov). map. On a glass manufactory in Hilltown Twp., Bucks Co., Pa., ca. 1760-ca. 1784. [2755]

**L. S. Spangler.** Critical and biographical notes on Rudolph Spangler [1738-1811], clockmaker. *Timepieces quar.*, 1: 23-25 (Nov). facsim., view. On Spangler as a clockmaker in York, Pa., 1760-1811. [2756]

**Grandfather clockmakers of Reading.** *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 145 (Jul). view. Alphabetical list of clockmakers (not confined to makers of grandfather clocks) in Reading, ca. 1762-1829. [2757]

**Elizabeth Gonciar.** The gay glass-maker (Henry William Stiegel). *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 97 (Aug). On Stiegel's glass industry in Brickerville and Manheim, Pa., 1763-74. [2758]

**George L. Heiges.** Henry William Stiegel [1729-85] and his associates: a story of early American industry. [Manheim? Pa., 1948. 10], 227 p. facsimis., ports., views. On a glass industry in Manheim, Pa., 1763-74. [2759]

**Robert M. Torrence.** The six sons of Samuel Findlay of Mercersburg, Pa., and an incident at the White House. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 5-22. ports., view. notes. On John, William, James, Jonathan Smith, Thomas, and Nathan Culbertson Findlay, born 1766-83. [2760]

**Harry Wandrus.** The Deringers: a review of biographical and contract data available. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 139-140 (Aug). On a family of Pennsylvania gun-makers founded by Henry Deringer (1756-1833), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1769, 1770, or 1771, and the history of the business to ca. 1872. [2761]

**Eleanor J. Fulton & Bertha Cochran Landis**, *comps.* Revolutionary soldiers buried in Old Gault Graveyard. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 715-716 (Sep). Includes considerable biographical information about soldiers buried in a cemetery two miles north of Old Pequea Church, Lancaster Co., Pa. [2762]

**Eleanor J. Fulton & Bertha Cochran Landis**, *comps.* Revolutionary soldiers buried in Old Pequea Presbyterian Churchyard, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 712-715 (Sep). Includes considerable biographical information. [2763]

**John O. Johns**. July 4, 1776—rediscovered: the greatest coincidence in American history. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 8): 2, 16 (Jul). On the Pine Creek Declaration of Independence, signed in present Lycoming Co., Pa., by the "Fair Play Men." [2764]

**Charles William Heathcote**. Physicians, surgeons, and mates with Washington at Valley Forge [1777-78]. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 20-24. port. notes. [2765]

**Edward W. Hocker**. Spies, hangings, and other crimes during winter at Valley Forge. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 6-10. On Ensign Thomas Shanks, John Farn- don, Maj. John Clark, Jr., Jacob Lever- ing, Maj. John Levering, Christopher Sower III, and other spies in Pennsylvania, Oct. 1777-May 1780. [2766]

**J. Bennett Nolan**. Valley Forge or Reading debated as winter quarters for the Army [Dec. 1777]. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 14-18. [2767]

**Henry Pleasants, Jr.** The Battle of Paoli [Sep. 20, 1777]. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 44-53 (Jan). notes. Includes extracts from British documents. [2768]

**W. H. B. Smith**. They almost got Washington. *Am. Leg. mag.*, 44 (no. 2): 30, 43-44 (Feb). On the breech-loading rifle made by Maj. Patrick Ferguson, 71st Regiment of Highlanders, 1777. [2769]

**Paul A. W. Wallace**. Henry Ernest Muhlenberg. *AM. PHIL. Soc., Proc.*, 92:

107-110 (May). facsim. notes. On the Rev. Gotthilf Henry Ernest Muhlen- berg (1753-1815) as a botanist, 1777-1815. [2770]

**Clement Biddle**. Clement Biddle's re- turn in April 1778 shows use of wheat and rye fields during Valley Forge encamp- ment. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 17-19. facsim. "Return of the wheat fields and meadows to the different brigades of the Army," signed at Camp Valley Forge, Apr. 28, 1778, listing divisions and bri- gades, forage masters, number of wagons and horses, and owners and acreage of fields allotted. [2771]

**Gilbert S. Jones**. Poet's tribute to Waterman site pioneered move for monu- ment. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 39-40. view. Includes "John Waterman's grave, Valley Forge," a poem by John L. Schroy (1864-1920) on the death of Lt. John Waterman, Apr. 23, 1778. [2772]

**Letters** relating to colonial military hos- pitals in Lancaster County. [Edited by George L. Heiges.] LANCASTER CO. HIST. Soc., *Papers*, 52 (no. 4): 73-96. views. Letters by several physicians and others, Jan. 19, 1778-Nov. 11, 1780. [2773]

**Francis Barber**. The order book of Lieut. Colonel Francis Barber. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 48-57, 122-125, 197-202, 194-203 [sic] (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. Record kept by the Adjutant General of General Sullivan's Western Army sent to Wyoming Valley to punish the Six Nations. These install- ments: Pennsylvania, Jul. 27-Aug. 24, 1779. [2774]

**Peter Grove**. The Indian-hunter of the Susquehanna . . . Biography of Samuel Brady, ranger captain and Indian-hunter. *Now and then*, 8: 273-281, 306-312 (Jan- Apr). Reprinted from John F. Megin- ness, *History of the West Branch Valley* (Jersey Shore, Pa., 1856), p. 488-518. Reminiscences of Brady's activities in Pennsylvania, 1779-ca. 1785. [2775]

**Berks men in Revolutionary Navy**. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 144 (Jul). view. Service of Berks Co. men on the frigate *South Carolina*, 1781-82. [2776]

**Lyman H. Butterfield.** Benjamin Rush and the beginning of John and Mary's College over Susquehanna. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 427-442 (summer). notes. On the beginnings of Dickinson College, 1781-1804. [2777]

**Edward A. Mallon.** Frederick Eugene, Baron de Beelen-Bertholff [1729-1805]. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., Rec.*, 59: 148-152 (Jun). On the Baron's residence in Pennsylvania, 1783-1805, originally (1783-90) as agent of the Belgian Government. [2778]

**Mary Owen Steinmetz.** Gottlob Jungmann [1757?-1833]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 50-51 (Jan). facsim. On Jungmann as a newspaper editor in Reading, 1789-1816. [2779]

**Geraldine Skergan.** Cornplanter's children. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 2): 12-13, 16 (Jan). port., views. On the Cornplanter Grant, 1791-1947. [2780]

**Milton Rubincam, comp.** A roster of scouts and spies of Pennsylvania (1792). *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 105-106 (Dec). notes. List of men (from Westmoreland, Allegheny, and Washington Counties) employed by Charles Campbell, Lieutenant of Westmoreland Co. [2781]

**Edward W. Hocker.** Water power aided Valley Forge industries; sheriffs and fires closed their operations and the Park took over the abandoned sites [1798-1893]. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 25-30. [2782]

**R. W. G. Vail.** A remarkable discovery. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14: 22 (Oct). On the "earliest known sketch of Reading" (1798), made by le Comte de Colbert Maulevrier. [2783]

**Alfred L. Shoemaker.** Reading's first artist, a painter of butterflies. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 89-90 (Apr). On Frederick Christopher Bischoff (1771-1834), who settled in Reading ca. 1799 as a painter. [2784]

**Virgil Yoder.** The history of the Alverton Mennonite Church [1799-1898]. *Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 31-32 (May). [2785]

**Rudolf P. Hommel.** The Second Troop, Montgomery County Cavalry (1800-1847). *HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., Bul.*, 6: 172-176 (Apr). Includes a muster roll of May 21, 1821. [2786]

Told on Christmas eve: a wandering umbrella mender's recollection of observances in Berks many years ago. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 52-53 (Jan). "From an old, unsigned and undated manuscript," relating to the early 1800's. [2787]

**Wilbur H. Oda.** John George Homan. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 66-71 (Apr). facsim. On a publisher of German pious works in eastern Pennsylvania, 1802-46. [2788]

Parlor town of the Susquehanna. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 3): 2-12, 26-27 (Mar). map, views. On Bloomsburg, Pa., 1802-1948. [2789]

**Henry J. Kauffman.** Simon Pennock [died 1868], pewter maker. *Antiques*, 53: 196-197 (Mar). views. On Pennock in Pennsylvania, 1805-68. [2790]

**Gilbert Stuart McClintock.** Valley views of northeastern Pennsylvania: reproductions of early prints and paintings of the Wyoming and other valleys of the Susquehanna, Lehigh, Delaware, and Lackawanna Rivers together with a descriptive list of the plates [1809-ca. 1881]. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1948. [8], 45 p. map, 106 views (part col.). [2791]

**Homer T. Rosenberger.** Montgomery County's greatest lady: Lucretia Mott. *HIST. SOC. MONTGOMERY CO., Bul.*, 6: 91-171 (Apr). port., view. On Lucretia (Coffin) Mott (1793-1880), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1809 and became a leader of antislavery, women's rights, and temperance movements. [2792]

**Philip Dillon Jordan.** Lines on the death of Polly Williams. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 51-54 (Jun). Describes and reprints a broadside ballad entitled *Lines on the death of Polly Williams, who was murdered near the white rocks in George Township, Fayette County, Pa., by her*

*pretended lover, August, 1810, printed at Uniontown, Pa., probably before 1815.*

[2793]

**Robert Roth.** *Greene Academy. Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 29-30 (May). On a school founded in 1810 at Carmichaels, Pa., "considered the first institution of higher education west of the Allegheny Mountains."

[2794]

**Charles A. Fryling.** *Steamboats: the navigation of the Susquehanna* [1812-1905]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 118-134. facsim., views. notes.

[2795]

**John C. Andressohn, ed.** Twenty additional Rappite manuscripts. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 83-108 (Mar). Documents dated at and near Harmony, Pa., Jul. 1813-Mar. 1815, including thirteen letters from John L. Baker to Frederick Rapp, in German with English translation, bearing on the reasons for removing the settlement to Indiana.

[2796]

**Mrs. John F. Kuhns & Miriam Kuhns, comps.** *Inscriptions from Old Seceders' Cemetery, Clairon County, Pennsylvania* [1818-92]. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 83 (Sep).

[2797]

**William Frederick Worner, comp.** *Carpenter's Church Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa.* *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 42-47 (Jun). Alphabetical list of burials, 1824-1900, with dates of birth and death.

[2798]

**Early views of Reading.** *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 99-136 (Jul). Reproductions of paintings and photographs of Reading, 1825-98, with brief identifications.

[2799]

**Robert Wilson Wolcott.** A woman in steel: Rebecca Lukens (1794-1854). N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948 [=1940]. port. On Rebecca (Pennock) Lukens as a steel manufacturer in Pennsylvania, 1825-54.

[2800]

**Ernest C. Miller.** John Brown's ten years in northwestern Pennsylvania. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 24-33 (Jan). notes. On Brown's stay in Randolph Twp., Crawford Co., Pa., 1826-35.

[2801]

**J. Orin Oliphant & Merrill W. Linn.** *The Lewisburg and Mifflinburg Turnpike Company. Pa. hist.*, 15: 86-119 (Apr). notes. On a corporation in Union Co., Pa., operating a short toll road between Lewisburg and Mifflinburg, 1829-1903.

[2802]

**William Marion Schnure.** *The Pennsylvania Canal along the Susquehanna* [1829-1901]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 89-101. views.

[2803]

**Lewis E. Theiss.** *Pirates along the Pennsylvania Canal* [1829-1901]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 102-117. views.

[2804]

**Charles E. Eldred.** *Williamsport in 1830. Now and then*, 8: 285-287, 315-318 (Jan-Apr). Reprinted from *Now and then*, 1890. Reminiscences.

[2805]

**George G. Struble.** A fellow of infinite jest: the sad last days of a great comedian in Harrisburg. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 3): 16-18 (Feb). port. On Joseph Jefferson (1774-1832) in Harrisburg, 1832.

[2806]

**Sylvester Kirby Stevens.** *The Reading system: one of the nation's most important "bridge" roads has been making railroad history for over a century.* *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 4): 13-16 (Mar). map, port., views. On the Reading Railroad, 1833-1948.

[2807]

**H. Ogden Wintermute.** *Bleak House. Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 10): 8-9 (Oct). views. On a house built ca. 1835 near Kinzer, Pa.

[2808]

**Elizabeth Clarke Kieffer.** *Easter customs of Lancaster County* [1839-1925]. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 52 (no. 3): 49-68. views.

[2809]

**William Frederick Worner, comp.** *Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.* *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 7-11 (Mar). Concl. from Sep. 1947. Landis-Wolf, ca. 1840-1899.

[2810]

**Thomas P. Nowicki, Jr.** *The Lees family of Bridgeport, Pennsylvania. Jr. historian*, 5 (no. 1): 9-10 (May). On the

descendants of James Lees II (born 1804), who came from England to Pennsylvania in 1842 and established the firm of James Lees and Company, manufacturer of carpet yarn. [2811]

**Edgar Allen Poe in Reading:** a footnote [Mar. 1844]. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 54 (Jan). facsim. [2812]

**Henry Armitt Brown** [1844-78], orator. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 33-34 (Apr). On Brown's historical orations in Pennsylvania, 1874-78. [2813]

**Bertha Sue Gramm.** The ironmasters of Marietta [on the Susquehanna] and vicinity during the period 1848-1878. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 52 (no. 6): 137-167. map, views. notes. [2814]

**Horace Richards Barnes.** The history of the gas and electric industries in Lancaster County [1849-1947]. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 52 (no. 5): 101-131. map, table, views. [2815]

**Mrs. Clarence K. Klink, comp.** Pennsylvania gravestone inscriptions: St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, Barren Hill, Montgomery County. *Pa. geneal. mag.*, 16: 108-120. Concl. Burials ca. 1851-ca. 1930. [2816]

**"New Norway"**—a contemporary account. [Edited by] Norman B. Wilkinson. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 120-132 (Apr). notes. Pamphlet entitled *New colony in Pennsylvania—Ole Bull. Oleona, Potter County, Sept., 1852*, with editorial remarks on the Norwegian settlement in Potter Co., 1852-57, founded by Ole Bull. [2817]

**Donald H. Kent.** The Erie war of the gauges. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 253-275 (Oct). notes. On "the Erie War of 1853-1856," involving conflict between the city of Erie and certain railway interests. [2818]

**Sanders P. McComsey.** A history of the Octoraro Farmers Club, 1856-1946, prepared as a tribute to those men and women of yesterday, the charter members, in appreciation of their contribution to American rural life. [Christiana, Pa., 1948.] 227 p. facsimis., fold. map, ports., views. [2819]

**George Franklin Dunkelberger.** The beginnings of Susquehanna University [1858-1947]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC., *Proc.*, 16: 135-163. view. [2820]

**Anne C. Friedmann.** Reading, pretzel capital of the world. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 72-75 (Apr). port., views. On the pretzel industry in Reading, ca. 1860-1948. [2821]

**Earle L. Poole.** Joseph Lehn [1798-1892], driven to design. *Am.-German rev.*, 15 (no. 1): 12-14 (Oct). views. On Lehn as a manufacturer of decorated woodware in Lancaster Co., Pa., ca. 1860-1886. [2822]

**Paul Henry Giddens.** Colonel Drake was her neighbor. *Ethyl news*, Jan., p. 19-22. ports., views. Interview with Annette (Farwell) Grumbine (born 1854), Titusville, Pa., concerning the oil industry in the Titusville area, 1861-92. [2823]

**Freeman H. Hubbard.** Delano: portrait of a railroad town. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 12-33 (Mar). map, views. On Delano, Pa., founded 1861. [2824]

**David Beiler.** Memoirs of an Amish bishop. Translated and edited by John Umble. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 94-115 (Apr). notes. Completed by Beiler (1786-1871) in 1862. Reminiscences of life and church in Lancaster Co., Pa., with a report of a meeting of Old Order Amish ministers held in Lancaster, 1864. Translated and paraphrased from *Eine Vermahnung oder Andenken von David Beiler*, published 1928. [2825]

**Nicholas Antonios Meligakes.** Gettysburg, the national shrine: "people's pictorial edition," with over 500 photographs. Gettysburg, Pa., 1948. 64 p. map, ports., views. Scenes showing the National Cemetery and the National Military Park, with descriptive text relating to the Battle of Gettysburg, 1863. [2826]

**Earl Schenck Miers & Richard Arnold Brown, eds.** Gettysburg. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. xviii, 308 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 296-



298). Presents "the story of Gettysburg through ninety-two excerpts from the testimony of forty-two witnesses."

[2827]

**David Rankin Barbee.** James F. Shunk—*redivivus*. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 183-193 (Jan). notes. On James Findlay Shunk as an editor in Pennsylvania, 1864-74. [2828]

**Marjorie Heilman & Grant Heilman.** Pennsylvania's forgotten boomtown. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 9): 6-9 (Aug). views. On Pithole City and its oil wells, 1864-76. [2829]

**Louis J. Mackey.** John Wilkes Booth in the Pennsylvania oil region. [Edited by Ernest C. Miller.] *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 26-47 (Mar-Jun). notes. Notes (1894) of interviews with 35 persons who had known Booth during his residence as an oil producer at Franklin, Pa., Jan.-Sep. 1864. [2830]

**Belle of the river.** *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 3): 9-13 (Jul). views. On the Isabella Furnace, Etna, Pa., 1871-1948. [2831]

**Richard Tilghman Nalle.** Midvale and its pioneers. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. On the Midvale Co. (formerly Midvale Steel and Ordnance Co.), Nicetown, Pa., 1872-1945. [2832]

**Henry Pleasants, Jr.** Murder among friends. *Commonwealth*, 2 (no. 7): 18-21 (Jun). On the conviction and execution of William E. Udderzook, of Chester Co., Pa., for the murder of Winfield Scott Goss, 1872-74. [2833]

**Mary Feters Dewees.** Old Spring Mill intimate part of Valley Forge historic area. *Pickel post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 31-36. Reminiscences concerning a grist mill on Chester Valley Creek, 1873-97. [2834]

**Lillian W. Sehl.** Fleetwood's diamond anniversary. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 14: 3-7 (Oct). port., views. History of Fleetwood, Pa., 1873-1948. [2835]

**W. Ross Atkinson.** Watchmaking at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. *Timepieces*

*quar.*, 1: 14-22 (Nov). views. On the development of the Hamilton Watch Co., 1874-1948. [2836]

**C. Warren Gutelius.** Centennial summer (1874) in Northumberland: scientists visit the town to celebrate Priestley's discovery of oxygen. *NORTHUMBERLAND Co. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 16: 164-185. [2837]

**Joseph Warren Yoder.** Rosanna's boys. Huntingdon, Pa.: Yoder Pub. Co., 1948. xi, 345 p. music, ports., views. Reminiscences of an Amish family and community in Pennsylvania, ca. 1875-ca. 1900. [2838]

**John Horace McFarland** [1859-1948]: a tribute. *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 4): 1-4 (Oct). port. On Dr. McFarland, of Harrisburg, Pa., as a leader in local and national civic affairs, a member of the American Planning and Civic Association, and a printer, 1878-1948. [2839]

**Webster Wayne Kapp.** History of the Kapp family. [Edited by Numer Martin Kapp. Harrisville, Pa., 1948.] 32 p. coat of arms, views. Includes an account of John Kapp and of farm life near Fryburgh, Pa., ca. 1880. [2840]

**The naming of Obelisk** [1881]. *HIST. Soc. MONTGOMERY Co., Bul.*, 6: 177-178 (Apr). [2841]

**Thornton Oakley.** From Pittsburgh toward the unknown. *Western Pa. hist. mag.*, 31: 99-112 (Sep-Dec). views. Reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Pittsburgh and of his career as a painter, mainly in Pennsylvania, 1881-1948. [2842]

**Mrs. J. Wesley Little.** Personal recollections of county teachers' institutes. *Now and then*, 8: 270-272 (Jan). On teaching in the Muncy Valley, Pa., ca. 1890-ca. 1900. [2843]

**S. Helen Ahrens.** Young Women's Christian Association of Reading, Pennsylvania, 1897-1947. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 45-49 (Jan). ports., view. [2844]

**Fred Suydam.** Take me out to the ball game: a history of Honesdale baseball, teams, players, & opponents, 1897-1947. Honesdale, Pa.: Wayne County Historical Society [1948]. 1 v. (unpaged). ports., views. [2845]

**Mary Agnes Miller.** Valley Forge Camp preservation aided by Daughters of Revolution. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 20-21. On "the NSDR'S half-century of interest in Valley Forge," 1899-1948. [2846]

**Forgotten trolleys of Cambria County** [1905-48]. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 4): 94-98 (May). map, views. [2847]

**Paul E. Glase.** The motion picture theatre in Reading: silent drama days—1905-1926. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 35-44 (Jan). ports., views. [2848]

**Southern Cambria Railway.** *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 94-98 (Apr). map, views. On an electric railway in Cambria Co., Pa., 1907-28. [2849]

**Paul E. Glase.** The motion picture theatre in Reading: the start of talking pictures—1927-1948. *Hist. rev. Berks Co.*, 13: 79-88 (Apr). ports. [2850]

**Lois Mailou Jones.** Horace Pippin [1888-1946]. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 16-19 (winter). view. On a Negro painter in West Chester, Pa., ca. 1930-1946. [2851]

## DELAWARE

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Richard S. Rodney.** Delaware under Governor Keith 1717-1726. *Del. hist.*, 3: 1-25 (Mar). port. notes. [2852]

**Leon De Valinger, Jr., comp.** Reconstructed 1790 census of Delaware. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 95-96 and supplement, p. 5-8 (Sep-Dec). notes. Data for Appoquinimink Hundred (complete) and Brandywine Hundred (Afforn-Jordan). [2853]

**Augustus H. Able III.** Fiction as a mirror of Delaware life. *Del. hist.*, 3: 37-53 (Mar). Historical review of fiction relating to Delaware, 1809-1943. [2854]

**Cy pres comes to Delaware.** *Md. law rev.*, 9: 359-362 (fall). notes. On Delaware applications of "the mechanism utilized by the equity courts to save a charitable trust, when the particular charitable purpose of the settlor cannot be carried out, by applying the gift as near as possible to the donor's general charitable intention," 1875-1948. [2855]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Howard T. Dimick.** Ancestry and some descendants of William Gregg II. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 32-39 (Jan). notes. Gregg came to Delaware ca. 1680-1682. [2856]

**George Valentine Massey.** Clayton-Hambly ancestry of Thomas Hambly Beck, Esq. [Wilton, Conn.] 1948. 105 p. facsim., ports. notes. On James Clayton (1632-84), Richard Hambly (died 1695), and their descendants in Delaware, 1682-ca. 1885. [2857]

**Joseph E. Fields.** Four Gunning Bedfords. *Autograph collectors' jour.*, 1 (no. 1): 14-15 (Oct). facsim. notes. On Gunning Bedford, Jr., signer of the Declaration of Independence (1747-1812); Gunning Bedford, Sr., his cousin (1742-1802); Gunning Bedford, father of the Signer (1720-1802); and Gunning James Bedford, son of the Signer—all of Delaware. [2858]

**Delaware. Public Archives Commission.** A calendar of Ridgely family letters, 1742-1899, in the Delaware State Archives. Edited and compiled by Leon De Valinger, Jr., State Archivist, and Virginia E. Shaw, classifier. . . . Volume I. Dover, Del.: Pub. priv. by some descendants of the Ridgely family for the Public Archives Commission, 1948. 349, 36 p. facsim., ports., views. notes. Correspondence of Nicholas Ridgely (1694-1755), Delaware lawyer and jurist and of his descendants to 1808, with "Historical introduction" (p. 12-65). [2859]

**Wilmington, Del. Friends School.** Friends School in Wilmington: an account of the growth of the school from its be-

ginnings to the present time, with mention of some of the men and women who have been a part of it [1748-1948]. Wilmington, 1948. vii, 129 p. facsimils, ports., views. notes. [2860]

**Rodney letters.** Edited by Leon De Valinger, Jr. *Del. hist.*, 3: 105-115 (Sep). Cont. from Jul. 1946. notes. Letters to and from members of the Rodney family of Delaware, Dec. 26, 1765-Apr. 4, 1781. [2861]

**Rudolf Hommel.** Du Pont's best eagle gun powder. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 7): 143-144 (Sep). On a powder mill built near Wilmington, Del., by Eleuthere Irenee du Pont de Nemours, 1802, and a reference to the powder in Alexander Wilson's *The foresters*, 1804. [2862]

**Henry Eckel** [1816-88], fighting editor. *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 40 (May). On Eckel as a journalist in Delaware, 1844-72. [2863]

## THE SOUTH

**James W. Moffitt.** A shelf of Cherokee history. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 109-113 (spring). notes. Remarks on several publications relating to the Cherokees. [2864]

**A. J. Waring.** Brief of symposium on the "Southern cult." *Am. antiq.*, 14: 151-155 (Oct). notes. Discussions held at Ann Arbor May 17, 1947, on "a ceremonial complex, which might be termed 'Cult' as a convenience, occurring widely over the Southeastern United States." [2865]

**Albert F. Ganier.** The "baton" or "mace" design among aboriginal artifacts. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 4: 1-13 (Mar). map, views. On a kind of ceremonial artifact found in the area from Oklahoma to Georgia, believed to have originated soon after the Coronado expedition, 1540. [2866]

The great Southwest: a region rich in resources now expanding industrially. *Index*, 28: 25-37 (summer). On Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Arkansas, 1541-1948. [2867]

**Mitford McLeod Mathews.** Some sources of Southernisms. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1948. [10], 154 p. maps. notes (p. 130-146). (Alabama College, Montevallo. Dancy lectures, 1947.) On "those words and meanings of words that came first into use in the South," ca. 1634-ca. 1919. CONTENTS.—The Nahuatl contribution to Southern speech.—Some Muskogean

words in the Southern vocabulary.—Africanisms in the plantation vocabulary. [2868]

**Kenneth Wiggins Porter.** Negroes on the Southern frontier, 1670-1763. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 53-78 (Jan). notes. [2869]

**Lucienne Escoube.** Les plantations et les États du Sud dans la littérature américaine. *Mercure de France*, 303: 65-72 (May). Chiefly on Robert Beverley, William Byrd, John Pendleton Kennedy, and William Gilmore Simms, ca. 1700-ca. 1860. [2870]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** Henry Nowlin, Kerr County pioneer. *Frontier times*, 25: 121-124 (Feb). On the descendants of James Nowlin, who came to Virginia ca. 1700, including James Crispin Nowlin, physician, of Tennessee and Texas (1817-98), and Henry Moore Nowlin, of Texas (1860-1947). [2871]

**William L. Brown & Edgar Anderson.** The Southern dent corns [1705 ff.]. Mo. BOTANICAL GARDEN, *Ann.*, 35: 255-267 (Sep). diagrs., views. [2872]

**Edith H. Long.** Colonial to Texan, 1740-1948. *Frontier times*, 25: 152-158 (Mar). On the descendants of William Tom, who settled in Virginia in the late 1740s, particularly William Tom III (1792-1870), who settled in Texas in 1835, and his descendants. [2873]

**Roy Bird Cook.** The family and early life of Stonewall Jackson. . . . Third edition, revised. Charleston, W. Va.: Charleston Print. Co., 1948. ix, 198 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 183-98), notes (p. 177-193). First published 1924. On the descendants of John Jackson (1719-1804), who came to America in 1748, and on the life of Thomas Jonathan Jackson (1824-63). [2874]

**Wilton Marion Krogman.** The racial type of the Seminole Indians of Florida and Oklahoma [1750-1930]. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 61-73 (Nov). tables, views. notes. [2875]

**Joshua Fry.** Joshua Fry's report on the back settlements of Virginia (May 8, 1751. Edited by Delf Norona. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 22-41 (Jan). maps. notes. [2876]

**George M. Reed.** Irises of the southern United States [1753-1948]. *Plants & gardens*, 4: 47-51 (spring). views. [2877]

**Edward Everett Dale.** Two Mississippi Valley frontiers [1769-1888]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 366-384 (winter). map. notes. Chiefly on the Five Civilized Tribes in Indian Territory. [2878]

**Everett Newfon Dick.** The Dixie frontier: a social history of the Southern frontier from the first transmontane beginnings to the Civil War [1769-1861]. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xix, 374, xxv p. views. bibliog. (p. 341-374), notes. [2879]

**Dorothy Brown Thompson.** John Taylor [1752-1835] of the ten churches. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 541-572 (Jul). facsim., view. On a Baptist minister who served two Virginia and eight Kentucky churches, ca. 1769-1823, and his *History of ten Baptist churches* (Frankfort, 1823). [2880]

**Frank W. Prescott.** The executive veto in Southern States [1776-1947]. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 659-675 (Nov). notes. [2881]

**Tracy M. Kegley.** James White Stephenson [1756-1832]: teacher of Andrew Jackson. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 38-51

(Mar). notes. On Stephenson as a teacher and a Presbyterian minister in South Carolina and Tennessee, 1780-1832, with an account of the schooling of Jackson. [2882]

**Charles H. Moffat.** Charles Tait [1768-1835]: planter, politician, and scientist of the Old South. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 206-233 (May). notes. On Tait in Georgia, 1785-1819, and in Alabama, 1819-35. [2883]

The Yazoo fraud and Patrick Henry. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 244-247 (May). Describes a petition from the Virginia Yazoo Company to the Legislature of Georgia, ca. 1789. [2884]

**Nash K. Burger.** Adam Cloud [1759-1834], Mississippi's first Episcopal clergyman. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 164-73 (Jun). notes. Reprinted from *Jour. Miss. hist.*, Apr. 1947. On Cloud in Mississippi and Georgia, 1790-1834. [2885]

**Harry Toulmin.** The western country in 1793: reports on Kentucky and Virginia. . . . Edited by Marion [Rose (Goble)] Tinling and Godfrey Davies. San Marino, Calif., 1948. xx, [4], 141 p. Reports from an immigrant agent and Unitarian minister, 1793-94. CONTENTS.—Journal of a voyage to North America.—Reverend H. Toulmin's journal, Virginia.—Richmond in Virginia.—The counties of Frederick and Berkeley in Virginia.—Hagerstown, in Maryland.—A letter to James Leigh, November 20, 1793 [on Virginia and Maryland lands].—The county of Mason [Kentucky], and Washington, the county town.—An account of Colonel Bullet's estate.—Some account of Kentucky.—The county of Fayette, and Lexington, the county seat.—A letter to James Leigh, May 19, 1794. [2886]

**Adrienne Koch & Harry Ammon.** The Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions: an episode in Jefferson's and Madison's defense of civil liberties [1798]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 145-176 (Apr). notes. [2887]

**William M. Boyd.** Southerners in the anti-slavery movement, 1800-1830. *Phylon*, 9: 153-163 (2d quarter). notes.

[2888]

**Van Wyck Brooks.** The South: 1800-1870. VAN WYCK BROOKS, *A Chilmark miscellany* (N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948), p. 128-184. On society in the South as a background of literature.

[2889]

**James W. Moffitt.** Some results of early Baptist Indian missions, 1801-1861. *Rev. and expositor*, 45: 209-216 (Apr). notes.

[2890]

**Isaac Joslin Cox.** The Freeman Red River expedition. *AM. PHIL. SOC., Proc.*, 92: 115-119 (May). notes. Expedition led by Thomas Freeman, 1806.

[2891]

**Charles Francis Adams.** Lee's centennial. Chicago: American House, 1948. 75, [1] p. Address delivered at Lexington, Va., by invitation of Washington and Lee University, Jan. 19, 1907. On Robert Edward Lee (1807-70).

[2892]

**Edgar W. Knight.** An early educational fad in the South. *High school jour.*, 31: 54-60 (Mar-Apr). notes. On the monitorial system (founded by Joseph Lancaster of London), 1814-19.

[2893]

**Edward Burl Austin.** Cyrus Byington [1793-1868]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 81-86 (spring). On Byington as a missionary to the Choctaws on the Yalobusha River, Miss., 1820-ca. 1833, and at Eagletown, McCurtain Co., Okla., ca. 1833-1865, with some account of his philological studies.

[2894]

**Samuel Wood Geiser.** Naturalists of the frontier. Dallas: Univ. Press, Southern Methodist Univ., 1948. 296 p. maps, port. Previously published 1937. On Jacob Boll, Jean Louis Berlandier, Thomas Drummond, John James Audubon, Louis Cachand Ervendberg, Ferdinand Jakob Lindheimer, Ferdinand Roemer, Charles Wright, Gideon Linneecum, Julian Reverchon, and Gustaf Wilhelm Belfrage, "sojourners for various periods in the Southwest—especially Texas—during the period 1820-1880," with some account of other naturalists in the South, "Principal sources of the foregoing chap-

ters" (p. 264-269), and "A partial list of naturalists and collectors in Texas, 1820-1880" (p. 270-284).

[2895]

**C. W. Gilmore.** The *Cherokee Phoenix* . . . First Indian newspaper fought losing battle for civil rights. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 3): 13-14 (Jul). On an Indian newspaper in the South, 1825-35.

[2896]

**Hugh Morris Gloster.** The Negro writer and the Southern scene [1829-1947]. *South. packet*, 4 (no. 1): 1-3 (Jan).

[2897]

**Richard B. Morris.** Labor militancy in the Old South [1829-61]. *Labor and nation*, 4 (no. 3): 32-36 (May-Jun). notes.

[2898]

**S. Price Gilbert.** The Lamars of Georgia: L. Q. C., Mirabeau B., and Joseph R. Lamar. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 1100-1102, 1156-1158 (Dec). ports. On Joseph Rucher Lamar and Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus Lamar (cousins) and Mirabeau B. Lamar (uncle) as lawyers and jurists in Georgia, Texas, and the District of Columbia, ca. 1830-ca. 1900.

[2899]

**Raymond W. Thorp.** Bowie knife [1830-66. Albuquerque] Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. xv, 167 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 155-160), notes. "The true history of the origin, development, and murderous use of the Bowie-Knife," alleged to have been invented by James Black (1800-1872) and first used by James Bowie (1805-36).

[2900]

**John E. Tilford, Jr.** Literary traditions in Southwest humor, 1830-1860. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 239-243 (Dec).

[2901]

**Charles S. Mangum, Jr.** Particular forms of agricultural tenancies in the Southeastern States [1831-1947]. *N. C. law rev.*, 26: 274-287 (Apr). notes.

[2902]

**J. Carlyle Sitterson.** Hired labor on sugar plantations of the ante-bellum South [1831-61]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 192-205 (May). notes.

[2903]

**A. M. Hartung.** Red River: natural boundary line between Texas and Oklahoma [1832-ca. 1900]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 12): 22, 59-60 (May). views.

[2904]



**William L. Hiemstra.** Presbyterian missionaries and mission churches among the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1832-1865. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 459-467 (winter). notes. [2905]

**James Atkins Shackford.** Autobiography of David Crockett, annotated [1834]. VANDERBILT UNIV., *Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 12-13. Abstract of thesis. [2906]

**Emily Bridgers.** The South in fiction. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. 55 p. (Univ. of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 13, no. 6.) Outline for the study of Southern writers of fiction, ca. 1835-1947. [2907]

**Dan Hillsman.** *Picayune* reporter. Jr. historian (*Tex.*), 8 (no. 4): 23-24 (Jan). On George Wilkins Kendall (1809-67), roving reporter for and co-owner of the *New Orleans picayune*, 1835-67, and his news-collecting tours between Mobile and Santa Fe. [2908]

**James C. Bonner.** Advancing trends in Southern agriculture. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 248-259 (Oct.). notes. "A description and interpretation in broad outline of some of the more progressive developments in Southern agriculture between 1840 and 1860," mainly in the Cotton Belt. [2909]

**Warren S. Tryon.** The publications of Ticknor and Fields in the South, 1840-1865. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 305-330 (Aug). tables. notes. [2910]

**Willia Dosite Postell.** Some stages in the development of tuberculosis therapy in the lower Mississippi Valley [1844-1935]. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 400-416 (summer). diagr., facsim., view. [2911]

**Stuart Covington.** NC&StL: Dixie success story. *Trains*, 8 (no. 3): 44-48 (Jan). map, views. On the Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway, from Atlanta to Memphis and Paducah, 1845-1948. [2912]

**Hermann Silva.** A review of freshwater phycological research in south-eastern United States [1849-1948].

*Castanea*, 13: 133-141 (Dec). Includes "Basic Southeastern bibliography," 1851-1948. [2913]

**William Hays Simpson.** Southern textile communities [1849-1948]. . . . Published through the cooperation of the American Cotton Manufacturers Association. [Durham? N. C., 1948. [2], 139 p. bibliog. (p. 135-139), notes. [2914]

**Robert Gregg.** Origin and development of the Tennessee Coal, Iron, and Railroad Company [1852-1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 40 p. [2915]

**David Rankin Barbee.** Who wrote Dixie???? Origin of America's most stirring song challenged by historian. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 5): 6-9 (Apr-May). facsim., ports., view. See Alfred Human's editorial, "Cloud over Dixie," p. 4, for reference to the sources of this article, 1858-61. [2916]

**Basil Joseph Mathews.** Booker T[aliaferro] Washington: educator and interracial interpreter [1859?-1915]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xvii, 350 p. ports., views. [2917]

**Donald Grady Davidson.** The Tennessee. Volume II: The new river, Civil War to TVA [1861-1948]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. viii, [2], 5-377 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 364-370). (The Rivers of America.) Vol. 1 published 1946. [2918]

**August Dietz.** The Confederate States Post-Office Department, its stamps & stationery: a record of achievement [1861-65]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948]. 48 p. facsim., ports., views (part col.). [2919]

**Richard Barksdale Harwell.** Jefferson Davis in song. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 3): 23-27 (Oct). facsim. Includes "A checklist of Jefferson Davis songs," 1861-67. [2920]

**Lawrence F. London.** The literature of the Church in the Confederate States [1861-65]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 345-355 (Dec). notes. [2921]

**Edgar Legare Pennington.** The Confederate Episcopal Church and the Southern soldiers [1861-65]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 356-383 (Dec). notes. [2922]

**Edgar Legare Pennington.** The organization of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America [1861-65]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 308-338 (Dec). notes. Appended: Biographical sketches of the Southern bishops. [2923]

**Fletcher Pratt.** The man who got there first. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 149-153, 207-211 (Apr-May). ports., views. On the career of Maj. Gen. James Harrison Wilson as an engineer and cavalry commander in the U. S. Army during the Civil War, 1861-65, serving in the South. [2924]

**Fletcher Pratt.** The military genius of Robert E. Lee [1861-65]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 79-82. [2925]

**John Bennett Walters.** General William T. Sherman and total war. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 447-480 (Nov). notes. Abstract of thesis—Vanderbilt Univ. On Sherman's "use of military force against the civilian population of the enemy," 1861-65. [2926]

**Robert L. Kincaid.** The evacuation of Cumberland Gap. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 40-42 (Jun). view. Evacuation of Cumberland Gap by Gen. George W. Morgan, Sep. 16-17, 1862. [2927]

**Oliver Wood McClinton.** The career of the Confederate States ram "Arkansas" [Jul. 1862]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 329-333 (winter). notes. [2928]

**Thomas Jefferson Newberry.** The Civil War letters of Thomas Jefferson Newberry. Edited by Enoch L. Mitchell. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 44-80 (Jan). Letters from a private in the 29th Miss. Regt. to members of his family, dated in Mississippi, Tennessee, and Georgia, Apr. 17, 1862-Aug. 16, 1864, and a letter of Aug. 20, 1864, announcing his death. [2929]

**G. MacLaren Brydon.** The "Confederate Prayer Book," P. E. CHURCH, *Hist.*

*mag.*, 17: 339-344 (Dec). notes. On *The book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America, together with the Psalter of Psalms of David* (Richmond, 1863). [2930]

**E. J. Harvie.** Two letters concerning General Joseph E. Johnston. Edited by Percy G. Hamlin. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 299-303 (Jul). notes. Letters from a colonel in the C. S. Army, dated Brandon, Miss., Dec. 23, 1863, and near Florence, Ala., Nov. 12, 1864, on the military situation. [2931]

**Letters from a Tyler collection.** *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 93-114 (Oct). To be cont. To Mrs. Julia Gardiner Tyler, Staten Island, from relatives and others, Nov. 16, 1863-Aug. 15, 1864. [2932]

**William A. Speer.** The sub with six lives. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 2): 12-13 (Feb). On the submarine *Hundley*, 1863-64. [2933]

**American Cotton Planters' Association.** Some papers of the American Cotton Planters' Association, 1865-1866. Edited by Mary Wilkin. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 335-361 (Dec). notes. To be cont. [2934]

**Thomas Dionysius Clark.** The country newspaper: a factor in Southern opinion, 1865-1930. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 3-33 (Feb). notes. [2935]

**Thomas Dionysius Clark.** The rural press and the new South [1865-1918]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948]. xi, 111 p. (The Walter Lynwood Fleming lectures in Southern history, Louisiana State Univ.) [2936]

**Thomas Dionysius Clark.** The Southern country editor. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 365 p. facsimis. bibliog. (p. 339-346). On rural newspapers in the South, 1865-1910, with occasional reference to more recent times. [2937]

**George M. King.** E. L. Godkin's views on the South (a critical appraisal). *VAN-DEBILT UNIV., Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 45. Abstract of thesis (M. A.). Exposition of articles by Edwin Lawrence Godkin in the *Nation*, 1865-70, about the South. [2938]

**Frank Wysor Klingberg.** Operation Reconstruction: a report on Southern Unionist planters [1865-78]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 466-484 (Oct). notes. Chiefly from records of the Southern Claims Commission. [2939]

**Charles H. Thompson, ed.** Negro higher and professional education in the United States. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ., 1948. [4], 221-436 p. notes. (*Jour. Negro educ.*, v. 17, no. 3, summer 1948.) Articles by various contributors on Negro education in general, 1865-1948, and in Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia. [2940]

**Phillip G. Auchampaugh.** Charles O'Connor's views of the prosecution of Jefferson Davis, 1867. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 181-183 (Jan). notes. Includes a letter of O'Connor dated New York, Oct. 19, 1867. [2941]

**Jack Russell.** Missouri-Kansas-Texas. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 2): 8-39 (Jul). facsim., map, ports., views. On the "Katy" Railroad, 1867-1948. [2942]

**Boyd Guest.** Sidney Lanier's ideal. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 175-178 (Sep). notes. On the ideal woman as described in the writings of Lanier, 1869-84. [2943]

**Frederick B. Parker.** The status of the foreign stock in the Southeast: a regionation comparison [1870-1940]. *Social forces*, 27: 136-143 (Dec). notes. [2944]

**Alfred Mann Pierce.** Giant against the sky: the life of Bishop Warren Akin Candler [1857-1941]. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 270 p. ports.

bibliog. (p. 263-264), notes. On Candler as a Methodist minister in Georgia and Tennessee, 1875-1941. [2945]

**James Harvey Young.** A woman abolitionist views the South in 1875. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 241-251 (Dec). notes. On a tour by Anna Elizabeth Dickinson through Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, and Tennessee, Apr. 1-May 2, 1875, with quotations from her letters. [2946]

**Dorothy O. Worrell.** Jesse James' true story is hobby. *Frontier times*, 26: 37-40 (Nov). Evidence that Jesse James was not killed at St. Joseph, Mo., 1882, and that he lived thereafter in Texas as a cattleman. [2947]

A survey of Southern Baptist hospitals. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 2): 56-68 (2d quarter). ports., views. Accounts by several contributors of Baptist hospitals established between 1884 and 1943. [2949]

**Philip Butcher.** George W. Cable: history and politics. *Phylon*, 9: 137-145 (2d quarter). On references to Negroes in *The Creoles of Louisiana* (1884), *The silent South* (1885), and *The Negro question* (1890). [2948]

**Booker T. Washington.** George W. Cable and Booker T. Washington. [Edited by] Philip Butcher. *Jour. Negro educ.* 17: 462-468 (fall). notes. Letters to Cable, dated Nov. 2, 1885-Nov. 27, 1894, on the status of Negroes. [2950]

**Paul McGuire.** Prewar calico. *Railroad mag.*, 44 (no. 4): 116-117 (Jan). On May Labank ("Dutch May") as a teamster in Oklahoma and Texas, 1887-1906. [2951]

**Frederic Ridgely Torrence.** The story of John Hope [1868-1936]. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [6], 398 p. port. bibliog. (p. 379-380). On Hope as a leader in Negro education in Georgia and Tennessee, 1894-1936. [2952]

**John Monroe Moore.** Life and I; or, Sketches and comments. Nashville: Parthenon Press [1948]. 222 p. port. Autobiography of a Methodist minister and bishop (born 1867), serving in Missouri and Texas, 1895-1937. [2953]

**Sheldon Van Auken.** The Southern historical novel in the early twentieth century [1895-1912]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 157-191 (May). tables. notes. [2954]

**David Lewis Cohn.** Where I was born and raised. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin Co., 1948. xi, [3], 380 p. Reminiscences and observations of the Mississippi Delta, from Memphis to Vicksburg, 1896-1935, 1947. First section published 1935 as *God shakes creation*. [2955]

**George H. Wright.** Recollections. *Rail-road mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 118-123 (Jun). view. Memories of railroading in Alabama and Arkansas, 1899-1902. [2956]

**W. B. Greeley.** Forty years of Southern forestry. *South. lumberman*, 176 (no. 2209): 44, 46 (Apr 15). Reminiscences, 1904 ff. [2957]

**Gilbert Courtland Fite.** Voluntary attempts to reduce cotton acreage in the South, 1914-1933. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 481-499 (Nov). notes. [2958]

**Sherman M. Woodward & Van Court M. Hare.** A great public utility: the Tennessee Valley Authority [1917-47]. *Queen's quar.*, 55: 1-19 (spring). [2959]

**E. C. Griffith.** Some aspects of the South's financial development, 1929-1946. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 162-170 (Oct). notes. [2960]

**Franklin C. Erickson.** The broken cotton belt [ca. 1930-1945]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 263-268 (Oct). maps, views. [2961]

**Ellen Douglass Leyburn.** A note on the conditioning influences of regional culture. *Social forces*, 27: 124-127 (Dec). On Southern traditions as observed ca. 1930-1948. [2962]

**Alvin L. Bertrand.** The social processes and mechanization of Southern agricultural systems [ca. 1931-1947]. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 31-39 (Mar). notes. [2963]

**Gordon R. Clapp.** TVA: a democratic method for the development of a region's resources [1933-48]. *Vandervilt law rev.*, 1: 183-193 (Feb). [2964]

**Kenneth J. Seigworth.** Reforestation in the Tennessee Valley [1933-48]. *Pub. admin. jour.*, 8: 280-285 (autumn). notes. [2965]

**Robert A. Lively.** The South and freight rates: political settlement of an economic argument [1934-47]. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 357-384 (Aug). notes. [2966]

**Moran Pope, Jr.** The South's progress in the fight against freight rate discrimination [1934-47]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 328-342 (Mar). notes. [2967]

**William R. Curtis.** The development of unemployment insurance in the South [1935-48]. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 43-53 (Jul). [2968]

**Preston Valien.** Internal migration and racial composition of the Southern population [1935-40]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 13: 294-298 (Jun). notes. [2969]

**Hershal L. Macon.** War and postwar developments in State expenditures for the Southeast [1937-46]. *South. econ. jour.*, 15: 30-42 (Jul). notes. [2970]

**James W. Martin.** State and local taxation in the Southeast and the War [1937-47]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 376-386 (Apr). diags. notes. [2971]

**Shari Covington.** The Denison Dam and Lake Texoma [1938-48]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 11-12 (Jan). [2972]

The Southern political scene, 1938-1948. *Jour. pol.*, 10: 235-567 (May-Aug). notes. CONTENTS.—Introduction, by Taylor Cole and John H. Hallowell.—Social change in the South, by Howard W. Odum.—Recent economic developments in the South, by B. U. Ratchford.—The Supreme Court and the South, by Carl Brent Swisher.—Foreign policy and the South, by Marian D. Irish.—Recent Southern political thought, by Manning J. Dauer.—Constitutional growth and revision in the South, by Alden L. Powell.—Southern governors, by Cortez A. M. Ewing.—The Southern legislature and legislation, by H. C. Nixon.—Trends in public administration in the South, by J. Alton Burdine.—The Southern State

judiciary, by Lee S. Greene.—Presidential politics in the South, by J. B. Shannon.—Trends in municipal government in the South, by Weldon Cooper.—Trends in rural local government in the South, by H. M. Satterfield.—Government planning in the South, by Albert Lepawsky. [2973]

**Helen Bridgman.** Housing in the South [1940-47]. *New South*, 3 (no. 4): 1-20 (Apr). diags., map. [2974]

**Abbott L. Ferriss.** Rural-farm level of living indexes for two Southeastern states. *Social forces*, 26: 420-430 (May). maps, tables. notes. Analysis of data from Mississippi and North Carolina, 1940. [2975]

**Luther P. Jackson.** Race and suffrage in the South since 1940. *New South*, 3 (nos. 5 & 6): 1-26 (Jun-Jul). diags. [2976]

**Marion B. Smith.** Comparison of the educational attainments of rural and

urban populations of the Southwest. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 125-136 (Sep). tables. Study of Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, 1940. [2977]

**Walter Freeman.** Harvey Couch: Arkansas' helping hand. *Guild ticker*, 11 (no. 2): 8-9, 25 (May). port. On the business career of Harvey C. Couch (died 1941) in Arkansas and Louisiana. [2978]

**Sidney A. Jones, Jr.** The participation of Negroes in Democratic Primary elections in the South since 1944. *Natl. bar jour.*, 6: 144-154 (Jun). notes. [2979]

**Peter Molyneaux.** The South's political plight. Dallas: Calhoun Clubs of the South, 1948. vi, [2], 120 p. Review of Southern party problems, 1944-48. [2980]

**O. Douglas Weeks.** The white primary, 1944-1948. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 500-510 (Jun). notes. [2981]

## *The Southern Atlantic States*

**C. G. Holland.** A preliminary survey of Indian sites and material on Dan River and certain tributaries near Danville, Virginia. *ARCHEOL. Soc. VA., Bul.*, 2 (no. 3): [3-19] (Mar). maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 19). Examination of Early Woodland remains in Virginia and North Carolina. [2982]

**Henry Chandlee Forman.** The architecture of the Old South: the medieval style, 1585-1850. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. [14], 203 p. diags., views. bibliog. (p. 185-191), notes. Deals with medieval English architectural influence in the States from Virginia to Georgia. [2983]

**Ruth M. Winton.** Governor Francis Nicholson's relations with the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 1701-1727. *P. E. Church, Hist. mag.*, 17: 274-296 (Sep). notes. Nicholson was governor at different times

of Virginia, Maryland, and South Carolina. [2984]

**Alice M. Baldwin.** Sowers of sedition: the political theories of some of the New Light Presbyterian clergy of Virginia and North Carolina [ca. 1737-ca. 1788]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 52-76 (Jan). notes. [2985]

**Ralph Gray.** Down the Potomac by canoe. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 212-242 (Aug). map, views (part col.). Description of the Potomac from Keyser, W. Va., to Washington, with occasional historical references, ca. 1750-1948. [2986]

**Elizabeth Marting.** Alexander MacWhorter's Southern adversities. *PRESBYT. HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 26: 11-18 (Mar). notes. On MacWhorter as a Presbyterian minister in North and South Carolina, 1779-80. [2987]



**Richard K. Murdoch.** Citizen Mangourit and the projected attack on East Florida in 1794. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 522-540 (Nov). notes. On efforts of Michel Ange Bernard de Mangourit, French consul at Charleston, to recruit volunteers for an attack on Florida.

[2988

**John Harvey Darrell.** Diary of John Harvey Darrell: voyage to America, 7th July 1823. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 142-149 (Jul-Sep). To be cont. This installment: voyage from Bermuda to Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Washington, Jul. 7-23, 1825.

[2989

**Harry Friedenwald.** A medical soldier of fortune. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 416-426 (Jul-Aug). On the life and writings of Dr. Franz A. von Moschzisker (1828-80), who practised in Baltimore and Washington as an oculist and aurist, 1852-80.

[2990

**Nannie May Tilley.** The bright-tobacco industry, 1860-1929. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xiv, 754 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 697-714), notes.

[2991

**Marcus W. Price.** Ships that tested the blockade of the Carolina ports, 1861-1865. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 196-241 (Jul). views. notes. Includes (p. 215-237) a table of these ships, alphabetical under each year 1861-65, giving name of vessel, type, tons, crew, place and date of capture, loss, or destruction, direction bound, and known successful runs during year.

[2992

[**John Antonio Hain.**] Side wheel steamers of the Chesapeake Bay, 1880-1947. [Glen Burnie? Md., 1948. 69] p. views.

[2993

**David Jones Fant, Jr.** Ambassador on rails: David J. Fant, engineer evangelist, by his son. Harrisburg, Pa.: Christian Publications [1948]. 160 p. port. On David Jones Fant, Sr. (born 1868), as a railroad engineer (eventually on the run between Greenville, S. C., and Atlanta, Ga.), 1887-1939, and concurrently as an evangelist.

2994

**George Magoffin Humphrey & Shepard Krech, eds.** The Georgia-Florida Field Trial Club, 1916-1948. With observations on the sport of hunting with dog and gun and a dissertation on the organization and management of field trials. 125 p. ports., views (1 doub. and col.). History of an organization devoted to "the development of the highest type of quail shooting dog."

[2995

**Louise Jones Du Bose.** Panorama of progress unrolls with Clark Hill Development Program. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 3): 8-11, 28, 30-31 (Mar.) map, ports., view. On a project to construct a dam on the Savannah above Augusta, 1928-48.

[2996

**Raven I. McDavid, Jr.** The *Linguistic atlas of the South Atlantic States*: its history and present status [1933-48]. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 231-240 (Dec). notes.

[2997

## MARYLAND

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Albert Warwick Werline.** Problems of church and state in Maryland during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries [1632-1789]. South Lancaster, Mass.: College Press [1948]. ix, 236 p. bibliog. (p. 212-223), notes. Thesis—Columbia Univ.

[2998

**Dieter Cunz.** The Maryland Germans: a history [1660-ca. 1940]. Princeton: Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 476 p. facsim., map, ports. bibliog. (p. 439-449), notes.

[2999

**Frank F. White, Jr.** A list of convicts transported to Maryland. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 55-60 (Mar). notes. List of 115 convicts transported to Maryland by Andrew Reid, dated Mar. 22, 1740.

[3000

**Edward Lloyd.** A contemporary view of the Acadian arrival in Maryland, 1755. [Edited by] William D. Hoyt, Jr. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 571-575 (Oct). notes. Letter to James Hollyday, dated Dec. 9, 1755.

[3001

**John S. Ezell.** The church took a chance. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 266-279 (Dec). notes. On the use of lotteries by Maryland churches, 1761-1859.

[3002]

**Concurrent** jurisdiction of a navigable boundary river: *Barnes v. State*. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 268-281 (summer). notes. On "the concurrent jurisdiction of the courts in cases of crimes committed on a navigable river, as between two counties within a given state which border the river, and as between two states whose boundary is the river," with particular application to Maryland, 1785-1946.

[3003]

**Philip B. Perlman.** Some Maryland lawyers in Supreme Court history [1789-1908]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 180-196 (Sep). notes.

[3004]

**Carl N. Everstine.** Titles of legislative acts. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 197-245 (summer). notes. On a provision of the Maryland Constitution requiring that "every law enacted by the General Assembly shall embrace but one subject, and that shall be described in its title; . . . nor shall any law be construed by reason of its title to grant powers or confer rights which are not expressly contained in the body of the Act," 1851-1947.

[3005]

**Nelson Waite Rightmyer.** The Church in a border State—Maryland. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 411-421 (Dec). On the policies of William Rollinson Whittingham, fourth bishop of Maryland, 1861-70.

[3006]

**Bridgewater M. Arnold.** Tenancy by the entireties and creditors rights in Maryland. *Md. law rev.*, 9: 291-318 (fall). notes. On Blackstone's dictum, "Husband and wife being considered as one person in law, they cannot take the estate by moieties, but both are seized of the entirety," as applying to creditors, 1878-1948.

[3007]

#### BALTIMORE

**James Hall Mason Knox.** The beginning and development of child hygiene in Baltimore and Maryland [1880-1948. Baltimore: Maryland State Dept. of Health] 1948. 36 p. notes.

[3008]

**Francis P. Cassidy.** Catholic education in the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore [Nov. 1884]. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 34: 257-305 (Oct). To be cont. notes.

[3009]

**G. H. Pouder.** The Port of Baltimore. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 7): 24-28, 35 (Jul). port., views. Description, with occasional historical references, 1729-1948.

[3010]

**Douglas H. Gordon.** Hero worship as expressed in Baltimore street names [ca. 1759 ff.]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 121-126 (Jun).

[3011]

**Adelyn D. Breeskin.** Characteristics of Baltimore cabinetmakers (1760-1810). *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 14-16, 25 (Apr). views.

[3012]

**Notes** made at random. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 24-30, 43-46, 63-66 (Apr-Oct). To be cont. Compiled from Baltimore newspapers and Baltimore and other Maryland records, 1777-1917. Data arranged alphabetically by names of persons.

[3013]

**John H. Scarff.** "Hampton," Baltimore County, Maryland. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 96-107 (Jun). ports., views. notes. On a building commenced in 1783 and turned over to National Park Service in 1948.

[3014]

**Robert Erskine Lewis.** Brooklandwood, Baltimore County. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 280-293 (Dec). ports., views. notes. History of this estate, 1788-1916.

[3015]

**Wilbur Harvey Hunter, Jr.** Joshua Johnston: 18th century Negro artist. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 6-8 (Feb). ports. On a painter listed in Baltimore directories, 1797-1824.

[3016]

**Lucius C. Dunn.** The frigate *Constellation* puts to sea. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1005-1007 (Aug). views. Launching at Baltimore, Apr. 1798.

[3017]

**Thomas F. O'Connor.** The founding of Mount Saint Mary's College, 1808-1835. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 197-209 (Sep). notes. History of an establishment in Baltimore.

[3018]

**John J. Tierney.** St. Charles College: foundation and early years. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 294-311 (Dec). notes. On a Baltimore college, 1830-1923. [3019]

**Richard B. Morris.** Labor controls in Maryland in the nineteenth century. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 385-400 (Aug). notes. Based mainly on records of the Baltimore City Jail, 1831-93. [3020]

**Mary H. Cadwalader.** The Baltimore Sunpapers [1836-1948]. *Am. mercury*, 68 (no. 306): 720-727 (Jun). [3021]

**Baltimore Sun.** Marriages and deaths from the *Baltimore sun*, 1845. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 13-16 (Jan). Announcements published Jan. 1-4, 1845. [3022]

**Joseph B. Foley.** St. Charles' College: centenary of famous Sulpician college. *Cath. world*, 168: 61-67 (Oct). On an establishment in Baltimore, 1848-1948. [3023]

**Bertram Moses Bernheim.** The story of the Johns Hopkins: four great doctors and the medical school they created [1876-1948]. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. xi, 235 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 225-226). On William H. Welch, William S. Halsted, William Osler, Howard Kelly, and other physicians associated with the Johns Hopkins Hospital and the Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. [3024]

**Rheinhart P. Cowles.** McCulloh Street and the Johns Hopkins University [1876-1943]. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 36: 110-113 (Jun). port. [3025]

An *alumnus* reminisces, by a Sophomore of '86. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 36: 73-76 (Mar). view. Anonymous letter from a student in Johns Hopkins University to a student in Bryn Mawr College, dated Baltimore, May 1, 1886, containing details of college life, particularly the Johns Hopkins University Club. [3026]

**Robert H. Roy.** An *alumnus*—and a new curriculum. *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 37: 6-11 (Nov). facsimis., ports. On the contributions of Henry Laurence

Gantt to industrial engineering, 1887-1919. [3027]

**George Wilmer Samson Musgrave.** *Commercial law jour.*, 53: 17-18 (Jan). port. On Colonel Musgrave (born 1868) as a lawyer and civic leader in Baltimore, ca. 1890 ff. [3028]

**Hamilton R. Atkinson.** Organization and administration of a police traffic division. *Traffic rev.*, 2 (no. 4): 8-11, 44-5 (fall). diagr. On the Traffic Division of the Baltimore Police Department, 1905-48. [3029]

**Selwyn D. Collins.** Sickness among industrial employees in Baltimore in relation to weekly hours of work, 1941-1943. *Milbank Memorial Fund quar.*, 26: 398-429 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [3030]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Nannie Ball Nimmo.** The Dorsey (Dossey) family of Calvert County (1660 ff.). *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 75-78 (Mar). notes. [3031]

**Henry Chandlee Forman.** The Maryland cross dwelling. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 22-27 (Mar). views. notes. Three examples, 1676-ca. 1700. [3032]

**Cora Woodward (Anderson) DuLaney.** The Andersons from the Great Fork of the Patuxent. [Odenton, Md., 1948. 4], 198, [27] p. coat of arms, map. "References" (p. 197-198). On the descendants of John Anderson (died 1727), who was settled in Maryland by 1704. [3033]

**Julia S. Ardery (Mrs. William Breckinridge), ed.** Richard "King" Harrison of Calvert County, Maryland: a document dated 1713 unearthed in Bourbon County, Ky. KY. STATE HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 46: 636-646 (Oct). Legal documents, 1713, 1792-94, bearing on the status of descendants of slaves in Maryland. [3034]

**Lockwood Barr.** William Faris (1728-1804): Annapolis silversmith. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 1): 9-11, 23 (Feb). views. On Faris in Annapolis as silversmith, clockmaker, and inventor, 1757-1804. [3035]

**Benjamin A. Bryan.** Bryan family of Kent County, Maryland. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 53-54 (Jul). On Thomas Bryan, his son Thomas (born 1771), and his grandson John (1806-81). [3036]

**Notes** on the Johnson family of Charles County, Maryland [1776-1812]. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 17-18 (Jan). [3037]

**George A. Martin, comp.** Call roll of Basil Waring's Company of militia. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 4-5 (Mar). Undated muster roll of a company from Prince George's Co., Md., with a few names added on Feb. 8, 1777. [3038]

**George A. Martin, comp.** Capt. Samuel Griffith's company pay roll, 1777. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 87-89 (Sep). "Capt. Samuel Griffith's Company of Regular Forces of the Third Battalion," Maryland, Feb. 10, 1777. [3039]

**Dorothy Mackay Quynn.** Johann Friedrich Amelung at New Bremen. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 155-179 (Sep). views. Notes. On a glass factory in Frederick Co., Md., established and conducted by Amelung, 1784-95, and its later history to 1804. [3040]

**Martin Stohlman & Elizabeth Stohlman.** Excavating and collecting Amelung glass. *Antiques*, 54: 253-255 (Oct). views. Excavations on the site of a glass factory of John Frederick Amelung, near Frederick, Md., ca. 1790. [3041]

**James Hemphill.** James Hemphill's account of a visit to Maryland in 1802. Edited by John A. Munroe. *Del. hist.*, 3: 61-68 (Sep). fold. map, port. notes. Diary, Oct. 21-Nov. 15, 1802. [3042]

**Esther B. Stabler.** Triadelphia: forgotten Maryland town. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 108-120 (Jun). map, tables. notes. On a town founded on the Patuxent in 1809 and destroyed by a flood in 1868. [3043]

**Josiah S. Bowen, Jr.** The story of Mount Washington, Maryland [1810-1944. Edited] by B. Latrobe Weston. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 28-54 (Mar). views. Includes the author's reminiscences. [3044]

**Millard F. Hudson, comp.** Worcester County marriage licenses. *Md. hist. & geneal. bul.*, 19: 6-8, 21-23, 41-42, 59-61 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: 1810-13. [3045]

**John W. McFadden.** A bad boy at "The Mountain": reminiscences of John W. McFadden, late of Holmesburg. Edited by Frederick Welty. *AM. CATH. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 59: 45-62 (Mar). notes. Memories of a pupil at Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Md., 1868-71. [3046]

**M. E. Barker.** The Chemical Corps School. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 26-29, 57 (Jul). view. On the Chemical Warfare School, later the Chemical Corps School, Edgewood Arsenal, Md., 1920-48. [3047]

**Early views** of the B. & O. Railroad. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 5-7 (Aug-Sep). views. Describes four lithographs published by Endicott Swett, Baltimore, 1931, showing Maryland scenes on the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. [3048]

**Dieter Cunz.** God's plain people in Maryland. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 4): 12-16 (Apr). views. On the Amish community of New Market, Md., 1939-48. [3049]

## VIRGINIA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Francis Coleman Rosenberger, ed.** Virginia reader: a treasury of writings from the first voyages to the present [1584-1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 576 p. A collection of writings by Virginians and visitors to Virginia, with biographical notes on the authors. [3050]

**Edward G. Baird.** The alcohol problem and the law: III. The beginnings of the alcoholic-beverage control laws in America. *Quar. jour. stud. alcohol*, 9: 80-118 (Jun). notes. Cont. from Sep. 1946. This installment: "The formative years in Virginia: early statutory and case law relating to alcoholic beverages," 1606-1754. [3051]

**Perry Miller.** The religious impulse in the founding of Virginia: religion and society in the early literature [1606-22]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 492-522 (Oct). notes. [3052]

**Virginia. Dept. of Conservation and Development.** State historical markers of Virginia: listing the inscriptions on all such markers on the principal highways of Virginia, with supplementary data [1607-1948. Sixth edition.] Richmond [1948]. 262 p. [3053]

**William S. Powell.** Books in the Virginia Colony before 1624 [1619-23]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 177-184 (Apr). notes. [3054]

**Good neues from Virginia, 1623.** *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 351-358 (Jul). facsim. notes. Includes the broadside ballad *Good neues from Virginia, sent from Iames his towne this present moneth of March, 1623 by a gentleman in that country.* [3055]

**Thomas J. Wertenbaker, ed.** The Virginia Charter of 1676. With introductory note by Thomas J. Wertenbaker. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 263-266 (Jul). facsim. [3056]

**William Everett Brockman.** Virginia wills and abstracts: Brockman, Bell, Bledsoe, Burris, Collins, Durett, Graves, Henderson, and Tatum families. Minneapolis: Burgess Pub. Co., 1948. [2], iv, 169 p. coat of arms, facsimis., ports. Documents, 1705-1869, with genealogical and biographical data of more recent times. [3057]

**George H. Bost.** Samuel Davies, preacher of the Great Awakening. *PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 26: 65-86 (Jun). notes. On the Great Awakening in Virginia, 1740-52. [3058]

**Nathaniel Claiborne Hale.** Roots in Virginia: an account of Captain Thomas Hale [1742-1812], Virginia frontiersman, his descendants and related families. With genealogies and sketches of the families of Hale, Saunders, Lucke, Claiborne, Lacy, Tobin, and contributing ancestral lines. [Phila.? 1948.] xvii, 227 p.

fold. maps, ports., views. "Authorities and bibliography" (p. 227). [3059]

**Robert Munford.** Robert Munford's *The candidates*. [Edited by] Jay B. Hubbell and Douglas Adair. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 217-257 (Apr). notes. Text of *The candidates*; or, *The humors of a Virginia election*, described as a "short slapstick farce written in 1770." [3060]

**Mildred Criss.** Jefferson's daughter. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1948. ix, 278 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 275-278). Biography of Martha (Jefferson) Randolph (1772-1836). [3061]

**David Griffith.** David Griffith's sermon before the Virginia Convention, December 1775. [Edited by G. MacLaren Brydon.] *P. E. CHURCH, Hist. mag.*, 17: 183-199 (Jun). Reprints Griffith's *Passive obedience considered: in a sermon preached at Williamsburg, December 31st 1775* (Williamsburg: Printed by Alexander Purdie [n. d.]). [3062]

**Revolutionary soldiers and patriots of Virginia.** *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 126-128, 204-208, 296-299, 380-382, 485-487 (Jan-Jun). Data from pension files, pertaining to military services, 1775-83. [3063]

**Levin Joynes.** Letters from Colonel Levin Joynes to Ann, his wife, February 9, 1780-December 28, 1790. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 142-153 (Apr). notes. Letters on war and politics, dated in Virginia. [3064]

**Thomas Perkins Abernethy.** Historical sketch of the University of Virginia [1817-1948]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948. 4], 51 p. fold. map, views. [3065]

**[Martha (Jefferson) Randolph.]** Littérature des noirs ou gens de couleur: Philis Wheatley: effusions des esclaves, chansons, historiettes, apologues. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 135-142 (Apr-Jun). port. Reprinted from Eugene A. Vail, *De la littérature et des hommes de lettres des États-Unis d'Amérique* (Paris, 1841), and translated or paraphrased by him from a ms. given to him (ca. 1825?) by Martha Jefferson, being "a collection of Negro songs and tales which as a child she had heard from her father's slaves." [3066]



**Charles W. Turner.** Railroad service to Virginia farmers, 1828-1860. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 239-248 (Oct). notes. [3067]

**R. W. G. Vail.** The Last Meeting of the Giants. *N. Y. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 32: 69-77 (Apr). ports. notes. On George Catlin's watercolor of the Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1829-30.

[3068]

**George William Bagby.** The old Virginia gentleman, and other sketches. Edited and arranged by his daughter Ellen M[atthews] Bagby. [Fifth edition.] Richmond: Dietz Press, 1948. xxvii, 318 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315-318). First published 1910 and in part in 1884-85. Sketch of Bagby's life (1828-83) by Douglas S. Freeman; and lectures, sketches, reminiscences, and poems by Dr. Bagby, 1835-82, relating chiefly to Virginia.

[3069]

**Lewis F. Powell, Jr.** The Virginia prudent man rule of trust investments [1845-1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 102-128 (Jan). notes.

[3070]

**T. Keister Greer.** The doctrine of *May v. Joyne*s in Virginia. *Va. law rev.* 34: 846-860 (Oct). notes. On the doctrine that "An absolute power of disposal over an object is the absolute property in the object, a fee simple in land or an absolute estate in personalty," 1857-1948.

[3071]

**G. MacLaren Brydon.** The Diocese of Virginia in the Southern Confederacy [1861-66]. *P. E. Church, Hist. mag.*, 17: 384-410 (Dec). notes.

[3072]

**Herbert Aptheker, ed.** A document in Negro history: 1883. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 45-49 (winter). notes. Reprints from *Senate report no. 579*, 48th Cong., 1st Sess., p. 787-791, "An address to the colored voters of the State of Virginia: The record of the Bourbon-Democratic and Liberal Readjuster parties contrasted—what the leading, most influential, intelligent, and representative colored men of Virginia have to say to their people," undated, but issued before the Virginia election of Nov. 6, 1883.

[3073]

**W. Gibson Harris.** Proposed revision of the Virginia Child Labor Law [1890-

1947]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 230-247 (Feb). notes.

[3074]

**Thomas H. S. Curd.** Substance and procedure in rule making. *W. Va. law quar.*, 51: 34-55 (Feb). notes. On substantive and procedural law with regard to rule-making by Virginia courts, 1903-46.

[3075]

**Dewey Wesley Grantham, Jr.** Virginia Congressional leaders and the new freedom, 1913-1917. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 304-313 (Jul). notes.

[3076]

**C. W. Woodson, Jr.** Let's get acquainted. *Traffic rev.*, 2 (no. 2): 34-37 (spring). port. On the Virginia Department of State Police, 1922-48.

[3077]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Carl Manson.** Marcey Creek site: an early manifestation in the Potomac Valley. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 223-227 (Jan). views. notes. On a prehistoric site in Arlington Co., Va.

[3078]

**F. E. Turin.** Historic Norfolk, Virginia [1585-1948]. *Know*, 10 (no. 1): 40-46 (Mar). view.

[3079]

**John Bennett Boddie.** Colonial Surry. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1948. xi, 249 p. notes. On Surry Co., Va., 1607-1782.

[3080]

**Charles Edgar Gilliam.** The Appomattox tribe of Powhatan Algonkians: a preliminary outline of its history from 1607 to 1723. *Archeol. Soc. Va., Bul.*, 2 (no. 4): [3-7] (Jun).

[3081]

**Virginia portfolio.** *Holiday*, 3 (no. 4): 44-61 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, ca. 1607-1948. CONTENTS.—Monticello.—Washington & Lee.—The University of Virginia.—Virginia Military Institute.—Shirley.—Warrenton Horse Show.—Blue-Ridge country store.

[3082]

**George Carrington Mason.** The case against Henricopolis. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 350-353 (Jul). notes. On the question whether Henricopolis was the original name of a town founded on James River in 1611 and whether Henrico was a contraction of this name.

[3083]

**Clayton Torrence.** The English ancestry of William Claiborne of Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 328-343, 431-460 (Jul-Oct). facsim. notes. On William Claiborne (1600-ca. 1678), who came to Virginia in 1621. [3084

**Martha Woodruff Hiden.** The antecedents of Richard Powell, of Amherst County, Virginia [1637-ca. 1871]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 49-67 (Jul). facsim., port., views. [3085

**Polly Cary Mason, comp.** Records of colonial Gloucester County, Virginia: a collection of abstracts from original documents concerning the lands and people of colonial Gloucester County which includes Mathews County. . . . Volume II. Newport News, Va.: George C. Mason, 1948. xv, 150 p. facsim., maps, view. Vol. 1 published 1946. Insurance policies, land deeds, inventories of estates, and other documents, 1652-1829. [3086

**Malcolm H. Harris.** John Lewis (1594-1657) of Monmouthshire, England, and Gloucester and New Kent Counties, Virginia. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 195-205 (Apr). facsim. notes. Lewis had settled in Virginia by 1653. [3087

**George Carrington Mason.** The colonial churches of Westmoreland and King George Counties, Va. [1653-ca. 1800]. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 154-172, 280-293 (Apr-Jul). map, views. notes. [3088

**James Revel.** "The poor unhappy transported felon's sorrowful account of his fourteen years transportation at Virginia in America." Reprinted, with introductory notes by John Melville Jennings. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 180-194 (Apr). notes. Verses narrating alleged events from ca. 1656 to ca. 1671, with a checklist of editions and their locations. [3089

**Edward Maurice Blackwell.** Blackwell genealogy. Richmond: Old Dominion Press, 1948. viii, 126, v, 112 p. coat of arms, ports., views. Book 1, "Ancestors, descendants, and connections of Moore Carter and Sarah A. (Foote)

Blackwell," dealing with Virginia descendants of Joseph Blackwell (fl. 1658). Book 2, "Memoirs of Edward Maurice Blackwell [born 1865]," on his life as a physician in Virginia and a medical officer in the U. S. Navy, serving in the Pacific and the Atlantic, 1890-1923. [3090

**Stephen Green.** Virginia's island of wild ponies. *Travel*, 90 (no. 6): 10-13, 33 (Apr). views. On Chincoteague Island, 1662-1947, and its pony and oyster industries. [3091

**William Buckner McGroarty.** Dis-sington. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 46-48 (Jul). On an estate near Fredericksburg, 1670-ca. 1814. [3092

**J. E. Morpurgo.** Williamsburg, Va. [1677-1948]. *Transatlantic*, no. 41 (spring), p. 25-31. views. [3093

**Herbert G. Moore.** Our colonial colleges: 6—the College of William and Mary [1693-1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 810-814 (Nov). view (front.). [3094

**Clayton Torrence.** A Virginia lady of quality and her possessions: Mrs. Mildred Willis, of Fredericksburg. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 42-56 (Jan). notes. On Mildred (Washington) Willis (1696-1747) aunt of George Washington, with an inventory of her estate. [3095

**Living with antiques in Richmond.** *Antiques*, 53: 38-43 (Jan). views. On the furnishings of three early houses in Richmond, ca. 1700 ff. [3096

**William Buckner McGroarty.** Four Virginia "Blenheims" and somewhat of those who built them. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 241-248 (Apr). view. On estates of this name in Caroline, Albemarle, Westmoreland, and Accomac Counties, built 1705 ff. [3097

**Robert H. Land.** The first Williamsburg theater [1716-45]. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 359-374 (Jul). notes. [3098

**Arthur Pierce Middleton.** The struggle for the Cape Henry Lighthouse, 1721-1791. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 26-36 (Jan). views. notes. [3099

**Wassell Randolph.** The Reverend George Robertson, rector Bristol Parish, Virginia (1693-1739): his ministry, marriage, [and] immediate descendants, including the early history of the parish. [n. p., 1948.] 45 p. bibliog. (p. 3-4), notes. Deals with Bristol Parish from 1723 to 1828. [3100]

**Gladys Bauserman Clem.** Stories of the Shenandoah. [Staunton?] Va., 1948. 111 p. views. bibliog. (p. [7]). Semi-fictional sketches of incidents and scenes, ca. 1726-1912. [3101]

**Charles Wilder Watts.** Land grants and aristocracy in Albemarle County, 1727-1775. ALBEMARLE CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 8: 5-26. maps. notes. [3102]

**Solange Strong.** Quaker houses of Loudoun County, Virginia [1733-ca. 1780]. *Antiques*, 54: 333-335 (Nov). views. [3103]

**Fort Belvoir**—host at annual meeting. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 155-157 (Apr). views. Includes references to the history of the post, ca. 1734-1948. [3104]

**Henry F. Pringle & Katherine Pringle.** Shrine on the Potomac. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 5): 56-63, 146-152 (May). views (part col.). On Mount Vernon, ca. 1740-1948. [3105]

**R. Walter Coakley.** The two James Hunters of Fredericksburg: patriots among the Virginia Scotch merchants. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 3-21 (Jan). notes. On James Hunter (1748-88), Fredericksburg merchant, son of William Hunter of Fredericksburg; and James Hunter (died 1785), master of the iron works near Frederick, son of James Hunter of Duns, Scotland, but a resident of Virginia by 1746. The two Virginia Jameses were cousins. [3106]

**Blanche Howard (Adams) Chapman & Catherine Lindsay Knorr, comps.** Marriage bonds of Southampton County, Virginia, 1750-1800. [Richmond] 1948. [6], 100 p. [3107]

**Olive Drinkwine Bailey.** Christmas with the Washingtons, being a special account of traditional rites observed in

Virginia and historic yuletides of one first family, the Washingtons of Mount Vernon [1751-98]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948]. 44 p. facsim., views. [3108]

**Kenmore** in Fredericksburg, Virginia. *Antiques*, 53: 293-296 (Apr). On a house built soon after 1752 for Col. Fielding Lewis. [3109]

**Identification** of two Virginia water colors. *Antiques*, 53: 229-230 (Mar). views. Attribution to Thomas Davies, Capt. Lt., Royal Regt. of Artillery, 1762, of two unsigned water colors of York and Gloucester. Corrected in a note by Harold S. Sniffen, p. 366, indicating that the views, dating from 1755, are not by Davies, and are monochrome wash drawings. [3110]

**Loudoun County, Va.** Will Book A, Loudoun County, Virginia [1758-71]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 556-562, 635-641, 708-712, 779-783, 844-848, 917-920 (Jul-Dec). [3111]

**Evva Brinker.** George Washington the vestryman and his service as a churchman. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 14-16. On Washington as vestryman of Truro Parish, Va., 1762-74, and as a church member. [3112]

**Warren D. Brush.** George Washington—the house builder. *Am. forests*, 54: 69-71, 91 (Feb). diagr., views. On the remodeling of Mount Vernon, 1773-78. [3113]

**Maurer Maurer.** A musical family in colonial Virginia. *Musical quar.*, 34: 358-364 (Jul). views. notes. Music on the estate of Robert Carter, 1774. [3114]

**Courtlandt Canby.** The commonplace book of Doctor George Gilmer. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 380-407 (Oct). facsim. notes. Describes and quotes a record maintained in Albemarle Co., 1775-80. [3115]

**Goochland County, Virginia,** records. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 848-850 (Nov). Lists of persons taking the oath of allegiance, Aug. 1777, and paying a grain tax, Mar. 5-Aug. 1, 1781. [3116]

**St. George Tucker.** St. George Tucker's journal of the siege of Yorktown, 1781. [Edited by] Edward M. Riley. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 375-395 (Jul). notes. [3117]

**George Washington** wax relief attributed to Joseph Wright, presented 1948 by the heirs of Rev. John G. Morris, D. D. *Md. hist. notes*, 5 (no. 4): 1, 2 (Feb). port. On a wax profile believed to have been made in 1783-84. [3118]

**Charles Brown.** Dr. Charles Brown's reminiscences of early Albemarle. Reprinted with an introduction and annotations by Mary Rawlings and W. Edwin Hemphill. ALBEMARLE CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 8: 55-67. notes. Recollections beginning 1785, written 1868-69, reprinted from the *Charlottesville chronicle*, Jan. 21-Mar. 2, 1869. [3119]

**George Washington.** The last will and testament of George Washington and schedule of his property, to which is appended the last will and testament of Martha Washington. Edited by John C[lement] Fitzpatrick. [Second edition. Mount Vernon, Va.] Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union [1948, '1947]. vii, 67 p. First published 1939. Will of Washington, Jul. 9, 1790; schedule of property to be sold, Mount Vernon. Jul. 9, 1799; and will of Martha (Dandridge) Custis Washington, Sep. 22, 1800—with introduction and notes. [3120]

The **Myers** house in Norfolk, Virginia. *Antiques*, 54: 180-182 (Sep). views. On a house built for Moses Myers, 1791. [3121]

**William Eaton.** William Eaton takes a dismal view of Virginia. [Edited by Louis B. Wright.] *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 106-107 (Jan). Excerpt from a letter by a New Englander, dated Hampton, Va., Jun. 24, 1804. [3122]

**Curtis Carroll Davis.** An early historical novelist goes to the library: William A. Caruthers and his reading, 1823-29. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 159-169 (Apr). notes. On books drawn by

Caruthers from the Franklin Society and Library Co. of Lexington, Va., 1823-29. [3123]

**Jennie Thornley Grayson.** Old Christ Church, Charlottesville, Virginia, 1826-1895. ALBEMARLE CO. HIST. SOC., *Papers*, 8: 27-53. views. [3124]

**Curtis Carroll Davis.** A Virginia romancer and his reading: literary allusions in the work of William A. Caruthers [1834-45]. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 30: 21-33 (Jul). notes. [3125]

**Youngster** in the Old Dominion. *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 1): 4-8 (Jan). views. On Roanoke, 1838-1948, with special reference to its steel industries. [3126]

**Marianna Jenkins.** Richmond discovers its own romantic: first modern view of William James Hubard, 1807-62, mysterious and eccentric Southern painter, in his native Richmond's two-museum retrospective. *Art news*, 46 (no. 11): 28-31 (Jan). ports. On Hubard in Richmond, Va., 1841-62. [3127]

**John Adam Kasson.** A Yankee reports on Virginia, 1842-1843: letters of John Adam Kasson. Edited and with an introduction by Edward Younger. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 408-430 (Oct). notes. Letters dated Virginia, Sep. 27, 1842-Jun. 12, 1843. The author was tutor to the children of Isaac White, Albemarle Co. [3128]

**John Prosser Tabb.** Tabb-Hubard letters. Edited by Louise F. Catterall. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 57-65 (Jan). notes. Letters to the artist William James Hubard, dated near Gloucester, Jan. 14-Oct. 30, 1850, dealing with business matters and local news. [3129]

[**Chalmers Ingersoll.**] The unknown friends, a Civil War romance: letters of my father and my mother. Compiled by Charlotte Ingersoll Morse. Chicago: A. Kroch, 1948. 110 p. facsim., ports. Letters from an officer in the Union Army to Lottie B. Rinewalt, most dated in Virginia, Dec. 8, 1861-Jan. 25, 1864. [3130]

**Ludwell Lee Montague.** Subsistence of the Army of the Valley. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 226-231 (winter). map. notes. From papers of Maj. Wells J. Hawks, Commissary officer for the Valley District, Nov. 1861-Jun. 1862. [3131]

**The Monitor Boys.** *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 32-34 (Feb). ports., view. Includes a letter from "The Monitor's Boys" to their captain, dated Hampton Roads, Apr. 24, 1862, and "The dirge of the *Monitor*," by S. W., Jan. 1863. Refers to the engagement between the *Monitor* and the *Merrimack*, Hampton Roads, Mar. 9, 1862. [3132]

**"Expunged from the record."** *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 281-284 (Apr). Reprint of a pamphlet: "Expunged from the Record" / David Minton Wright, M. D. / 1809-1863 / A reprint from "The Richmond News," Richmond, Virginia, / Friday, May 10, 1901 / Mexico City / Privately printed, 1925. On the execution of Dr. Wright at Norfolk, Oct. 23, 1863. [3133]

**Edmund J. Cleveland.** The Second Battle of Cold Harbor as seen through the eyes of a New Jersey soldier . . . Edited by Edmund J. Cleveland, Jr. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 25-37 (Jan). Diary, Jun. 1-15, 1864, kept by a private in Co. K, 9th N. J. Volunteers, 1st Brigade, 2d Div., 18th Corps. [3134]

**Edmund J. Cleveland.** The siege of Petersburg as seen through the eyes of a New Jersey soldier . . . Edited by Edmund J. Cleveland, Jr. N. J. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 66: 76-96, 176-196 (Apr-Jul). Excerpt from the diary of a private in Co. K, 9th N. J. Volunteers, 1st Brigade, 2d Div., 18th Corps, Jun. 14-Sep. 19, 1864. [3135]

**Mary Louise Gills.** It happened at Appomattox: the story of an historic Virginia village. Richmond: Dietz Press [1948. 10], 42 p. map, views. On buildings and sites in and near Old Appomattox Courthouse, Va., made historic by association with events of 1865, and on "famous men of Appomattox." [3136]

**Goodridge Alexander Wilson.** A brief history of Marion College [1873-1948. Marion? Va.] 1948. 55 p. ports., views. Includes (p. 41-51) "The diary of Rev. J. J. Scherer, D. D.," which consists of reminiscences by John Jacob Scherer (born 1830), founder of the college, written after 1910. [3137]

**H. T. Crittenden.** The Norfolk & Virginia Beach Railroad [1882-97]. *RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 73: 69-76 (May). views. [3138]

**C. A. Phillips.** Arlington National Cemetery. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 733-735 (Jun). view. Description of the cemetery and history of the site, 1883-1948. [3139]

**Harriet B. Holman.** Mary Greenway McClelland, 1853-1895. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 294-298 (Jul). notes. On a Virginia novelist and short-story writer (first novel 1885), with two letters from her to Thomas Nelson Page, dated Virginia, Aug. 19, 1886, and Aug. 12, 1888. [3140]

**Howard Willard Wiseman.** The seven wise men. [Maplewood? N. J., 1948.] 42 p. ports., views. On seven members of the faculty of the College of William and Mary, ca. 1888-1928: Lyon Gardiner Tyler, John Lesslie Hall, Thomas Jefferson Stubbs, Lyman Brown Wharton, Van Franklin Garrett, Hugh Stockdell Bird, and Charles Edward Bishop. [3141]

**Sue Ruffin Tyler.** Dr. Joseph L. Jarman, November 19, 1867-November 15, 1947. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 284-286 (Apr). Reminiscences of Dr. Jarman as President of the State Normal School, Farmville, Va., ca. 1909-1924. [3142]

**Robert H. Estabrook.** Washington & Old Dominion. *Trains*, 8 (no. 6): 42-46 (Apr). map, views. On the Washington & Old Dominion Railroad, from Rosslyn and Alexandria to Bluemont, 1912-48. [3143]

**T. A. Freeman.** The Presbyterian Church in a mining community. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 368-369, 372 (Aug). views. [3144]



On the Presbyterian church in Jewell Ridge and Jewell Valley, Va., 1915-48. [3144

C[layton] T[orrence]. To Alexander Wilbourne Weddell and Virginia Chase Weddell. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 119-123 (Apr). port. notes. On Virginia House, Richmond, conveyed to the Virginia Historical Society in 1929, and on the lives of its donors, A. W. Weddell (1876-1948) and Virginia (Chase) Weddell (died 1948). [3145

Virginia Waller Davis. Barter Theatre of Virginia [1932-48]. *State govt.*, 21: 86-88 (Apr). [3146

George Kent. The Barter Theatre. *Am. mercury*, 66: 364-369 (Mar). On a theater established in Abingdon, Va., by Robert Porterfield, 1933-48. [3147

Hilda (Noel) Schroetter. Bethune Center Nursery School: a study of a Negro institution in Lynchburg, Virginia [1936-45. Charlottesville] Univ. of Virginia, 1948. 40 p. fold. map. (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship paper no. 16.) [3148

Albemarle County Historical Society. *War History Committee*. Pursuits of war: the people of Charlottesville and Albemarle County, Virginia, in the Second World War [1940-45]. . . . Edited by W[illiam] Edwin Hemphill. Charlottesville, Va.: Albemarle County Historical Society, 1948. xxiv, [2], 429 p. facsim., ports., views. CONTENTS.—On the home front.—On the battle fronts.—Personnel in the armed forces. Articles by Gertrude Dana Parlier, W. Edwin Hemphill, Hilda Noel Schroetter, William M. E. Rachal, Elizabeth Dabney Coleman, Marvin W. Schlegel, Ella Williams Smith, and Newton B. Jones. [3149

John Brooke Mordecai. Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad in the Second World War [1940-47]. Richmond, 1948. [4], 37, [10] p. facsim., ports., views. [3150

Newport News, Va. *History Commission World War II*. Newport News during the Second World War. [Newport News, Va., 1948.] xvi, 174 p. maps

(part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 165-166). On war-related activities in and near Newport News, 1941-46. [3151

## THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Elizabeth W. Rounds. Lost arrows: the story of the Indians in the District of Columbia [1607 ff. Wash., 1948.] 24 p. fold. map, views. [3152

Hans Paul Caemmerer. Historic Washington, capital of the Nation [1789-1948]. Wash.: Columbia Historical Society, 1948. [4], 98 p. maps, ports., views. Includes "The District of Columbia government," by Ulysses S. Grant III. [3153

Washington Gas Light Company. *Washington, D. C. Growing with Washington: the story of our first hundred years [1848-1948]*. Prepared by Robert R. Herschman and Edward T. Stafford. Edited by Albert W[illiam] Atwood. [Wash., 1948. 8], 91 p. diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., views. In part a history of Washington, 1790 ff., and of gas in Washington, 1804 ff. [3154

Hans Paul Caemmerer. The White House [1791-1946]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 501-521 (Oct). [3155

[National Capital Parks.] *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 1): 25-40 (Jan). views. On the National Capital Park system, 1791-1947. [3156

George A. Martin, comp. Vital statistics from the *National Intelligencer* (District of Columbia), 1800-1804. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 91-93, 100 (Sep). [3157

National Committee on Segregation in the Nation's Capital. Segregation in Washington: a report . . . Text by Kenesaw M[ountain] Landis. [Chicago, 1948. 4], 91 p. maps, views. notes. On the status of Negroes in the District of Columbia, 1800-1948. [3158

Paul H. Oehser. Science in Washington: a historical survey [1800-1948]. AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, *Centennial program, 1848-1948* (Wash., 1948), p. 97-115. ports., views. [3159

**Charles W. Davidson, Jr.** Diversity jurisdiction for citizens of the District of Columbia [1805-1947]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 309-320 (spring). notes. [3160]

**Nathaniel Peter Rathvon, Jr., & Arthur John Keeffe.** Washingtonians and Roumanians: a study of the constitutional power of Congress to give to citizens of the District of Columbia and the territories freedom to sue in Federal courts for diversity [1805-1947]. *Neb. law rev.*, 27: 375-389 (Mar). notes. [3161]

**Frederick B. Marbut.** Early Washington correspondents: some neglected pioneers. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 369-374, 400 (Dec). notes. On correspondents whose Washington careers began between 1808 and 1830. [3162]

**Edward J. Smith.** Musical men of the White House from Madison to Truman [1809-1948]. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 1): 12-13, 30, 39 (Jan). ports., view. [3163]

**George Albert Scheirer.** Notes on the Army Surgeon General's Office in Washington, 1818-1948. [Wash.?] Priv. print., 1948. [2], 56 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 45-55), notes. [3164]

**George A. Martin, comp.** Vital records from the *National intelligencer* (District of Columbia), 1824. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 11-15, 51-54, 109-111 (Mar, Jun, Dec). Cont. and to be cont. Arranged alphabetically: Abbott-Glascock. [3165]

**Noah Webster.** Noah Webster letter in Museum tells of Senate's waste of money. *Picket post*, no. 21 (Apr), p. 22. Noah Webster to his wife, dated Washington, Jan. 28, 1831. [3166]

**John Benjamin Nichols.** Washington physicians of yesterday. *Med. ann. Dist. Col.*, v. 17, installment in each monthly issue, Jan.-Dec. ports. CONTENTS.—Thomas Allen Groover [1877-1940].—Louis Mackall III [1867-1930].—Thomas Croggon Smith [1842-1913].—Wilfred Mason Barton [1871-1930].—Philip Seddon Roy [1861-1929].—James Kerr [1848-1911].—Daniel Kerfoot Shute [1858-1935].—Daniel Webster Prentiss,

Sr. [1843-99].—Robert Reyburn [1833-1909].—Swan Moses Burnett [1847-1906].—Harry Crecy Yarrow [1840-1929].—Charles William Franzoni [1837-1923]. [3167]

**Thomas R. Henry.** The Smithsonian Institution [1847-1948]. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 325-348 (Sep). views (part col.). [3168]

**Chalmers McGeagh Roberts.** The Washington Monument: the story of a national shrine. Wash.: Lithographed by Litho Process Co., \*1948. 58 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Cover title: The Washington Monument, its story in pictures [1848-1948]. [3169]

**Lincoln's oral argument:** text of notes for his only Supreme Court case. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 791-794 (Sep). facsim. Prints and discusses the notes taken by Lincoln for oral argument in the case of *Lewis v. Lewis*, argued in the Supreme Court on Mar. 7-8, 1849. [3170]

**Walt Whitman.** Whitman in 1850: three uncollected articles. [Edited by] Rollo G. Silver. *Am. lit.*, 19: 301-317 (Jan). notes. Reprinted from the *National era* (Wash.), Oct. 31, Nov. 14, and Nov. 21, 1850; signed "Paumanok." On politics, singers, landscape, the theater, and other subjects. [3171]

**Turpin C. Bannister.** The genealogy of the dome of the United States Capitol. SOC. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, *Jour.*, 7 (nos. 1-2): 1-31 (Jan-Jun). plans, views. notes. On the planning and construction of the dome by Thomas Ustick Walter, assisted by August Gottlieb Schoenborn, 1851-64. APPENDICES.—Sketch of my education and connection with the extension of the United States Capitol, Washington, D. C. [by Schoenborn, Aug. 21, 1895].—Contribution to the history of the building of the Capitol extension, new dome, stone terrace, etc., with the particular object to show the services of the different men who were employed in this work [by Schoenborn, Jan. 1898].—Table of dimensions and proportions of Capitol dome and its models. [3172]

**Leo Marr.** Death in the double standard: or the sad fate of Mrs. Sickles' lover. *Cosmos Club bul.*, 1 (no. 10): 2-7 (Aug). Reprinted from *Mystery book magazine*, Jan. 1946. On the killing of Philip Barton Key, U. S. District Attorney, Washington, D. C., by Daniel Edgar Sickles, Congressman from New York, Feb. 1859. [3173]

**Frank Maloy Anderson.** The mystery of "a public man": a historical detective story. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1948. 6], 256 p. bibliog. (p. 181-183), notes (p. 184-188). Reprints "The diary of a public man" from the *North American review*, Aug.-Nov. 1879 (p. 191-249). The diary purports to have been kept at Washington, Dec. 28, 1860-Mar. 15, 1861. Anderson concludes that a diary kept by Samuel Ward was later enlarged by him with recollections and inventions. [3174]

**Harold L. Peterson.** The Potter-Pryor duel. *Soc. AM. SWORD COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 2 (no. 4): 3-4 (Aug). view. notes. Proposed duel between Roger A. Pryor, Representative from Virginia, and John Fox Potter, Representative from Wisconsin, Apr. 1860, with description of three knives (including a bowie knife) connected with the duel. [3175]

**David Rankin Barbee.** President Lincoln and Doctor Gurley. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 3-24 (Mar). notes. Relations of Lincoln with the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church, Washington, and its minister, Phineas D. Gurley, 1861-65. [3176]

**John Henry Cramer.** Lincoln under enemy fire: the complete account of his experiences during Early's attack on Washington [Jul. 1864]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948]. xv, [5], 138 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 125-130), notes. [3177]

**Sherman Day Wakefield.** Abraham Lincoln and the Bixby letter [Nov. 21, 1864. N. Y., 1948.] 18 p. facsim. [3178]

**M[ary A. B[enjamin].** Lincoln's fingerprint. *Collector*, 61: 265-267 (Dec).

facsim. Describes a document dated Feb. 17, 1865. [3179]

**Owen W. Parker.** The assassination and gunshot wound of President Abraham Lincoln [Apr. 14, 1865]. *Minn. med.*, 31: 147-149, 156 (Feb). [3180]

**Oscar Camille Recht.** Washington, 14. April 1865. Saarlouis: Felten [1948]. 210 p. port. bibliog. (p. 210). On Lincoln's assassination. [3181]

**Nathan Resnick.** Walt Whitman and the authorship of *The good gray poet*. Brooklyn: Long Island Univ. Press, 1948. [8], 38 p. notes. On incidents connected with *The good gray poet: a vindication*, published in the name of William Douglas O'Connor, 1865-66. [3182]

**Paul H. Oehser.** George Brown Goode (1851-1896). *Scientific mo.*, 66: 195-205 (Mar). ports., views. On Goode's connection with the Smithsonian Institution, 1873-96. [3183]

**Mabel R. Frost.** Maud G. Sewall served Washington Church fifty years. *Diapason*, 40 (no. 1): 10 (Dec). port. On Maud Gilchrist Sewall as an organist and composer in Washington, 1889-1948. [3184]

**Dorothy S. Waterhouse.** Presidential china. *Antiques*, 54: 330-332 (Nov). views. On china collected in the White House, 1889 ff., including that formerly owned by Washington and later Presidents. [3185]

**Easter egg-rolling at the White House.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 168 (Mar). Describes a wash drawing by Louis Loeb, 1893. [3186]

**Pre-Octagon:** stirrings in the young Institute that led to the establishment of headquarters in Washington—as told by excerpts from the recorded proceedings. *AM. INST. ARCHITECTS, Jour.*, 10: 66-74 (Aug). views. On the establishment of the American Institute of Architects in the Octagon, 1897-98. [3187]

**Nelson Rollin Burr.** A history of Saint Agnes' Episcopal Church, Washington, D. C. [1901-47. Wash.? 1948.] 61 p. views. "Sources used in writing this history" (p. 60-61). [3188]

**John A. Reed.** Statistical analysis of deaths among diabetics in the District of Columbia for a period of 42 years (1903-1944 inclusive). *Med. ann. Dist. Col.*, 17: 262-271, 309 (May). [3189]

**Albert Hoyt Taylor.** The first twenty-five years of the Naval Research Laboratory [1915-48]. Wash.: Navy Dept. [1948]. vii, 75 p. ports., views. (Navexos P-549.) [3190]

**E. B. McKinley.** The Industrial College of the Armed Forces. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 5): 30-31, 106-108 (Mar-Apr). port. On the Army Industrial College, established in 1924 and redesignated in 1946. [3191]

**John W. Norwood.** Reflections of a trial examiner. *Fed. bar jour.*, 10: 44-68 (Oct). notes. Reminiscences of a trial examiner for the Federal Trade Commission, 1929-48. [3192]

**Victoria Henrietta (Kugler) Nesbitt.** White House diary. By Henrietta Nesbitt, F. D. R.'s housekeeper. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. [6], 314 p. On housekeeping in the White House, 1933-45. [3193]

**Gladys Sellew & C. J. Nuesse.** Recent changes in Washington alley slums [1935-48]. *Social forces*, 27: 61-67 (Oct). notes. [3194]

The **Sedition Trial**: a study in delay and obstruction. *Univ. Chicago law rev.*, 15: 691-702 (spring). notes. Trial in Washington, Jan.-Nov. 1944. [3195]

## NORTH CAROLINA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Hugh Talmage Lefler, ed.** North Carolina history told by contemporaries [1524-1947]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xv, 502 p. "Select bibliography" (p. 485-491). Second edition, revised and enlarged. First published 1934. [3196]

**George Barton Cutten.** The silver-smiths of North Carolina [1739-1850]. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1948. v, 93 p. facsims., views. notes. [3197]

**Leslie Hubert Brown.** Genealogy of the Farrior family. Wilmington, N. C., 1948. [2], 345 p. bibliog. (p. 336-337). On the descendants, mainly in North Carolina, of James Farrior (ca. 1706-ca. 1770), who had settled in North Carolina by 1740. [3198]

**Clifford Reginald Hinshaw, Jr.** North Carolina canals before 1860 [1787-1860]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 1-56 (Jan). tables. notes. [3199]

**Gilbert L. Lyeon.** Alexander Hamilton and the North Carolina Federalists [1787-1800]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 442-465 (Oct). notes. [3200]

A plea for Federal union, North Carolina, 1788: a reprint of two pamphlets. With an introduction by Hugh T[almage] Lefler. Charlottesville: Tracy W. McGregor Library, Univ. of Virginia, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 79 p. "Bibliographical note" (p. 75-76). CONTENTS.—To the people of the State of North Carolina, by a citizen of North Carolina (James Iredell).—To the people of the District of Edenton, by a citizen and soldier (unidentified). [3201]

**Elizabeth Stone Hoyt.** Reactions in North Carolina to Jackson's banking policy, 1829-1832. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 167-178 (Apr). notes. [3202]

**L. L. Carpenter.** How North Carolina Baptists work together [1830-1947]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 2): 8-14 (2d quarter). diagr., ports. [3203]

**Hugh Talmage Lefler.** Thomas Atkinson [1807-81], third Bishop of North Carolina. *P. E. Church, Hist. mag.*, 17: 422-434 (Dec). On Atkinson as Bishop of North Carolina, 1853-81. [3204]

**Richard Walser.** North Carolina short stories. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 206-211 (Apr). On North Carolina writers of short stories, 1859-1946. [3205]

**B. H. Nelson.** Some aspects of Negro life in North Carolina during the Civil War [1861-65]. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 143-166 (Apr). notes. [3206]

**William H. Bobbitt.** The rotation of Superior Court judges [1868-1948]. *N. C. law rev.*, 26: 335-349 (Jun). notes. [3207]

**Leonard Stewart Powers.** Municipal corporations—tort liability—notice of injury requirements [1875-1948]. *N. C. law rev.*, 27: 145-153 (Dec). notes. [3208]

**John Goodall Garth.** Sixty years of home missions in the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina. [Charlotte? 1948?] 86 p. ports., views. On North Carolina missions, 1888-1948, particularly the work of Dr. Ernest Eugene Gillespie (born 1869). [3209]

**Carrie B. Wilson.** History of the North Carolina State Division of the American Association of University Women, 1927-1947. Greensboro: Printed by Riser Print. Co., 1948. vi, 77 p. [3210]

**Lucile K. Boyden.** North Carolina's State Symphony. *State govt.*, 21: 34-36 (Feb). On the North Carolina Symphony Society, 1932-48. [3211]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Richard Hakluyt, ed.** Explorations, descriptions, and attempted settlements of Carolina, 1584-1590. Edited by David Leroy Corbitt. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1948. v, 136 p. port., views. Reprinted from *Voyages, navigations, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation*, collected by Richard Hakluyt, v. 3. Narratives and letters by members of Raleigh's expeditions to North Carolina. [3212]

**Lina H. Robinson.** Tryon's Palace. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 1752-753 (Oct). On buildings erected in New Bern, N. C., under the supervision of John Hawks, 1767-70. [3213]

Oaths of allegiance—Rowan County, North Carolina [1778]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 208-209 (Mar). [3214]

**Alice Barnwell Keith.** John Gray and Thomas Blount, merchants, 1783-1800. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 194-205 (Apr). notes. On a partnership with headquarters at Wilmington, trading along

the coast, to the West Indies, and to Europe. [3215]

**Walter M. Stearns.** Haywood Hall. [Raleigh] Wake Co. Committee of the North Carolina Society of the Colonial Dames of America, 1948. 12 p. view. On John Haywood (1755-1827) and the Haywoods of Haywood Hall, Raleigh, N. C., built 1792. [3216]

**D. L. Corbitt, ed.** The Robert J. Miller letters, 1813-1831. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 485-521 (Oct). notes. Letters to the Rev. Robert Johnston Miller from Adam Empie, Bishop John Stark Ravenscroft, George W. Freeman, William M. Green, and William D. Cairns, Nov. 22, 1813-Jan. 17, 1831, relating to "the efforts to revive the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina and to the work of that church in the western part of the state the years following the election of Bishop Ravenscroft in 1823." [3217]

**Hugh Luckey.** Letters from Hugh Luckey, Raleigh hatter, 1843. Edited by D. L. Corbitt. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 179-192 (Apr). notes. Letters to William Reid, Norfolk, Va., dated Feb. 2-Dec. 1, 1843. [3218]

**Richard Bardolph.** A North Carolina farm journal of the middle 'fifties. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 57-89 (Jan). notes. On the *Arator*, published at Raleigh, 1855-57, by Thomas J. Lemay. [3219]

**Elton C. Cocke.** A brief history of the Department of Biology of Wake Forest College [1855-1949]. *Bios*, 19: 179-184 (Oct). ports., view. [3220]

The Vinson Confederate letters. Edited by Hugh Buckner Johnston. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 25: 100-110 (Jan). notes. Letters from Uriah T., Daniel J., and Benjamin W. Vinson and from Charles Croom, Jan. 27, 1863-Sep. 2, 1864, all but the last two letters dated in North Carolina. [3221]

**North Carolina.** Dept. of Conservation and Development. Division of Water Resources and Engineering. Hydrologic data on the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin, 1866-1945. Prepared in cooperation with



United States Geological Survey and United States Weather Bureau. [Raleigh] 1948. [4], 172 p. diags., maps, tables. Includes only the North Carolina part of the area. [3222]

**Herbert G. Moore.** Our colonial colleges: 3—Salem Academy and College. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 584–587 (Aug). view. On a Moravian institution in Winston-Salem, 1772–1948. [3223]

**John Witthoft.** Will West Long [1870–1947], Cherokee informant. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 355–359 (Apr–Jun). port. On Long's life in Qualla Reservation, western North Carolina, and his services as informant and translator for James Mooney and other investigators of Cherokee lore, 1887–1947. [3224]

**Thomas H. Spence, Jr.** The story of our church home. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 172–173 (Apr). On Montreat, mountain retreat of Southern Protestants, 1897–1947. [3225]

**James K. Hutsell.** Thomas Wolfe and "Altamont." *South. packet*, 4 (no. 4): 1–11 (Apr). facsim., ports., views. Anecdotes and reminiscences of the novelist and his family, 1900–1938. [3226]

**Hight C. Moore.** The dream and the dawn. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 2): 47–56 (2d quarter). ports. On the Southern Baptist Assembly, at a point named Blue Mont, later Ridgecrest, N. C., 1905–48. [3227]

**John B. Woods.** Biltmore days. *Am. forests*, 54: 452–453, 469–470 (Oct). port., views. Reminiscences of Biltmore Forest School, North Carolina, and its head, Dr. Carl Alwin Schenck, 1912–13. [3228]

**John F. Fulton.** Josiah C. Trent, 1914–1948. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 467–472 (autumn). port. On Josiah Charles Trent, Assistant Professor of Surgery, Duke University, with a list of his writings (50 titles). [3229]

**James B. Craig.** Blueprint for public service—the story of Grandfather Mountain. *Am. forests*, 54: 200–204, 236–237 (May). map, views. On the activities

of the Forest Service and the National Park Service in the Grandfather Mountain-Linville Gorge area of western North Carolina, 1918–48. [3230]

**Agatha Boyd Adams.** Paul Green [born 1894]: poet-playwright. *Carolina quar.*, 1 (no. 1): 51–59 (fall). Analyzes Green's plays and dramatic methods, ca. 1920–1948. [3230a]

**Ancil D. Holloway.** Twelve years of fishing records from Lake Mattamuskeet [1934–47]. *NORTH AM. WILDLIFE CONF., Trans.*, 13: 474–480 (1948). diags. [3231]

## SOUTH CAROLINA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Miriam Bellangee Wilson.** Slave days [1619–ca. 1861], condensed from factual information gathered by Miriam Bellangee Wilson. Charleston, S. C.: Old Slave Mart Foundation [1948]. 24 p. views. bibliog. (p. 24). [3232]

**Elizabeth Miles Horlbeck.** Nicholas Bochet. *Hug. Soc. S. C., Trans.*, 53: 33–37. On Bochet and his wife Suzanne, residents of South Carolina by 1696, and their descendants of the first two generations. [3233]

**Raven I. McDavid, Jr.** Postvocalic /-r/ in South Carolina: a social analysis. *Am. speech*, 23: 194–203 (Oct–Dec). maps. notes. Includes historical explanation, ca. 1700–1948. [3234]

**William Dobein James.** A sketch of the life of Brig. Gen. Francis Marion and a history of his brigade from its rise in June 1780 until disbanded in December, 1782, with descriptions of characters and scenes not heretofore published. Containing also an appendix with copies of letters which passed between several of the leading characters of that day, principally from Gen. Greene to Gen. Marion. Marietta, Ga.: Continental Book Co., 1948. [6], 182, 39 p. facsim. First published 1821. [3235]

**Richard B. Morris.** White bondage in ante-bellum South Carolina [1781–1861]. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 191–207 (Oct). notes. [3236]

**History of the Medical College of the State of South Carolina [1821-1947].** *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 281-283 (May). view. [3237]

**Paul Quattlebaum, comp.** Quattlebaum: a Palatine family in South Carolina. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 41-56, 104-118, 170-186, 231-245 (Jan-Oct). Cont. These installments ca. 1848-1948. [3238]

**Mrs. J. R. Carson.** Wade Hampton, 1818-1902. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 19, 22 (Jul). port. On the military and political career of Gen. Wade Hampton III, 1861-97. [3239]

**W. D. Workman, Jr.** End of an era. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 9): 10-11, 16-17 (Sep). On voting by Negroes in South Carolina, 1866-1948, with particular reference to recent judicial decisions. [3240]

**James Rion McKissick.** "Men and women of Carolina": selected addresses and papers by J. Rion McKissick. Edited with an introduction by Frank H[arper] Wardlaw. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1948. xiii, 200 p. notes. (A. J. Rion McKissick memorial volume, no. 1.) Reminiscences of the boyhood of the author (1884-1944), his experiences in journalism, and his presidency of the University of South Carolina, 1937-44; and sketches of South Carolina history. [3241]

**History of the sweet potato in South Carolina [1915-48].** *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 5, 36-38 (Oct). ports. [3242]

**Mrs. J. Frost Walker.** The story of Carolina's music clubs [1920-47]. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 1): 13, 22; (no. 2): 9; (no. 4): 22; (no. 5): 20-21 (Jan-Feb, Apr-May). ports., views. Concl. On the South Carolina Federation of Music Clubs. [3243]

**U. S. Selective Service System.** *South Carolina.* Selective Service in South Carolina, 1940-1947: an historical report, by Holmes B. Springs, State director, and members of the State headquarters staff. Columbia, 1948. xi, 177 p. ports., fold. table. [3244]

## CHARLESTON

**History of Charleston, South Carolina [1670-1947].** *Phi Chi quar.*, 45: 287-296 (May). views. Includes "Presenting a portfolio of Charleston views." [3245]

**Mary Ralls Dockstader.** The Heyward-Washington House. *Antiques*, 53: 205-207 (Mar). views. On a house built in Charleston, ca. 1749. [3246]

**Anna Wells Rutledge.** Henry Benbridge (1743-1812?): American portrait painter. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 9): 8-10, 23; (no. 10): 9-11, 23. ports. notes. On Benbridge as a painter, 1764 ff., chiefly in Charleston, S. C., with "Tentative list of portraits in oil probably by Henry Benbridge," and "Tentative list of miniatures probably by Letitia Sage Benbridge." [3247]

**Florence Thompson Howe.** Antiques in Charleston: the home of Mr. and Mrs. Julien Mitchell. *Antiques*, 53: 202-204 (Mar). views. On a house built by Thomas Savage, 1768. [3248]

"So much valour"—Charleston, 1776. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 190-192 (Mar). facsim. Reproduces and comments on a resolution of Congress, Jul. 20, 1776, relating to the defense of Sullivan's Island, in Charleston Harbor. [3249]

**Ebenezer Kellogg.** Ebenezer Kellogg's visit to Charleston, 1817. Edited by Sidney Walter Martin. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 1-14 (Jan). notes. Excerpts relating to Charleston from a diary of a journey from Williamstown, Mass., to Charleston and Savannah, Nov. 6, 1817-Mar. 13, 1818. [3250]

**Barthélemy Sernin du Moulin de la Barthele de Montlezun, Baron de Montlezun.** A Frenchman visits Charleston, 1817. Edited by Lucius Gaston Moffatt and Joseph Médard Carrière. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 131-154 (Jul). notes. Extract, Apr. 3-26, 1817, translated from Montlezun's *Souvenirs des Antilles* (Paris, 2 v., 1818). [3251]

**Elizabeth Heyward Jervey, comp.** Marriage and death notices from the *City gazette* of Charleston, S. C. *S. C. hist.*

and *geneal. mag.*, 49: 15-22, 76-87, 155-162, 208-215 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Aug. 24, 1821-Sep. 10, 1822. [3252]

**John M. Lofton, Jr.** Denmark Vesey's call to arms. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 395-417 (Oct). notes. On a plan for a slave revolt in and around Charleston, S. C., 1822. [3253]

**Anna Wells Rutledge.** Henry Bounetheau (1797-1877): Charleston, S. C., miniaturist. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 6): 12-15, 23 (Jul). ports. notes. On Henry Breintnal Bounetheau, with a checklist of "miniatures by Henry B. Bounetheau," 1824-67, and of works by his wife, Julia Clarkson (Dupre) Bounetheau, 1841-57. [3254]

**William Way.** The history of Grace Church, Charleston, South Carolina: the first hundred years. Charleston, 1948. xiv, 208 p. ports., view. History of an Episcopalian church, 1845-1946. [3255]

A cotton factory of the ante-bellum South. *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 160 (Mar). Describes a lithograph by Theodore Rabuske, ca. 1856, showing a Charleston cotton factory. [3256]

**Augustine T. Smythe.** The earthquake in Charleston, 1886, as reported in letters of the Smythe family. Contributed by Mrs. Anton Wright. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 69-75 (Apr). [3257]

**Jack Foster.** Palmetto profiles: W. W. Ball. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 3): 14, 27 (Mar). port. On William Watts Ball as assistant editor and editor of the *Charleston news and courier*, 1902-13, 1927-48. [3258]

**Steve Libby.** South Carolinians in the entertainment world. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 34-35 (Oct). port. On Du Bose Heyward as a playwright, 1935 ff. [3259]

**Thomas J. Tobias.** The Port of Charleston. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 8): 16-19 (Aug). ports. Description, with occasional historical references, 1942-48. [3260]

## OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Jasper County:** a center of diverse interests. *S. C. mag.* [11 (no. 1)]: 14-15 (Jan). views. Description with occasional historical references, 1540-1947. [3261]

**Joseph R. Caldwell.** Palachacolas Town, Hampton County, South Carolina. *WASH. ACAD. SCI., Jour.*, 38: 321-324 (Oct). views. notes. On a site occupied only within the period 1680-1716 by a band of Appalachian Indians. [3262]

**V. H. Ingle.** Berkeley County: an historical past—an industrial future. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 20-21, 26 (Jul). ports., views. Description with occasional historical references, ca. 1715-1948. [3263]

**G. E. McGrew, comp.** Epitaphs from Duncan's Creek Presbyterian Church [1766-1850]. *S. C. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 49: 225-230 (Oct). [3264]

**Beulah Glover.** Temple of Sports in Colleton. *S. C. hist.*, 11 (no. 2): 8, 20 (Feb). On a structure built by Col. Barnard Elliott, ca. 1768. [3265]

**W. D. Workman, Jr.** The Frenchman's school: oldest agricultural and industrial school in nation located in McCormick County. *S. C. mag.*, [11 (no. 1)]: 5, 21 (Jan). view. On the John de la Howe Industrial School, formerly the Lethe Agricultural Seminary, McCormick Co., S. C., 1797-1947. [3266]

**Harriet Hefner Cook.** Fort Hill, John C. Calhoun shrine, Clemson College, South Carolina. [Clemson, 1948.] 35 p. ports., views. On a house built 1802-3, occupied by Calhoun ca. 1826-1850, and recently restored. [3267]

**Mrs. J. B. Carson.** The Pakenham legend—another version of the body in the barrel. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 32-33 (Oct). On the alleged burial of Gen. Sir Edward Michael Pakenham, killed Jan. 8, 1815. [3268]

**W. D. Workman, Jr.** The body in the barrel. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 7 (Jul). view. On the alleged burial of Gen. Sir Edward Michael Pakenham, British

Army (killed Jan. 8, 1815) at a point near the line between Fairfield Co. and Chester Co., S. C., after his remains were removed from a cask of brandy. [3269]

**Paul Hamilton Hayne.** Paul Hamilton Hayne writes to the granddaughter of Patrick Henry. [Edited] by D. M. McKeithan. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 22-28 (Mar). notes. Two letters dated May 18, 1854, and Charleston, May 6, 1859, on the author's health, literary matters, and other subjects. [3270]

**Leslie H. Patterson.** Revival of an old interest. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 302-303 (Jul). views. On Presbyterian churches in Florence, S. C., 1860-1948. [3271]

**Van Dyk MacBride.** More about prisoner-of-war covers of Morris Island, Fort Pulaski—and of Hilton Head. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 697-706 (Jun). facsim., maps. On the imprisonment of 600 Confederates near Charleston and Port Royal, Aug. 1864-Mar. 1865, and on postal covers from their prisons. [3272]

**John William De Forest.** A Union officer in the Reconstruction . . . Edited, with an introduction and notes, by James H[enry] Croushore and David Morris Potter. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. xxx, 211 p. notes. Experiences and observations of an agent of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands stationed at Greenville, S. C., Oct. 1866-Dec. 1867. [3273]

**C. S. Collins.** Clemson's dream—reality for millions. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 12): 11-12 (Dec). port. On provisions made in the will of Thomas G. Clemson, 1887, for the founding of Clemson College. [3274]

**Jack Foster.** Five Points—a city within a city. *S. C. mag.*, 11 (no. 2): 4-5 (Feb). ports., views. On a district of Columbia, S. C. 1921-48. [3275]

**Deedie-May Austin.** Gaffney offers a fine chapel pattern. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 101-105 (Mar). views. On Limestone Presbyterian Church, Gaffney, S. C., 1937-48. [3276]

## GEORGIA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Schuyler Medlock Christian.** A sketch of the history of science in Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 415-427 (winter). To be concl. This installment: the Cherokees' knowledge of nature, and the scientific activities of white persons, 1719-1830. [3277]

**James Etheridge Callaway.** The early settlement of Georgia [1732-1834]. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1948]. vii, 138 p. bibliog. (p. 130-138), notes (p. 123-129). [3278]

**Albert Berry Saye.** A constitutional history of Georgia, 1732-1945. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1948]. xi, 521 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 416-427), notes. [3279]

**John Taylor Wheeler.** Two hundred years of agricultural education in Georgia [1732-1948]. Danville, Ill.: Interstate [1948. 8], 397 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. [3280]

**Hortense S. Cochrane.** Early treatment of the mentally ill in Georgia [1733-1841]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 105-118 (Jun). notes. [3281]

**Samuel H. Sibley.** Georgia's contribution to law: the Lamars [1733-1948]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 5-17 (Aug). [3282]

**John W. Rabb.** Scottish red Indians. *Scots mag.*, 48: 273-280 (Jan). ports. On Indian descendants of Scottish Highlanders who settled in Georgia, 1736-1835, particularly of Roderick M'Intosh, James M'Queen, and Lachlan M'Gillivray. [3283]

**Isiah A. Woodward.** The influence of the Bosomworth family on Anglo-Indian relations in colonial Georgia, 1745-1759. *Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes*, 16: 83-89 (Apr). notes. [3284]

**Albert Berry Saye.** The elective franchise in Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 434-446 (winter). On the suffrage in Georgia, 1751-1947. [3285]

**William H. Agnor.** The grant of municipal charters in Georgia [1758-1948]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 133-148 (Nov). notes. [3286]

**Alex M. Hitz.** Georgia's early laws of incorporation [1777-1877]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 11: 156-174 (Nov). notes. Includes a list of some of the corporations created by the General Assembly of Georgia before 1877. [3287]

**Jack K. Williams.** Georgians as seen by ante-bellum English travelers [1820-60]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 158-174 (Sep). notes. [3288]

**Lewis Leary.** John Howard Payne's Southern adventure: 1835. *Lib. notes*, no. 19 (Feb), p. 2-11. notes. On Payne's relations with the Cherokees, the Georgia National Guard, and the newspapers, 1835-36. Includes three letters from Payne. [3289]

**Inez Parker Cumming.** Sweet with bitter: Georgia's peach. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 476-486 (winter). On peach-growing in Georgia, 1851-1948. [3290]

**Confederate necrology.** *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 68-70, 143-144, 230-231, 323-324 (Mar-Dec). To be cont. These installments: obituaries of Confederate officers and enlisted men, reprinted from the *Central Georgian* (Sandersville), Feb. 11-Sep. 2, 1863. [3291]

**Dewey Wesley Grantham, Jr.** Georgia politics and the disfranchisement of the Negro [1877-1908]. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 1-21 (Mar). notes. [3292]

**Louise Dauner.** Myth and humor in the Uncle Remus fables [1879-1906]. *Am. lit.*, 20: 129-143 (May). notes. [3293]

**Margaret Gillis Figh.** Folklore in Bill Arp's works. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 169-175 (Sep). notes. On writings of Charles H. Smith collected in *Bill Arp's scrap book* (1884), *Peace papers* (1884), and *The farm and the fireside* (1891). [3294]

**T. H. McHatton.** The Georgia apple. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 212-220 (summer). On apple-growing in Georgia, 1895-1948. [3295]

**Franklin J. Meine.** The sage of Shady Dale: a glance at Georgia's humorous hero, Billy Sanders, in the tales of Joel Chandler Harris. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 217-228 (Dec). notes. Remarks on six stories, 1900-1907. [3296]

**Arthur G. Powell.** The birth of the Court of Appeals of Georgia [1906-07]. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 144-156 (summer). notes. [3297]

**H. D. Russell.** How to know one when you see him. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 193-201 (summer). On "the estimates of Georgia and Georgians to which Georgia soldiers of the late war listened during their service away from home." [3298]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Robert Wauchope.** The ceramic sequence in the Etowah Drainage, northwest Georgia. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 201-209 (Jan). views. notes. [3299]

**Sir Robert Montgomery, Bart.** Azilia: a discourse by Sir Robert Montgomery, 1717, projecting a settlement in the colony later known as Georgia. Edited by J[ohn] Max Patrick. Atlanta: Library, Emory Univ., 1948. 39 p. diagr., facsim. notes. (Sources & reprints, ser. 4.) First published 1717. [3300]

**William J. Robertson.** Savannah. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 487-496 (summer). History and description, 1733-1948. [3301]

**Lillian Chaplin Bragg & Margaret Walton Godley.** Stories of old Savannah: first series . . . with a special article on the Savannah theater, by Charles Coburn. [Savannah] 1948. 35, [5] p. ports., views. Semifictional sketches of Savannah incidents and scenes, 1736-1931. [3302]

**Arthur W. Clement.** The problem of Andrew Duché. *Antiques*, 53: 69-71 (Jan). On Duché as a potter in Savannah, 1736-43. [3303]

**Charles H. Fairbanks.** Fort Frederica National Monument [1736-1945]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 8-14 (Mar). [3304]

**Clyde E. Buckingham.** Early American orphanages: Ebenezer and Bethesda.



*Social forces*, 26: 311-321 (Mar). notes. On the Ebenezer Orphanage maintained by German immigrants, 1738-50, and the orphanage of Bethesda, established by the Rev. George Whitefield, 1737-1902.

[3305]

**Allen P. Tankersley.** Midway District: a study of Puritanism in colonial Georgia. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 149-157 (Sep). map, ports., view. notes. On the Congregational settlement in Midway, 1752-75.

[3306]

**Carl J. Weber.** A ghost from a barber shop. *New colophon*, 1: 185-189 (Apr). facsim. On Oliver Hillhouse Prince, *The ghost of Baron Steuben* (Salem, 1807), relating to drill by rural militia, reprinted from a Georgia newspaper and apparently plagiarized by A. B. Longstreet and Thomas Hardy.

[3307]

**Andrew Jackson Ritchie.** Sketches of Rabun County history, 1819-1948. [Clayton? Ga., 1948? 14], 503 p. map, ports., views.

[3308]

**Wilbur G. Kurtz.** The elusive Benjamin Beckman. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 89-91 (Oct). port. notes. On the date of death of Beckman, who drew Land Lot 77 of the 14th District, Fulton Co., Ga., in the State lottery authorized in 1821.

[3309]

**Edgar Watkins.** Geography, railroads, and men made Atlanta [1828-1940]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 71-81 (Oct). map. notes.

[3310]

**Hal Steed.** Atlanta. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 98-108 (spring). History and description, 1833-1948.

[3311]

**Alfred Jackson Hanna & Kathryn Trimmer (Abbey) Hanna.** Lake Okechobee: wellspring of the Everglades [1837-1948]. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948. 2], 379 p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 359-365). (The American lakes series.)

[3312]

**Creighton Gilbert.** Emory portraits II: four figures of the college campus. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 40-54 (Mar). notes. On portraits, 1841-48, of Ignatius Few (President of Emory University),

George Cooke (painter), the Rev. William Sasnett (Professor), and Augustus B. Longstreet (President).

[3313]

**William Tappan Thompson.** Enter Major Jones. [Edited by Henry Prentice Miller.] *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 232-238 (Dec). Fictitious letter from Joseph Jones, dated Pineville, May 28, 1842 (reprinted from the *Family companion and ladies' mirror*, Jun. 1842), the earliest of the letters later collected in *Major Jones's courtship*.

[3314]

**Willard Range.** The prince of Southern farmers. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 92-97 (spring). On the activity of David Dickson, of Hancock Co., Ga., in promoting the use of Peruvian guano as a fertilizer, 1845-85.

[3315]

**Elizabeth Hanleiter McCallie.** Atlanta in the 1850's [1850-60]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 92-106 (Oct). notes.

[3316]

**J. B. Bratton.** Letter of a Confederate surgeon on Sherman's occupation of Milledgeville. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 231-232 (Sep). Dated at Milledgeville, Ga., Nov. 25, 1864.

[3317]

**Walter A. Harris.** By right of conquest: the Confederate Laboratory at Macon [1864-77]. *Ga. bar jour.*, 10: 428-436 (May).

[3318]

**Rufus Mead, Jr.** With Sherman through Georgia and the Carolinas: letters of a Federal soldier. Edited by James A. Padgett. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 284-322 (Dec). To be cont. Letters dated in Georgia, May 6-Sep. 28, 1864.

[3319]

**Varina Howell Davis.** My dearest friend: a letter from Mrs. Jefferson Davis. [Edited by] Arthur Marvin Shaw. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 137-140 (spring). notes. Dated at Mill View, near Augusta, Ga., Oct. 3, 1865.

[3320]

**Viola L. Jensen.** Higher education for Negroes in Atlanta [1865-1946]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 107-111 (Oct).

[3321]

**Walter McElreath.** When Atlanta was just a big town, and some of its characters [1865-1900]. *Atlanta hist. bul.*, 8: 82-88 (Oct).

[3322]

**Ida Belle Williams.** History of Tift County [1872-1948]. Macon, Ga.: Printed by J. W. Burke Co. [1948]. xx, 503 p. fold. map, ports., views. Prepared for the Tift County Historical Society. [3323]

**Marion Luther Brittain.** The story of Georgia Tech. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xiv, 385 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 365-366). On the Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, 1882-1948. [3324]

**George A. Towns.** Phylon profile, xvi: Horace Bumstead, Atlanta University President (1888-1907). *Phylon*, 9: 109-114 (2d quarter). [3325]

**Joseph Winthrop Holley.** You can't build a chimney from the top: the South through the life of a Negro educator. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1948. [10], 226 p. ports., views. Autobiography of an educator (born 1874), founder and president of Albany State College, Ga., 1903-43, with discussions of Negro problems. [3326]

**Georgia.** *Franklin D. Roosevelt Warm Springs Memorial Commission.* The story of the Little White House. [Warm Springs, 1948. 26] p. ports., views. On Roosevelt's connections with Warm Springs, Ga., 1924-45. [3327]

## FLORIDA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**J. Clarence Simpson.** Folsom-like points from Florida. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 11-15 (May). map, view. notes. [3328]

**Gordon R. Willey.** The cultural context of the Crystal River negative-painted style. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 325-328 (Apr). notes. On questions of prehistoric Florida ceramics. [3329]

**John M. Goggin.** A revised temporal chart of Florida archeology [ca. 300-1800]. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 57-60 (Nov). table. notes. [3330]

**Hale G. Smith.** Two historical archaeological periods in Florida. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 313-319 (Apr). views. notes. On

the St. Augustine period, 1565-1650, and the Leon-Jefferson period, 1650-1725.

[3331]

**[Pedro de Hita Salazar.]** Enumeration of Florida Spanish missions in 1675. With translations of documents, by Mark F. Boyd. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 181-188 (Oct). Translation of two documents inclosed in a letter from the Governor of Florida to the Queen, dated San Augustine, Aug. 24, 1675. [3332]

**Duvon C. Corbitt.** Spanish relief policy and the East Florida refugees of 1763. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 67-82 (Jul). notes. Traces the subject to 1821. [3333]

**Richard K. Murdoch.** Governor Céspedes and the religious problem in East Florida, 1786-1787. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 325-344 (Apr). notes. On the policy of Vicente Manuel de Céspedes regarding settlement of Protestants in Florida. [3334]

**Wm. H. Rogers.** Florida curative statutes. *Fla. law jour.*, 22: 153-158 (May). On validating statutes pertaining to Florida real estate, 1823-1931. [3335]

**James R. Wilson & E. Martin McGehee.** Probate claims in Florida [1828-1948]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 1-26 (spring). notes. [3336]

**Philip N. Pierce & Lewis Meyers.** The seven years war. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 9): 32-38 (Sep). views. Operations of Marines under Col. Archibald Henderson in Florida, Dec. 1835-Aug. 1842, in a campaign to remove the Seminoles from the Everglades. [3337]

**Jackson** gives 'em the old hickory. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 147-149 (Feb). Describes and reproduces in part a letter from Andrew Jackson to Richard Keith Call, Governor of Florida, May 25, 1836, on the Seminole War. [3338]

**Karl A. Bickel.** Robert E. Lee in Florida. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 59-66 (Jul). On Lee's visits to Florida, 1849-70. [3339]

**Julius F. Parker.** Problems in Florida and other coastal States caused by the California Tidelands decision [1853-1947]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 44-60 (spring). notes. [3340]

**George Winston Smith.** Carpetbag imperialism in Florida, 1862-1868. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 99-130 (Oct). notes. To be concl. [3341]

**Edward C. Williamson.** Independentism: a challenge to the Florida Democracy of 1884. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 131-156 (Oct). notes. [3342]

**Roger J. Waybright.** Why a constitutional amendment relating to juvenile courts? *Fla. law jour.*, 22: 308-312 (Nov). notes. On juvenile courts in Florida, 1911-47. [3343]

**Russell H. McIntosh.** Decrees and judgments awarding custody of children in Florida [1921-48]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 360-376 (fall). notes. [3344]

**J. Allen Smith.** The doctrine of re-crimination in Florida [1925-48]. *Univ. Fla. law rev.*, 1: 62-69 (spring). notes. [3345]

**Richard H. Hunt.** Aviation and airports in Florida. *Fla. law jour.*, 22: 72-79 (Mar). notes. Summary of State airport laws, 1928-47. [3346]

**Ed. R. Linn.** Florida's forests are different. *Am. forests*, 54: 76-78, 94 (Feb). views. On forestry in Florida, ca. 1935-1948. [3347]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Gordon B. Willey.** Culture sequence in the Manatee region of west Florida. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 209-218 (Jan). notes. [3348]

**Ross Allen.** The Big Circle mounds. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 17-21 (May). map, views. On mounds in the Everglades, believed to have been constructed by the Calusa Indians in the sixteenth century. [3349]

**Pensacola is going places.** *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 6): 20-22, 24-26 (Jun). views. Description of the port of Pensacola, with historical references, 1528-1948. [3350]

**Charles W. Spellman.** The agriculture of the early North Florida Indians [1528-1774]. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 37-60 (Nov). notes. [3351]

**John L. Vollbrecht.** The dramatic story of Spain's great 17th century fortress in Saint Augustine [1565-1948]. St. Augustine, Fla.: Printed by the Record Press [1948. 32] p. map, views. On the Castillo de San Marcos. [3352]

**John W. Griffin.** Toward chronology on coastal Volusia County. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 49-56 (Nov). diagrs. notes. Description of four sites of Indian settlement, occupied ca. 1605. [3353]

**Joseph de Zúñiga y Zerda.** The siege of Saint Augustine by Governor Moore of South Carolina in 1702 as reported to the King of Spain by Don Joseph de Zuniga y Zerda, Governor of Florida. Translated by Mark F. Boyd. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 345-354 (Apr). Dated St. Mark, Jan. 6, 1703. [3354]

**Hale G. Smith.** Results of an archaeological investigation of a Spanish mission site in Jefferson County, Florida. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 1-10 (May). views. notes. Excavations three miles southeast of Waukeenah, at the probable site of the mission of San Francisco de Oconee, burned in 1704. [3355]

**William G. Dodd.** Early education in Tallahassee and the West Florida Seminary, now Florida State University [1827-60]. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 1-27, 157-180 (Jul-Oct). notes. [3356]

**Karl Hiram Grismer.** The story of St. Petersburg: the history of lower Pinellas Peninsula and the Sunshine City [ca. 1831-1948]. St. Petersburg, Fla.: P. K. Smith [1948]. 418 p. facsim., map, ports., views. "Who's who in St. Petersburg" (p. 269-418). [3357]

**Nelson Klose.** Dr. Henry Perrine [1797-1840]: tropical plant enthusiast. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 189-201 (Oct). notes. On efforts to develop an agave industry in Florida, 1832-40. [3358]

**François de la Porte, Comte de Castelnau.** Comte de Castelnau in middle Florida, 1837-1838. Translated by Arthur R. Seymour. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 300-324 (Apr). views. notes. "Notes concerning two itineraries from Charleston to Tallahassee," from *Bulletin de la*

*Société de Géographie*, v. 18, ser. 2 (1842); and excerpt from *Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord* (Paris, 1842). [3359]

**François de la Porte, Comte de Castelnau.** Essay on middle Florida, 1837-1838 (*Essai sur la Floride du milieu*) . . . Translated by Arthur R. Seymour. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 199-255 (Jan). views. notes. From *Nouvelles annales des voyages et des sciences géographiques*, cx, 4 (1843): 129-208. [3360]

**H. H. Parker.** The Battle of Okeechobee [Dec. 25, 1837]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 808-810 (Jul). facsim. [3361]

**W. T. Cash.** Taylor County history and Civil War deserters. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 27: 28-58 (Jul). notes. Reviews the history of Taylor Co., Fla., 1839-65. [3362]

**E. G. Allaben.** St. Augustine in 1841 was different. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 2): 105 (Apr). Letter dated St. Augustine, Oct. 8, 1841, describing the town. [3363]

The Port of Tampa. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 6): 36-39 (Jun). map. Description, with occasional historical references, 1845-1948. [3364]

**Junius E. Dovell.** The Everglades: a Florida frontier. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 187-197 (Jul). map. Summary of thesis—Univ. of North Carolina. On reclamation and development of the Everglades, 1847-1947. [3365]

**Richard Alston Speissegger.** Early history of New Augustine. St. Augustine, 1948. [2], 31 p. History of a town in St. Johns Co., Fla., 1852-1948, and of the St. Augustine and Palatka Railway Co., 1885-88. [3366]

**Secession in Florida:** Pensacola on its own. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 283-299 (Apr). notes. Notes and documents, 1861-62. [3367]

**Sydney Greenbie.** Florida's west coast. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 1): 18-37, 118-126 (Jan). ports., views (part col.). Describes St.

Petersburg, Tampa, Tarpon Springs, and Sarasota, with occasional historical references, 1885-1948. [3368]

**Sidney Walter Martin.** Flagler's associates in East Florida developments. *Fla. hist. quar.*, 26: 256-263 (Jan). notes. On the work of Henry M. Flagler in Florida, 1885-1912, and his associates Dr. Andrew Anderson, Joseph R. Parrott, James E. Ingraham, William R. Kenan, Jr., William K. Beardsley, and others. [3369]

**Joseph Lawren.** The sponge capital of America. *Travel*, 91 (no. 1): 23-25, 34 (May). views. On Tarpon Springs and its Greek-American sponge industry, 1889-1948. [3370]

[**Daniel B. Beard, Earl M. Semingsen, & C. R. Vinten.**] Florida's royal palm forest. *Natl. parks mag.*, 22 (no. 95): 32-34 (Oct-Dec). On Fakahatchee [sic] Slough, 1906-48, containing "the largest stand of royal palms in the United States." [3371]

**Devereux Butcher.** Going, going—Florida's royal palm-big cypress forest. *Natl. parks mag.*, 22 (no. 93): 3-7 (Apr-Jun). views. On a forest in Fakahatchee [sic] Slough, eight miles north of the town of Everglades, 1906-48. [3372]

**Harold A. Scott.** Central and southern Florida flood control [ca. 1906-1948]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 502-505 (Nov). map, views. [3373]

**E. Morton Miller.** A brief history of the Botany and Zoology department at University of Miami, Florida [1926-48]. *Bios*, 19: 86 (May). [3374]

**E. F. Knipling.** Insect control investigations of the Orlando, Fla., laboratory during World War II. *SMITHSONIAN INST., Rep.*, 1948, p. 331-338. views. Researches conducted under the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1942-45. [3375]

## The Gulf States

**Henri Folmer, ed.** Report on Louis de Saint Denis' intended raid on San Antonio in 1721. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 83-88 (Jul). notes. Anonymous report (French text and English translation) on "a project to pursue the Spaniards as far as San Antonio, probably with the intention of destroying this Spanish settlement." [3376]

**R. Woods Moore.** The role of the Baron de Bastrop in the Anglo-American settlement of the Spanish Southwest. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 606-681 (Jul). notes. On activities of Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, in Spanish Louisiana and Texas, 1795-1827. [3377]

**Fletcher M. Green.** Transplanted Georgians: their roles in the development of the Gulf States [ca. 1825-ca. 1860]. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 76-86 (Jun). [3378]

**Eleanor Beatrice Carleton.** The establishment of the electric telegraph in Louisiana and Mississippi [1846-48]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 425-490 (Apr). bibliog. (p. 487-490), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. [3379]

**A. Hugh Moss.** The diary of A. Hugh Moss, Coulie Croche, St. Landry Parish, Louisiana. [Lake Charles? La., 1948. 4], 56 p. Reminiscences and diary of a volunteer in the C. S. Army in Louisiana and Mississippi, Mar. 1862-Jul. 1863, including the siege of Vicksburg. [3380]

### ALABAMA

#### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Walter Burgwyn Jones.** Vignettes of Alabama history [1528-1939]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 350-360 (Jul). [3381]

**Peter J. Hamilton.** The origin of Alabama laws [1800-1817]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 346-349 (Jul). [3382]

**J. Allen Tower.** Alabama's shifting cotton belt [1808-1944]. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 27-38 (Jan). maps. notes. [3383]

**Walter Burgwyn Jones, comp.** Alabama lawyers, 1818-1948. *Ala. lawyer*,

9: 123-190 (Apr). Alphabetical list, with date of license to practice and place of residence at that date. [3384]

**Clanton W. Williams, ed.** Presidential election returns and related data for antebellum Alabama. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 279-293 (Oct). To be concl. This installment: tables showing vote by counties, 1824-40, with comments. [3385]

**Rhoda Coleman Ellison.** Early Alabama interest in Southern writers. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 101-110 (Apr). notes. On the reading of the works of Southern writers in Alabama, 1839-60. [3386]

**John Edward Thornton.** Remedies available to owners of realty against purchasers at tax sales [1843-1947]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 7-53 (Jan). notes. [3387]

**Elizabeth McTyeire Essler.** The agricultural reform movement in Alabama, 1850-1860. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 243-260 (Oct). notes. [3388]

**Elizabeth Bethel.** The Freedmen's Bureau in Alabama. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 49-92 (Feb). notes. On agencies of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands within Alabama, 1865-70. [3389]

**John W. Lapsley.** An effort to attract Dutch colonists to Alabama, 1869. Edited by Frank E. Dykema. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 247-261 (May). notes. Letter from the President of the Shelby Iron Company to the Rev. Albertus C. Van Raalte, founder of the Dutch colony at Holland, Mich., dated Shelby Co., Ala., Mar. 6, 1869. [3390]

**Emily Owen.** Thomas E[rby] Kilby [1865-1943] in local and State government. [Anniston? Ala., 1948. 6], 96 p. ports. Based on thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Alabama. On Kilby in public life, 1898-1923. [3391]

**American Legion.** Alabama. The American Legion in Alabama, 1919-1948. Compiled by Monte C[lay] Sandlin, Department historian. [Montgomery? Ala.] 1948. 424 p. col. coat of arms, ports., views. [3392]



**Robert E. Steiner III.** The Alabama use tax and interstate commerce [1937-48]. *Ala. lawyer*, 9: 282-297 (Jul). notes. [3393]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**William Snyder Webb & David Lloyd De Jarnette.** The Flint River site, Ma 48. University, Ala., 1948. map, views. notes. (Alabama Museum of Natural History. Museum paper 23.) Describes artifacts found in a mound in Madison Co., Ala., dating chiefly from periods designated as Archaic (3) and Pottery (2). [3394]

**William Snyder Webb & David Lloyd De Jarnette.** The Perry site Lu 25, units 3 and 4, Lauderdale Co., Alabama. University, 1948. 69 p. map, views. (Alabama Museum of Natural History. Museum paper 25.) Describes artifacts dating from a period designated as Archaic (1) and subsequently till the Pottery (3) period. [3395]

**William Snyder Webb & David Lloyd De Jarnette.** Little Bear Creek site Ct 8, Colbert County, Alabama. University, 1948. 64 p. maps, views. (Alabama Museum of Natural History. Museum paper 26.) Describes artifacts found in a mound, dating from a period designated as Archaic (1) and subsequently till the Pottery (3) period. [3396]

**Caldwell Delaney.** Remember Mobile [1519-1948]. Mobile, Ala., 1948. xii, 242 p. views. "Sources" (p. 231-243). [3397]

**Weymouth Tyree Jordan.** Ante-bellum Mobile: Alabama's agricultural emporium [1702-1860]. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 180-202 (Jul). notes. [3398]

**Malcolm Cook McMillan.** The selection of Montgomery as Alabama's capital [1817-47]. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 79-90 (Apr). notes. [3399]

**Montgomery, Ala.** Extracts from the records of the City of Montgomery, Alabama, 1820-1821. Edited by Clanton W. Williams. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 128-142 (Apr). notes. [3400]

**Emmett B. Carmichael.** Josiah Clark Nott [1804-73]. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 249-62 (May-Jun). port. "Bibliography of Josiah Clark Nott" (p. 255-259), "Bibliography" (p. 259-262), notes. On Nott as a physician and surgeon in Mobile, 1836-73. [3401]

**John Horry Dent.** Advice to an overseer: extracts from the 1840-1842 plantation journal of John Horry Dent. Edited by W. Stanley Hoole. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 50-63 (Jan). notes. Describes journals kept by Dent in Barbour Co., Ala., and prints three letters of instruction to his overseers (Sep. 10, 1840, [Oct. 1840], Mar. 13, 1841). [3402]

**Weymouth Tyree Jordan.** Hugh Davis [1811-62] and his Alabama plantation. University: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1948. [8], 177 p. bibliog. (p. 169-172), notes. Plantation of Beaver Bend, Perry Co., 1848-1901, studied as illustrating the history of the cotton industry. [3403]

**James Monroe Torbert.** James M. Torbert's 1848 day book. Edited by Peter A. Brannon. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 226-235 (Jul). notes. Extracts from a diary kept by Torbert on his Alabama plantation. [3404]

**John Shields Coleman.** Josiah Morris (1818-1891): Montgomery banker whose faith built Birmingham. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. port. notes. On Morris as a banker in Alabama, 1852-91. [3405]

**David Rankin Barbee.** America's first wonder-child: Willie Pape of Mobile, Alabama. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 4): 10-12 (Apr). ports., view. On Pape (1850-1901) as a boy pianist and composer, 1857 ff., and later as a physician. [3406]

**Frank E. Vandiver.** The Shelby Iron Company in the Civil War [1862-65]: a study of a Confederate industry. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 12-26, 111-127, 203-217 (Jan-Jul). notes. [3407]

**Mildred Barnett Mitcham.** A tale in the making: the face in the window. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 241-257 (Dec)

notes. On a legend originating in 1878 when Henry Wells, awaiting trial at Carrollton, Ala., was alleged to have been photographed by lightning on a window in the garret of the court house while looking down on a mob. Includes texts of "Twelve variants of the Carrollton legend." [3408]

**James S. Cantrell.** The Third Presbyterian Church (Brother Bryan's Church), Birmingham, Alabama [1884-1948]. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 410-414 (Sep). views. [3409]

**Viola Goode Liddell.** With a Southern accent. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. [10], 261 p. map. Reminiscences of girlhood in Alabama, ca. 1895-1922. [3410]

The **McCurdys** of Alabama. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 3): 14-16 (Jul). ports., view. On Doctor F-79 (sired 1905) and horses descended from him, owned by Ed S. McCurdy and George McCurdy of Lowndesboro, Ala. [3411]

## MISSISSIPPI

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**William B. Hamilton.** Politics in the Mississippi Territory [1797-1809]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 277-291 (May). notes. [3412]

**V. A. Grith.** The new Mississippi Civil Practice Act—its background and effect [1822-1948]. *Miss. law jour.*, 20: 1-26 (Dec). notes. [3413]

**Alfred H. Storie.** A Mississippian's view of civil rights, States rights, and the Reconstruction background. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 181-239 (Jul). Reprints several documents, 1867-1938, with comments. [3414]

**Albert D. Kirwan.** Apportionment in the Mississippi Constitution of 1890. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 234-246 (May). notes. [3415]

**Owen Palmer.** Suspension of imposition of sentence [1890-1948]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 229-238 (Mar). notes. [3416]

**Edgar J. Stephens, Jr.** Search and seizure [1918-48]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 313-326 (Mar). notes. [3417]

**Stewart C. Broome, Jr.** The fee system in misdemeanor cases in the justice of the peace courts in Mississippi [1927-48]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 342-350 (Mar). notes. [3418]

**Ford W. Hall.** The application of the determinable fee theory in construing the Mississippi mineral lease [1939-48]. *Miss. law jour.*, 19: 291-312 (Mar). notes. [3419]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**C. Fay Barnett.** From Natchez to the azalea trail. *Travel*, 90 (no. 6): 14-17, 32 (Apr). views. On Natchez, 1543-1948, with particular reference to historic houses. [3420]

**Andrew C. Albrecht.** Ethical precepts among the Natchez Indians [1682-1730]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 569-597 (Jul). notes. [3421]

**Albert Eugene Casey, comp.** Amite County, Mississippi, 1699-1865. Volume 1. Birmingham, Ala.: Published and bound privately through the Amite County Historical Fund, 1948. xv, 665 p. diagrs., maps. Censuses, wills, marriage licenses, deeds, etc., compiled from records in the South and in Washington, D. C., and from printed sources. [3422]

**Pierce Butler.** The unhurried years: memories of the old Natchez region. [Baton Rouge] Louisiana State Univ. Press [1948]. xv, 198 p. views. History of Laurel Hill, near Natchez, and the families who lived there, ca. 1770-ca. 1900. [3423]

**William B. Hamilton & William D. McCain, eds.** Wealth in the Natchez region: inventories of the estate of Charles Percy, 1794 and 1804. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 290-316 (Oct). notes. [3424]

**Laura D. S. Harrell, comp.** Index, Will Book A, Claiborne County, Mississippi [1803-37]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 3-7 (Jan). [3425]

**Pine Ridge, Miss. Washington Presbyterian Church.** The first session book of the oldest Presbyterian church in Mississippi [Feb. 1807–May 1820]. Edited by Walter B. Posey. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 132–149 (Apr). [3426]

**Amite County, Miss. Census of Amite County, Mississippi Territory, 1810.** Edited by William D. McCain. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 150–171 (Apr). Taken by Cadesley Gayden, Assessor of Taxes, Amite Co. [3427]

**Rogers W. Young.** Andrew Jackson's movements on the lower Natchez Trace during and after the War of 1812 [1813–15]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 87–103 (Apr). notes. [3428]

**William L. Hiemstra.** Early Presbyterian missions among the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians in Mississippi [1818–34]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 8–16 (Jan). notes. [3429]

**Florence (Warfield) Sillers, comp.** History of Bolivar County, Mississippi [1836–1946]. . . . Edited by Wirt A[lfred] Williams. Jackson: Printed by Hederman Bros. [1948. 6], ix, 634 p. ports., views. [3430]

**Lorenzo J. Greene.** Self-purchase by Negroes in Cole County, Missouri. *Midw. jour.*, 1: 83–85 (winter). notes. Three illustrative documents from the probate records of Cole Co., Mo., 1856–60. [3431]

**Harris Gaylord Warren, comp.** People and occupations in Port Gibson, 1860. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 104–115 (Apr). “. . . List of adults resident in Port Gibson in 1860 according to the Eighth Census.” [3432]

**Walter Fishel.** More about Ship Island, Mississippi. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 798–803 (Jul). facsimis. On the post office at Ship Island, Feb. 7–Aug. 13, 1862. [3433]

**James Wilson Webb.** Irwin Russell and folk literature. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 137–149 (Jun). notes. On parallels between several poems of Russell, from Negro sources in Claiborne Co., Miss., and other printed or oral versions, with several texts, ca. 1870 ff. [3434]

**Robbie Neal Sumrall.** A light on a hill: a history of Blue Mountain College. Nashville: Benson Print. Co. [1948, 1947. 6], 172 p. ports., views. On a college at Blue Mountain, Miss., founded by Gen. Mark Perry Lowrey and administered after his death by his descendants, 1873–1945. [3435]

**Willie D. Halsell.** Migration into, and settlement of, Leflore County in the later periods, 1876–1920. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 240–260 (Jul). notes. [3436]

**G. S. Bryan.** Reminiscences of Amory, Mississippi [1886–1947]. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 10: 27–43 (Jan). [3437]

**Mildred (Spurrier) Topp.** Smile please. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. [8], 280 p. ports. Reminiscences, apparently fictitious in part, of girlhood in Mississippi, 1904–ca. 1913. [3438]

**R. D. Bedinger.** A “hot spot” in church extension. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 28–31 (Jan). view. On the Central Mississippi Presbytery, 1944–48, including Jackson. [3439]

## LOUISIANA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**C. H. Webb.** Evidences of pre-pottery cultures in Louisiana. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 227–232 (Jan). views. notes. [3440]

**Clarence John Laughlin.** Louisiana plantation houses [ca. 1700–1861]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 210–213 (Oct). views. [3441]

**Clarence John Laughlin.** Ghosts along the Mississippi: an essay in the poetic interpretation of Louisiana's plantation architecture. . . . One hundred photographs by the author. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. [22] p. 100 views. On domestic architecture in Louisiana, 1726–1859. [3442]

**Joel L. Fletcher.** Louisiana education since colonial days [1727–1948]. Lafayette: Southwestern Louisiana Institute [1948. 48] p. [3443]

**Buford L. Pickens.** Regional aspects of early Louisiana architecture [1734–ca. 1800]. *Soc. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 1–2): 33–36 (Jan–Jun). diagrs., views. [3444]

**C. Penrose St. Amant.** A short history of Louisiana Baptists [1798-1948]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1948. 14], 142, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 141-142). [3445]

**Florence Roos Brink.** Literary travelers in Louisiana between 1803 and 1860. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 394-424 (Apr). bibliog. notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ., 1930. [3446]

**Samuel B. Groner.** Louisiana law: its development in the first quarter-century of American rule [1803-28]. *La. law rev.*, 8: 350-382 (Mar). notes. [3447]

**Walter Prichard.** Selecting a governor for the Territory of Orleans. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 269-293 (Apr). bibliog. (p. 390-393), notes. On William Charles Cole Claiborne as Governor of the Territory of Orleans and of the State of Louisiana, 1803-16. [3448]

**C. Knox Poole.** Whose empire? *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 211-212, 232-234 (May). views. On the Presbyterian Church in Louisiana, 1805-1948. [3449]

**Richard H. Wiggins.** The Louisiana press and the lottery [1805-92]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 716-844 (Jul). notes. [3450]

**Gordon O. Ewin.** Contractual incapacity of the insane in Louisiana [1808-1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 598-610 (Jun). notes. [3451]

**John Walter Cox.** Warranty of quality in Louisiana: express and implied-in-fact warranties. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 83-96 (Oct). notes. On actions of redemption, 1818-1948. [3452]

**Harold Marx, Jr.** The Louisiana inheritance and estate taxes [1828-1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 635-649 (Jun). notes. [3453]

**Walter McGehee Lowrey.** The political career of James Madison Wells. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 995-1123 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 1117-1123), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ. On Wells (1808-99) in Louisiana public life, 1839-80. [3454]

**Harry Bernard.** Le roman régionaliste en Louisiane [1841-1940]. *UNIV. LAVAL, Rev.*, 2: 888-895 (Jun). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. de Montréal. [3455]

**Cortez A. M. Ewing.** Five early Louisiana impeachments. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 682-715 (Jul). notes. Impeachments of Judge B. C. Elliott, Auditor George M. Wickliffe, Governor Henry Clay Warmoth, Auditor Charles Clinton, and Governor William Pitt Kellogg, 1844-76. [3456]

**Albert Leonce Dupont.** The career of Paul Octave Hebert, Governor of Louisiana, 1853-1856. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 491-552 (Apr). bibliog. (p. 547-552), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Louisiana State Univ., 1939. [3457]

**Eustace L. Edwards, Jr.** Construction of powers of attorney in Louisiana [1870-1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 242-250 (Dec). notes. [3458]

**Léon Dayries Hubert, Jr.** A Louisiana anomaly—the "writ" system in real actions [1870-1948]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 459-470 (Mar). notes. [3459]

**Wex S. Malone.** The employer-employee relationship under the Louisiana Workmen's Compensation Act [1914-48]. *La. law rev.*, 8: 325-349 (Mar). notes. [3460]

**Wex S. Malone.** Hazardous businesses and employments under the Louisiana Workmen's Compensation Law [1914-48]. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 412-442 (Mar). notes. [3461]

**Ben R. Miller.** The Louisiana chattel mortgage and small loan acts [1928-48]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 61-78 (Oct). notes. [3462]

**John H. Tucker.** The Louisiana State Law Institute [1938-48]. *State govt.*, 21: 42-43, 48 (Feb). [3463]

**Robert W. Harrison.** Louisiana's state-sponsored drainage program [1941-48]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 387-403 (Apr). notes. [3464]

#### NEW ORLEANS

**Hamilton Basso.** Boom town, dream town. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 26-41, 124-126 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of New Orleans, with occasional historical references, 1718-1948. [3465]

**Raymond Joseph Martinez.** The story of the river front at New Orleans [1718-1948. New Orleans, 1948. 4], 192, [4] p. ports., views. [3466]

**Lura Robinson.** It's an old New Orleans custom. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948. 12], 322 p. map, views. (American customs series.) On social life and customs in New Orleans, 1718-1860. [3467]

**Robert Tallant.** Mardi gras. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xiv, 269 p. views. bibliog. (p. 267-269). On the New Orleans carnival of Mardi Gras, ca. 1723-1948. [3468]

**Herbert G. Moore.** Our colonial colleges: 2—the Ursuline Convent [1727-1948]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 513-518 (Jul). view (front.). [3469]

**Samuel Wilson, Jr.** New Orleans iron-work [1720-1880]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 214-217 (Oct). views. [3470]

**Edna Holland.** New Orleans opera: a contrast of tragedy and gayety. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 2): 29, 39 (Feb). views. Anecdotes, ca. 1790-1919. [3471]

**John James Audubon.** "A remarkable femelle." *Collector*, 61: 49-52 (Mar). Excerpt from a letter to Mrs. Audubon, May 31, 1821, describing Audubon's experience in New Orleans in making a drawing of an unnamed nude woman by her request, Feb. 1821. [3472]

**John Smith Kendall.** The friend of Chopin, and some other New Orleans musical celebrities. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 856-876 (Oct). On Paul Emile Johns as musician and music dealer in New Orleans, 1822-46; Minnie Hauck, operatic singer, 1865-95; Gregorio Curto, teacher; Louis Moreau Gottschalk, pianist and composer; Madame Rose Devriès, operatic singer; and others. [3473]

**Nelle Smither.** Charlotte Cushman's apprenticeship in New Orleans. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 973-980 (Oct). notes. On Charlotte Cushman's "first full season on the stage," as recorded in New Orleans newspapers, 1835-36. [3474]

**Alfonso Comeau.** A study of the trustee problem in the St. Louis Cathedral Church of New Orleans, Louisiana, 1842-1844. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 897-972 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 967-972), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Notre Dame. [3475]

**Paul Brosman.** The first hundred years. *Tulane law rev.*, 22: 543-546 (Jun). notes. On the College of Law, Tulane University, and its predecessors, 1847-1948. [3476]

**New Orleans. Christ Church Episcopal Cathedral.** Transcriptions [of] baptismal, marriage, and death records, of Christ Church, Episcopal Cathedral, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1849-1900. Compiled by the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America resident in Louisiana. [New Orleans, 1948?] 103 p. [3477]

**R. M. Lumiansky.** Opium argot: New Orleans, 1887. *Am. speech*, 23: 245-247 (Oct-Dec). notes. Includes a glossary compiled from the *New Orleans lantern*, 1887. [3478]

**Rudi Blesh.** What is New Orleans style? *Record changer*, 7 (no. [3]): 11, 16 ([Mar]). On New Orleans jazz, ca. 1920-1948. [3479]

**Lois Garrison.** Twenty years at Presbyterian Chinese Mission. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 130-133 (Mar). views. On an agency in New Orleans, ca. 1928-1948. [3480]

**Edward Dreyer.** Some friends of Lyle Saxon. *LYLE SAXON, The friends of Joe Gilmore* (N. Y.: Hastings House [1948]), p. 113-182. views. Recollections and anecdotes relating to Lyle Saxon, Louisiana author, 1935-46. [3481]

**A port of world commerce.** *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 4): 18-24 (Apr). map, port., views. Description of the port of New Orleans, with occasional historical references, ca. 1935-1948. [3482]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Hilgard O'Reilly Sternberg.** The names "False River" and "Pointe Coupée": an inquiry in historical geography [1700-



1948]. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 598-605 (Jul). notes. [3483]

**Raymond B. MacCurdy, Jr.** Spanish riddles from St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 129-135 (Jun). notes. Collected in Delacroix, La., from descendants of Canary Islanders (Isleños) who settled in Louisiana in 1778. [3484]

**Arthur Marvin Shaw, Jr.** Rampant individualism in an ante-bellum Southern college. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 879-896 (Oct). notes. On "the character and deportment of the young men and boys who comprised the student body" of the College of Louisiana and the Centenary College of Louisiana, 1825-61. [3485]

**Walton R. Patrick & Cecil G. Taylor, comps.** A Louisiana French plantation library, 1842. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 47-67 (Jan-Mar). notes. Includes an inventory of the library of Claude Vincent de Ternant, 1842. [3486]

**Lionel C. Durel.** Creole civilization in Donaldsonville, 1850, according to "Le vigilant." *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 981-994 (Oct). notes. [3487]

**Frank C. Pellett.** C. P. Dadant, 1851-1938. *Am. bee jour.*, 88: 76, 87-88 (Feb). port. On the career of Camille P. Dadant as a Louisiana beekeeper. [3488]

**Calvin Claudel.** Foolish John tales from the French folklore of Louisiana. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 151-165 (Jun). notes. Texts collected in 1944 in Avoyelles Parish, La., concerning "a combination of the country bumpkin and village idiot, doing things à tort et à travers." Excerpted from the author's thesis, "A study of Louisiana French folktales in Avoyelle Parish" (Univ. of North Carolina, 1947). [3489]

## TEXAS

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Cyrus N. Bay.** The facts concerning the Clear Fork culture. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 320-322 (Apr). notes. On a prehistoric period in Texas. [3490]

**Ralph Wright Steen.** The Texas story. Austin: Steck Co. [1948]. ix, 470, 128 p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. A history, 1519-1948. [3491]

**Lewis William Newton & Herbert Pickens Gambrell.** Texas, yesterday and today [1528-1948]. Dallas: Turner Co. [1948. 12], 414, [2], 140, [2], 23, [15] p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. "Appendix: Selected readings in Texas history," edited by Eugene Campbell Barker (140 p.). [3492]

The beginning of civilized Texas [1535-1693]. *Frontier times*, 25: 91-96 (Jan). [3493]

[The arts in Texas, 1685-1948.] *Antiques*, 53: 436-463 (Jun). ports., views. [3494]

**R. D. Holt.** Old Texas wagon trains [1705-1876]. *Frontier times*, 25: 269-278 (Sept). Reprinted from *The cattleman*, 1944. [3495]

**Forrest Daniell.** Early land surveying in Texas [1730-ca. 1835]. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 59-63 (Apr-Jun). [3496]

**Mary (Groce) Mackey.** The Groce family of Texas. *Frontier times*, 26: 13-18 (Oct). On Jared Ellison Groce II, his settlement in Texas in Jan. 1822, and his Texas descendants. [3497]

**Duncan W. Robinson.** Judge Robert McAlpin Williamson [1804-59], Texas' three-legged Willie. Austin: Texas State Historical Assn., 1948. [12], 230 p. facsimis., port., views. bibliog. (p. 219-222), notes. On Robinson in Texas law, real estate, and politics, 1827-59. [3498]

**T. Wood Clarke.** The downs and ups of Anson Jones, M. D. [1798-1858]. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 95-104 (winter). On Jones in Texas politics, 1833-46. [3499]

**Herbert Pickens Gambrell.** Anson Jones, the last president of Texas. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. viii, 462 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 443-454). On Jones (1798-1858) in Texas politics, 1833-58. [3500]

**Robert Cone.** The Texas Rangers, today and yesterday [1835-1945]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 4-6 (May). [3501]

**M. L. Crimmins.** American powder's part in winning Texas independence [1835]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 109-111 (Jul). notes. [3502]

**R. Earl McClendon.** The first treaty of the Republic of Texas. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 32-48 (Jul). notes. Treaty with the Cherokees, signed Feb. 23, 1836, and efforts to enforce it till 1839. [3503]

**Swante Palm.** The Texas Navy [1836-45]. *Frontier times*, 25: 115-117 (Jan). Principally from Yoakum's *History of Texas* and the archives of the Republic. [3504]

**Texas.** *Holiday*, 4 (no. 4): 34-63, 93-97; (no. 5): 98-127; (no. 6): 98-145. ports., views (part col.). Description, with incidental historical references, ca. 1836-1948. CONTENTS.—Texas [by] J. Frank Dobie.—Three rivals [by] Hamilton Basso [Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston].—Texas hunting and fishing [by] Hart Stilwell.—Magic Valley [by] Hart Stilwell [lower Rio Grande].—Austin [by] James Oak.—San Antonio [by] Green Peyton.—Texas Rangers [by] Hartwell Green.—Texas cattleman [by] Donald Wayne [on Tony Hazlewood].—Farmer Stiles [by] Robert Easton.—Wildcatter [by] J. Frank Dobie.—The Panhandle [by] Lewis Nordyke.—El Paso [by] Green Peyton.—An innocent in Texas [by] Frank Sullivan. [3505]

**Stanley Walker.** The State of Texas. *Am. mercury*, 66: 294-302 (Mar). On the character of Texas, with incidental historical references, 1836-1948. [3506]

**Adind de Cavala.** The Lone Star flag of Texas [Mar. 1836-Feb. 1845]. *Frontier times*, 25: 296 (Sep). [3507]

**Talbot Rain.** The fund available for corporate dividends in Texas [1837-1947]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 273-302 (Jan). notes. [3508]

**Hortense Warner Ward.** Hide and tallow factories [1843-73]. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 21-22, 50, 52, 56 (Feb). views. [3509]

**Fannie Althaus.** Reminiscences of a pioneer doctor. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8

(no. 6): 1-3 (May). On Dr. Christian Althaus (1821-1915) and his practice in Texas, ca. 1844-1915. [3510]

**Grant Foreman.** The Texas Comanche Treaty of 1846. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 313-332 (Apr). notes. [3511]

**Barnes F. Lathrop.** History from the census returns. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 293-312 (Apr). notes. Describes and analyzes Federal census returns for Texas, 1850-80. [3512]

**Tad Moses.** Early day cattlemen. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 8): 39-40, 60, 63-64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76; (no. 9): 23-25, 60, 62, 66, 68, 70-71 (Jan-Feb). port., views. Concl. These installments: ca. 1850-ca. 1920. [3513]

**Some well known cattle brands.** *Frontier times*, 25: 247-250 (Aug). Partial description of brands used in Texas, ca. 1850 ff. [3514]

**[Frederick L. Olmsted.]** Runaway slaves in Texas. *Frontier times*, 26: 40-43 (Nov). From Olmsted's *A journey through Texas* (1857). [3515]

**Ralph Wright Steen.** Texas newspapers and Lincoln [1860-1946]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 199-212 (Jan). notes. [3516]

**Bill Astoria.** Fighting Lee Hall. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 20-22 (May). On Leigh Hall (1844-1911) and his career as a Texas Ranger, 1876-85. [3517]

**Leon Green.** The Texas Death Act. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 461-497 (Apr). Concl. On compensation for personal injuries resulting in death, 1879-1947. [3518]

**John M. Hendrix.** Feedin'. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 12): 17-18, 74, 78, 80-81 (May). On the early use of manufactured feed for Texas cattle, ca. 1890 ff. [3519]

**Starling Thomas Morris.** Res ipsa loquitur in Texas [1894-1947]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 257-272, 761-780 (Jan and Jun). notes. [3520]

**Booth Mooney.** More than armies: the story of Edward H[enry] Cary, M. D. [born 1872]. Dallas: Mathis, Van Nort

[1948. 6], vii, 270, [5] p. ports. bibliog. of Cary's writings, 1903-47 (3 p. at end). On Cary as a physician in Texas, 1901-48, an organizer of the Southwestern Medical Foundation, a national leader of the medical profession, and a spokesman for opponents of compulsory medical insurance. [3521]

**Robert W. Stayton & M. P. Waters.** A study of pendency in Texas civil litigation: effect of personal vacations and decision-day practice of Supreme Court [1906-42]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 701-728 (Jun). fold. diagr. notes. [3522]

**In memoriam.** *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 383-397 (Apr). port. On James Patterson Alexander (1883-1948) as teacher of law at Baylor University and Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Texas, 1920-48, with appreciations of his work as jurist by Ireland Graves, as statesman by Robert W. Stayton, and as educator by Joseph W. Hale. [3523]

**Donald S. Strong.** The rise of Negro voting in Texas [ca. 1923-1947]. *Am. pol. sci. rev.*, 42: 510-522 (Jun). notes. [3524]

**August O. Spain.** Recent municipal annexation in Texas [1925-48]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 299-310 (Mar). notes. [3525]

**Lee Jones, Jr.** Non-participating royalty [1937-48]. *Tex. law rev.*, 26: 569-606 (May). notes. [3526]

**Matthew N. Cooper.** An experiment in cooperative education. *Southw. jour.*, 4: 46-51 (fall-winter). notes. On Negro cooperative education work shops in Texas higher education, 1942-48. [3527]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**J. H. Kuykendall.** Aboriginal antiquities of Texas. *Frontier times*, 26: 18-21 (Oct). Written in 1874. Describes remains on the coast near the lower Guadalupe River. [3528]

**J. Charles Kelley.** Arrow or dart shaft tools and problematical incised stones from central and western Texas [ca. 1200-ca. 1700]. *Palacio*, 55: 73-85 (Mar). map, views. notes. [3529]

**Miriam Chatelle.** For we love our Valley home. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. x, 114 p. ports., views. On the lower Rio Grande Valley in the vicinity of Los Fresnos and Brownsville, 1526-1948. [3530]

**R. D. Holt.** El Rio Pecos: graveyard of the cowman's hopes [1583-1885]. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 2): 21, 62-66 (Jul). view. [3531]

**Louise Lomax.** San Antonio's River. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. ix, 95 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 91-91). On the San Antonio River, 1691-1948. [3532]

**Malcolm D. McLean.** Don't fence me in. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 225-229 (Jan). On prison administration in San Antonio, 1735. [3533]

**John Myers Myers.** The Alamo. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 240 p. bibliog. (p. 237-240). History of the structure called the Alamo, 1757-1836. [3534]

**Joan Smith.** Presidio del Norte. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 19-20 (Dec). Fort on the Rio Grande near Presidio, Tex., 1759-1948. [3535]

**Philip Nolan.** *Frontier times*, 25: 179-183 (May). Reprinted from *Texas almanac*, 1868. On Nolan's activities, 1797-1801, with an excerpt from the diary of Lt. M. Muzquiz, Mar. 4-23, 1801. [3536]

**Rotha McClain Berry.** The Alabama and Coushatta Indians of Texas [1800-1948]. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 12 (no. 2): 19-23 (fall). port. [3537]

**Alexander White Neville.** The Red River Valley, then and now: stories of people and events in the Red River Valley during the first hundred years of its settlement. Paris, Tex. [North Texas Pub. Co.] 1948. xiii, 278 p. maps, views. Based on the author's daily column, "Backward glances," in the *Paris news*. Anecdotes and reminiscences, 1816-ca. 1900. [3538]

**Howard T. Dimick.** Four John Greggs of Texas [1820-56]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 333-349 (Apr). notes. [3539]

**J. H. Kuykendall.** The Carankawa Indians [1821-43]. *Frontier times*, 25: 113-114 (Jan). Reprinted from *Texas almanac*, 1872. [3540]

**Jerry R. La Coume.** A woman's dream—Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 1-3 (Nov). On Mary (Austin) Holley (1784-1846) and her concern with Texas, 1821-46. [3541]

**D. F. Draper.** Colonel Manuel Bandera. *Frontier times*, 25: 243-247 (Aug). Reprinted from the *San Antonio express*, Mar. 27, 1938. On Bandera in Texas, ca. 1824-ca. 1846. [3542]

[Mexico. Comisión de Límites.] Viage a Texas en el año 1828. México: Vargas Rea, 1948. 77, [1] p. (Biblioteca Aportación histórica, ser. 2.) Signed at end: Luis Berlandier. Diary of an expedition from San Antonio to the Nueces and back, Nov. 19-Dec. 18, 1828. [3543]

**D. W. C. Baker.** Ad. Lawrence's desperate ride. (From Baker's *Texas scrap book*, 1875.) *Frontier times*, 25: 150-152 (Mar). Experience of Adam Lawrence in hunting mustangs and escaping from Indians near the Trinity River, 1832. [3544]

**Dona Lee Stovall.** The situation of East Texas Indians. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 7-8, 12 (Sep). On the present state of the Indians, with historical references, 1832-1929. [3545]

**John Henry Brown.** The scalping of Wilbarger. *Frontier times*, 26: 26-27 (Oct). Account, written in 1861, of Josiah Wilbarger, who was scalped near the site of Austin in 1833 and died in 1845. [3546]

**Norman L. Willey.** Sealsfield's working methods. *MICH. ACAD. SCI., Papers*, 34: 299-315. notes. On borrowings from and adaptations of the anonymous *Visit to Texas* (N. Y., 1834) in Charles Sealsfield's *Das Cajütenbuch*. [3547]

**Barnes F. Lathrop.** Migration into east Texas, 1835-1860. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 1-31, 184-208 (Jul-Oct). map, tables. notes. To be cont. Compiled from U. S. census returns of 1850 and

1860. Table: "Full tabulation of all ascertained arrivals of families: arranged by year of arrival, place of removal, and county of residence in 1850." [3548]

**Chauncey D. Leake.** Ashbel Smith, M. D., 1805-1886: pioneer education in Texas. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 20: 225-232 (Jan). port. notes. On the medical and other activities of Dr. Smith in Texas, 1835-86. [3549]

**Neyland F. Allen, Jr.** Yankees build a city in Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 19-21 (Mar). On Augustus C. and John K. Allen, founders of Houston, 1836-50. [3550]

**James H. McLendon.** John A. Quitman in the Texas Revolution. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 163-183 (Oct). notes. On an expedition from Mississippi, 1836. [3551]

**Andrew Forest Muir.** The free Negro in Fort Bend County, Texas [ca. 1836-1856]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 79-85 (Jan). notes. [3552]

The Parker's Fort massacre. *Frontier times*, 25: 174-178 (Apr). Reprinted from the *Runnels record* (Runnels, Tex.), Oct. 11, 1884. On the destruction of J. W. Parker's colony on the Navasota River, attacked by Indians May 19, 1836. [3553]

**Clara Beth Woodall.** William W. Moon. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 6-8 (Jan). On William Washington Moon (1814-97) and his life in Texas, 1838-97, mainly at San Marcos. [3554]

**Ernest Berglund, Jr.** History of Marshall. [n. p., 1948.] vii, 119 p. diags. bibliog. (p. 117-119). On Marshall, Tex., 1839-1948. [3555]

**Wayne Gard.** Frontier vendetta: Moderators and Regulators. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 146-153 (spring). On the killing of Joseph G. Goodbread by Charles W. Jackson at Shelbyville, Tex., 1840, and the resulting feud in Shelby Co. (the so-called Shelby County War), ending 1844. [3556]

**Avis Lott Sheppard.** Avis Brown Baker. *Frontier times*, 25: 209-213 (Jun). Life of Avis Emory (Brown) Baker

(1830-1904) on Matagorda Island and on a ranch near Stockdale, Tex., 1840-1904. [3557]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** McKenzie College at Clarksville. *Frontier times*, 26: 5-8 (Oct). On a college founded by the Rev. J. W. P. McKenzie, and conducted by him till the end, 1841-68. [3558]

**Marie Gill.** The history of Rusk County [1843-1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 9-10 (Jan). [3559]

**Inez Daniels.** The history of Cedar Bayou Methodist Church [1844-1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 22, 24 (Sep). [3560]

**Karon Kinnamon.** Hord's Ridge [1844-1942]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 1-2 (Mar). [3561]

**Donald Mangold.** Michael Kauffmann [1835-99]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 13-14 (Mar). On Kauffman as soldier and rancher in Texas, 1844-99. [3562]

**Ann Payne.** Castroville, an enchanting village [1844-1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 18, 23 (Mar). [3563]

**William David Allred.** Texas woman keeps skull of Indian: second edition. *Frontier times*, 25: 128-130 (Feb). On an Indian raid in Grayson Co., Tex., ca. 1845. [3564]

**Ann Blackwell.** Concrete: yesterday and today. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 8-10 (Mar). On Conerete, Tex., 1846-1948. [3565]

**Jeannie Bell.** Elisha Stevens—a pioneer of Texas. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 19-20 (Jan). Stevens (1848-1943), soldier and cowboy, was a lifelong resident of Texas. [3566]

**Carolyn Nichols.** Fort Martin Scott. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 17-18 (Jan). History of the U. S. Army post at Fredericksburg, Tex., 1848-1866, and of the site and buildings of the fort. [3567]

100th anniversary at Fort Bliss. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 5): 33 (Sep-Oct). On Fort Bliss, El Paso, 1848-1948. [3568]

**M. H. Thomlinson.** The Dragoons and El Paso, 1848. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 217-224 (Jul). [3569]

**Eva Janet Weber.** Hochheim: "The Home of the Hochs." *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 6, 10 (Sep). On a Texas community founded by Valentine Hoch, 1848-57. [3570]

**Albert Woldert.** A history of Tyler and Smith County, Texas [1846-1948]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. xi, 165 p. facsimils, map, port., views. notes. [3571]

**Richard Irving Dodge.** Chased by Indians through Bandera Pass. *Frontier times*, 25: 169-173 (Apr). From Dodge's *Our wild Indians* (1883). Reminiscences of Indian troubles in the vicinity of Fort Lincoln (near D'Hanis), 1849. [3572]

**Mabel Louise Keech.** Von Rosenberg coat-of-arms. *Hobbies*, 53 (no. 6): 150-152 (Aug). coat of arms. Includes extracts of correspondence and diaries relating to the settlement of the Von Rosenberg family in Texas, 1849-50. [3573]

**Dona Ann Weldon.** Old Camp Cooper. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 7, 23 (Mar). Trading and Army post on the Brazos, 1850-61. [3574]

**History of Peter's Colony.** *Frontier times*, 25: 106-111 (Jan). On land grants in northern Texas to W. S. Peters and 19 associates, 1841-48, and to the Texas Emigration and Land Co., 1852-54. [3575]

**John Ruckman.** Wagon town. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 7): 25-26, 81 (Dec). port., views. On Helena, Karnes Co., Tex., settled in 1852, with recollections by Mrs. Eudora Butler, a former resident of Helena. [3576]

**Hortense Warner Ward.** The Lone Star Fair of Texas. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 21-22, 70 (Oct). port., view. History of the Lone Star Fair of Texas, organized by Col. Henry Laurence Kinney at Corpus Christi, May 1852. [3577]

**Willie Flowers Carlisle.** History of the old cemetery, Dallas: City, Masonic,



Odd Fellow [1853-1921. Dallas, 1948.] 28 p. Includes abstracts of epitaphs.

[3578]

**William Grigaby Freeman.** W. G. Freeman's report on the Eighth Military Department. Edited by M. L. Crimmins. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 252-258, 350-357; 52: 100-108, 227-233 (Jan-Oct). maps (2 fold.). notes. Cont. and to be cont. Report, dated San Antonio, Oct. 1, 1853, of an inspection begun May 26, 1853. These installments deal with Fort Ewell, Fort Merrill, Corpus Christi Depot, Brazos Santiago Depot, Fort Brown, Camp at Edinburg, and Ringgold Barracks.

[3579]

**Barbara Dwyer.** The history of Wise County [1854-ca. 1919]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 20-22 (Nov).

[3580]

**Gertrude Bryant.** A monument to the past. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 11-13 (Nov). Life at Fort Lancaster, Crockett Co., Tex., 1855-61.

[3581]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** When the Polish people came to Bandera. *Frontier times*, 25: 191-195 (May). Reprinted in part from J. Marvin Hunter, *Pioneer history of Bandera County*. Based on reminiscences of Mrs. Constantina (Pyka) Adamietz, 1855-1922.

[3582]

**Myrtle Murray.** Lucius Hicks of Bandera County. *Frontier times*, 25: 290-295 (Sep). On Hicks as a rancher in Bandera Co., Tex., ca. 1856-1899, with some account of his family.

[3583]

**Annie Romberg.** A Texas literary society of pioneer days. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 60-65 (Jul). notes. On the Prairie Blume, a society in Fayette Co., Tex., established ca. 1857, and the four surviving issues of its ms. proceedings, including German poems and short stories.

[3584]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** "Texas Jack" Omahundo. *Frontier times*, 25: 184-185 (May). On John B. Omahundo as cowboy and Indian fighter in Texas, 1858-80.

[3585]

**W. W. Mills.** El Paso in 1858. *Frontier times*, 25: 255-260 (Aug). Reminiscences written in 1900.

[3586]

**Mary Jo Vines.** A pioneer poet of Texas. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 28-30 (Jun). port. On Marie Anna (von Gross) Weisselberg (1835-1911) and her life in Texas, ca. 1858-1911, with specimens of her German verse.

[3587]

**Don Hinga.** King William Street: ancient houses, built by pioneers, give this thoroughfare Old World charm. *Tex. parade*, 9 (no. 3): 14-15, 34 (Jul). views. On a street in San Antonio, 1859-1948.

[3588]

**Hazel Oatman Bowman.** The lost lead mine. *Frontier times*, 26: 8-10 (Oct). On a mine in Llano Co., Tex., worked by Bill Nard in the 1860s, and subsequent search for it.

[3589]

**Barbara Brewer.** Barnard's Mill. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 23-24 (Sep). On a flour and grist mill at Glen Rose, Tex., 1860-1941.

[3590]

**J. D. Bragg.** Waco University [1861-86]. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 51: 213-224 (Jan). notes.

[3591]

**Frank S. Gray.** Pioneer adventures. [Cherokee? Tex., 1948.] 384 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of a Texas rancher, 1861-1948.

[3592]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** Ben Thompson [1843-84], Texas gun-fighter. *Frontier times*, 25: 186-188 (May). Homicides committed by Thompson, a gambler, in and near Texas, 1861-82.

[3593]

**Austin Callan.** Rangers Christmas in 1862. *Frontier times*, 26: 52-54 (Dec). Reprinted from *Coleman chronicle*. Activities of the 46th Texas Cavalry in Coleman Co., Tex., Dec. 1862.

[3594]

**John Warren Hunter.** The sublime courage of a frontier boy. *Frontier times*, 25: 96-99 (Jan). Written in 1910. Attack by Indians against Capt. Cal Putman and his son Harve, aged about fourteen, on Leon Creek, about twenty miles west of Mason, Tex., in the fall of 1864.

[3595]

**Frances Bramlette Farris.** Recalls old days at Frio Town. *Frontier times*, 25: 131-133 (Feb). Reminiscences of Frio Co., Tex., ca. 1867-ca. 1900.

[3596]

**Emily Jones Shelton.** Lizzie E. Johnson: a cattle queen of Texas. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 56, 58-61, 63-66 (Oct). notes. Reprinted from *Southw. hist. quar.*, Experiences of Elizabeth E. Johnson (Mrs. Hezekiah G. Williams, 1843-1924) as a teacher, author, and cattle dealer in Texas, ca. 1867-1924. [3597]

**Extermination of the Russell Family.** *Frontier times*, 25: 264-266 (Aug). Reprinted from *Pioneer history of Wise County* (1907). Indian massacre near Chico, Tex., Aug. 1868, of Mrs. Polly Russell and three of her four children. [3598]

**O. C. Fisher.** They still talk about Creed Taylor. *Frontier times*, 26: 10-11 (Oct). On a frontiersman in eastern Kemble Co., Tex., 1869-1906. [3599]

**Charles Vernon Terrell.** The Terrells, eighty-five years, Texas, from Indians to atomic bomb. Austin [1948]. 336 p. ports., views. Reminiscences and anecdotes of a Texas lawyer and jurist, referring particularly to Wise Co., ca. 1870-1948. [3600]

**Arthur C. Repp.** Daughters of Serbin, 1870-1905: history of the Lutheran churches at Fedor and Warda, Texas. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 49-67 (Jul). notes. [3601]

**John Warren Hunter.** The bravery and shrewdness of frontier women. *Frontier times*, 25: 201-203 (May). Anecdotes of the Texas frontier, ca. 1873. [3602]

**Evetts Haley, Jr.** Adobe walls. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 1-4, 22 (Jan). Indian massacre in the Texas Panhandle, Jun. 27, 1874. [3603]

**W. B. Hancock.** San Antonio in 1874. By Cas Edwards as described by the late W. B. Hancock. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 12): 44, 46 (May). [3604]

**V. O. Key, Jr.** A Texas frontier journalist. *Frontier times*, 25: 237-240 (Aug). Reprinted from *Bunker's Monthly*, 1928. Career of Edgar Rye in Texas as journalist and author, 1876-1912. [3605]

**Ernest Lee, Jr.** The story of Charlie Hart. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1):

1-5 (Sep). Interview with Charles Hart (born 1876), rancher and lifelong resident of Texas. [3606]

**Charles Vernon Terrell.** Texas buffalo hunt: 1876. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 233-237 (summer). Reminiscences by a participant. [3607]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** An early day Texas school. *Frontier times*, 25: 267-268 (Sep). port. Reminiscences of a school on Spring Creek, Gillespie Co., Tex., 1877-78. [3608]

**J. D. Dillingham.** The old time square dance. *Frontier times*, 25: 125-128 (Feb). Reminiscence of dancing in Texas, ca. 1878-ca. 1938. [3609]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** Battle with Chief Black Horse. *Frontier times*, 25: 99-102 (Jan). Engagement between Company B, Frontier Battalion of Texas Rangers, and a band of Comanches, on the Concho River, Nov. 1878. [3610]

**Settling west Texas in the fifties.** *Frontier times*, 25: 111-113 (Jan). Settlement of John Sheen in Coleman Co., Tex., ca. 1878. [3611]

**Isaac Joslin Cox.** William Belcher Seeley [1858-1934], founder and first principal of the San Antonio Academy: a joint tribute from his family, his students, and his former associate, Isaac Joslin Cox. San Antonio: Press of the Naylor Co. [1948]. x, 108 p. ports., views. On Seeley as a teacher, 1879-1906. [3612]

**Harry Hubert.** First barbed wire fence in Coleman County [1880-81]. *Frontier times*, 26: 49-50 (Dec). Reprinted from *Dallas semi-weekly farm news*. [3613]

**Joe Reedy.** The first teacher in Wichita Falls. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 28 (Mar). On Carrie Craig (1860-1900) as a teacher, ca. 1880-1885. [3614]

**The Winchester quarantine.** *Frontier times*, 25: 213-216 (Jun). On the Panhandle Stockmen's Association, 1880-86. [3615]

**Ethel Osborn Hill.** About early Port Arthur [1881-ca. 1902]. *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 10): 6-7, 20 (Jul). ports., views. [3616]

**Jean Smith.** The Fort Worth University [1881-1911]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 10-12 (Dec). [3617]

**Robert Harrison.** Granite. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 17-18 (Sep). On Frank Teich (born 1856) and the granite industry in Texas, 1883-ca. 1890. [3618]

**Buddy Wise.** The macaroni king of the Southwest. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 13-15 (May). On Louis Bicocchi (1853-1944) and his career in Fort Worth as a grocer and macaroni manufacturer, 1883-1944. [3619]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** The story of Judge Roy Bean. *Frontier times*, 25: 195-201 (May). Anecdotes of a justice of the peace at Langtry, Tex., known as "the Law West of the Pecos," 1885-1902. [3620]

**James Calvin Oslin.** Benbenjrox. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948. 8], 189 p. Biography of Benjamin Phillips Benjrox (born 1886), a Texan. [3621]

**Geneal Peterson.** The history of Clara, Wichita County [1886-1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 23, 25 (Dec). [3622]

**Peggy Sue Garner.** Early days in Upton County [1887-1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 3-6, 12 (Mar). [3623]

**Carolyn Holmes Moses & Myrtle Weaver Lowe.** Hungary sends a Dallas-builder: the story of Martin Weiss [born 1866]. Dallas, 1948. 200 p. ports., views. On Weiss as merchant and civic leader in Texas, 1887-1948. [3624]

**Rita Mallin.** The Spring Palace. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 15-16 (Jan). Exhibition at Fort Worth, 1889-90. [3625]

**Robert A. Dodson.** The men of El Llano Estacado. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 65-72. views. Reminiscences of ca. 1890. [3626]

**John D. Mitchell.** Lost gold of the Guadalupe. *Desert mag.* 11 (no. 5):

19-20 (Mar). views. Evidence that a lost Spanish mine in the Guadalupe near the Texas-New Mexico line may be identical with, or confused with, a lost mine alleged to have been discovered by Ben Sublett (died 1892) near Monahan, N. M. [3627]

**Ralph Dorre.** The St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church at Fort Worth [1893-1948]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 5): 25-27 (Mar). [3628]

**Betty Jean Rosen.** Wednesday, September 26, 1894. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 7-8, 10 (Nov). Includes an excerpt from the *Fort Worth gazette* of Sep. 26, 1894, illustrating daily life in Fort Worth. [3629]

**A. P. Arthurian** [pseud.?]. Rambling about Port Arthur. *Port Arthurian*, 1 (no. 10): 12, 22, 24, 32, 34 (Jul). views. On Arthur S. Stilwell and John W. Gates in the development of Port Arthur, 1895-1942. [3630]

**Paula McDaniel & Joyce Nicholson.** The hill. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 3): 7-8 (Dec). On Keller, Tex., 1896-1948. [3631]

**J. Marvin Hunter, Sr.** The Galveston disaster [Sep. 8, 1900]. *Frontier times*, 25: 217-222 (Jun). Includes an excerpt from John A. Rockfellow, *Log of an Arizona trail blazer* (1938). [3632]

**Jean Laiche.** Shafter Lake: ghost town of far west Texas [ca. 1900-1935]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 9-10 (Sep). [3633]

**Bessie M. Reid.** My first stop-over in Port Arthur. *Port Arthurian*, 1 (no. 9): 9, 23 (Jun). Reminiscences of Port Arthur, 1904. [3634]

**Opal Leigh (Berryman) Paap.** Pioneer preacher. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1948]. vi, [2], 248 p. facsim. Reminiscences of the writer's girlhood in west Texas and of her father, George Carroll Berryman, Baptist minister, 1905-ca. 1915. [3635]

**Caspar Hunt.** Texas creates a modern Eden. *Travel*, 92 (no. 2): 24-26 (Dec).

views. On the citrus fruit industry of the lower Rio Grande Valley, 1907-48. [3636]

**W. D. Mauldin.** Thirty-eight years—41,000 students. *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 5): 13, 18-19 (Feb). views. On Port Arthur College, founded by John W. Gates, 1910-48. [3637]

**Walter Bedell Miller.** The Medina Valley Development Project [1911-48]. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 2): 23-24 (Nov). [3638]

**Bernice Cohn.** The Cuero Turkey Trot. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 18-19, 22 (May). Annual festival at Cuero, 1912-47. [3639]

**Joe W. Burton.** Millard A. Jenkins. *quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 1): 17-20 (1st quarter). port., view. On Dr. Jenkins (born 1872) as pastor of the First Baptist Church, Abilene, Tex., 1915-47. [3640]

**Richard E. Holland.** The great conflagration. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 9 (no. 1): 11-12 (Sep). Fire at Paris, Tex., Mar. 16, 1916. [3641]

**Charles Brewer.** Tex Tan saddle factory. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 4): 5, 8 (Jan). On an establishment at Cuero, Tex., 1917-48. [3642]

**Presley Bryant.** Cisco's "Santa Claus" bandit. *Frontier times*, 25: 103-106 (Jan). Reprinted from the *Fort Worth star-telegram*. Robbery of a bank at

Cisco, Tex., by Marshall Ratliff and three associates, Dec. 23, 1927. [3643]

**Celeste Budd.** North Texas onion production—a speculative industry [1928-48]. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 12 (no. 2): 8-18 (fall). diagr., views. [3644]

**V. L. Cory.** Botanizing with "Marcus E. Jones, A. M." in Texas [1930-32]. *Field & lab.*, 16: 45-61 (Jan). port. [3645]

**Peggy Cole.** New London school explosion. *Jr. historian (Tex.)*, 8 (no. 6): 11-12, 15 (May). Describes an accident in which 311 persons were killed, Mar. 18, 1937. [3646]

**Thomas W. Huguen School for Crippled Children.** *Port Arthuran*, 1 (no. 5): 2-3, 26-27 (Feb). views. On a school in Port Arthur, 1937-48. [3647]

**John Franklin.** The Daingerfield iron and steel project. *Tex. geog. mag.*, 12 (no. 2): 1-7 (fall). views. On a coke and steel plant developed at Daingerfield, Tex., by the Lone Star Steel Co., 1939-48. [3648]

**Story of steel.** *Tex. parade*, 9 (no. 3): 8-10, 31-33 (Jul. port., col. views. On the development of the Lone Star Steel Co., 1940-47. [3649]

**M. P. Kitchen.** Life at Waldrip in 1879. *Frontier times*, 25: 144-149 (Mar). Reprinted from the *Brady standard*, Apr. 22, 1941. [3650]

## The Border States

**Anthony Marc Lewis.** Jefferson and Virginia's pioneers, 1774-1781. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 551-588 (Mar). On western land claims. [3651]

**George Harmon Bayles.** Tecumseh and the Bayles family tradition. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 647-655 (Oct). bibliog. (p. 655). Tradition that Tecumseh was the half-breed son of Mary Bayles, a white captive on the Ohio, that he was born ca. 1779, and that in childhood he lived with

her at Ice's Ferry, near Morgantown, W. Va. Appended: "Genealogy of the Bayles and Ice families." [3652]

**Walter B. Posey.** The Presbyterian minister in the early Southwest. *PRESBYT. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 26: 215-226 (Sep). notes. On Presbyterianism in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1783-1835. [3653]

**Otto Ernest Rayburn.** Strange money: Yocum Dollar—Carney currency. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 62-63

(summer). Describes silver dollars made by the Yocum family ca. 1840-1848, and silver exchange notes issued by B. F. Carney of Crane, Mo., 1933. [3654]

**H. G. Monroe.** Chattanooga choo choos—and diesels. *Railroad mag.*, 47: (no. 2): 12-39 (Nov). facsim., maps, ports., views. On the route followed by the Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railroad, 1845-1948. [3655]

**Joseph Frederick Shelly.** The Shelly Papers. Translated by Sophie S. Gemant and edited by Fanny J. Anderson. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 181-198 (Jun). Letters from a private in Co. B, 41st Regt., 2d Indiana Cavalry, to his wife, Oct. 20, 1862-Nov. 27, 1963, dated (except the first two) in Kentucky and Tennessee. [3656]

**F. Garvin Davenport.** Scientific interests in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1870-1890. *Jour. South. hist.*, 15: 500-521 (Nov). notes. [3657]

**Virgil Carrington Jones.** The Hatfields and the McCoys. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1948]. xii, [4], 293 p. facsim., ports., geneal. tables. notes (p. 272-280). History of a feud on the Kentucky-West Virginia border, ca. 1863-1947. [3658]

**Jean Thomas.** When singin' comes in, fightin' goes out: music brings peace to the feuding Hatfields and the McCoys. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 3): 8-9, 31 (Mar). views. On the Hatfield-McCoy feud, 1863-1947. Includes text of a ballad, "Love of Rosanna McCoy." [3659]

## WEST VIRGINIA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Clay Perry.** Hunting hidden history in West Virginia. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 388-398 (Jul). "Speleology" in West Virginia, 1748-1948. [3660]

**Frank Ball.** Topsoil—our most precious asset. *W. Va. rev.*, 25 (no. 4): 8-10 (Jan). views. On erosion in West Virginia, 1770-1947. [3661]

**Marjorie Kimball Templeton.** The establishment of church schools in West Virginia [1775-1940]. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 369-387 (Jul). fold. map. [3662]

**Michael Kearns.** The State of West Virginia. *Am. mercury*, 66: 677-683 (Jun). On the character of West Virginia, with incidental historical references, 1812-1948. [3663]

**Wilma Dodson Higginbotham.** Glass-making, a major industry. *W. Va. rev.*, 25 (no. 4): 2-7 (Jan). views. On glass-making in West Virginia, 1815-1947. [3664]

**Mary I. Barbe.** The life of Alexander L. Wade. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 240-295 (Apr). notes. On Alexander Luark Wade (1832-1904) as a teacher and educational reformer in West Virginia, 1848-1904. [3665]

**Genevieve Brown.** A history of the Sixth Regiment West Virginia Infantry Volunteers. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 315-368 (Jul). notes. History of an organization commanded by Col. Nathan Wilkinson, Aug. 1861-Jun. 1865, with biographies of officers, copies of correspondence, and a roster of officers. [3666]

**William D. Barns.** The influence of the West Virginia Grange upon public agricultural education of college grade, 1873-1914. *W. Va. hist.*, 9: 128-157 (Jan). notes. [3667]

**William D. Barns.** The influence of the West Virginia Grange upon public agricultural education of less than college grade, 1873-1914. *W. Va. hist.*, 10: 5-24 (Oct). notes. [3668]

**An era of West Virginia trolleys.** *Railroad mag.*, 46: (no. 4): 107-110 (Aug). views. On electric railways in West Virginia, ca. 1890-1948. [3669]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Lorine Letcher Butler.** White Sulphur: pride of the Old Dominion. *Travel*, 91 (no. 5): 14-17, 33-34 (Sep). views. On the health resort at White Sulphur Springs, 1778-1948. [3670]



**Garnett Laidlaw Eskew.** Lost industry of the Kanawha. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 1): 36-40 (Jan). views. On salt works in the Kanawha Valley, 1797-ca. 1880.

[3671]

**Nathaniel Gideon Barnhart.** History of Methodism in Bridgeport [1805-1948. Bridgeport, W. Va.: Methodist Church, introd. 1948.] 114 p. facsim., ports., views. "Source books" (p. 114). [3672]

**John Cook Wyllie.** A West Virginia broadside. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM., *Papers*, 42: 322-333 (4th quarter). facsim. Reproduces and describes *Murder—horrible murder!!* (Morgantown? Joseph Campbell? 1805), relating the murder by Abel Clemmons of his eight small children and his pregnant wife, and commenting in verse.

[3673]

**Byrne Bauer.** Low cost of high living. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 11): 34-35 (Nov). facsim. On hotel prices at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 1816-31.

[3674]

**Josephine Jefferson.** Wheeling glass. [Mount Vernon, Ohio: Guide Pub. Co., 1948, \*1947.] 86 p. facsim., views. On glass manufacture in Wheeling, 1819-49.

[3675]

**Rare view of the Ohio River in 1821.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 220-221 (Jun-Jul). view. Describes a watercolor by Felix-Achille Beaupoil de Saint-Aulaire, showing Big Guyandotte, W. Va., on the Ohio.

[3676]

**Robert Hakken.** Highballing Hinton. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 1): 30-33 (Jan). view. Hinton, W. Va., 1831-1947.

[3677]

## KENTUCKY

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Lucien Beckner.** Kentucky before Boone: the Siouan people. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 46: 384-396 (Jan). On Siouan Mound Builders in Kentucky, 1539-1767.

[3678]

**Thomas Dionysius Clark.** Background Kentucky history of the eighteenth and nineteenth century [1606-1803]. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 46: 628-636 (Oct).

[3679]

**Mildred Porter Cleaves.** Kentucky towns and their mark. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 39-41, 49 (winter). On Kentucky town names, 1775 ff.

[3680]

**Helen Leopold.** Open house in Kentucky will be observed May 6-9. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 1): 11-12, 35 (spring). views. On historic houses in Kentucky, ca. 1790-1948.

[3681]

**Richard Lowitt.** Activities of Citizen Genet in Kentucky, 1793-1794. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 252-267 (Oct). notes.

[3682]

**Anne Goldsborough Fisher.** Nine annual meetings of the Kentucky State Medical Society prior to 1861. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 46: 573-587 (Jul). notes. History of medical societies in Kentucky, 1800-1850, and specifically of the Kentucky State Medical Society, 1851-61.

[3683]

**William H. Goldiron.** New trial—the admissibility of testimony of jurors in support of a motion for a new trial in Kentucky [1808-1942]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 293-298 (Mar). notes.

[3684]

**Matthew Harris Jouett [1787-1827].** painter of Kentuckians. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 9): 19-20 (Sep). ports. On Kentucky portraits by Jouett, ca. 1815-1827.

[3685]

**Carrie Roberta (Tarleton) Goldsborough & Anna Laura (Goldsborough) Fisher.** William Loftus Sutton, M. D., 1797-1862: father of Kentucky State Medical Society and of Kentucky's first vital statistics law. [Georgetown? Ky., 1948. 8], 246 p. facsim., port., tables. bibliog. (p. 225-232), notes (p. 187-224). On Sutton as physician, author, and organizer, 1818-62.

[3686]

**H. P. Schmeck.** A branch of the Kentucky Logans. KY. HIST. SOC., *Reg.*, 46: 451-453 (Jan). On descendants (to 1947) of John Logan, who had settled in Henderson, Ky., by 1822.

[3687]

**Bertel M. Sparks.** Admissibility of oral declarations of a testator to prove a lost will in Kentucky [1827-1938]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 431-442 (May). notes.

[3688]

**James R. Richardson.** Acquisition of right of way for highway purposes in Kentucky—right of eminent domain and just compensation [1843-1947]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 159-175 (Jan). notes. [3689]

**Thomas Dionysius Clark.** My old Kentucky home in retrospect. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 104-116 (Apr). On Kentucky life and sentiment, ca. 1845-ca. 1855. [3690]

**State Archives—Kentucky vital statistics.** *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 410-419, 496-514, 588-604, 656-663 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. Deaths of persons over 15, 1852-1907, with age at death, cause of death, place of birth, and names of parents. These installments: Casey Co., Christian Co., Crittenden Co., and Cumberland Co. [3691]

**Robert L. White.** Some events pertaining to Louisville, the State of Kentucky, and adjacent States from 1884 to 1916. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 180-196 (Jul). Annals. [3692]

**William L. Matthews, Jr.** Constitutional uniformity as a rule for the validity of license taxes in Kentucky [1887-1947]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 357-378 (May). notes. [3693]

**Paul Oberst.** Of assessors and assessment districts—legality of proposed improvements [1890-1948]. *Ky. State Bar jour.*, 13: 19-26 (Dec). [3694]

**E. G. Trimble.** The story of workmen's compensation laws in Kentucky [1912-47]. *Ky. law jour.*, 37: 3-28 (Nov). notes. [3695]

**In memoriam: Philip Earle Blackerby,** M. D. [1881-1948]. *Ky. med. jour.*, 46: 401-404 (Oct). port. On Dr. Blackerby's career in medicine and public health in Kentucky, 1915-48. Contributions by Guy Aud and Charles A. Vance, Oscar O. Miller, and Irvin Abell. [3696]

**Willard Rouse Jillson.** Governor Earle C[hester] Clements [born 1896]: a biographical sketch. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 375-383 (Jan). port. bibliog. (p. 380-383), notes. On Clements in Kentucky politics, 1922-47. [3697]

**Frank K. Warnock.** Pecuniary interest of a justice of the peace in final trial of a misdemeanor in Kentucky—violation of the due process clause of the Fourteenth Amendment [1927-46]. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 422-430 (May). notes. [3698]

**Kentucky's advances** are numerous toward elimination of toll bridges. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 3): 16-17, 45 (autumn). On Kentucky toll bridges, 1928-48. [3699]

**Gladys M. Kammerer.** Legislative research and planning in Kentucky. *Ky. law jour.*, 36: 379-400 (May). notes. On the Kentucky Legislative Council, 1936-48. [3700]

**Floodwalls** throughout Kentucky will keep out rampaging waters. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 3): 10-13, 40 (autumn). views. On flood protection in Kentucky, 1937-48. [3701]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Legend of Cherokee princess** kept alive at Carter Caves: open grave of Indian girl found in cavern. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 22-23, 46-47 (winter). Undated legend of Indian lovers and a silver mine in Saltpetter, or Swindell, Cave, Carter Co., Ky. [3702]

**Peter Zodac.** They pave roads with jasper in Kentucky. *Rocks and minerals*, 23: 398-400 (May). diagr. Refers to the Ancient Buried City, Wickliffe, Ky., a mound-builder site excavated 1932 ff. [3703]

**William C. Steele.** Geographic conditions in Breathitt County, Kentucky [1750-1948]. *Jour. geog.*, 47: 341-355 (Dec). maps, views. notes. [3704]

**Harry B. Mackoy.** The Licking River [ca. 1751-1948]. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 6-16 (Apr). views. [3705]

**The bluegrass** of Kentucky. *Am. notes & queries*, 8: 83-88 (Sep). notes. Signed: F. L. S. D. Quotes travelers in Kentucky, 1771-1826, on the question whether bluegrass is indigenous to Kentucky. [3706]

**Jesta Bell A. Matherly.** Interesting old homes found in Harrodsburg [1774 ff.]. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 1): 18-19, 40, 42-43 (spring). views. [3707]

**C. Frank Dunn.** John Bradford bicentennial. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 156-172 (Jul). notes. Bradford (ca. 1747-1830) came to Kentucky ca. 1777 and edited the *Kentucky gazette*, 1785-1802. [3708]

[**Transylvania College, 1780-1948.**] *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 9): 6-18 (Sep). facsim., views. CONTENTS.—Old Transylvania past and present, by Joe Lehman.—Early architecture of Transylvania College, by Clay Lancaster.—Homes in Gratz Park, Lexington, Ky.—The old library at Transylvania College. [3709]

**Daniel Drake.** Pioneer life in Kentucky, 1785-1800. . . . Edited, from the original manuscript, with introductory comments and a biographical sketch by Emmet Field Horine. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1948]. xxix, 257 p. facsim., ports., view. Previously published 1870. Consists of ten letters, written 1845-48, dealing particularly with Mayslick and vicinity. [3710]

**J. Winston Coleman, Jr.** John Bradford and the *Kentucky gazette* [1787-1830]. *Ind. quar. bookman*, 4: 53-61 (Jul). [3711]

**Evelyn Crady Adams.** Rolling Fork Baptist Church, 1788-1948. *KY. STATE HIST. SOC., REG.*, 46: 459-483 (Apr). facsim., map. notes. History of a church in Nelson Co., Ky. [3712]

**Clay Lancaster.** The early ironwork of central Kentucky and its role in the architectural development [1792-1877]. *Antiques*, 53: 354-358 (May). views. [3713]

**Marriage bonds of Fayette County, Kentucky** [1803-14]. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 53-61, 128-138, 209-219, 301-311, 382-394, 487-498 (Jan-Jun). [3714]

**Burton Milward.** Derby visitors find much of interest in Blue Grass. *In Ky.*, 12 (no. 1): 26-28 (spring). Notes on Kentucky horse farms, 1804-1948. [3715]

**Wayne T. Gray.** Factors affecting teacher tenure in the Appalachian highlands. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 295-307 (Sep). maps. Study of Knox Co., Ky., 1805-1948. [3716]

**Julia Neal.** The Shaker movement. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 347-350 (May). On the Shakers in Logan Co., Ky., 1807-1922. [3717]

**Roy Hays.** Is the Lincoln birthplace cabin authentic? *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 127-163 (Sep). views. notes. Alleges that the cabin where Lincoln was born in 1809 was torn down before 1840; and traces the history of "the structure now enshrined in a great marble building in Kentucky." [3718]

**Robert Hakken.** Up Sandy. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 3): 10-14 (Mar). port., views. On Pikeville, Ky., 1821-1948. [3719]

**Gayle Anderson Braden & Coralie Jones Runyon.** A history of the Christian Church, Maysville, Kentucky [1828-1948. Maysville] Official Board of the Maysville Christian Church, 1948. [4], 149 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 141-142). notes. [3720]

**Clay Lancaster.** Primitive mural painter of Kentucky: Alfred Cohen. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 11): 6-8, 19 (Dec). views. notes. On murals in three houses near Versailles, ca. 1830-ca. 1837. [3721]

**Margaret M. Bridwell.** The house of Kendrick. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 268-277 (Oct). notes. Geneal. chart, port. On William Kendrick (1810-80) and the jewelry firm founded by him in Louisville, 1831-1948. [3722]

**The Jefferson County Courthouse, Louisville, Kentucky** [1838-1948]. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 5-29 (Jan). diagr., facsim., port., view. CONTENTS.—Some historical notes relating to the courthouse of Jefferson County, Kentucky [by] Charles K. Needham [1927].—A history of the Jefferson County Courthouse [by] Charles B. Seymour [1921].—Fireproofing of Jefferson County Courthouse [by] Brinton B. Davis. [3723]

**D. M. Craig.** An old letter concerning Cassius M. Clay and the *True American*. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 197-198 (Jul). From Craig, of Lexington, to the Rev. E. F. Berkley, Aug. 19, 1845, describing the dismantling of the press used by Cassius Marcellus Clay in publishing his abolitionist newspaper. [3724]

**Lowell Harrison.** Cassius Marcellus Clay and the *True American*. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 30-49 (Jan). notes. On a Lexington newspaper devoted to gradual emancipation, 1845-49. [3725]

**Victor Francis O'Daniel.** The Church in Harrodsburg. *Dominicana*, 33: 210-224 (Sep). Letter to Gabriel Germann, O. S. B., Jan. 14, 1948, written by request of the latter, mainly on the services of Father Joseph Ryan in Kentucky, ca. 1848-1876. [3726]

**Minutes** and resolutions of an emancipation meeting in Kentucky in 1849. Edited by Clement Eaton. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 541-545 (Nov). notes. Proceedings of a meeting of citizens of Warren Co., May 12, 1849, signed by Samuel Murrell, Chairman, and others. [3727]

**Katherine E. Wilkie.** Lexington's Sayre School nearing century mark. *In Ky.*, 11 (no. 4): 34-35, 48-49 (winter). ports., views. On the Sayre School, Lexington, founded in 1854 as Sayre Female Institute by David Austin Sayre. [3728]

**Leonard Koester.** Louisville's "bloody Monday"—August 6, 1855. *Hist. bul.*, 26: 53-54, 62-64 (Mar). Riots against the Germans, the Irish, and other foreigners, instigated by the Know Nothing Party. [3729]

**Thomas Munroe Coombs.** Confederate letters. *Ky. STATE HIST. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 397-403 (Jan). Two letters from a prisoner of war in the Ohio State Penitentiary to his wife, dated Columbus, Aug. 14 and 15, 1863, on the war in Kentucky. [3730]

**James A. Wallen.** Time tamed Front Street. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 7): 2-6 (Jul). views. On Catlettsburg, Ky., 1863-1948. [3731]

**Lon Carter Barton.** The reign of terror in Graves County. *Ky. HIST. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 484-495 (Apr). notes. On the period when Gen. Eleazer A. Paine commanded the Union Headquarters of Western Kentucky at Paducah, Jul.-Sep. 1864. [3732]

**Margaret M. Bridwell.** Treasuries in our museum: portrait of Joshua F. Speed and his wife, Fanny Henning Speed, by G. P. A. Healy [1864]. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 155 (Jul). port. [3733]

**Elmer G. Sulzer.** Kentucky's abandoned railroads, no. 8. *Ky. engineer*, 10 (no. 4): 10-13, 36, 38 (Aug). facsimils., map, views. notes. On the Louisville and Nashville Railroad and specifically the Lancaster-Fort Estill line, 1867-1934. [3734]

**Pearle Vavelle Hendley.** History of Farmington, Kentucky, and history of Farmington schools [1879-1948]. [Farmington? 1948]. 85 p. maps, ports., views. [3735]

**Freemasons.** *U. S. Scottish Rite. Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction.* Honoring on his fiftieth anniversary as a 33rd degree Mason John Henry Cowles, Sovereign Grand Inspector General in Kentucky and Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council (Mother Council of the World) of the Inspectors General, Knights Commanders of the House of the Temple of Solomon of the thirty-third degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America. [Louisville? Ky., 1948.] 91, [1] p. ports., views. On Cowles (born 1863) as a Mason, 1888-1948. [3736]

**Nevil M. Garrett.** A resume of fifty years in the practice of medicine. *Ky. med. jour.*, 46: 338-340 (Aug). Reminiscences of practice in Kentucky, 1897-1948. [3737]

**Alfred Brauer.** William Delbert Funkhouser, 1881-1948. *Science*, 108: 726 (Dec 24). On Funkhouser as a zoologist and archeologist in the University of Kentucky, 1918-48. [3738]

**Margaret E. Duncan.** Murray State College. *Bios*, 19: 259-260 (Dec). On the teaching of biology in the college, 1923-48. [3739]

**John W. Leonard.** The Armored Center. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 4): 6-7 (Jul-Aug). port., view. History and description of the Armored Center, Fort Knox, Ky., 1931-48. Installations constituting the Center are described in the same issue of the *Armored Cavalry journal*. [3740]

**M. M. Brown.** The Armored School. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 4): 9-15 (Jul-Aug). port. History and description of the school, established as the Armored Force School, at Fort Knox, Ky., Aug. 7, 1940. [3741]

## TENNESSEE

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Cullen Tuller Carter.** History of the Tennessee Conference and a brief summary of the general conferences, the Methodist Church, from the frontier in middle Tennessee to the present time [1787-1948. Nashville, 1948.] 556 p. ports., views. bibliogs., notes. [3742]

**W. J. McGill.** The superior speed and breed of Tennessee walking horses [1789-1947]. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 1): 11-15 (Jan). [3743]

**L. D. Bejack.** The chancery court [1796-1946]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 245-254 (Apr). notes. [3744]

**Mrs. John Trotwood Moore.** comp. Record of commissions of officers in the Tennessee Militia, 1812. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 72-85, 171-183 (Mar-Jun). [3745]

**C. G. Belissary.** Tennessee and immigration, 1865-1880. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 229-248 (Sep). notes. [3746]

**James E. Thorogood.** Tennessee's amazing "privilege tax" [1870-1947]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 28: 295-302 (Mar). notes. [3747]

**Henry N. Williams.** Legislative apportionment in Tennessee [1901-47]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 235-245 (Apr). notes. [3748]

**H. Arthur Zappe.** Tennessee walking horse palominos [1903-47]. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 1): 30-35 (Jan). views. [3749]

**A. A. Kelly.** A demarcation of disabilities under Tennessee workmen's compensation laws [1919-47]. *Tenn. law rev.*, 20: 333-360 (Jun). notes. [3750]

**E. J. Eberling.** The employment security program (with special reference to Tennessee Unemployment insurance). *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 1: 376-395 (Apr). notes. On the working of the Tennessee Unemployment Compensation Law of 1936. [3751]

**George Street Boone.** An examination of the Tennessee law of administrative procedure [1941-48]. *Vanderbilt law rev.*, 1: 339-375 (Apr). notes. [3752]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**W. G. Polk.** Old town site on Big Harpeth River. *Tenn. archaeol.*, 4: 24-25 (Jun). map, views. Examination of a "Mississippi" site, including about 80 stone box graves, before its destruction by road-building machinery in 1928. [3753]

**Martha Woodroof Hiden.** Virginians in Sumner County, Tennessee. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 465-467 (Oct). Includes a letter from Major Henry Bradford, dated Sumner Co., May 12, 1793. [3754]

**Margaret Kinard.** Frontier development of Williamson County, Tennessee [1799 ff.]. *VANDERBILT UNIV., Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 53-54. Abstract of thesis (M. A.). [3755]

**Alfred L. Crabb.** Wilkins Tannehill [1787-1858], business and cultural leader. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 314-321 (Dec). On Tannehill as business man, Mason, and author in Nashville, 1810-32, 1841-58. [3756]



**Shields McIlwaine.** Memphis down in Dixie [1818-1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton [1948]. 400 p. map. (Society in America series [3].) [3757]

**Gilbert E. Govan & James W. Livingston.** Chattanooga, Tennessee-Georgia. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 236-247 (summer). On the possible claim of Georgia to the land on which Chattanooga stands, 1817-1926. [3758]

**Rufus Buin Spain.** R. B. C. Howell, Tennessee Baptist, 1801-1868. *VANDERBILT UNIV., Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 56. Abstract of thesis (M. A.). On Robert Boyte Crawford Howell as a Baptist minister in Tennessee, 1834 ff. [3759]

**W. J. McGill.** The foundation sire Mountain Slasher F-59. *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no. 2): 13, 15, 17 (Apr). On Mountain Slasher (ca. 1850-1879), "very noted as a sire of fine saddle horses," and on noted horses descended from him. [3760]

**Tracy M. Kegley.** Bushrod Rust Johnson [1817-80]: soldier and teacher. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 7: 249-258 (Sep). notes. On Johnson as an official of the Western Military Institute and the University of Nashville and as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1851-75. [3761]

**Adeline Clifton (McDowell) Deaderick.** Civil War memoirs of Mrs. Adeline Deaderick. Edited by Anna Mary Moon. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 52-71 (Mar). Reminiscences of 1863-64, written ca. 1898, with an autobiographical note (Apr. 15, 1898) and three letters, 1866-69. [3762]

**Homer H. Smith.** Memoirs of Homer H. Smith, attorney-at-law. Blountville, Tenn. [1948. 8], 121 p. port., views. Autobiography of a Tennessean, born 1869, and living in Sullivan Co. [3763]

**John Maloney.** Town of cultured ghosts: the village of Rugby, Tenn., remembers its gay 1880's when an English colony brought cotillions, cricket, and culture to the mountains. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 4): 81-92 (Oct). ports., views. On a settlement established by Thomas

Hughes (author of *Tom Brown's school days*) in 1880. [3764]

**Lant Wood.** [Reminiscences of Tom Hayes (1865?-1947) as a breeder of horses at Lynchburg, Tenn., ca. 1890 ff.] *Tenn. walking horse*, 4 (no 1): 7 (Jan). [3765]

**Worthy of honor: the story of David Lipscomb [1831-1917].** *Tower*, 2 (no. 3): 8-9 (spring). On Lipscomb and the Nashville Bible School, 1891 ff. [3766]

**Edward Holley.** The men who made Lipscomb: E. A. Elam [1855-1929]. *Tower*, 3 (no. 1): 1-3 (fall). On Elam's connection with the Nashville Bible School, David Lipscomb College, and the *Gospel advocate*, 1901-29. [3767]

**Roy L. Garis.** The Negro in Nashville and Davidson County, Tennessee [1930-46]. *Social sci.*, 23: 30-43 (Jan). [3768]

## MISSOURI

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Carl H. Chapman.** A preliminary survey of Missouri archaeology. Part iv: ancient cultures and sequence. *Mo. archaeologist*, 10: 136-164 (Dec). maps, views. notes. Includes (p. 155) "Table showing summary of tentative sequence of the archaeological cultures of Missouri," B. C. 8000-A. D. 1830. [3769]

**Missouri Agency rolls.** *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 563-566, 641-643, 716-717, 783-785 (Jul-Oct). Pension applications, 1818-53, of Revolutionary veterans then living in Missouri. [3770]

**Monia Cook Morris.** Teacher training in Missouri before 1871 [1818-71]. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43: 18-37 (Oct). notes. [3771]

**George F. Lemmer, ed.** Missouri agriculture as revealed in the Eastern agricultural press, 1823-1869. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 226-240, 325-342 (Apr-Jul). notes. Letters from Missouri farmers, reprinted from the *American farmer* (Baltimore), the *Cultivator* (Albany), the *Country gentleman* (Albany), and the *Southern cultivator* (Augusta, Ga.). [3772]

**David B. Hensley.** Arbitration in Missouri [1825-1947]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 170-195 (Apr). notes. [3773]

**U. S. Office of Indian Affairs.** *Missouri Superintendency.* William Clark's diary . . . Edited by Louise Barry. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 1-36, 136-174, 274-305, 384-410 (Feb-Nov). facsimis., map, views. notes. Official journal of the St. Louis Superintendency of Indian Affairs, kept by or in the name of William Clark, Superintendent, May 1826-Feb. 1831. [3774]

**Joe W. Kraus, comp.** Missouri in fiction: a review and a bibliography. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 209-225, 310-324 (Apr-Jul). notes. Fiction pertaining to Missouri, 1828-1946. [3775]

**Lee-Carl Overstreet.** Appointment of successor trustees, trust administration and settlements in Missouri [1854-1948]. *Mo. law rev.*, 13: 255-276 (Jun). notes. [3776]

**Elmo B. Hunter.** Judge Kimbrough Stone. *Univ. Kan. City law rev.*, 16: 2-16 (Dec-Feb). On Stone (born 1875) as lawyer and jurist in Missouri, 1898-1947. [3777]

**Robert M. Crisler.** Republican areas in Missouri. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 299-309 (Jul). notes. Based on election returns, 1904-44. [3778]

**Rudolf Bennitt.** The coyote bounty system in Missouri, 1936-47. *NORTH AM. WILDLIFE CONF., Trans.*, 13: 314-322. map. [3779]

**Laurence M. Hyde.** The Missouri plan for selection and tenure of judges [1940-48]. *Jour. criminal law*, 39: 277-287 (Sep-Oct). [3780]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**J. M. Shippee.** Nebo Hill, a lithic complex in western Missouri. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 29-32 (Jul). map, table, view. notes. On a site in Clay Co., Mo. [3781]

**Mary Scott Hair.** The story of Stone County, Missouri [ca. 1790-1927]. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 11-14 (summer). [3782]

**Martin Gumpert.** John Sappington: medical pioneer. *Tomorrow*, 8 (no. 3): 42-45 (Nov). port., views. On Sappington (1776-1856) of Arrow Rock, Mo., and his activities to promote the use of quinine in treating malaria, 1815 ff., including *The theory and treatment of fevers* (Arrow Rock, 1844). [3783]

**Darrell Garwood.** Crossroads of America: the story of Kansas City [Missouri]. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 331 p. maps, ports., views. A history, 1834-1948. [3784]

**Ovid Bell.** The First Presbyterian Church, Fulton, Missouri [1835-1948. Fulton] 1948. ix, [3], 75 p. Historical address delivered in 1935, with added materials. [3785]

**Nicholas Hesse.** Nicholas Hesse: German visitor to Missouri, 1835-1837. . . . Translated by William G. Bek. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 140-152, 241-248 (Jan-Apr). Concl. Translation of part of Hesse's *Das westliche Nord-Amerika, in besonderer Beziehung auf die deutschen Einwanderer in ihren landwirthschaftlichen Handels- und Gewerbeverhältnissen* (Paderborn, 1838), relating mainly to the settlement at Westphalia in present Osage Co. [3786]

**Ethel Thompson.** Galena on the James. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 31-32 (summer). On Galena, Stone Co., Mo., 1837-86. [3787]

**W. B. Streufert.** A tragic Sunday noon. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 97-100 (Oct). port., view. Murder of Herman and Agnes Jeude near Pevely, Mo., Mar. 4, 1844. [3788]

**California, pseud.** For California, ho! [Edited] by Arthur Woodward. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, \*1948], p. 137-140. Letters dated St. Joseph and Independence, Mo., Apr. 2 and 5, 1849, reprinted from the *St. Louis Missouri Republican*, Apr. 7 and 10, 1849. [3789]

**History of Hurley.** *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 64-5 (summer). Signed: Samanthy. On a community in Stone Co., Mo., 1851-1904. [3790]

**Henry August Pochmann.** New England transcendentalism and St. Louis Hegelianism: phases in the history of American idealism. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation [1948]. 144 p. notes (p. 127-144). On Henry Conrad Brokmeyer (1826-1906) in St. Louis, 1856-1906, and his association with William Torrey Harris (1835-1909), Amos Bronson Alcott, and others. [3791]

**Virgil C. Blum.** The political and military activities of the German element in St. Louis, 1859-1861. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 103-129 (Jan). notes. [3792]

**Ivah M. Shallenberger.** The stolen watch: an episode in the life of Jesse James. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 44-45 (1947-48). Incident at Lexington, Mo., 1860. [3793]

**G. H. Pipes.** Cross-ties and tomatoes built Reeds Spring [ca. 1870-1948]. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 77-79 (summer). views. [3794]

**Robert J. Sailstad.** Four generations. *Stephens College bul.*, 28 (n. 1): 4-5, 46 (Jan). ports., views. On James Leachman Stephens (1815-1901), who came to Missouri in 1819, Edwin William Stephens, Hugh Stephens, and Philip B. Stephens, and their connections with the Baptist Female Seminary, Columbia, Mo., now Stephens College, 1870-1948. [3795]

**Dolph Shaner.** The story of Joplin [1870-1948]. N. Y.: Stratford House [1948]. ix, 142 p. views. [3796]

**Robert M. Crialer.** Missouri's "Little Dixie." *Mo. hist. rev.*, 42: 130-139 (Jan). notes. Defines the term on the basis of election returns, 1872-1944. [3797]

**Fred C. Stein & H. William Lieske.** Old Gravelton revisited: a description of the cradle of the English District after seventy-five years. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 162-170 (Jan). port., views. History of Zion Lutheran Church, Gravelton, Mo., 1872-1948. [3798]

**William E. Sharp.** The life of a hill-billy. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1):

60-61 (summer). port. Reminiscences of Stone Co., Mo., ca. 1875-1948.

[3799]

**Maurice Morton Milligan.** Missouri waltz: the inside story of the Pendergast machine by the man who smashed it. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xiii, 281 p. port. On the activities of James Pendergast and Thomas Joseph Pendergast in Kansas City, Mo., 1876-1945. [3800]

**R. I. Brigham.** Negro public colleges in St. Louis and Kansas City, Missouri [1890-1948]. *Jour. Negro educ.*, 17: 51-57 (winter). notes. [3801]

**Claude Anderson Phillips.** Fifty years of public school teaching, from rural school teacher to university professor. Columbia: Missouri State Teachers Assoc. [1948]. xvi, 145 p. ports., views. "Complete list of Phillips' publications" (p. 143-145). Reminiscences of a Missouri educator, 1890-1948. [3802]

**Cow chows.** *Fortune*, 37 (no. 1): 84-91, 146, 149, 151-152, 154, 156 (Jan). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On the Ralston Purina Co., St. Louis, 1893-1947. [3803]

**Shepherd of the Hills** gleamings. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 45-47 (summer). ports., view. On Stone Co., Mo., where Harold Bell Wright lived intermittently 1896-ca. 1907. [3804]

**August R. Suelflow.** *Concordia magazine.* *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 3-5 (Apr). Issued under auspices of the Missouri Synod of the Lutheran Church for "English-speaking young people" and "to counteract the unchristian influences so frequently found in secular magazines," St. Louis, Jan. 1896-Dec. 1901. [3805]

**Francis A. Klein.** Dolling up the autos of 1904. *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 10): 19-20 (Apr). view. Reprinted from the *St. Louis globe democrat*. Interview with A. L. Dyke of St. Louis, who "originated the first automobile parts and supply business in America in 1899" and who edits *Automobile and gas engine encyclopedia*. [3806]

**G. H. Pipes.** Red gold in the Ozarks. *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 1): 71-72 (summer). On tomato canning in Stone Co., Mo., ca. 1900-1948. Includes reminiscences from Frank I. Mease. [3807

**Hettie Rhoda Meade.** The songs of Patience Worth. *AM. SOC. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH, Jour.*, 42: 15-27 (Jan). notes. On communications received through Mrs. Pearl Lemore Curran in St. Louis, 1913-27, from Patience Worth, alleged to have lived in 1648 or 1649. [3808

**Les Merrell.** Les Merrell recalls his memories of old St. Louis. *NATL. RAILWAY HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 13 (no. 2): 12-14 (2d. quarter). views. On St. Louis streetcars, ca. 1920-1945. [3809

**Cedric Belfrage.** Cotton-patch Moses. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1182): 94-103 (Nov). cartoons. On the Rev. Owen H. Whitfield and the Sharecropper Strike of 1939 in southeastern Missouri. [3810

## ARKANSAS

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Stephen E. Wood.** The development of Arkansas railroads [1835-1936]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 103-140, 155-193 (summer-autumn). notes. [3811

**Svend Petersen.** Arkansas in presidential elections [1836-1944]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 194-209 (autumn). notes. [3812

**Felton D. Freeman.** Immigration to Arkansas. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 210-220 (autumn). notes. On means used by State and private agencies to encourage immigration to Arkansas, 1868-1901. [3813

**Harrison Hale.** University of Arkansas, 1871-1948. Fayetteville: Univ. of Arkansas Alumni Assn., 1948. x, 289 p. ports., views. [3814

**Henry G. Hotz.** A history of the College of Education, University of Arkansas [1871-1947]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 257-278 (winter). notes. [3815

**W. W. Nedrow.** Arkansas State College [1909-48]. *Bios*, 19: 97-98 (May). [3816

**Clara B. Kennan.** The Ozark trails and Arkansas's pathfinder, Coin Harvey. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 299-316 (winter). On the Ozark Trails Association, founded Jul. 10, 1913, and the work of Col. W. H. Harvey, Monte Ne, Ark., in marking and developing Arkansas highways. [3817

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Mary P. Fletcher.** The Post of Arkansas [1765-ca. 1819]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 145-149 (summer). [3818

**T. L. Hodges & Mrs. T. L. Hodges.** Jean Lafitte and Major L. Latour in Arkansas territory. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 237-256 (winter). notes. Documentary and other evidence that Lafitte and Latour visited Arkansas in 1816. [3819

**Ben Duval Johnston.** Sketch of Benjamin Taylor Duval [1823-1905], prominent citizen of Arkansas. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 53-56 (spring). [3820

**Effie Allison Wall.** Early boating on St. Francis, and interesting reminiscences [sic] as told by Mrs. Margaret Clark. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 227-230 (autumn). Reminiscences and lore, ca. 1835-1875. [3821

**Aline McDonald Milholland.** Early days in Grant County [1841-87]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 317-328 (winter). [3822

**Harold L. McDonald.** The Battle of Jenkins' Ferry [Apr. 30, 1864]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 57-67 (spring). notes. [3823

**Effie Allison Wall.** Early railroad history and other interesting events in Lee County [1874-85]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 231-233 (autumn). [3824

**Robert Schick.** The turbulent North Arkansas. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 10-25 (Jun). map, views. On the Missouri & Arkansas Railroad, 1881-1948. [3825

**Clara B. Kennan.** When Henry Starr robbed the Bentonville Bank—1893. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 68-80 (spring). [3826

**Robert W. Harrison & Walter M. Kollmorgen.** Socio-economic history of Cypress Creek Drainage District and

related districts of southeast Arkansas [1900-1930]. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 20-52 (spring). [3827]

**James D. Callahan.** Crossett—monument to planned forestry. *Am. forests*, 54: 152-154 (Apr). views. On the Crossett Lumber Co., Crossett, Ark., 1901-48. [3828]

**Jean Bell Moaley.** "Possum Holler." *Rayburn's Ozark guide*, 6 (no. 2): 25-28 (autumn). port. Reminiscences of girlhood in "Possum Holler," in the Ozarks, ca. 1915. [3829]

**Robert L. Morris.** Experiment in Southern education. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 193-205 (Dec). On Commonwealth College, Mena, Ark., 1923-40. [3830]

**J. Leighton Scott.** West Memphis—a record of fine progress. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 415-417 (Sep). view. On the First Presbyterian Church, West Memphis, 1928-48. [3831]

**R. R. Reynolds.** Ten years of selective timber management. *South. lumberman*, 177 (no. 2225): 121-124 (Dec 15). views. Experiment in the Crossett Experimental Forest, Crossett, Ark., 1937-47. [3832]

## OKLAHOMA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Edward Everett Dale & Morris L. Wardell.** History of Oklahoma [1540-1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. x, [2], 572 p. maps (1 fold. col.), views. bibliogs. [3833]

**Wyatt F. Jeltz.** The relations of Negroes and Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians [ca. 1831-1907]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 24-37 (Jan). notes. [3834]

**Albert McClellan.** Now Oklahoma Baptists work together [1832-1947]. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 8 (no. 1): 10-16 (1st quarter). diagr., ports. [3835]

**George H. Shirk, comp.** First post offices within the boundaries of Oklahoma. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 179-244 (summer). facsims. Table of the post offices in Oklahoma, ca. 1832-1907, giving location, date of establishment, and name of

first postmaster of each. For errata list see 26: 491. [3836]

**Nathaniel Jason Washington.** Historical development of the Negro in Oklahoma [ca. 1833-1948]. Tulsa, Okla.: Dexter Pub. Co. [1948. 10], 71 p. diagrs., maps, port. bibliog. (p. 69-71). [3837]

**Berlin Basil Chapman.** Freedmen and the Oklahoma lands [1866-89]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 150-159 (Sep). notes. [3838]

**Fred S. Clinton.** The Indian Territory Medical Association [1881-1906]. *Chron. Okla.* 26: 23-55 (spring). ports. notes. [3839]

**Berlin Basil Chapman.** Secret "Instructions and suggestions" to the Cherokee Commission, 1889-1890. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 449-458 (winter). notes. Includes excerpt of instructions from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, May 9, 1889. [3840]

**Eugene S. Richards.** Trends of Negro life in Oklahoma as reflected by census reports [1890-1940]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 38-52 (Jan). [3841]

**Harold Verne Keith.** Oklahoma kickoff: an informal history of the first twenty-five years of football at the University of Oklahoma, and of the amusing hardships that attended its pioneering [1895-1921]. Norman, Okla. [1948. 12], 407 p. ports., views. [3842]

**Charles Evans.** Robert Lee Williams [1868-1948]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 120-131 (summer). port. views. On Williams as lawyer, jurist, and political leader in Oklahoma, 1896-1948. [3843]

**Edward Adolphe.** Oklahoma: fifty years of oil [1897-1947]. *Travel*, 90 (no. 4): 18-21, 32 (Feb). views. [3844]

**Charles Evans.** George Allen Henshaw, 1867-1947. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 63-76 (spring). port. On Henshaw as a lawyer in Oklahoma, 1900-1947, with special reference to his services as a member of the State Corporation Commission, 1911-17. Appended: biographies of certain members of the Oklahoma Constitutional Convention. [3845]



**Robert Warren, Jr.** Taxation: municipal operation of public utilities: sources of municipal revenue in Oklahoma [1907-48]. *Okla. law rev.*, 95-106 (May). notes. [3846]

[**Muriel H. Wright.**] "Senatorial Direct Election Commission of the State of Oklahoma" [1907-13]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 248-250 (summer). [3847]

**Maurice H. Merrill.** The basic doctrine of Oklahoma public law [1908-48]. *Okla. law rev.*, 1: 262-275 (Nov). notes. [3848]

**A. N. Emmerling.** Forests of Oklahoma. *Am. forests*, 54: 554-555, 574 (Dec). views. On Oklahoma forestry, ca. 1909-1948. [3849]

**Frank A. Balyeat.** Junior colleges in Oklahoma [1924-48]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 56-62 (spring). map. [3850]

[**Muriel H. Wright.**] Oklahoma War Memorial—World War II. Part XVIII. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 77-88 (spring). Brief biographies of Oklahomans who died in World War II. [3851]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Carolyn (Thomas) Foreman.** Park Hill. [Muskogee? Okla.] 1948. 186, [7] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 183-186), notes. History of a community founded as a Cherokee mission, 1828-1948. [3852]

**Carl Coke Rister.** No Man's Land. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xi, 210 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 193-199). On the Panhandle of Oklahoma, 1831-ca. 1940, with particular reference to its government. [3853]

[**Muriel H. Wright.**] Old Choctaw Agency, oldest building in Oklahoma, burned in 1947. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 90-91 (spring). view. On a building constructed in 1831. [3854]

**Samuel Austin Worcester.** Some letters from the Reverend Samuel A. Worcester at Park Hill. [Edited] by George H. Shirk. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 468-478 (winter). port. notes. Letters dated Dwight, Western Cherokee Nation, Jul. 7, 1835, and Park Hill, Aug. 1, 1844-Jan. 5, 1858. [3855]

**Virginia E. Lauderdale.** "Tulahassee Mission" *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 285-300 (autumn). notes. views. On a Presbyterian mission, 1848-81. [3856]

**Lillian Delly.** Ellen Howard Miller [1862-1944]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 174-177 (summer). port. notes. Sketch of a civic leader in Bartlesville, Okla. [3857]

**Berlin Basil Chapman.** "The Otoe and Missouri Reservation" [1869-1948]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 132-158 (summer). facsim., ports. notes. [3858]

**James Warren Covington.** Causes of the Dull Knife Raid, 1878. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 13-22 (spring). views. notes. [3859]

**Preston George.** Frisco between two cities. *Trains*, 8 (no. 3): 7-9 (Jan). map, views. On the St. Louis-San Francisco Railway between Tulsa and Oklahoma City, 1882-1948. [3860]

**Ora Eddleman Reed.** The Robe family—missionaries. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 301-312 (autumn). ports. notes. On William Bay Robe, who came to Indian Territory in 1882, and his family. [3861]

**Jeremiah Curtin.** Jeremiah Curtin in Indian Territory [1883-84]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 345-356 (autumn). notes. Excerpt, annotated by Carolyn Thomas Foreman, from *The memoirs of Jeremiah Curtin*, edited by Joseph Schafer (Madison, 1940). [3862]

**Moita Dorsey Davis.** Boss Neff. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 159-173 (summer). port. notes. On B. S. Neff (Boss Sebastian Neff, 1866-1947) as rancher, grain dealer, owner of oil leases, and banker in the Oklahoma Panhandle, 1883-1947. [3863]

**Berlin Basil Chapman.** The founding of Stillwater: a case study in Oklahoma history. [Oklahoma City: Times-Journal Pub. Co., 1948.] xii, 245 p. diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., view. "Select bibliography" (p. 231-233), notes. On the pioneers of Stillwater, 1884-94. Appendices (p. 160-230): Official military reports, 1884-85; memoirs of pioneers; miscellaneous documents, 1889-94. [3864]

**Oscar A. Kinchen.** The squatters in No Man's Land. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 385-398 (winter). views. notes. On No Man's Land, now known as the Oklahoma Panhandle, 1885-90. [3865]

**Albert W. Thompson.** Recollections of early No-Man's-Land. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 28, 46, 49-52, 54 (Oct). Reminiscences of the Oklahoma Panhandle, 1885-ca. 1898. [3866]

**O. H. Richards.** Memories of an 89'er. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 2-12 (spring). views. [3867]

**John M. Hendrix.** An Indian Territory ranch in the early 90's. *Cattleman*, 34: (no. 8): 33-34, 52, 54, 56 (Jan). views. Reminiscences of the Hendrix and Royer Ranch near Turner Falls, 1894-98. [3868]

**O. H. Richards.** Early days in Day County. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 313-324 (autumn). map., views. notes. Reminiscences of a rancher, 1897-1948. [3869]

**Phyllis Sapp.** The ice cutter: the life of J. B. Rounds, missionary to the Indians. Atlanta: Home Mission Board, Southern Baptist Convention [1948. 4], 99 p. ports., views. (Graded series on frontiers.) On James Burley Rounds

(born 1876) as a Baptist missionary in Oklahoma, 1899-1943. [3870]

**John M. Hendrix.** Wichita Mountains Wild Life Refuge. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 6): 19-21, 86, 88-92 (Nov). views. History and description of the Wichita Mountains Wild Life Refuge in southwestern Oklahoma, 1901-48. [3871]

**Joe Cunningham.** Singing brakeman. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 102-112 (Mar). views. On Russell Andrew McClain (born 1886) as a railroader in Oklahoma, 1902-48. [3872]

**W. R. Holway.** Dams on the Grand River [1907-46]. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 329-334 (autumn). [3873]

**Fred S. Clinton.** The beginning of the International Petroleum Exposition and Congress. *Chron. Okla.*, 26: 479-488 (winter). ports. notes. Exposition held at Tulsa, 1923 and 1948. [3874]

**James Franklin Page.** A study of local offenders in the Payne County Jail [Oklahoma, 1929-47]. *Southw. soc. sci. quar.*, 29: 232-239 (Dec). [3875]

**R. McFerran Crowe.** Church extension for the city. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 452-455 (Oct). views. On Presbyterian churches in Oklahoma City, 1941-48. [3876]

## THE WEST

**Ramon Frederick Adams.** Cowboy lingo. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, \*1948], p. 119-125. Undated collectanea. [3877]

**S. J. Tobin.** Culture sequences in the Southwest. *Southw. lore*, 13: 55-70 (Mar). views. On the chronology and terminology of Indian "culture phases" in the Southwest, 15,000 B. C. to the present. [3878]

**Roderick Peattie, ed.** The inverted mountains: canyons of the West. . . Contributors: Weldon F. Heald, Edwin D. McKee, Harold S. Colton. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948]. x, 390 p. maps,

views. (American mountain series.) Includes reference to the history of Utah, Nevada, and Arizona, 11 A. D. to date. [3879]

**Matthew W. Stirling.** Indians of the Far West [1542-ca. 1900]. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 93: 175-200 (Feb). views (part col.). notes. [3880]

**Richard Gill Montgomery.** Young Northwest. [Second edition, indexed and revised.] Portland, Ore.: Binford & Mort [1948. 8], 318 p. maps. First published 1941. Episodes in the history of the Pacific Northwest, 1543-1948. [3881]

**Donald Wayne.** The Sioux. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 99-103, 139-141 (Sep). col. ports.,

col. views. Description with occasional historical references, ca. 1700 ff. [3882

**Thomas Jefferson Wertenbaker.** The molding of the Middle West (ca. 1760-ca. 1860) *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 223-234 (Jan). [3883

**Le Roy R. Hafen.** The Old Spanish Trail, Santa Fe to Los Angeles [1775-1847]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 149-160 (Feb). notes. [3884

**Ronald L. Ives.** The outlet of Lake Bonneville. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 415-426 (Dec). diagr., maps, views. On investigations, 1776-1946, of "Lake Bonneville, which once covered parts of Utah, Nevada, and Idaho to a maximum depth of more than 1,000 feet." [3885

They went with Lewis & Clark. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 121-122. Describes a pamphlet entitled *Documents accompanying a bill making compensation to Messieurs Lewis and Clarke* (Wash., 1807), including the muster roll of the Lewis and Clark party. [3886

**Robert Gresham Bailey.** River of No Return (the great Salmon River of Idaho): a century of central Idaho and eastern Washington history and development together with the wars, customs, myths, and legends of the Nez Perce Indians. Revised edition. Lewiston, Idaho: R. G. Bailey Print. Co. 1947 [i. e. 1948]. xxix, 754 p. maps, ports., views. First published 1935. Incidents and anecdotes, 1805-1948, including the author's reminiscences since ca. 1890. [3887

**Léon Lemonnier.** Les Mormons: histoire du Far-West. [Paris] Gallimard [1948]. 514 p. bibliog. (p. 511-512). (La suite des temps, 20.) A history, 1805-1907, beginning with the youth of Joseph Smith in New York. [3888

**Bray Hammond.** Banking in the early West: monopoly, prohibition, and laissez faire [1816-65]. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 8: 1-25 (May). notes. [3889

**David Donald & Frederick A. Palmer.** Toward a Western literature, 1820-1860. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 413-428 (Dec). notes. [3890

**Levette Jay Davidson.** White versions of Indian myths and legends. *Western folklore*, 7: 115-128 (Apr). notes. On versions collected in the West by untrained persons, 1820-1924. [3891

**Don Hill.** Notes on some artists in the early West [1820-53]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral*, 1947 [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 103-110. views. On George Catlin, Charles Bodmer, Albert Jacob Miller, John James Audubon, and Rudolph Friedrich Kurz. [3892

**Josiah Gregg.** Origin and development of the Santa Fe trade. *Frontier times*, 25: 223-228 (Jul). From Gregg's *Commerce of the prairies* (1844). Route from Missouri to New Mexico, 1821-43. [3893

**Jean McCaleb.** Famous Western mines. *Canad. mining jour.*, 69 (no. 1): 63; (no. 2): 115; (no. 3): 84-85; (no. 4): 91-92; (no. 5): 95-96; (no. 6): 79 (Jan-Jun). Concl. Undated; ca. 1829-ca. 1900. CONTENTS.—The legend of the lost silver mine [Nevada].—Rock Springs recollections [Wyoming].—"Cloud City" reflections [Leadville, Colo.].—Lost direction by Pegleg [Arizona].—Million dollar cow pasture [Cripple Creek, Colo.].—The golden sands of Rokoweef [Nevada]. [3894

**Edward Everett Dale.** Wood and water: twin problems of the prairie plains [ca. 1830-1901]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 87-104 (Jun). view. notes. [3895

**Ellen Harriet Thomsen.** Protestant Westward migration, 1830-1839. *PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 26: 44-63 (Mar). notes. [3896

**Donald Wayne.** The Wild West: It survives only as a fraudulent legend of its once lusty past [ca. 1830-ca. 1900]. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 3): 55-61, 123-125 (Mar). ports., views (part col.). [3897

**Charles Kelly.** Utah mountain man. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 11-12 (May). view. Career of Louie Simonds, a son-in-law of Kit Carson, in New Mexico, California, and the Uintah Basin, Utah, 1831-94. [3898

**Walter E. Meacham.** Old Oregon Trail: roadway of American home builders [1832-52]. Manchester, N. H.: Printed by the Clarke Press, 1948. [2], 101 p. map, views. [3899]

**Frank Weitenkamp.** A Swiss artist among the Indians. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 554-556 (Nov). On Karl Bodmer, who accompanied Maximilian Alexander Philip, Prinz von Wied-Neuwied, in a Western tour of 1832-34, and 81 plates prepared by him for Prince Maximilian's *Reise in das innere Nord-America* (Coblenz, 2 v. and atlas, 1839-41). [3900]

**Thomas Edwin Jessett.** Origins of the Episcopal Church in the Pacific Northwest [1836-54. n. p., 1948?] 42 p. 4 ports. (on fold. leaf laid in). notes. Reprinted from *Ore. Hist. quar.*, Sep.-Dec. 1947. [3901]

**John Bidwell.** In California before the gold rush. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 1948. vii, 111 p. ports. Articles printed in the *Century magazine*, Nov. 1890-Feb. 1891, and reissued with additions as *Echoes of the past*, ca. 1914. Reminiscences of a journey overland from Ohio to California, 1839-41, and of residence in California till 1847. [3902]

**Ruth Teiser & Catherine Harroun.** Origin of Wells, Fargo, & Company, 1841-1852. *Bus. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 22: 70-83 (Jun). port., view. notes. [3903]

**Charles T. Duncan.** Fremont in California: hero or mountebank? *Neb. hist.*, 29: 33-54 (Mar). port. notes. Remarks on John C. Frémont in the West, 1842-47, based on treatments of this subject by Allan Nevins and Bernard De Voto. [3904]

**Paul Dayton Bailey.** Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1948. 408 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 401-402), notes (p. 395-400). On Hamblin (1819-86) as a Mormon missionary to the Indians of Utah, Arizona, and Nevada, and as guide to John Wesley Powell in exploring the Colorado River, 1844-80. [3905]

**Philip A. Munz.** Let's save the short-leaved Joshua tree. *Natl. parks mag.*, 22 (no. 92): 8-12 (Jan-Mar). views. Review of studies of *Yucca brevifolia* in the Southwest, 1844-1948. [3906]

**August William Derleth.** The Milwaukee Road: its first hundred years. N. Y.: Creative Age Press, 1948. [6], 330 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 311-315). (The Railroads of America [3].) On the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad and predecessor companies, 1847-1947. [3907]

**Thomas Edwin Jessett.** Early missions in the Pacific Northwest. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 106-127 (Mar). notes. On St. Michael Fackler, William Richmond, James A. Woodward, and John D. McCarty, 1847-54. [3908]

**Erastus Snow.** Journey to Zion. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 107-128, 264-284 (Apr-Jul). notes. Diary of a journey from the site of Florence, Neb., to Salt Lake City, Apr. 6-Aug. 24, 1847. [3909]

**Robert Joseph Casey & William Archer Sholto Douglas.** Pioneer railroad: the story of the Chicago and North Western system [1848-1948]. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. x, 334 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 321). Semifictional in style. [3910]

**Rowland L. Williams.** The Chicago and North Western Railway: a centenary address, 1848-1948. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. [3911]

**William Graham Johnston.** Overland to California, by Wm. G. Johnston, a member of the wagon train first to enter California in the memorable year of 1849. Foreword by Jos. A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. [6], A-L, 272 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. (California centennial edition, 13). First published 1892 under title: *Experiences of a Forty-Niner. Journey from Pittsburgh to California and return by way of Panama to Pittsburgh, Mar. 2, 1849-Feb. 19, 1850; and second visit to California, 1891.* [3912]

**James W. Evans.** A Missouri forty-niner's trip across the plains. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43: 38-47 (Oct). Letter to the author's brother, dated Frenchman's Bar, Yuba Co., Calif., Oct. 27, 1850, describing a journey from Arkansas.

[3913]

**Charles D. Ferguson.** California gold fields. Oakland: Biobooks, 1948. xvii, 163 p. fols. map. (California centennial edition, 14.) Reprint of part of the author's *The experiences of a Forty-niner during thirty-four years' residence in California and Australia* (Cleveland, 1888). On his overland journey from Illinois to California and his experiences in California and Nevada, 1850-52. [3914]

**Wayne Gard.** Sagebrush justice. *Am. mercury*, 66: 476-481 (Apr). On courts and jails in the Far West, ca. 1850-ca. 1889.

[3915]

**Alvin F. Harlow.** He built the Union Pacific. *Trains*, 8 (no. 8): 36-46 (Jun). facsim., views. On Grenville M. Dodge (1831-1916) as a railroad builder, 1852-97, and as an officer in the Council Bluffs Guards and the U. S. Army, 1856-66.

[3916]

**A. Jay Hertz.** The Butterfield overland stage route. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 223-227 (Dec). facsim., ports., views. Describes a route between San Francisco and the Missouri, 1857-61.

[3917]

**Henry Nash Smith.** The Western hero in the dime novel. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 276-284 (summer). Mainly on Beadle's dime novels, 1858-93.

[3918]

**De Witt C. Peters.** [Letters to Kit Carson, dated at New York, March 7, 1859.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 241-242 (Jul). notes. On the sales of Peters's biography of Kit Carson, and other matters.

[3919]

**Olaf T. Hagen.** The Pony Express starts from St. Joseph [Apr. 3, 1860]. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 43: 1-17 (Oct). notes.

[3920]

**H. Parker Johnson.** Hinckley & Co.'s Express, the mail man to the gold miners, with notes on Western Stage Company

& Central Overland California & Pikes Peak Express Co. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 856-866 (Aug). facsim., view. Service between Denver and California, May 1860-May 1861.

[3921]

**Ernest Venable Sutton.** A life worth living. Pasadena, Calif.: Trail's End Pub. Co. [1948]. xiv, [2], 350 p. ports. Reminiscences of life in Ohio, Minnesota, Dakota, and Illinois, 1862-90, and of Los Angeles, 1890-1948.

[3922]

**Joseph Cruickshank Talbot.** Journal of the first bishop of the North West, Joseph Cruickshank Talbot. Edited by Thomas Jenkins. *P. E. Church, Hist. mag.*, 17: 60-105 (Mar). notes. Diary of missionary journeys from Nebraska to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Nevada, May 25-Dec. 9, 1863, with a biographical sketch of Talbot (1816-83).

[3923]

**Samuel W. Long.** Interview with Samuel W. Long. [By] Mrs. Leah Way. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 198-202 (summer). On the experiences of Long (born 1849) as a cowboy in Nebraska, Wyoming, and Utah, ca. 1865, with mention of later incidents.

[3924]

**Roland C. McConnell.** Isaiah Dorman and the Custer expedition. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 344-352 (Jul). notes. On the services of a Negro in Custer's forces, 1876, with a sketch of his War Department employments in Dakota Territory, 1865 ff.

[3925]

**Frederick W. Mitchell.** Correspondence of Frederick W. Mitchell relative to his mining enterprises in California and Idaho, 1865-1866. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 133-151 (Apr). Letters dated Sep. 9, 1865-Dec. 14, 1866, to investors at Hudson, N. Y., from their agent.

[3926]

**Santa Fe:** No. 1 railroad. *Fortune*, 38 (no. 5): 122-127, 162, 164, 169-170, 172, 174 (Nov). map, port., views (part col.). On the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad, ca. 1865-1948.

[3927]

**Thomas Alfred Creigh.** From Nebraska City to Montana, 1866: the diary of Thomas Alfred Creigh [May 17-Oct. 4,



1866]. Edited by James C. Olson. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 208-237 (Sep). view. notes. [3928

**Elmo Scott Watson.** Photographing the frontier: Elmo Scott Watson discusses pioneer picture makers in the era of the Indian Wars between 1866 and 1891. *Westerners brand book (monthly)*, 4: 61-63, 65-67 (Jan). [3929

**Eugene McAuliffe.** Early coal mining in the West, beginning with 1868. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. [3930

**Merle Armitage.** Operations Santa Fé: Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fé railway system. . . . Edited by Edwin Corle. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1948. 18], 263 p. maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 251-252). On the system and its predecessors, 1869-1948. [3931

**Daniel R. Harkey.** Mean as hell. [Albuquerque] Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. xvi, 223 p. map, ports. Reminiscences of a sheriff and rancher in Texas and New Mexico, 1876-1911. [3932

**Ray B. West, Jr.** Mark Twain's idyl of frontier America [ca. 1876-1884]. *Univ. Kan. City rev.*, 15: 92-104 (winter). [3933

**George W. Bolds.** Sod huts and the Santa Fe. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 3): 59-63 (Apr). On colonizing activities of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad in western Kansas and eastern Colorado, 1878-80. [3934

**Mary W. M. Hargreaves.** Dry farming, alias scientific farming [1879-1913]. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 39-56 (Jan). notes. "Part of an extensive study by the author on the historical development of dry farming in the Northern Plains." [3935

**John K. Rollinson.** History of the migration of Oregon-raised herds to Mid-Western markets: Wyoming cattle trails. . . . Edited and arranged by E[arl] A[lonzo] Brininstool. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 366 p. facsimis., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 349-351). Introduction dealing with cowboy life; "The dying cowboy," a favorite

cowboy song; twelve "narratives of the trail" by former cowboys (by Jack Porter, Jim Redfern, Frank Abbott, A. D. Hosking, John W. Chapman, James C. Dahlman and Fred Corey, W. H. Harvey, John Dyer, Frank Murphy, Sim Roberts, William G. Johnson, and N. Rush, p. 57-238); "An account of the cattle industry in Wyoming, 1880-1910" (p. 241-298); and biographical sketches and anecdotes. [3936

**Stephen A. Stone.** [Dave Rudabaugh: a member of Billy the Kid's gang who got away.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 146-151 (Apr). Rudabaugh escaped in 1881 settled in Oregon under a new name, and died there ca. 1928. [3937

**Charles Burlingame.** Milepost 78. By Charles Burlingame as told to Charles W. Tyler. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 2): 102-111 (Nov). Reminiscences of a rail-roader in the West, 1882-1946. [3938

**R. C. Overton.** Life on an old-time business car. *Trains*, 8 (no. 5): 21-27 (Mar). ports., views. Describes the log books of Charles E. Perkins, President and later Director of the Burlington Railroad, 1887-1903, with extracts concerning his official journeys of inspection from Chicago to Burlington, St. Paul, Leadville, and Gurnsey (Wyo.), 1888-89, 1901. [3939

**Charles Frederick Beals Haskell.** On reconnaissance for the Great Northern: letters of C. F. B. Haskell, 1889-1891. Edited by Daniel C[arl] Russell. N. Y.: New York Public Library, 1948. 40 p. maps, port. notes. Reprinted from N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, Feb.-Mar. 1948. Letters from an assistant engineer, Great Northern Railway, to his wife, dated in Montana, Idaho, and Washington, Dec. 7, 1889-Nov. 21, 1891. [3940

**Robert E. Mahaffay.** Timber Cinderella. *Am. forests*, 54: 24-25, 43 (Jan). views. On the lodgepole pine industry in the West, ca. 1889-1948, ranging from the Black Hills and Colorado to California and Alaska. [3941

**H. H. Chapman.** The case of the public range. *Am. forests*, 54: 56-60.

92-93, 116-118, 136, 138-139 (Feb-Mar). port., views. Examines "the long and often bitter conflict between the forces of conservation and western livestock interests," 1891-1948. [3942]

**Clarence Ellsworth.** The Indian as a seer. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, \* 1948], p. 57-64. views. Anecdotes and observations, ca. 1900 ff. [3943]

**Jim Berryman.** Wind in the West again. *Am. rifleman*, 96 (no. 9): 32-34 (Sep). views. On the pronghorn antelope herds in the United States, 1901-48. [3944]

**Champion** of good forestry. *West Coast lumberman*, 75 (no. 12): 58-60, 62, 64-65, 97-98 (Dec). facsim., ports., views. On

the work of the Western Forestry and Conservation Association, 1909-48. [3945]

**Vachel Lindsay.** Vachel Lindsay on "The Santa Fé Trail." [Edited by] A. L. Bader. *Am. lit.*, 19: 360-362 (Jan). notes. Three letters to Harriet Monroe, Apr. 4-May 13, 1914, "which throw light on the growth and meaning of the poem." [3946]

**Gilbert A. Lathrop.** Race track. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 2): 72-79; (no. 3): 78-85; (no. 4): 118-127; 47 (no. 1): 117-125 (Jul-Oct). Reminiscences of a railroad fireman in the Far West, 1918 ff. [3947]

**John Garth.** The Society of Western Artists [1939-48]. *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 3): 22-23, 30-31, 43 (Mar). views. [3948]

### *The North Central States*

**Early Middle-Western buildings:** drawings by Kenneth Becker. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 42-43 (Jun). view. Describes a collection of twenty-two sketches which "illustrate graphically the essential features of farm and small town buildings in Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, Indiana, Michigan and Minnesota." [3949]

**John Drury.** Midwest heritage . . . with hundreds of old engravings. N. Y.: A. A. Wyn [1948]. 176 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On rivers, roads, lakes, prairies, and cities, 1673-ca. 1900. [3950]

**Ora Williams.** Rulers over the land that is Iowa. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 299-306 (Apr). On the governors of the area now included in Iowa, 1699-1834. [3951]

**Wilbur R. Jacobs.** Presents to Indians along the French frontiers in the Old Northwest, 1748-1763. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 245-256 (Sep). notes. [3952]

**Joseph E. Baker.** The Midwestern origins of America [1763-1948]. *Am. scholar*, 17: 58-68 (winter 1947-48). [3953]

**Kermit A. Cook.** Military defense of the frontier in the Northwest Territory [1783-94]. *W. Va. hist.*, 10: 25-61 (Oct). notes. [3954]

**Frederick Clever Bald.** Colonel John Francis Hamtramck [1756-1803]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 335-354 (Dec). notes. On Hamtramck's services in the U. S. Army in the Ohio and Great Lakes country, 1785-1803. [3955]

**Richard E. Banta.** Daniel Ketcham with the Tawas: a Kentucky captivity. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 173-179 (Jul). notes. Includes a selection from T. M. Hopkins, *Reminiscences of Col. John Ketcham of Monroe County, Indiana, by his pastor* (Bloomington, Ind.: Whitaker & Walker, 1866), on the captivity of Daniel Ketcham of Kentucky, in Ohio and at Detroit, 1792. [3956]

**George Nelson.** A winter in the St. Croix Valley: George Nelson's reminiscences, 1802-03. Edited with an introduction and notes by Richard Bardon and Grace Lee Nute. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1948. 46 p.

Reprinted from *Minn. hist.*, Mar.-Sep. 1947. "A fur trader's reminiscences."

[3957]

**Juliette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie.** Wau-bun: the early day in the Northwest . . . Edited with notes and introduction by Louise Phelps Kellogg. Menasha: National Society of Colonial Dames in Wisconsin, 1948. xxi, 390 p. facsim., map, ports., views. First published 1856. Reminiscences of a voyage from Detroit to Green Bay, a residence at Lake Winnebago, and visit to Chicago, 1830-33, with an account of Indian customs and wars, and anecdotes of the War of 1812 on the Great Lakes. [3958]

**Thomas W. Parsons.** George Croghan in the War of 1812. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 192-202 (autumn). notes. Activities of Maj. George Croghan of Kentucky (nephew of George Croghan, Indian trader) in Ohio and Michigan, 1812-14.

[3959]

**George Washington Wickstrom.** The Town Crier. Rock Island: J. W. Potter Co. [1948. 8], 280 p. map, ports. Compiled from the Town Crier column of the *Rock Island Argus*, Aug. 1941 ff. Anecdotes and incidents in the history of Rock Island, Moline, and Davenport, 1816-1948.

[3960]

**Thomas H. Greer.** Economic and social effects of the depression of 1819 in the Old Northwest. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 227-243 (Sep). notes.

[3961]

**George B. Engberg.** Who were the lumberjacks? *Mich. hist.*, 32: 238-246 (Sep). notes. On "the source of the labor supply for the lumber industry" in the Great Lakes region, ca. 1828 ff.

[3962]

**Wisconsin winter journey.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 10-11 (Oct). Describes *Journal d'un voyage du missionnaire* [sic] Dentan (Lousanne, 1835 [sic]), relating a journey from Mackinac to Green Bay and Prairie du Chien, 1835-36.

[3963]

**Francis Pierz.** The Indians of North America . . . Translated from the German by Fr. Eugene Hagedorn, O. F. M.

*Social justice rev.*, 40: 316-318, 353-355 388-390; 41: 24-27, 60-64, 97-100, 132-134, 168-170 (Jan-Sep). Concl. Translated from *Die Indianer in Nord Amerika* (St. Louis, 1855). Reminiscences of a Catholic missionary at Sault Ste. Marie, 1837-52, and in Minnesota, 1852-55, with a description of Minnesota. [3964]

**Orie Erb Klingaman.** The upper Mississippi in 1840. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 176-196 (Jan). Based on a diary kept by an unnamed "young man from Ohio," who traveled from Cincinnati to the Mississippi and St. Anthony's Falls, and back, by water, May-Jul. 1840.

[3965]

**Warren S. Tryon.** Ticknor and Fields' publications in the Old Northwest, 1840-1860. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 34: 589-610 (Mar). notes.

[3966]

**Sarah Freeman Clarke.** A visit to Wisconsin in 1843. Edited by Nils William Olsson. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 452-460 (Jun.) notes. Reminiscences (May 1893) of a visit to Pine Lake, Wis., 1843, and to Capt. and Mrs. Polycarpus von Schneidau in Chicago.

[3967]

**William Arthur Holt.** A Wisconsin lumberman looks backward. . . . An intimate glance into 100 years of north woods lumbering by the Holt family. [Oconto? Wis.] 1948. 79 p. ports., views (1 fold.). On the Holt Lumber Co., Oconto, Wis., 1847-1938, with reminiscences of lumbering in northern Wisconsin and in Ontonagon Co., Mich.

[3968]

**Lee P. Loomis & Philip David Adler.** The Lee papers: a saga of Midwestern journalism by colleagues and associates. [Edited by Donald Wells Anderson.] Kewanee, Ill.: Star-Courier Press, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 419 p. facsim., ports., views. Histories of the *Ottumwa courier*, the *Davenport times*, the *Muscatine journal*, the *Hannibal courier-post*, the *La Crosse tribune*, the *Wisconsin State journal* (Madison), the *Davenport Democrat*, the *Mason City globe-gazette*, the *Kewanee star-courier*, and the *Lincoln star*, 1847-1947, and of the Lee Syndicate, 1890-1947, with tributes to Emanuel Philip Adler, President of the Lee Syndicate since 1907.

[3969]

**August R. Suelflow.** The life and work of Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers [1816-93]. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 180-187; 21: 36-41, 75-87, 100-114 (Jan-Oct). port., views. notes. Cont. and to be cont. On Sievers as a Lutheran minister at Saginaw, Mich., frequently visiting Minnesota and other States in the territory of the Missouri Synod, 1847-90. [3970]

**S. E. Hardy.** Crossing the plains in 1850. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 325-326 (Aug). Two letters to the author's mother, dated The Plains, May 25, 1850 (in Kansas), and Linden (Neb.), Aug. 25, 1850. [3971]

**Russell Lord.** The Corn Belt. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 35-47, 108 (Aug). views (col.). Description, with occasional historical references, ca. 1850-1948. Deals particularly with Iowa, but refers also to other States from Ohio to Kansas and South Dakota. [3972]

**Philip Faribault Wells.** Ninety-six years among the Indians of the Northwest: adventures and reminiscences of an Indian scout and interpreter in the Dakotas . . . as told to Thomas E. Odell. *N. D. hist.*, 15: 85-133, 169-215, 265-312 (Apr-Oct). ports., views. notes. Compiled from interviews with Wells (1850-1947) and from his mss., relating to his life as trapper, rancher, and Indian fighter. [3973]

**Drama on the iron range.** *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 1): 10-15 (Jan). map, views. On the Lake Superior iron-ore deposits, 1854-1948. [3974]

**James Cammack & Elizabeth Cammack.** From Indiana to Iowa. Edited by Eleanore Cammack. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 400-405 (Jul). Three letters (two dated Overman's Ferry, Ia., Apr. 5 and May 5, 1855, and one undated) describing the journey of the Cammacks and their settlement at Overman's Ferry. [3975]

**C. L. Janzow.** The beginning of our English work. *Concordia hist. inst. quar.*, 21: 27-29 (Apr). ports. On the mission work of the Western District of the

Missouri Synod, Lutheran Church, among English-speaking people, 1856-90. [3976]

**Deborah A. Hargrave.** Mt. Pleasant to Mt. Pleasant in 50 hours. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 441-444 (Dec). port. Letter to her father, 1858, describing a journey from Mt. Pleasant, Ohio, to Mt. Pleasant, Ia. [3977]

**Benjamin Joseph Blied.** The Rev. John Cebul (1832-1898). *Salesianum*, 43: 99-105 (Jul). notes. Services to the Catholic Church in Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1859-98. [3978]

**William Hugh Jansen.** Lying Abe: a tale-teller and his reputation. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 107-124 (Dec). notes. On Abraham Smith (1796-1893) of Bloomington, Ind., and Chrisman, Ill., and his tales, 1860-93. [3979]

**Richard M. Dorson.** Personal histories. *Western folklore*, 7: 27-42 (Jan). notes. Tales told at Negaunee, Mich., in 1946, by Swan Olson, who settled in Minnesota in 1890 and later in Wisconsin and Michigan, as a lumberman. [3980]

**Francis Clement Kelley.** The Bishop jots it down: an autobiographical strain on memories. Memorial edition. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvi, 333 p. port. Reminiscences of a Catholic bishop serving in Michigan and Illinois, 1893-1921. [3981]

**Thomas Hodgkin Marsh.** Bishop William A. Quayle's theory and practice of preaching. *NORTHWESTERN UNIV., Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 60-64. On the services of Quayle as a Methodist in Kansas City, Indianapolis, and Chicago, 1894-1908. [3982]

**Davis Douthit.** Nobody owns us: the story of Joe Gilbert, Midwestern rebel. Chicago: Cooperative League of the U. S. A. [1948. 12], xiii, 240 p. ports. On Joseph Gilbert (born 1865) as a Socialist and an official of the Non-partisan League, 1900 ff. [3983]

**Phelps Wyman** [1870-1947]. *Landscape architecture*, 38: 110-111 (Apr). port. Signed: A. L. B. On Wyman as a landscape architect in Chicago, Minneapolis, and Milwaukee, 1904-47. [3984]

**Donald Wayne.** Toby bills. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 14, 16, 19, 21-22, 126-127 (Jun). views. On a type character in "tent shows," 1909-48, particularly the show of Neil Schaffner exhibited in Iowa, Missouri, and Illinois. [3985]

**Franklin Mering Reck.** On time: the history of Electro-Motive Division of General Motors Corporation [1922-47. n. p., \*1948.] 184 p. views. Deals mainly with the headquarters at Cleveland. [3986]

## OHIO

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Fred R. Marckoff.** The development of currency and banking in Ohio. *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 119-126 (Nov-Dec). To be cont. facsim. This installment: 1787-1842. [3987]

**Albert Henry Rose.** County government in Ohio. [Dayton] \*1948. [99] leaves (variously numb.). diagrs., maps. Political and administrative history of Montgomery Co., Ohio, 1803-1948, with introductory sections on county governments in Ohio, 1787 ff. [3988]

**Municipal home rule in Ohio** [1789-1947]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 1-168 (winter). notes. Contributions by Harvey Walker, Jefferson B. Fordham and Joe F. Asher, C. Emory Glander and Addison E. Dewey, Murray Seasongood, Willard P. Owens, J. O. Harper and G. H. Savage, Burton Stevenson and G. H. Savage, Burton Stevenson and Robert W. Minor, W. P. Davidson and J. F. Shumaker, William J. Lee, and William M. Cromer. [3989]

**Edward Thornton Heald.** Bezaleel Wells [1763-1846]: founder of Canton and Steubenville, Ohio. Canton: Stark County Historical Society, 1948. xiii, 241 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 195-204), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Western Reserve Univ. On activities of Wells in Ohio real estate, agriculture, industry, and politics, 1796-1830. [3990]

**Richard Frederick O'Dell.** The early antislavery movement in Ohio [1802-ca. 1830]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2):

99-100. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [3991]

**Kenneth V. Lottick.** Curricular offerings in the early high school in Ohio [1803-1914]. *High school jour.*, 31: 61-68 (Mar-Apr). notes. [3992]

**Public responsibility in tort** [1826-1948]. *Ohio State law jour.*, 9: 377-524 (summer). notes. CONTENTS.—Tort liability of local governments in Ohio [by] Robert M. Hunter and Ralph E. Boyer.—Administration of municipal tort liability in Cleveland [by] Oliver Schroeder, Jr.—The Ohio Sundry Claims Board [by] John P. Walsh.—Administrative settlement of claims under the Federal Tort Claims Act [by] Harvey Walker, Sr.—Judicial experience under the Federal Tort Claims Act [by] William Bentle Devaney, Jr.—A proposed act to create an Ohio Court of Claims [by] Robert Minor.—Tort liability of public officers and employees in Ohio [by] George D. Massar.—Workmen's compensation for public employees in Ohio [by] James T. Lynn, Jr.—Legal consequences of the third degree [by] Don W. Sears. [3993]

**Linden F. Edwards.** Norton Strange Townshend—physician, legislator, "Father of American Agricultural Education" (1815-1895). *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 674-679 (Sep-Oct). On Dr. Townshend in Ohio, 1830-95. [3994]

**Eugene O. Porter.** Financing Ohio's pre-Civil War railroads [1830-60]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 215-226 (Jul). notes. [3995]

**Joseph G. Rayback.** The Liberty Party leaders of Ohio: exponents of antislavery coalition [1839-47]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 165-178 (Apr). port. notes. [3996]

**Linden F. Edwards.** Development of the teaching of anatomy in Ohio, 1890-1945. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 329-343 (Oct). notes. [3997]

**Robert H. Bremner.** The civic revival in Ohio [1897-1913]. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 8: 61-68 (Oct). notes. To be cont. [3998]



**William S[amuel] Hendrix** (1887-1948). *Hisp. rev.*, 16: 245-249 (Jul). On Hendrix as Professor of Romance Languages in Ohio State University, 1920-48, with a list of his publications, 1916-48. [3999]

**Conference** on philosophy of education: a report of meetings held November 10, 1947, on the occasion of the presentation of the William H. Kilpatrick Award for Distinguished Service in Philosophy of Education to Dr. Boyd H. Bode, Professor Emeritus of Education, Ohio State University. *Teachers College rec.*, 49: 263-290 (Jan). On the doctrines of Boyd Henry Bode (born 1873) as promulgated in Ohio State University, 1921-44. CONTENTS.—Introductory statement [by] R. Bruce Raup.—A memorable occasion [by] George S. Counts.—Boyd H. Bode: an appreciation [by] John Dewey.—A great teacher and colleague [by] Gordon Hullfish.—Bode's philosophic position [by] William Heard Kilpatrick.—Education for freedom [by] Boyd H. Bode.—Bode in American philosophy of education [by] John L. Childs.—Questions concerning Bode's position [by] Kenneth D. Benne. [4000]

**Carl V. Weygandt**: the Supreme Court of Ohio and its Chief Justice. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 183-186, 255 (Mar). port. On Judge Weygandt (born 1888) as Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Ohio, 1932-48. [4001]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Nellie M. Raber**, comp. Probate records of Trumbull County, Ohio. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 5-6, 76-78 (Mar and Sep). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Cleveland-Duncan. [4002]

**Prehistoric Indian blanket**. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 62-63 (Aug). view. Describes a beaded blanket, ca. 1250 A. D., taken from a Hopewell mound at Frankfort, Ohio. [4003]

**Randolph Chandler Downes**. The conquest. Illustrated by art students of Scott High School, Toledo, Ohio. [Toledo] Historical Society of Northwestern Ohio, 1948. x, 95 p. maps, views. "Books" (p. 88-90). (Lucas County

historical series, v. 1.) History of Lucas Co., Ohio, 1750-1815. [4004]

**Elizabeth Faries**. The Miami Country, 1750-1815, as described in journals and letters. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 48-65 (Jan). view. notes. [4005]

**August C. Mahr**. Moravian influence on Indian life in the Tuscarawas Missions, 1772-1777. *Ohio jour. sci.*, 48: 178-184 (Sep). notes. [4006]

**Jean Reitsman France**. Early church architecture in the Western Reserve [1783-1850?]. *Soc. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3-4): 31-32 (Jul-Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.), Oberlin College, 1948. [4007]

**Wilfrid Gladstone Richards**. The settlement of the Miami Valley of southwestern Ohio [1788-1940]. Chicago, 1948. x, 146 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 140-146), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [4008]

**Harry Robert Stevens**. Folk music on the Midwestern frontier, 1788-1825. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 126-146 (Apr). notes. On music in Cincinnati. [4009]

**Ida Hedrick Frazier**. Fort Recovery: an historical sketch depicting its role in the history of the Old Northwest [1791-95]. Revised edition. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1948. 30 p. ports., views. [4010]

**Dresden W. H. Howard**. The Battle of Fallen Timbers as told by Chief Kin-jino. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 37-49 (Jan). notes. Reminiscences by Howard of the Chief's recollections, ca. 1840, of Wayne's battle of 1794. [4011]

**Lee Shepard**. Sycamore Church. *HIST. AND PHIL. Soc. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 160-163 (Oct). On the Sycamore United Presbyterian Church, formerly the Sycamore Associate Reformed Church, founded in 1798 near Montgomery, Ohio. [4012]

**Marie Dickoré**, comp. Little Miami Valley cemetery inscriptions from church, township, and private burial grounds

[ca. 1800 ff.]. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 53-56, 104-110, 164-172 (Apr-Oct). [4013]

**William L. Fisk, Jr.** The Scotch-Irish in central Ohio [1803-ca. 1860]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 111-125 (Apr). notes. [4014]

**John Jay Rowe.** Money and banks in Cincinnati pre-Civil War [1803-61]. *HIST AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 74-99 (Jul). facsimis. [4015]

**Jane Knox Skinner, comp.** Marriage records for Butler County, Ohio [1803-05]. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 57-58, 110-111 (Apr-Jul). [4016]

**Cecil D. Smith.** Major Amos Spafford [1753-1816]. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 203-205 (summer). On the "first resident of Wood County, Ohio," who settled in Ohio in 1804. [4017]

**Mary Land.** John Brown's Ohio environment. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 24-47 (Jan). view. notes. On Brown's residence in Ohio, 1805-58 (with gaps). [4018]

**H. Ogden Wintermute.** Connecticut came to Ohio. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 6): 4-7 (Jun). views. On houses built in Hudson, Ohio, 1806-45. [4019]

**Thomas Huxley Langlois & Marine Louise (Holmes) Langlois.** South Bass Island and islanders [1810-1948. Columbus] Ohio State Univ., 1948. x, 139 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 125-132). (Ohio. State University [Columbus]. Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory [Put-in-Bay]. Contribution no. 10.) [4020]

**Harry Robert Stevens.** Adventure in refinement: early concert life in Cincinnati, 1810-1826. [n. p., 1948.] 24 p. facsimis. notes. Reprinted from *Hist. and Phil. Soc. Ohio, Bul.* [4021]

**S. Winifred Smith.** Grace Methodist Church, Dayton. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 49-53 (Jul). views. On a building erected in 1921, and its predecessor meetinghouses, 1812-1921. [4022]

**Kathryn Miller Keller.** Just before the world came to an end: the story of

Thomas L. Hawkins. *Northw. Ohio quar.* 20: 82-96 (Apr). notes. On Thomas L. Hawkins, Jr., soldier, politician, contractor, merchant, in Lower Sandusky (now Fremont), Ohio, 1813-53. [4023]

**Robbins Hunter, Jr.** The Davidson House, Newark, Ohio. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 19-20 (Feb). views. On a house built ca. 1815. [4024]

**New England in Ohio.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 163 (Mar). view. Describes an anonymous watercolor, ca. 1820-1830, showing a house built by the Norton family in the Western Reserve. [4025]

**Gordon Keith Chalmers.** The college in the forest, 1824. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. ports., views. On Kenyon College and its founder, Bishop Philander Chase, 1824 ff. [4026]

**I. T. Frary.** Dunham Tavern: its story. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 4): 4-7 (Apr). views. On a tavern built in Cleveland by Rufus Dunham, 1824. [4027]

**Charles E. Frohman.** The Milan Canal [1824-1904]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 237-246 (Jul). [4028]

**Robert H. Irrmann.** The library of an early Ohio farmer. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 185-193 (Apr). notes. Analysis of a catalog of the library of Gideon Hart, of Franklin Co., Ohio, 1824-25. [4029]

**McCook home dedicated.** *Mus. echoes*, 21: 85-87 (Nov). On Daniel McCook and John McCook and their descendants in Ohio, ca. 1826-1948, and the former's house at Carrollton, built in the early 1840s. [4030]

**[S. Winifred Smith & Vance W. Smith.]** The First Presbyterian Church, Worthington. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 25-29 (Apr). view. On a church building, erected in 1926, and its predecessor buildings, 1830-1926. [4031]

**Leola M. Stewart.** Sandusky, pioneer link between sail and rail [1832-65]. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 227-236 (Jul). notes. [4032]

**S. Winifred Smith.** The Temple at Kirtland. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 33-38 (May). views. Temple of the Reorganized Church of Latter-Day Saints, 1833 ff. [4033]

**Luke E. Steiner.** Oberlin College. *Jour. chemical educ.*, 25: 526-531 (Oct). views. On chemical education at Oberlin, 1833-1948. [4034]

**Marriage records of Huron County,** Ohio, July 19, 1835, to December 26, 1846. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 566-573, 645-652, 718-724, 785-792, 850-859, 921-930 (Jul-Dec). [4035]

**Gustav Metzman.** Cincinnati and Ohio—their early railroads [1836-ca. 1870]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. [4036]

**St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Granville.** *Mus. echoes*, 21: 1-4 (Jan). views. History of a church building, 1837-1947. [4037]

**Toledo University.** *Dept. of Political Science.* The background of city government and politics in Toledo. [Toledo] 1948. 62 leaves. CONTENTS.—The non-partisan movement in Toledo, 1897 to 1920.—The rise of a national politician [Walter Folger Brown], 1869 to 1948.—The charter history of Toledo, 1837 to 1948. [4038]

[**Virginus C. Hall.**] Mr. Taft receives an old lithograph. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 69-72 (Jul). view. Describes a print showing Harrison House, Cincinnati, May 1839, lithographed by L. Samyn. [4039]

**Henry C. Montgomery.** St. Peter in Chains, Cincinnati. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 9-14 (Feb). views. On a Catholic cathedral building, 1840 ff. [4040]

**John Ramsay.** East Liverpool Ohio pottery in the Museum of the East Liverpool Historical Society [1840-1900]. *Am. collector*, 17 (no. 3): 17-19; (no. 4): 9-11 (Apr-May). views. [4041]

**David A. Tucker.** The Cincinnati lancet-clinic. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist.*

*quar.*, 57: 387-392 (Oct). On the Western lancet, the Lancet and observer, the Lancet and clinic, and the Lancet-clinic, 1842-1916. [4042]

**S. Winifred Smith.** Brecksville Congregational Church. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 41-45 (Jun). view. On a church building in Ohio, 1844 ff. [4043]

**John Edward Dixon.** Lima-Hamilton: its historical past, 1869, 1845, and later. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 40 p. port., view. On the Lima-Hamilton Corporation and its predecessors, Lima Locomotive Works and General Machinery Corporation, 1845-1947. [4044]

**S. Winifred Smith.** Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, Hudson. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 73-76 (Oct). view. On a building dedicated in 1930, and the predecessor building, 1846-1930. [4045]

**Roy G. Fitzgerald.** An interesting old court house. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 112-115 (Jul). views. On a courthouse built in Dayton, 1848. [4046]

**Bess W. MacCracken.** St. John's Church, Lancaster, Ohio, 1848-1948. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 5): 12-13 (May). views. [4047]

**S. Winifred Smith.** Plum Street Temple, Cincinnati. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 65-70 (Sep). views. On the building of B'nai Yeshurun, erected 1866, and its predecessor building, 1848-66. [4048]

**Carl Vitz.** The Cincinnati water front—1848. *HIST. AND PHIL. SOC. OHIO, Bul.*, 6: 28-38 (Apr). views. Reproduces and describes eight daguerreotypes forming a panorama of Cincinnati, made by Fontayne and Porter in 1848, probably on Sep. 24. [4049]

**Harold C. Freking.** Gleanings from the early history of the Cincinnati College of Pharmacy [1850-1900]. *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 412-424 (Jul). [4050]

**Mary Lou Stewart.** The history of the Pink Pig. *Alumnae folio*, 24 (no. 3): 5-8 (Feb). port., views. On Andrew Squire

(1850-1934) and Squire Valleeview Farm, bequeathed by him to Flora Stone Mather College. [4051]

**S. Winifred Smith.** First Congregational Church, Columbus. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 57-61 (Aug). view. On a building erected in 1931, and its predecessor building, 1852-1931. [4052]

**Mortimer Spiegelman.** The failure of the Ohio Life Insurance and Trust Company, 1857. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 247-265 (Jul). notes. [4053]

**John Henry Cramer.** Abraham Lincoln visits with his people. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 66-78 (Jan). notes. Based on newspaper accounts of Lincoln's visit to Painesville, Ashtabula, Conneaut, and Westfield, Feb. 1861. [4054]

**Jack Clifford Ransome.** David Ross Locke: Civil War propagandist. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 5-19 (Jan). port. notes. On Locke as owner and editor of the *Hancock Jeffersonian* (Findlay, Ohio) and as author of the letters of Petroleum Vesuvius Nasby, Mar. 1861-Apr. 1865. [4055]

**William Frank Zornow.** The attitude of the Western Reserve press on the reelection of Lincoln. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 35-39 (Jun). ports. notes. Cites Ohio newspapers, 1864. [4056]

**Jack Clifford Ransome.** David Ross Locke: the post-War years. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 144-158 (summer). notes. On Locke as editor of the *Toledo daily blade*, 1865-88, and of other Toledo papers, as creator of Petroleum Vesuvius Nasby, as lecturer, and in other capacities. [4057]

**Lee Allen.** The Cincinnati Reds [1866-1948]. N. Y.: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1948]. xiii, 302 p. ports. [4058]

**Gardner Williams.** Francis Ellingwood Abbot, free religionist: the Toledo episode, 1869-1873. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 128-143 (summer). notes. On Abbot's efforts to establish in Toledo "a church with no authoritative creed" and to convert

the Unitarian Church to the principles of the Free Religious Association. [4059]

**Thomas Huxley Langlois.** The ice industry at Put-in-Bay [1870-1905]. *Inland seas*, 4: 41-43 (spring). views. [4060]

**Al Mastics.** History of the Cleveland Yacht Club [1878-1948]. *Inland seas*, 4: 185-194, 238-244 (fall-winter). views. [4061]

**Elizabeth B. Kellogg.** Old theater programs. HIST. AND PHIL. Soc. OHIO, *Bul.*, 6: 66-68 (Jul). Reminiscences of theatrical performances in Cincinnati, ca. 1880-ca. 1900. [4062]

**Willard L. Marmelzat.** The establishment of dermatology and syphilology as medical specialties in northern Ohio: Dr. William T. Corlett and the "Renaissance" of the 1890's. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 378-386 (Oct). notes. On Dr. Corlett as a dermatologist in Cleveland, 1881-98. [4063]

**Frank R. Hickerson.** University of Toledo: manual training school era, 1884-1900. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 97-117 (Apr). notes. [4064]

**Ben Riker.** Pony wagon town, along U. S. 1890. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 312 p. map. Reminiscences of small-town life in Ohio, ca. 1884-ca. 1900, with particular reference to carriage and wagon making. [4065]

**Clyde L. Cumber.** Medical societies in Cleveland from 1890 to 1945. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 344-377 (Oct). notes. [4066]

**Herbert M. Platter.** Notes on the prevention of communicable diseases in Columbus, 1890-1945. *Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar.*, 57: 393-397 (Oct). [4067]

**S. Winifred Smith.** Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Fremont. *Mus. echoes*, 21: 81-85 (Nov). views. On a building erected in 1941, and its predecessor building, 1893-1941. [4068]

**Wealtha Ella (Vieth) Abernethy.** Yesterdays . . . odds and ends. [Columbus, Ohio: 1948.] 96 p. "First pub-

lished under the title of Odds and ends." Reminiscences of Circleville, Ohio, ca. 1900-1948. [4069]

**Frank R. Hickerson.** The fight for life: the University of Toledo, 1900-1909. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 168-191 (autumn). notes. [4070]

**William C. Herman.** The last passenger pigeon. *Auk*, 65: 77-80 (Jan). On the death of the last passenger pigeon, at Cleveland, Sep. 1, 1914. [4071]

**Herbert Halpert.** Folktales and jests from Delaware, Ohio. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 65-75 (Sep). On James F. Henry (born 1876) of Delaware, Ohio, with texts of, and references for, "tall tales," "fool tales," "surprising answers," and "miscellaneous motifs," collected 1947. [4072]

## INDIANA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Margaret Ruth Waters, comp.** Indiana land entries. Volume I. Cincinnati District, 1801-1840. Indianapolis, 1948. [8], iv, 241 p. Counties: Dearborn, Fayette, Franklin, Jay, Ohio, Randolph, Switzerland, Union, Wayne. [4073]

**Robert F. Burns.** Blackford's reports. *Notre Dame lawyer*, 23: 232-237 (Jan). notes. On Isaac Blackford (1786-1859) as a lawyer and jurist in Indiana, 1811-53. [4074]

**Paul Wallace Gates.** Hoosier cattle kings [1835-ca. 1900]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 1-24 (Mar). notes. [4075]

The Indiana almanac calculated for the year of Our Lord 1949 . . . Fixed for Hoosiers, but of interest to the territory. Containing, besides a treasury of State and local anniversaries for every month of the year, a fund of instructive & entertaining matter relating to the literary of the State. Embellished with scenes by Clotilde Embree Funk from popular books by native authors, and including an essay searching the reasons for so much literary production in Indiana. [Motto.] Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1948. 213-243 p. views. (*Ind. hist. bul.*, v. 25, no. 12,

Dec. 1948.) Lists of birthdays of authors native to Indiana, extracts from their publications (ca. 1840 ff.), and "What made Hoosiers write," by Howard H. Peckham. [4076]

**Lena London.** Homestead exemption in the Indiana Constitution of 1851. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 267-280 (Sep). notes. [4077]

**Third parties in Indiana [1876-1936].** *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 171-172 (Sep). [4078]

**Governmental tort liability in Indiana [1899-1948].** *Ind. law. jour.*, 23: 468-483 (Jul). notes. [4079]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**John H. Craig.** The French forts at Fort Wayne [1680-1790]. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 2): 6-8. map. [4080]

**Harry H. Hilgemann.** In the struggle of empires. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 2): 3-5 (Jun). On Fort Wayne, ca. 1680-1745. [4081]

**Clark's headquarters in Vincennes.** *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 185-186 (Oct). On a house occupied by George Rogers Clark in 1778 and torn down ca. 1806. [4082]

**Indiana celebrates anniversary of Indiana Battle.** *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 449-450 (Jan). On the Battle of Eel River, in present Cass Co., Ind., Aug. 8, 1791. [4083]

**Elizabeth (McCoy) Hayward.** John M'Coy [1782-1859]: his life and his diaries. N. Y.: American Historical Co. [1948]. xv, 493 p. facsim., map, ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 465-472), notes (p. 115-139). On M'Coy as teacher and Baptist missionary in Indiana, 1804-59, with text of his diaries, 1842-44, 1847-52, 1856-59. [4084]

**Daniel Curtis.** Recent documentary acquisitions to the Indiana Historical Society Library relating to Fort Wayne. [Edited by] Howard H. Peckham. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 409-418 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Fort Wayne, Sep. 21, 1812, from an ensign in the 1st Michigan Infantry Regiment, giving "an eyewitness account of the siege of Fort Wayne." [4085]



**Thomas J. Dillingham, comp.** Abstracts of Warrick County, Indiana, wills, 1814-1839. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 323-326 (Sep). [4086]

**Bess Virginia (Hicks) Ehrmann.** Lincoln and his neighbors. . . . Prepared for the Spencer County Historical Society. Rockport, Ind.: Democrat Pub. Co., 1948. [46] p. facsim., ports., views. On Lincoln's neighbors in Spencer Co., Ind., 1816-30. [4087]

**Edward D. Seeber.** A Napoleonic exile in New Albany. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 175-177 (Jun). notes. On Jacques Garnier (*al.* Garnier de Saintes), resident of New Albany, 1816-20. [4088]

**Julie Le Clerc Knox.** Indiana's first piano. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 169-170 (Sep). On a piano manufactured in London by Muzio Clementi and brought to Switzerland Co. by John Wright in 1817. [4089]

**Julie Le Clerc Knox, comp.** The Thiebaud genealogy. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 326-334 (Sep). On Frederick Louis Thiebaud (1767-1844), who came to America and settled in Indiana in 1817, and his descendants. [4090]

**William Maclure & Marie Duclos Fretageot.** Education and reform at New Harmony: correspondence of William Maclure and Marie Duclos Fretageot, 1820-1833. Edited by Arthur E[ugene] Bestor, Jr. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Society, 1948. [4], 285-417 p. notes. (Indiana Historical Society. Publications, v. 15, no. 3.) [4091]

**Julie Le Clerc Knox.** Some interesting pioneer homesteads in and around Vevay, Indiana. [Second edition. Vevay? 1948.] 53 p. port., views. First published 1927. On houses built 1811 ff., their history and present condition. [4092]

**Paul K. McAfee.** When Granny White House was home. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 78-79 (Apr). On a log house near Leesville, Ind., built for Sally Cummins White in 1824 and recently restored. [4093]

**Mentor Lee Williams.** Paulding satirizes Owenism. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44:

355-365 (Dec). notes. Analysis of "The man machine; or, The pupil of circumstances," published in James Kirke Paulding, *The merry tales of the three wise men of Gotham* (N. Y., 1826). [4094]

**Bert Anson.** The early years of Lathrop M. Taylor, the fur trader. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 367-383 (Dec). notes. On Lathrop Minor Taylor (1805-92) as a fur trader in South Bend, 1827-56. [4095]

**Richard E. Banta.** New Harmony's golden years [1827-ca. 1900]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 25-36 (Mar). [4096]

**John D. Forbes.** Lew Wallace, romantic. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 385-392 (Dec). notes. On the temperament of Wallace as exhibited in his life, actions, and writings, 1827 ff., with particular reference to his old age in Crawfordsville, Ind. [4097]

**Raymond J. Reece.** Introducing the Hugh McCullochs of Fort Wayne [1833-65]. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 3-4): 3-12 (Sep-Dec). port. notes. [4098]

**John D. Forbes.** Crawfordsville, U. S. A.: the American small town as an architectural microcosm. *College art jour.*, 7: 286-296 (summer). views. On architectural styles in Crawfordsville, 1836-1939. [4099]

**George Winter.** The journals and Indian paintings of George Winter, 1837-1839. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Society, 1948. xix, 208 p. ports. and views (part col.) on 31 plates. Biographical sketch of Winter (1809-76) by Gayle Thornbrough, including "Winter's autobiography"; "Journal of a visit to Lake Kee-wau-nay and Crooked Creek, 1837"; and "Journal of a visit to Deaf Man's Village, 1839." [4100]

**Robert H. Havert.** Samuel Bigger [1802-46]: Fort Wayne's forgotten man. *Old Fort news*, 11 (no. 1): 3-7 (Mar). port. On Bigger in Indiana politics, 1840-46. [4101]

**Chelsea A. Lawlis.** Changes in the Whitewater Valley, 1840-1850. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 69-82 (Mar). notes. [4102]

**Albert Kleber.** The naming of Troy, Indiana. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 178-180 (Jun). notes. On the original county seat of Perry County, named ca. 1847.

[4103]

**Mother Clarissa** [secular name **Mary Dillhoff**] & **Sister Mary Olivia.** With the Poverello: history of the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg, Indiana. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1948]. xii, 333 p. port. bibliog. (p. 323-327), notes (p. 307-321). History of the Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Oldenburg, Ind., 1850-1948.

[4104]

**Elfrieda Lang, ed.** The inhabitants of Center Township, Lake County, Indiana, according to the Federal Census of 1850. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 281-304 (Sep).

[4105]

**Chelsea L. Lawlis.** Population of the Whitewater Valley, 1850-1860. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 161-174 (Jun). tables. notes. Revision of thesis (M. A.)—Indiana Univ.

[4106]

**Louise M. Corrado.** Jeffersonville Quartermaster Depot [1861-1948]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 2): 16-17, 94, 97-98, 101-102 (Sep-Oct). views.

[4107]

**Robert Frederick Volland.** The Reno Gang of Seymour. [Columbus? Ind.] 1948. [I], ii, 332, liii leaves. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves xxxi-xxxv), notes. Thesis (M. A.)—Indiana Univ. On the criminal activities of Frank, John, Simeon, and William Reno in and near Seymour, Ind., 1865-68.

[4108]

**Ellen Denby.** Grandfather was a collector. *New colophon*, 1: 271-279 (Jul). On John Wallace Lambert of Indiana as a book collector (ca. 1875?).

[4109]

**Eugene R. Bock.** Rushville's covered bridge. *Ind. hist. bul.*, 25: 151-152 (Aug). On the Circleville Bridge, a "village bridge" built in 1883.

[4110]

**Edwin G. Kaiser.** History of St. John's Parish, Whiting, Indiana, 1897-1947: fifty years of grace. [Whiting, 1948.] 162 p. facsim., ports., views.

[4111]

**C. Henry Smith.** A pioneer educator—N. E. Byers. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 1): 44-46 (Jan). ports. On Noah E. Byers as Principal of Elkhart Institute, President of Goshen College, and Dean of Bluffton College, 1898-1947.

[4112]

**City in the sands.** *U. S. Steel news*, 13 (no. 4): 2-7 (Oct). ports., views. On Gary, Ind., 1905-48, with special reference to the steel industry.

[4113]

**Ruby Stainbrook Butler.** Old Man Edmonds. *Hoosier folklore*, 7: 33-38 (Jun). On William Easterly Evans (died ca. 1908) of Johnson Co., Ind., and anecdotes and tall tales told by him.

[4114]

## ILLINOIS

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**John Drury.** Old Illinois houses [ca. 1737-1941]. Springfield, 1948 [\*1941]. xv, 220 p. views. (Occasional publications of the Illinois State Historical Society.) Reprinted from weekly articles in *Chicago daily news*, 1941 ff.

[4115]

**Richard Bardolph.** Illinois agriculture in transition, 1820-1870. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 244-264, 415-437 (Sep-Dec). notes.

[4116]

**Paul Wallace Gates.** Cattle kings in the prairies [1824-ca. 1885]. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 379-412 (Dec). notes. Deals mainly with Illinois.

[4117]

**Conrad Bergendoff.** The beginnings of Swedish immigration into Illinois a century ago [ca. 1837-1848]. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 16-27 (Mar). notes.

[4118]

**Vachel Lindsay.** Abraham Lincoln—the lawyer: "The prairie lawyer—master of us all" [1837-60]. *Ky. State Bar jour.*, 12: 141-145 (Jun).

[4119]

**Roy Dwight Packard.** A. Lincoln: successful lawyer. Cleveland: Carpenter Print. Co. [1948. 2], 14 p. facsim. On Lincoln as a lawyer, 1837-61.

[4120]

**Gösta Nyblom, ed.** Americans of Swedish descent: how they live and work. Rock Island, Ill.: G. Nyblom Pub. House [1948. 8], 600 p. ports., views.

Biographical sketches of Swedes and descendants of Swedes in Illinois, ca. 1840-1948. [4121]

**David Herbert Donald.** Lincoln's Herndon. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xv, 392, xxiii p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 375-392), notes. On William Henry Herndon (1818-91) as an Illinois lawyer, with particular reference to his association with and writings about Lincoln, 1845-91. [4122]

**Donald Wayne Riddle.** Lincoln runs for Congress [1846]. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. ix, 217 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 197-204), notes. [4123]

**George Berkeley Young.** The theory of charitable trusts in Illinois [1854-1948]. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 623-648 (Nov-Dec). notes. [4124]

**Homer Hurst.** Illinois State Normal University and the public normal school movement [1857-1927]. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1948. xi, 150 p. bibliog. (p. 145-150), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 390.) [4125]

**Ethel Marion Smith.** An informal history of Virginia-Kentucky Pattesons in Illinois, their forbears and their kin, including the Lewises of Llangollen. [Wash., 1948.] vi, 208 leaves. ports., views. Biographical sketches, reminiscences, and genealogical tables, 1858-1948. [4126]

**David Herbert Donald.** The true story of "Herndon's Lincoln." *New colophon*, 1: 221-234 (Jul). facsim. notes. On the collaboration of William Henry Herndon and Jesse William Weik and their dealings with Belford, Clarke, & Co., 1887-91. [4127]

The Illinois anti-trust law disinterred. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 205-224 (May-Jun). notes. On antitrust legislation in Illinois, 1891-1948. [4128]

**Charles H. Coleman.** The normal school comes to Charleston. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 117-133 (Jun).

notes. Establishment of the Eastern Illinois State Normal School at Charleston, 1895. [4129]

**Dorothy Elizabeth Sparks.** Strong is the current: history of the Illinois Congress of Parents and Teachers, 1900-1947. Chicago: Illinois Congress of Parents and Teachers, 1948. xiv, 284 p. diagr., map, ports. notes. [4130]

**George I. Haight.** Judge Evan A. Evans [1876-1948]. *Ill. law rev.*, 43: 437-441 (Sep-Oct). On Judge Evans as a member of the U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals for the Seventh Judicial Circuit, 1916-48. [4131]

**Robert Joseph Casey & William Archer Sholto Douglas.** The Midwesterner: the story of Dwight H. Green. Chicago: Wilcox & Follett Co. [1948. 8], 311 p. ports., views. On Dwight Herbert Green (born 1897) in Illinois politics, 1919-48. [4132]

**Victor Kleber.** Selective service in Illinois, 1940-1947: a complete history of the operation of the Selective Service System in Illinois from its inception on September 16, 1940, to its termination on March 31, 1947. [Springfield? 1948.] xvi, 522 p. facsim., forms, maps, ports., views. [4133]

#### CHICAGO

**Alfred F. Hopkins.** The sword of Captain Nathan Heald. *Soc. AMER. SWORD COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 2 (no. 4): 5-8 (Aug). view. notes. Describes a sword worn by Captain Heald at the time of the Indian massacre at Fort Dearborn, Aug. 15, 1812. [4134]

**William Ferris.** Old Hutch—the wheat king. *ILL. STATE HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 41: 231-243 (Sep). port. On Benjamin Peters Hutchinson (1829-99), of Chicago, as a grain speculator. [4135]

**Mentor Lee Williams.** The background of the Chicago River and Harbor Convention, 1847. *Mid-America*, 30: 219-232 (Oct.) notes. [4136]

**Chicago Railroad Fair.** *State and local hist. news*, 4: 95-99 (Sep). view. On railroads in Chicago, 1848-1948. [4137]

**William Ferris.** Joseph built the first grain pit. *Nation's bus.*, 36 (no. 4): 36-38, 62, 64-66 (Apr). views. On the Chicago Board of Trade and the grain business, 1848-1948. [4138]

**Chicago's first railroad.** *Chicago hist.*, 1: 354-358 (summer). Includes a quotation from *Annual review of the business of Chicago*, 1852, on the Galena and Chicago Union RR. [4139]

**John Hossack.** [Speech on slavery.] ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 67-74 (Mar). view. Delivered at Chicago Oct. 3, 1860, during Hossack's trial for violation of the Fugitive Slave Act. [4140]

**Jevne and Almini.** *Chicago hist.*, 1: 313-316 (spring). Describes *Chicago illustrated* (Chicago: Jevne and Almini, 1866-67), consisting of fifty-two lithographs made from drawings by Louis Kurz, Otto Jevne, and Peter M. Almini. [4141]

**G. M. Campbell.** A historical sketch of the Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal Railroad Company and its predecessor companies [1867-1947]. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 73: 54-62 (May 1948). [4142]

**Henriette C. K. Naeseth.** Drama in Swedish in Chicago [1868-1913]. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 159-170 (Jun). notes. [4143]

**Ralph Brazelton Peck.** History of building foundations in Chicago: a report of an investigation conducted by the Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, in cooperation with the Western Society of Engineers and the Illinois Section, American Society of Civil Engineers. [Urbana] Univ. of Illinois [1948]. 64 p. diags., views. bibliog. (p. 61), notes. (Univ. of Illinois bulletin, v. 45, no. 29.) Study of the foundations of Chicago buildings constructed 1871-ca. 1905. [4144]

**Carl W. Condit.** The Chicago School and the modern movement in architecture [1875-1905]. *Art in Am.*, 36: 19-36 (Jan). views. notes. [4145]

**Ernest Samuel Larson.** The Evangelical Mission Covenant of America: beginnings. Chicago, 1948. 156-172 p. notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. Founding of Swedish Evangelical Mission Covenant of America, Chicago, 1884-85. [4146]

**Horatio Hackett Newman.** History of the Department of Zoology in the University of Chicago [1892-1948]. *Bios*, 19: 215-239 (Dec). ports., views. notes. [4147]

**J. C. Burton, ed.** Arthur Young [born 1863] and the business he founded (personal reminiscences). N. Y.: Priv. print., 1948. viii, [6], 71 p. ports., views. Chiefly on the accounting firm of Arthur Young & Co., Chicago, 1894-1947. [4148]

**James Harrel Cobb & Louis B. Jennings.** A biography & bibliography of Edgar Johnson Goodspeed. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. 6], 23, [1] p. port. Life of a Chicago scholar in Greek and Biblical literature (born 1871) and list of his publications, 1897-1948. [4149]

**Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge** [1866-1948]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 417-450 (Dec). ports. notes. Contributions by Edith Abbott, Charles E. Merriam, Katharine F. Lenroot, Elisabeth Christman, Russell W. Ballard, Ellen C. Potter, Joseph L. Moss, Martha Branscombe, Arlien Johnson, and Helen R. Wright, relating to Miss Breckinridge as a teacher of social work in the University of Chicago, a patron of Hull House, and a supporter of organizations to promote domestic and international welfare, 1897-1948. [4150]

**Joseph R. Weil.** "Yellow Kid" Weil: the autobiography of America's master swindler as told to William T. Brannon. Chicago: Ziff-Davis Pub. Co. [1948]. 6], 297 p. facsim., ports., views. Reminiscences of a Chicago "confidence man," ca. 1900-1948. [4151]

**Martin E. Hanke.** Fred Conrad Koch, 1876-1948. *Science*, 107: 671-672 (Jun 25). On Koch as a research chemist in Chicago, 1902-48. [4152]

**John Barstow Morrill.** Forest Preserve District of Cook County, Illinois: an outer park and reservation system for Chicago [1915-48]. *Landscape architecture*, 38: 139-144 (Jul). map, views. [4153]

The **Varin** Aquatints. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 316-321 (spring). views. Reminiscences by Ernest Byfield, Chicago, concerning copies of aquatint engravings made for him by R. Varin in 1926. [4154]

**Howard Vincent O'Brien.** All things considered: memories, experiences, and observations of a Chicagoan. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 345 p. Excerpts from O'Brien's column in the *Chicago daily news*, 1933-47, with a biographical introduction. [4155]

**Illinois. Medical Center Commission.** Medical Center District, Chicago, Illinois. Fact book: a description of the research, healing, and teaching institutions which constitute the district, their history, and a glance at the future [1935-48]. Chicago [1948]. vi, 42 p. ports., views. [4156]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**John W. Griffin.** Upper Mississippi at the Fisher site. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 124-126 (Oct). notes. Describes undated mounds and house pits in Will Co., Ill. [4157]

**Robert M. Grogan.** Beads of meteoric iron from an Indian mound near Havana, Illinois. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 302-305 (Apr). views. notes. [4158]

**Richard S. McNeish.** The pre-pottery Faulkner site of southern Illinois. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 232-243 (Jan). diagr., views. notes. On a prehistoric site in Massac Co., Ill. [4159]

**Thorne Deuel.** Illinois records of 1000 A. D. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 219-230 (Sep). views. notes. Hope-wellian excavations. [4160]

**Charles E. Peterson.** Notes on old Cahokia [1699-1844]. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 184-225 (Jul-Sep). facsim., maps, views. notes. [4161]

**Ernest E. East.** Mad career of Jean Baptiste Maillet. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82:

599 (Aug). On Maillet as commandant and trader at Peoria, 1778-1802. [4162]

**Ada Sarah Louisa (Auld) Torrens & Louise Torrens, comps.** Marriage records, Randolph County, Illinois, 1809 to 1870. Sparta [1948]. 95 leaves. [4163]

**Jane Rodman.** The English settlement in southern Illinois as viewed by English travelers, 1815-1825. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 44: 37-68 (Mar). notes. [4164]

**Elizabeth Raymond Woodward.** Portrait of my grandmother, Mrs. Lincoln's kinswoman. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 265-280 (Sep). On Helen Kissam (Dodge) Edwards (born 1819), of Springfield, Ill. [4165]

**Edgar Louis Dukes.** Yester years in Edwards County, Illinois [1825-61]. Volume two. [Albion] 1948. [2], 207, [1] p. diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., views. Vol. 1 published 1945. [4166]

**Robert Steen.** McKendree College [1828-1948. Lebanon, Ill., 1948. 15] leaves. maps, views. [4167]

**Albert G. Merzens.** Early Lutheran settlers and schools in northern Illinois [1829-1946]. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 68-74, 128-135 (Jul-Oct). notes. To be cont. [4168]

**Federal Writers' Project.** *Illinois.* Du Page County: a descriptive and historical guide, 1831-1939. Re-edited for publication in 1948 by Marion Knoblauch. Elmhurst: I. A. Ruby [1948]. xvii, 253 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235-238). (American guide series.) [4169]

The **Illinois** and Michigan Canal centennial. *Chicago hist.*, 1: 321-328 (spring). facsim. On the building of the canal, 1836-48. [4170]

**Daniel E. Poellot.** The old church at Addison. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 21: 14-26 (Apr). ports., view. Lutheran Church at Addison, Ill., 1837-1946. [4171]

**Moses Goodwin Wadsworth.** Some memories of Lincoln. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 281-283 (Sep). Reminis-



cences of Lincoln's residence in Sangamon Co., Ill., 1840-58. [4172

**Ebenezer Welsh.** "O pioneers!" *Chicago hist.*, 1: 306-308 (winter). Excerpt from a letter to Milton Welsh, dated Monmouth, Ill., Sep. 19, 1841, commenting on local customs and speech. [4173

**Winfred Overholser.** Jacksonville 1847—psychiatry then and now. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 381-394 (summer). On the Jacksonville State Hospital, Illinois, founded 1847, with remarks on the development of psychiatry. [4174

**Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church.** A century of life and growth: Augustana, 1848-1948. [Oscar Nils Olson, historical editor.] Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern, 1948. 158 p. facsimis., maps, ports (part col.), views. [4175

**Illinois.** *Dept. of Conservation.* Illinois and Michigan Canal, 1848-1948. [Springfield, 1948. 35] p. maps, views. Canal connecting Peru, Ill., with Chicago. [4176

**Mabel Goddard, ed.** The public parks of Freeport, Illinois: their first century, 1849-1949. [Freeport] Priv. print. [1948]. xi, [9], 102 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 102). [4177

**O. Kenneth Baker.** Virginia (and W. Va.) origins of settlers in Edgar Co., Illinois, as revealed by the 1850 census. *Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar.*, 36: 73-76 (Sep.). [4178

**B. F. Harris.** Cattle feeding operation 92 years ago. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 110 (Feb). Operations of the author in Champaign Co., Ill., 1856-57. [4179

**Otto R. Kyle.** Mr. Lincoln steps out: the anti-Nebraska editors' convention. *Abr. Lincoln quar.*, 5: 25-37 (Mar). notes. On a meeting at Decatur, Ill., Feb. 22, 1856. [4180

**William W. Clary.** A house divided. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 253-261. notes. On the "house divided" speech delivered by Lincoln at Springfield, Jun. 16, 1858. [4181

**J. L. McCorison, Jr.** Mr. Lincoln's broken blinds. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 43-46 (Jun). notes. On a letter from Benjamin Francis Seaver to Lucy Barrett Seaver, dated Springfield, Nov. 17, 1860, mentioning Lincoln's house. [4182

**Kentucky Confederates buried at Camp Douglas, Illinois.** *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 46: 404-409 (Jan). Alphabetical list, giving name, company, and regiment. [4183

**Harry E. Bawden, ed.** The achievement of Rock Island Arsenal, World War II. [Davenport, Ia.: Bawden Bros., 1948.] 149, [79] p. map, ports., views. History of Rock Island Arsenal, 1862-1945, with chief emphasis on the years after 1939. [4184

**Clarence W. Schroeder.** Divorce in a metropolitan area. *Social sci.*, 23: 14-18 (Jan). Divorce in Peoria, Ill., 1870-1932. [4185

**Glenna (James) Mosgrove.** The Bethel Congregational Christian Church, its history and its people, 1877-1948: source material from church and family records with reminiscences by Elias Olan James. Mansfield, Ill.: Mrs. C. A. Mosgrove, 1948. [6], 85 leaves. fold. map, ports., views. History of a church in Piatt Co., Ill. [4186

**General Grant visits Springfield, Illinois** [May 5, 1879]. *ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 41: 179-180 (Jun). [4187

**Robert Joseph Casey.** Mr. Clutch: the story of George William Borg. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 258 p. ports., views. Biography of an Illinois manufacturer (born 1887). [4188

**Early old timer still believer in cheaper cars.** *Old timers news*, 3 (no. 11): 10-11 (Aug). ports. Interview with Alva S. Krotz, Rockton, Ill., concerning his experience as a builder of automobiles, 1898-ca. 1911. [4189

**John Ericsson Day Banquet, March 9, 1898.** *ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 41: 174-179 (Jun). Includes a speech by

Carl R. Chindbloom, Mar. 9, 1898, before the Paxton Swedish-American Republican Club, Paxton, Ill. [4190]

**John Bartlow Martin.** The blast in Centralia No. 5: a mine disaster no one stopped. *Harper's*, 196: 193-220 (Mar). cartoons. On Centralia No. 5 Mine, Centralia, 1907-48, with particular reference to causes of an explosion of Mar. 25, 1947. [4191]

**Vachel Lindsay.** Lindsay explains "The Congo." [Edited by A. L. Badger.] *Philol. quar.*, 27: 190-192 (Apr). notes. Reprinted from the Springfield *Illinois State register*, Feb. 13, 1914. [4192]

**Robert Peck, Jr.** Milling around with the Mills. *Record changer*, 7 (no. 7): 15-17; (no. 8): 9, 20; (no. 9): 14-16 (Jul-Sep). facsimis. On recordings made by the Mills Music Co., 1922-27. [4193]

**Kenneth E. Howe.** The development of teacher-pupil planning in the public schools of Glencoe, Illinois [1938-46]. NORTHWESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 136-141. [4194]

## MICHIGAN

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Bert Hudgins.** Michigan: geographic backgrounds in the development of the Commonwealth. Detroit, 1948. vii, 104 p. maps, views. bibliogs. Includes some account of the historical geography of Michigan, 1634 ff. [4195]

**Frederick Clever Bald.** Gabriel Richard, the first vice-president of the University of Michigan. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan, 1948. [7] p. port. (Bulletin no. 2, Michigan historical collections.) On the connection of Richard (1767-1832) with the University of Michigan, 1817-32. [4196]

**Kent Sagendorph.** Michigan: the story of the University [1817-1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 384 p. map, ports., views. (American college and university series, v. 2.) [4197]

**George D. Henning.** Land surveys in Michigan [1830-1948]. *Surveying and mapping*, 8: 149-156 (Jul-Sep). [4198]

**Andrew D. Perejda.** Sources and dispersal of Michigan's population [1837-1940]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 355-366 (Dec). maps. [4199]

**History of pharmacy in the University of Michigan [1839-1913].** *Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ.*, 12: 388-390 (Apr). [4200]

**Frederick Irving Kuhns.** The breakup of the Plan of Union in Michigan [1840-46]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 157-180 (Jun). map. notes. Refers to a virtual union of Congregationalists and Presbyterians. [4201]

**Charles R. Starring.** Hazen S. Pingree. DETROIT HIST. SOC., *Bul.*, 4 (no. 8): 5-8 (Apr). On Pingree as Mayor of Detroit, 1889-97, and Governor of Michigan, 1897-1901. [4202]

**Charles R. Starring.** Hazen S. Pingree: another forgotten eagle. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 129-149 (Jun). port. On Pingree as Mayor of Detroit, 1889-97, and Governor of Michigan, 1897-1901. [4203]

**E. Blythe Stason.** Joseph Horace Drake [1860-1947]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 447-449 (Feb). port. On Drake's service as Professor of Law in the University of Michigan Law School, 1907-30. [4204]

**Irvin Long.** Some problems in special assessment district obligations: a study of Michigan drain bond cases [1923-29]. *Mich. law rev.*, 46: 911-932 (May). notes. [4205]

### DETROIT

**Ruth Howard.** Preliminary report on the Fort Wayne Mound, Detroit, Michigan. MICH. ACAD. SCI., *Papers*, 34: 261-266 (1948). Describes undated remains, excavated 1944-45. [4206]

**Jean Delanglez.** The genesis and building of Detroit. *Mid-America*, 30: 75-104 (Apr). notes. Includes excerpts from documents, 1699-1701, and a list of the men who accompanied Cadillac to Detroit in 1701. [4207]

**Jean Delanglez.** Cadillac at Detroit. *Mid-America*, 30: 152-176, 233-256 (Jul-Oct). notes. On Antoine Laumet, Sieur

de Cadillac, as founder of Detroit, 1701-03. [4208]

**Melvin W. Wachs.** A postal history of Detroit: 1701-1948. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 352-354 (Dec). [4209]

**Elleine H. Stones.** Another link added to Detroit's greatest bibliographical mystery. *DETROIT HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 4 (no. 8): 10 (Apr). On the date of establishment of the first printing press in Detroit (1785 or 1787?). [4210]

**Milo M. Quaife.** Detroit—one hundred and sixty years ago. *DETROIT HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 5 (no. 4): 5-7 (Dec). Comments on a journal kept at Detroit by Thomas Hughes, an officer of the 53d Regiment, 1786-88. [4211]

**Frederick Clever Bald.** Detroit's first American decade, 1796 to 1805. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1948. xi, 276, [2] p. fold. map, ports., views. "Bibliographical essay" (p. 250-257), notes. (Univ. of Michigan publications. History and political science, v. 16.) [4212]

**Frederick Clever Bald.** A portrait of Anthony Wayne painted from life by Jean Pierre Henri Elouis in 1796 and now reproduced from a unique print for the school children of Detroit. With a historical essay on General Anthony Wayne at Detroit. Ann Arbor: Clements Library, Univ. of Michigan, 1948. 15 p. port. (Bulletin of the Clements Library, 52.) [4213]

**Alvin C. Hamer, ed.** Detroit murders. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pierce [1948. 6], 218 p. (Regional murder series, v. 8.) CONTENTS.—The Kickapoo Indian killing, 1815, by Alvin C. Hamer.—The Latimer case, 1889, by Anna Mary Wells.—The Loomis case, 1927, by Charles G. Givens.—The Evangelistic case, 1929, by Royce Howes.—The Buckley case, 1930, by Charles T. Haun.—The Dickinson case, 1935, by Patrick S. McDougall.—The case of the Bloody Legion, 1936, by Charles T. Haun.—The Beaver case, 1945, by Elizabeth Coulson.—The Lydia Thompson case, 1945, by Patricia Brontë. [4214]

**Claude Eggertsen.** The Primary School of the University of Michigania. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 40: 37-44 (autumn). port. On primary education in Detroit, 1818-31. [4215]

**M. Woolsey Campau.** Two distinguished old Jefferson Avenue houses. *DETROIT HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 4 (no. 9): 5-9 (May). views. Describes the Trowbridge house, built by Charles Christopher Trowbridge, apparently in the 1830s, and the Sibley house, built by the widow of Judge Solomon Sibley in 1848. [4216]

**James B. Irwin.** Fort Wayne—a century of service. *Mich. alumnus (quar. rev.)*, 40: 68-79 (autumn). views. On Fort Wayne, at Detroit, 1846-1948. [4217]

**Joe L. Norris.** Flower shows of other days. *DETROIT HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 4 (no. 7): 5-8 (Mar). notes. On flower-raising organizations in Detroit to 1848. [4218]

**Bliss (E. W.) Company.** The third dimension of invention. [Detroit, 1948. 4], 45, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. On Eliphalet Williams Bliss and the metal-press industry founded by him, 1865-1948. [4219]

**Lindsey Williams.** How the first directory of the "speaking telephone" made its Detroit debut. *DETROIT HIST. SOC., Bul.*, 5 (no. 1): 5-8 (Sep). view. On the first telephone directory in Detroit, 1878. [4220]

**Walter Griffith.** The age of wood. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 374-377 (Dec). Reminiscences of the use of wood in Detroit in the 1880s. [4221]

**Walter Griffith.** The Detroit River in the eighties. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 88-91 (Mar). [4222]

**Keith Theodore Sward.** The legend of Henry Ford [1899-1947]. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1948. [8], viii, 550 p. bibliog. (p. 513-534). [4223]

**Dagmar Ruin Ramsay.** Jag berättar om Clara och Henry Ford. [Borgå] Pro Patria [1948]. 250 p. ports., views.

Chiefly on the domestic life of Henry Ford and Clara J. (Bryant) Ford, ca. 1900-1947. [4224]

**William C. Richards.** The last billionaire: Henry Ford. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. ix, 422 p. Reminiscences, ca. 1917-1947. [4225]

**Robert B. McNee, Stanley E. Ogle, & Floyd A. Stilgenbauer.** Geographic influences in the recent growth of north-western Detroit [1929-48]. *MICH. ACAD. SCI., Papers*, 34: 165-174. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. [4226]

**Ralph Carr Fletcher.** Runaway youth to Detroit during the war [1941-45]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 349-354 (Sep). notes. [4227]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Mary Moran.** Old peddler's cries from Greenville. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 378-385. (Dec). Examples collected from recollections of De Loies Roosa and Jenny Roosa of Greenville. [4228]

**Irving I. Katz.** Ezekiel Solomon: the first Jew in Michigan. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 247-257 (Sep). notes. On a resident of Mackinac who came from Canada in 1761 and died between 1805 and ca. 1808. [4229]

**Mrs. E. V. Howlett, comp.** Ganong-Marrs family record. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12: 39-40 (Nov-Dec). Includes a record of the descendants of Schooley Dennis of Michigan (born 1784) to 1901. [4230]

**Thomas W. Blinn.** Some notes on early Michigan postal markings [1789-1848]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 150-156 (Jun). facsimis. notes. [4231]

**L. Austin Pearce.** By-ways in genealogy. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 87-88 (Mar-Apr). On Indian genealogy as illustrated by the Indian ancestry of the wife of John Johnston, "the first permanent white settler at Sault Ste. Marie," 1792 ff. [4232]

**Albert F. Butler.** Rediscovering Michigan's prairies [ca. 1800 ff.]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 15-36 (Mar). notes. Cont. from

Sep. 1947 and to be cont. This installment: Charlotte Prairie-Little Sherrar Prairie. [4233]

**Counties of the State of Michigan.** *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 112 (Mar-Apr). fold. map. List of counties with date of organization and name of county seat, 1818-87. [4234]

**Robert Hakken.** A wagon town grows up. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 6): 54-57 (Jun). views. On Flint, Mich., 1819-1948. [4235]

**Mrs. E. B. Kresge, comp.** Curtis Cemetery inscriptions. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 105-108 (Mar-Apr). Burials in Curtis Cemetery, Shelby Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 1819-1911. [4236]

**Mrs. E. B. Kresge, comp.** Woolcott Cemetery inscriptions. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 81-82 (Jan-Feb). Burials in Woolcott Cemetery, Ray Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 1819-1906. [4237]

**Mount Clemens, Mich. High School.** Just yesterday: a collection of pictures and a bibliography of reference materials for the enjoyment and use of students and other citizens of Macomb County [ca. 1819-1948]. Robert [Hayworth] Beal, Chairman, Dept. of Social Studies. Edited by Elaine Sanders and Patricia Schott. Mt. Clemens, 1948. iv, 44 p. views. [4238]

**Janet White.** William Montague Ferry [1796-1867] and the Protestant mission on Mackinac Island. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 340-351 (Dec). notes. On Ferry's service on Mackinac Island, 1822-34, under the auspices of the Northern Missionary Society (Presbyterian). [4239]

**Florence Woolsey Hazzard.** Pioneer women of Washtenaw County [1823-ca. 1860]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 181-201 (Jun). port. notes. [4240]

**Floyd L. Haight.** Some early Dearborn history [1824-1942]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 84-87 (Mar). [4241]

**William Montague Ferry & Amanda White Ferry.** Frontier Mackinac Island, 1823-1834: letters of William Montague

and Amanda White Ferry. Edited by Charles A. Anderson. *PRESBYT. HIST. Soc., Jour.*, 26: 101-127, 182-191 (Jun-Sep). Concl. Letters from the Rev. William Montague Ferry and his wife, Jun. 4, 1827-Aug. 15, 1834. [4242]

**Mary Grace Fogg Coleman.** Memoirs of Jonesville Park [1831-1945]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 77-83 (Mar). view. [4243]

**James Knox Jamison.** This Ontonagon country: the story of an American frontier [1831-1948]. Third edition. Ontonagon, Mich.: Ontonagon Herald Co. [1948. 8], 240 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 239-240). First published 1939. [4244]

**Lulu M. Becker Going.** The art of homemaking. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 290-294 (Sep). Describes household work as done by Chloe Durkee in a house near Pontiac, 1833-51. [4245]

**William J. Duchaine.** Bad Axe and Grindstone City [1834-1948]. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 4): 11-14 (Apr). view. [4246]

**Rolland H. Maybee.** David Ward [1822-1900]: pioneer timber king. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 1-14 (Mar). map, port. On Ward's activities in Michigan, 1836-54. [4247]

**Ethel Olsen.** Bay City, "Gateway to the North" [1837-1948]. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 2): 7-9 (Feb). view. [4248]

**Virginia Everham, comp.** St. Clair County marriages [1838-48]. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 77-81, 101-104, 133-137; 12: 21-25, 47-52 (Jan-Jun, Sep-Dec). Tables giving names, ages, addresses, and places and dates of marriage. [4249]

**Willis F. Dunbar.** Glimpses of Michigan, 1840-60. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 225-237 (Sep). Pertains chiefly to Kalamazoo, 1840-50. [4250]

**Sister Rosalita, ed.** Achievement of a century: the motherhouse and mission, congregation of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Monroe, Michigan, 1845-1945. [Detroit? "1948."] xiii, 299 p. views. [4251]

**Sister Rosalita.** No greater service: the history of the congregation of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Monroe, Michigan, 1845-1945. Detroit, 1948. xx, 863 p. diagrs., facsims. (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 813-833), notes. Account of an organization "dedicated to the education of youth." [4252]

**Roger A. Leestma.** Origin of Dutch place names in Allegan and Ottawa Counties, Michigan [1847-49]. *Mich. Acad. Sci., Papers*, 34: 147-151 (1948). maps. [4253]

**Carl E. Burklund.** An early Michigan poet: Lewis J. Bates [1832-1915]. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 367-373 (Dec). notes. On Bates as a newspaperman in Michigan, 1848-1915. [4254]

100 years of serving farmers. *Ethyl news*, Jul.-Aug., p. 12-14. On the Oliver Corporation, Battle Creek, Mich., and predecessor manufacturers of farm machinery, 1848-1948. [4255]

**Mrs. Dwight T. Randall, comp.** East Plains Cemetery. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 129-132; 12: 17-20, 43-46 (May-Jun, Sep-Dec). To be cont. Burials in East Plains Cemetery, Ionia Co., Mich., 1858-1946. [4256]

**Daniel Carey.** Michigan's foremost unique logger. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 301-302 (Sep). On Scott Gerrish of Evart, the first Michigan lumberman to log by rail, ca. 1873. [4257]

**Ulysses Prentiss Hedrick.** The Land of the Crooked Tree. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. x, 350 p. views. Reminiscences of Cross Village (Arbre Croche), Mich., 1874-98. [4258]

**Bob Neale.** They made America furniture conscious. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 6): 25-28 (Jun). views. On the furniture industry of Grand Rapids, Mich., 1876-1948. [4259]

**Irma Thompson Ireland.** Folk music on a Michigan farm. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 99-106 (Mar). notes. Contains text and music of several songs current at Keeler, Mich., ca. 1880. [4260]



**Richard M. Dorson.** The lynching of the McDonald Boys. *Am. mercury*, 66: 698-703 (Jun). Incident at Menominee, Mich., 1881. [4261]

**P. H. D. Sheridan.** El Kalamazoos. *Tracks*, 33 (no. 12): 14-16 (Dec). cartoon. On railroad "hand cars" manufactured in Kalamazoo, Mich., 1882-1948. [4262]

**Ida M. Spring.** White pine portraits: Norwegian Jack Ryland. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 295-300 (Sep). port. On a half-legendary lumberman in the Upper Peninsula, 1892-ca. 1900. [4263]

**R. A. Brotherton.** The wreck of the *Kershaw*, *Moonlight*, and *Kent*. *Inland seas*, 4: 124-126 (summer). views. Wreck of an ore carrier and tow barges off Marquette, Sept. 29, 1895. [4264]

**Ferris E. Lewis.** Frederic: a typical logging village in the twilight of the lumbering era, 1912-18. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 321-339 (Dec). To be cont. [4265]

**Mike Detzler.** The short, happy life of Smeltania. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 112-116 (Feb). views. On the smelt industry in Lake Charlevoix, Mich., 1937-47. [4266]

**Ivan F. Schneider.** Land quality and real-estate transfers in Ogemaw County, Michigan [1942-47]. *MICH. ACAD. SCI., Papers*, 34: 185-194. diagrs., maps. notes. [4267]

**Florence Barnes.** From the Southern highlands to the plains of Michigan. *Peabody jour. educ.*, 26: 19-27 (Jul). Experiences of a native of Tennessee as critic teacher for Central Michigan College of Education, Mount Pleasant, Mich., 1944-48, with contrasts between North and South. [4268]

## WISCONSIN

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**H. Russell Austin.** The Wisconsin story: the building of a vanguard State [1634-1948. Milwaukee] Milwaukee Journal [1948]. viii, 382 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 361-369). First published in part as a serial in the *Milwaukee journal*, Feb.-Mar. 1948. [4269]

**Committee on Wisconsin Women.** Wisconsin's historic sites [1634-1948. Kohler, Wis., 1948.] 87 p. maps. Guide-book to famous spots and historic houses. [4270]

**Edgar George Doudna.** The Thirtieth Star, 1848-1948. [Madison: State Centennial Committee, 1948?] 107 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 100-105). On Wisconsin, 1634-1948. [4271]

**Benjamin Joseph Blied.** The Catholic story of Wisconsin. Milwaukee, 1948. 34 p. view. On the Catholic Church in Wisconsin, 1661-1948. [4272]

**Ruth Miriam De Young Kohler.** The story of Wisconsin women. [Kohler] Committee on Wisconsin Women for the 1948 Wisconsin Centennial [1948]. 144 p. ports. notes. Biographical sketches, ca. 1764-1948. [4273]

**John B. O'Brien.** Vermont fathers of Wisconsin. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 74-82 (Jul). Includes short biographies of Vermonters who settled in Wisconsin, ca. 1817-1852. [4274]

**U. S. Post Office Dept.** A list of all known post offices in the Territory and State of Wisconsin, from the first P. O. established, December 1821 to October 1917. Milwaukee, 1948. [4], 37 leaves. map. [4275]

**Karl L. Trever.** Wisconsin newspapers as publishers of the Federal laws, 1836-1874. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 305-325 (Mar). notes. [4276]

**Marvin B. Rosenberry.** Chief Justice Charles Dunn [1799-1872] of the Territorial Supreme Court. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 135-142 (Dec). port. notes. On the judicial services of Dunn in Wisconsin, 1838 ff. [4277]

**Lena London.** Homestead exemption in the Wisconsin Constitution [1847-48]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 176-184 (Dec). notes. [4278]

**Benjamin Joseph Blied.** Wisconsin's Catholic hospitals [1848-1948]. *Salesianum*, 43: 10-19 (Jan). [4279]

**Edgar George Doudna.** The making of our Wisconsin schools, 1848-1948. [Madison: State Centennial Committee, 1948.] 32 p. ports., views. Reprinted from *Wisconsin journal of education*, Jan. 1948. [4280]

**Howard Publishing Company, Chicago.** A history of the Wisconsin paper industry, 1848-1948. Chicago, 1948. 76 p. ports., views. [4281]

**Alexander Wiley, comp.** An economic survey of Wisconsin: a series of reports from Federal Government agencies on the growth and development of the State of Wisconsin, 1848-1948. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 32 p. tables. (80th Cong., 2d sess., 1948. Senate. Document no. 130.) [4282]

**Wisconsin Federation of Music Clubs.** Wisconsin composers. [Beloit? Wis., 1948.] 88 p. Biographical sketches and a list of each composer's works, ca. 1848-1948. [4283]

**Alfred R. Schumann.** No peddlers allowed. Appleton, Wis.: C. C. Nelson Pub. Co., 1948. [12], 325 p. ports. On Solomon Levitan (1862-1940), native of East Prussia, as a merchant and political leader in Wisconsin, ca. 1888-1940. [4284]

**Wilbur H. Glover.** The Agricultural College crisis of 1885. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 17-25 (Sep). On the College of Agriculture, University of Wisconsin. [4285]

**Joaquin Ortega.** The professor and the university. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 319-337 (autumn). On the services and personality of Max C. Otto as professor of philosophy in the University of Wisconsin, 1910-47. [4286]

**Francis A. Krause.** The Wisconsin canning industry . . . Edited by William] D[onald] Knight. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin, School of Commerce, Bureau of Business Research and Service, 1948. 161 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Wisconsin commerce papers, v. 1, no. 1.) On the vegetable-canning industry, 1920-46. [4287]

## LOCAL HISTORY

**Robert R. Jones.** Archaeological excavations in Polk, Barron, and Rusk Counties. *Wis. archeol.*, 29: 1-17 (Mar). diagrs., views. Excavations (1947) of mounds containing Woodland remains and a Folsomoid point. [4288]

**Nancy Oestreich.** Trends of change in patterns of child care and training among the Wisconsin Winnebago. Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archaeological Society, 1948. 39-140 p. diagr., maps, view. notes. (*Wis. archaeol.*, n. s., v. 29, nos. 3-4, Sep.-Dec 1948.) Thesis (M.A.)—Univ. of Wisconsin. Based on the author's studies at Black River Falls, 1946, and on descriptions by previous observers, 1634 ff. [4289]

**Bayrd Still.** Milwaukee: the history of a city [1795-1948]. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1948. xvi, 638 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 601-610), notes. [4290]

**Willis H. Miller.** John Comstock [1812-90]: pioneer Hudson banker. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 168-175 (Dec). notes. On Comstock in Hudson, Wis., 1856-90. [4291]

**Frederic G. Cassidy.** "Koshkonong," a misunderstood place-name. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 429-440 (Jun). map. notes. On a name applied to parts of Dane Co., Wis., 1820-49. [4292]

**Minnie A. G. Ozanne.** My memoirs: history leading up to the establishing of the town of Somers, County of Kenosha, State of Wisconsin [ca. 1835-ca. 1884]. Kenosha, Wis.: Sharpe Print. Co., 1948. 69 p. maps. ports., views. [4293]

**Collamer M. Abbott.** Roseline Peck, pioneer housekeeper. *Vt. quar.*, 16: 69-73 (Jul). port. Life of Roseline (Willard) Peck (1808-99), who settled in Wisconsin in 1836 and was the "first settler at Madison, 1837." [4294]

**Ralph G. Plumb.** Highlights of Manitowoc. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 412-417 (Jun). Manitowoc Co., Wis., 1836-47. [4295]

**Bottom of the lake.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 93 (Jan). view. Describes a lithograph (Chicago, ca. 1860) from a painting by Mark Harrison showing Fond du Lac, Wis., in 1837. [4296]

**August William Derleth.** Sauk County: a centennial history [1838-1948]. Baraboo, Wis.: Sauk County Centennial Committee, 1948. 100 p. map, ports., views. [4297]

The **Grignon** house at Kaukauna. *Badger hist.*, 1 (no. 8): 10-13 (May). views. On a house built by Charles A. Grignon, 1838-39. [4298]

**Abner Dexter Polleys.** Stories of pioneer days in the Black River Valley. Black River Falls, Wis.: The Banner-Journal, \*1948. 89 p. ports., views. History, traditions, and recollections of southwest Wisconsin, particularly Jackson Co., 1839-1939. [4299]

**Anna Adams Dickie.** Scotch-Irish Presbyterian settlers in southern Wisconsin [1840-ca. 1850]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 291-304 (Mar). ports., views. notes. Includes "Homecoming at the old church," a poem by Herbert Godfrey. [4300]

**Thomas Childs Cochran.** The Pabst Brewing Company: the history of an American business. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1948. xii, 451 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 407-421), notes. (New York Univ. Graduate School of Business Administration. Business history series.) History of a Milwaukee enterprise, 1844-1946. [4301]

[**John M.] Henni.** [A letter from Bishop Henni to Bishop Peter Lefevere. Edited by] Peter Leo Johnson, D. D. *Salesianum*, 43: 63-65 (Apr). Dated Milwaukee, May 13, 1844. On religious matters in Milwaukee. [4302]

**John Miner.** Yesterday's Delhi. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 41-48 (Sep). notes. On a village, now extinct, between Omro and Eureka, Wis., 1846 ff. [4303]

**A. C. Kalmbach.** Milwaukee: city of streamliners. *Trains*, 8 (no. 6): 19-27 (Apr). maps, views. On the railroads of Milwaukee, 1847-1948. [4304]

**John F. Kienitz.** Wilderness travelogue and Doty's Loggery. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 397-409 (Jun). diagr., view. notes. On a log house on Doty's Island in Lake Winnebago (built in 1847 by James Duane Doty, former Governor of Wisconsin), as observed by Capt. Lauchlan B. Mackinnon, R. N., 1851, and by the author. [4305]

**Richard H. Marshall.** Samuel Marshall [1820-1907]: pioneer banker. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 26-40 (Sep). port. notes. On Marshall as a banker in Milwaukee, 1847-1901. [4306]

**New Holstein Centennial.** *New Holstein*, Wis. New Holstein centennial souvenir booklet. New Holstein [1948]. 1 v. (unpaged). ports., views. "Early history of New Holstein [1848-1927] . . . by Gretchen E. Kletzien" (p. [12-37]); and histories of business firms, clubs, and other organizations. [4307]

**Edward J. Dowling.** The ships that made Milwaukee famous. *Inland seas*, 4: 83-95 (summer). view. On "cross-lake ship service out of Milwaukee," 1849-1948. [4308]

**Sister Mary Eunice Hanousek.** A new Assisi: the first hundred years of the Sisters of St. Francis of Assisi, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1849-1949. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]. xiv, 231 p. ports., views. notes (p. 212-226). [4309]

**Douglas G. Marshall.** Nationality and the emerging culture. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 40-47 (Mar). notes. Study of the racial composition of Wild Rose, Wis., ca. 1850-1947. [4310]

**Chester V. Easum.** Carl Schurz at Watertown. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 34-35, 44 (Jun). On Schurz as editor, politician, and real-estate dealer in Watertown, Wis., 1854-60. [4311]

**J. Leighton Carson.** Octagon House. *Am. antiques jour.*, 3 (no. 1): 16-18 (Jan). views. On a house built at Watertown, Wis., by John Richards ca. 1855. [4312]

**Harriet Pawlowska.** Gamroth the Strong. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 104-107

(Jul-Dec). Anecdotes and legends of Albert Gamroth, a strong man who settled near the site of Independence, Wis., in 1855. [4313]

**A. R. Reynolds.** Rafting down the Chippewa and the Mississippi: Daniel Shaw Lumber Company, a type study [1856-1912]. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 143-152 (Dec). table, views. notes. [4314]

**Melissa Victoria Brown & Valerie Brown.** The Jabez Brown twins: a family portrait. [Madison? Wis., 1948.] 83 p. ports. Reprinted from *Wis. mag. hist.*, 1946. Reminiscences of girlhood in Wisconsin, 1861-ca. 1886. [4315]

[**Michael Heis.**] Supplement to letter XLVII. [Edited by Peter Leo Johnson, D. D.] *Salesianum*, 43: 20-23 (Jan) notes. Dated Milwaukee, Aug. 30, 1861. Reports an inspection of Green Bay. [4316]

**Robert F. Fries.** The Mississippi River Logging Company and the struggle for the free navigation of logs, 1865-1900. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 429-448 (Dec). notes. Deals with the Chippewa River, Wis. [4317]

**Benjamin Joseph Blied.** The unknown rector. *Salesianum*, 43: 56-62 (Apr). notes. On the Rt. Rev. Msgr. Augustine Zeininger (1846-1920) and his services to the Archdiocese of Milwaukee, 1868-1903. [4318]

**Oluf Erickson.** Olaf Erickson: Scandinavian frontiersman (III). *Wis. mag. hist.*, 31: 326-338 (Mar). ports. notes. Life of the author's father, Olaf Erickson (1833-1918), who settled near Ontario, Wis., 1868. [4319]

**Fred B. Trenk.** Forests return to the Peshtigo. *Am. forests*, 54: 444-445, 474-476, 478-479 (Oct). views. On a fire along the Peshtigo River, Wisconsin, 1871, and recent rehabilitation of the damaged area. [4320]

**Kenosha County Historical Society.** History in the making, by Kenoshans who had a part therein. Compiled from the files of the Kenosha County Historical Society, by Carrie [Irene] Copley, Secre-

tary. [Kenosha, 1948.] 88 p. "Accounts of first-hand experiences of citizens of the city and county," 1875-1948, in various parts of the world. [4321]

**George L. Collie & Robert K. Richardson.** A "conversation" of A. Bronson Alcott. *Wis. mag. hist.*, 32: 85-88 (Sep). Excerpt from a journal of Theodore Lyman Wright and notice from the *Beloit weekly free press*, relating to an appearance of Amos Bronson Alcott at Beloit, Apr. 15, 1881. [4322]

**D. O. Thompson & W. H. Glover.** A pioneer adventure in agricultural extension: a contribution from the Wisconsin Cut-Over. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 124-128 (Apr). notes. On "the first instance of a community organization of agricultural instruction," at Athens, Wis., Jul. 6, 1905. [4323]

**F. L. Dornbrook.** Developments in burning pulverized coal: thirty-year review of experience in Milwaukee plants [1917-48]. *Mech. engineering*, 70: 967-974 (Dec). diagrs., views. notes. [4324]

**Edward A. McGrath.** In memory of the Very Reverend Peter A. Brooks, S. J. [1893-1948]. *Marquette law rev.*, 32: 85-86 (Sep). port. On Father Brooks as Rector and President of Marquette University, 1944-48. [4325]

## MINNESOTA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Floyd E. Perkins & Dudley Shattuck Brainard.** Minnesota: its geography, history, and government [1656-1948]. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1948. vi, 164 p. fascims., maps, views. [4326]

**Minnesota.** *Governor's Interracial Commission.* Race relations in Minnesota: reports of the Commission. St. Paul, 1948. 4 pts. in 1 v. diagrs., maps, bibliogs., notes. CONTENTS.—The Negro worker in Minnesota . . . March 10, 1945 [1825-1945]. [4], 57 p.—The Negro and his home.—The Indian in Minnesota . . . April 1, 1947 [1803-1947]. 80 p. bibliog. (p. 78-80), notes. The Mexican in Minnesota . . . August 15, 1948 [ca. 1917-1948]. 64 p. [4327]

**Glenn Hanson, ed.** The frontier holiday: being a collection of writings by Minnesota pioneers who recorded their diverse ways of observing Christmas, Thanksgiving, and New Year's. St. Paul: North Central Pub. Co., 1948. 46 p. views. From newspapers and mss., 1805-72. [4328]

**F. Paul Prucha.** The settler and the Army in frontier Minnesota [1819-1870]. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 231-246 (Sep). notes. [4329]

**Merrill E. Jarchow.** "King wheat." *Minn. hist.*, 29: 1-28 (Mar). view. On wheat raising in Minnesota, 1820-99. [4330]

**J. A. Donery.** Forest resources of Minnesota [ca. 1835-1948]. *Am. forests*, 54: 26-28, 44 (Jan). table, views. [4331]

**History of medicine in Minnesota** [ca. 1850-ca. 1900]. *Minn. med.*, 31: 66-75, 165-171, 276-287, 386-393, 511-517, 663-670, 796-804, 898-904, 1005-1011, 1111-1117, 1222-1228, 1337-1345 (Jan-Dec). notes. Cont. and to be cont. These installments: Notes on the history of medicine in Fillmore County prior to 1900, by Nora H. Guthrey.—A history of medicine in Scott and Carver Counties [anonymous].—Notes on the history of medicine in Cottonwood County [by] L. L. Sogge, M. D.—Notes on medicine in Freeborn County, 1857-1900 [by] Andrew Gullixson, M. D. [4332]

**James H. Goodhue.** James M. Goodhue's Minnesota. Edited by Mary W. Berthel. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 193-222 (Sep). facsim., views. notes. Reprinted from the *Minnesota pioneer* (St. Paul), Apr. 8, 1852. "A hasty sketch of Minnesota," by the editor of the *Pioneer*. [4333]

**Sister M. Teresa.** Polish settlements in Minnesota, 1860-1900. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 65-73 (Jul-Dec). notes. [4334]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Grace Lee Nute.** The Picture Rock of Crooked Lake. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 130-136 (Jun). music, col. view. On descriptions of the rock, 1789-1823. [4335]

**John M. Culligan.** Practice of medicine in Ramsey County [1847-1948]. *Minn. med.*, 31: 862-866, 911 (Aug). notes. [4336]

**Clara (Hill) Lindley.** James J. and Mary T. Hill: an unfinished chronicle by their daughter. N. Y.: North River Press [1948. 2], 135 p. On the author's Minnesota ancestry, 1850-78, the settlement of James Jerome Hill and Mary Theresa (Mehegan) Hill in St. Paul, and traditions of early Minnesota. [4337]

**Nora H. Guthrey.** Notes on the history of medicine in Fillmore County prior to 1900 [1852-1900. n. p., 1948.] 179 p. bibliog. (p. 177-179). Reprinted from *Minn. med.*, Mar. 1946-Mar. 1948. "Biographical sketches" (p. 37-177). Deals in part with Houston County and other counties adjacent to Fillmore County. [4338]

**George F. Fuller.** Fort Snelling and Minnesota Territory. Edited by Bertha L. Heilbron. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 316-320 (Dec). views. notes. Letter from Fuller, civil engineer, to his wife, dated Fort Snelling, May 30, 1853. [4339]

**Margaret Irene Snyder.** The chosen valley: the story of a pioneer town. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1948]. 376 p. History of Chatfield, Minn., 1853-98, with some reference to subsequent events. [4340]

**Jane Gay Fuller.** Bridging the Mississippi. Edited by Bertha L. Heilbron. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 29-35 (Mar). view. notes. Letter "From our correspondent of the Far West," *Evening mirror* (N. Y.), Feb. 16, 1855, dated St. Paul, Jan. 30, 1855, on the opening of the suspension bridge at St. Anthony. [4341]

**Rodney C. Loehr.** Jason C. Easton, territorial banker. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 223-230 (Sep). notes. On Easton as a banker at Chatfield, Minn., 1856-58. [4342]

**James M. L. Cooley.** Ninety years of Shattuck School. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 251-273 (Sep). views. notes. On a school founded at Faribault, Minn., 1858. [4343]



**Harold A. Bonnenberg.** America's greatest mass execution. *Am. mercury*, 67: 565-571 (Nov). On the execution of thirty-eight Sioux Indians at Mankato, Dec. 26, 1862, after the massacre of about five hundred white persons in Minnesota. [4344]

**Wallace K. Hermes, ed.** Non-Catholic regard for Archbishop Ireland. *Am. CATH. HIST. Soc., Rec.*, 59: 190-194 (Sep). Letter to John Ireland from 32 prominent non-Catholic gentlemen of St. Paul, Dec. 21, 1875, congratulating him on his appointment as Coadjutor-Bishop of St. Paul, and his reply, Dec. 22, both reprinted from *Northwestern chronicle* (St. Paul), Dec. 25, 1875. [4345]

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** The bank the James Boys didn't rob. *Am. mercury*, 66: 25-28 (Jan). Incident at Northfield, Minn., Sep. 7, 1876. [4346]

**Roy Swanson.** A Swedish immigrant folk figure: Ola Värmlänning. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 105-113 (Jun). view. notes. On "a half-legendary big Swede who became a prominent folk figure among the Swedish working classes in Minnesota and the Northwest," believed to have flourished in the Twin Cities in the 1880s and the 1890s, and a Swedish pamphlet, *Ola Värmlänning* (St. Paul: Capitol Publishing Co. [ca. 1910]). [4347]

**Theodore C. Blegen.** The saga of Saga Hill. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 289-299 (Dec). map. Reminiscences of Saga Hill, a summer colony on Lake Minnetonka, 1885-94. [4348]

**Lucy Wilder.** The Mayo Clinic [1889-1947]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948, 1942. 6], [8] p. maps, port. First published 1936. [4349]

**James Eckman.** Osler in Minnesota: his interest in medical education and licensure. *Minn. med.*, 31: 776-787 (Jul). port., view. notes. Visit of Sir William Osler to Minnesota, Oct. 4-5, 1892. [4350]

**Harold T. Hagg.** The Beltrami County logging frontier. *Minn. hist.*, 29: 137-149 (Jun). notes. Logging in the vicinity of Bemidji, 1892-1905. [4351]

**Philip Dillon Jordan.** Minnesota's ode to the almighty dollar. *South. folklore quar.*, 12: 181-183 (Sep). Text of "Almighty dollar," an ironical invocation reprinted from the *Hibbing sentinel*, Sep. 29, 1894. [4352]

**James O'Shaughnessy.** The frontier's last "war." *Am. Leg. mag.*, 45 (no. 5): 26, 50 (Nov). Indian war in Minnesota, 1898. [4353]

**Claude J. Ehrenberg.** Jennings Crawford Litzenberg [1870-1948]: an appreciation. *Minn. med.*, 31: 1360-1364 (Dec). port. On Dr. Litzenberg in Minnesota medicine, 1899-1948. [4354]

## IOWA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Leola Nelson Bergmann.** The Negro in Iowa [1833-1947]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 3-90 (Jan). notes. [4355]

**W. B. C. Kendrick.** Historical data of the Iowa bar. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 454-467 (Oct). On the legal profession in Iowa, 1834-47, with an account of the Iowa State Law Library, originally established as part of the Iowa State Library in 1847. [4356]

**Jean B. Kern.** Warden and warrior. *Palimpsest*, 29: 182-192 (Jun). On the career of Edwin Guthrie (1806-47) in Iowa as justice of the peace, warden of the Iowa Penitentiary, and Captain, Co. K, 15th U. S. Infantry Regt., 1835-47. [4357]

**Robert Lucas.** *Palimpsest*, 29: 1-32 (Jan). port., views. On Lucas (1781-1853) in Iowa politics, 1838-53. CONTENTS.—Robert Lucas [by] William J. Petersen.—Iowa in the days of Lucas [by] John C. Parish.—Plum Grove [country home of Lucas, by] Jacob A. Swisher. [4358]

**John Plumble.** Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin. Reprint. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1948. xvii, 103, [3] p. fold. map, port. First published 1839. Introduction signed: William J. Petersen. Consists largely of excerpts from recent descriptions of Iowa,

designed to attract settlers. The second part of the work, on Wisconsin, was not published. [4359]

**Henry G. Felsen.** The State of Iowa. *Am. mercury*, 66: 454-461 (Apr). On the character of Iowa, with incidental historical references, 1846-1948. [4360]

**Donald Wayne.** "Best State in the land." *Holiday*, 4 (no. 2): 53-59, 108-110 (Aug). ports., views (part col.). Description of Iowa with occasional historical references, 1846-1948. [4361]

**Ben Hur Wilson.** The geode beds of Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 29: 145-154 (May). History and description of geodes in Iowa, 1847 to date. [4362]

**Katherine V. Bates.** Old South Hall. *Palimpsest*, 29: 97-110 (Apr). views. On a building of the University of Iowa, constructed 1858 and burned 1901. [4363]

**Frontier fear of the Indians.** *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 315-322 (Apr). On the Iowa Frontier Guard, commanded by Capt. H. B. Martin, Feb. 1858-Feb. 1859, with excerpts from reports of Captain Martin, dated at Spirit Lake. [4364]

**Lowery Le Roy Cowperthwaite.** Forensics at the State University, 1860-1924. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 266-295 (Jul). notes. [4365]

**George T. Ness, Jr.** Iowa's early West Pointers. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 397-399 (Jul). On the military careers of Satterlee Clark Plummer, John Mitchell Johnson, and Abram Epperson Wood, 1861-94. [4366]

**J. C. Pryor & D. C. Nolan.** The Iowa State Commerce Commission [1878-1947]. *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 308-324 (Jan). notes. CONTENTS.—Functions and procedure relating to railroads [by] J. C. Pryor.—Functions and procedure in motor carrier cases [by] D. C. Nolan. [4367]

**Incarceration of the mentally ill in Iowa [1882-1947].** *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 390-406 (Jan). notes. [4368]

**Emory H. English.** Evolution in Iowa voting practices [1892-1924]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 249-289 (Apr). port. [4369]

**Presidents in Iowa [1898-1948].** *Palimpsest*, 29: 289-316 (Oct). views. CONTENTS.—McKinley in Iowa [by] Mildred Throne.—Teddy Roosevelt in Iowa [by] Frederic C. Smith.—Taft in Iowa [by] Jacob A. Swisher.—Wilson in Iowa [by] Jean B. Kerr. [4370]

**George M. Titus.** The battle for biennial elections. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 163-175 (Jan). port. Reminiscences of the change from annual to biennial elections in Iowa, 1899-1904. [4371]

**Fred E. Haynes.** Friend of the Friendless. *Palimpsest*, 29: 214-224 (Jul). On the Iowa Society for the Friendless, for men and women released from penal institutions, under the superintendency of the Rev. Charles Parsons, 1909-48. [4372]

**The Department of Banking.** *Ia. law rev.*, 33: 377-390 (Jan). notes. On the functions and procedure of the Iowa Department of Banking, 1917-47. [4373]

**Bryce Ryan.** A study in technological diffusion. *Rural sociol.*, 13: 273-285 (Sep). diagr., maps. notes. On the distribution of hybrid seed corn in Iowa, 1930-42. [4374]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Lyda Belthuis.** The lumber industry in eastern Iowa [1833-1947]. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 115-155 (Apr). notes. [4375]

**J[acob] A. Swisher.** Chief Waubonsie. *Palimpsest*, 29: 353-361 (Dec). port. On a Potawatomi chief (ca. 1765-ca. 1848), who lived on a reservation in Iowa from 1833 till his death. [4376]

**James C. Taylor, Jr.** Ottumwa, one hundred years a city, 1848-1948. [Ottumwa, Ia.] 1948. 77 p. facsim., col. map, ports., views. [4377]

**B. L. Wick.** Pioneers of the Norway community. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 366-378 (Jul). Reminiscences of Norway, Benton Co., Ia., ca. 1850-1944. [4378]

**Maud Branson Stratton.** Herbert Hoover's home town: the story of West Branch [ca. 1851-1948. West Branch, Ia.] 1948. 175 p. facsim., ports., views. [4379]

**Leona J. Bohach.** Settlement of St. Ansgar: a miniature melting pot. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 296-315 (Jul). notes. On St. Ansgar Twp., Mitchell Co., Ia., 1852-83. [4380]

**Luella Margaret Wright.** Leonard Brown [1837-1914]: poet and populist. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 227-265 (Jul). notes. On the residence of Brown in Des Moines (1853-1914) as teacher, "poet of the prairies," historian, pamphleteer, and advocate of "radical socialism." [4381]

[**Melissa Orvis?**] Letter from Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 29: 121-126 (Apr). Letter to the author's son, dated Janesville, Bremer Co., Ia., Jun. [1854], containing family news and details of pioneer life. [4382]

**Jacob A. Swisher.** An Adams in Iowa. *Palimpsest*, 29: 39-48 (Feb). On Austin Adams (1826-90) as a lawyer, judge, and civic and cultural leader in Dubuque, 1854-90. [4383]

**Jesse J. Fishburn.** Octagon Place. *Palimpsest*, 29: 33-38 (Feb). view. On a house at Muscatine, Ia., built by Samuel Sinnett in 1855 and sold at auction in 1934. [4384]

**Gertrude Hilmer.** An apostle of free education. *Palimpsest*, 29: 49-63 (Feb). On Christopher Columbus Nestlerode (1824-1900), "the Apostle of Free Education," and his work in the Tipton Union School (Cedar Co., Ia.) and as an Iowa educational leader and pioneer, 1856-62. [4385]

**Loren Taylor.** The Colesburg Pottery. *Palimpsest*, 29: 65-75 (Mar). view. On a pottery establishment at Colesburg, Ia., 1858-1916. [4386]

**Thomas E. Tweit.** A destined land. *Palimpsest*, 29: 155-160 (May). Quotes extracts from the *Sioux City eagle*, 1858, relating to lands in Woodbury Co., Ia. [4387]

**Etta May Lacey Crowder.** Pioneer life in Palo Alto County. [Edited by Mrs. Walker Moore Alderton.] *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 156-198 (Apr). Reminiscences, 1861-82, written between 1930 and 1932. [4388]

**Mary Culbertson Ludwig.** A man and his garden. *Palimpsest*, 29: 204-213 (Jul). port., view. On Eugene Secor (1841-1919), and his horticultural and agricultural work at Forest City, Ia., 1862-1919. [4389]

**Mary Culbertson Ludwig.** Namer of towns. *Palimpsest*, 29: 161-173 (Jun). On John Insley Blair (1802-99), of Blairs-town, N. J., as an organizer of railroads in Iowa, 1862 ff. [4390]

**Charles E. Snyder.** Army camp and orphans home. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 307-314 (Apr). On Camp Roberts, afterwards renamed Camp Kinsman and transformed into the Iowa Soldiers' Orphans Home, at Davenport, 1863-76, with accounts of Gen. B. S. Roberts, Col. William H. Kinsman, and Mrs. Anna Wittenmeyer. [4391]

**Benjamin H. Gavitt.** Eighty years in Iowa. Edited and arranged [by Alfred Thomas] De Groot. [Los Angeles] 1948. [2,] 191, [4] p. Reminiscences of Iowa, 1864-1944. [4392]

**Mary Culbertson Ludwig.** Take a letter. *Palimpsest*, 29: 87-96 (Mar). On dictation, shorthand, and typing in Iowa City, 1865-1948. [4393]

**Waldo W. Braden.** The YMA of Mount Pleasant. *Palimpsest*, 29: 76-86 (Mar). On the Young Men's Association, Mt. Pleasant, Ia., 1866-70. [4394]

**Thomas Isaiah Stoner.** In my time. Des Moines: Advertisers Press, 1948. 201 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of an interior decorator in Des Moines (born 1868). [4395]

**Jacob A. Swisher.** Samuel Mercer Clark [1841-1900]. *Palimpsest*, 29: 111-120 (Apr). On Clark as editor of the *Keokuk Gate City*, 1868-1900. [4396]

**Mildred Throne, ed.** Letters from Taylor County, 1868-1880. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 46: 378-402 (Oct). Letters received by Stephen H. Griffith, Somerset Co., Pa., from Austin S. Houck, Edwin Houck, Jesse Evans, Daniel Underwood, and E. T. Smith, relating to Iowa lands owned by Griffith. [4397]

**Henry W. Wright.** Iowa—as I knew it. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 379-396 (Jul). Reminiscences of boyhood on a farm in O'Brien Co., 1868-ca. 1890. [4398]

**Lois A. McIntosh.** Biography of a church. *Palimpsest*, 29: 129-144 (May). view. History of the Mamrelund Congregation (Lutheran Augustana Synod) at Stanton, Ia., 1870-1944. [4399]

**W. F. Main.** Mason City in retrospect. *Palimpsest*, 29: 362-372 (Dec). Reminiscences of Mason City, Ia., 1871-1947. [4400]

**Hoover in Iowa.** *Palimpsest*, 29: 225-256 (Aug). ports., views. CONTENTS.—Boyhood in Iowa, by Herbert Clark Hoover [address delivered Nov. 10, 1947, at West Branch, Ia., where he was born in 1874].—Bert Hoover, by Jacob A. Swisher.—The Hoover Birthplace, by Jacob A. Swisher. [4401]

**Lawrence Oakley Cheever.** The House of Morrell. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1948. xi, 303 p. ports., views. On the firm of John Morrell & Co., meat packers (founded in England 1827), at Ottumwa, Ia., 1877-1946. [4402]

**B. L. Wick.** Early Cedar Rapids Swedish churches [1885 ff.]. *Ann. Ia.*, 29: 468-472 (Oct). [4403]

#### NORTH DAKOTA

**Meriwether Lewis & William Clark.** Lewis and Clark in North Dakota: the original manuscript journals and the text of the Biddle edition during the time the expedition remained in North Dakota [1804-06]. With explanatory notes by Russell Reid. Bismarck, N. D., 1947-48. [6], 359 p. fold. maps, ports, views. notes. Reprinted from *N. D. hist.*, v. 14-15. [4404]

**Chris Vickers.** Denig of Fort Union. *N. D. hist.*, 15: 134-143 (Apr). ports., view. notes. On Edwin Thompson Denig (1812-58) as a trader and ethnologist in North Dakota, 1833-54, with a copy of his will, dated Sep. 12, 1856. [4405]

**Dakota. Month at Goodspeed's**, 19: 251-253 (May). facsim. Describes eight issues, Jul. 13-Oct. 12, 1865, of the *Frontier scout*, edited at Fort Rice, Morton Co., N. D., by Capt. E. G. Adams. [4406]

**Thomas Franklin Roberts.** Pioneer life in western Dakota. [Edited by Russell Reid.] *N. D. hist.*, 15: 153-168, 225-264 (Jul-Oct). Reminiscences of a Medora rancher (born 1859), who settled in North Dakota in 1879. [4407]

**Frances Densmore.** A collection of specimens from the Teton Sioux. N. Y.: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1948. 163-204 p. port., views (on xxiv plates). notes. (Indian notes and monographs, v. 11, no. 3.) Describes articles collected among the Sioux in North Dakota, 1911-14. [4408]

#### SOUTH DAKOTA

**Robert Edward Driscoll.** Seventy years of banking in the Black Hills: First National Bank of the Black Hills, 1876-1946. Rapid City, S. D.: Gate City Guide, 1948. 87 p. port. [4409]

**Sister Mary Antonio Johnston.** Federal relations with the Great Sioux Indians of South Dakota, 1887-1933, with particular reference to land policy under the Dawes Act. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. xi, 137 p. map. bibliog. (p. 128-34). Thesis—Catholic Univ. of America [4410]

**Robert Lee.** Rapid Canyon Line. *Rail-road mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 34-43 (Mar). map, views. On the Rapid City, Black Hills, & Western Railroad, 1890-1948. [4411]

**Arthur H. Carhart.** Golden anniversary. *Am. forests*, 54: 400-402, 420 (Sep). views. On the Black Hills forests, 1898-1948. [4412]

**U. S. Forest Service.** Black Hills National Forest, 50th anniversary [1898-1948]. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1948. iii, 43 p. ports., views. [4413]

#### NEBRASKA

##### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Helen Siampos.** Early education in Nebraska [1819-1914]. *Neb. hist.*, 39: 113-133 (Jun). view. notes. [4414]

Louise Pound. Nebraska cave lore. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 299-323 (Dec). notes. History and description of most known caves in Nebraska, 1854-1948. [4415

E. Bryant Phillips. Horse car days and ways in Nebraska [1868-1918]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 16-32 (Mar). view. notes. [4416

Louise Pound. Hartley Alexander as an undergraduate. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 372-380 (winter). On Alexander, future professor of "humanities," at the University of Nebraska, 1892-98. [4417

James R. Shively. Willa Cather juvenilia. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 97-111 (spring). On Willa Cather's contributions to the *Hesperian*, University of Nebraska student newspaper, 1892-93, with texts of two poems and two short stories. [4418

Robert G. Simmons: Chief Justice of Nebraska Supreme Court. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 450-453, 528-529 (Jun). port. On Simmons (born 1891) as a lawyer and jurist in Nebraska, 1915-48. [4419

Edward C. Fisher. Right of way in Nebraska. *Neb. law rev.*, 515-540 (May). notes. On Nebraska highway laws, 1923-48. [4420

Harold Arthur Delp. The validity of the Nebraska "young citizens" contest, 1931-1941. *UNIV. OF NEBRASKA, Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1948 (Lincoln, 1948), p. 43-51. [4421

Harold Robertson Partridge. Contracting for instruction in Nebraska. *UNIV. OF NEBRASKA, Abstracts of doctoral dissertations*, 1948 (Lincoln, 1948), p. 75-80. Study of arrangements "whereby the children of one school district receive their instruction in a school maintained by a second district," 1943-48. [4422

#### LOCAL HISTORY

Lyle E. Mantor. Fort Kearny and the Westward movement. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 175-207 (Sep). port., view. notes. History of the Fort, 1846-71, and of its site to 1929. [4423

Lyle E. Mantor. Stage coach and freighter days at Fort Kearny [1850-66]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 324-338 (Dec). view. notes. [4424

N. C. Abbott. That Cass County Court House—an informal history [1855-1900]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 339-350 (Dec). views. notes. [4425

Louise Wilhelmina Mears. Hills of Peru: Nebraska lore. [Nebraska City?] 1948. vi, 58, x, 54 p. map, ports., views. Previously printed in part, 1911. On the Peru State Teachers College, 1865-1948, with reminiscences of life in Peru ca. 1895. [4426

James J. Blake. The Brownville, Fort Kearney, and Pacific Railroad. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 238-272 (Sep). notes. On a Nebraska railroad, 1867-83. [4427

Edward Hawkes. The diaries of a Nebraska farmer, 1876-1877. Edited by Clarence S. Paine. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 1-31 (Jan). map. notes. Diary kept by Edward Hawkes (1837-1902) near Fairbury, Neb. [4428

John Richard Young. The American albino. *Horse*, 29 (no. 3): 11-13; (no 4): 13-15 (May-Aug). views. On the Ranch in White, owned by Cal and Hudson Thompson, in Nebraska, 1917-48, raising albino horses, operating a training and riding school, and serving as headquarters of the American Albino Horse Club. [4429

James E. Rowan. Mechanization of the sugar beet industry of Scottsbluff County, Nebraska [1937-48]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 174-180 (Jul). views. [4430

#### KANSAS

##### STATEWIDE HISTORY

Walter H. Schoewe. The geography of Kansas. *KAN. ACAD. SCI., Trans.*, 51: 253-88 (Sep). maps, views. To be cont. This installment: political geography, 1854-1948. [4431

William M. Mills, Jr. Development of requirements for admission to the bar in Kansas [1859-1948]. *Kan. Judicial Council bul.*, 22: 92-98 (Dec). Includes



a poem, "An agreed statement of facts as to the admission of Mr. Hic Jones to the Paint Creek Bar, Kansas," by Ironquill (pseudonym of Eugene Ware, Fort Scott attorney, ca. 1898). [4432]

**Earl K. Nixon.** The petroleum industry in Kansas [1860-1947]. *KAN. ACAD. SCI., Trans.*, 51: 369-424 (Dec). diagrs., maps, views. [4433]

**John B. Woods.** Woodlands of Kansas. *Am. forests*, 54: 170-172 (Apr). views. On forestry in Kansas, 1865-1948. [4434]

**Edwin Otto Stene.** Kansas State Board of Agriculture: a study in Kansas administrative history [1872-1948. Lawrence] Bureau of Govt. Research, Univ. of Kansas, 1948. 76, [1] p. notes. (Governmental research series, no. 5.) [4435]

**Roy Garvin.** Benjamin, or "Pap," Singleton and his followers. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 7-23 (Jan). notes. On the migration of Negroes from the South to Kansas, 1873-80, and the later careers of the migrants. [4436]

**P. J. Wedel.** Beginnings of secondary education in Kansas. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 4): 14-17 (Oct). views. On Mennonite secondary schools, 1877-93. [4437]

**Homer Hoch.** Memorial to the late Justice Allen B. Burch [1895-1948]. *Kan. Judicial Council bul.*, 22: 39-40 (Oct). On Burch as lawyer and jurist in Kansas, 1917-48. [4438]

**Milton R. McLean.** Selective service in Kansas—World War II [1940-45]. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 86-92 (Feb). [4439]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Floyd Schultz & Albert C. Spaulding.** A Hopewellian burial site in the lower Republican Valley, Kansas. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 306-313 (Apr). views. notes. [4440]

**Charles Wilbur McCampbell.** W. E. Campbell, pioneer Kansas livestockman. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 245-273 (Aug). port. notes. On Wilbur Emery Campbell (1847-1907), of Caldwell, Kan. [4441]

**Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen.** Over the Santa Fe Trail through Kansas in 1858 . . . Translated by John A. Burzle Edited and annotated by Robert Taft. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 337-380 (Nov). notes. Translated from Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas* (Leipzig, 2 v., 1861), 2: 333-391. [4442]

**Julia Louisa Lovejoy.** Letters of Julia Louisa Lovejoy, 1856-1864. *Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 40-75, 175-211 (Feb-May). port. notes. Concl. These installments: letters dated in Kansas, Jan. 1, 1859-Oct. 29, 1864. The author's husband, Charles H. Lovejoy, a missionary, was a chaplain in the Civil War. [4443]

**Hilton Ira Jones.** Arickaree Fork. *Westerners brand book (monthly)*, 4: 71 (Feb). On an engagement with Indians in Kansas, 1869. [4444]

**Benjamin Streeter.** Wicked Kansas towns. *Frontier times*, 26: 22-25 (Oct). Dodge City, Abilene, Ellsworth, Newton, and Wichita, 1870-76. [4445]

**Hannah Rea Woodman.** Wichtana, 1877-1897. [Wichita? Kan., 1948.] 282, [3] p. ports., views. Reprinted from the *Wichita Democrat*, 1928-31. Reminiscences of Wichita, 1870-97. [4446]

**Lloyd Foltz.** My Kansas short line in the plush-seat days. *Trains*, 8 (no. 7): 16-19 (May). map, views. Reminiscences of the Leavenworth, Kansas, & Western Railway, from Leavenworth to Miltonvale, 1871-1935. [4447]

**Margaret Arvilla (Dannels) Nelson.** Home on the range. Boston: Chapman & Grimes [1948, '1947]. 285 p. map, ports. On the song *Home on the range* (text by Brewster M. Higley, music by Dan Kelley), ca. 1873, with an account of life in Smith Co., Kan., 1871-ca. 1886. [4448]

**Eileen Miles.** Going out West: Frederic Remington's year on the plains. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 3): 26, 82, 84-85, 87-88 (Aug). view. On Remington's stay at Plum Grove, Kan., as a sheep rancher, 1883-84. [4449]

**Robert Taft.** The pictorial record of the old West. v. Remington in Kansas.

*Kan. hist. quar.*, 16: 113-135 (May).  
port., views. notes. On Frederic  
Remington as a painter in Kansas, 1883-  
84. [4450]

**Sister Evangeline Thomas.** Footprints  
on the frontier: a history of the Sisters of  
Saint Joseph, Concordia, Kansas [1883-  
1948]. Westminster, Md.: Newman  
Press, 1948. xiv, 400 p. facsim., ports.,  
views. bibliog. (p. 367-381), notes. [4451]

**Samuel Jay Crumbine.** Frontier doc-  
tor . . . the autobiography of a pioneer  
on the frontier of public health. Phila.:  
Dorrance [1948]. 284 p. "Experiences  
incident to the practice of medicine in  
Dodge City and elsewhere in Kansas,  
1885-1923. [4452]

**H. E. Suderman.** Sixty years in the  
banking business—from janitor to presi-  
dent. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 1): 38-41  
(Jan). port., views. On the author's  
connection with the Midland National  
Bank, Newton, Kan., 1885-1947. [4453]

**Jack R. Maguire.** Vigilantes of the high  
iron. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 100-104

(Feb). port., views. On the efforts of  
employees of the Missouri, Kansas, &  
Texas Railway to capture Robert, Grat,  
and Emmett Dalton after a bank robbery  
at Coffeyville, Kan., Oct. 5, 1892. [4454]

**C. E. Krehbiel.** A college church after  
fifty years. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 4): 36-  
38 (Oct). ports., view. On the Bethel  
College Mennonite Church, North New-  
ton, Kan., 1897-1947. [4455]

**Juliet Reeve.** Friends University: the  
growth of an idea [1898-1947. Wichita,  
Kan.] 1948. x, 325, [1] p. ports., views.  
"Sources" (p. 320). [4456]

**Walter H. Schoewe.** Kansas and the  
geodetic datum of North America [1901-  
48]. *KAN. ACAD. SCI., Trans.*, 51: 117-  
124 (Mar). views. [4457]

**Ralph W. Edwards.** A history of the  
Topeka Dental College [1909-11]. *Kan.  
hist. quar.*, 16: 381-383 (Nov). [4458]

**Paul Erb.** Vachel Lindsay among the  
Mennonites. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 2):  
39-41 (Apr). Visit of Lindsay to New-  
ton, Kan., 1912. [4459]

## *The Rocky Mountain States*

**Erik K. Reed.** The dating of early  
Mogollon horizons [ca. 300-ca. 950].  
*Palacio*, 55: 382-386 (Dec). [4460]

**Erik K. Reed.** The Western Pueblo  
archaeological complex. *Palacio*, 55: 9-  
15 (Jan). notes. On "the typical and  
diagnostic features of the developed cul-  
ture of the Anasazi of San Juan region,  
in the period 1000-1300 A. D." [4461]

**Edwin Corle.** The story of the Grand  
Canyon [1540-1946]. London: S. Low,  
Marston [1948]. ix, 245 p. diagr., map,  
views. Published in the United States  
under title: Listen, Bright Angel (N. Y.,  
1946). [4462]

**Clara Lee Tanner.** Sandpaintings of  
the Indians of the Southwest. *Kiva*, 13:  
26-36 (Mar-May). Description, with  
slight historical references, pre-1540 to  
1948. [4463]

**W. W. Hill.** Navaho trading and trad-  
ing ritual: a study of cultural dynamics  
[1697-1940]. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 4:  
371-396 (winter). notes. [4464]

**Richard Van Valkenburgh.** Navajo  
naat'aáni. *Kiva*, 13: 14-23 (Jan). port.  
Includes a table of Navajo naat'aáni  
(tribal leaders), 1750-1947. [4465]

**David L. Neumann.** A note on the  
derivation of the squash blossom, used  
by the Navajo Indians as an element of  
design in necklaces [ca. 1800]. *Palacio*,  
55: 131-134 (May). views. [4466]

**Elers Koch.** Geographic names of west-  
ern Montana, northern Idaho [1804-  
1948]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 50-62 (Mar).  
notes. [4467]

**David Sievert Lavender.** The Big  
Divide. Garden City, N. Y.: Double-  
day, 1948. x, 321 p. map, ports.,

views. bibliog. (p. 299-307). On the Rocky Mountains, 1804-ca. 1900.

[4468]

**Albert P. Salisbury & Jane S. Salisbury.** Here rolled the covered wagons. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1948]. 256 p. facsim., map, 84 views. bibliog. (p. 250-251). On the main routes through Montana, Wyoming, and Idaho to Washington, 1805-77.

[4469]

**John Pulsipher.** From the journal of John Pulsipher. Introduction by Juanita Brooks. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 351-379 (Oct.) notes. To be cont. Biographical sketch of Pulsipher (1827-91), and his record of farming and of a mission to the Shoshone Indians in Utah and southwest Wyoming, 1853-57.

[4470]

**Juanita Brooks.** Jacob Hamblin [1819-86]: apostle to the Lamanites. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 315-330. On Hamblin as a Mormon missionary to the Indians of Utah and Arizona, 1854-86.

[4471]

**John Canfield Ewers.** Gustavus Sohon's portraits of Flathead and Pend d'Oreille Indians, 1854. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1948. [2], 68 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 110, no. 7, Nov. 26, 1948.) Record of observations made by a private in the U. S. Army in Montana and Idaho, with "A list of previously published drawings by Gustavus Sohon."

[4472]

**Lucy B. Schwarz.** Navajo silver-smithing and Navajo silver buttons [ca. 1850-1947]. *Natl. button bul.*, 7: 103-107 (Mar). view.

[4473]

**Francis Borgman.** Henry Chee Dodge [1860-1947]: the last chief of the Navaho Indians. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 81-93 (Apr). port. notes.

[4474]

**Sister Blandina Segale.** At the end of the Santa Fe Trail. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1948]. xi, 298 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 291-294), notes (p. 285-290). Previously published 1932. On the author's work as a sister of charity in Colorado and New Mexico, 1872-92, with "Life sketch of Sister Blandina

Segale, 1850-1941" (p. 1-10), and "new prefaces, annotations, and bibliography, by Sister Therese Martin."

[4475]

**Holmes Maddox.** The San Simon Cattle Company. *Cattleman*, 34 (no. 9): 74-76 (Feb). On a ranch in New Mexico and Arizona, 1881-ca. 1904.

[4476]

**T. Baber Taylor.** Scientific findings on death and coroner's inquest. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 197-202 (Feb). notes. Reprinted from *Rocky Mt. med. jour.*, Oct. 1946. On relevant law in Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, 1887-1946.

[4477]

**Omer Call Stewart.** Ute peyotism: a study of a cultural complex [1914-48]. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1948. 42 p. diagr., views. bibliog. (p. 40-42), notes. (Univ. of Colorado studies. Series in anthropology, no. 1.)

[4478]

**W. J. Wehrli.** The compact clause of the Constitution. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3: 3-10 (fall). On interstate agreements, 1789-1948, with particular reference to Wyoming and neighbor States in the upper Colorado River Basin Compact, 1922-48.

[4479]

**Volney H. Jones.** A new and unusual Navajo dye (*Endothia singularis*). *Plateau*, 21: 17-24 (Oct). notes. History and analysis of a red dye (from a fungus growing on oaks) discovered by the Navajos in 1941.

[4480]

## MONTANA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Paul Meadows.** The Montana story. *Prairie schooner*, 22: 20-25 (spring). On the history of Montana, ca. 1850-1947.

[4481]

**Ramon Frederick Adams, Homer Elwood Britzman, & Karl Yost.** Charles M. Russell, the cowboy artist. Pasadena, Calif.: Trail's End Pub. Co. [1948]. xii, [6], 350 p. facsim., ports., col. views. "Bibliographical check list" by Karl Yost (p. 339-350). On Charles Marion Russell (1864-1926) as a painter of frontier life in Montana, ca. 1880-1926.—

[Collector's edition, title and imprint as above.] 2 v. xii, [4], 335, [1]; 218 [2] p. facsim., ports., col. views. Vol. 1. A biography, by R. F. Adams and H. E. Britzman.—Vol. 2. A bibliography, by Karl Yost. [4482]

**Charles R. White.** The doctrine of public use in eminent domain in Montana [1895–1947]. *Montana law rev.*, 9: 53–61. [4483]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Tamara Andreva.** Re-creating a boom town of the sixties. *Travel*, 90 (no. 5): 12–15, 32 (Mar). facsim., views. On Virginia City, Madison Co., Mont., 1863–1947. [4484]

**Alson Jesse Smith.** Brother Van: a biography of the Rev. William Wesley Van Orsdel [1848–1919]. Nashville: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 240 p. facsim., map, ports., views. On the career of a Methodist minister in Montana, 1872–1919. [4485]

**Ernest Venable Sutton.** The Custer fight. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 26–32. ports., views. On Sitting Bull's military activities, 1874–90. [4486]

**Thomas E. Blades & John W. Wike.** Fort Missoula [1876–1946]. *Mil. affairs*, 13: 29–36 (spring). notes. [4487]

**Alfred Lacey Hough.** A winter campaign against the Sioux. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 272–284 (Sep). notes. Excerpts from letters and an autobiography relating to a campaign against the Sioux in the Yellowstone Valley, Sep. 1876–Jun. 1877. [4488]

**H. W. Wheeler.** Custer battlefield in '77. *Westerners brand book (monthly)*, 4: 67–68 (Jan). Letter from H. W. Wheeler, 2d Lt., 5th U. S. Cavalry, dated Camp on Tongue River, Aug. 6, 1877. [4489]

**Eli Lundy Huggins.** Notes of an Army captain on the Sioux campaign of 1879–1880. Edited by Francis Haines. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 39–64 (Jan). fold.

map. notes. Letters and notes dated in Montana, Jul. 5, 1879–May 31, 1881. [4490]

**Otto Degener.** A note on the early life of Robert S. Williams. *N. Y. Botanical Garden, Jour.*, 49: 16–17 (Jan). port. notes. On Robert Stratham Williams (died 1945, aged 86), bryologist, as librarian and collector in Great Falls, Mont., 1883–91. [4491]

**Rose Hum Lee.** Social institutions of a Rocky Mountain Chinatown. *Social forces*, 27: 1–11 (Oct). notes. Part of thesis—Univ. of Chicago. On "the social institutions which the members of Butte, Montana's Chinatown has desired to perpetuate in a new world environment," ca. 1897–ca. 1946. [4492]

**Elliot Harold Paul.** A ghost town on the Yellowstone. *N. Y.: Random House* [1948. 8], 341 p. Reminiscences of Trembles, Mont. (50 miles from Glendive), 1907–08. [4493]

#### IDAHO

##### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Cornelius James Brosnan.** History of the State of Idaho. [Fifth edition.] *N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons* [1948]. xix, 423 [i. e. 459] p. facsim., maps (part col.), ports., views. Includes bibliographies. First published 1918. Textbook, 1805–1948. [4494]

**Idaho gold.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 239–240 (May). facsim. Describes Idaho: six months in the new gold regions, by J. L. Campbell (N. Y., 1864). [4495]

##### LOCAL HISTORY

**Ruth Ellen Smith.** Ghosts of the past. *D. A. R. mag.*, 83: 391–392 (May). On ghost towns in Idaho, particularly De Lamar, ca. 1880–ca. 1896, as recollected by Bob Morecom. [4496]

**John Baumann.** Old man Crow's boy: adventures in early Idaho. *N. Y.: W. Morrow*, 1948. [6], 278 p. map. Reminiscences of ranching and hunting in central Idaho, 1902 ff. [4497]

**Howard J. Critchfield.** Land use levels in Boundary County, Idaho [1915-48]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 201-208 (Jul). maps, views. [4498]

## WYOMING

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**W. Turrentine Jackson.** The Wyoming Stock Growers' Association: political power in Wyoming Territory, 1873-1890. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 61-83 (Jan). port. notes. [4499]

**Alice McCreery & Tacetta B. Walker.** Wyoming's fourth Governor—William A. Richards. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 99-130 (Jul). view. On William Alford Richards (1849-1912), Governor of Wyoming, 1895-99, who settled in Wyoming in 1884. [4500]

**Ruth Hudson.** Here is Wyoming: the University and its State background [1886-1948]. Prepared for the University of Wyoming Developmental Study. [Laramie, 1948.] 115 p. notes. [4501]

**W. Turrentine Jackson.** The Wyoming Stock Growers' Association: its years of temporary decline, 1886-1890. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 260-270 (Oct.) notes. [4502]

**James R. Learned.** Ownership of Wyoming minerals under faulty Federal patents used in railway land grants [1914]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3: 74-78 (winter). notes. [4503]

**Jerry W. Housel.** Tenancy by entirety in Wyoming [1927-48]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 3: 66-70 (winter). Notes. [4504]

**Edward P. Morton & Wilbur O. Henderson.** Survival of certain feudal law concepts in Wyoming [1939-48]. *Wyo. law jour.*, 2: 91-108 (May). notes. [4505]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Marie M. Augspurger.** Yellowstone National Park, historical and descriptive [1807-1948]. Middletown, Ohio: Naegele-Auer Print. Co., 1948. xxxi, 247 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. xvii-xx). [4506]

**Clyde Max Bauer.** Yellowstone—its underworld: geology and historical anecdotes of our oldest national park [1830-1948. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press] 1948. [10], 122 p. maps, views. "Selected references" (p. 117-118). [4507]

**L. R. Grinstead.** Jim Bridger was right. *Mineralogist*, 16: 128, 130, 132 (Mar). views. On Bridger's tales of Yellowstone, ca. 1830. [4508]

**Merrill J. Mattes.** Jackson Hole, crossroads of the Western fur trade, 1830-1840. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 3-32 (Jan). fold. map, views. notes. Describes a station on the Snake River near Jackson Lake. [4509]

**Loren Clark Bishop.** An address delivered by L. C. Bishop at Fort Laramie, Wyoming, July 2, 1947, at a meeting of Pioneer Citizens with officials of the Pioneer Trails Association. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 85-91 (Jan). diags. On the Oregon Trail across Wyoming, 1834-67. Proposes a survey of the trail, with markers showing its location. [4510]

**Merrill J. Mattes.** Fort Laramie: outpost of the old frontier [1834-90]. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 18-19, 34 (Jul). port., views. [4511]

**Edgar N. Carter.** Old Fort Bridger days [1843-ca. 1900]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 83-88. ports., views. [4512]

**C. G. Coutant.** Thomas Jefferson Carr [born 1842], a frontier sheriff. Compiled from C. G. Coutant's notes made in 1884-1885. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 166-176 (Jul). port., view. On Carr in Wyoming, 1867-ca. 1885. [4513]

**Alvin F. Harlow.** A monument for rent. *Trains*, 8 (no. 12): 52-53 (Oct.) view. On the homesteading by Bill Murphy of the land on Sherman Hill on which the Union Pacific monument to Oakes and Oliver Ames had been erected by a surveyor's mistake, ca. 1880. [4514]

**John K. Rollinson.** Open range days in old Wyoming. *The Westerners brand*



book. *Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 50-56. views. Reminiscences, 1897-ca. 1899. [4515]

**Richard Hulbert Wilson.** Stage ride from Rawlins to the Wind River Boarding School, 1897. *Ann. Wyo.*, 20: 50-59 (Jan). Evidently written in 1897. [4516]

**Don Bloch.** The tie hacks' last stand. *Am. forests*, 54: 72-74 (Feb). views. On the "Wind River tie drive," 1914-46, in which hand-hewn and sawed railway ties were floated a hundred miles on Wind River, in Wyoming, from the Shoshone National Forest to Riverton. [4517]

**Elizabeth S. Cowles.** The Tetons to me. *Trail and timberline*, no. 353 (May), p. 67-70; no. 354 (Jun), p. 79-83. views. Mountain-climbing, 1940 and 1941. [4518]

**John B. Barnard.** Jackson Hole: the full story [1943-48]. *Sierra Club bul.*, 33 (no. 2): 12-15 (Feb). map. [4519]

## COLORADO

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Le Roy R. Hafen, ed.** Colorado and its people: a narrative and topical history of the Centennial State [1540-1945]. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1948]. 4 v. xvi, 644; [4], 784; [4], 404; [2], 405-810 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. Vol. 1, narrative history; vol. 2, topical history; vols. 3-4, personal and family history. CONTENTS, v. 2.—The natural history of Colorado [by] Alfred M. Bailey.—Prehistoric peoples [by] Frank H. H. Roberts, Jr.—The Indians [by] Edgar C. McMechen.—The people of Colorado [by] Colin B. Goodykoontz.—History of agriculture [by] Robert G. Dunbar.—Progress of education in Colorado [by] Inez Johnson Lewis.—History of religion in Colorado [by] Martin Rist.—The literature of Colorado [by] Levette J. Davidson.—Journalism in Colorado [by] Edwin A. Bemis.—Banking and monetary problems [by] George L. Anderson.—The labor movement [by] Oliver M. Dickerson.—Social legislation and the welfare program [by] E fay Nelson Grigg.—The

growth of the judicial system in Colorado [by] William Hedges Robinson, Jr.—Medicine, public health, and hospitals [by] Charles S. Elder.—Dentistry in Colorado [by] Caroline Bancroft.—Art, drama, and music [by] Edgar C. McMechen.—History of higher education in Colorado [by] George Willard Frasier and William Hartman.—Mining in Colorado [by] Percy S. Fritz.—Engineering [by] Arthur Ridgway.—Colorado libraries [by] Malcolm G. Wyer.—Women [by] Eudochia Bell Smith.—Manufacturing history of Colorado [by] El Roy Nelson.—Penal, correctional, and eleemosynary institutions in Colorado [by] Virgil V. Peterson.—History of Colorado railroads [by] Herbert O. Brayer. [4520]

**Richard A. Bartlett.** Reception of the Pike's Peak fever in the *Chicago press and tribune* [Sep. 16, 1858-Mar. 28, 1859]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 30-34 (Jan). notes. [4521]

**Robert G. Dunbar.** Water conflicts and controls in Colorado [1859-81]. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 180-186 (Jul). notes. [4522]

**Ellsworth C. Mitick.** A history of mining machinery manufacture in Colorado [1860-1947]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 34-44, 75-94, 136-142 (Jan-May). notes. Concl. [4523]

**Clifford P. Westermeier.** The legal status of the Colorado cattleman, 1867-1887. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 109-118, 157-166 (May-Jul). notes. [4524]

**Ethne M. Kennedy.** Denver's forgotten pioneer. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 4): 18-49 (Aug). map, ports., views. On John Evans (1814-97) as an organizer of railroads in Colorado, 1868-97. [4525]

**Edward C. King.** Future interests in Colorado. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 227-266; 21: 1-37 (Apr and Dec). notes. To be cont. On "an interest in land which is not presently possessory and which will or may become possessory upon the termination of preceding interests," 1869-1947. [4526]

**Dudley Taylor Cornish.** The first five years of Colorado's statehood 1876-1881.

*Colo. mag.*, 25: 179-188, 220-232 (Jul-Sep). ports. notes. [4527]

**Fred Raymond Niehaus.** Seventy years of progress: history of banking in Colorado, 1876-1946. [Wash.] Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 1948. xi, 100 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 91-94). [4528]

**Donald Barnard Cole.** Transmountain water diversion in Colorado [1890-1947]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 49-65, 118-135 (Mar-May). map. notes. [4529]

**W. H. Allen.** The effect of a general tax sale on the special assessment lien [1893-1947]. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 288-299 (Apr). notes. [4530]

**William G. Waldeck.** Extraterritorial service of municipally owned water works in Colorado. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 21: 56-75 (Dec). notes. On "protection to non-resident consumers of municipally owned water plants," 1920-37. [4531]

**Robert C. Looney, Houstoun Waring, & Ernest H. Linford.** Ralph L. Crosman—crusader for responsible journalism—1885-1948. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 3): 18 (Jul). On Crosman as director of the College of Journalism, University of Colorado, ca. 1923-1948. [4532]

**Leo C. Riethmayer.** Developments in Colorado municipal administration [1945-48]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 71-73 (Mar). notes. [4533]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**C. T. Hurst.** The Cottonwood Expedition, 1947—a cave and a pueblo site. *Southw. lore*, 14: 4-19 (Jun). diagrs., views. On the 11th Field Expedition of the Museum of Archaeology, Western State College of Colorado, to Cottonwood Cave and Cottonwood Pueblo, Montrose, Aug. 1947, with a description of Basket Maker remains of ca. A. D. 1. Appended: "Report on the ears of maize from Cottonwood Cave," by Edgar Anderson, Mar. 1948. [4534]

**Robert Frederic Burgh & Charles R. Scoggin.** The archaeology of Castle Park, Dinosaur National Monument

. . . With appendices by Edgar Anderson, Richard E. Pillmore, [and] Volney H. Jones. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1948. [2], 102 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 100-102). (Univ. of Colorado studies. Series in anthropology, no. 2.) Describes remains dating from the third to the eighth century. [4535]

**Ralph Carr.** Private land claims in Colorado. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 10-30 (Jan). map, ports. notes. On the seven Mexican land grants in the Romance Land of Southern Colorado, 1821-1900. [4536]

**A. Jay Hertz.** Auraria, town that might have been. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 770-776 (Jul). facsim. On Auraria, Colo., and its post office, 1858-59, consolidated with Denver in 1859. [4537]

**Mary Edith Morgan.** Historical souvenir of Clear Creek County, Colorado [1858-1948. Central City?] \*1948. 25 p. map, views. [4538]

**Mountain City:** ghost town. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 706-707 (Jun). facsim. On Mountain City, Colo., and its post office, 1859. [4539]

**Marguerite Riordan.** Lay on that whip. *Cattleman*, 35 (no. 5): 92-95 (Oct). Anecdote of horse-racing and gambling at Denver, Sep. 1859. [4540]

**Nolie Mumey.** Pioneer Denver, including scenes of Central City, Colorado City, and Nevada City. . . . Dillingham lithographs (1861-1863). Denver: Artercraft Press, 1948. [8], 44 p. views (part fold.). notes. Reproduces lithographs by John E. Dillingham, with explanatory text. [4541]

**Elmer Orville Davis.** The first five years of the railroad era in Colorado. June 19, 1867, to June 19, 1872, Julesburg to Pueblo in five years. [Golden, Colo.] Sage Books [1948]. xiv, 214 p. maps. Consists mainly of newspaper items. [4542]

**Charles R. McCord.** Experiences with a surveying party in southern Colorado, 1869. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 71-75 (Mar).

notes. Excerpts from a letter by a member of a surveying party under Major John E. Clark. [4543]

**William S. Jackson.** Banking in Colorado Springs—the first sixty-two years [1872–1939]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 193–202, 269–281 (Sep–Nov). port., view. [4544]

**John Field.** The little bear and the big bear. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 253–255 (Nov). Bear-hunting in the San Luis Valley, Colo., 1875. [4545]

**R. W. Sears.** The pioneer store at Greenhorn on the Santa Fe Trail. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 241–252 (Nov). view. Reminiscences of a store built in southern Pueblo Co., Colo., by George Sears, the author's father, in 1875 and still in operation. [4546]

**John Morgan.** Garland City, railroad terminus, 1878. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 259–262 (Nov). Letter dated Garland City, Colo., Mar. 13, 1878, describing the town and vicinity. [4547]

**Alfred Lacey Hough.** Major Hough's march into southern Ute country, 1879. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 97–109 (May). ports., view. notes. Excerpts from letters and an autobiography, relating to an expedition of four companies of the 22d Infantry in southwestern Colorado, Oct. 1, 1879–Jan. 4, 1880. [4548]

**A. R. Ross.** Wild horses of the West. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 266–269 (Nov). Reminiscences of capturing wild horses in Colorado, ca. 1880. [4549]

**Guy O. Hammond.** Early days in the Uncompahgre Valley. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 262–266 (Nov). Reminiscences of Ouray, ca. 1881. [4550]

**Seletha B. Brown.** Mrs. Mate Smith Hottel, a pioneer community leader. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 212–220 (Sep). port., view. notes. Interview with Mrs. Hottel concerning her life in Berthoud, Eaton, and Longmont, Colo., as school-teacher and civic leader, 1882–1948. [4551]

**Don Watson.** Ancient cliff dwellers of Mesa Verde. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 349–376 (Sep). views (part col.). On the discovery and conservation of archeological wealth in Mesa Verde, 1888–1948. [4552]

**Josie Moore Crum.** The Otto Mears passes. *RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. Soc., Bul.*, 73: 7–15 (May). facsims. On passes issued by Otto Mears for free passage on the Silverton Railroad Co. and on the Rio Grande Southern Railroad, in southwest Colorado, 1889–92. Includes "Some observations on the 'Otto Mears' passes of 1889," by Morris W. Abbott. [4553]

**Arthur H. Carhart.** Forest in the Rockies. *Am. forests*, 54: 296–299, 335–336 (Jul). views. On the White River National Forest, Colorado, 1891–1948. [4554]

**Joseph Ewan.** Botanical explorers of Colorado—VII: Joseph Penard. *Trail and timberline*, no. 354 (Jun), p. 84–87. port. Explorations in Colorado, 1891. [4555]

**Levette Jay Davidson.** The Festival of Mountain and Plain. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 145–157, 203–212 (Jul–Sep). port., views. notes. On "Colorado's greatest festival," held at Denver, 1895–99, 1901, and 1912. [4556]

**Twilight on the Midland Terminal.** *Trains*, 9 (no. 1): 12–15 (Nov). map, views. On the Midland Terminal Railway Co., between Colorado Springs and Cripple Creek, 1895–1948. [4557]

**Sydney P. Noe.** The Zerbe Collection of Leshner referendum pieces. *Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes*, 3: 153–154. facsims. (plate 26). notes. On private silver coins made by Joseph Leshner in Colorado, 1900–1901, and collected by Farran Zerbe. [4558]

**Elmer Orville Davis.** The Argentine Central Railway [1905–20]. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 255–259 (Nov). view. [4559]

**Lynn I. Perrigo.** The trial of proportional representation in Boulder, Colorado, 1917–1947. *Colo. mag.*, 25: 66–70 (Mar). notes. [4560]

**Elizabeth Forbes.** The rebirth of Aspen. *Am. forests*, 54: 8-12 (Jan). views. Development of Aspen, Colo., formerly a silver-mining town, as a center of mountain sports, ca. 1933-48. [4561]

## UTAH

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Kate B. Carter.** Among the firsts in Utah. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 217-268 (Feb). views. On the beginnings of Utah, 1847 ff., with accounts of the first buildings, publications, church organizations, government, mills, merchants, mines, coins and currency, public utilities, transportation, etc., and of the beginnings of each county in Utah. [4562]

**Kate B. Carter, ed.** I was a pioneer child. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 385-452 (May). ports., views. Autobiographies of a large number of Utah pioneers, mostly women, 1847 ff., relating particularly to their childhood and contributed by numerous authors. [4563]

**Kate B. Carter, ed.** Pioneer water supply. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 153-216 (Jan). facsim., view. General account of water supply from streams and wells in Utah and its application to irrigation, and accounts, from various contributors, for each county and thereunder for each community, 1847-1947. [4564]

**Halbert S. Greaves.** Doctrine on dress. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 44-53 (Jan). notes. On costume in Utah, 1847-69. [4565]

**Rex A. Skidmore.** Penology in early Utah [1847-60]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 145-168 (Apr). notes. [4566]

**Wallace Stegner.** Utah. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 35-51, 117-119 (Sep). col. views. Description, with incidental historical references, 1847-1948. [4567]

**John B. Woods.** Forests of Utah. *Am. forests*, 54: 406-407, 428-429 (Sep). views. On Utah forestry, 1847-1948. [4568]

**H. L. Marshall.** Malaria in Utah [1848-1948]. *Rocky Mt. med. jour.*, 45: 469-472 (Jun). notes. [4569]

**Leon L. Watters.** Some notes on early Jews in Utah [1848-1916]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 10-25 (Jan). notes. [4570]

**George Cannon Lambert.** Journal of George Cannon Lambert [1848-1917]. Compiled by Kate B. Carter. *Heart throbs of the West*, [?]: 269-384 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. Autobiography (written mainly in 1915) of a teamster, Indian fighter, and printer in Utah, 1849-86. [4571]

**Dale L. Morgan.** The administration of Indian affairs in Utah, 1851-1858. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 383-409 (Nov). notes. [4572]

**Juliaetta (Bateman) Jensen.** Little gold pieces: the story of my Mormon mother's life. Salt Lake City: Stanway Print. Co. and Hiller Bookbinding Co. [1948]. 242 p. facsim., ports., views. Life of Marinda (Allen) Bateman (1838-1919) and her husband, Samuel Bateman, as Utah pioneers, 1853 ff. [4573]

**Leslie L. Sudweeks.** When Zion wanted a new alphabet. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 27-29 (May). facsim. On the Deseret alphabet, 1853-69. [4574]

**Brigham Young.** Letters from Brigham Young. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 54-65 (Jan). notes. Dated Salt Lake City, Sep. 1, 1858-Mar. 29, 1877. [4575]

**Charles E. Dibble.** Records by pen and camera. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 347-50 (Oct). map, views. notes. Activities of William Henry Jackson in Utah, 1866-77. [4576]

**Samuel W. Taylor.** In our lovely Deseret. *Holiday*, 4 (no. 3): 52-55, 120-123 (Sep). ports., views (1 col.). Reminiscences of the system of plural marriages, 1868 ff., by one of the 36 children of the 6 wives of John W. Taylor. [4577]

**Elmer R. Smith.** The "Japanese" in Utah [ca. 1890-1947]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 129-144, 208-230 (Apr-Jul). notes. [4578]

**Leroy Robertson.** Symphony from the mountains—my life and musical

philosophy. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 1): 8-9, 33 (Jan). port., view. Reminiscences of musical study, teaching, and composition in Utah, ca. 1925-1948. [4579]

**Lester A. Hubbard.** Variants of Utah folksongs. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 241-258 (Jul). notes. Texts collected 1946-47. [4580]

**Marguerite Ivins Wilson.** O-u-t spells out: some counting-out rhymes of Utah children. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 310-318 (Oct). notes. Collected in 1946. [4581]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**John C. McGregor.** A clay sandal last from Utah. *Plateau*, 21: 24-28 (Oct). views. notes. Article from Butler Canyon, Utah, of undated origin. [4582]

**Edmund Schulman.** Dendrochronology in northeastern Utah [390-1940]. *Tree-ring bul.*, 15: 2-14 (Jul-Oct). notes. [4583]

**Herbert E. Gregory.** Geology and geography of central Kane County, Utah. *GEOL. SOC. AM., Bul.*, 59: 211-247 (Mar). maps (1 fold.), views. Includes some account of the history of exploration, settlement, and geological studies in this area, 1776-1944. [4584]

**Coulson Wright & Geneva Wright.** Indian-white relations in the Uintah Basin [1776-1946]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 319-345 (Oct). map, notes. [4585]

**David E. Miller.** John C. Frémont in the Great Salt Lake region [1843, 1845]. *Historian*, 11: 14-28 (autumn). notes. [4586]

**Charles Brooks Anderson.** The growth pattern of Salt Lake City, Utah, and its determining factors [1847-1947]. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1948. vi, 10 p. notes. Abridgment of thesis—New York Univ. [4587]

**Daughters of Utah Pioneers.** *Davis County Company.* East of Antelope Island. [Edited by Annie Call Carr. n. p., 1948.] 519 p. facsim., map,

ports., views. History of Davis County and Antelope Island, 1847-1947, by various contributors. [4588]

**Howard Roscoe Driggs.** Timpanagos town: story of old Battle Creek and Pleasant Grove, Utah. [Bayside? N. Y., 1948. 6], 127, 101 p. fold. diagr., map, ports., views (1 col.). History, 1850-73, with some reference to later events. Second pagination: "Historical album of Pleasant Grove" (reproductions of early photographs). [4589]

**Daughters of Utah Pioneers.** *Beaver County Company.* Monuments to courage: a history of Beaver County [1856-1947]. . . . Edited by Aird G. Merkley. [Beaver? 1948. 16], 367 p. map, ports., views. By various contributors. [4590]

**Pearl Baker & Ruth Wilcox.** Folk remedies in early Green River [ca. 1860]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 191-192 (Apr). [4591]

**Jesse R. S. Budge.** Early days in Bear Lake Valley—the "Paris Co-op." *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 78-79 (Jan). On the Paris Co-operative Mercantile Institution, 1863 ff. [4592]

**Austin E. Fife.** The Bear Lake monsters. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 99-106 (Apr). notes. Reports of monstrous animals in Bear Lake, 1868-1946. [4593]

**Brigham Young & Erastus Snow.** A letter to colonists on the San Juan. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 68-71 (Jan). notes. To "Saints located and called to locate on the San Juan," dated Montezuma, San Juan Co., Utah Territory, Sep. 5, 1880. [4594]

**Lamont Johnson.** The old Buckhorn Flat road. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 3): 86-93 (Dec). map, views. On a projected branch of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad from the Green River to Salina, Utah, 1882, and subsequent robberies in that region by Butch Cassidy's gang. [4595]

**Edna Hope Gregory.** Iosepa, Kanaka ranch. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 3-9 (Jan). view. notes. A Hawaiian community in Utah, 1889-1917. [4596]



**Richard M. Ferron.** Legendary mining men in eastern Utah. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 381-382 (Oct). On Fin Britt, Dave Brittin, and Kale Rhodes, ca. 1890. [4597]

**William Harroun Behle.** Biography of Augustus C[alvin] Behle, M. D., with an account of the early history of St. Mark's Hospital, Salt Lake City, Utah. Salt Lake City, 1948. vii, 142 p. ports., view. "Literature cited" (p. 142). On Behle (born 1871) as a physician in Utah, 1894-1932, by his son. [4598]

**L. Marsden Durham.** Parowan revisited: notes on a Utah childhood [ca. 1918]. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 231-240 (Jul). [4599]

**Harry Goulding.** When Tombstone came to Monument Valley. As told by Harry Goulding to Joyce R. Muench. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 12): 6-10 (Oct). port., views. On buildings erected by Twentieth Century Fox for the staging of "My darling Clementine" in Monument Valley, Utah, 1945, and subsequently left in charge of a caretaker. [4600]

## NEW MEXICO

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Ina Sizer Cassidy.** Folklore in New Mexico. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 3-6. [4601]

**Agnes C. Sims.** An artist analyzes New Mexico's petroglyphs. *Palacio*, 55: 302-309 (Oct). view. notes. [4602]

**Edward S. Peck, Jr.** Spanish-Indian architecture in New Mexico [ca. 950 ff.]. *Soc. ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIANS, Jour.*, 7 (nos. 3-4): 23-24 (Jul-Dec). Abstract of thesis (M. A.)—Oberlin College, 1933. [4603]

**Agapito Rey.** Missionary aspects of the founding of New Mexico [1536-1680]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 22-31 (Jan). notes. [4604]

**Ross Randall Calvin.** Sky determines. [Revised edition. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948.] xxii, 333 p. bibliog. (p. 323-325). First published

1934. On the effects of climate on man in New Mexico in prehistoric times and from 1540 to date. [4605]

**Roland F. Dickey.** Earth is lifted: domestic architecture in New Mexico. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 31-37 (winter). views. On adobe building, 1540-1948. [4606]

**George Michael Fitzpatrick, ed.** This is New Mexico. Santa Fe: Rydal Press [1948]. x, 328 p. map. Articles from past issues of *New Mexico magazine*, by various authors, some dealing with the history of New Mexico, 1540 ff. [4607]

**Angelico Chavez.** The Gallegos *Relacion* reconsidered. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 1-21 (Jan). notes. On Hernán Gallegos's ms. "Relacion" of an expedition to New Mexico in 1581-82. [4608]

**Sister Joseph Marie.** The role of the Church and the folk in the development of the early drama in New Mexico. Phila., 1948. viii, 175 p. bibliog. (p. 159-172), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Pennsylvania. Study of miracle plays in New Mexico, 1598-1948, with texts and translations of "Estrella," "Pastoría," and "Auto de los Reyes Magos." [4609]

**Angelico Chavez.** Don Fernando Durán de Chávez. *Palacio*, 55: 103-121 (Apr). notes. On the Chávez family of New Mexico, ca. 1600-ca. 1713. [4610]

**Angelico Chavez.** Nuestra Señora del Rosario: la Conquistadora. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 94-128, 177-216 (Apr-Jul). port., view. notes. On a statue of the Virgin, 1610-1948, and on its cultus and *hermandad* in New Mexico, 1680 ff., with illustrative documents ("English translation of La Conquistadora fragments," 1685-1717). [4611]

**Los Moros y los Cristiano** [sic]: early American play. [Edited by] T. M. Pearce. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 58-65. notes. Text and translation of an undated ms., ca. 1692. [4612]

**La Pastoría:** the ms. of Felipe A. Chavez. [Edited by] Fred Meza Brewer. *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 46-57. notes. Edition of a New Mexico nativity play, undated (perhaps ca. 1700). [4613]

**Angelico Chavez.** El Vicario Don Santiago Roybal [1694-1774]. *Palacio*, 55: 231-252 (Aug). port. notes. On Roybal as secular *Vicario y Juez Eclesiástico* of New Mexico, 1730-74. [4614

**Maude McFie Bloom.** "Death descended upon us in the night . . ." *N. M. folklore rec.*, 2: 37-39 (1947-48). On sudden floods in New Mexico, ca. 1780-1904. [4615

**Arie William Poldevaart.** Black-robed justice . . . a history of the administration of justice in New Mexico from the American occupation in 1846 until statehood in 1912. [Sante Fe? 1948.] xi, 222 p. port. bibliog. (p. 213-217), notes. (Historical Society of New Mexico. Publications in history, v. 13.) Reprinted from *N. M. hist. rev.* [4616

**F. Stanley.** New Mexico as a remote cause of the Civil War [1846-50]. *Palacio*, 55: 343-348 (Nov). notes. [4617

**James Augustus Bennett.** Forts and forays . . . a dragoon in New Mexico, 1850-1856. Edited by Clinton E. Brooks and Frank D[river] Reeve. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. [4], 85 p. map, port., views. notes. Reprinted from *N. M. hist. rev.*, Jan.-Apr. 1947. Bennett enlisted in Rochester, N. Y., Nov. 22, 1849, and served in the 1st Dragoons in New Mexico to the end of the diary, Aug. 15, 1856. [4618

**Santiago Valdez.** [Letter dated at Fort Craig, N. M., January 1862.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 242-244 (Jul). notes. On a Confederate invasion of New Mexico, Dec. 1861-Jan. 1862. [4619

**Erna Fergusson.** Murder & mystery in New Mexico. Albuquerque: M. Armistage [1948]. 192, [1] p. map, ports., views. Accounts, apparently semifictional, of nine criminals or gangs of criminals in New Mexico, 1875-1935. [4620

**Amy Passmore Hurt.** The man who wrote "Ben Hur." *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 6): 14-15, 39, 41-42 (Jun). port., view. On Lew Wallace in New Mexico, 1878-80. [4621

**Deward Homan Reed.** The history of teachers colleges in New Mexico [1893-1945]. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1948. vii, [3], 183 p. bibliog. (p. 177-183), notes. (George Peabody College for Teachers. Contribution to education no. 398.) [4622

**Stephen Charles Gribble.** Teacher qualifications and school attendance in New Mexico, 1918-46. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1948. 39 p. diagsr. notes. (Univ. of New Mexico Publications in education, no. 3.) [4623

**Charles Burnet Judah.** Governor Richard C. Dillon [born 1877]: a study in New Mexico politics. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1948. [4], 40 p. notes (p. 40). (New Mexico. University. Dept. of Government. Division of Research. [Publication] 19.) On the governorship of Richard Charles Dillon, 1926-30. [4624

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**Robert H. Lister.** Notes on the archeology of the Watrous Valley, New Mexico. *Palacio*, 55: 35-41 (Feb). view. notes. Undated Indian remains. [4625

**Frank C. Hibben.** The Gallina architectural forms. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 32-36 (Jul). diagr., views. notes. Describes structures of ca. 1085-ca. 1267 at Rattlesnake Point, near Llaves, N. M. [4626

**Sophie de Bledsoe Aberle.** The Pueblo Indians of New Mexico: their land, economy, and civil organization. [Menasha, Wis.] American Anthropological Assn. [1948]. 93 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 66-68), notes. (Memoir series of the American Anthropological Association, no. 70.) Analysis, 1540-1944, including tables (p. 69-92). Based in part on the author's observations, 1934-43. [4627

**Peter J. Hill.** [The history of the corpse of Padre Juan Francisco Padilla, New Mexico's first martyr.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 58-65 (Jan). notes. Evidence that remains supposed to be those of Fr. Juan Francisco Padillo (died 1544), chaplain of Coronado, are those of Juan José

**Padilla** (died ca. 1743), "doctrinero" of the Mission of San José de la Laguna. Includes reports of investigations made in 1819 and 1895. [4628]

**Bertha P. Dutton.** The magic circle. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 3): 11-13, 41-45 (Mar). map, views. On the region surrounding Española, N. M., 1598-1948. [4629]

**Charles S. Brant.** Preliminary data on Tesuque Pueblo, New Mexico [1694-1948]. *MICH. ACAD. SCI., Papers*, 34: 253-259 (1948). [4630]

**Amy Passmore Jurt.** Revival in Old Albuquerque [1706-1947]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 1): 30-31, 41, 43-44 (Jan). views. [4631]

**Frank C. Spencer.** Old Abiquiu . . . crossroads of history [ca. 1744-1948]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 5): 22-23, 31, 33 (May). views. [4632]

**Ross Calvin.** The Church of the Apostles. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 2): 18, 31 (Feb). views. On a church in Las Trampas, N. M., ca. 1760-1947. [4633]

**William Edmunds Claussen.** Cimarron, "last of the frontier": pictures and story. [Boyertown? Pa.] \*1948. [24] p. views. On Cimarron, N. M., 1841-1948. [4634]

**Gilbert Fabiola Cabeza de Baca.** Footnote to the Padilla story. *Palacio*, 55: 62-63 (Feb). Family traditions regarding the rising from the dead, and reburial, of Father Juan José Padilla, of Isleta, ca. 1845. [4635]

The dancing man of the Navajoes. *Frontier times*, 26: 57-58 (Dec). On the use of a stuffed figure (alleged to have magic powers) in ending Navajo attacks in New Mexico, ca. 1846. [4636]

**W. H. Emory.** New Mexico diary—1846. [Edited] by Irving F. Hand. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 10): 24, 47 (Oct). Description of Santa Fe, Aug. 30, 1846, from a volume printed in 1848. [4637]

**Gordon Vivian.** The "General" carved his name. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 4): 16, 33 (Apr). facsim. On the U. S. Army,

including Pvt. Elsworth H. Bradley, in Chaco Canyon, 1858. [4638]

**William Edmunds Claussen.** There was gold in every gulch. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 4): 18-19, 46-47 (Apr). map, views. On Elizabethtown, N. M., 1867-1948. [4639]

**David H. French.** Factionalism in Isleta pueblo [1870-1942]. N. Y.: J. J. Augustin [1948]. vi, 48 p. bibliog. (p. 47-48), notes. (American Ethnological Society monographs, no. 14.) [4640]

**Emma M. Muir.** The great diamond swindle. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 8): 26-27, 46-49 (Aug). ports., views. On rumors of a diamond field near Ralston, N. M., 1872-75. [4641]

**Charles L. Knaus.** Sky stones. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 3): 22-23, 39, 40-41 (Mar). views. On the turquoise mines adjoining present Tyrone, N. M., 1875-1908. [4642]

**Mary Otis Blake.** He lived with the Zunis. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 11): 10-13 (Sep). port., views. On the stay of Frank Hamilton Cushing, Chief, Bureau of American Ethnology, in Zúñi, 1879-82. [4643]

**Glimpses of history:** photos of early Silver City and Georgetown [ca. 1880]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 10): 22-23 (Oct). views. [4644]

**Stafford C. Happ.** Sedimentation in the middle Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico [1880-1941]. *GEOL. SOC. AM., Bul.*, 59: 1191-1215 (Dec). diagrs., map, fold. table, views. [4645]

**E. A. Brininstool.** Billy the Kid. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral*, 1947 [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, \*1948], p. 33-41. facsim., ports., views. On the killing of William H. Bonney by P. G. Garrett, Sheriff of Lincoln Co., N. M., July 14, 1881. [4646]

**Alice Lee Marriott.** María, the potter of San Ildefonso. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xxi, 294 p. views. bibliog. (p. 291-294). (The Civilization of the American Indian.) Biographical study of María (Montoya) Martínez (born ca. 1881) as a Pueblo pottery maker. [4647]

**Emma M. Muir.** Shakespeare becomes a ghost town [1881-ca. 1899]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 10): 25-27, 47-51 (Oct). ports., views. [4648]

**Henry Winfred Splitter.** [Notes and notices on Billy the Kid.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 152-155 (Apr). notes. Excerpts from the *Santa Fe review* of Jan. 11 and 12, 1884, relating to William H. Bonney (died 1881), with comments. [4649]

**Paul E. Cunningham.** Historic hotel. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 12): 25, 50 (Dec). On the Castañeda Hotel, Las Vegas, N. M., founded by Fred Harvey, 1882. [4650]

**Emma M. Muir.** Bonanza days at Shakespeare. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 9): 26-27, 41, 43, 45-46 (Sep). ports., views. Reminiscences, 1882-ca. 1900. [4651]

**Emma M. Muir.** The stage to Shakespeare. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 7): 25-27, 52, 59 (Jul). map, ports., views. Reminiscences of the Butterfield Trail and National Mail Route through Shakespeare, N. M., 1882 ff. [4652]

**Alfred Vincent Kidder.** Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 1883-1948. *Palacio*, 55: 267-274 (Sep). notes. [4653]

**F. Stanley.** The Folsom story. *Palacio*, 55: 141-150 (May). notes. On Folsom, N. M., founded in 1888. [4654]

**Mary Hudson Brothers.** The last frontier. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 6): 23, 46-48 (Jun). views. Reminiscences of Frisco (now Reserve), N. M., ca. 1890. [4655]

**K. C. Ingram.** SP abandons Clouderoft branch. *Trains*, 8 (no. 4): 44-45 (Feb). diagr., map, views. On the Clouderoft branch of the Southern Pacific Railway, from Alamogordo Junction to Russia, 1893-1947. [4656]

**George Fitzpatrick.** Alamogordo . . . city of the rockets [1898-1947]. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 1): 17-19, 48-50 (Jan). map, views. [4657]

**Otto Goetz.** Santa Rosa, New Mexico [1901-48]. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 23: 165-176 (Jul). [4658]

**Sheldon Judson & Anne Perrin Judson.** The Caprock country. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 2): 12-13, 39, 41-42 (Feb). map, views. On the Llano Estacado of New Mexico, 1904-47. [4659]

**Naoma G. Thomas.** Windmills across the sky. *N. M. mag.*, 26 (no. 11): 16-17, 45-47 (Nov). views. On the region north of Clovis, N. M., 1906-48. [4660]

## ARIZONA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**J. Gregg Layne, comp.** Outlawry and Indian depredations in Arizona in the early 'eighties. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral*, 1947 [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, '1948], p. 149-160. Items reprinted from the *Los Angeles times*, Jan.-May 1882. [4661]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**John Otis Brew & E. B. Danson.** The 1947 reconnaissance and the proposed Upper Gila expedition of the Peabody Museum of Harvard University. *Palacio*, 55: 211-222 (Jul). Program for the study and excavation of prehistoric remains. [4662]

**Fred Wendorf.** Early archaeological sites in the Petrified Forest National Monument. *Plateau*, 21: 29-32 (Oct). On sites occupied from ca. 500 till 1200. [4663]

**Edmund Schulman.** Dendrochronology at Navajo National Monument. *Tree-ring bul.*, 14: 18-24 (Jan). notes. Presents "a climatic-archaeological tree-ring index, continuous since A. D. 698, for the Tsegi Canyon region of the Navajo Reservation." [4664]

**Etienne B. Renaud.** Kokopelli: a study in pueblo mythology. *Southw. lore*, 14: 25-40 (Sep). views. notes. On a Hopi rain deity represented in petroglyphs as a hump-backed, usually ithyphallic flute-player, ca. 950-ca. 1200. [4665]

**Nell Murbarger.** Arizona's first land rush. *Natural hist.*, 57: 37-41 (Jan). views. On the Indian resettlement of the area included in the Wupatki National

Monument after its depopulation by the eruption of Sunset Crater, ca. A. D. 1066.

[4666]

**Earl H. Morris.** Tomb of the Weaver. *Natural hist.*, 57: 66-71, 91 (Feb). ports., views. Describes a Pueblo mummy and accompanying remains discovered in the Canyon del Muerto, northeast Arizona, and buried at some time between A. D. 1285 and 1325.

[4667]

**Margaret T. Parker.** Tucson: city of sunshine [1692-1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 79-113 (Apr). diags., maps, views.

[4668]

**Ruth Murray Underhill.** Men with ears down to their ankles: a chapter in Navaho history. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 39-46 (spring). Military operations in Arizona, 1846.

[4669]

**Richard Van Valkenburgh.** Haunted silver. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 11): 6-9 (Sep). map, port., views. On the Cerro Colorado Mine, Ariz., 1856-ca. 1896.

[4670]

**Christine Emery.** Via Arivaca. *Westways*, 40 (no. 5): 18-19 (May). map, views. On the mining camp of El Cerro de Colorado, Ariz., 1857-65, and the towns of Arivaca and Ruby.

[4671]

**Toney Richardson.** Pioneer trader to the Navajo. *Desert mag.*, 12 (no. 2):

26-29 (Dec). map, port., view. On the residence of Hermann Wolf on the Little Colorado below Winslow, Ariz. (near present Leupp), 1868-99.

[4672]

**Richard Van Valkenburgh.** Apache ghosts guard the Aravaipa. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 6): 16-20 (Apr). map, ports. Narrative by "Old Lahn, the Apache," Oracle, Ariz., of the Camp Grant massacre, Apr. 1871, near Tucson.

[4673]

**Alfred F. Whiting.** John D. Lee and the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 21: 12-16 (Jul). On John Doyle Lee (1812-77), Mormon outlaw, and his visits to Havasu Canyon, ca. 1871-ca. 1874.

[4674]

**J. Gregg Layne, comp.** The Earps in Tombstone: first hand reports on the lawless Southwest from the files of the *Los Angeles Daily Times* of 1881 and 1882. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral*, 1947 [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 141-148. On activities of James C. and Wyatt Earp, and their three brothers.

[4675]

**Esther S. Goldfrank.** The impact of situation and personality on four Hopi emergence myths [1883-1932]. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 4: 241-262 (autumn). notes.

[4676]

**Glenn S. Dumke.** Douglas, border town [1900-1946]. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 283-298 (Aug). notes.

[4677]

## The Pacific States

**Alfred Powers.** Memaloose: island of the dead. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 1): 35-37, 40 [Jan]. views. On an island in the Columbia (somewhat less than a hundred miles above Portland), discovered in 1805 by Lewis and Clark, and used as a burial place of the Wascos and the Klickitats.

[4678]

**Theodore Sherman Palmer.** Place names of the Death Valley region in California and Nevada [1845-1947. n. p.] 1948. [2], 80 p.

[4679]

**Sidney Teiser.** First Associate Justice of Oregon Territory: O. C. Pratt. *Ore.*

*hist. quar.*, 49: 171-191 (Sep). notes. On Orville C. Pratt (1819-72) as a justice of Oregon Territory, 1849-52, and his later life on the Pacific coast.

[4680]

**David Maldwyn Ellis.** The Oregon and California railroad land grant, 1866-1945. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 253-283 (Oct). notes.

[4681]

**Dixon Wecter.** Mark Twain in three moods: three new items of Twainiana. San Marino, Calif.: Friends of the Huntington Library, 1948. 32 p. ports. (Friends of the Huntington Library. Occasional publications.) One of the



items is by C. E. S. Wood; two are by Mark Twain, one being a description of part of California and Nevada, written ca. 1869. [4682]

**Frederic F. Fish.** The return of blue-back salmon to the Columbia River [1941-47]. *Scientific mo.*, 66: 283-292 (Apr). map, views. [4683]

## WASHINGTON

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Washington (State).** *Secretary of State.* Indians in Washington [ca. 1806-1948. Olympia, 1948.] 30 p. map. [4684]

**J. Orin Oliphant.** Newspapers of Washington Territory. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 233-237 (Jul). Notes on several newspapers not previously listed, 1880-89. [4685]

**James R. Ellis.** Boundary disputes in Washington. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 125-132 (May). notes. On "quarrels over the physical edges of land ownership," 1884-1948. [4686]

**Charles M. Gates.** A historical sketch of the economical development of Washington since statehood [1889-ca. 1945]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 214-232 (Jul). [4687]

**Gordon B. Ridgeway.** Populism in Washington [1889-1901]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 284-311 (Oct). notes. [4688]

**John Scott Obenour, Jr.** Water boundaries, tide, and shore land rights [1890-1948]. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 235-253 (Aug). notes. [4689]

**Howard P. Pruzan.** Community property and tort liability in Washington. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 259-272 (Aug). notes. On "the various routes taken by the Washington court in imposing liability upon the community and separately upon the nonacting spouse for the torts of the husband or the wife," 1890-1948. [4690]

**D. A. Pifer.** The School of Mineral Engineering. *College of Educ. rec.*, 15: 75-80 (Mar). On the School of Mineral Engineering, University of Washington, 1893-1948. [4691]

**Lisle R. Guernsey.** The real estate broker's statute in Washington [1905-48]. *Wash. law rev.*, 23: 116-125 (May). notes. [4692]

**Daniel M. Ogden, Jr.** The blanket primary and party regularity in Washington [1935-46]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 33-38 (Jan). notes. [4693]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Alfred Powers.** Gulliver in the Olympics. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 5): 18-19, 36-37 (fall). map, views. Argues that the Brobdingnag of *Gulliver's travels*, alleged to have been discovered by Lemuel Gulliver in 1703, was the Olympic Peninsula. [4694]

**C. S. Kingston.** Spokane House State Park in retrospect [1810-83]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 181-199 (Jul). map. notes. [4695]

**Louis R. Caywood.** The archeological excavation of Fort Vancouver. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 99-115 (Jun). views. notes. On Hudson's Bay Company posts of this name built in 1825 and 1828, torn down in 1860, and excavated in 1947. [4696]

**Thomas R. Garth.** The archeological excavation of Waiilatpu Mission. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 117-136 (Jun). facsim., views. notes. Mission established by Marcus Whitman near Walla Walla in 1836, burned in 1847, and excavated in 1947. [4697]

**Early sawmills of Puget Sound.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 91 (Jan). view. Describes a colored lithograph of ca. 1860. [4698]

**Thomas Edwin Jessett.** Bishop Morris and the Episcopal Church in western Washington. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 200-213 (Jul). notes. On Benjamin Wistar Morris, second bishop of the Episcopal Church in Oregon (including Washington), 1868-80. [4699]

**Vina Mary (Fortin) Leahy, comp.** A family book of memories by the Mike Leahy family. [Seattle? 1948?] 1 v. (unpaged). map, ports. Includes reminiscences of life in Washington, by

Michael Richard Leahy and his descendants, 1884 ff., with family letters and other documents. [4700]

**Jules Alexander Karlin.** The anti-Chinese outbreaks in Seattle, 1885-1886. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 103-130 (Apr). notes. [4701]

**Charles Ellsworth Myers.** Memoirs of a hunter: a story of fifty-eight years of hunting and fishing. Davenport, Wash. [1948. 10], 309 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of hunting and fishing in Washington, 1888-1947, and of the author's country store and post office at Larene. [4702]

**Allen E. Thompson.** A city guards its water. *Am. forests*, 54: 248-251, 287-288 (Jun). views. On the water supply of Seattle, 1890-1947. [4703]

**Elbert E. Miller.** Geography of Grant County, Washington [1900-1947]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 19-27 (Jan). map, views. [4704]

**Ezra P. Giboney & Agnes M. Potter.** The life of Mark A[llison] Matthews [1867-1940], "Tall Pine of the Sierras." Grand Rapids: W. B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1948. 134 p. ports., views. On Matthews as a Presbyterian minister in Seattle, 1902-40. [4705]

Who was the Coast's first woodworker? *Lumberman*, 49 (no. 5): 44-45, 78, 80 (Mar). views. Deals mainly with the E. C. Miller Cedar Lumber Co., Aberdeen, Wash., founded in 1915. [4706]

## OREGON

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Herbert A. Kellar.** Some phases of Oregon history. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 267-283 (Dec). [4707]

**Lewis A. McArthur.** Oregon geographic names: . . . additions since 1944. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 63-72, 137-147, 222-243, 299-305 (Mar-Dec). Each installment arranged alphabetically. [4708]

**Portland Federation of Women's Organizations.** With her own wings: historical sketches, reminiscences, and

anecdotes of pioneer women. Edited by Helen Krebs Smith. Portland: Beattie, 1948. [10], 243, [5] p. Accounts of Oregon women by various contributors, 1805-1948. [4709]

**Burt Brown Barker, Dan E. Clark, & Lancaster Pollard.** Oregon Territory centennial. [Portland: Publications Committee, Territorial Centennial Committee] 1948. [2], 32 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. On Oregon history, 1810-59. [4710]

**Herbert B. Nelson.** The literary impulse in pioneer Oregon. Corvallis: Oregon State College, 1948. 86 p. facsim., fold. map. bibliog. (p. 84-86), notes. (Oregon State monographs. Studies in literature and language, no. 1.) On literature produced in Oregon, ca. 1845-1859. [4711]

**William Wallace Youngson.** Swinging portals: an historical account of one hundred years of religious activity in Oregon and its influence on the West. [Portland, Ore., 1948. 16], 200 p. map, ports., views. On the Methodist Church in Oregon, 1848-1948. [4712]

**D. G. Hill.** The Negro as a political and social issue in the Oregon country [1850-68]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 33: 130-145 (Apr). notes. [4713]

**Theodosia Teel Goodman.** Early Oregon daguerrotypers [sic] and portrait photographers [1851-94]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 30-49 (Mar). [4714]

**Surveyors** of the wilderness. *Lumberman*, 49 (no. 9): 52-53, 92-94, 96, 98 (Jul). views. On timber surveying in Oregon, 1851-1948. [4715]

**Randall V. Mills.** The covered bridge in Oregon: a continuing tradition [ca. 1860-1948]. *Western folklore*, 7: 101-114 (Apr). notes. [4716]

**Loren S. James.** Use of mandatory writs in judicial review of administrative action in Oregon [1870-1944]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 157-162 (Feb). notes. [4717]

**Lloyd W. Staples.** Oregon's new minerals and discredited species. *Mineralogist*, 16: 470, 472, 474, 476 (Oct). On

the five new species of minerals first discovered in Oregon, 1872-1946. [4718]

**William F. Bernard.** Effect of statutory redemption by a mortgagor or his grantee in Oregon [1882-1946]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 139-149 (Feb). notes. [4719]

**H. C. Thompson.** Oregon volunteer reminiscences of the War with Spain. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 192-204 (Sep). On the Second Oregon U. S. Volunteer Infantry till its sailing from San Francisco for Cavite, 1898. [4720]

**Robert F. Spencer.** Oregon ball: the evolution of a game [1926-48]. *Western folklore*, 7: 342-348 (Oct). notes. [4721]

**George Rossman:** Supreme Court of Oregon and its chief justice. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 364-367, 431-432 (May). port. On Judge Rossman (b. 1885) as Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Oregon, 1927-48. [4722]

**H. C. Kake.** Gem mining—a new Oregon industry [1933-48]. *Mineralogist*, 16: 296, 298, 300 (Jun-Jul). Reprinted from *The ore bin*, official monthly bulletin of the Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. [4723]

**James K. Buell.** The law of seisin in Oregon [1939-48]. *Ore. law rev.*, 28: 12-25 (Dec). notes. [4724]

**Gerald J. Norville.** The Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act [1941-46]. *Ore. law rev.*, 27: 188-233 (Apr). notes. [4725]

#### LOCAL HISTORY

**L. S. Cressman.** Odell Lake site: a new Paleo-Indian campsite in Oregon. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 57-58 (Jul). notes. Describes remains more than 10,000 years old. [4726]

**Louis R. Caywood.** The exploratory excavation of Fort Clatsop. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 205-210 (Sep). maps. notes. On the site of Fort Clatsop (eight miles from Astoria), where Lewis and Clark wintered in 1805-6. [4727]

**L. S. Cressman.** Lower Columbia Indian weapons. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 297-298 (Dec). view. notes. Describes

two double-edged weapons, one of iron, the other of copper, found near Sweet Home, Ore., and similar to weapons described by Lewis and Clark, 1806. [4728]

**Vincent Medville Throop.** The suburban zone of metropolitan Portland, Oregon [1843-1948]. Chicago, 1948. xiii, 244 p. diags., fold. maps (part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 240-244), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Chicago. [4729]

**Clifford M. Drury.** George Frederick Whitworth, father of Presbyterianism in Washington. *PRESBYT. HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 26: 1-10 (Mar). notes. On Dr. Whitworth (1816-1907) as a minister in the State of Washington, 1853-1907. [4730]

**Barbara Wenzora (Booth) Davis & John Booth Peterson.** The Robert Booth family of Oregon. [Eugene, Ore.] 1948. 49, 10 p. Reminiscences and anecdotes of the Rev. Robert Booth (1820-1917) as a Methodist minister in Oregon, 1856-1910, by himself and by several of his descendants, with a genealogical table. [4731]

**John B. Woods.** Revolt in the O & C timberlands. *Am. forests*, 54: 205-207, 218, 231, 233, 235 (May). map, views. On the Oregon and California Revested Lands, in Oregon, 1866-1948. [4732]

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** The three sirens of Portland. *Am. mercury*, 66: 544-549 (May). On Elizabeth Smith (Liverpool Liz), Mary Cook, and Nancy Boggs as operators of brothels, ca. 1875-ca. 1900. [4733]

**Stewart Hall Holbrook.** Bunco Kelly, king of the crimps. *Am. mercury*, 67: 488-493 (Oct). On Joseph Kelly (born 1838) as a procurer of seamen at Portland, 1879-94. [4734]

**Polly McKean Bell.** A pioneer woman's reminiscences of Christmas in the eighties. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 284-296 (Dec). Describes Christmas at Astoria, ca. 1885. [4735]

**Alfred L. Lomax.** The Pendleton Wool-Scouring and Packing Company [1893-97]. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 49: 211-221 (Sep). [4736]

**J. C. Stevens & H. Loren Thompson.** The Portland Sewage Works project [1933-48]. *Sewage works jour.*, 20: 185-201 (Mar). diagrs., maps, views. notes. [4737]

**Robert E. Kleiner.** To never forget. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 84-85 (Mar-Apr). Japanese shelling of an Army station on the Oregon coast, Jun. 20, 1942. [4738]

## NEVADA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Nevada.** *Secretary of State.* Political history of Nevada [1851-1947]. Third edition. Carson City: State Print. Off., 1948. 99 p. map. [4739]

**Austin E. Hutcheson, ed.** The story of the Nevada equal suffrage campaign: memoirs of Anne [Henrietta] Martin [1912-14]. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Austin E. Hutcheson. Reno: Univ. of Nevada, 1948. 19 p. (Univ. of Nevada bulletin, v. 42, no. 7.) [4740]

### LOCAL HISTORY

**Jay Ellis Ransom.** The Brodie mines—ghost camp. *Mineralogist*, 16: 76, 78, 80 (Feb). view. On a Nevada town, 1859-1948, designated as Brodie in the title of this article and as Bodie in the text. [4741]

**Robert P. Laxalt & Harlan L. Heward.** The amazing story of William Janes or, Sentenced to be hanged, but not by the neck, nor till dead. *Nev. State Bar jour.*, 13: 42-45 (Jan). Incident in Storey Co., Nev., 1864-65. [4742]

**Marshall Welch McDonald.** Reno's bonanza railroad. *Trains*, 8 (no. 3): 20-28 (Jan). map, views. On the Virginia & Truckee Railway, from Reno to Minden, 1868-1948. [4743]

**Jock Taylor.** Washoe outing. *Westways*, 40 (no. 9): 20-21 (Sep). On an escape from the Nevada State Prison, Carson City, Sep. 17, 1871. [4744]

**Harold O. Weight.** Ghost town miners. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 7): 17-20 (May). map, port., views. History and description of Columbus, Nev., 1872-1948. [4745]

**Wells Drury.** An editor on the Comstock Lode. . . . Foreword by Ella Bishop Drury. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1948]. xx, 307 p. map, ports., views. First published 1936. Reminiscences of Virginia City, 1874-88, with a biographical sketch of the author (1851-1932). [4746]

**Volney H. Jones.** Notes of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh on the southern Paiute, from letters of 1927 and 1928. *Masterkey*, 22: 177-182 (Nev). notes. On the Moapa Indians of southeast Nevada, 1875-76. [4747]

**Vernon Jeffcott.** Tales of Pioche. *Utah humanities rev.*, 2: 192-193 (Apr). Reminiscences excerpted from an undated letter relating to Pioche, Nev. (ca. 1900?). [4748]

**B. A. Thomas.** Nevada Northern. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 2): 40-52 (Jul). port., views. Reminiscences of a Nevada railway, 1916 ff. [4749]

## CALIFORNIA

### STATEWIDE HISTORY

**Kay Campbell.** California wine industry [1769-1948]. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 4): 22-23, 26-27, 29, 31 (Jun-Aug). views. [4750]

**Hannibal Coons.** Streamlining California's wine industry. *Travel*, 90 (no. 3): 14-17, 32 (Jan). views. On the California wine industry, 1769-1947, with particular reference to containers. [4751]

**Mildred (Brooke) Hoover, Hero Eugene Rensch, & Ethel Grace (Heald) Rensch.** Historic spots in California . . . Revised by Ruth Teiser. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. xiv, 411 p. map, views. bibliogs. First published in 3 v., 1932-37. History and description of each county in California, 1769-1948. [4752]

**James D. McClure.** California landmarks: a photographic guide to the State's historic spots [1769-1948]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. xvi, 149 p. maps, ports., views. [4753]

**Fred B. Marckhoff.** The development of currency and banking in California [1769-1917]. *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 51-65 (May-Jun). facsim. Includes "a comprehensive reference list of California banks up to and including 1865." [4754]

**Mexico (City). Colegio de San Fernando.** Informe de el Appeco. Colegio de San Fernando de Mexico, sobre los descubrimientos entre los 30 y 60 grados de latitud. México: Vargas Rea, 1948. 91, [1] p. (Biblioteca Aportación histórica, ser. 2.) Ms. dated Feb. 26, 1776, signed by Fr. Francisco Pangua and seven other Franciscans, on the work of the Franciscans in California, 1769-76, including service as chaplains in voyages to Alaska. [4755]

**William Wilcox Robinson.** Land in California: the story of mission lands, ranchos, squatters, mining claims, railroad grants, land scrip, [and] homesteads [1769-1948]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. xiii, 291 p. facsim., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 259-273). (Chronicles of California.) [4756]

**Charles Howard Shinn.** Mining camps: a study in American frontier government. . . . Introduction by Joseph Henry Jackson. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. [4], xxvi, 291, vii p. bibliog. (p. 285-291). (Western Americana planned in connection with California's centenary celebration, 1946-50.) First published 1885. History and analysis of mining organization in California, 1769-1884, with a biographical sketch of the author (1852-1924), a Californian. [4757]

**Lee Shippey.** It's an old California custom. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1948. 10], 292 p. (American customs series.) On social life and customs, with occasional historical references, 1769-1948. [4758]

**Edith Webb.** Agriculture in the days of the early California padres [1769-1828]. *Americas*, 4: 325-344 (Jan). notes. Includes synopsis of *Agricultura general que trata de la labranza del campo y sus particularidades crianza de animales propiedades de las plantas que en ella se contienen y virtudes provechosas a la salud humana compuesta por Alonso de Herrera y los*

*demás autores que hasta ahora han escrito desta materia* (Madrid, por Antonio Sancha, 1777). [4759]

**Jeanne (Skinner) Van Nostrand & Edith Margaret Coulter.** California pictorial: a history in contemporary pictures, 1786 to 1859. With descriptive notes on pictures and artists. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1948. ix, 159, [2] p. views (part col.) on 69 plates. (Chronicles of California.) [4760]

**Guy J. Giffen.** California gold [1836-42]. *HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., Quar.*, 30: 23-25 (Mar). facsim. [4761]

**Josiah Royce.** California, from the conquest in 1846 to the Second Vigilance Committee in San Francisco: a study of American character [1846-56]. . . . Introduction by Robert Glass Cleland. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xxxvii, 394, xv p. notes. (Western Americana, planned in connection with California's centenary celebration, 1946-50.) First published 1886. Introduction on the early life of Josiah Royce, born 1855. [4762]

**James T. O'Dowd.** Catholic education in the Archdiocese of San Francisco, 1847-1948. *Cath. school jour.*, 48: 95, 42A (Mar). [4763]

**John Walton Caughey.** Gold is the cornerstone. Berkeley: Univ. of Calif. Press, 1948. xvi, 321 p. views. bibliog. (p. 301-314). (Chronicles of California.) On the gold industry in California, 1848-ca. 1860, with particular reference to life in mining communities. [4764]

**Owen Cochran Coy.** In the diggings in 'Forty-nine. Los Angeles: California State Historical Assn., 1948. xi, 132 p. maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 117-121). On gold discoveries and mining towns, 1848-49. [4765]

**Humphrey Cyril Johnson.** Scenic guide to the Mother Lode: a special guide to California's gold camps of one hundred years ago. [Susanville, Calif.] c1948. 52 p. maps, views. History and existing remains of mining camps founded 1848-ca. 1861. [4766]



**Philip Johnston.** Lost and living cities of the California gold rush: a motoring and historical guide to the principal early mining camps. [Los Angeles] Touring Bureau of the Automobile Club of Southern California [1948. 4], vi, 61, [1] p. maps. Guide to remains of camps established 1848-59. [4767]

**Appellate review in California with the extraordinary writs [1849-1948].** *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 75-115 (Mar). notes. [4768]

**Centennial of the Forty-niners.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 8: 51-72 (Nov). facsimils, views. Describes a collection of prints (some by Currier & Ives) relating to California and reproduces 31 of the prints, 1849-71. [4769]

**Double jeopardy in California [1849-1948].** *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 431-452 (Sep). notes. [4770]

**Glenn S. Dumke.** Two ladies in a man's land. *Californian*, 6 (no. 2): 58-59, 73-74 (Sep). port. On Louise Amelia Knapp Smith Clappe (author of *The Shirley letters from California mines in 1851-52*) and Jessie (Benton) Fremont in California, 1849 ff. [4771]

**B. Abbott Goldberg.** The extraordinary writs and the review of inferior court judgments [1849-1948]. *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 558-581 (Dec). notes. [4772]

**C. Grant Loomis, comp.** California anecdotes from the East, 1849-1858. *Western folklore*, 7: 21-26 (Jan). notes. Excerpts from newspapers. [4773]

**Leonard Leon Bowman.** History of the California Teachers Association [1850-1943. Santa Barbara?] 1943 [\*1948. 2], iii, 584 leaves. facsimils. notes. Type-written (carbon copy). Thesis—Leland Stanford Junior Univ. [4774]

**J. Edward Johnson.** W. W. Cope. STATE BAR CALIF., *Jour.*, 23: 354-357 (Nov-Dec). port. On Warner Walton Cope (1824-1903) as lawyer and jurist in California, 1850-ca. 1890. [4775]

**C. Grant Loomis.** The captive b'ar in California amusements. *Western folklore*, 7: 336-341 (Oct). notes. On bear fights, 1851-78. [4776]

**Arthur Woodward.** The Garra Revolt of 1851. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, \*1948], p. 111-118. [4777]

**James Byers Black.** California, "stored with many blessings fit for the use of man." N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 52 p. notes. On industries and electric utilities, especially the Pacific Gas and Electric Company, in California, 1852-1947. [4778]

**Hinton Rowan Helper.** Dreadful California: being a true and scandalous account of the barbarous civilization, licentious morals, crude manners and depravities, inclement climate and niggling resources, together with various other offensive and calamitous details of life in the Golden State. Edited by Lucius [Morris] Beebe and Charles M. Clegg. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1948]. 162 p. First published 1855 under title: *The land of gold. Observations made in California in 1852.* [4779]

**Joseph Henry Jackson.** The creation of Joaquin Murieta. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 176-181. On *The life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta, celebrated California bandit*, by John Rollin Ridge (San Francisco, 1854), and plagiarisms and imitations of this novel. [4780]

**J. Edward Johnson.** Joseph G. Baldwin. STATE BAR CALIF., *Jour.*, 23: 160-164 (May-Jun). port. On Joseph Glover Baldwin (1815-64) as lawyer and jurist in California, 1854-64. [4781]

**Rockwell Dennis Hunt.** California vignettes. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1948]. 60 p. Largely reminiscences, 1868-1948. [4782]

**Dean E. McHenry.** The pattern of California politics [1869-1948]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 44-53 (Mar). notes. [4783]

**Luis Monguio.** Lust for riches: a Spanish nineteenth century novel of the gold rush and its sources. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 237-248 (Sep). notes. On *La fiebre de riquezas: siete años en California* (Madrid, 1871-72), by Julio Nombela y Tabares. [4784]

**Miriam Allen De Ford.** The real Dennis Kearney. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 454-457. On a labor leader and advocate of Chinese exclusion in California, 1872-84, with mention of his later life. [4785]

**Late appeals in California.** *Calif. law rev.*, 36: 303-318 (Jun). notes. On appeals filed after the expiration of a prescribed time, 1872-1948. [4786]

**Courtney Randolph.** Otto Mears, pathfinder of the San Juan. *Westways*, 40 (no. 1): 18-19 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On the building of roads in California, 1873 ff. [4787]

**Harold F. Taggart.** Thomas Vincent Cator [1851-1920]: Populist leader of California. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 311-318 (Dec). notes. To be concl. This installment: Cator in California as a lawyer and political leader, 1887-92. [4788]

**Richard H. May.** Recent trends of lumber production in California [1904-47]. *Lumberman*, 49: 56, 58, 60 (Mar). diags. [4789]

**Weldon F. Heald.** Water! Water! *Westways*, 40 (no. 8): 2-4 (Aug). views. On the California water supply, 1936-48. [4790]

**Jehanne Bietry-Salinger.** Obliterating art—a challenge to contemporary culture? *Opera and concert*, 13 (no. 2): 24-25, 27, 43 (Feb). view. History, 1937-48, of a ten-panel mural painted by Bernard Zakheim on the walls of Toland Hall, University of California Medical School, depicting the medical history of California. [4791]

**Henry F. Walker.** Indemnity insurance in damage actions (a decade of California decisions). *South. Calif. law rev.*, 21: 227-241 (Apr). notes. On disclosure of the fact of insurance in actions for damages, 1938-48. [4792]

**Dorothy Freeman.** The California Youth Authority [1941-48]. *Social service rev.*, 22: 211-233 (Jun). notes. [4793]

**Bradford Smith.** Legalized blackmail. *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 34-36 (winter).

On the application of the California Alien Land Law to the Nisei, 1942-48. [4794]

**Phil Townsend Hanna.** The heritage of a Californian. *Hist. Soc. South. Calif., Quar.*, 30: 277-284 (Dec). On California centennial observances, 1946-50. [4795]

#### SAN FRANCISCO

**H. F. Raup.** The delayed discovery of San Francisco Bay. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 289-296 (Dec). map, view. notes. Review of explorations, 1542-1775. [4796]

**San Francisco.** *Holiday*, 4 (no. 1): 34-65 (Jul). ports., views (part col.). Description with occasional historical references, 1776-1948. [4797]

**Emma Mellou Campbell.** "Alaska's greatest love story": an historic legend set in Alaska and California. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 5): 18-20 (May). port. On the engagement of Baron Nicolai Petrovich Rezanov, "Plenipotencia of the Russian-American Company," to Señorita Maria de la Concepción, daughter of the Commandant of San Francisco, 1806. [4798]

**Gertrude Howard Whitwell.** William Davis Merry Howard [1819-56]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 105-112, 249-255, 319-332 (Jun-Dec). maps, port. notes. On Howard as a merchant in San Francisco, 1842-56, with excerpts from his letters. [4799]

**Robert O'Brien.** This is San Francisco. N. Y.: Whittlesey House [1948]. xv, [3], 351 p. map. Informal history, 1846-1948. [4800]

**H. L. Gérard.** Notre-Dame des Victoires, San Francisco, Californie. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 36-46 (Jan-Mar). On the earliest church in San Francisco, 1849-1922. [4801]

**W. A. Starr.** Abraham Dubois Starr [1830-94]: pioneer California miller and wheat exporter. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 193-202 (Sep). port., views. notes. On the life of Starr in California, 1849-94, the flour mills established by him at

Marysville (1857) and South Vallejo (ca. 1868), and their subsequent history to 1948. [4802]

**Idwal Jones.** What "the old block" knew. *Westways*, 40 (no. 9): 16-17 (Sep). view. On the Montgomery Block, San Francisco, 1853-1948. [4803]

**John B. Astles.** Rev. Dr. W. A. Scott, a Southern sympathizer. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 149-156 (Jun). notes. On William Anderson Scott, D. D., as minister of the Calvary Presbyterian Church, San Francisco, 1854-61. [4804]

**Carl C. Culter & John Lyman.** *Flying Cloud* versus *Andrew Jackson*. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 325-326 (Oct). Question which vessel sailed from New York to San Francisco in the shorter time in 1854. [4805]

**San Francisco murder.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 13-14 (Oct). Describes three lithographed broadsides issued by Britton & Rey, San Francisco, concerning the murder of James King of William [sic] by James P. Casey and the hanging of Casey by vigilantes, May 14-22, 1856. [4806]

**Stephen Palfrey Webb.** A sketch of the causes, operations, and results of the San Francisco Vigilance Committee in 1856. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 97-130 (Apr). port. Written in 1874. [4807]

**Max Savelle.** This is my America: Pauline Dworzek and the Dworzek and Lorber families. Stanford University [Calif., 1948]. xi, 43 p. coat of arms, ports. Lives of Margaret, Bertha, Pauline, and Gustave Dworzek, of San Francisco, 1860-1944. [4808]

**Charles Speroni.** The development of the Columbus Day pageant of San Francisco [1869-1948]. *Western folklore*, 7: 325-335 (Oct). view. notes. [4809]

**Rose Irene Saris.** San Francisco still uses cable cars. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 24-25, 32 (Jul). views. On the cable-car system of San Francisco, 1873-1948. [4810]

**Paul Galleher.** Stern whacks at a famous Westerner. *The Westerners brand*

*book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 89-95. views. On a San Francisco comedian known as Oofy Goofty, whose "proper name was Marks," ca. 1889. [4811]

**James Alden Thompson.** The scenes of my childhood. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. 128 p. Reminiscences of San Francisco, 1895-99, and of the children of James Alden Thompson, Sr. (one of whom was Kathleen Norris), based on the diary of the author's mother, Josephine Elizabeth (Moroney) Thompson (died 1899). [4812]

**William Price.** Chinese highbinder societies in California. [Edited] by Hart H. North. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 19-31 (Mar). view. Statement dated San Francisco, Sep. 22, 1898, consisting of questions by North, U. S. Commissioner of Immigration for California and Nevada, and answers by Price, Lieutenant of Police, relating to the blackmail, gambling, white slavery, murder, and other interests of the San Francisco "tongs." [4813]

**Gold Mountain.** Big City, Chinese map: Chinatown in the "Big City" [San Francisco] at the "Gold Mountain" [California]. Free translation with explanatory comments by William Hoy. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 256-258 (Sep). map. Map prepared in or after 1900, giving information designed to enable Chinese immigrants to California to pose as former residents. [4814]

**Walton E. Bean.** Boss [Abraham] Ruef, the Union Labor Party, and the graft prosecution in San Francisco, 1901-1911. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 443-455 (Nov). notes. [4815]

#### LOS ANGELES

**Ida May Shrode.** The sequent occupancy of the Rancho Azusa de Duarte, a segment of the upper San Gabriel Valley of California. Chicago, 1948. viii, 164 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 158-164), notes. Thesis—Univ. of Chicago. History of a tract of land near Los Angeles, 1771-1948. [4816]

**Idwal Jones.** Don Luis de Aliso. *Westways*, 40 (no. 7): 6-7 (Jul). view. On the settling of Louis Vignes, from Bordeaux, as a cooper at Los Angeles, 1829 or 1831, and his grape farm of El Aliso. [4817]

**Marco R. Newmark.** Ordinances and regulations of Los Angeles, 1832-1888. *HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., Quar.*, 30: 26-41, 97-110 (Mar-Jun). [4818]

**J. Gregg Layne.** Gun fights & lynchings in early Los Angeles [1836-91]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral*, 1947 [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, '1948], p. 19-25. port., views. [4819]

**S. B. Hustvedt, comp.** Spanish elements in the style of the *Los Angeles star* [1851-64]. *Western folklore*, 7: 1-20 (Jan). Consists mainly of a glossary of Spanish words occurring in the *Star*, with citation of the passages in which they occur. [4820]

**Remi A. Nadeau.** City-makers: the men who transformed Los Angeles from village to metropolis during the first great boom, 1868-76. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xiii, [3], 270 p. map. bibliog. (p. 254-261). [4821]

**Ervin King.** Boys' thrills in Los Angeles of the '70s and '80s. *HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., Quar.*, 30: 303-316 (Dec). views. [4822]

**Henry Chapman Ford.** San Gabriel Mission in 1881. *Masterkey*, 22: 157-159 (Sep). view. Copied from a painter's notebook. [4823]

**P. L. Bonebrake.** Los Angeles, "City of Angels." *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral*, 1947 [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, '1948], p. 42-49. views. *Reminiscences*, 1886 ff. [4824]

**Thomas Chalmers Marshall.** Into the streets and lanes: the beginnings and growth of the social work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Los Angeles, 1887-1947. Claremont, Calif.: Pub. for the Diocesan Dept. of Social Relations by the Saunders Press, 1948. 178, [1] p. ports., views. [4825]

**W. D. Woodson.** Movie station. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 2): 69-73 (Mar). views. On Santa Fe Station, Inglewood, Calif., 1887-1947. [4826]

**Herbert E. Harris.** The Quaker and the West: the first sixty years of Whittier College [1888-1948. n. p., '1948.] 175 p. diagrs., ports., views. [4827]

**Los Angeles. Chamber of Commerce. Research Committee.** Research reveals the 60 year progress of Los Angeles in twenty-one aspects [1888-1948. Los Angeles] 1948. [43] p. [4828]

**John Russell McCarthy.** Joseph Francis Sartori, 1858-1946. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press [1948. 6], 120 p. ports. Mainly on Sartori as a banker in Los Angeles, founder of the Security-First National Bank, 1888-1926. [4829]

**Tom Neal.** In retrospect: Ernest Dawson [died 1947]. *Horn's*, 1 (no. 5): 10-11, 27-28 (Jan). port. On Dawson's Antique Book Shop, Los Angeles, 1905-48. [4830]

**Pete Martin & Virginia Martin.** Hucksters' haven. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 98-105 (Jun). port., views (col.). On the Beverly Hills Hotel, Hollywood, 1912-48. [4831]

**Robert C. Cannom.** Van Dyke and the mythical city, Hollywood. [Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee, 1948.] 424 p. ports., views. On Woodbridge Strong Van Dyke (1889-1943) as a motion-picture producer, 1916-43. [4832]

**Franklin Walker.** Hollywood in fiction [1922-47]. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 127-133. [4833]

**Uriah Zevi Engelman & Samuel Dinin.** Survey of surveys: Los Angeles. *Jew. educ.*, 19 (no. 2): 31-42 (spring). notes. On Jewish education in Los Angeles, 1925-47. [4834]

#### OTHER LOCAL HISTORY

**Robert J. Drake.** Archaeological investigations of the San Bruno shellmound, San Mateo County, California. *Palacio*, 55: 317-323 (Oct). notes. [4835]

**A. E. Treganza & S. F. Cook.** The quantitative investigation of aboriginal sites: complete excavation with physical and archaeological analysis of a single mound. *Am. antiq.*, 13: 287-297 (Apr). map, views. notes. On a mound in Solano Co., Calif., containing artifacts "characteristic of the late Sacramento cultural horizon." [4836]

**Mark Raymond Harrington.** An ancient site at Borax Lake, California. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1948. [6], 131 p. diagrs., map, views. notes. (Southwest Museum papers, no. 16.) Describes remains of ca. 8000 B. C. [4837]

**Richard K. Beardsley.** Culture sequences in central California archaeology [ca. 3000 B. C.-1595 A. D.] *Am. antiq.*, 14: 1-28 (Jul). map, tables. notes. [4838]

**Douglas Crane.** The Port of San Diego. *Nautical gaz.*, 142 (no. 11): 24-25; (no. 12): 16-18, 24 (Nov-Dec). views. Description, with historical references, 1542-1948. [4839]

**H. W. Hutchinson.** Enduring parchment. *Westways*, 40 (no. 12): 14-15 (Dec). view. Describes a parchment relating to an alleged journey of three members of Hernando de Soto's party to California, 1542. [4840]

**Sacramento, Calif. C. K. McClatchy Senior High School.** Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo. By students of C. K. McClatchy Senior High School. Sacramento: Nugget Press, 1947 [1948. 16], 36, [1] p. mounted map, mounted port. bibliog. (p. [15-16]). Translation, by Barbara Clar, of a journal of the voyage of Juan Rodríguez Cabrillo from the mainland of Mexico along the coasts of Lower California and Upper California, 1542-43, with introductory matter. [4841]

**Maynard Geiger.** Important California missionary dates determined. *Americas*, 4: 287-293 (Jan). notes. Establishes dates for the birth of Fray Fermín Francisco Lasuén, Jun. 7, 1736, and the death of Fray Francisco Palóu, at Querétaro, Apr. 6, 1789. [4842]

**Carl L. Biemiller.** Home Port, U. S. A. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 3): 26-33, 116-117 (Mar). ports., views (part col.). Description of San Diego, Calif., with occasional historical references, 1769-1948. [4843]

**Douglas Goodan & Theodore C. Shatto.** Changing land use in Ygnacio Valley, California [1769-1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 135-148 (Apr). diagrs., maps, views. [4844]

**Henry Harley Arnold.** My life in the Valley of the Moon. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 689-716 (Dec). map, views (part col.). Description of the Sonoma River country, with occasional historical references, 1776-1948. [4845]

**Roscoe D. Wyatt & Clyde Arbuckle.** Historic names, persons, and places in Santa Clara County. San Jose, Calif.: Pub. by the San Jose Chamber of Commerce for the California Pioneers of Santa Clara County, 1948. 42 p. ports., views. Dictionary, 1778-1948. [4846]

**Joseph de Moraga** commissioned lieutenant [Nov. 1, 1782]. Translation and notes by Pablo Avila. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 63-64 (Mar). notes. [4847]

**Idwal Jones.** A passenger on the *Phoenix*. *Westways*, 40 (no. 2): 10-11 (Feb). views. On the landing of Joseph O'Cain at Santa Barbara, 1795, and his activities in hunting otters on the California coast for the Russians. [4848]

**Marshall W. S. Swan.** A California pioneer: John Brown. AM. SWEDISH HIST. FOUNDATION, *Yr. bk.*, p. 53-62. On John Brown, born as Johan Olof Braunesson (1799-1859), and his life in California, 1828-59, with text of "his own story of 'John Brown's ride,'" 1846. [4849]

**Pablo Avila, comp.** Naming of the elector-designate, Santa Barbara, 1830. Translated, with introduction and notes, by Pablo Avila. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 333-338 (Dec). notes. Contemporary documents. [4850]



**W. B. Stephens.** Hermann Wenzel [1830-84] and his air clock. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 1-8 (Mar). diagr., port. [4851]

**Irving McKee.** Jean Paul Vignes [1779-1862], California's first professional winegrower. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 176-180 (Jul). notes. On the residence of Vignes and his nephews, Jean Louis and Pierre Sainsevain, in California, 1831-89. [4852]

**William J. Bowen.** In the crucible of California—gold and printer's ink. *Californian*, 6 (no. 2): 28-31, 72-73 (Sep). facsim., ports. On the *Californian*, a newspaper of 1848, and the Ramage press used in California from 1834 to 1851. [4853]

**Rockwell Dennis Hunt.** Some California pioneers I have known [1841-ca. 1940]. *HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., Quar.*, 30: 285-301 (Dec). Reminiscences of acquaintances made in California, ca. 1880 ff. [4854]

**Melvin Goodman.** The undeclared Mexican war. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 222-223 (Sep-Oct). Occupation of Monterey, Calif., by order of Commodore Thomas ap Catesby Jones, Oct. 19, 1842. [4855]

**Stockton, Calif. Chamber of Commerce.** Ghost towns and relics of '49. Centennial edition. [Stockton] 1948. 31, [1] p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Sketches of Stockton and central California, 1843-ca. 1893. [4856]

**Clara Hough Hiskens.** Tehama: little city of the big trees [1844-1948]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1948. 8], 51 p. ports., views. [4857]

**Walter Colton.** The California diary. . . . Foreword by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. xiv, [2], 261 p. facsim., map, ports., views. (California centennial edition, 16.) First published as *Three years in California* (N. Y., 1850). Diary of an officer of the U. S. Navy in California, Jul. 27, 1846-Oct. 13, 1849. [4858]

**Arthur Woodward.** Lances at San Pascual [1846]. San Francisco: California Historical Society, 1948. [2], 84 p. views. notes (p. 67-84). (California Historical Society. Special publication no. 22.) Reprinted (with additions) from *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.* [4859]

**George F. Cornwall.** Lumber and gold: the story of Sutter's Mill [1848-ca. 1860]. *Lumberman*, 49 (no. 4): 44-47, 78, 80 (Feb). diagrs., map, ports., views. Includes reference to the restoration of the site. [4860]

**Thomas O. Larkin.** Larkin to his sons. Edited by A. T. Leonard, Jr. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 297-300 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Monterey, Calif., Jul. 1, 1848. [4861]

**Othello Weston.** Mother Lode album. [Stanford, Calif.] Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. x, 177, [1] p. map, views. Photographs of structures erected between Mariposa and Auburn, Calif., 1848-ca. 1860, with explanatory text. [4862]

**Annie (Keeler) Williams.** Early California gold rush days [1848-53. Sunland? Calif., 1948.] 64 p. bibliog. (p. 64). "Depicted . . . in the style . . . of Col. Keeler [George W. Keeler, born 1832], my father, as he told the stories to me." [4863]

**Jean Mosher.** Lassen County, California [1849-64]. *Pac. pathways*, 3 (no. 4): 8-10, 39 (Jan-Aug). views. [4864]

**Levi Stowell.** Bound for the land of Canaan, ho! The diary of Levi Stowell. With introduction and notes by Marco G. Throne. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 33-50, 157-164, 259-266, 361-370 (Mar-Dec). notes. To be concl. Diary begun on the Chagres River and continued in California, Jan. 1-Oct. 6, 1849. [4865]

**Charles T. Ward.** Reminiscences of Charles T. Ward. *Soc. Calif. Pioneers publ.*, 1948, p. 14-22. To be cont. Voyage from Boston round Cape Horn to California, and prospecting there, 1849. [4866]

**Osgood Church Wheeler.** Selected letters of Osgood Church Wheeler [1816-91]. With introduction and notes by Sandford Fleming. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 9-18, 123-131, 229-236, 301-309 (Mar-Dec). Letters of a Baptist minister in California, Mar. 16, 1849-May 17, 1853.

[4867]

**Sheldon Young.** "Into an alkali valley": the first written account of Death Valley. [Edited by] Elza Ivan Edwards. Los Angeles: Edwards and Williams, 1948. [2], 8 p. notes. Diary, Dec. 24-31, 1849, with an introduction. [4868]

**Charles H. Gilman.** Facts in connection with the early history of California. [Edited by] John T. Young. *Soc. Calif. Pioneers pub.*, 1948, p. 23-25. Letter dated Humboldt Harbor, May 20, 1850, describing a voyage from San Francisco to Humboldt Bay. [4869]

**Dorothy H. Huggins.** Legends of Mount Diablo. *Western folklore*, 7: 129-135 (Apr). notes. On accounts printed 1850-1917. [4870]

**Edmund L. Kowalczyk.** Major Gustave Ferdinand Tempski [1828-68]. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 33-36 (Jan-Jun). notes. On a Polish wanderer who sought gold in California, 1850-53. [4871]

**J. D. Borthwick.** 3 years in California . . . With index and foreword by Joseph A. Sullivan. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1948. [10], 318 p. fold. map, views. (California centennial edition, no. 17.) First printed in Edinburgh, 1857. Narrative of residence in California, May 1851-1854. [4872]

**David Warren Ryder.** Memories of the Mendocino coast: being a brief account of the discovery, settlement, and development of the Mendocino coast, together with the correlated history of the Union Lumber Company and how coast and company grew up together [1851-1948]. San Francisco: Priv. print., 1948. xiv, 80, [1] p. map, ports., views. [4873]

**Will H. Thrall.** The haunts and hideouts of Tiburcio Vasquez. *HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., Quar.*, 30: 81-96 (Jun).

views. On an outlaw in southern California, 1852-75. [4874]

**Charles A. Barker.** Elisha Oscar Crosby: a California lawyer of the eighteenth-fifties. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 133-140 (Jun). notes. Details of Crosby's activities in California, 1853-60, discovered since the publication of Barker's edition of Crosby's *Memoirs* (San Marino, 1945). [4875]

**Fred B. Rogers.** Early military posts of Mendocino County, California. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 215-228 (Sep). view. notes. On Indian reservations, Fort Bragg, Fort Weller, and Camp Wright, 1854-76 [4876]

**Henry Winfred Splitter.** Ceremonial and legend of central California Indians [1856-77]. *Western folklore*, 7: 266-271 (Jul). notes. [4877]

**Vernette Snyder Ripley.** The San Fernando Pass and the pioneer traffic that went over it. *HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., Quar.*, 30: 42-64, 111-160 (Mar-Jun). views. notes. Concl. These installments: 1858-1910. [4878]

**Gordon L'Alleman.** Richest lake in the world. *Travel*, 91 (no. 3): 15-17, 32 (Jul). views. On the chemical industry of Searles Lake, Calif., 1862-1948. [4879]

**J. B. Nichols.** Minerals, Lake County, California. *Mineralogist*, 16: 171-177, 190, 192-195 (Apr). views. On minerals and mining in the county, 1862-1948. [4880]

**California's oil [1864-1910].** *Am. Petroleum Inst. quar.*, 18 (no. 2): 3-28 (Apr). facsim., ports., views. [4881]

**Edmund L. Kowalczyk.** James F. Reed-Rydnowski [1800-1874], California pioneer. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 108-109 (Jul-Dec). Reed, originally Rydnowski, settled in San Jose, Calif., 1864. [4882]

**Katherine (Ames) Taylor.** Yosemite trails and tales [1864-1948]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1948. 12],

95, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 97). A revision of the author's *Yosemite tales and trails* (1934). [4883]

**Caspar T. Hopkins.** The California recollections of Caspar T. Hopkins. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 65-73, 165-174, 267-274, 339-351 (Mar-Dec). Cont. view. notes. Reminiscences of an insurance official and cultural leader, 1866-86. [4884]

**Harvey N. Wheat.** Alonzo Horton's dream. *Westways*, 40 (no. 12): 8-9 (Dec). port., views. On Alonzo Erastus Horton, "father of modern San Diego," and his activities in San Diego, 1867 ff. [4885]

**John Muir.** Yosemite and the Sierra Nevada. . . . Selections from the works of John Muir. Edited by Charlotte E. Mauk. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xix, 132 p. 64 views. Descriptions and observations, 1868-ca. 1879. [4886]

**Henrietta Holland.** George Washington's birthday, 1870. *Westways*, 40 (no. 2): 14-15 (Feb). map, port., views. On the founding of Julian, Calif., 1870-73. [4887]

**Dick Houghton.** SP's picnic line. *Trains*, 8 (no. 9): 46-51 (Jul). map, views. On the South Pacific Coast Railroad, from Alameda to Santa Cruz, 1871-1940. [4888]

**Muir Dawson.** Mining in upper San Antonio Canyon. *HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., Quar.*, 30: 9-22 (Mar). views. notes. On mining in San Bernardino Co., 1880-1900. [4889]

**Idwal Jones.** Infanta of Livermore. *Westways*, 40 (no. 5): 10-11 (May). views. On Chateau Bellevue, built at Livermore, Calif., by Alexander Duval for his daughter, ca. 1882. [4890]

**Cleveland Amory.** Palm Springs: wind, sand, and stars [1884-1948]. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1179): 67-75 (Aug). cartoons. [4891]

**Ruth R. Lewis.** Kaweah: an experiment in cooperative colonization. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 429-441 (Nov). notes.

On the Kaweah Co-operative Colony in the Giant Forest, Tulare Co., Calif., 1884-92. [4892]

**Robert Hine.** A California utopia: 1885-1890. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 387-405 (Aug). notes. On the cooperative commonwealth of Kaweah, near Visalia, organized for the International Workingmen's Association by Burnette G. Haskell, till the disintegration of the commonwealth in 1902. [4893]

**Edmund C. Jaeger.** Art in a desert cabin. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 11): 15-19 (Sep). port., views. Reminiscences of the residence of Carl Eytel (1862-1925), painter, at Palm Springs, Calif., ca. 1886-1925. [4894]

**Lawrence Clark Powell.** San Joaquin vision. *Wilson Lib. bul.*, 23: 161-164 (Oct). Review of literature describing the San Joaquin Valley, 1888-1947. [4895]

**Jack R. Wagner.** Siskiyou shortline. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 4): 94-103 (Aug). views. On the Yreka Western Railroad in Siskiyou Co., Calif., 1888-1948. [4896]

**Snow**—and the legendary times when a diamond stack looked like one of Job's treasures. *Railroad mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 65-67 (Feb). views. On railroading in Sierra Nevada snowstorms, 1890. [4897]

**E. L. King.** Mountain railroading. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 3): 106-114 (Dec). On snow-fighting in the California Sierras, 1893-1914. [4898]

A new appreciation of "Greene and Greene." *Architectural rec.*, 103 (no. 5): 138-140 (May). port., views. On Charles Sumner Greene and Henry Mather Greene as designers of the "California bungalow," 1894-1948. [4899]

**Henry Winfred Splitter.** Concerning Vinette's Los Angeles regiment of Coxey's Army. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 29-36 (Feb). notes. On the march of 167 men under Arthur Vinette from Los Angeles to Palm Springs, Apr. 2-30, 1894. [4900]

**James E. Goulding.** The founding of a Mojave Desert community. Transcribed, with foreword and notes, by Martha A. Chickering. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 113-122 (Jun). view. notes. Undated reminiscences by Goulding, who established a ranch in Lucerne Valley, San Bernardino Co., Calif., 1897. [4901

**Jean Murray Bangs.** Bernard Ralph Maybeck, architect, comes into his own. *Architectural rec.*, 103 (no. 1): 72-79 (Jan). port., views. On Maybeck as an architect in California, 1898-1930.

[4902

**Tuna Club, Avalon, Calif.** The history of the Tuna Club [1898-1948]. Avalon, Calif. [1948. 2], x, [2], 197 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 183-184). Introduction signed: Arthur N[ash] Macerate, Jr.

[4903

**Marshal South.** Desert trails. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 10): 21-22 (Aug). view. On the "castle" built thirteen miles from Julian, Calif., by Paul Sentenac, at some time before 1900.

[4904

**Desert into garden.** *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 52-55 (Feb). views (part col.). Description of Imperial Valley, Calif., with occasional historical references, 1901-48.

[4905

**Douglas Crane.** Through Carriso Gorge to southern California. *Trains*, 8 (no. 11): 18-24 (Sep). map, views. On the San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway, from Yuma to San Diego, 1906-48.

[4906

**Robert E. Ahrens.** Rivers of steel that flow to Los Angeles. *Travel*, 91 (no. 6): 25-27, 33 (Oct). On the Owens River Aqueduct, built 1907-13, and the Colorado River Aqueduct, built 1933-39, both planned by William Mulholland.

[4907

**Robert Elbert Jones.** Industry builder: the biography of Chester Earl Gray [1881-1944]. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific

Books [1948. 14], 233 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 225-226). On Gray as an organizer of the dried-milk industry in California, 1908-44. [4908

**Jack R. Wagner.** California western. *Am. forests*, 54: 408-409, 418-419 (Sep). views. On the California Western Railroad between Fort Bragg and Willits, 1911-48. [4909

**Wilma C. Willis.** Skeleton on the hill. *Westways*, 40 (no. 5): 6 (May). views. On the remains of Tramway, Calif., and of the salt mill and tramway established in Saline Valley, 1911-30. [4910

**Rose Kennedy.** The skunk. *Pacific pathways*, 3 (no. 5): 10-11, 27 (fall). views. History and description of the motor rail car service of the California Western Railroad and Navigation Company between Willits and Fort Bragg, Calif., 1912-48. [4911

**Woodrow C. Whitten.** The Wheatland episode. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 37-42 (Feb). notes. Disorders among migratory agricultural laborers in California, and their connection with the Industrial Workers of the World, 1913-15. [4912

**Benjamin Franklin Loomis.** Pictorial history of the Lassen Volcano [1914-15]. . . . Revised by Loomis Museum Association, 1947. Mineral, Calif.: Lassen Volcanic National Park, 1948. xv, 109 p. maps, ports., views. First published 1926. [4913

**Thomas G. Heaton.** The planning program in Contra Costa County from the inception of the County Planning Commission in 1929 to date. *Planning and civic comment*, 14 (no. 3): 46-49 (Jul). [4914

**Robert William De Roos.** The thirsty land: the story of the Central Valley Project [1933-48. Stanford, Calif.] Stanford Univ. Press [1948]. xii, 265 p. maps, views. [4915

## TERRITORIES AND DEPENDENCIES

**Frank Spencer Mead.** On our own doorstep. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1948]. viii, 167 p. "A selected reading list" (p. 163-167). On American Protestant missions in the Hawaiian Islands, Alaska, the Canal Zone, the Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico, 1820-1948. [4916]

**Frederic A. Wheeler.** Alaska and Samoa—enigmatic possessions. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 533-536 (Apr). On the postal history of these possessions, 1867-

1947, and the reason for their exclusion from Scott's *United States Stamp catalogue specialized*. [4917]

**Lucius W. Johnson.** The dark side of sanitation. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1217-1223 (Oct). views. On excesses of population resulting from public health work of the Navy in insular possessions, 1898-1948. For commentary see Carleton H. Wright in 75: 97-99 (Jan 1949). [4918]

### Alaska

**E. L. Keithahn.** Willie Waw, the Kodiak man. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 6): 28-29, 36-37 (Jun). map, views. On possible pre-Aleut inhabitants of Alaska. [4919]

**Sergei Markov.** Letopis' Alfâski. Moskva: Izd-vo Glavsevmorputi, 1948. 220 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. History of Alaska, 1726-1867, with preliminary remarks on Russian expansion through Siberia, and comments on Alaska under American dominion. [4920]

**George Adamkiewicz.** If Alaska were still Russian. *Dalhousie rev.*, 27: 468-476 (Jan). Includes a review of Alaskan history, 1728-1898. [4921]

**Carl L. Biemiller.** Alaska. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 6): 106-121, 123, 125 (Jun). ports., views (part col.). Description, with occasional historical references, 1867-1948. [4922]

**Ernest Gruening.** Why Alaska needs statehood. *State gov.*, 21: 31-33, 47 (Feb). Reviews the administrative history of Alaska, 1867-1947. [4923]

**John J. Teal, Jr.** Alaska, fulcrum of power [1867-1948]. *Foreign affairs*, 27: 86-95 (Oct). [4924]

**U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.** Repeal act authorizing Secretary of Interior to

create Indian reservations in Alaska. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. iii, 606, iii p. Includes documents and testimony relating to the Indians of Alaska, 1867-1948. [4925]

**Leland H. Carlson.** Swedish pioneers and the discovery of gold in Alaska [1898-1901]. *AM. SWED. HIST. FOUNDATION, Yr. bk.*, p. 63-81. [4926]

**Phares O. Sigler.** Were matches used as currency in the Arctic gold rush [1898]? *Coin collector's jour.*, 15: 43-44 (Mar-Apr). notes. [4927]

**T. J. Tully.** AccuraCy firSt. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 8): 16-17 (Aug). ports., view. On the Alaska Communications System, U. S. Army, 1900-1948. [4928]

**Clay Schoenfeld.** The Northland was ready! *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 6): 14-15 (Jun). views. On the readiness of the Alaska Defense Command for war, with special reference to headquarters at Seward, 1941. [4929]

**Helge Eyvin Larsen & Froelich Gladstone Rainey.** Ipiutak and the Arctic whale hunting culture. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History, 1948. 276 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views (incl. plates 1-101). "Literature cited" (p. 260-266), notes. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 42.) Narrative of



excavations made at Point Hope, Alaska, 1939-41, and description of prehistoric Eskimo remains found there. [4930]

**J. Lester Minner.** Primitive hunters of the Arctic. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 9): 6-9, 33-35 (Sep). Information from Tomokik and Anga, members of the Eskimo tribe of Utukokmiuts, on the former manners and customs of that caribou-hunting tribe. [4931]

**Ivar Skarland & J. L. Giddings, Jr.** Flint stations in central Alaska. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 116-120 (Oct). map, views. notes. Describes undated flint artifacts. [4932]

**Raymond M. Thompson.** Notes on the archaeology of the Utukok River, northwestern Alaska. *Am. antiq.*, 14: 62-64 (Jul). map, table, view. notes. Observations made in 1947, with an "Artifact list." [4933]

**J. L. Giddings, Jr.** Chronology of the Kobuk-Kotzebue sites. *Tree-ring bul.*, 14: 26-32 (Apr). notes. Record of spruce-ring growth in northwest Alaska, 978-1948. [4934]

**Peter Simon Pallas.** Bering's successors, 1745-1780: contributions of Peter Simon Pallas to the history of Russian exploration toward Alaska. [Edited] by James R. Masterson and Helen Brower. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1948. vii, 96 p. maps (part fold.). notes. Articles translated from Pallas's *Neue nordische Beyträge*, v. 1-4 (1781-83), here reprinted from *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 1947. Pallas's commentary on discoveries in the Eastern Ocean between Siberia and America, and on his map of the discoveries; anonymous account of the voyage of Petr Kumikh Krenitsin and Mikhail Levashev to Alaska, 1768-69; description of Copper Island by Peter Yakovlev, 1755; and reports of Nikolai Daurkin's visit to the Diomedes, 1763, Dmitri Bragin's fur-trading voyage to Kodiak, 1772-76, Ivan Soloviev's fur-trading voyage to the Aleutians, 1770-75, Potap Zaikov's fur-trading voyage to the Aleutians, 1772-78, and Ivan Kobelev's voyage to the Diomedes, 1779. [4935]

**G. D. Robinson.** Exploring Aleutian volcanoes [1760-1948]. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 509-528 (Oct). map, views. [4936]

**Emma Mellou Campbell.** A Kodiak bell. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 9): 6 (Sep). view. On a copper bell manufactured on Kodiak Island in 1796 and believed to have been brought to California in 1806. [4937]

**Jay Ellis Ransom.** The Bogoslof Islands. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 8): 12-14 (Aug). port., view. History of volcanic islands that successively emerged above the water 23 miles north of Umnak Island in 1796, 1806, 1882-83, 1886, and later. [4938]

**Edward A. Herron.** William Healey Dall [1845-1927]: Alaska pioneer. *Natural hist.*, 57: 176-179 (Apr). port., views. On Dall as an explorer and scientific investigator of Alaska, ca. 1865-1924. [4939]

**Whale ships on ice.** *Month at Good-speed's*, 20: 5-7 (Oct). view. Describes five lithographs by J. H. Bufford, showing the destruction of 34 whaleships in the ice off Point Belcher, Alaska, 1871. [4940]

**Lyman L. Woodman.** U. S. S. *Bear* is sold as surplus: veteran of Arctic waters played a big part in the history of Alaska. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 3): 16-18 (Mar). view. On the service of this vessel in the Bering Sea Patrol of the Revenue Marine, Treasury Dept., 1885-1926, and earlier and later service in other seas. [4941]

**John Wight Chapman.** A camp on the Yukon. Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y.: Idlewild Press [1948]. x, 214 p. map, port., views. Reminiscences of an Episcopalian missionary to the Indians in Alaska, 1887-1930. [4942]

**C. J. Moss.** The brand. By C. J. Moss as told to Louise Whittaker. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 1): 6-9, 35-36 (Jan). views. Reminiscences of mining in Alaska, 1896-1920. [4943]

**Edward E. P. Morgan.** God's loaded dice: Alaska, 1897-1930. By Edward

E. P. Morgan in collaboration with Henry F[itzwilliam] Woods. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 298 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of an Alaska pioneer. [4944]

Emily Craig Romig. A pioneer woman in Alaska. Caldwell, Idaho, 1948. 140 p. ports., views. First published 1945. Reminiscences of Alaska, 1897-1944. [4945]

James Bashford. Frontier town. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 3): 12-13, 39-40 (Mar). views. Reminiscences of Ketchikan, 1898-ca. 1900. [4946]

L. C. Wilkes. Packers on the Dyea trail. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 6): 6-11, 49-50, 52-58 (Jun). map, port., views. Reminiscences, 1898-1948. [4947]

P. B. Arnell. The wreck of the bark "Alaska." *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 2): 9 (Feb). Wreck off Nome, Jun. 6, 1900. [4948]

John Chesterfield Hines. Minstrel of the Yukon: an Alaskan adventure. N. Y.: Greenberg [1948]. vi, [2], 231 p. Reminiscences of Nome, 1900-1906, by a "prospector, barroom entertainer, newspaper apprentice, and mining company executive." [4949]

Elmer Reed. The Mayor. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 12): 10-11, 25-27 (Dec). views. Reminiscences of city

politics in Nome, 1900, and of Julius F. Giese, first mayor of Nome. [4950]

Ben Pearse. The road nobody wanted. *Nation's business*, 36 (no. 10): 45-46, 77 (Oct). views. On the Alaska Railroad, 1902-48. [4951]

Sally Monserud. Will A. Johnson . . . pioneer and poet. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 1): 8-9 (Jan). port., view. On Johnson in Alaska as prospector and poet, 1906-48. [4952]

R. H. Gilroy. Good old Katy D. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 5): 12-13, 32-35 (May). views. On the S. S. *Catherine D.*, built in 1918 for service between Bellingham and Alaska, and sunk in 1945. [4953]

Bayne Beauchamp. Yukon magic. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 10): 6-9, 36-39; (no. 11): 14-17, 22-24 (Oct-Nov). views. Voyage down the Yukon in a small boat from Whitehorse to Circle, Jul.-Aug. 1928. [4954]

Joan Hager. Alaskan chef. *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 11): 10-11 (Nov). port. Reminiscences of Joe Gleason as a cook in Alaska, 1930-48. [4955]

Dorothy Fay Nielsen. Cannery Village. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 3): 16-17, 33-39; (no. 4): 14-15, 20-24 (Mar-Apr). views. Reminiscences of teaching in the Aleut village of Port Graham, on the Kenai Peninsula, 1936-41. [4956]

## Hawaii

Hawaii (Ter.). *Statehood Commission*. Hawaii and statehood: history, premises, and essential facts of the statehood movement [1778-1948]. Honolulu [1948?]. 69 p. map, views. [4957]

Ralph Simpson Kuykendall & Arthur Grove Day. Hawaii: a history, from Polynesian kingdom to American commonwealth [1778-1948]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948]. x, 331 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 301-308). [4958]

Theodore Morgan. Hawaii: a century of economic change, 1778-1876. Cam-

bridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xi, 260 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 234-247), notes. (Harvard economic studies, v. 83.) [4959]

William Raymond Tansill. Hawaii and statehood [1778-1948]. Wash., 1948. [2], ii, 77 p. bibliog. (p. 75-77), notes. (Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Public affairs bulletin no. 63.) [4960]

Frank J. Taylor. Hawaii. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 4): 26-43, 120, 122-127 (Apr). map, ports., views (part col.). De-

scription with occasional historical references, 1779-1948. [4961

**Raymond George Nebelung & Robert C. Schmitt.** Hawaii's hospitals, past, present, and future [1837-1948]. Honolulu: Public Health Committee, Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu, 1948. 73 p. diagsr. notes. [4962

**Henry Albert Meyer.** Hawaii: its stamps and postal history [1850-1901]. N. Y.: Philatelic Foundation [1948]. xii, 412 p. facsim., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 403-405). [4963

**James N. Wilson.** Pineapple industry of Hawaii [1882-1948]. *Econ. geog.*, 24: 251-262 (Oct). map, views. [4964

**Gurre Ploner Noble.** Hula blues: the story of Johnny Noble, Hawaii, its music and musicians. . . . Based on the manuscripts, notes, and scrapbooks of Johnny Noble. [Honolulu: E. D. Noble, 1948. 10], 128 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 124). On the history of music in Hawaii, 1778-1948, and the career of John Avery Noble (1892-1944) as a musician and composer in Hawaii, ca. 1912-1944. [4965

**Bernhard L. Hörmann.** Racial complexion of Hawaii's future population. *Social forces*, 27: 68-72 (Oct). Includes historical statistics, 1913-47. [4966

**Milton C. George.** The development of Hilo, Hawaii, T. H., a modern tropical sugar port; or, A slice through time at a place called Hilo. Ann Arbor: Lith-

ographed by the Edwards Letter Shop, 1948. [2], v, 62 p. diagsr., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 60-62). On sugar production and earlier means of livelihood in Hilo, 1778-1948. [4967

**Frances Eastman.** Pioneer Hawaiian Christians: Batimea Lalana [and] Joel Mahoe. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1948]. 23 p. (Frontier books, no. 7.) On the religious activities of Batimea Puaaiki (1785-1843) and Joel Mahoe (1831-91), 1820-91. [4968

**Ethel Moseley Damon.** Siloama, the church of the healing spring: the story of certain almost forgotten Protestant churches. Honolulu: Hawaiian Board of Missions, 1948. [4], 104 p. maps, port., views. On the Congregational church at Kalawao, Hawaiian leper colony, 1866-1948, with some account of Kanaana Hou Church at Kalaupapa. [4969

**Homer C. Votaw.** When the Navy was host to Hawaii's king. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 70-77 (Jan). port., view. Visit of David Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands, to Washington, D. C., 1874-75. [4970

**James R. Johnson.** The strangest mission. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 76-77 (Mar-Apr). On the aerial bombing of a lava flow from Mauna Loa, Dec. 26-28, 1935. [4971

**Sherman Miles.** Pearl Harbor in retrospect [1941]. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 1): 65-72 (Jul). [4972

## *The Philippine Islands (to 1946)*

**Henry Otley Bever & Jaime Carlos de Veyra.** Philippine saga: a pictorial history of the archipelago since time began. Manila: Evening News, 1947 [cover 1947-48]. 152 p. maps, ports., views. Begins with scenes dated by the authors ca. 248,000 B. C.; ends A. D. 1899. [4973

**Maximo Manguiat Kalaw.** Philippine Government: its development, organization, and activities [1564-1948]. Manila,

1948. [4], viii, [2], 351 p. ports., views. notes. [4974

**Sol H. Gwekoh.** Manuel L[uis] Quezon [1878-1944], his life and career: a Philippine president biography. Manila: University Pub. Co., 1948. x, [2], 302 p. music, ports., views. On Quezon's public life, 1898-1944. [4975

**Paul H. Slack.** Two major varieties on the Philippine newspaper stamp of 1898.

*Am. philatelist*, 61: 385-387 (Feb). facsimis. [4976]

**Arnold H. Warren.** The forgotten Philippines. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 266-273 (Jan). facsimis. On Philippine history as shown by postage stamps, 1899-Jul. 4, 1946, and on the history of these stamps. [4977]

**Isabelo de los Reyes, Jr.** The Iglesia Filipina Independiente [1902-48]. P. E. CHURCH, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 132-137 (Jun). [4978]

**David Bernstein.** America and Dr. Laurel. *Harper's*, 197 (no. 1181): 82-88 (Oct). On José Paciano Laurel (born 1891) in Philippine politics, 1923-48. [4979]

**Dwight David Eisenhower.** The Philippine Army, 1935-39: Eisenhower's memorandum to Quezon. Contributed by Louis Morton. *Mil. affairs.*, 12: 103-107 (summer). "Memorandum to President Quezon," Jun. 22, 1942, from Major General Eisenhower, Chief, Operations Division, General Staff, U. S. Army, dealing with the Philippine Army, 1935-39, when Eisenhower had served as a staff officer in the Philippines under General MacArthur. [4980]

**Rafaelita Vasquez Hilario Soriano.** Japanese occupation of the Philippines with special reference to Japanese propaganda, 1941-1945. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 147-148. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [4981]

**Alan McCracken.** Propaganda de luxe. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1235-1245 (Oct). views. On Japanese propaganda in the Philippines, 1942-45, as applied to American prisoners of war. For commentary by Dorothy F. Mayhew see 75: 355 (Mar 1949). [4982]

**William J. Diamond.** Water is life: story of water supply in World War II. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 6-8 (Jan). Concl. map, views. This installment: Chap. x, "On to the Philippines," Oct. 20, 1944 ff. [4983]

**Manuel R. Razos.** El P. Diego del Villar extermina la idolatría entre los

Tagalos Filipinos de Lumbang. *Arch. ibero-am.*, 2d ser., 8: 531-535 (Oct-Dec). notes. Includes an anonymous narrative (ca. 1621) of Father Villar's activities in the Philippines, 1596-1621, and traces his later life there till 1634. [4984]

**Francisco de las Barras y de Aragón.** Noticias y documentos referentes al descubrimiento, evangelización, conquista, y abandono de las Islas Batanes [1721-73]. Madrid: Aguirre, Impresor, 1948. 49 p. facsim., views. (Publicaciones de la Real Sociedad Geográfica, ser. B, no. 218.) [4985]

**E. F. Hurt.** Philippine partisan posts. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 636-638, 715-720 (May-Jun). On postal arrangements of Philippine partisans, 1898-1901. [4986]

**Alvin H. Scaff.** Cultural factors in ecological change on Mindanao in the Philippines [ca. 1898-1948]. *Social forces*, 27: 119-123 (Dec). notes. [4987]

The untamed capitalist of Luzon: Judge John Haussermann and the rich byproducts of a gold-mining fortune. *Fortune*, 37 (no. 5): 116-119, 138, 140, 142, 144, 147-148, 150 (May). ports., views (part col.). On John W. Haussermann and the Benguet Consolidated Mining Co., 1898-1948. [4988]

**Alfred Abraham Weinstein.** Barbed-wire surgeon. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. x, 310 p. Reminiscences of a prisoner of war in the Philippines, Dec. 1941-Sep. 1945. [4989]

**Margaret Utinsky.** "Miss U." San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. xi, 172 p. facsim., map, ports. Experiences of Mrs. Utinsky as "Angel of the Underground" and Red Cross volunteer in the Philippines, Jan. 2, 1942-1945. [4990]

**Maria Odulio de Guzman.** Life in Manila during the Japanese occupation [Jan. 1942-Feb. 1945]. *Radford rev.*, 2 (no. 1): 3-7 (Jan). [4991]

**Ricardo C. Galang.** Secret mission to the Philippines. Manila: University Pub. Co. [1948]. xiii, 234 p. view. On the author's services as a spy in the Philippines, Oct. 1943-Mar. 1945. [4992]

**P. Barjot.** Nouvel aperçu sur la Bataille de la Mer des Philippines, Juin 1944. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 31, p. 1305-1321 (Nov). map, views. [4993]

**R. C. Benitez.** Battle stations submerged. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 25-35 (Jan). map, view. On the U. S. submarines *Dace* and *Darter* in the Battle for Leyte Gulf, Oct. 23-24, 1944. [4994]

**Edward Michael Flanagan, Jr.** Biscuit bombers (Leyte style). *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 73-75 (Mar-Apr). views. Air-dropping work of the 11th

Airborne Division in Leyte, Nov.-Dec. 1944. [4995]

**S. D. Sturgis, Jr.** Engineer operations in the Leyte Campaign [Nov. 3-Dec. 25, 1944]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 15-19 (Jan). map, views. Concl. [4996]

**John H. Dudley.** Bridge repairs in Luzon. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 456-459 (Oct). views. On the repair of three bridges in Luzon by the 931st Engineer Construction Group (Aviation), Mar.-Apr. 1945. [4997]

## Other Pacific Dependencies

**Lyle S. Shelmidine.** The early history of Midway Islands [1859-1941]. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 179-195 (Jul). notes. Includes copies of correspondence, and an extract from the diary of George C. Munro, Jul. 11-17, 1891. [4998]

**James E. Bennett.** Real property: the nature of the doctrine of presumed grant and its application to claims against the sovereign. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 437-443 (Mar). notes. On the title to Palmyra Island, 1862-1947. [4999]

**J. C. Furnas.** Beautiful responsibilities. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 3): 87, 89-92, 94-95, 126 (Mar). views. On the influence and policies of the United States in Micronesia (particularly Guam and the Palau Island), 1898-1948. [5000]

**U. S. Marine Corps.** Marines at Midway [1939-42. By] R[obert] D[ebbs] Heinl, Jr. [Wash.] Historical Section, Division of Public Information, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1948. v, 56 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 43-44), notes. [5001]

**Robert A. Owens.** Barefoot Marines. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 11): 24-29 (Nov). views. On the 1st Samoan Battalion, Marine Corps Reserve, Aug. 20, 1941-Jan. 15, 1944, and the 1st Samoan Battalion, USMCR, Harbor Defense Group, FMF, in the Field, disbanded Aug. 11, 1945. [5002]

**I. E. McMillian.** Naval gunfire at Guam [Jul. 8-Aug. 10, 1944]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 9): 52-56 (Sep). views. [5003]

## The Canal Zone

**Henrietta Holland.** Gold rush railroad. *Westways*, 40 (no. 3): 18-19 (Mar). views. On the Panama Railroad Company, 1849-69, promoted by William Aspinwall of New York. [5004]

**Thomas W. Martin.** William Crawford Gorgas [1854-1920] and the Panama Canal. *Ala. rev.*, 1: 91-100 (Apr). On Gorgas in the Medical Corps, U. S. Army, 1880-1918. [5005]

**James G. Steese.** The Panama Canal

in World War II [1941-45]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 20-24 (Jan). views. [5006]

**John Easter Minter.** The Chagres: river of westward passage [1502-1948]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xiv, 418 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 393-403). (Rivers of America.) [5007]

**James E. Hamilton.** Early amphibious training experiences. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 737-741 (Jun). Recollections of a trial run of the USS *Henderson* on the north coast of Panama, 1924. [5008]



## The Virgin Islands of the United States

**Caribbean Commission.** Industrial development of the Virgin Islands of the United States [1917-47]. CARIBBEAN COMMISSION, *Industrial development of*

*Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands of the United States* [Port-of-Spain, 1948. pt. 2]. 32 p. Compiled by Thomas E. Hibben and Rafael Picó. [5009]

### Puerto Rico

**Puerto Rico.** *Office of the Historical Index.* Tesauro de datos históricos: índice compendioso de la literatura histórica de Puerto Rico, incluyendo algunos datos inéditos, periodísticos y cartográficos. . . . Tomo I. San Juan: Impr. del Gobierno de Puerto Rico, 1948. ix, 312, xviii, [1] p. bibliog. (p. i-xiv). Prólogo signed: Adolfo de Hostos. A dictionary of Puerto Rican history, A-Calz. [5010]

**Antonio Cuesta Mendoza.** Historia eclesiástica del Puerto Rico colonial. Volumen I. 1508-1700. Ciudad Trujillo: Editores, Impr. "Arte y Cine," 1948. 352 p. notes. [5011]

**Raymond E. Crist.** Sugar cane and coffee in Puerto Rico [1529-1947]. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 7: 173-184, 321-337, 469-474 (Jan-Jul). notes. CONTENTS.—The rôle of privilege and monopoly in the expropriation of the jíbaro.—The pauperization of the jíbaro: land monopoly and monoculture.—The struggle of the landless proletariat against the sugar monopoly. [5012]

**Antonio Cuesta Mendoza.** Historia de la educación en el Puerto Rico colonial. Volumen II. 1821-1898. Ciudad Trujillo: Impr. "Arte y Cine," 1948. 240, [3] p. notes. Vol. 1 published 1946. [5013]

**Manuel Rodríguez Ramos.** Interaction of civil law and Anglo-American law in the legal method in Puerto Rico [1897-1939]. *Tulane law rev.*, 23: 1-37 (Oct). notes. [5014]

**Edmundo Dimas Colón.** La gestión agrícola después de 1898 [1898-1944]. Editada por Jaime Bagué [y Ramírez].

San Juan, P. R., 1948. 700 p. bibliogs. [5015]

**Gary MacEoin.** Puerto Rico in travail. *Cath. world*, 167: 52-59 (Apr). On the effects of U. S. policies in Puerto Rico, 1898-1948. [5016]

**Phillip C. Newman.** Labor legislation in Puerto Rico [1898-1947]. *Univ. De- troit law jour.*, 11: 29-54 (Jan). notes. [5017]

**Caribbean Commission.** Industrial development of Puerto Rico [1899-1947]. CARIBBEAN COMMISSION, *Industrial development of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands of the United States* [Port-of-Spain, 1948], p. ix-xx, 1-268. bibliog. (p. 266-268). Compiled by Thomas E. Hibben and Rafael Picó. [5018]

**Daniel Barnett Creamer.** The net income of the Puerto Rican economy, 1940-1944. Rio Piedras: Social Science Research Center, Univ. of Puerto Rico [194-]. 96 p. tables. notes. [5019]

**Robert Lee Sammons & Belén H. Cestero.** Balance of external payments of Puerto Rico, 1942-1946. Rio Piedras: Editorial Universitaria, Univ. de Puerto Rico [1948]. 65 p. diagr., tables. notes. [5020]

**Francisco M. Zeno.** La capital de Puerto Rico (bosquejo histórico). San Juan, P. R.: Editorial "Casa Baldrich," 1948. viii, 114 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 114). On San Juan, 1509-1947. [5021]

**Adolfo de Hostos.** Ciudad murada: ensayo acerca del proceso de la civilización en la ciudad española de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, 1521-1898. Habana: Editorial Lex, 1948. 543 p. maps, views. notes. [5022]

# International History in Relation to the United States

**W. D. Puleston.** Ancient and modern aspects of sea power. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1351-1365 (Nov). views. Includes reference to the sea power of the United States. [5023]

**Arthur Meier Schlesinger.** The rise of the United States as a world power [ca. 1607-1948]. Leiden: Univ. Pers Leiden, 1948. 18 p. [5024]

**Dexter Perkins.** The evolution of American foreign policy [1775-1948]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. [4], 187 p. "Suggestions for further reading" (p. 182). (The Home university library of modern knowledge, 208.) [5025]

"D of the 5th." *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 122-123 (May-Jun). On Battery D, 5th Field Artillery Battalion (originally the Provincial Company of Artillery of the Colony of New York), "the oldest outfit in the United States Army," Mar. 1, 1776-Mar. 1, 1948, and its participation in all wars of the United States, including service abroad in the Philippine Insurrection, World War I, and World War II. [5026]

**Indian captivity and an overland journey.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 7-9 (Oct). Describes a copy of the *Surprising account* of the adventures of M'Donald and M'Leod of Virginia (Haverhill, N. H., 1796), relating their alleged escape and journey across the continent, to Russia, and home to Virginia, 1779-85. [5027]

**Thomas Andrew Bailey.** The man in the street: the impact of American public opinion on foreign policy. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. v, 334 p. bibliog. (p. 321-323). Analysis with incidental historical references, ca. 1783-1948. [5028]

**Samuel B. Groner.** Amenability of foreign consular officials to judicial process in the United States [1788-1948]. *Fed. bar jour.*, 10: 32-43 (Oct). notes. [5029]

**Foster H. Sherwood.** Foreign relations and the Constitution [1789-1948]. *Western pol. quar.*, 1: 386-399 (Dec). notes. [5030]

**John A. Loftus.** United States commercial policy. *Jour. business*, 21: 193-202 (Jul). On "the forces determining American attitudes toward external trade and finance," 1790-1948. [5031]

**Morton L. Deyo.** Sea power: its meaning to the United States of America [1794-1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. views. [5032]

**M. Whitcomb Hess.** The Blennerhassetts of Blennerhassett Island. *Cath. world*, 168: 68-72 (Oct). On the career of Harman Blennerhassett and Margaret (Agnew) Blennerhassett, in Europe and America, 1796-1831. [5033]

**Albert S. Perichetti.** Good moral character as a requirement for naturalization [1802-1948]. *Temple law quar.*, 22: 182-194 (Oct). notes. [5034]

**Charles B. Ruttenberg.** Judicial deference to the State Department on international legal issues [1808-1948]. *Univ. Pa. law rev.*, 97: 79-94 (Nov). notes. [5035]

**Simon Kuznets.** Foreign economic relations of the United States and their impact upon the domestic economy [ca. 1814-ca. 1941]: a review of long term trends. *AM. PHIL. Soc., Proc.*, 92: 228-243 (Oct). notes. [5036]

**Samuel Flagg Bemis.** The shifting strategy of American defense and diplomacy [1815-1947]. *Va. quar. rev.*, 24: 321-335 (summer). [5037]

**Kurt H. Nadelmann.** Compositions—reorganizations and arrangements—in the conflict of laws. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 804-838 (May). notes. On American law relating to enforcement of foreign law regarding corporate bankruptcies and reorganizations, 1822-1948. [5038]

**Randolph Greenfield Adams.** A foreword to *The life of Sile Doty, 1800-1876, the most noted thief and daring burglar of his time . . . a forgotten autobiography*. [Detroit] Alved of Detroit, 1948. [2], x p. facsim., port., view. Describes a volume compiled by J. G. W. Colburn, Toledo, Ohio, 1880, on the life of Silas Doty, who was criminally employed in England, 1823-24, was "the terror of Mexico during 1849," was imprisoned in 1851, and spent his later years in Hillsdale Co., Mich. [5039]

**Willis Thornton.** The nine lives of Citizen Train. N. Y.: Greenberg [1948]. xii, 327 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315-318). Biography of George Francis Train (1829-1904), railroader, world traveler, publicist, and author. [5040]

**Jonas Winters.** Jonas Winters [1813-94]: whaling captain. [Edited] by H. P. Horton. *Long Island forum*, 11: 143, 157 (Aug). port. Reprinted from the *Sag Harbor express* of Mar. 15, 1888. Reminiscences of nine whaling voyages in the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans, 1832-57. [5041]

**Andrew Forest Muir.** John Ricord. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 52: 49-59 (Jul). bibliog. (p. 48-59). On the travels of Jean Baptiste Ricord-Madianna (1812-61), lawyer and land speculator, in six continents (including Texas and other parts of the United States), 1835-61. [5042]

**Elsie B. Farrow.** The man who named Antarctica and his expedition. *Social stud.*, 39: 359-364 (Dec). notes. On the circumnavigation under command of Lt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., 1838-42. [5043]

**Henry Harfield.** The National Bank Act and foreign trade practices [1838-1948]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 782-803 (May). notes. [5044]

**Robert Ernst.** Economic nativism in New York City during the 1840's [1840-50]. *N. Y. hist.*, 29: 170-186 (Apr). notes. [5045]

**Fred L. Brownlee.** Moving in and out: the story of the American Missionary Association [1842-1948]. *Phylon*, 9: 146-150 (2d quarter). notes. [5046]

**Nelson Cole Haley.** Whale hunt: the narrative of a voyage by Nelson Cole Haley, harpooner in the ship *Charles W. Morgan*, 1849-1853. N. Y.: I. Washburn [1948]. 304 p. facsim., map, views. Voyage from New Bedford round Africa and Australia to whaling grounds in the Southern Pacific, and back round Cape Horn. [5047]

**Stephen W. Gray.** The influence of United States stamps on the design of foreign stamps [ca. 1851-1935]. *Essay proof jour.*, 5: 3-8 (Jan). facsim. notes. Concl. [5048]

**Richard Sedgewick West.** Admirals of American empire: the combined story of George Dewey, Alfred Thayer Mahan, Winfield Scott Schley, and William Thomas Sampson. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1948]. 354 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. notes (p. 327-344). On naval policies and operations, 1854-1914. [5049]

**Merrel Benninghoff & James K. Penfield.** Isolation. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 5): 14-15 (May). views. On the isolated situation of Consul General Townsend Harris in Japan, 1856 and of consuls in Godthaab, 1940-41, Dairen, 1946, and other stations. [5050]

**Robert E. O'Brien, Jr.** The influence of transportation on operations [1861-1945]. *Army transp. jour.*, 4 (no. 5): 11-14, 69 (Sep-Oct). port., views. Refers mainly to World War II. [5051]

**Murray C. Morgan.** Dixie raider: the saga of the C. S. S. *Shenandoah*. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 336 p. map, ports.,

views. bibliog. (p. 333-336). Voyage of a cruiser commanded by James Waddell from the British Isles to Australia, Bering Strait, and round South America back to England, Oct. 1864-Nov. 1865; and subsequent British-American negotiations. [5052]

**James O. Murdock, Arnold W. Knauth, & Philip W. Thayer.** Law and lawyers for one world in the making [1864-1948]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 17: 97-110 (Dec). [5053]

**Harold Milton Walton & Kathryn Luella (Jensen) Nelson.** Historical sketches of the medical work of the Seventh-Day Adventists from 1866 to 1896. Wash.: Review and Herald Pub. Assn. [1948]. 192 p. Includes "References." On the work of the Adventists in several parts of the world. [5054]

**Edwin Borchard.** John Bassett Moore [1860-1947]. *Am. jour. internat. law*, 42: 98-101 (Jan). On Judge Moore's contributions to international law, 1885-1944. [5055]

**John Edward Dalton.** Forged in strong fires: the early life and experiences of John Edward Dalton, as told by John Edward Dalton, looking back over the years, and taken down and edited by M[arianne] P[almer] Wentworth. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 373 p. Reminiscences of a Texas boxer in four continents, ca. 1890-ca. 1900. [5056]

**Alexander Clinton Zabriskie.** Bishop Brent: crusader for Christian unity. Phila.: Westminster Press [1948]. 217, [1] p. port. "Books by Bishop Brent" (p. 218). On Charles Henry Brent (1862-1929) as an Episcopalian minister in Boston, the Philippine Islands, and New York, 1891-1929. [5057]

**Robert Florey.** Hollywood d'hier et d'aujourd'hui. Paris: Éditions Prisma [1948]. 381, [2] p. ports., views. History of motion pictures in the United States, 1893-1947, and reminiscences of experience as a scénariste in Hollywood, 1921-47, with remarks on the industry in Mexico, Central America, the Philippines, Japan, and China. [5058]

**Mary Ellen Murphy & Mark Murphy.** Substitute for war. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 68-70, 72-73, 75, 124 (Feb). views. On the Olympic Games, 1894-1948, and participation of the United States therein. [5059]

**Peter Cary.** Alone around the world. *Holiday*, 3 (no. 2): 89-92, 116-117 (Feb). port., views. Solo circumnavigation by Capt. Joshua Slocum, of Fairhaven, Mass., in a 36-foot sailing vessel, Apr. 1895-Jul. 1898. [5060]

**Ruth Rouse.** The World's Student Christian Federation: a history of the first thirty years [1895-1924]. London: S. C. M. Press [1948]. 332 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 310-313), notes. [5061]

**Herbert C. F. Bell.** The genesis of Wilson's foreign policy. *Thought*, 23: 657-664 (Dec). On religion as the basis of Woodrow Wilson's foreign policy, 1896-1921. [5062]

**Mary Verhoeff.** Major General Preston Brown, U. S. A., 1872-1948. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 248-251 (Oct). ports. On Brown's career in the Army (including service in the Philippines and Europe), 1897-1934, and his previous and subsequent residence in Louisville. [5063]

**Illinois. Spanish-American War Memorial Commission.** Events and influences of the Spanish-American War, 1898-1902. Compiled by Colonel Nicholas J. Budinger, Secretary. [Springfield, 1948.] 16 p. [5064]

**M. Mendelson.** Mark Twain accuses. *Soviet lit.*, no. 7, p. 151-161. "On 'Twain's views on imperialism,' 1898-1910. [5065]

**John Reynolds.** The literature of our own country compared with that of other nations. N. Y.: Priv. print., 1948. 52 p. ports. A paper written in 1899. [5066]

**Richard F. Wolfson.** Americans abroad and habeas corpus [1903-48]. *Fed. bar jour.*, 9: 142-152 (Jan). notes. [5067]

**Harold F. Sheets**, Chairman of the Board, retires after 41 years in oil industry. *Socony-Vacuum news*, 14 (no. 2): 19-21 (Apr). facsim., port. On Sheets in the international oil trade, 1906-48.

[5068]

**Edward George Hartmann**. The movement to Americanize the immigrant [1907-21]. 333 p. bibliog. (p.281-325), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 545.) Thesis—Columbia Univ.

[5069]

**Fannie Fern (Phillips) Andrews**. Memory pages of my life. Boston: Talisman Press [1948]. xxxiii, 205 p. facsim., ports. "Partial list of publications of Fannie Fern Andrews" (p. xxxii-xxxiii). On the work of the author (born 1867) in connection with the American School Peace League, renamed the American School Citizenship League, designed to promote "the teaching of the international aspects of education" in the schools of the United States, 1908-46.

[5070]

**Frank Whitson Fetter**. The United States and world trade [1914-47]. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.*, no. 255, p. 166-175 (Jan).

[5071]

**Charles Gordon**. When does an alien enter the United States? *Fed. bar jour.*, 9: 248-260 (Apr). notes. Reviews decisions, 1914-48.

[5072]

**C. S. Seabring**. Diesel encomium. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1505-1511 (Dec). views. On the use of Diesel equipment by the U. S. Navy, 1915-48.

[5073]

**V[ernon] L. B[ounds]**. The policy and practice of the United States in the treatment of enemy private property [1917-48]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 928-43 (Nov). notes.

[5074]

**Orville A. Buntrock**. The history of American Lutheran missions in Asia, Africa, and Oceania since World War I. *Concordia Hist. Inst. quar.*, 20: 188-192; 21: 42-48, 88-96, 114-128 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. These installments: The United Lutheran Mission in China (American Lutheran Mission of

Shantung, ALM).—The United Lutheran Church in America in Japan.—The United Lutheran Church in America in Liberia.—The Church of the Lutheran Brethren in Sudan.—The Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America in Tanganyika Territory, East Africa.—The Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America in Nigeria.

[5075]

**Samuel A. Butts, Jr.** United States war surplus, World War I—World War II [1918-46]. *VANDERBILT UNIV., Bul.*, 48 (no. 11): 40. Abstract of thesis (M. A.).

[5076]

**Henry M. Dater**. Development of the escort carrier [1918-45]. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 79-90 (summer).

[5077]

**Louis A. Hammack**. The Armored Force. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 105-109 (Mar). views. On the development of tank warfare in the U. S. Army, Jan. 26, 1918-1948.

[5078]

**Thomas J. Meunier**. Executive supremacy in foreign relations. *Loyola law rev.*, 4: 156-166 (Jun). notes. On judicial decisions relating to the powers of the President and the Congress in foreign relations, 1918-48.

[5079]

**Beverly A. Cole**. Critical battle of modern times. *Social stud.*, 39: 355-359 (Dec). notes. On the rejection of the League of Nations by the U. S. Senate, May-Sep. 1919.

[5080]

**Riley Sunderland**. The riddle of the West. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 287-295 (Mar). views. notes. Deals with the question, "How and why did the nations of the West pass from the security of 1919-1935 to the deadly, imminent peril of 1940-1942? Having surmounted that, why did they, predictably, come to face the dangers of the present?" Deals particularly with the United States.

[5081]

**Philip H. Cook**. Salvors versus sea. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 61-69 (Jan). notes. Grounding of the steamship *Steelmaker* on Mitchell Island in the Ellice Islands, and its salvaging by the *Peacock* from



San Pedro, Calif., Mar. 24-Jul. 5, 1928; and instances of salvage in the Atlantic under difficulties, 1921-31. [5082]

**Alona E. Evans.** The reorganization of the American Foreign Service [1924-46]. *Internatl. affairs*, 24: 206-217 (Apr). notes. [5083]

**Burr Watkins Leyson.** Wings around the world: the story of American international air transport [ca. 1925-1948]. N. Y.: E. P. Dutton, 1948. 192 p. map, views. [5084]

**B. U. Ratchford.** The South's stake in international trade—past, present, and prospective [1926-47]. *South. econ. jour.*, 14: 361-375 (Apr). notes. [5085]

**Wm. R. Horney.** The battle of stamps in the Antarctic [1933-47]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 957-961 (Sep). facsim., map. [5086]

**Samuel Kliger.** Theme and structure in Vincent Sheean's "Personal history" [1935]. *College English*, 9: 312-316 (Mar). notes. [5087]

**Lewis Allbee.** Education as an implement of U. S. foreign policy (1938-1948). [Grand Rapids?] 1948. [10], v, [2], 270 p. diagrs., fold. tables. bibliog. (p. 229-270), notes. Thesis—Yale Univ. Mainly on interchange of students and interchange of teachers. [5088]

**Ben M. Cherrington.** Ten years after. *Assoc. Am. Colleges bul.*, 34: 500-522 (Dec). notes. On agencies of the U. S. Government for international cultural relations, 1938-48. [5089]

**I. E. McMillian.** The development of naval gunfire support of amphibious operations [1939-45]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1-15 (Jan). views. [5090]

**Francis Trevelyan Miller.** The complete history of World War II. By Francis Trevelyan Miller with a board of historical and military authorities. War photographs, official records, maps. [Armed services memorial edition.] Chicago: Progress Research Corp. [1948]. x, [14], 999 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 939-941). First published 1945. [5091]

**Jerome L. Spurr.** Military bridge development. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 47-49 (Mar-Apr). On floating bridges, 480 B. C. to date, with special reference to World War II. [5092]

**U. S. Office of Air Force History.** The Army Air Forces in World War II. Volume one. Plans and early operations, January 1939 to August 1942. Prepared under the editorship of Wesley Frank Craven [and] James Lea Cate. [Chicago] Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. xxxi, 788 p. diagr., facsim., maps (part fold.), port., views. bibliog. and notes (p. 671-744). Chaps. 1-5 (p. 3-193) deal with the Air Service from 1917 to Dec. 1942. [5093]

**Chemical Corps Association, Washington, D. C.** The Chemical Warfare Service in World War II: a report of accomplishments [1940-45]. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp., 1948. 222 p. ports., views. [5094]

**U. S. Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.** Combat chronicle: an outline history of U. S. Army divisions. [Wash., 1948? 1], 109 leaves. (Order of battle series.) Gives for each division in World War II its previous history (if any), dates of activation and inactivation, battle credits, commanding generals, combat chronicle, honors, and foreign awards. [5095]

**Robert T. Baldwin.** Chlorine in World War II [1941-45]. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 29-32 (Oct). [5096]

**Charles Austin Beard.** President Roosevelt and the coming of the war, 1941: a study in appearances and realities. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. vi, 614 p. notes. [5097]

**Harvard University. Porcellian Club.** Porcellian Club in World War II. Cambridge: Printed for the Club, 1948. xi, 162, [1] p. facsim., ports. Records of war service of members. "Biographies of the twenty-two who gave their lives" (p. 1-60). [5098]

**Honored men and ships.** *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 749-758 (Jun). facsim., views. List of Presidential unit citations

and Navy unit commendations for services in World War II, with numerous photographs. [5099]

**Leonard Frank James, ed.** Phillips Academy, Andover, in World War II. Andover, Mass.: Phillips Academy [1948]. 603 p. ports., views. Biographies of Phillips men who died in World War II (p. 23-174); "Diary-letters of Roderick S. G. Hall," Italy, Oct. 31, 1944-Jan. 12, 1945 (p. 175-189); biographies of Phillips men who were awarded distinguished honors (p. 191-258); and other war-service records (p. 259-598). [5100]

**Richard W. Johnston.** Follow me! The story of the Second Marine Division of World War II. N. Y.: Random House [1948]. xi, [3], 305 p. maps (part col.), ports., views. Services in Iceland, Samoa, the Solomon Islands, the Gilbert Islands, Saipan, and Japan, 1941-46. [5101]

**T. B. Larkin.** Maintaining the American soldier. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 9-14 (Jan). views. Quartermaster activities in World War II, particularly in respect to clothing, food, and fuel. [5102]

**I. E. McMillian.** Gunfire support lessons learned in World War II [1941-45]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 979-989 (Aug). views. Illustrations mostly from the Pacific. [5103]

**Samuel Eliot Morison.** Did Roosevelt start the War? history through a Beard. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 2): 91-97 (Aug). notes. Review article on Charles A. Beard's *President Roosevelt and the coming of the war* (1948), dealing mainly with events of 1941. [5104]

**Beverley L. Britton.** The Navy has a heart. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1213-1215 (Oct). views. On "mercy flights" of the Naval Air Transport Service in the United States and abroad, 1942-48. [5105]

**Devon Earl Francis.** Flak bait: the story of the men who flew the Martin Marauders. . . . Edited by Gordon Carroll, assisted by Betty John. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan and Pearce [1948]. xvii,

31 p. maps, ports., views. Services of the 9th Bombardment Division in the Pacific and in Europe, 1942-45. [5106]

**William M. Heywood, Jr.** In the wake of invasion: salvage and rescue in support of amphibious attack forces. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 457-462 (Apr). view. On the work of "the Salvage and Rescue Units which were a part of every amphibious invasion force," 1942-45. [5107]

**William R. Kintner.** The effectiveness of psychological warfare. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 1): 48-56 (Jan). facsim., views. On the use of psychological warfare by Japan, Germany, and the United States, 1942-45. [5108]

**D. A. D. Ogden.** Amphibious operations. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 18-27 (Mar-Apr). Comparison of Navy-Marine and Navy-Army amphibious assaults with regard to their organization as developed in World War II, 1942-45. [5109]

**Carl Joachim Friedrich, ed.** American experiences in military government in World War II [1943-46]. N. Y.: Rinehart [1948]. xii, 436 p. diagrs., map. notes. (American government in action series.) CONTENTS.—Some general problems of military government.—Descriptive accounts and evaluations of experiences in Italy, France, and Austria.—Descriptive account and evaluation of experience in Germany.—Military government organization and experience in the Pacific. [5110]

**Jack Bell.** Line of fire. Coral Gables, Fla.: Glade House, 1948. 269 p. views. Reminiscences of a war correspondent in Burma, Persia, Italy, France, and Germany, 1944-45. [5111]

**Isadore G. Alk & Irving Moskovitz.** Removal of United States controls over foreign-owned property [1945-48]. *Fed. bar jour.*, 10: 3-31 (Oct). notes. [5112]

**J. W. Brabner-Smith.** Concluding the War—the peace settlement and Congressional powers [1945-48]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 553-568 (Jul). notes. [5113]

**Dwight David Eisenhower.** Eisenhower speaks: Dwight D. Eisenhower in his messages and speeches. Selected and edited by Rudolph L. Treuenfels. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, 1948. xix, 299 p. port. Utterances dealing mainly with international relations and national defense, May 8, 1945-Feb. 7, 1948. [5114]

**George A. Horkan.** The last post. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 4): 18-20, 99-100 (Jan-Feb). On "the search, recovery, identi-

fication, and concentration activities of the American Graves Registration Service . . . throughout the world," and the activities of the Memorial Division, Office of the Quartermaster General, 1945-48. [5115]

**Jon Magnusson.** Our membership in the United Nations and the Federal treaty power under the Constitution [1945-47]. *Va. law rev.*, 34: 137-164 (Feb). notes. [5116]

## THE AMERICAS

**Kenneth Macgowan.** Man and mammoth in America. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 289-298. On date and cause of extinction of mammoth, mastodon, camel, horse, and sloth in North America. [5117]

**Frederick W. Sleight.** Man enters America. *Fla. anthrop.*, 1: 23-27 (May). notes. On the occupation of America by peoples crossing Bering Strait, 15,000 to 20,000 years ago. [5118]

**Thomas W. Whitaker.** Lagenaria: a pre-Columbian cultivated plant in the Americas. *Southw. jour. anthrop.*, 4: 49-68 (spring). map, views. notes. On the distribution of the white-flowered gourd, *Lagenaria siceraria*, in North and South America, with evidence of its use on the Gila and in Nebraska and Kentucky, ca. 800 ff. [5119]

**Pietro Scotti.** Pionieri d'America. Brescia: La Scuola [1948]. 166 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 163-164). (Esploratori e geografi.) Deals mainly with Latin America to ca. 1821 but includes brief accounts of explorers of North America, 985 ff. [5120]

**Adelia M. Beeuwkes.** The prevalence of scurvy among voyageurs to America—1493-1600. *AM. DIETETIC ASSOC., Jour.*, 24: 300-303 (Apr). [5121]

**Rosemary Ring Griffin.** Rogel, padre of the ports. *Mid-America*, 30: 3-43 (Jan). notes. On the services of Juan Rogel, s. j. (1529-1619), in Cuba, Florida, and Mexico, 1565-1619. [5122]

**Antonio Vázquez de Espinosa.** Compendio y descripción de las Indias Occidentales. . . . Transcrito del manuscrito original por Charles Upson Clark. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1948. xii, 801 p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 108.) Written in 1628, largely from the author's personal observations in America. Describes all of Spanish America, including Florida and the northern provinces of Mexico. [5123]

**Antonio Álvarez Pedroso.** La Doctrina de Monroe y su evolución histórica. *America*, 36: 38-48 (Jan-Feb). notes. On the doctrine, its historical background, and its application, 1783-1933. [5124]

**Paul J. Reveley.** Joel Roberts Poinsett: an early American diplomatist. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 9): 7-9, 30 (Sep). port. Services in several parts of Latin America, 1808-30. [5125]

**Alfredo Cock Arango.** Derecho internacional americano. Bogotá: Impr. Nacional, 1948. 241 p. bibliog. (p. 231-232). Includes the participation of the United States in the development of international law in the Western Hemisphere, 1823-1948. [5126]

**Mrs. James C. Oehler.** "By strangers honored." The story of Dr. Charles F. Winslow, of Nantucket. *NANTUCKET HIST. ASSOC., Proc.*, 54: 20-30. On Charles Frederick Winslow (1811-78) as a physician in New England, Tahiti;

the Hawaiian Islands, Peru, California, and Utah, ca. 1835-1878. [5127

**Josef L. Kunz.** International arbitration in Pan American developments [1888-1948]. *Tex. law rev.*, 27: 182-214 (Dec). notes. [5128

**International** [i. e. Inter-American technical and cultural cooperation, United States participation, 1938-1948: report for the U. S. delegation to the 9th International Conference of American States. [Washington, 1948. 2], ii, 147 p. [5129

## Canada and Greenland

**Francis Parkman.** The battle for North America. Edited by John [William] Tebbel from the works of Francis Parkman. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xi, [3], 746 p. map. Abridgment and partial revision of *Pioneers of France in the New World*, *The Jesuits in North America*, *La Salle and the discovery of the great West*, *Count Frontenac*, *A half century of conflict*, and *Montcalm and Wolfe*, forming a history of the French in Canada and part of the future United States, 1534-1760. [5130

**Edna Kenton.** With hearts courageous. N. Y.: Liveright Pub. Corp. [1948]. 313 p. maps. First published 1933. On the Jesuits in Canada and the future United States, 1632-1763. [5131

**Elsie McLeod Jury.** St. Marie-on-the-Wye. *Inland seas*, 4: 159-165 (fall). views. notes. On a Jesuit mission near present Midland, Ontario, 1639-49, and recent excavations of the site. [5132

**Karl Ver Steeg.** A famous wilderness highway. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 39-46 (Jul). map, views. On the Grand Portage, 1665-1948. [5133

**Jean Delanglez.** Life and voyages of Louis Jolliet, 1645-1700. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, 1948. vii, [5], 289 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 264-275), notes. (Institute of Jesuit History publications.) On Jolliet's explorations of the Mississippi, Hudson Bay, and Labrador, 1673-94, with "A calendar of Jolliet documents" (p. 258-263). [5134

**Francis Borgia Steck.** The "real author" of the *Recit. Americas*, 4: 474-500 (Apr). notes. Continues a con-

troversy with Jean Delanglez, s. j., regarding the Jolliet-Marquette expedition of 1673. [5135

**Lois Snelling.** Out of the wilderness. *Lamp*, 46: 344-345 (Nov). port. On Catherine Tekakwitha (1656-80), Mohawk girl baptized in 1676. [5136

**Sir Angus Somerville Fletcher.** Niagara's frontier, without a soldier and without a gun [1678-1948]. N. Y.: Newcomen Society of England, American Branch, 1948. 28 p. views. [5137

**Morton W. Bloomfield.** Canadian English and its relation to eighteenth century American speech [1713 ff.]. *Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.*, 47: 59-67 (Jan). notes. [5138

**Philip Drucker.** The antiquity of the Northwest coast totem pole [1741 ff.]. *WASH. ACAD. SCI., Jour.*, 38: 389-397 (Dec). view. notes. [5139

**Pehr Kalm.** Pehr Kalm's description of spruce beer. Translated and edited by Esther Louise Larsen. *Agric. hist.*, 22: 142-143 (Jul). notes. Translated from "Bescriffning på hvad sett dricka göres i Norra America af et slags gran," in Kongl. Svenska Akademien, *Handlingar*, 12 (1751): 190-196. [5140

**Anders Chydenius.** An early description of birch-bark canoes. [Edited and translated] by Ferdinand E. Chatard. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 91-98 (Apr). view. notes. Thesis (M. A.) prepared under direction of Pehr Kalm, Åbo, 1753. [5141

**Harrison K. Bird, Jr.** The uniforms of Robert Rogers' Rangers [1755-60]. *Ft. TICONDEROGA Mus., Bul.*, 8: 65-71 (Jul). views. [5142

**John T. Hackett.** History of Canada and the U. S.: interrelationships affected their institutions [1759-1948]. *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 34: 987-991 (Nov). [5143]

**Charles-Marie Boissonnault.** Les Canadiens et la révolte de Pontiac [1763]. *UNIV. LAVAL, Rev.*, 2: 778-787 (May). notes. [5144]

**Richard P. Hedley.** Early postal relations between Canada and the United States [1763-1875]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 610-614 (May). facsimis. [5145]

**Arthur D. Graeff.** Transplants of Pennsylvania Indian nations in Ontario. *Pa. hist.*, 15: 180-193 (Jul). On the migrations of Moravian Delawares, 1764-1813, and a visit by the author to Moraviantown (New Fairfield), Ont. [5146]

**Andrew Thomson.** The growth of meteorological knowledge of the Canadian Arctic [1772-1948]. *Arctic*, 1: 34-43 (spring). notes. Includes brief reference to U. S. observations in northern Canada. [5147]

**Harry Stanton Tillotson.** The beloved spy: the life and loves of Major John André [1751-80]. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1948. 199 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 191-195). Chiefly on the military service of André in Quebec, New York, and Pennsylvania, 1774-80. [5148]

**Robert J. Wood.** Canadian-American cooperation [1774-1947]. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 3): 23-29 (May-Jun). notes. [5149]

**Charles-Marie Boissonnault.** Révolution en Amérique (1775). *UNIV. LAVAL, Rev.*, 3: 256-269 (Nov). notes. On the capture of Ticonderoga and the efforts of Congress to induce the Canadians to rebel, May 1775. [5150]

**Documents sur la Révolution Américaine.** *UNIV. LAVAL, Rev.*, 2: 454-459, 544-548, 642-648, 742-748, 839-846, 926-934 (Jan-Jun). Mainly letters received by Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold from his sister Hannah Arnold and from Horatio Gates, James Wilkinson, Return Jonathan Meigs, and other officers,

relating to the war on Lake Champlain and the Richelieu, ca. Nov. 2, 1775-Oct. 5, 1776. [5151]

The German troops with Burgoyne, 1777. *FR. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.*, 8: 16-22 (Jan). ports. Signed: E. M. On German auxiliaries of the British forces in Canada and the United States, 1776-77. [5152]

**Charles Terrot.** Naval action on Lake Champlain, 1776. Contributed by Stephen H. P. Pell. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 255-256 (Jul). map. Letter dated St. Johns, Nov. 13, 1776. [5153]

**Eleanor M. Murray.** The Burgoyne campaign [Jan.-Aug. 1777]. *FR. TICONDEROGA MUS., Bul.*, 8: 4-16 (Jan). ports., view. [5154]

**George Williams Brown.** The growth of peaceful settlement between Canada and the United States [1783-1947]. Toronto: Published under the auspices of the Canadian Institute of International Affairs [by] the Ryerson Press [1948]. 40 p. map. "A note on further reading". (p. 39-40). (Contemporary affairs, no. 22.) [5155]

**George I. Quimby.** Culture contact on the Northwest Coast, 1785-1795. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 247-255 (Apr-Jun). notes. On the influence of Chinese, Hawaiian, Philippine, and Negro crews of trading vessels on the Indians of the Northwest Coast. [5156]

**Frank Albert Wrensch.** Harness horse racing in the United States and Canada [1788-1948]. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand Co. [1948]. xii, [2], 207 p. ports., views. [5157]

**Compendio historico de las navegaciones practicadas por oficiales y pilotos en buques de la Real Armada, sobre las costas septentrionales de California, con el objeto de descubrir y determinar la extensión y posición de sus distritos, e islas adyacentes. Ordenadas por un oficial de la Marina Real. Española. México: Año de 1,799. México: Vargas Rea, 1948. 88 p. fold. maps. (Biblioteca Aportación histórica, 2. ser.) Transactions in Nootka Sound, 1789-94. [5158]**



**Grace Lee Nute.** Peninsula, the Pic River region, and modern Marathon. *Inland seas*, 4: 3-14 (spring). map, view. notes. On a district of the east shore of Lake Superior, ca. 1790-1945.

[5159]

**J. J. Keevil.** Archibald Menzies, 1754-1842. *Bul. hist. med.*, 22: 796-811 (Nov-Dec). Includes an account of Dr. Menzies's visit to the Pacific Coast as naturalist of the Vancouver expedition, 1791-95.

[5160]

**Eighteenth century view of Niagara Falls.** *Old Print Shop portfolio*, 7: 153, 155 (Mar). view. Describes a colored engraving by R. Hancock, 1794.

[5161]

**J. A. Bannister.** The white sails of Dover. *Inland seas*, 4: 257-262 (winter). To be cont. On the shipping industry of Port Dover, Ont., 1801-50.

[5162]

**Cecile M. Keister.** Elias Pattee [1784-1860], Methodist circuit rider. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 11: 59-63 (Jan-Feb). On Pattee as a Methodist minister in Ontario, Ohio, Michigan, and Iowa, 1810-60, and two generations of his descendants.

[5163]

**Niles' national register.** The Great Lakes in *Niles' national register*. *Inland seas*, 4: 58-61, 132-135, 274-277 (spring-winter). To be cont. Reprinted descriptions and news, 1811-13.

[5164]

**C. S. Metcalf.** The Battle of Lake Erie: a roster with notes. *Inland seas*, 4: 245-248 (winter). Inventory and description of the vessels in Perry's fleet and Barclay's fleet, Sep. 10, 1813.

[5165]

**R. Glenn Madill.** The search for the north magnetic pole. *Arctic*, 1: 8-18 (spring). map, table, view. Canadian and U. S. expeditions and researches in northern Canada, 1818-1947.

[5166]

**Hyman Horowitz.** Ararat on the Great Lakes. *Inland seas*, 4: 120-123 (summer). facsim., view. Project of Mordecai Manuel Noah to establish a Jewish colony on Grand Island in the Niagara River, 1825.

[5167]

**Walter N. Sage.** The place of Fort Vancouver in the history of the Northwest [1825-46]. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 39: 83-102 (Apr). notes.

[5168]

**John McLoughlin.** Letters of Dr. John McLoughlin, written at Fort Vancouver, 1829-1832. Edited by Dr. Burt Brown Barker. Portland: Pub. by Binfords & Mort for the Oregon Historical Society [1948. 2], iv, 376 p. map. An original letter book which includes 90 letters not found elsewhere.

[5169]

**H. A. Musham.** Early Great Lakes steamboats: the battle of the windmill and afterward, 1838-1842. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 37-60 (Jan). map, views. notes. Includes border hostilities in Lake Ontario and on the St. Lawrence.

[5170]

**Dana Thomas Bowen.** Quaint harbors of the Great Lakes [ca. 1839 ff.]. *Inland seas*, 4: 228-33 (winter).

[5171]

**Fred Landon.** Buffalo to Chicago in 1839. *Inland seas*, 4: 168-172 (fall). Extracts and summary of a contribution by "Bugle" to the *United Service journal and naval and military magazine*, Mar.-Apr. 1840, describing a voyage on the Great Lakes.

[5172]

**Reginald Saw.** Treaty with the Russians. *Beaver*, outfit 279, Dec., p. 30-33. map, port., view. On an agreement between the Russian American Fur Co. and the Hudson's Bay Co., 1839.

[5173]

**Edward Brewster.** From New York to Illinois by water in 1840. Edited by Lewis Beeson. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 270-289 (Sep). port. notes. Diary of a journey from New York to Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, Feb. 20-May 21, 1840, to settle on a farm in Kane Co., Ill.

[5174]

**Robert Frederick Stowell.** A Thoreau gazetteer. Calais, Vt.: Poor Farm Press, \*1948. 2, 5 leaves, 8 maps (part fold.) in portfolio. bibliogs. Maps showing regions visited by Thoreau in New England, Canada, and Minnesota, ca. 1840-1861, with lists of place names.

[5175]

**Burning of the Erie.** *Inland seas*, 4: 195-199 (fall). Accident on eastern Lake Erie, Aug. 9, 1841, as described by a passenger. [5176]

**H. A. Musham.** Early Great Lakes steamboats: warships and iron hulls, 1841-1846. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 132-149 (Apr). views. notes. [5177]

**Mentor Lee Williams.** Horace Greeley at Niagara Falls [Jul. 1842]. *Inland seas*, 4: 96-100 (summer). notes. [5178]

**Anna S. Moore.** The United States Lake Survey steamer *Abert* [1843-74]. *Inland seas*, 4: 147-151 (fall). facsim. notes. The *Abert* was renamed the *Surveyor* in 1845. [5179]

**Recover** hull of first steamship on Lake Superior. *Inland seas*, 4: 270 (winter). Reprinted from the *Chicago Sunday Tribune*, Jun. 25, 1933. On the *Independence*, built in Chicago in 1845, wrecked in the St. Mary's River 1853, and partly raised in 1933. [5180]

**Mentor Lee Williams.** The "President Maker" goes West. *Inland seas*, 4: 263-269 (winter). notes. On the voyage of Thurlow Weed from Buffalo to Chicago, Jun. 30-Jul. 4, 1847. [5181]

**Charles Armstrong.** Cape Vincent's role in the Northern Transportation Company fleet. *Inland seas*, 4: 152-158 (fall). views. On the Northern Transportation Company, which operated passenger and freight vessels between Ogdensburg and Chicago, 1851-ca. 1886. Based in part on data from newspapers of Cape Vincent, N. Y. [5182]

**Neil F. Morrison.** Lauchlen Maclean Morrison [1837-1926], captain on the Great Lakes. *Inland seas*, 4: 22-28 (spring). Morrison sailed the Great Lakes, 1856-1920. [5183]

**Northwest toward Russia.** *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 149-155 (Feb). views. Describes a volume containing 28 watercolors by J. C. White, representing scenes on the route followed in setting up a telegraph line (intended to link America and Europe through Siberia) between Portland, Ore., and Westminster, B. C., 1865. [5184]

[**Anna S. Moore.**] The *R. N. Rice*. *Inland seas*, 4: 29-32 (spring). view. On the service of this vessel on the Great Lakes, 1866-93. [5185]

**George F. G. Stanley.** A footnote to history: was Louis Riel an American citizen? *Canad. hist. rev.*, 29: 40-43 (Mar). notes. Incidents in the life of Louis Riel of Saskatchewan, 1872-85. [5186]

**Robert W. Thom.** The wreck of the *Mary Ward*. *Inland seas*, 4: 234-237 (winter). Reprinted from the *Collingwood, Ont., Enterprise-bulletin*, Sep. 27, 1945. Wreck off Craigleith, Ont., Nov. 24, 1872. [5187]

**Lauchlen P. Morrison.** Recollections of the Great Lakes, 1874-1944. *Inland seas*, 4: 173-194, 219-227 (fall-winter). To be cont. [5188]

**Neil F. Morrison.** Oldest ferry in service. *Inland seas*, 4: 280-281 (winter). On the service of the *Huron* on the Detroit River, 1875-1948. [5189]

**Mike Runey.** Temiscouata. *Railroad mag.*, 46 (no. 1): 32-44 (Jun). map, views. On the Temiscouata Railway from Edmundston, N. B., on the border of Maine, to Riviere du Loup, 1881-1948. [5190]

**P. J. Schaefer.** Heinrich H. Ewert [1855-1934]—educator of Kansas and Manitoba. *Mennonite life*, 3 (no. 4): 18-23 (Oct). ports., view. On Ewert as a Mennonite teacher in Kansas, 1882-91, and in Manitoba, 1891-1934. [5191]

**Douglas Leechman.** McConnell's long trek. *Beaver*, outfit 279, Dec, p. 12-15. map, views. Expedition of R. G. McConnell, Geological Survey of Canada, to the Stikine, the Liard, the Mackenzie, the Porcupine, the Yukon, and Skagway, 1887-88. [5192]

**George Waterbury.** Memories of the *E. P. Wilbur*. *Inland seas*, 4: 101-104 (summer). Reminiscences of a Great Lakes vessel, ca. 1888. [5193]

**Elsie Janet French.** Bound down: a summer cruise in 1897. *Inland seas*,

4: 47-53 (spring). notes. Voyage from Duluth to Buffalo. [5194]

**Frances (Dorley) Gillis.** The lady went North in '98. By Frances Gillis as told to Patricia McKeever. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 2): 12-13, 30-32 (Feb). views. Reminiscences of Skagway and Dawson, 1898-1919. [5195]

**W. L. McAtee.** Percy Algernon Taverner, 1875-1947. *Auk*, 65: 85-106 (Jan). port. On Taverner as an ornithologist in the United States and Canada, 1900-1947. [5196]

**Gilbert R. Johnson.** United States-Canadian treaties affecting Great Lakes commerce and navigation. *Inland seas*, 4: 113-119 (summer). Concl. This installment: the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909. [5197]

**A. G. Hall.** What shall we do about Quetico-Superior? *Am. forests*, 54: 16-20, 46-47 (Jan). views. On efforts to preserve as a wilderness the international boundary area west of Lake Superior, 1925-48. [5198]

**Honore Marcel Catudal.** Executive agreement or treaty? *Jour. pol.*, 10: 168-178 (Feb). notes. On two agreements between the United States and Canada, relating to diversion of waters of the Niagara River, May 20 and Oct. 27, 1941. [5199]

**Richard L. Neuberger.** The great Canol fiasco. *Am. mercury*, 66: 415-421 (Apr). On a project to refine "Canadian oil" from the Mackenzie River at Whitehorse and to distribute the gasoline to stations along the Alcan Highway, 1942 ff. [5200]

## The West Indies

**William Hutchinson Rowe.** The Maine West India trade [ca. 1676-ca. 1868]. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 165-178 (Jul). [5201]

**William Hubert Miller.** Mark Catesby, an eighteenth century naturalist. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 167-180 (Jan). notes. On Catesby's stay in the Southeast and the Bahamas, 1712-19, 1722-26, and his publications. [5202]

**John Clement.** Griffith Hughes: S. P. G. missionary to Pennsylvania and famous 18th century naturalist. P. E. Church, *Hist. mag.*, 17: 151-163 (Jun). notes. On Hughes as S. P. G. missionary at Radnor and Perkiomen, Pa., 1732-36, and in Barbados, 1736-ca. 1760. [5203]

The **Tucker Papers.** *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 68-94, 170-182 (Apr-Jun, Oct-Dec). To be cont. Letters received by St. George Tucker at Williamsburg, dated Dec. 9, 1771-Sep. 17, 1775, from members of his family in Bermuda and South Carolina. [5204]

**Alice Barnwell Keith.** Relaxations in the British restrictions on the American

trade with the British West Indies, 1783-1802. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 1-18 (Mar). notes. [5205]

**Francis Forbes.** Letter book of Dr. Francis Forbes. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 129-141 (Jul-Sep). To be cont. Letters dated Bermuda, Oct. 24, 1787-Jul. 11, 1788, concerned largely with the author's property in South Carolina and his trade with other colonies. [5206]

**Philip Freneau.** Account of the island of Bermuda. *Bermuda hist. quar.*, 5: 98-100 (Apr-Jun). Reprinted from the *United States magazine* (Phila.) for Jan. 1779. Dated Bermuda, May 10, 1778. Mentions relations with the continent. [5207]

**Albert J. Gares.** Stephen Girard's West Indian trade, 1789-1812. *Pa. mag. hist.*, 72: 311-342 (Oct). notes. Activities of a Philadelphia merchant. [5208]

**Joseph Brevitt.** Travels of an English immigrant to Maryland in 1796-1797. Edited by John Ralph Lambert, Jr. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 81-95 (Jun). notes. Narrative, dated Dec. 23, 1829, of the

voyage of a surgeon in the British Army from England to Barbados (and other islands of the West Indies), Norfolk, and New York, Aug. 1796-Jan. 1798.

[5209]

**Basil Rauch.** American interest in Cuba, 1848-1855. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 323 p. bibliog. (p. 305-312), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 537.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [5210]

**J. R. Johnson.** Nebraska's "Rough Riders" in the Spanish-American War [1898]. *Neb. hist.*, 29: 105-112 (Jun). notes. [5211]

**Dudley W. Knox.** The abortive duel on Hicacal Point. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1081-1805 (Sep). view. On a duel which, if fought, would have been the 99th and last in the U. S. Navy, between Lt. Edwin A. Anderson and the commander of a Spanish gunboat near Guantanamo Bay, Jul. 1898, with remarks on duelling in the Navy, 1798-1850. [5212]

**Walter Scott Meriwether.** Remembering the *Maine*. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 549-556 (May). views. The author was a newspaper correspondent in Havana when the *Maine* was sunk, Feb. 15, 1898. [5213]

**Indalecio Núñez.** Remember the "Maine"! *Arbor*, 11: 369-378 (Dec). notes. On the cause of sinking of the *Maine*, Feb. 15, 1898. [5214]

**William A. Sutton.** Sherwood Anderson: the Spanish-American War year. *Northw. Ohio quar.*, 20: 20-36 (Jan). notes. Services in Company I, 16th Regt., Ohio National Guard, in Tennessee, Cuba, and Georgia, May 1898-May 1899. [5215]

**Ames W. Williams.** Stephen Crane: war correspondent. *New Colophon*, 1: 113-123 (Apr). facsim., port. notes. Includes a list of "Stephen Crane's Spanish War correspondence," Apr. 28-Nov. 17, 1898. [5216]

**Dard Hunter.** Elbert Hubbard and "A message to Garcia" [1899]. *New colophon*, 1: 27-35 (Jan). Reminiscences of the author's acquaintance with Hubbard, copies of correspondence concerning A. S. Rowan (who carried the letter), and bibliographical history of the "Message." [5217]

**L. I. Zubok.** Imperialisticheskaiâ politika SShA v stranakh Karaibskogo basseina, 1900-1939. Moskva: Isd-vo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1948. 518, [2] p. maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 492-519), notes. [5218]

**Louie De Votie Newton.** Amazing grace: the life of M. N. McCall, missionary to Cuba. Atlanta: Home Mission Board, Southern Baptist Convention [1948]. 92 p. port. (Graded series on frontiers.) On Moses Nathaniel McCall (1874-1947) as a Baptist missionary in Cuba, 1904-46. [5219]

## Mexico

**Taylor Thompson.** The haunted spring on the Rio Grande. *Frontier times*, 26: 54-57 (Dec). Legends relating to a spring about 30 miles above Eagle Pass, on the Mexican side. [5220]

**Donald Jayne Lehmer.** The Jornada branch of the Mogollon. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1948. 99 p. fold. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 96-99). (Univ. of Arizona bulletin, v. 19, no. 2.) Describes sites in Mexico, Texas, and New Mexico in the vicinity of El Paso, with

remains dating from ca. 300 to ca. 1400 [5221]

**Carey McWilliams.** North from Mexico: the Spanish-speaking people of the United States [1528-1948]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1949 [1948]. 324 p. map. notes. (The peoples of America series.) [5222]

**Ruth Murray Underhill.** Ceremonial patterns in the Greater Southwest. [N. Y.: J. J. Augustin, 1948.] xi,

62 p. "Bibliography" (p. 52-60), notes. (Monographs of the American Ethnological Society, no. 13.) On visions, maize ceremonies, communal hunting and deer rituals, and shamanism and curing among the Indians of the southwestern United States and northern Mexico, ca. 1540-1948. [5223]

**J. Frank Dobie.** The coyote's name in human speech. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 195-199 (summer). History of Aztec coyotl and related terms, ca. 1560-1948. [5224]

**Robert Bischoff.** The Peyote cult [1629-1948]. *Wis. archeol.*, 29: 28-37 (Jun). [5225]

**Richard Van Valkenburgh.** On Kino's trail to Pozo Verde. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 9): 5-9 (Jul). map, views. Description of the route taken by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino in 1699 in the Pápago country on the Arizona-Sonora border. [5226]

**Mexico. Viceroy.** El correo en las Provincias Internas, 1779. [Edited by Fernando B. Sandoval.] *ARCH. GEN., Bol.*, 19: 337-386 (Jul-Sep). facsim. (2 fold.). "Expediente" consisting of documents dated Jan. 31, 1779-Feb. 13, 1781, establishing a monthly postal service between Espiritu Santo Bay, Tex., and Arizpe, Sonora, by way of El Paso. [5227]

**Ellis P. Bean.** *Frontier times*, 25: 117-119 (Jan). "Adventures of an American in Mexico," 1800-1843. [5228]

**Arthur W. Hamilton.** Rio Grande deathwatch: the story of a dying river [1821-1948]. *N. M. quar. rev.*, 18: 67-79 (spring). maps. [5229]

**Oran Warder Nolen.** Dr. James Grant. *Frontier times*, 25: 260-264 (Aug). Reprinted from *The cattleman*. On Dr. Grant in Coahuila and Texas as manufacturer and soldier, ca. 1824-1836. [5230]

**Carey McWilliams.** "The Mexican problem." *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 3-17 (spring). On the Mexican minority in the United States, including the native-born children of native-born parents, ca. 1835-1948. [5231]

**Malcolm Ross.** Those Gringos! *Common ground*, 8 (no. 2): 3-13 (winter). On the relations between "Anglos" and Mexicans in Texas, 1835-1948. [5232]

**William Jay.** Revista de las causas y consecuencias de la guerra mexicana. Versión española de Guillermo Prieto Yeme. México: Editorial Polis, 1948. 263, [3] p. Translation of *A review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican War* (Boston, 1849). On military and diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico, 1836-48. [5233]

**Donald D. Brand.** United States-Mexican scientific and cultural relations [ca. 1840-1947]. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.*, no. 255, p. 67-76 (Jan). [5234]

**Abiel Abbot Livermore.** Revisión de la guerra entre México y los Estados Unidos. . . . Traducción, prólogo, y notas de Francisco Castillo Nájera. México, 1948. [6], 350 p. Translation of *War with Mexico reviewed* (Boston, 1850), dealing with military and diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico, 1845-48; with "Notas del traductor: el imperialismo norteamericano y la anexión de Texas" (p. 267-331). [5235]

**James Knox Polk.** Diario del Presidente Polk, 1845-1849. Reproducción de todos los asientos relativos a México, tomados de la edición complete de M. M. Quaife, con numerosos documentos anexos relacionados con la guerra entre México y Estados Unidos. Recopilación, traducción, prólogo, y notas de Luis Cabrera. México: Antigua Librería Robredo, 1948. 2 v. xlii, 511, [3]; xxxi, 683 p. Vol. 2: Documentos anexos al diario del Presidente Polk. [5236]

**Benjamin Joseph Blie.** Catholic aspects of the Mexican War, 1846-1848. *Social justice rev.*, 40: 367-371 (Mar). notes. [5237]

**Ottamar Hamel.** When destiny called: a story of the Doniphan Expedition in the Mexican War. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1948]. ix, 236



p. fold. map. "An abridged bibliography" (p. 235-236). Semifictional narrative of the march of the First Regiment of Missouri Mounted Volunteers under Col. Alexander W. Doniphan from St. Louis to El Paso and points south, 1846-47. [5238]

**Alfred J. Henderson.** A Morgan County volunteer in the Mexican War. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., *Jour.*, 41: 383-401 (Dec). views. On Sergeant John B. Duncan of Franklin, Ill., 1st Sgt., Co. G, 1st Illinois Regt., 1846-47. [5239]

**Horacio Herrera.** Estudio sobre el límite internacional terrestre de los Estados Unidos de Norte América con la República Mexicana [1846-89]. Soc. MEX. GEOG., *Bol.*, 65: 169-194. maps (1 fold.). [5240]

**Manuel Mestre Ghigliazza, ed.** Invasión norteamericana en Tabasco (1846-1847): documentos. México: Impr. Universitaria, 1948. 364, [5] p. ports., views. (Publicaciones del Instituto de Historia, ser. 1, no. 8.) [5241]

**Ray Murray.** Lest we forget. *Palimpsest*, 29: 174-181 (Jun). On the participation of Iowans in the War with Mexico, 1846-47. [5242]

**Francisco Castillo Najera.** La invasión norteamericana en México, 1847-1848: efectivos y estado de los ejércitos beligerantes.—Consideraciones sobre la campaña. ACAD. NAC. DE CIENCIAS, *Memorias y rev.*, 56 (no. 2-3): 265-331. fold. map. notes. [5243]

**Virginia Voorheis Wickersham.** Disobedient diplomat. *Pac. spectator*, 2: 458-466. On Nicholas P. Trist and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1847-48. [5244]

**Peter Thomas Conmy.** A centennial evaluation of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848-1948. Oakland, Calif.: Oakland Public Library, 1948. [2], 33 leaves. bibliog. (p. 32-33), notes. [5245]

**George W. Baylor.** An Indian raid in Mexico. *Frontier times*, 25: 279-283 (Sep). Reprinted from the *Gal-*

*veston news*, Nov. 18, 1899. Describes an attack by Indians on San Juan de Endes, Coahuila, and pursuit of the Indians into Texas, Jun. 1850. [5246]

**Idwal Jones.** Señor Hale of Magdalena. *Westways*, 40 (no. 11): 8-9 (Nov). views. On Joseph P. Hale in California, 1852-93, and his orchilla industry at Magdalena Bay, Lower Calif. [5247]

**Aurora Hunt.** California volunteers on border patrol: Texas and Mexico, 1862-1866. HIST. SOC. SOUTH. CALIF., *Quar.*, 30: 265-276 (Dec). port., view. notes. [5248]

**John D. Mitchell.** Maximilian's treasure. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 6): 13-14 (Apr). view. Alleged loss of 15 cartloads of treasure belonging to the Emperor Maximilian at a point in Texas 15 miles east of the Horse Head Crossing on the Pecos, 1866. [5249]

**W. A. Ross & Mrs. C. J. McClendon.** A new General Assembly in the Presbyterian family. *Presbyt. survey*, 38: 111-115 (Mar). ports. On activities of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., in Mexico, 1872-1947. [5250]

**Wallace Evan Davies.** The Mexican War Veterans as an organized group. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 221-238 (Sep). notes. On the National Association of Mexican War Veterans, 1874-97, organized by Alexander Keneday. [5251]

**H. E. Britzman.** Jeff Milton [1861-1947]. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 73-81. On Jeff D. Milton as cowboy, ranger, U. S. customs agent, deputy U. S. Marshal, and border inspector in Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1877-1932. [5252]

**James Evetts Haley.** Jeff Milton, a good man with a gun. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1948. xiii, [3], 430, [2] p. map, ports., views. notes. On Jeff Davis Milton (1861-1947) as a Texas ranger and an immigration inspector, serving at times in Mexico, 1880-1932. [5253]

**Leonard T. Haug.** Southern Pacific of Mexico. *Railway mag.*, 45 (no. 1): 34-51 (Feb). map, views. On a Sonora railroad, 1880-1947. [5254]

**Noah Berry, Jr.** Colonel Kosterlitzky. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, 1947* [Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, 1948], p. 96-102. ports., views. On Emilio Kosterlitzky (1853-1928), Col., Mexican Army, and his career as a military intelligence officer in Mexican border service and as an agent of the U. S. Department of Justice, 1886-1927. [5255]

**Godfrey Sykes.** Fish tale from the Delta. *Desert mag.*, 11 (no. 5): 21-24 (Mar). map, views. Incidents in the Colorado delta, 1894. [5256]

**Haldeen Braddy.** Pancho Villa, folk hero of the Mexican border [1896-1916]. *Western folklore*, 7: 349-355 (Oct). notes. [5257]

**Malcolm B. Parsons.** Limitations on continued Colorado River development

in Arizona. *Rocky Mt. law rev.*, 20: 280-287 (Apr). notes. On the claims of Mexico and several Western States to waters of the Colorado River, 1904-47. [5258]

**Hart Stilwell.** Little brown brother. *Southw. rev.*, 33: 45-51 (winter). On Mexicans in the lower Rio Grande Valley, 1904-48. [5259]

**David M. Fletcher.** An American mining company in the Mexican revolutions of 1911-1920. *Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 19-26 (Mar). notes. On activities of the Chicago Exploration Co. and its subsidiaries in Sonora, 1909-20. [5260]

**V. W. Bennett.** President Taft's undelivered letter. *Railroad mag.*, 47 (no. 2): 76-80 (Nov). Reminiscences of a U. S. courier in Mexico, 1912. [5261]

**Frank Tannenbaum.** The anvil of American foreign policy. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 501-527 (Dec). On relations between the United States and Mexico, 1913-42. [5262]

## Central America

**Rafael Heliodoro Valle.** John Lloyd Stephens [1805-52] y su libro extraordinario. *Rev. hist. Am.*, no. 26 (Dec), p. 393-414. On Stephens's travels in Central America as special agent of the United States, 1839-40, and his *Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan* (1841), with copies of his letters, Aug. 13, 1839-Aug. 17, 1840. [5263]

**Theodore Dru Allison Cockerell.** Recollections of a naturalist, xv. Written by Mrs. T. D. A. Cockerell from material taken from Professor Cockerell's published papers and notes and as told in his conversations. *Bios*, 19: 87-96 (May). ports., views. notes. Describes a winter (1943-44?) in the Desert Museum, Palm Springs, Calif., and the next winter in the Escuela Agricola Panamericano, Zanorano, Honduras. [5264]

## South America

**Arthur Preston Whitaker.** The United States and South America: the northern republics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xix, 280 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 255-267). (The American foreign policy library.) On relations of the United States with Bolivia, Peru, Ecuador, Colombia, and Venezuela, 1822-1948. [5265]

**Matthew Fontaine Maury.** Matthew Fontaine Maury's letter of instruction to William Lewis Herndon. [Edited by] Donald Marquand Dozer. *Hisp. Am. hist. rev.*, 28: 212-228 (May). notes. Instructions dated National Observatory, Washington, Apr. 20, 1850, pertaining to a naval expedition to explore the Amazon Valley. [5266]

**Homer C. Votaw.** Our Navy and South America's greatest earthquake. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 345-349 (Mar). view. On the U. S. N. vessels *Fredonia* and *Wateree* at Arica, Peru, Aug. 1868. [5267]

**Herbert Millington.** American diplomacy and the War of the Pacific. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 172 p. bibliog. (p. 161-165), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law, no. 535.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. On the policy of the United States in "the War of the Pacific between Chile, Peru and Bolivia," 1879-83. [5268]

**José Garcia de Souza.** A famosa controvérsia: Irmãos Wright, Santos-Dumont. Rio de Janeiro: Empresa

Gráfica Ouvidor, 1948. 32 p. port., fold. view. notes. On the question of priority between the Wright Brothers (Orville and Wilbur) and Alberto Santos-Dumont (1873-1932) as inventors of the airplane, ca. 1900 ff. [5269]

**John Wolff.** Trademark protection of American firms in Argentina [1900-1946]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 16: 342-349 (Apr). notes. [5270]

**Camargo Guarnieri.** Bridging our hemisphere—the story of my life. By Camargo Guarnieri as told to Miriam E. de Kika. *Musical digest*, 30 (no. 2): 8-9, 31 (Feb). port., view. On Guarnieri's career as musician and composer in Brazil and the United States, 1928-48. [5271]

## THE ATLANTIC POWERS

**Arthur Pierce Middleton.** The strange story of Job Ben Solomon. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 342-350 (Jul). port. notes. On a Moslem Negro, son of the high priest of Boonda in the Negro kingdom of Futa, sold to a shipmaster in Feb. 1731, sent to Maryland and London, presented at court, and returned to Africa, where he arrived Jul. 1734. [5272]

**Jean Marie.** Évolution du trafic des passagers sur l'Atlantique Nord [1838-1948]. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 32 (Dec), p. 1459-1476. diagr., views. [5273]

**John Lyman.** The centennial of pressure-pattern navigation. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 309-314 (Mar). maps, tables, views. On the issuance of the first track charts for the North Atlantic, prepared by Lt. Matthew Fontaine Maury and published by the National Observatory, 1848, and subsequent developments. For commentary by Wilson L. Heflin see p. 759-60 (Jun). [5274]

**W. Lee Fergus.** Ships of the desert and ships of the sea: early incidents in the life of David Dixon Porter [1849-60]. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 890-897 (Aug). acsim., port., views. Deals particularly

with Porter's services in procuring camels for the U. S. Army and transporting them to America. [5275]

**Raphael Semmes.** Rebel raider: being an account of Raphael Semmes's cruise in the C. S. S. *Sumter*. Composed in large part of extracts from Semmes's *Memoirs of service afloat*, written in the year 1869. Selected and supplemented by Harpur Allen Gosnell. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. vii, [5], 218 p. maps, ports., views. Cruise from New Orleans to the West Indies, Brazil, Spain, and Gibraltar, Jun. 1861-Apr. 1862. [5276]

**P. R. Butler.** The cruise of the *Sumter*. *Blackwood's*, 245: 351-362 (May). Cruise from America to Gibraltar, 1864, under Capt. Raphael Semmes. [5277]

**Hugh Joseph Nolan.** Most Rev. Dr. Paschal Robinson, o. f. m. AM. CATH. HIST. Soc., *Rec.*, 59: 279-291 (Dec). notes. On Dr. Robinson (1870-1948) as law student, editor, and Franciscan in the United States, ca. 1890-1919, and later as papal envoy and nuncio in the Near East and Ireland. [5278]

**Joseph Bernard Mittelman.** Eight stars to victory: a history of the veteran Ninth U. S. Infantry Division. [Wash.] Ninth Infantry Division Assn. [1948]. 406 p. col. maps, ports., views. Reactivation of the Division in 1940 and its service in North Africa, Sicily, England, France, and Germany till its deactivation in 1946. [5279]

**Fletcher Pratt.** The South Atlantic—a diplomatic campaign. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 691-699 (Jun). views. Operations of the Fourth Fleet, based on Recife, Brazil, and commanded by Admiral Jonas Ingram, Mar. 1941-Jul. 1945. [5280]

**Hugh M. Exton.** From Morocco to Berlin: an armored artillery battalion in action. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 108-114, 162-163, 188-193 (May-Aug). maps, views. Operations of the 78th Armored Field Artillery Battalion from North Africa to Berlin, Nov. 8, 1942-Jul. 1945. [5281]

**Daniel C. Nutting.** Activities of the 31st AAA Brigade. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 1): 2-8 (Jan-Feb). views. On the activation of the unit, Nov. 20, 1942, and its service in Northern Africa, Italy, France, Belgium, and Germany till its deactivation, Jun. 30, 1946. [5282]

**Ralph C. Tobin.** Activities of the 44th AAA Brigade. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 3): 2-7, 49-54 (May-Jun). views. On the activation of the unit and its services in Northern Africa,

Sardinia and Corsica, France, and Germany, 1942-45. [5283]

**U. S. Army.** 727th Railway Operating Battalion. The 727th Railway Operating Battalion in World War II. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1948. 10], 102 p. facsimils, maps, ports., views. Training, 1942, and service in North Africa, Italy, France, and Germany, 1943-45. [5284]

**Miles B. Browning.** Convoy escorts. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 9): 18-23 (Sep). views. Review of Atlantic convoy operations, 1942-45. [5285]

**John L. Blackman, Jr.** Carrier war in the Atlantic. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 999-1003 (Aug). view. Voyage of the *Bogue*, with the VC-42 (Composite Squadron 42) on board, from Norfolk to Europe, and sinking of three U-boats, ca. 1943. [5286]

**Charles Fairman.** Some observations on military occupation. *Minn. law rev.*, 32: 319-348 (Mar). notes. On military government by the United States in Africa and Europe, 1943-47. [5287]

**Manuel Muñoz Rivera.** ¿Hacia dónde, héroes? La histórica tragicomedia bélica en este Segunda Guerra Mundial, de los soldados puertorriqueños pertenecientes al Regimiento Regular de Puerto Rico, 65 de Infantería. N. Y.: Azteca Press, 1948. xi, 145 p. Services in Panama, Northern Africa, France, and Germany, 1943-46, with particular reference to the status of Puerto Rican soldiers. [5288]

## Europe

The role of monopoly in the colonial trade and expansion of Europe. *Am. econ. rev.*, 38 (no. 2): 33-71 (May). notes. Includes references to America, ca. 1492-ca. 1942. CONTENTS.—The role of monopoly in the overseas expansion and colonial trade of Europe before 1800, by Earl J. Hamilton.—The role of monopoly in colonial trade and in the expansion of Europe subsequent to 1800, by Abbott Payson Usher.—Discussion,

by John G. B. Hutchins, Dudley Dillard, and Lawrence A. Harper. [5289]

**Herbert C. Lipscomb.** Humanistic culture in early Virginia [1606-1771]. *Classical jour.*, 43: 203-208 (Jan). [5290]

**Margaret Denny.** Naming the gardenia. *Scientific mo.*, 67: 17-22 (Jul). On the naming of this plant by Carl von Linné and John Ellis, after Alexander Garden of Charleston, 1754-62. [5291]

**Morris De Camp Crawford.** The ways of fashion. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Fairchild Pub. Co., 1948. ix, 376 p. bibliog. (p. 359-367). On American fashions in clothing (particularly ready-to-wear garments), their French and British background, and capital, labor, materials, and design in the American textile industry, ca. 1767-1948. [5292]

**Sanborn Brown & Kenneth Scott.** Count Rumford: international informer. *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 34-49 (Mar). notes. On Benjamin Thompson as an informer in Concord (N. H.), Woburn, and Boston, 1774-76, and in England and on the continent of Europe, 1776-98. [5293]

**Frances S. Childs.** French opinion of Anglo-American relations, 1795-1805. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 21-35 (Jan-Mar). notes. [5294]

**John G. Frank.** Tennessee in European literature, 1800-1860. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 105-117 (Jun). notes. [5295]

**Charles J. Miller.** British and American influences on the religious revival in French Europe, 1816-1848. NORTH-WESTERN UNIV., *Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 173-178. [5296]

**Joseph Remenyi.** American writers in Europe. *Ga. rev.*, 2: 461-465 (winter). On the currency of American literature in Europe from Washington Irving to John Steinbeck, ca. 1820-ca. 1940. [5297]

**Carl Schurz.** Aus den Lebenserinnerungen eines Achtundvierzigers. [Neu erzählt und bearbeitet von S. Nestriepke und R. Ilgner.] Berlin: Gebr. Weiss [1948]. 234 p. "Anmerkungen" (p. 179-234). Autobiography of the author's youth in Europe, 1829-50. [5298]

**Carl Schurz.** Lebenserinnerungen. Bearbeitet von S[igismund] v[on] Radecki. [Zürich] Conzett & Huber [1948]. 576 p. (Manesse-Bibliothek der Weltliteratur.) On the author's youth in Europe, 1829 ff., and his career as journalist and military and political leader in the United States, 1852-69. [5299]

**Carl Schurz.** Vormärz in Deutschland: Erinnerungen, Briefe, herausgegeben von Dr. Herbert Pönicke. München: Nymphenburger Verlagshandlung, 1948. 170 p. bibliog. (p. 169-170). Reminiscences and letters relating to the author's early life in Germany, Austria, France, and Great Britain, 1829-50. [5300]

**Walter Isard.** Some locational factors in the iron and steel industry since the early nineteenth century. *Jour. pol. econ.*, 56: 203-217 (Jun). notes. On the industry in Europe and the United States, ca. 1830-1939. [5301]

**Cedric Ridgely-Nevitt.** Henry Eckford's *United States* of 1831. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 7-10 (Jan). diagr. Describes a plan of this vessel and refers to a voyage from New York to Constantinople, Jun. 5-Aug. 10, 1831. [5302]

**Christof Wegelin.** Social criticism of Europe in the fiction of N. P. Willis [1835-57]. *Am. lit.*, 20: 313-322 (Nov). notes. [5303]

**Thelma Shull.** Tiffany and Company, jewelers. *Hobbies*, 53: 30-31 (Mar). On a firm established in New York by Charles Lewis Tiffany, 1837, later with branches in Paris and London. [5304]

**Martin Rywell.** Judah Benjamin: unsung Rebel prince. Asheville, N. C.: Stephens Press, 1948. 112 p. On Judah Philip Benjamin (1811-84) in Louisiana and national politics and as an officer in the C. S. Army, 1842-65, and his later life in Europe. [5305]

**Herbert Montfort Morais.** Marx and Engels on America. *Science & society*, 12: 3-21 (winter). notes. Analysis of "the observations of Marx and Engels on the American scene," 1844-93. [5306]

**Ottmar Bühler.** Carl Schurz and the Revolution of 1848. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 3-5 (Jun). port. [5307]

**Ernst Krackowizer.** A refugee doctor of 1850. [Edited by] Ernst P. Boas. *Jour. hist. med.*, 3: 65-94 (winter). port. Translations of letters dated at Vienna, Tübingen, and Stuttgart, Aug.



15, 1848-Feb. 23, 1850, and at New York, Jul. 2, 1850-Aug. 24, 1860. [5308

**Herman Melville.** Journal of a visit to London and the Continent, 1849-1850. Edited by Eleanor Melville Metcalf. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xx, 189 p. facsim., ports. notes (p. 89-175). [5309

**Francis Steegmuller.** James Jackson Jarves: thumb-nail sketch of a collector. *Mag. of art*, 41: 132-136 (Apr.). ports., views. On the activities of Jarves in Paris and Florence, 1851-59, as a collector of paintings, chiefly early Italian, and his career as a writer on art. [5310

**William Henry Rinehart.** William H. Rinehart's letters to Frank B. Mayer, 1856-1870. Edited by Marvin C. Ross and Anna Wells Rutledge. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 127-138 (Jun.). notes. To be cont. Letters from a Baltimore sculptor to a Maryland painter. This installment: letters dated London, Florence, and Rome, Jun. 11, 1856-Jul. 12, 1860. [5311

**August C. Miller, Jr.** Lincoln's goodwill ambassadors. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 17-27, 42 (Jun.). facsim., ports. notes. On persons sent to England and France as "semi-official diplomats" to influence opinion and gather information, Nov. 1861-1864. [5312

**Carl R. Gray.** The Military Railway Service. *Army transp. jour.*, 4 (no. 3): 18-19, 38, 40-42; (no. 4): 16-18, 44-45 (May-Aug.). view. On Army railway service in the Civil War, 1862-65, in World War I, 1917-19, and particularly in the European Theater, Jul. 1944-Oct. 1945. [5313

**Arthur Lincoln Scott.** Mark Twain as a critic of Europe [1869-1904]. *Microfilm abstracts*, 8 (no. 2): 107-108. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Michigan. [5314

**Henry James.** The scenic art: notes on acting & the drama, 1872-1901. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Allan Wade. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1948. [2], xxv, [3],

384 p. ports., views. Reprinted from newspapers and magazines. Includes notes on American stage and drama, 1874-75, 1883, but deals chiefly with the stage in Paris and London. [5315

**Jane Chapman Slaughter.** A brief sketch of the life of Vivian Slaughter [1880-1918], Lieutenant in Q/20 London Regiment (The Queen's) from 1916-1918. *Tyler's quar. hist. and geneal. mag.*, 29: 203-211, 266-274 (Jan-Apr.). Concl. from Oct. 1947. Reminiscences concerning the author's nephew as a child, a medical student in Virginia, and an officer in World War I. [5316

**Justo Sierra.** Viajes en Tierra Yankee, en la Europa Latina. Edición, notas, e índices de José Luis Martínez. [México] Univ. Nacional Autónoma de México, 1948. 372 p. port. (*His Obras completas*, t. 6.) Narrative of travels in the United States, Sep.-Nov. 1895, and in Europe. [5317

**Carl Wittke.** An echo from the Ford Peace Ship of 1915. *Mich. hist.*, 32: 257-269 (Sep.). Largely from papers of Arthur L. Weatherly, a member of the Henry Ford peace party. [5318

**U. S. Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.** United States Army in the World War, 1917-1919. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 9 v. maps, port., views. bibliogs. Consists mainly of extracts from texts of orders, memoranda, battle reports, and other Army documents. Additional volumes planned. CONTENTS.—v. 1. Organization of the American Expeditionary Forces.—v. 2. Policy-forming documents, American Expeditionary Forces.—v. 3. Training and use of American units with British and French.—v. 4-9. Military operations of the American Expeditionary Forces. [5319

**Thomas North.** Permanent overseas cemeteries. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 6): 32-34, 120-122 (May-Jun.). views. Activities and responsibilities of the American Battle Monuments Commission in "erecting works of architecture and art in the American cemeteries in Europe," 1923-48. [5320

**J. N. Augé & P. H. Ferrieu, eds.** With the British and U. S. forces at war: a military reader. . . . Préface de Raymond Las Vergnas. Paris: M. Didier [1948]. 2 v. xix, 271; 68 p. bibliog. (1: xvii-xix), notes. Vol. 2: English-French glossaries. Reprinted selections, 1939-45, from contemporary narratives, chiefly by war correspondents and members of the British and U. S. forces. [5321]

**Denis de Rougemont.** Journal des deux mondes. [Paris] Gallimard [1948]. [2], 234 p. Excerpts from the diary of a Swiss traveler in Europe and the Americas, 1939-46. [5322]

**Deverton Carpenter.** Dear folks. Boston: B. Humphries [1948, 1947]. 244 p. ports. Letters of an Army officer written in the United States, England, France, and Germany, Apr. 21, 1942-Mar. 22, 1945. [5323]

**Dwight David Eisenhower.** Crusade in Europe. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1948. xiv, 559 p. maps (part col.), views. notes (p. 481-510). On the author's commands in Europe, 1942-45. [5324]

**Joseph H. Ewing.** 29, let's go! A history of the 29th Infantry Division in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, 315 p. 30 maps, ports., views. Services in England, France, and Germany, 1942-46. [5325]

**William C. Hall.** Dirt is cheap. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 112-114 (Mar). views. On "the use of fills as a substitute for bridging in military operations," chiefly in Europe, ca. 1942-1945. [5326]

**C. E. Hart.** Artillery representation on high level before and during combat. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 208-213 (Sep-Oct). Intended as "an accurate account of Field Artillery participation in the War against Germany, 1942 to 1945." [5327]

**William G. Lord.** History of the 508th Parachute Infantry. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. x, 120 p. 15 col. maps, ports., views. On the activation and training of the regiment, 1942-

43, and its services in France, Holland, and Germany, 1944-45. [5328]

**Leonard Rapport & Arthur Norwood, Jr.** Rendezvous with destiny: a history of the 101st Airborne Division. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 810 p. 107 maps, ports., views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1942 ff., and its services in England, France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, and Austria, 1944-45. "Bastogne: the first eight days," by Samuel Lyman Atwood Marshall (p. 423-585). [5329]

**George H. Shirk.** World War II postmarks of the European Theatre APO's during the numberless period. *Am. philatelist*, 62: 20-39 (Oct). facsimis. Describes the cancels used by each U. S. Army post office in Europe during the period when APO numbers were not used on canceling devices, Jul. 1, 1942-Mar. 1943. [5330]

**Kathleen (McCarthy-Morrogh) Summersby.** Eisenhower was my boss. . . . Edited by Michael Kearns. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1948]. 10], 302 p. ports., views. Informal reminiscences of official association with General Eisenhower in Europe, 1942-45. [5331]

**U. S. Army. 94th Division.** History of the 94th Infantry Division in World War II. Edited by Laurence G. Byrnes. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xiv, [2], 527 p. maps (part col.), ports., views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1942 ff., and its services in England, France, Germany, and Czechoslovakia, 1944-45. [5332]

**Joseph R. Darnall.** Hospitalization in European Theater of Operations, U. S. Army, World War II [1943-45]. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 426-439 (Dec). [5333]

**Albert Harding Davis II** [and others], eds. The 56th Fighter Group in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xviii, 222 p. maps, ports., views. Service in England, France, and Germany, 1943-45. [5334]

**Jesse O. Gregory.** Flak intelligence memories. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no.

3): 18-24 (May-Jun). views. Reminiscences of a flak officer in Headquarters, 8th U. S. Air Force, Europe, 1943-45. [5335]

**John G. Junius.** G-4 Installations—Army Group. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 4): 36, 94-96 (Jan-Feb). Activities of the Installations Branch, G-4 Section, Army Groups, in the European Theater, 1943-45. [5336]

**Fletcher Pratt.** The tactician of the West. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 1): 52-59; (no. 2): 19-25 (Jan-Feb). ports., maps. Concl. On activities of Lt. Gen. Omar N. Bradley in the European Theater, Sep. 1943-Apr. 1945. [5337]

**Francis L. Sampson.** Paratrooper padre. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1948. ix, [3], 137 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of a chaplain's service in the United States, England, France, Holland, and Germany, 1943-45, including imprisonment in Germany. [5338]

**Joseph Binkoski & Arthur Plaut.** The 115th Infantry Regiment in World War II. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 370 p. 16 maps (1 col.), ports., views. Services in France and Germany, 1944-46. [5339]

**Roger J. Browne.** Eggcup was the call sign. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 1): 29-32 (Jul). On air support of the 4th Armored Division in Europe, May 1944-Mar. 1945. [5340]

**Frederick R. Chamberlain, Jr., & John G. Wynn.** Activities of Third U. S. Army AAA. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 4): 2-6 (Jul-Aug). views. European service, May 1944-May 1945. [5341]

**Joseph R. Darnall.** Fixed hospital reconnaissance on the Western Front in the fall of 1944. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 251-260 (Oct). [5342]

**Joseph R. Darnall.** Hunting hospital sites beyond Paris, September 1944. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 85-93 (Aug). map, ports., views. Medical reconnaissance in France, Belgium, and Luxembourg. [5343]

**Joseph R. Darnall.** Mediterranean medical cruise—February 1944. *Mil. surgeon*, 102: 251-265 (Apr). views. [5344]

**Robert L. Ely, Jr.** Give us this day—*QM rev.*, 28 (no. [3]): 30-31, 94, 97-98 (Nov-Dec). views. Activities of the Quartermaster bakery companies of the Third U. S. Army, European Theater, Aug. 1, 1944-May 8, 1945. [5345]

**Charles E. Lynch.** Lucky Class I. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 2): 34-38, 102, 105 (Sep-Oct). map, views. Letters from France, Luxembourg, and Germany, Aug. 1, 1944-May 10, 1945, on the handling of Class I supplies, mainly rations, by the U. S. Army in Europe. [5346]

**Allan Lyon.** Toward an unknown station. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1948. [6], 286 p. Reminiscences of service in France and Germany, 1944-45. [5347]

**James B. Mason.** The role of ADSEC in the supply of whole blood to the Twelfth Army Group. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 9-14 (Jul). map, views. On mobile blood depots of Advance Section, Communication Zone, ETOUSA, in France, Belgium, and Germany, Jul. 23, 1944-May 6, 1945. [5348]

**John E. Sands.** My year in Europe as a prisoner of war. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 7: 279-298 (winter). Reminiscences of an Air officer imprisoned in Belgium and Germany, Apr. 22, 1944-summer 1945. [5349]

**Hubert E. Thornber.** Supply and distribution of petroleum products in the ETO [Feb. 1944-Sep. 1945]. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 5): 33-35, 113-114; (no. 6): 10-12, 90, 93-94, 97 (Mar-Jun). map, views. [5350]

**Nicholas R. Doman.** Postwar nationalization of foreign property in Europe [1945-48]. *Columbia law rev.*, 48: 1125-1161 (Dec). notes. [5351]

**J. J. Joseph.** European recovery and United States aid [1945-48]. *Science & society*, 12: 293-383 (summer). notes. [5352]

**Edward Kennedy.** I'd do it again. *Atlantic mo.*, 182 (no. 2): 36-41 (Aug). On the author's conduct, as Chief of the Paris Bureau of the Associated Press, in reporting the final capitulation of Germany, May 1945. [5353]

**George Smith Patton, Jr.** General Patton's war letters from Luxembourg and Germany. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 1): 53-57 (Jan). Concl. Letters to Frederick Ayer, Jan. 5-Aug. 6, 1945. [5354]

**Marion R. Schoenfeld.** Operation diplomatic family. *Am. For. Service jour.*, 25 (no. 2): 27, 51 (Feb). Experiences of an American diplomat's family in Italy and Hungary, Apr.-May 1945. [5355]

**Richard D. Walk.** Changing news treatment in the *Stars and stripes*. *Journalism quar.*, 25: 43-51 (Mar). notes. Study of European editions, Apr.-Oct. 1945. [5356]

**Whitfield W. Watson.** White crosses in the Mediterranean. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 6): 22-23, 112-113 (May-Jun). map, view. Activities of the Army Graves Registration Service in southern Europe, Aug. 1945-1948. [5357]

#### THE SCANDINAVIAN POWERS

**A. W. Brogger.** La découverte de l'Amerique par les Norvégiens aux onzième et douzième siècles. *INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS*, 26th, Seville, 1935, *Reseña y trabajos científicos* (Madrid), 1: 105-113. notes. [5358]

**Margaret Denny.** Linnaeus and his disciple in Carolina: Alexander Garden. *Isis*, 38: 161-174 (Feb). notes. On Garden as a naturalist in South Carolina, 1755-73, and his correspondence with Carl von Linné. [5359]

**Clarence Stewart Peterson.** American-Scandinavian diplomatic relations, 1776-1876. [Baltimore] 1948. [14], 92 p. [5360]

**Gunnar Westin.** Background of the Swedish pioneer immigration, 1840-1850.

*AM. SWED. HIST. FOUNDATION, Yr. bk.*, p. 20-31. [5361]

**Axel Johan Uppvall.** A Wisconsin pioneer: Gustaf Unonius and his Recollections. *AM. SWED. HIST. FOUNDATION, Yr. bk.*, p. 32-52. view. On Gustaf Elias Unonius (1810-1902), his residence in Wisconsin as a farmer and in Chicago as a clergyman, 1841-58, his later life in Sweden, and his *Minnen* (Uppsala, 1861). [5362]

**Carl Jonas Ludvig Almquist.** Don Guatimozin: his life and practice of alchemy. *ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 41: 285-304 (Sep). Fiction containing vague references to events of the 1850s and 1860s, translated by E. Gustav Johnson from the Swedish of Almquist's *Anecdotes contributing to the history of alchemy*, described as the only writing by Almquist "that reflects his sojourn in the United States." [5363]

**E. Gustav Johnson.** An exiled Swedish novelist and the Civil War. *ILL. STATE HIST. SOC., Jour.*, 41: 146-158 (Jun). ports. notes. On Carl Jonas Ludvig Almquist (1793-1866) in America, 1851-65. [5364]

**Magnus Elmlblad.** A Swedish emigrant ballad. [Edited by] E. Gustav Johnson. *Scandinavian stud.*, 20: 193-201 (Nov). notes. Text, music, and translation of "Petter Jönssons Amerika resa (Peter Johnson's trip to America)," ca. 1872, with comments. [5365]

**Clifton Lisle.** Hark back: the Iceland occupation. *General mag. and hist. chron.*, 51: 45-54 (autumn). Relations of the American and British occupying forces to each other and to the Icelanders, 1941-45. [5366]

#### THE BRITISH ISLES

**Johnstone Parr.** John Rastell's geographical knowledge of America [ca. 1518]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 229-240 (Jul). notes. [5367]

**Charles William Heathcote.** Home of early Lincolns. *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 1): 23-25 (Feb). views. On ancestors of Abraham Lincoln in Hingham, England, ca. 1550. [5368]

**Sir Evelyn Wrench.** Founders of Virginia. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 93: 433-462 (Apr). ports., views (part col.). notes. On English promoters of the settlement of Virginia, ca. 1585-1624. [5369]

**King James and the Council of New England [1605-23].** *Hist. N. H.*, Apr., p. 1-6. map, ports., view. [5370]

**George Louis Beer.** The commercial policy of England toward the American colonies [1607-1776]. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1948 [1893]. 167 p. bibliog. (p. 159-167), notes. (Columbia Univ. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public laws, v. 3, no. 2.) Thesis—Columbia Univ. [5371]

**Paul McGuire.** Experiment in world order. N. Y.: W. Morrow, 1948. vi, [2], 412 p. History and analysis of the British imperial system, including its relation to the colonies in America and the United States, 1607-1948. [5372]

**London's lotteries.** [Edited by D. A.] *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 258-264 (Apr). Text of a "singing commercial" of 1612 designed to raise money for Virginia. [5373]

**Robert W. Henderson.** The King's Book of Sports in England and America. N. Y. PUB. LIB., *Bul.*, 52: 539-553 (Nov). facsimis. notes. On James I's *Declaration to his subjects, concerning lawful sports*, May 20, 1618, approving "lawful amusements" on Sabbath. [5374]

**William L. Sachse.** The migration of New Englanders to England, 1640-1660. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 251-278 (Jan). notes. [5375]

**James D. Hittle.** Sea power and the balanced fleet. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 2): 52-59 (Feb). Reviews British naval experience in regard to marines, 1664 ff., and American thinking in regard to the Marine Corps, 1775-1947. [5376]

**H. B. Fant.** Picturesque Thomas Coram [1668-1751], projector of two Georgias and father of the London Foundling Hospital. *Ga. hist. quar.*, 32: 77-104 (Jun). port. notes. On Coram's connections with the American colonies,

particularly Massachusetts (including Maine) and Georgia, 1693-1751. [5377]

**Cameron McLean.** The coming of the Scot. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 12: 3-6 (Sep-Oct). Remarks on Scottish characteristics, Scottish immigration to America (1698 ff.), and prominent Americans of Scottish lineage. [5378]

**Robert Stevenson.** Watts in America: bicentenary reflections on the growth of Watts' reputation in America. *Harv. theol. rev.*, 41: 205-211 (Jul). notes. On the hymns of Isaac Watts, 1707-09 and 1719, and the opposition to their introduction into America. [5379]

**B. B. Beckett.** Famous Hogarths in America. *Art in Am.*, 36: 159-192 (Oct). ports., views. On paintings by William Hogarth that are now in the United States, 1729-64. [5380]

**Alfred Westfall.** A new American Shakespeare allusion [1730]. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 401-403 (Jun). notes. [5381]

**Gerald Sanford Graham.** The naval defence of British North America, 1739-1763. *ROYAL HIST. SOC., Trans.*, 4th ser., 30: 95-110. notes. [5382]

**Alan D. McKillop.** Some Newtonian verses in "Poor Richard." *New Eng. quar.*, 21: 383-385 (Sep). notes. On the indebtedness of certain verses in *Poor Richard's almanac*, 1748, to verses of John Hughes. [5383]

**Cedric Gale.** Shakespeare on the American stage in the eighteenth century [1749-1800]. N. Y.: New York Univ., 1948. iii, 17 p. Concluding chapter of the author's thesis—New York Univ.; and table of performances and casts of Shakespeare's plays in New York, Charleston, Boston, and Philadelphia, 1793-94. [5384]

**Charles R. Walsh.** Shakespeare on the colonial stage [1750-74]. *FORDHAM UNIV., Dissertations accepted for higher degrees*, 15: 64-68. [5385]

**James Carey Thomas Flexner.** John Singleton Copley [1737-1815]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xv, [3],



139 p. ports. and views on [33] plates. bibliog. (p. 117-123). On Copley as a painter in Boston, 1756-74, and in London. [5386]

**James Thomas Flexner.** The American school in London. *Met. Mus. Art bul.*, 7: 64-72 (Oct). On American painters in London, 1760-1830. [5387]

**Henry Timberlake.** Memoirs, 1756-1765. With annotation, introduction, and index by Samuel Cole Williams. Marietta, Ga.: Continental Book Co., 1948. 197 p. facsim., fold. map, port. bibliog. (p. 179-184), notes. Reprint of Williams's 1927 edition of a work published 1765. On the author's stay among the Cherokee Indians in Tennessee, and his voyage to conduct several of them on a visit to England, 1761-65. [5388]

**Edmund S. Morgan.** Colonial ideas of parliamentary power, 1764-1766. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 5: 311-341 (Jul). notes. [5389]

**Ruthven Todd.** Benjamin West vs. the history picture [1770-1807]. *Mag. of art*, 41: 301-305 (Dec). views. [5390]

**William D. Clark.** The legend of the Britisher. *19th cent.*, 143: 261-268 (May). On American concepts of the British, 1775-1948. [5391]

**Carl B. Cone.** Richard Price and the Constitution of the United States. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 726-747 (Jul). notes. On Dr. Price, English philosopher (1723-91), his direct relations with leaders of American opinion, 1775-85, and the influence of his pamphlets in America. [5392]

**The Junto:** a drama of 1778 (second paper). *Pennsylvanian*, 5: 37-38 (May). Withdraws a previous suggestion that Benjamin Franklin had a hand in *The junto* (London, 1778), an unacted play satirizing the British cabinet. [5393]

**Clarence Crane Brinton.** The United States and Britain. [Revised edition.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948.

xiv, 312 p. maps. "Suggested reading" (p. 294-302). (The American foreign policy library [no. 1].) First published 1945. Includes occasional historical references, 1783 ff. [5394]

**From the library of George Washington:** with his autograph and bookplate and the presentation inscription of the donor. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 286-292 (Jun). facsim. Describes Washington's copy of *City petitions, addresses, and remonstrances* (London, 1778), presented by Atkinson Bush, Sep. 23, 1789. [5395]

**George W. Kyte, ed.** Guns for Charleston: a case of lend-lease in 1798-1799. *Jour. South. hist.*, 14: 401-408 (Aug). notes. Includes copies of diplomatic correspondence. [5396]

**Sarah Drew Bradford.** For better or for worse. [Edited] by Gershom Bradford. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 242-245 (Jul). views. Two letters (dated on the *Hercules*, Sep. 28 and Nov. 13, 1807) from the captain's wife to her sister, telling of a storm weathered by the *Hercules*, and the detention of the vessel in England. [5397]

**Edward A. McCourt.** Mrs. Trollope among the savages. *Dalhousie rev.*, 28: 124-132 (Jul). Remarks on the travels of Frances Trollope in the United States as recorded in *Domestic manners of the Americans* (1832). [5398]

**Donald Smalley.** Frances Trollope's *Domestic manners of the Americans*: notebooks and rough draft. *Ind. quar. bookmen*, 4: 39-52 (Jul). Describes notebooks and rough draft from which *Domestic manners of the Americans* (1832) was compiled, containing various passages not included in the printed version. [5399]

**Robert E. Hollinger.** De Quincey's use of Americanisms [1834-53]. *Am. speech*, 23: 204-209 (Oct-Dec). notes. Implies on De Quincey's part a criticism of "American modes of thinking" and "a condescension toward Yankee barbarism." [5400]

**Malcolm Morley.** Early Dickens drama in America [1837-41]. *Dickensian*, 44: 153-157 (summer). port. notes. [5401]

**Enter** a President, disguised as a critic. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 19: 253-257 (May). facsim. Describes and in part reproduces a letter from John Quincy Adams to James H. Hackett, dated Washington, Feb. 19, 1839, concerning *Hamlet*. [5402]

**Arthur A. Adrian.** Dickens in Cleveland, Ohio. *Dickensian*, 44: 48-50 (winter). notes. Based on Cleveland newspapers, 1842. [5403]

**Richard H. Ballinger.** Origins of James Fenimore Cooper's *The two admirals*. *Am. lit.*, 20: 20-30 (Mar). notes. On the relation of this novel (1842) to Cooper's *The history of the Navy of the United States* (1839) and to the printed correspondence of Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron Collingwood, Vice Admiral, R. N. [5404]

**Malcolm Morley.** American theatrical notes and Boz. *Dickensian*, 44: 187-193 (autumn). facsim., view. On Charles Dickens's attentions to the theater during his visit to America, 1842. [5405]

**Nelson F. Adkins.** Emerson and the bardic tradition. *PMLA*, 63: 662-677 (Jun). notes. Analysis of utterances, particularly "Merlin," showing Emerson's knowledge of "the complex history of the Welsh and Celtic bards," 1846 ff. [5406]

**Frank Davidson.** Hawthorne's use of a pattern from *The rambler*. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 545-548 (Dec). notes. On the possible influence of Samuel Johnson on five sketches in *Mosses from an old manse* (1846). [5407]

**Herman Melville, John R. Brodhead, & John Murray.** "A mere sale to effect" with letters of Herman Melville. Edited by John H. Birss. *New colophon*, 1: 239-255 (Jul). facsim. Correspondence relating to the English edition of *Omoo*, Dec. 30, 1846-Apr. 16, 1852. [5408]

**Richard J. Purcell.** The New York Commissioners of Emigration and Irish immigrants, 1847-1860. *Studies*, 37: 29-41 (Mar). notes. [5409]

**Wilson L. Hefin.** The source of Ahab's lordship over the level loadstone. *Am. lit.*, 20: 323-327 (Nov). notes. On the similarity, shown in parallel columns, of a passage in Herman Melville's *Moby-Dick* and a passage in William Scoresby, Jr., *Journal of a voyage to the northern whale-fishery* (Edinburgh and London, 1823), read by Melville in 1850 or 1851. [5410]

**Charles Vachot.** James Thomson et l'Amérique [1852-72]. *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 22: 487-507 (Oct-Dec). notes. [5411]

**Nelson F. Adkins.** Emerson's "Days" [1851] and Edward Young. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 269-271 (Apr). notes. [5412]

**Benjamin Moran.** The journal of Benjamin Moran, 1857-1865. Volume 1. Edited by Sarah Agnes Wallace & Frances Elma Gillespie. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1948]. xxxiv, 812 p. ports. Diary of the assistant secretary of legation at London, Jan. 18, 1857-May 16, 1861. [5413]

**Ruth A. Gallaher.** Maverick poem. *Palimpsest*, 29: 193-203 (Jul). On the authorship of "There is no death" (attributed to Edward Bulwer Lytton), believed to have been written at Delhi, Ill., 1859, by John Luckey McCreery (1835-1906), who settled in Dubuque in 1864 and in Washington, D. C., in 1880. [5414]

**Philip David Stryker.** Anthony Trollope in the United States [1859-72]. *NORTHWESTERN UNIV., Summaries of doctoral dissertations*, 15: 14-18. [5415]

**Roland Gibson.** Cotton textile wages in the United States and Great Britain: a comparison of trends, 1860-1945. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1948. ix, [5], 137 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 129-134), notes. [5416]

**G. J. L. Gomme.** T. B. Aldrich and "Household words." *BIBLIOG. Soc. Am., Papers*, 42: 70-72 (1st quarter). On the first printing of Thomas Bailey Aldrich's poem "The flight of the goddess" (*Atlantic monthly*, 1867), and its erroneous attribution to Charles Dickens's *Household words* of Apr. 13, 1850. [5417]

**Osborn Andreas.** Henry James and the expanding horizon: a study of the meaning and basic themes of James's fiction [1869-1916]. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1948. xv, 179 p.

[5418]

**Henry James.** Henry James's letters to the La Farges. [Edited by] John La Farge, s. j. *New Eng. quar.*, 22: 173-192 (Jun). notes. Letters to John La Farge, Sr., John La Farge, Jr., Mrs. John La Farge (Sr.), and Margaret La Farge, Jun. 20, 1869-Aug. 21, 1914.

[5419]

**W. H. G. Armytage.** Mundella in America. *Queen's quar.*, 55: 46-56 (spring). notes. On a visit of A. J. Mundella, English labor leader and politician, to the United States, Sep.-Nov. 1870.

[5420]

**Liam Brophy.** "Father Tom" in America. *Lamp*, 46: 101-102 (Apr). Lecture tour of Father Nicholas Anthony Burke (1830-83), Dominican, of Ireland, in the United States, 1872-73.

[5421]

**Algernon Charles Swinburne.** Swinburne and American literature: with six hitherto unpublished letters. [Edited by] Cecil Lang. *Am. lit.*, 19: 336-350 (Jan). notes. Five letters to Paul Hamilton Hayne, Jul. 27, 1876-May 2, 1880, and one probably to Lloyd Brice, editor of the *North American review*, Mar. 23, 1890.

[5422]

**Simon Harcourt Nowell-Smith, comp.** The legend of the master. N. Y.: C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. xlvii, [2], 176 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 172-176). Selections from authors who wrote about the appearance and habits of Henry James from 1878 to 1916.

[5423]

**D. M. McKeithan.** More about Mark Twain's war with English critics of America [1880-1907]. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 221-228 (Apr). notes.

[5424]

**Henry James & Robert Louis Stevenson.** Henry James and Robert Louis Stevenson: a record of friendship and criticism. Edited with an introduction by Janet Adam Smith. London: R.

Hart-Davis, 1948. 284 p. facsimils, ports. Letters between James and Stevenson, 1884-94.

[5425]

**D. M. McKeithan.** The occasion of Mark Twain's speech *On foreign critics* [ca. 1889]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 276-279 (Jul). notes.

[5426]

**Hervey Garrett Smith.** Vigilant goes abroad. *Rudder*, 64 (no. 4): 15-17, 67-68 (Apr). map, port., views. Voyages of the *Vigilant*, racing yacht, Capt. Leander A. Jeffrey, from New York to the British Isles and back, 1894.

[5427]

**Robert Witbeck Babcock.** Mr. Stoll revisited twenty years after. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 289-313 (Oct). notes. On Elmer Edgar Stoll as a Shakespearean scholar, with a bibliography of his writings, 1905-48.

[5428]

**László Rostás.** Comparative productivity in British and American industry [1907-37]. Cambridge [Eng.]: Univ. Press, 1948. xxiii, 263 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 253-259), notes. (National Institute of Economic and Social Research. Occasional papers, 13.)

[5429]

**Alice Katharine Boyd.** The interchange of plays between London and New York, 1910-1939: a study in relative audience response. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1948. x, [2], 125, [2] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 116-125), notes (p. 107-115). Thesis—Columbia Univ.

[5430]

**D. F. McCurrach.** Britain's U. S. dollar problems, 1939-45. *Econ. jour.*, 58: 356-372 (Sep). notes.

[5431]

**William Whipple.** Logistical bottleneck. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 3): 6-14 (Mar). maps, tables, views. Port operations on the English Channel, late 1944.

[5432]

#### THE NETHERLANDS, BELGIUM, AND LUXEMBOURG

**Gerald C. Studer.** A history of the Martyrs' mirror. *Mennonite quar. rev.*, 22: 163-179 (Jul). notes. Refers to American translations (German and English), 1745-1938, of Tieleman Jansz

van Braght, *Het bloedigh tooneel der doops-gesinde en weereloosen Christenen* (1660), containing the record of martyrs from Christ's time to 1660. [5433]

**H. J. Prakke.** Drenthe in Michigan: 'n studie over het Drentse aandeel in de Van Raalte-trek van 1847. Bijdrage tot de sociologie van het schisma in de Drentse dorpsgemeenschap. Assen: Uitg. voor het Drents Genootschap door Van Gorcum, 1948. 86, [1] p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. On Drenthe, Mich., 1847-1947, established by seceding members of a Dutch Reformed congregation in Drenthe, The Netherlands, led by Albertus C. van Raalte. [5434]

**Antoine L. de Baene.** Glory and honor to the armies of the United States of America, liberators of Belgium, 1944-1945. Bruxelles: J. Rozez [1948]. 274, [4] p. map, ports., views (part col.). Description of Belgian medals, badges, and decorations; and list (p. 59-274) of American units and individuals receiving Belgian honors. [5435]

**Hugh M. Exton.** The Guards Armored Division in Operation Market-Garden. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 2-8 (May-Jun). map. Operations in Holland, Sep. 17-25, 1944, of the Guards Armored Division, xxx Corps, British Second Army, in relation to American forces. [5436]

**James M. Gavin.** Airborne army's first test. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 1): 22-30; (no. 2): 39-46 (Jan-Feb). maps, views. Operations of the 82d and 101st U. S. Airborne Divisions in Holland, in Operation MARKET, in conjunction with the British 1st Airborne Division, Sep. 10-26, 1944. [5437]

**S. L. A. Marshall.** The fight at Best. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 10): 10-17; (no. 11): 14-19; (no. 12): 27-32 (Oct-Dec). maps, views. Operations of the 502d Parachute Infantry Regiment near Veghel, Holland, Sep. 17-19, 1944. [5438]

**Tattnall B. Pritchard, Jr.** Crossing the Meuse. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 128-130 (May-Jun). Experience of

Company K, 60th Infantry Regiment, in Belgium, Sep. 3-5, 1944. [5439]

## FRANCE

**Himself** when young. *Month at Good-speed's*, 19: 269-271 (May). facsim. Describes *Mémoires de la vie privée de Benjamin Franklin* (Paris, 1791), the first printed version of Franklin's autobiography (1706 ff.). [5440]

**Jean David.** Voltaire et les Indiens d'Amérique. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 9: 90-103 (Mar). notes. On the origins and content of ideas expressed by Francois Marie Arouet de Voltaire in his *Essai sur les mœurs des nations* (1756 and later editions). [5441]

**Paul M. Spurlin.** Rousseau in America, 1760-1809. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 8-16 (Jan-Mar). notes. [5442]

**Frank Earle Schermerhorn.** American and French flags of the Revolution, 1775-1783. Phila.: Pennsylvania Society of Sons of the Revolution, 1948. 148 p. 10 col. plates. notes. CONTENTS.—Regimental and other American flags of the period of the American Revolutionary War, 1775-1783.—French flags of the period of the French alliance, 1778-1783. [5443]

**Louis Reichenthal Gottschalk.** The place of the American Revolution in the causal pattern of the French Revolution [1776-87]. Easton, Pa.: American Friends of Lafayette, 1948. [6], 22 p. notes (p. 21-22). (Publications of the American Friends of Lafayette, no. 2.) [5444]

**Elizabeth S. Kite.** French "secret aid" precursor to the French American alliance, 1776-1777. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 143-152 (Apr-Jun). facsim. notes. [5445]

**Tryphosa Bates-Batcheller.** Le Marquis de la Roüerie. *D. A. R. mag.*, 82: 671-676 (Sep). view. On Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Roüerie, as an officer in the French forces in America, 1777-83, with copies of his letters. [5446]

**Gilbert Chinard.** Dr. Franklin negotiates, December 1777. *AM. PHIL. SOC., Proc.*, 92: 101-104 (May). facsim. On a letter from Franklin to Vergennes dated Passy, Dec. 8, 1777. [5447]

**Gilbert Chinard, ed.** When Lafayette came to America: an account from the Dubois Martin papers in the Maryland Historical Society. Easton, Pa.: American Friends of Lafayette, 1948. [8], 44 p. ([American Friends of Lafayette] Publication no. 3.) On "a forgotten companion of Lafayette," Francois Augustin Dubois Martin de Murville (1742-?1832), his agency in bringing Lafayette to America in 1777, and his years in Baltimore, 1803-?1832. [5448]

**James Dunn Hufham.** Armand, first French volunteer, served at Valley Forge Camp. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 62-67. On Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Rouerie (1750-93), and his career as a colonel in the U. S. Army, 1777-83. [5449]

**Elizabeth S. Kite.** Charles-Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Rouerie [1750-93], Breton leader of the French Catholic counter-revolution, 1790-1793. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., Rec.*, 59: 1-34 (Mar). notes. Refers incidentally to La Rouerie's service in America under Washington, 1777-83, and his subsequent correspondence with Washington. [5450]

**Conrad Alexandre Gérard.** Philadelphia and the Revolution: French diplomacy in the United States, 1778-1779. Translated by Jules A. Baisnée and John J. Meng. *AM. CATH. HIST. SOC., Rec.*, 59: 135-145, 241-254 (Jun-Sep). Cont. and to be cont. These issues: reports from Gérard to Vergennes, Oct. 19-Nov. 20, 1778. [5451]

**Treaty with France.** *Month at Good-speed's*, 19: 267-269 (May). facsim. Describes *Traité d'amitié et de commerce, conclu entre le Roi et les États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, le 6 Février 1778* (Paris, 1778). [5452]

**Zoltan Haraszti.** John Adams and Rousseau. *Atlantic mo.*, 181 (no. 2):

95-100 (Feb). On Adam's opinions of Rousseau's doctrines, 1780 ff. [5453]

**Victor Lange.** Visitors to Lake Oneida: an account of the background of Sophie von La Roche's novel *Erscheinungen am See Oneida*. *Symposium*, 2: 48-78 (May). notes. On the stay of Fritz von La Roche in the United States, 1780-81, 1792-97, as part of the background of his mother's novel, published 1798, dealing with a French couple settled at Lake Oneida. Appended: "Journal de Castorland; relation du voyage et de l'établissement des émigrés français dans l'Amérique Septentrionale [manuscript diary of Desjardins, commissioner of the Castorland Company, from 1793-1796]," excerpts, Oct. 13-Nov. 1, 1793 (p. 75-78). [5454]

**Maxime Leroy.** L'Amérique vue par l'Abbé Raynal en 1781. *République Française*, 5: 173-180. On *La Révolution de l'Amérique* (London, 1781), by Guillaume Thomas Raynal. [5455]

**Peter Allaire.** The narrative of Peter Allaire, written in the Bastille. Introduction and edited by George G. Wood. *Now and then*, 8: 297-305 (Apr). views. Reprinted from the *Metropolitan magazine*, Nov. 1907. On the imprisonment of the author in Paris on suspicion that he had been employed to poison Benjamin Franklin, 1782; with editorial remarks on silverware belonging to the Allaires. [5456]

**Charles F. Jenkins.** Franklin returns from France—1785. *AM. PHIL. SOC., Proc.*, 92: 417-432 (Dec). notes. On Benjamin Franklin's voyage from Passy to Philadelphia, Jul. 12-Sep. 14, 1785, with diaries of Temple Franklin and Benjamin Franklin Bache, Jul. 28-Sep. 11, and excerpts from correspondence. [5457]

**Thomas Jefferson.** The manuscript of Jefferson's unpublished errata list for Abbé Morellet's translation of the *Notes on Virginia*. [Edited] by Joseph M. Carrière. *BIBLIOG. SOC. UNIV. VA., Papers*, 1:3-24. notes. Ms. entitled "Errors in the Abbé Morellet's translation



of the *Notes on Virginia* the correction of which is indispensable," dated Jan. 19, 1787. [5458]

**Liam Brophy.** The sachem of romanticism: Chateaubriand's contrasts with America. *Cath. world*, 167: 318-323 (Jul). On Chateaubriand's visit to the United States, 1791-99. [5459]

**M. L. Welch.** French ghosts in American forests. *Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag.*, 18: 401-417 (winter). On "the large number of 'Dauphins' who, at one time or another, honored this then youthful country with their presence," 1793-ca. 1825. [5460]

**P. du Pont de Nemours.** Lettres de Du Pont de Nemours à Félix Faulcon, 12 Mai 1795-25 Octobre 1802. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 174-183 (Jul-Sep). Letters (including two dated at New York, Apr. 10 and Dec. 24, 1801) relating mainly to political matters. [5461]

**Paul H. Oehser.** Louis Jean Pierre Vieillot (1748-1831). *Auk*, 65: 568-576 (Oct). port. notes. On Vieillot as an ornithologist, including his stay in the United States, ending 1798. [5462]

**James Fred Marshall.** Stendhal and America. Urbana, 1948. [2], 12, [1] p. Abstract of thesis—Univ. of Illinois. On the opinions of Marie Henri Beyle (1783-1842), novelist, regarding the United States, 1804-42. [5463]

**André Maury.** Charles-Alexandre Lesueur [1778-1846]: voyageur et peintre-naturaliste havrais. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 161-173 (Jul-Sep). port., views. notes. Lesueur visited most parts of U. S. east of the Mississippi, making collections and sketches, 1815-37. [5464]

**John Charles Dawson.** Lakanal, the regicide: a biographical and historical study of the career of Joseph Lakanal [1762-1845]. University: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1948. xvii, 213 p. port. bibliog. (p. 203-209), notes. Includes the stay of Lakanal in Kentucky, Louisiana, and Alabama, 1816-37, and his concern, while in America, with higher education. [5465]

**John Francis Dumoulin.** The Jefferson-Randolph copies of an anonymous work entered three ways by Sabin. A bibliographical note by John Cook Wyllie. *Va. mag. hist.*, 56: 80-83 (Jan). Two letters from Dumoulin to Jefferson, Apr. 12 and May 31, 1816, concerning the former's *An essay on naturalization of allegiance* (Wash., 1816), with editorial remarks. [5466]

**Helen McKearin.** French glass and china at public sale, December 20, 1816. *Antiques*, 54: 268-269 (Oct). facsim. Describes an auction catalogue of Robert M'Mennomy, New York. [5467]

**Simone de la Souchère Deléry.** Some French soldiers who became Louisiana educators. *La. hist. quar.*, 31: 849-855 (Oct). notes. Cites newspaper references to Victor Cherbonnier, a Colonel Cuvellier, Joseph Lakanal, and Claudius Crozet, 1821-41. [5468]

**More about Lafayette.** *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 68-69 (Apr). On Lafayette's visit to Westchester Co., N. Y., 1824. [5469]

**Niles' Register.** Lafayette in Westchester County, 1824. *Westchester Co. hist. bul.*, 24: 29-32 (Jan). Excerpt from *Niles' register*, Aug. 28, 1824. [5470]

The **Citizen's** flying machine. *Month at Goodspeed's*, 20: 45-47 (Nov-Dec). facsim. Describes *Memorial on the upward forces of fluids*, by Edmond Charles Genêt (Albany, 1825). [5471]

**Henry Wasser.** Alexis de Tocqueville and America [1832]. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 352-360 (Apr). [5472]

**Sword** worn by General Cass. *Soc. Am. SWORD COLLECTORS, Bul.*, 2 (no. 5): 5 (Oct). view. On a sword, apparently of French origin, perhaps worn by Lewis Cass while Minister to France, 1836. [5473]

**Pierre Derolin.** La Compagnie Générale des Paquebots Transatlantiques. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 22 (Feb), p. 201-219 (Feb). On a New York-Le Havre steamer line, 1846-50. [5474]

**Clarence Crane Brinton.** Attitudes américaines vis-à-vis de la Révolution de 1848. *République Française*, 5: 99-105. [5475]

**Gilbert Chinard.** Comment l'Amérique reconnut la République de 48. *French Am. rev.*, 1: 83-109 (Apr-Jun). port. Includes diplomatic documents, Apr.-May 1848. [5476]

**Henri Goiran.** La Révolution de 1848 à New-York. *République Française*, 5: 17-37. On the reception of the news of the fall of the French monarchy. [5477]

**Ralph Waldo Emerson.** Napoleon or the man of the world. . . . With introduction and notes by Frank Davidson. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ., 1948. 63 p. bibliog. (p. 27-28), notes. (Indiana Univ. publications, humanities series, no. 16.) Introduction on Emerson's reading about Napoleon, 1815-50, and analysis of the essay, published 1850. [5478]

**Alexandre Dumas.** A Gil Blas in California. Translated by Marguerite Eyer Wilbur. [Santa Ana, Calif.]: Fine Arts Press, 1948. 147 p. Translation of *Un Gil Blas en Californie*, written in France in 1851 and ostensibly based on the diary of an anonymous visitor to California. [5479]

**Jacques Antoine Moerenhout.** The second incumbency of Jacques A. Moerenhout. Translated, with introduction and notes by A. P. Nasatir. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 27: 141-148, 203-214, 353-360 (Jun-Dec). notes. To be cont. Letters and reports of Moerenhout, Vice-Consular Agent of France at Monterey, dated Monterey, Nov. 15, 1853-Jul. 10, 1856. [5480]

**Ruth Mulhauser.** Sainte-Beuve, Lowell, and the *Atlantic Monthly*. *Harv. Lib. bul.*, 2: 126-127 (winter). notes. Describes a holograph ms. of Sainte-Beuve, on Béranger, published in translation by James Russell Lowell in the *Atlantic monthly*, Feb. 1858. [5481]

**Richard L. Shoemaker.** The France of Henry Adams [1858-1913]. *French rev.*, 21: 292-299 (Feb). [5482]

**Thomas Stearns Eliot.** From Poe to Valéry. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1948]. 32 p. Poe's influence on Baudelaire, Mallarmé, and Paul Valéry, ca. 1860-ca. 1920. [5483]

**Samuel Breck.** Samuel Breck's "Recollections." *French Am. rev.*, 1: 110-130 (Apr-Jun). Excerpts from Samuel Breck (born 1771), "Recollections of my acquaintance and association with deceased members of the American Philosophical Society," a ms. written in 1862, dealing with "Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur," the Marquis de Lafayette, Létombe (late consul general of France), and King Louis Philippe. [5484]

**F. Lauriston Bullard.** When—if ever—was John Wilkes Booth in Paris? *Lincoln herald*, 50 (no. 2): 28-34 (Jun). ports. Concludes that it is "highly improbable" that Booth visited Paris at any time during 1864, and certain that he did not visit Edmond Got at Paris within three months of Apr. 30, 1865. [5485]

**Viola Dunbar.** A source for *Roderick Hudson*. *Mod. lang. notes*, 63: 303-310 (May). notes. On the relation of Henry James's novel (written 1874) to Alexandre Dumas fils, *L'Affaire Clémenceau*, reviewed by James in 1866. [5486]

**Malcolm B. Jones.** Henry Gréville et Émile Zola aux États-Unis (1870-1900). *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 22: 528-534 (Oct-Dec). notes. [5487]

**Hertha Ernestine Pauli & E. B. Ashton** [i. e. Ernst Basch]. I lift my lamp: the way of a symbol. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1948]. ix, 368 p. On the conception and execution of the Statue of Liberty by Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi, ca. 1871 ff., and its history to 1945. [5488]

**William C. Frierson & Herbert Edwards.** Impact of French naturalism on American critical opinion, 1877-1892. *PMLA*, 63: 1007-1016 (Sep). notes. [5489]

**Fiske Kimball.** Discovery from America. *Art news*, 47 (no. 2): 29-31, 54

(Apr). ports., views. On American collectors of the paintings of Henri Matisse, 1904-28. [5490]

**E. J. H. Greene.** Jules Laforgue et T. S. Eliot [1910 ff.]. *Rev. de lit. comparée*, 22: 363-397 (Jul-Sep). notes. [5491]

**Waverley Root.** The daily miracle. *Am. mercury*, 67: 309-319 (Sep). Reminiscences of the European edition of the *Chicago tribune*, Paris, 1917-34. [5492]

**Bert Edward Young.** The origins of the AATF. *French rev.*, 21: 212-215 (Jan). On the American Association of Teachers of French, founded 1927. [5493]

**Renée Jeanne Fulton.** McGuffey's Reader and "Tout va très bien." *French rev.*, 21: 471-473 (May). Demonstrates that a French popular song of ca. 1938 is connected with McGuffey's *Fifth reader*, Lesson xix. [5494]

**Maurice Dekobra** [real name Maurice Tessier]. Seven years among free men. . . . Translated from the French by Warre Bradley Wells. London: T. W. Laurie [1948]. viii, 280 p. "This diary is a medley of impressions written . . . during seven years of residence [1939-1946] in the United States." [5495]

**Raoul Jean Jacques François de Roussy de Sales.** L'Amérique entre en guerre: journal d'un Français aux États-Unis. Paris: Jeune Parque [1948]. 4], 380 p. (Pour servir à l'histoire de ce temps, 8.) Diary of diplomatic and military events, Jan. 4, 1940-Nov. 30, 1941, kept by a journalist, mainly at Washington. [5496]

**Frederic B. Butler.** Southern France exploits of Task Force Butler. [Edited by James D. T. Hamilton.] *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 12-18; (no. 2): 30-38 (Jan-Apr). Operations of a provisional armored and mechanized Cavalry unit, assembled from elements of the American VI Corps, and commanded by General Butler, Aug. 16-23, 1944. [5497]

**L. B. Cottingham.** Smoke over the Moselle. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 2): 14-19 (Aug). map, views. On operations of the 84th Chemical Smoke Generator

Company on the Moselle, Sep. 9-21, 1944, "the first time smoke generators had been employed in support of an assault river crossing in the ETO," with "a retrospective critique." [5498]

**R. Ernest Dupuy.** Parker's Crossroads. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 4): 14-16 (Apr). map, view. Operations of the 589th Field Artillery Battalion of the 106th Infantry Division in Ardennes, Dec. 19-23, 1944. [5499]

**Eugene J. Field.** 4th Cavalry Group in combat. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 62-63 (Jan-Feb). Operations in Normandy, Jun. 6, 1944 ff. [5500]

**First blood!** an account of the action of the 41st Tank Battalion in the Battle of the Bulge [Dec. 31, 1944-Jan. 3, 1945]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 6): 18-22 (Nov-Dec). map, views. [5501]

**William C. Hall.** Bridging at Thionville. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 169-173 (Apr). maps, views. Activities of the 1306th Engineer General Service Regiment on the Moselle River, Nov. 10-14, 1944. [5502]

**Ralph E. Kuzell.** Command and communication. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 6): 32-40 (Nov-Dec). notes. Deals mainly with the Battle of the Bulge, specifically with the 106th U. S. Infantry Division, Dec. 16, 1944. [5503]

**S. L. A. Marshall.** Affair at Hill 30. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 2): 8-15; (no. 3): 20-25 (Feb-Mar). maps, port., views. Experience of the 3d Battalion, 508th Parachute Infantry, during the Normandy invasion, D Day to D plus 3. [5504]

**James H. O'Neill.** The true story of the Patton prayer. *Mil. Chaplain*, 19 (no. 2): 1-3, 13 (Oct-Nov). ports. Reminiscences, by the former Chief Chaplain, Third Army, of the circumstances and results of a prayer for "fair weather for battle," Dec. 8-20, 1944. [5505]

**Donald B. Robinson.** Secret of the Battle of the Bulge [Dec. 1944]. *Am. mercury*, 66: 42-47 (Jan). [5506]

**E. A. Trahan.** *Armor in the Bulge: 2d Armored Division in the Ardennes counteroffensive* [Dec. 16, 1944-Jan. 16, 1945]. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 2-11; (no. 2): 39-43 (Jan-Apr). facsim., maps. [5507]

**U. S. Dept. of the Army.** *Historical Division. Utah Beach to Cherbourg*, 6 June-27 June 1944. [By Maj. Roland G. Ruppenthal. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] xii, 213 p. 41 maps (part col., part fold.), ports., views. (American forces in action series.) Operations of VII Corps. [5508]

**Charles E. Wright.** *Moselle River crossing at Cattenom. Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 50-53 (May-Jun). Study of coordination, Oct. 15-Nov. 19, 1944. [5509]

**E. Franklin Dukes.** *When I was in the Infantry . . . Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 2): 4-8 (Aug). cartoons. On Officers' Basic Course No. 1 at Fontainebleau, early 1945. [5510]

#### THE IBERIAN PENINSULA

**Valentín de Foronda.** Valentín de Foronda's memoir on the United States of North America, 1804. [Edited by José de Onís.] *Americas*, 4: 351-387 (Jan). notes. Document entitled *Apuntes ligeros sobre los Estados Unidos de la America Septentrional*, dated Philadelphia, Mar. 13, 1804, composed by the consul general of Spain in the United States. [5511]

**Armando Palacio Valdés.** Armando Palacio Valdes writes to William Dean Howells. [Edited by] Edwin H. Cady. *Symposium*, 2: 19-37 (May). notes. Fifteen letters to Howells, Apr. 22, 1886-Mar. 20, 1912, relating chiefly to theories of fiction and literary criticism, with editorial comments. [5512]

**Pedro Laín Entralgo.** *La generacion del 98 y el problema de España. Arbor*, 11: 417-438 (Dec). Influence of the events of 1898 on the thought and feeling of Spain. [5513]

**José María García Escudero.** *El Parlamento ante el desastre. Arbor*, 11:

399-416 (Dec). notes. On the actions of the Spanish Parliament with respect to the Spanish-American War, 1898-99. [5514]

**Seward W. Livermore.** *The Azores in American strategy-diplomacy, 1917-1919. Jour. mod. hist.*, 20: 197-211 (Sep). notes. [5515]

**Lisbon interlude.** By the Marine Officer. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 8): 26-29 (Aug). views. Surveillance of American officers in Lisbon by agents of the Gestapo, fall of 1941. [5516]

#### GERMANY

**Theodore B. Hewitt.** German hymns in American hymnals. *German quar.*, 21: 37-50 (Jan). On the hymns of thirteen German authors, from Martin Luther to Nikolaus Ludwig von Zinzendorf, 1483-1760, and their translations current in America. [5517]

**Max Rohrer, ed.** *Amerika im deutschen Gedicht. Stuttgart: P. O. Röhm* [1948]. 175 p. (Orplid Bücherei, Bd. 14.) Selections from German poetry relating to the Americas, 1775-1945, with a historical introduction. [5518]

**Henry A. Pochmann.** Early German-American journalistic exchanges [1818-32]. *Huntington Lib. quar.*, 11: 161-179 (Feb). notes. [5519]

**Vivian C. Hopkins.** The influence of Goethe on Emerson's aesthetic theory [1833-40]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 325-344 (Oct). notes. [5520]

**Leo Hertel.** Walt Whitmans Kenntnis deutscher Literatur [1839 ff.]. *German quar.*, 21: 16-24 (Jan). notes. [5521]

**Theodore Huebner.** Longfellow's estimate of Heine. *German quar.*, 21: 117-119 (Mar). notes. Refers to an article of Longfellow in *Graham's lady's and gentleman's magazine*, 1842. [5522]

**Alice Hecker Reynolds.** Hecker lore. *Am.-German rev.*, 14 (no. 5): 7-11 (Jun). ports., view. On Friedrich Hecker, leader in the Revolution of 1848, who came to the United States some years after, lived near Belleville, Ill., and served in the Civil War. [5523]

**Carl Wittke.** The German forty-eighters in America: a centennial appraisal. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 711-725 (Jul). notes. [5524]

**Walt Whitman.** Walt Whitman's letters to Karl Knortz. [Edited by] Horst Frenz. *Am. lit.*, 20: 155-163 (May). notes. Reprinted from Karl Knortz, *Walt Whitman, der Dichter der Demokratie* (Leipzig, 1899). Dated Nov. 14, 1882-May 4, 1889. [5525]

**Robert S. Gordon.** U. S. German sea post offices. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 448-449 (Mar). On joint U. S.-German sea post service on passenger ships, 1890-1914. [5526]

**Robert S. Gordon.** "United States Sea P. O." cancellations of 1893-1917. *Am. philatelist*, 61: 971-972 (Sep). facsimis. On joint U. S.-German sea post service. [5527]

**Helen Emerson.** A criticism of Charles Henry Meltzer's translations of *Hanneles Himmelfahrt* and *Die versunkene Glocke*. *German quar.*, 21: 163-174 (May). notes. On translations, 1894 and ca. 1899, of two plays of Gerhard Hauptmann. [5528]

[**Erwin Carlé.**] *Der deutsche Lausbub in Amerika*, [von] Erwin Rosen [pseud. Neuauflage. Wiesentheid]: Droemersch Verlaganstalt [1948]. 379 p. Undated voyage from Germany to the United States and back, residence of several years in the United States (including New York and Texas), and service in Cuba in 1898. Apparently semifiictional. [5529]

**Frederick W. J. Heuser.** Robert Herndon Fife. *Germanic rev.*, 23: 85-90 (Apr). port. On Fife (born 1871) as a teacher and Germanic scholar, including his service in Columbia University, 1920-48. [5530]

**William W. Pusey III.** The German vogue of Thomas Wolfe [1932-48]. *Germanic rev.*, 23: 131-148 (Apr). notes. [5531]

**Herbert Feis.** Oil for Spain: a critical episode of the War [1940-44]. *Foreign affairs*, 26: 377-389 (Jan). notes. [5532]

**Frederick B. Lacey.** Admiralty: international law: distinction between prize and salvage, and right of naval personnel to share in a salvage award. *Cornell law quar.*, 33: 571-579 (Jun). notes. On the salvage status of the *Odenwald*, of German registry, taken by two vessels of the U. S. Navy near the Equator, Nov. 6, 1941. [5533]

**H. Homer Aschmann.** Kriegie talk. *Am. speech*, 23: 217-222 (Oct-Dec). notes. On speech forms developed among American prisoners of war in Germany, 1942-45. [5534]

**Oliver M. Chiesl.** Clipped Wings. [Dayton, Ohio] R. W. Kimball [1948]. 1 v., unpagel. cartoons, facsimis., maps, ports., views. "The picture-story of the men who made up the first all-American flying officer compound, the South Compound of Stalag Luft III at Sagan, Germany," 1943-45. [5535]

**Casey Deveikis.** Building Patton's Rhine River bridge. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 71-74 (Feb). views. Construction by the 1303d Engineers, at Mainz, of "the highest, widest, and longest military bridge in the world," Mar. 27-Apr. 16, 1945. [5536]

**W. D. Duncan.** Tanks and infantry in night attacks. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 1): 56-61 (Jan-Feb). maps. Operations of the 30th U. S. Infantry Division and two attached units, the 743d Tank Battalion and the 823d Tank Destroyer Battalion, in the vicinity of Lich, Oberembt, and Kirchtroisdorf, Germany, Feb. 25-27, 1945. [5537]

**John H. Herz.** The fiasco of denazification in Germany [1945-48]. *Pol. sci. quar.*, 63: 569-594 (Dec). notes. [5538]

**Charles R. Keasey.** Roer River crossing at Linnich, Germany. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 54-56 (May-Jun). notes. Study of coordination, ca. Feb. 21-24, 1945. [5539]

**Karl Loewenstein.** Law and the legislative process in Occupied Germany [1945-48]. *Yale law jour.*, 57: 724-760, 994-1022 (Mar-Apr). notes. [5540]



**Karl Loewenstein.** Reconstruction of the administration of justice in American-occupied Germany [1945-47]. *Harv. law rev.*, 61: 419-467 (Feb). notes. [5541]

**Harry A. McBride.** Masterpieces on tour. *Natl. geog. mag.*, 94: 717-750 (Dec). views (part col.). On paintings rescued from Germany and exhibited in the United States, 1945-48. [5542]

## ITALY

**Joseph G. Fucilla.** The first fragment of a translation of the *Divine comedy* printed in America: a new find. *Italica*, 25: 9-11 (Mar). notes. On a quotation in John Clapp's *New York almanack for 1697*. [5543]

**Howard R. Marraro.** Interpretation of Italy and the Italians in eighteenth century America. *Italica*, 25: 59-81 (Mar). notes. Based on newspapers and magazines, 1743-1801. [5544]

**Angelina La Piana.** Dante's American pilgrimage: a historical survey of Dante studies in the United States, 1800-1944. New Haven: Pub. for Wellesley College by Yale Univ. Press, 1948. [8], xi, 310 p. bibliogs., notes. [5545]

**Howard R. Marraro.** William Pinkney's mission to the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 1816. *Md. hist. mag.*, 43: 235-265 (Dec). notes. Includes letters between Pinkney and James Monroe, May 11-Nov. 3, 1816. [5546]

**Helen Comstock.** Sculpture by W. H. Rinehart. *Connoisseur*, 122 (no. 509): 39 (Sep). On Rinehart (1825-74) as a sculptor in Maryland and Rome, 1850-74. [5547]

**Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore.** A catalogue of the work of William Henry Rinehart, Maryland sculptor, 1825-1874. By Marvin Chauncey Ross and Anna Wells Rutledge. [Baltimore] Trustees of the Peabody Institute and the Walters Art Gallery [1948]. 74 p. port., views (reproductions of sketches and sculpture) on 48 plates. bibliog. (p. 72-74). Catalogue of Rinehart's sculpture, 1851-74, most of which was done in Italy. [5548]

**Howard R. Marraro.** The closing of the American diplomatic mission to the Vatican and efforts to revive it, 1868-1870. *Cath. hist. rev.*, 33: 423-447 (Jan). notes. [5549]

**Creighton Gilbert.** On Longfellow's translation of a Michael Angelo sonnet [1874]. *Philol. quar.*, 27: 57-62 (Jan). notes. [5550]

**Mario Praz.** Hemingway in Italy. *Partisan rev.*, 15: 1086-1100 (Oct). On the influence of Ernest Hemingway on Italian fiction, 1929 ff. [5551]

**David Ross Brower.** Remount Blue: the combat story of the 3d Battalion, 86th Mountain Infantry. Berkeley, Calif., 1948. ix, 112 p. view. Services in Italy, 1943. [5552]

**Winton Kimberlin Sexton.** We fought for freedom. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co. [1948]. 116 p. Reminiscences of a prisoner of war in Italy, 1943-44. [5553]

**Howard McGaw Smyth.** The armistice of Cassibile. *Mil. affairs*, 12: 12-35 (spring). map. notes. Operations in the vicinity of Cassibile, Sicily, Aug. 19-Sep. 9, 1943. [5554]

**A. H. Stock, I. Eisenstadt, G. W. Triplett, Jr., & S. Ashe.** Observations on diphtheria and diphtheria bacilli in 5th Army troops in the Italian campaign [Oct. 1943-Jun. 1945]. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 121-125 (Aug). [5555]

**Chester G. Starr.** From Salerno to the Alps: a history of the Fifth Army, 1943-1945. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 529 p. 42 maps (part col.), views. "Essentially a condensation of the nine-volume Fifth Army history." Appended: bibliographical note (p. 453-455); German order of battle (p. 456-460); troop list of Fifth Army (p. 461-483); Allied Military Government (p. 484-489). [5556]

**Claire S. Curtis.** From the Arno to the Winter Line. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 3): 46-49 (May-Jun). Operations of elements of the 760th Tank Battalion in Italy, Sep. 1-Nov. 9, 1944. [5557]

**William W. Tribby, A. H. Stock, & F. B. Warner.** Typhoid fever in inoculated U. S. soldiers. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 210-216 (Sep). On "an outbreak of typhoid fever which occurred in the 349th Infantry Regiment in the Northern Appenine Mountains of Italy in November, 1944." [5558]

**U. S. Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.** Anzio beachhead, 22 January-25 May 1944. [By Capt. John Bowditch III, revised by Maj. Roy Lamson, Jr., and Dr. Stetson Conn. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948.] vii, 122 p. 25 fold. maps, ports., views. (American forces in action series.) Activities of VI Corps. [5559]

**Houston G. Joyner.** They couldn't see down into the Valley. *Armed Forces chem. jour.*, 3 (no. 2): 16-21 (Oct). map, port., views. On the use of smoke by the 85th Infantry Division in the Sillaro Valley, south of Bologna, Jan. 22-ca. Mar. 15, 1945. [5560]

#### AUSTRIA

**Eric Bentley.** Brecht on the American stage. *NATL. THEATRE CONFERENCE, Bul.*, 10 (no. 2): 3-8 (Jul). On performances of Bertold Brecht in America, 1933-47. [5561]

#### POLAND

**Gilbert S. Jones.** Pulaski campaigned Valley Forge area; opposed going into winter camp here; gave life on battlefield for liberty. *Picket post*, no. 20 (Jan), p. 50-56. On Brig. Gen. Casimir Pulaski in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and south to Georgia, 1777-1779. [5562]

**Sister M. Liguori Pakowska.** The first Polish book printed in the United States. *Polish Am. stud.*, 5: 1-7 (Jan-Jun). notes. On *Dialogues . . . (Rozmowy)*, by Martin Rosienkiewicz (Phila., 1834), published in English and Polish "to facilitate the acquisition of the English language by the Polish Emigrant." [5563]

**Polish American Congress.** Story of the Polish American Congress in press clippings, 1944-1948. Chicago [1948]. 120 p. ports., views. [5564]

#### THE BALKAN STATES

**Charalambos Malafouris.** Hellēnes tēs Amerikēs, 1528-1948. N. Y., 1948 [i. e. 1947]. 565 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 553-558). On the Greeks in the United States. [5565]

**Emil Lengyel.** Americans from Hungary [ca. 1778-1945]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 319 p. "References" (p. 307-310). (The Peoples of America series.) [5566]

**Imre Lukinich.** American democracy as seen by the Hungarians of the age of reform (1830-1848). *Jour. Cent. Eur. affairs*, 8: 270-281 (Oct.). notes. Mainly on the observations of Bölöni Farkas, who visited the United States in 1831. [5567]

**Reinhard H. Luthin.** A visitor from Hungary. *South Atlantic quar.*, 47: 29-34 (Jan). On the visit of Louis Kossuth to the United States, 1851-52. [5568]

**David Moore Robinson.** America in Greece: a traditional policy [1821-27]. N. Y.: Anatolia Press, 1948. [4], 195 p. facsim., ports. [5569]

### Africa

**Arna Wendell Bontemps.** Story of the Negro. N. Y.: A. A. Knopf, 1948. xii, 239 p. On the Negro Race in Africa and (1619-1948) in America. [5570]

**Melville J. Herskovits.** The contribution of Afroamerican studies to Africanist research. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 1-10 (Jan-Mar). notes. On the relation of "New

World Negro cultures" to "the cultures of Africa from which they have been derived," 1619-1948. [5571]

**Kathleen Hargrave.** American Consul John Howard Payne: "Home sweet home" and the Foreign Service. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 10): 14-15, 50 (Oct). view. Sketch of Payne's life (1791-1852), with remarks on his service as consul at

Tunis, and on his reburial in 1883 in Georgetown. [5572]

**Jean E. Keith.** Joseph Rogers Underwood [1791-1876]: friend of African colonization. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 22: 117-132 (Apr). notes. On Underwood's interest in the American Colonization Society for the Free People of Color, 1833-45. [5573]

**Charles K. Landis.** Foreign journal of Charles K. Landis, founder of Vineland, N. J. *Vineland hist. mag.*, 33: 146-147, 181-182 (Jan-Oct). Cont. and to be cont. Diary of a sightseer in Cairo, Egypt, Mar. 4-5, 1890. [5574]

**Russell F. Akers.** Tunisia—springboard to victory. *Fellowship*, 1 (no. 1): 49-58 (Jan). On U. S. participation in opera-

tions in Tunisia, Nov. 1942-May 1943. [5575]

**Henry E. Gardiner.** We fought at Kasserine. *Armored Cavalry jour.*, 57 (no. 2): 8-17 (Mar-Apr). map, views. Experiences of the author while commanding the 2d Battalion, 13th Armored Regiment, in and before the battle at Kasserine Pass, Tunisia, Dec. 10, 1942-Jan. 25, 1943. [5576]

**Joseph P. Sullivan.** Diary notes of an Army quartermaster. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 1): 38-40, 104-106 (Jul-Aug). views. Observations in Algiers and Morocco, Dec. 22, 1942-Sep. 9, 1943. [5577]

**Donald T. Kellett.** The action at Robaa. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 3): 12-16 (Sep). map. Reminiscences of operations of the 36th Brigade in central Tunisia, Jan. 31, 1943. [5578]

## The Middle East

**Selig Adler.** The Palestine question in the Wilson era [1913-23]. *Jew. social stud.*, 10: 303-334 (Oct). notes. [5579]

**Richard Young.** Recent American policy concerning the capitulations in the states of the Middle East. *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 42: 418-423 (Apr). notes. Reviews American policy toward the

states formerly within the Ottoman Empire, 1922-47. [5580]

**L. A. Stearns & F. R. Ostrander.** Malaria and its control in the Persian Corridor during 1943. *Mil. surgeon*, 102: 126-147 (Feb). diagrs., map, views. notes. [5581]

## THE PACIFIC POWERS

**Gordon D. Gibson.** The probability of numerous independent inventions. *Am. anthrop.*, 50: 362-364 (Apr-Jun). Opposes a "mathematical argument supporting trans-Pacific diffusion," presented by Gilbert N. Lewis. [5582]

**Paul Hibbert Clyde.** The Far East: a history of the impact of the West on eastern Asia. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1948. xxi, 862 p. maps (1 fold.). "Bibliographical introduction" (p. xix-xxi), "For further reading" (p. 802-836), notes. (Prentice-Hall history series.) Includes contacts of the United States with the Far East, 1784-1947. [5583]

**H. W. Loweree.** Long Islander started Japanese Navy. *Long Island forum*, 11: 43, 57 (Mar). port. On Capt. Elbert Stannard (1829-1907) of Port Washington, N. Y., his voyages to Shanghai and Yokohama, 1859, 1862-65, and his activities in converting and salvaging old vessels, 1887 ff. [5584]

**Harold D. Huycke.** Emigrant ship to copra hulk: the iron bark *Bougainville*. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 114-126 (Apr). views. notes. On the career of this sailing vessel as the *Himalaya* (emigrant ship between Great Britain and New Zealand, 1863 ff.), the *Star of Peru* (in the salmon trade

between San Francisco and Alaska, 1902-26), and the *Bougainville* (copra hulk at Noumea, New Caledonia, 1926-48).

[5585]

**Harold D. Huycke.** The American four-mast bark *Star of Poland*, ex-*Acme* [1901-18]. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 279-288 (Oct). views. notes. The vessel served in the Pacific and was wrecked on the coast of Japan.

[5586]

**Winston B. Thorson.** American public opinion and the Portsmouth Peace Conference [Aug. 1905]. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 439-464 (Apr). notes.

[5587]

**Alfred G. Smith.** Synthetics versus Singapore. *Land econ.*, 24: 89-94 (Feb). notes. On the U. S. rubber trade with the Far East, in relation to domestic rubber manufacture, 1931-47.

[5588]

**William F. McCartney.** The Jungleers: a history of the 41st Infantry Division. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xi, 208, [1] p. 36 col. maps, ports., views. On the federalization and training of the division, 1940 ff., and its services in Australia, New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan, 1942-45.

[5589]

**U. S. Army. 33d Division.** The Golden Cross: a history of the 33d Infantry Division in World War II. By the 33d Infantry Division, Historical Committee. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xix, 404 p. 29 col. maps, ports., views. Prepared by Capt. Sanford H. Winston with assistance from other officers. On the federalization and training of the Golden Cross Division, 1940 ff., and its services in Hawaii, New Guinea, Morotai, the Philippines, and Japan, 1943-46.

[5590]

**Alfred H. Burne.** Global strategy in the Pacific war [1941-45]. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 4): 20-25 (Apr).

[5591]

**Alfred H. Burne.** Japanese and American strategy in the Pacific [1941-45]. *ROYAL UNIT. SERV. INST., Jour.*, 93: 417-420 (Aug). fold map.

[5592]

**James Seton Gray, Jr.** Development of naval night fighters in World War II. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 847-851 (Jul).

views. Reminiscences of Pacific flying, 1941-45.

[5593]

**Vern Haugland.** The AAF against Japan. N. Y.: Harper [1948]. xvii, [3], 515 p. map, ports., views. Air operations in the Pacific, 1941-45.

[5594]

Our submarines' victory in the Pacific [1941-45]. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1147-1156 (Sep). views.

[5595]

**L. Pinel.** Les combats navals décisifs du Pacifique. *Rev. maritime*, n. s. no. 22, p. 27-50 (Jan). map, views. Critique of strategy, 1941-45.

[5596]

**Joseph Warren Stilwell.** The Stilwell papers. . . . Arranged and edited by Theodore H. White. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1948]. xvi, [2], 357 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. Excerpts from the diary and letters of General Stilwell, written in Washington, Burma, and China, Dec. 1941-Oct. 1944.

[5597]

**Frank L. Kluckhohn.** Some officers enjoyed the War. *Am. mercury*, 66: 322-327 (Mar). Anecdotes of luxury-loving officers in the Pacific, 1942-45.

[5598]

**Fletcher Pratt.** The Marines' war: an account of the struggle for the Pacific from both American and Japanese sources [1942-45]. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1948. 8], 456 p. maps. "A considerable portion of this book has appeared serially in the *Marine Corps Gazette*," under the title "Marines in the Pacific war."

[5599]

**R. Carmichael Tilghman.** L. O. D.—yes: an odyssey of the Army's 18th General Hospital (Affiliated Johns Hopkins Hospital Unit). *Johns Hopkins alumni mag.*, 36: 45-54, 77-86 (Jan-Mar). views. Concl. On the services of this unit in the Fiji Islands and India, Apr. 1942-Oct. 1945.

[5600]

**U. S. Army. 81st Division.** The 81st Infantry Wildcat Division in World War II. By the 81st Wildcat Division Historical Committee. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. vii, [5], 324 p. facsim., 50 col. maps, ports., views (part col.). On the training of the Division,

1942-43, and its services in Angaur, Peleliu, Ulithi, the Philippines, and Japan, 1944-46. [5601]

**Eugene B. Vest.** Native words learned by American soldiers in India and Burma in World War II [1942-45]. *Am. speech*, 23: 223-231 (Oct-Dec). notes. Includes an alphabetical glossary. [5602]

**Ralph P. Dillon.** The story of a small boy. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 817-821 (Jul). views. Deals with the destroyer escort *Griswold* (DE-7), Apr. 1943-Sep. 1945, in the Pacific, and the author's service on it. [5603]

**Edward Michael Flanagan, Jr.** The Angels: a history of the 11th Airborne Division, 1943-1946. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. x, [2], 176 p. 24 col. maps, ports., views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1943-44, and its services in New Guinea, the Philippines, Okinawa, and Japan. [5604]

**I. E. McMillian.** The U. S. S. *Newcomb* (DD 586)—victim of the Kamikazes. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 683-689 (Jun). views. Services of the *Newcomb* in the Pacific, Nov. 1943-Aug. 1945, as recollected by her commanding officer. [5605]

**Harry Reichelderfer.** Sixth Army communications. *Signals*, 3 (no. 2): 5-9 (Nov-Dec). port., views. Operations from Brisbane to Kyoto, Feb. 1943-Jan. 1946. [5606]

**George F. Unmacht.** Flame throwing Seabees. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 425-427 (Apr). view. On the construction of "the Tank Mounted Flame Thrower" by the Flame Thrower Group, Construction Battalion, in Oahu, and the use of this type of equipment in the Pacific, Nov. 1943-Jun. 1945. [5607]

**John H. Noyes.** Saga Shannon: the story of the USS *Shannon* DM 25 in action, 1944-1946. [Brooklyn? 1948?] 80 p. maps, ports., views. Service of a mine layer off Iwo Jima, Ulithi, Kerama Retto, Okinawa, and Japan, 1944-45. [5608]

**U. S. Marine Corps. 6th Division.** History of the Sixth Marine Division: Melanesia, Micronesia, Orient. Edited by Bevan G[jillet] Cass. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. xii, [2], 262 p. maps (part col.), ports., views (part col.). Services in the Solomon Islands, Eniwetok, Saipan, Okinawa, Japan, and China, 1944-46. [5609]

**Robert P. Whitman.** Two years in the Pacific area. *Radford rev.*, 2 (no. 4): 23-26 (Nov). Reminiscences of service in Company B, 593d Engineer Boat and Shore Regiment, U. S. Army Amphibian Engineers, in the Southwest Pacific, Jan. 1944-Nov. 1945. [5610]

**Hugh Borton.** Occupation policies in Japan and Korea [1945-47]. *AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., Ann.*, no. 255 (Jan), p. 146-155. [5611]

## Oceania

**Lloyd G. Churchward.** Rhode Island and the Australian trade, 1792-1812. *R. I. hist.*, 7: 97-104 (Oct). map, table. notes. [5612]

**John D. Pillsbury.** Truk: a "tourist" attraction. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 853-861 (Jul). views. On Truk under the U. S. Naval Military Government, beginning Sep. 2, 1945, with references to its earlier history, ca. 1830 ff. [5613]

**Lloyd G. Churchward.** Salem merchants and the Australian trade, 1832-

1842. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 295-303 (Oct). ports, view. notes. [5614]

**H. P. Horton.** Long Islanders went native. *Long Island forum*, 11: 203-204, 215-216 (Nov). view. Instances of Long Island whalers who settled among Pacific natives, ca. 1840-1894, including Tom Seaman, Sam Brandt, and Eli Jennings, and of Long Islanders who settled in San Francisco or other "distant shore." [5615]



**Alfred Goldsborough Jones.** Long ago and "faraway": traces of Melville in the Marquesas in the journal of A. G. Jones, 1854-1855. Edited by Mabel Weeks. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 52: 362-369 (Jul). notes. [5616]

**Thomas C. Hart.** The United States and the Pacific Islands [1898-1947]. *Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ann.*, no. 255, p. 115-123 (Jan). [5617]

**Earl S. Pomeroy.** American policy respecting the Marshalls, Carolines, and Marianas, 1898-1941. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 43-53 (Feb). notes. [5618]

**Anna George De Mille.** Henry George: the Australian tour. *Am. jour. econ. and sociol.*, 7: 369-377 (Apr). notes. Lecture tour of an American economist, 1900. [5619]

**Werner Levi.** American attitudes toward Pacific islands, 1914-1919. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 55-64 (Feb). notes. [5620]

**Bertram Vogel.** Truk—South Sea mystery base. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1269-1275 (Oct). table, views. notes. On the Japanese régime in Truk, 1914-44. [5621]

**H. Russell Drowne, Jr.** Activities of the 102d AAA Brigade. *Coast Artillery jour.*, 91 (no. 2): 2-7 (Mar-Apr). maps, views. On a New York National Guard organization, 1919-47, and its services in New Guinea and the Philippines, Dec. 1944-Dec. 1945. [5622]

**Stanley A. Frankel.** The 37th Infantry Division in World War II. . . . Edited by Frederick Kirker assisted by John Macdonald. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. x, 398 p. 29 maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 398). On the federalization and training of the Division, 1940 ff., and its services in the Fiji, Solomon, and Philippine Islands, 1942-45. [5623]

**U. S. Army.** *Forces in the Pacific.* Engineers of the Southwest Pacific, 1941-1945. Volume 1. Engineers in theater operations. By the Office of the Chief Engineer, General Headquarters, Army Forces, Pacific. [Wash. :

U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1947 [i. e. 1948]. xxi, 375 p. diagrs., 56 col. maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes. [5624]

**U. S. Marine Corps.** Hit the beach! Your Marine Corps in action: a photographic epic of Marine Corps operations of World War II told by the intrepid leaders who launched the initial offensive at Guadalcanal, swept the Pacific, and spearheaded the occupation of the Japanese Empire [1941-45]. Consulting editor: William P. McCahill. N. Y.: W. H. Wise, 1948. [6], 386 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Foreword, by Clifton B. Cates.—Mobilizing the Marine Corps for World War II, by Thomas Holcomb.—Guadalcanal, by Alexander A. Vandegrift.—Tarawa, by Julian C. Smith.—The Marianas campaign, by Holland M. Smith.—Iwo Jima, by Harry Schmidt.—The Okinawa campaign, by Lemuel C. Shepherd, Jr.—Marine Corps aviation, by Clayton C. Jerome.—Congressional Medal of Honor winners. [5625]

**Robert A. Aurthur & Kenneth Cohl-mia.** The Third Marine Division. . . . Edited by Robert T[rueman] Vance. Wash.: Infantry Journal Press [1948]. viii, 385, [14] p. col. maps, ports. (1 col.), views. On the activation and training of the Division, 1942-43, and its services in the Solomon Islands, Guam, and Iwo Jima, 1943-45. [5626]

**Joseph H. Barker, Jr.** "Base Button" at Espiritu Santo. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 539-542 (Dec). views. Construction activities, Jul. 1942-Jun. 1946. [5627]

**J. G. Coward.** Destroyer dust. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1373-1383 (Nov). view. Reminiscences of the Battle of Surigao Strait and preceding incidents, Jul. 1942-Oct. 1944, by the commanding officer, Destroyer Squadron 54. [5628]

**Robert D. Heintz, Jr.** Naval gunfire training in the Pacific. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 6): 10-15 (Jun). views. History of the Naval Gunfire Section, Fleet Marine Force Pacific, 1942-45. [5629]

**Walter Karig, Russell L. Harris, & Frank A. Manson.** Battle report. [Vol. 4.] The end of an empire. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1948. xii, 532 p. 17 maps, views. Operations of the U. S. Navy in the South, Southwest, and Western Pacific, 1942-44. [5630]

**The Marines' Navajo "codetalkers."** *Signals*, 3 (no. 1): 22-23 (Sep-Oct). views. Service of enlisted Navajos in the Pacific, 1942-45. [5631]

**E. J. Rowse.** Amphibious artillery. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 66-70 (Mar-Apr). map. Service of the 3d Battalion, 10th Artillery Regiment (later the 2d 155mm Howitzer Battalion) in Guadalcanal, Tarawa, Saipan, Guam, and Iwo Jima, Jul. 1942-Mar. 1945. [5632]

**Edward Barber.** Activities of the 59th AAA Brigade. *Antiaircraft jour.*, 91 (no. 6): 2-9 (Nov-Dec). views. Services in the United States and Saipan, May 1943-Sep. 1945. [5633]

**Robert E. Cron, Jr.** Soils laboratory in New Guinea. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 25-28 (Jan). tables. On the Soils Laboratory, Engineering Division, U. S. Army Forces in the Lae-Nadzab Area, and its work in connection with building airfields at Nadzab, 1943-44. [5634]

**Roger M. Emmons.** Tarawa bombardment. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 3): 42-47 (Mar). views. Bombardment by Task Force 53, Nov. 20, 1943, as recollected by a participant on the USS *Tennessee*. [5635]

**Hobart Hughes.** Saga of a YMS. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 53-59 (Jan). views. On the service of the minesweeper YMS-238 in the Pacific, 1943-44. [5636]

**P. Parfond.** Tarawa [1943]. *Rev. maritime*, n. s., no. 31, p. 1355-1362 (Nov). view. [5637]

**U. S. Marine Corps.** Bougainville and the Northern Solomons. [By] John N. Rentz. [Wash.] Historical Sect., Division of Public Information, Headquarters, Marine Corps, 1948. vi, 166 p. col.

maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 132-139), notes. On operations of the Marine Corps in Nov. 1943. [5638]

**Cornelius Vanderbreggen, Jr.** Letters of a Leatherneck. [n. p.] Priv. print., 1948. 290 p. Dated Quantico, North Carolina, California, "Somewhere in the South Pacific," "Somewhere in the Central Pacific," Guam, and Norwood (Pa.), Jan. 10, 1943-Oct. 1, 1948. Mainly an account of the author's unofficial evangelistic activities. [5639]

**W. R. Carter.** Seron Ten. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 153-67 (Feb). views. On the administration of Service Squadron 10, a mobile floating base, and its operations at Majuro Atoll, Eniwetok, Ulithi, and Leyte, Jan. 1944-Sep. 1945. [5640]

**Robert E. Cushman, Jr.** Amphibious assault planning: Iwo Jima [Oct. 1944 ff.]. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 6): 8-15 (Dec). views. [5641]

**George A. Harvey.** Barge & Causeway Units in the Pacific. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. 1): 30-32, 110-112 (Jul-Aug). views. On the work of naval pontoon barge and causeway units from Tarawa to Okinawa, 1944-45. [5642]

**William F. Heavey.** MacArthur hits Hollandia [Apr. 1944]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 253-256 (Jun). maps, views. [5643]

**Edmund G. Love.** Smith versus Smith. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 5): 3-13 (Nov). facsim., maps, ports., view. Account (by a former historian of the 27th Infantry Division) of the relief of Maj. Gen. Ralph Smith, USA, from command of the 27th Infantry Division by Lt. Gen. Holland M. Smith, USMC, during the Battle of Saipan, Jun. 24, 1944, and the resulting controversy. [5644]

**I. E. McMillian.** Naval gunfire at Roi-Namur. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 7): 50-55 (Jul). views. Bombardment of Roi-Namur, Kwajalein Atoll, Jan. 31-Feb. 1, 1944, by the Northern Attack Force under Rear Adm. R. L. Conolly. [5645]

**Vernon E. Megee.** Control of supporting aircraft. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 1): 9-15 (Jan). views. Mainly on "ground control of close support aircraft" by the Marine Corps in the Pacific, 1944-45. [5646]

**Robert Sherrod.** The Saipan controversy. *Infantry jour.*, 63 (no. 6): 14-28 (Dec). ports. Rebuttal to article of Edmund G. Love on the relief of Maj. Gen. Ralph Smith, Jun. 24, 1944, with correspondence and opinions of various officers and of the editors. [5647]

**U. S. Navy Dept.** Information on the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, transmitted by the United States to the Secretary-General of the United Nations [1944-48]. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1948. [4], ii, 165 p. maps, views. (Opnav-P22-100E.) "Documentary enclosures" (p. 108-156). [5648]

**Franklin W. Ball.** Stars fell in Iwo Jima [Feb.-Mar. 1945]. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 224-225 (Sep-Oct). [5649]

**Homer Bast.** Amphibious mother ship. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 333-337 (Mar). view. On the services at Iwo Jima and Okinawa, Jan. 1945 ff., of four LSTs converted to maintenance ships: APBs 41 (*Wythe*), 42 (*Yavapai*), 43 (*Yolo*), and 44 (*Presque Isle*). [5650]

**Henry J. Blossy.** The climb toward perfection. *Field Artillery jour.*, 38: 227-230 (Sep-Oct). Operations of the 1st Provisional AAA Group in Okinawa, 1945. [5651]

**John W. Devine, Jr., & Hollon W. Farr.** The neurosurgical management

of wounded in the Okinawa Campaign [1945]. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 202-207 (Sep). [5652]

**Daniel D. Karasik.** Okinawa: a problem in administration and reconstruction. *Far Eastern quar.*, 7: 254-267 (May). notes. On American activities in Okinawa beginning with the first landing, Apr. 1, 1945, and including the work of military government through Nov. 1946. [5653]

**D. A. Morris.** Engineer operations on Iwo Jima [Feb. 1945 ff.]. *Mil. engineer*, 40: 199-203 (May). views. [5654]

**U. S. Dept. of the Army. Historical Division.** Okinawa: the last battle [1945]. By Roy E[dg]ar Appleman, James M. Burns, Russell A. Gugeler, and John Stevens. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. xxii, [2], 529 p. 54 fold. col. maps, ports, views. bibliog. (p. 503-509), notes. (United States Army in World War II. The War in the Pacific.) [5655]

**Laurence Grambow Wolf.** A glimpse of Okinawa [1945-48]. *Jour. geog.*, 47: 41-51 (Feb). maps. [5656]

**Carleton H. Wright.** Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 1333-1341 (Nov). views. On the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, established Jul. 18, 1947, with the United States as Administering Authority, in the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas groups, previously administered by the Navy. [5657]

## Japan

**Bradford Smith.** Americans from Japan [1844-1946]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. xxi, 409 p. views. notes (p. 390-392). (The peoples of America series.) [5658]

**Daniel Stempel.** Lafcadio Hearn: interpreter of Japan. *Am. lit.*, 20: 1-19 (Mar). notes. On Hearn's books about Japan, 1890-1904. [5659]

**Wilson Leon Godshall.** Japan's dream of empire [1895-1946]. *Social sci.*, 23: 223-233 (Oct). [5660]

**Helen Mears.** Mirror for Americans: Japan. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. xiv, [2], 329 p. notes. Review and analysis of Japanese military and diplomatic policy, with particular relation to the United States, mainly in the years from 1939 to 1946. [5661]

**Norman Llewellyn Hill.** Was there an ultimatum before Pearl Harbor? *Am. jour. internatl. law*, 42: 355-367 (Apr). notes. On the question "Did the Japanese note of November 20, 1941, or the American note of November 26, 1941, constitute an ultimatum as that term is used in international law?"

[5662]

**Naval aviation's air combat record.** *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 6): 54-57 (Jun). Statistical review, 1941-45, of Japanese and American losses of aircraft in air combat.

[5663]

**Walton L. Robinson.** *Akagi*, famous Japanese carrier. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 579-595 (May). views. On the career of this vessel (built 1920-25) from Pearl Harbor to the Battle of Midway, Dec. 1941-Jun. 1942.

[5664]

**Rose Curtice Butts.** Prisoners from Alaska. *Alaska sportsman*, 14 (no. 5): 14-15, 36-39 (May). views. Experiences of Aleut prisoners from Attu in Japan, 1942-45, and after their return to Alaska.

[5665]

**Walton L. Robinson.** Who sank what? *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 4): 48-50 (Apr). On inaccuracies in statistics of sinkings of Japanese warships, 1942-45.

[5666]

**Bertram Vogel.** Japan's secret war within. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 2): 30-34 (Feb). ports. Argues that "Japan's determination to surrender was serious even as early as the spring of 1944" and that "the majority of Japan's statesmen and naval leaders were determined, from the very moment that the tide of war turned against them, to effect a compromise peace."

[5667]

**Russell Brines.** MacArthur's Japan [1945-48]. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1948]. 315 p.

[5668]

**W. I. Ladejinsky.** Trial balance in Japan. *Foreign affairs*, 27: 104-116 (Oct). On Allied policies in Japan, 1945-48.

[5669]

**Bertram Vogel.** The last days of the *Yamato*. *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 5): 15-19 (May). ports., views. Sinking of the *Yamato* and other vessels of the Japanese Navy, off Japan, Apr. 7, 1945.

[5670]

## Korea

**K. Jack Bauer.** The Korean expedition of 1871. *U. S. N. Inst. proc.*, 74: 197-203 (Feb). views. Expedition of Frederick F. Low, minister to China, and the U. S. Asiatic Squadron, commanded by Rear Adm. John Rodgers, to Korea, May-Jul. 1871, to demand satisfaction for the burning of the American trading schooner *General Sherman* and the killing of its crew in Korea, Aug. 1866.

[5671]

**Philip N. Pierce.** "Forgotten glory." *Marine Corps gaz.*, 32 (no. 1): 32-37 (Jan). map, views. Landing of the

Marines in Korea, Jun. 10-11, 1871.

[5672]

**Frank G. Williston.** Reflections on American-Korean relations [1882-1947]. *Korean rev.*, 1: 3-10 (Jun).

[5673]

**U. S. Dept. of State. Office of Public Affairs.** Korea, 1945 to 1948: a report on political developments and economic resources, with selected documents, [Wash.] Dept. of State [Division of Publications, Off. of Public Affairs, 1948]. iv, 124 p. maps (1 fold.). (Dept. of State. Publication 3305. Far Eastern series, 28.)

[5674]

## China

**Francis Wayland Goddard.** Called to Cathay. N. Y.: Distributed by the Baptist Literature Bureau [1948]. 159, [1] p. map, ports., geneal. table, views. On missionaries of the Northern Baptist Convention in China, 1834-1945, including William Dean, Josiah Goddard, Joseph Ripley Goddard, Francis Wayland Goddard, and Stephen Josiah Goddard. [5675]

**William Henry Low.** The Canton letters, 1839-1841, of William Henry Low. With introduction and notes by James Duncan Phillips. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 84: 197-228, 304-330 (Jul-Oct). notes. Letters from a Salem merchant in Canton, dated Jun. 14, 1839-Oct. 3, 1841, including the period of the Opium War. [5676]

**O. Edmund Clubb.** American policy in respect to China. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 11): 14-15, 38 (Nov). Sketch, 1843-1948, by the Consul General, Peiping. [5677]

**William Henry Powell.** Our first "war" in China: the diary of William Henry Powell, 1856. Edited by Julius W. Pratt. *Am. hist. rev.*, 53: 776-786 (Jul). notes. Diary of a member of the crew of the USS *San Jacinto* at Whampoa, 12 miles below Canton, Nov. 15-Dec. 6, 1856. [5678]

**George R. Loehr.** Young J. Allen and mandarins. *Emory Univ. quar.*, 4: 102-109 (Jun). On Allen as a Methodist missionary in China, 1860-1907. [5679]

**Earle R. Forrest.** Captain Philo McGiffin at the Battle of the Yalu. *Am. Neptune*, 8: 267-278 (Oct). notes. On Philo Norton McGiffin (1860-97), an officer of the Chinese Navy, 1885-95,

and his services in the Battle of the Yalu, Sep. 17, 1894. [5680]

**Bettis Alston Garside.** One increasing purpose: the life of Henry Winters Luce [1868-1941]. N. Y.: F. H. Revell Co. [1948]. 271 p. map, ports., views. On Luce as a Presbyterian missionary in China, 1897-1925, and a teacher in the Hartford Theological Seminary till 1935. [5681]

**Julia St. Clair Krenz.** The San Kuan Miao. *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 1): 14-15, 39-40, 42 (Jan). views. Description and reminiscences of the living quarters of U. S. Foreign Service personnel at Peiping, 1900-1948. Includes "Pertinent anecdotes and reminiscences," by Nelson T. Johnson, Frank P. Lockhart, and Philip D. Sprouse. [5682]

**David Nelson Rowe.** American policy toward China [ca. 1927-1947]. *Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., Ann.*, no. 255, p. 136-145 (Jan). [5683]

**Paul Hibbert Clyde.** The diplomacy of "playing no favorites": Secretary Stimson and Manchuria, 1931. *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 35: 187-202 (Sep). notes. [5684]

**Robert Shaplen.** Some of my best friends were pirates: the story of Consul Reeves of Macao. *Nieman reports*, 2 (no. 3): 15-16 (Jul). On the service of John Powell Reeves, British consul at Macao and representative of American interests there, 1942-46. [5685]

**David Thurston Griggs.** Americans in China: some Chinese views [1945-47]. Wash.: Foundation for Foreign Affairs, 1948. [6], 59, [3] p. notes. (Foundation pamphlet no. 5.) Based on Chinese newspapers. [5686]



## India and Burma

The **Bombay** mission press. *Am. notes & queries*, 7: 147-151 (Jan). notes. Signed: A. P. On the American Mission Press, Bombay, 1831-56. [5687]

**Ruth M. Tapper.** The full years: the life story of Helen I. Root. Winona Lake, Ind.: Young People's Missionary Society, 1948. 96 p. ports., views. On Helen Isabel Root (1873-1945) as Congregational missionary in Ceylon, 1899-1907, Free Methodist missionary in India, 1917-22, and editor and minister in Illinois. [5688]

**Giles T. Brown.** The Hindu conspiracy, 1914-1917. *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 299-310 (Aug). notes. On the activities of the Hindu Association of the Pacific Coast, devoted to "an ambitious plan to overthrow British rule in India." [5689]

**T. F. Van Natta III.** Airdrop supply. *Infantry jour.*, 62 (no. 5): 20-22 (May). view. Reminiscences and analysis of airdrop operations in Burma, 1942-45. [5690]

**George C. West.** The Stilwell Road: construction and logistical problems [Oct. 1943-Jan. 1945]. *QM rev.*, 28 (no. [3]): 40-44, 114, 117-118, 121 (Nov-Dec). maps, table, view. To be concl. [5691]

**T. N. Dupuy.** Monsoon offensive. *Fellowship*, 1 (no. 1): 13-21 (Jan). maps. To be concl. Operations of the Northern Combat Area Command in Burma, Jul. 1944 ff. [5692]

**Albert Fields.** Medical officer in China. *Mil. surgeon*, 103: 292-304 (Oct). views. Observations of Captain Fields, M. C., A. U. S., in the Salween campaign and with guerrillas, 1944-45. [5693]

**E. F. Stanford-Blunden.** Search & recovery in India-Burma. *QM rev.*, 27 (no. 6): 16-21, 98, 101-102, 105 (May-Jun). views. Activities of the American Graves Registration Service, India-Burma Zone, Jun. 1, 1946-1948. [5694]

## RUSSIA

**Vera (Micheles) Dean.** The United States and Russia. [Third edition, revised.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. xvi, 336 p. maps. "Suggested reading" (p. 307-319). (The American foreign policy library.) First published 1947. Includes a historical introduction, 1781 ff. [5695]

**George Washington Campbell.** Diary of George Washington Campbell, American Minister to Russia, [Jul. 3] 1818-[Aug. 23] 1820. Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan. *Tenn. hist. quar.*, 22: 152-170, 259-280 (Jun-Sep). notes. [5696]

**Alvin F. Harlow.** George Washington Whistler [1800-1849]. *Trains*, 8 (no. 6): 14-18 (Apr). port., views. On Whistler as a railroad surveyor and bridge builder in the United States, 1829-42, and subsequently in Russia. [5697]

**David Hecht.** Russian intelligentsia and American slavery. *Phylon*, 9: 265-269 (3d quarter). On "the parallel emancipation of the serfs in Russia (1861), and of the Negro slaves in America (1863)." [5698]

**Albert Parry.** A Grand Duke comes to America. *Am. mercury*, 67: 334-341 (Sep). On the visit of Alexis Romanov, a son of Tsar Alexander II, to the eastern United States, Nov. 1871-Feb. 1872. [5699]

**Raymond Schuessler.** Is Rasputin alive on Kodiak? *Alaska life*, 11 (no. 11): 14-15 (Nov). view. Summarizes the career of Grigori Efimovich Rasputin (born 1873) in the Russian Court till his alleged assassination on Dec. 13, 1916, and presents evidence that he is living in disguise as a monk on Kodiak Island. [5700]

**J. A. Posin.** Russian studies in American colleges [1917-47]. *Russian rev.*, 7 (no. 2): 62-68 (spring). [5701]

**Pierre Routsy.** A page from the past. *Russian rev.*, 7 (no. 2): 69-75 (spring). Reminiscences of the Consul General of Russia in the United States, Mar. 12, 1917 ff., including references to Leon Trotsky. [5702]

**Hans Heymann, Jr.** Oil in Soviet-Western relations in the interwar years [1918-39]. *Am. Slavic and East European rev.*, 7: 303-316 (Dec). notes. [5703]

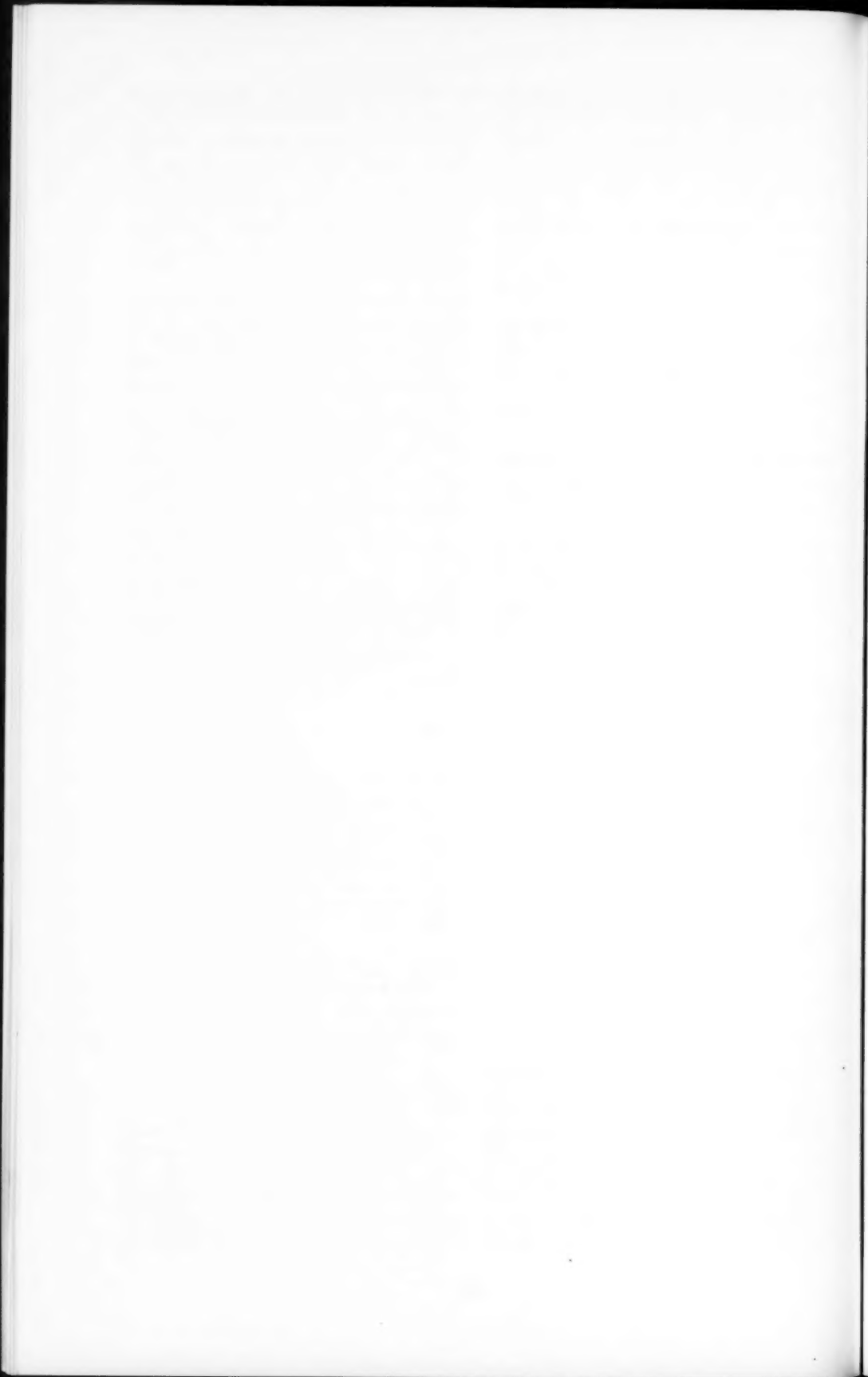
**Albert Parry.** Washington B. Vanderlip, the "Khan of Kamchatka." *Pac. hist. rev.*, 17: 311-330 (Aug). notes. On a journey of Washington Baker Vanderlip to Russia, 1920-21, as agent of a group of Los Angeles business men to secure concessions in Siberia, and on his relations with Warren G. Harding. [5704]

**U. S. Dept. of State.** Establishment of diplomatic relations with the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. ii, 22 p. (Dept. of State. Publication 528. European and British Commonwealth series 2, new ser. Eastern European series, no. 1, old ser.) Documents, Oct. 10-Nov. 23, 1933. [5705]

**Herel De Graff.** Steel plow and iron curtain. *Travel*, 90 (no. 4): 22-23, 30 (Feb). map, views. Comparison of agriculture in Russia and the United States, 1938 ff. [5706]

**Henry E. Sigerist.** On American-Soviet medical relations. *Am. rev. Soviet med.*, 5: 5-8 (Dec 1947-Jan 1948). port. On the work of the American-Soviet Medical Society, 1943-48. [5707]

**V-E Day in Moscow.** *Am. Foreign Service jour.*, 25 (no. 1): 19, 44-45 (Jan). view. On the participation of Americans in celebrations of May 7, 1945, by an onlooker. [5708]



# Index

[Numbers refer to entries, not to pages. Numbers with asterisk are preceded by the name of the author, coauthor, editor, or compiler of the works indicated.]

APB 41, APB 42, APB 43, APB 44 (ships), 5650  
 Aaron, Daniel, \*119  
 Abbott, Collamer M., \*4294  
 — Edith, \*4150  
 — Francis Ellingood, 4059  
 — Frank, \*3936  
 — N. C., \*4435  
 Abel, Albert S., \*1095  
 Abell, Aaron L., \*1167, \*1721  
 Aberdeen, Wash., Miller (E. C.) Cedar Lumber Co., 4706  
 Aberle, Sophie de Bledsoe, \*4627  
 Abernethy, Thomas Perkins, \*3065  
 — Wealtha Ella (Vieth), \*4069  
 Abert (ship), 5179  
 Abilene, Kan., 4445; cattle drives to, 1863  
 —, Tex., First Baptist Church, 3640  
 Able, Augustus H., III, \*2854  
 Abolitionism, 1205; and labor, 1148; Southern leaders of, 2888  
 Abolitionist leaders: William Wells Brown, 1906; Cassius Marcellus Clay, 3724; Anna Elizabeth Dickinson, 2946; Frederick Douglass, 581; John Greenleaf Whittier, 1421  
 Abrams, Ray H., \*1729  
 Abramson, Victor, \*1014  
 Absentee voters, 523  
 Abstract painting, 1557  
 Academy of Natural Sciences of Phila., bibliog., 204  
 Acadia National Park, 1971  
 Acadians, in Md., 3001; in Rowley, Mass., 2105  
 Accident insurance companies, taxation, 1054  
 — liability insurance, 970  
 Accidental Presidents of the U. S., 580  
 Accomac Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097  
 Accursia, Sister M., \*2702  
 Ackerman, William C., \*831  
 Aene (ship), 5586  
 Actions in rem, 1019  
 Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron, \*499  
 Actors and actresses: Charles Chaplin, 1497; Charlotte Saunders Cushman, 3474; Joseph Jefferson, 2806; Skinner family, 1494  
 Adair, Douglass, \*3060  
 Adamic, Louis, \*1198  
 Adamietz, Constantina (Pyka), reminisc. by, 3582  
 Adamkiewicz, George, \*4921  
 Adamowski, Josef, in Boston, 2062  
 — Timothee, in Boston, 2062  
 — family, 2062  
 Adams, Agatha Boyd, \*3230  
 — Austin, biog., 4383  
 — Brooks, 119  
 — Charles Francis, \*2892  
 — E. G., 4406

Adams, Evelyn Crady, \*1738, \*3712  
 — Franklin P., \*1454  
 — George Matthew, Crane collection, 224  
 — Hannah, controversy with Jedidiah Morse, 112  
 — Henry, and France, 5482; as a journalist, 117; biog., 115; views of relation between hist. and science, 143  
 — Henry Carter, 636  
 — James Truslow, 488  
 — Jean L., \*512  
 — John, and Jean Jacques Rousseau, 5453; corresp., 266; letter to Charles Cushing, 2106; on landholding, 853  
 — John Quincy, letters to Benjamin Waterhouse, 530; on *Hamlet*, 5402  
 — Norma, \*135  
 — Percy G., \*1413  
 — Ramon Frederick, \*3877, \*4482  
 — Randolph Greenfield, \*5039  
 — Robert, \*2594  
 — William J., Jr., \*1049  
 — family, 1755  
 — Manuscript Trust, 266  
 Adcock, Albert W., \*1102  
 Addams, Jane, stamps honoring, 493  
 Addison, Ill., Lutheran Church, 4171  
 Adelman, M. A., \*1038, \*1106  
 "Adirondack guide," 2523  
 Adirondacks, 2433; mining, 2478  
 Adkins, Nelson F., \*5406, \*5412  
 Adler, Emanuel Philip, 3969  
 — Philip David, \*3969  
 — Selig, \*5579  
 Administration of personnel in World War II, 608  
 Administrative abnegation and Congressional coercion, 669  
 — action, judicial review in Ore., 4717; nonreviewable, 638  
 — agencies, separation of functions in, 660  
 — authority, Presidential subdelegation of, 670  
 — decisions, 666; judicial review of, in N. Y., 2272  
 — finality, and due process of law, 749; in claims for overcharges, 1122  
 — officers, disqualification for bias, 508; judicial functions of, 637  
 — powers and the right of trial, 639  
 — relations with judiciary, 511  
 Admiralty law, 750; and merchant seamen, 1146; and the Supreme Court, 766  
 Admissions tax, 1059  
 Adobe buildings, 4606  
 Adolphe, Edward, \*3844  
 Adolphustown, N. Y., legends, 2454  
 Adrian, Arthur A., \*5403  
 Adulteration, 1251

- Advertising, cards of Vacuum Oil Co., 322; false, 805; in the Sower almanacs, 2658, 2659; on postal envelopes, 316, 318; trade symbols, 807
- executives: Walter Evans Edge, 623; Charles Henry Mackintosh, 1765
- Aerial bombing of Mauna Loa lava flow, 4971
- observation service, U. S. Army, 1321
- operations, 5093; Civil Air Patrol, 1359; in the Netherlands, 5437; in the Pacific, 5593; in the Philippines, 4995
- Aeronautics, and Edmond Charles Genêt, 5471; and the U. S. Marine Corps, 5625; and the U. S. Naval Academy, 1347; and the U. S. Navy, 1339, 5105; and Orville Wright, 937; commercial, 5084; National Advisory Committee for, 967
- Aeschbacher, William Driver, \*659
- Africa, 5570-5578; proposed 49th State in, 1201
- African Methodist Episcopal Church, 1086
- Africanisms in Southern English, 2868
- Agave industry, in Fla., 3358
- Agents, authority to bind corporations, 1109; powers, 1098, 1099
- Agnor, William H., \*3286
- Agrarian doctrines, of Horace Greeley, 779
- Agricultura general*, 4759
- Agricultural adjustment program, records, 280
- economics, and hist., 1
- educ., in Ga., 3280; in Ohio, 3994; in S. C., 3266; in W. Va., 3667; in Wis., 4285, 4323
- fairs, in Pa., 2624, 2637
- hist., tasks of, 38
- organizations, 913; political activities of, 659
- "Agricultural revolution" defined, 56
- Agriculture, and economic hist., 55; and industrialism, 503; cooperative marketing associations, 901, 1102; in Ala., 3383, 3388, 3402-3404; in Calif., 4759; in Colo., 4520; in Fla., 3351, 3358; in Ga., 3315; in Ia., 4374, 4389; in Ill., 4116; in Kan., 4435; in Ky., 3706; in Me., 1960; in Minn., 4330; in Mo., 3772; in N. C., 2991, 3219; in N. Y., 2504, 2516; in Neb., 4428; in Okla., 3868; in Pa., 2819, 2840; in Puerto Rico, 5012, 5015; in Russia and the U. S., compared, 5706; in S. C., 3242; in Tex., 3644; in the Northeast, 1768; in the South, 2909, 2961, 2963; in the U. S., 924; in the Western States, 3935; in Va., 2991, 3067; in W. Va., 3668; Jews in, 863; periodicals, 3772; tenancies, in the Southwest, 2902; wage earners in, 1151
- Ahlgren, Gilbert H., \*838
- Ahlstrom, Harold, \*2528
- Ahrens, Robert E., \*4907
- S. Helen, \*2844
- Aikman, Duncan, \*473
- Air brake, invention, 1621
- mail, 812; rates, 974
- power, and airport construction, 1002
- support, 4th Armored Div., 5340
- Transport Service, Naval, 1371
- transportation, and workmen's compensation, 1171; appeals under Civil Aeronautics Act, 992; certificates, 998; financing of equipment, 986; international, 985; policies of Civil Aeronautics Board, 991, 993; price of properties, 989; rates, 974, 997, 1004; regulation, 964, 975, 999; routes, 990, 996, 1000; surface carrier participation, 994; through service, 954
- Airborne troops, 5338, 5604; 101st Div., 5329
- Aircraft, carriers, 5286; invention, 5200; liability of manufacturers, 995; production in World War II; statistics of losses, 5663; U. S. Marine Corps, 5646
- Airdrop supply, in Burma, 5690
- Airports, construction, 1002; in New Guinea, 5634; laws, in Fla., 3346; litigation against, 982
- Airspace, ownership of, 972; sovereignty of, 975
- Akagi* (ship), 5664
- Akers, Russell F., \*5575
- Alabama, 3381-3411; as a field of historical research, 32; Episcopalians, 1792; higher educ., 2940; historical societies, 428; historiography, 121; Joseph Lakanal in, 5465; Negroes, 2940; railroads, 2956; science, 2883; Charles Tait in, 2883
- Indians in Tex., 3537
- Polytechnic Institute, George Petrie in, 121
- Alamo, San Antonio, Tex., hist., 3534
- Alamogordo, N. M., hist., 4657
- Alaska, 4919-4956; bibliog., 152; Lars Gunderson in, 1884; Sheldon Jackson in, 1853, 1856; postal service, 4917; Protestant missions, 4916; Spanish voyages to, 4755
- Alaska* (ship), 4948
- Alaska Communications System, 4928
- Defense Command, readiness for war, 4929
- RR, 4951
- Albany, N. Y., Edward Brewster in, 5174; Anson Dickinson in, 2469; Maria Gansevoort in, 2469; Selkirk Yard, 2536; views, 2465
- State College, Ga., 3326
- State College, N. Y., teaching of folklore, 103
- Albemarle Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097; George Gilmer in, 3115; in World War II, 3149; John Adam Kasson in, 3128; land grants and aristocracy, 3102; reminisc., 3119; Isaac White in, 3128
- Co. (Va.) Historical Soc., War History Committee, \*3149
- Albert, Alphaeus H., \*363, \*2037
- Lillian Smith, \*382
- Albino horses, 4429
- Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, \*1302
- Albjerg, Marguerite Hall, \*1544
- Albrecht, Andrew C., \*3421
- Paul, \*1364
- Albright, Raymond Wolf, \*2746
- William Fowell, \*1703
- Albums (remembrances), 270
- Albuquerque, N. M., revival in, 4631
- Alchemy, 5363
- Alcohol, State power over, 757; Va. laws, 3051
- industry, rumors in, 808; State monopolies of, 1130
- Alcoholics Anonymous, hist., 1256
- Alcoholism, and driving, 2646; in the U. S., 1256
- Alcott, Amos Bronson, 3791; in Beloit, Wis., 4322
- Alden, John Richard, \*1752
- Alderfer, Harold Freed, \*2645
- Alderton, Mrs. Walker Moore, \*4388
- Aldis, Owen Franklin, collection of American lit., 232
- Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, "The flight of the goddess," 5417
- Aleutians Islands, volcanoes, 4936; voyages of Russians to, 4935
- Aleuts, prisoners in Japan, 5665; teaching of, 4956
- Alexander, Edward P., \*73
- Hartley, 4417
- James Patterson, obit., 3523
- Jay W., \*1254
- Joseph, \*1383
- Thomas B., \*74
- Algiers, U. S. Army in, 5577
- Algonkian Indians, 1912
- Aliens, entry into U. S., 5072



Allimony, and bankruptcy, 1048; power to modify agreements, 1047  
 Alk, Isadore G., \*5112  
 Allaben, E. G., \*3363  
 Allaire, Peter, \*5456  
 — family, silverware, 5456  
 Allan, Herbert Sanford, \*527  
 — Maud, 1487  
 Allbee, Lewis, \*5088  
 Allegan Co., Mich., Dutch place names, 4253  
 Allegheny Co., Pa., 2705, 2781  
*Allegheny Democrat*, 2715  
 Allegheny River, hist., 2236  
 Allen, Augustus C., in Houston, Tex., 3550  
 — Ethan, blunderbuss of, 2448; relics at Fort Ticonderoga, 2447  
 — Frederick Lewis, \*870  
 — James H., \*2245  
 — John K., in Houston, Tex., 3550  
 — Lee, \*4058  
 — Michael M., 1318  
 — Neyland, F., Jr., \*3550  
 — Paul Marshall, \*2556  
 — Ross, \*3349  
 — T. J., \*2164  
 — W. H., \*4530  
 — Worth, \*1478  
 — Young J., in China, 5679  
 Allin, Bushrod W., \*1  
 Allinson, William J., letters to, 1432  
 Allison, Dorothy Cole, \*440  
 Alloy steel, 876  
 Alfred, William David, \*3564  
 Allston, Washington, biog., 1521  
 Almanacs: *Der hoch-deutsch americanische Calender*, 2658, 2659; of Nathaniel Ames (1757), 1982  
 "Almighty dollar" (verses), 4352  
 Almini, Peter M., 4141  
 Almquist, Carl Jonas Ludwig, \*5363; biog., 5364  
 Alphabet, Cherokee, 1791  
 Althaus, Christian, 3510  
 — Fannie, \*3510  
 Aluminum industry, in the U. S., 932; rumors in, 808  
 Alverton Mennonite Church, Pa., 2785  
 Alves, John J., Jr., \*942  
 Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, \*1168  
 Amana Ia., Inspirationist Soc., 1808  
*Amazing stories*, 1473  
 Amazon Valley, exploration by U. S. Navy, 5206  
 Ambrotypes, hist., 309  
 Amelung, Johann Friedrich, in Md., 3040, 3041  
 Amendments to the Constitution: 13th, 276; 14th, 723, 724, 726, 730, 753; 15th, 730; 21st, 757  
 "American, An," newspaper contributions, \*552  
 American Albino Horse Club, 4429  
 — Antiquarian Soc., hist., 419  
 — Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, hist., 1625  
 — Assoc. of Teachers of French, 5493  
 — Assoc. of University Women, N. C., 3210  
 — Battle Monuments Commission, 5320  
 — character as revealed by the military, 1361  
 — Colonization Soc. for the Free People of Color, 5573  
 — Cotton Planters' Assoc., \*2934  
 — Expeditionary Forces, 5319  
 — Farm Bureau Federation, 913, 926  
*American farmer* (Baltimore), 3772  
 American Federation of Mineralogical Societies, 1660  
 — Federation of Musicians, recording ban, 1178  
 — Fur Co., and William Beaumont, 1618

American History and Citizenship Project, Junior Museum, Metropolitan Museum of Art, 100  
 — Home Economics Assoc., and consumers' interests, 1111  
 — Institute of Architects, establishment in the Octagon, 3187  
 — Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, \*883  
 — Jewish Committee, 1231  
*American journal of science*, hist., 1613  
 American Labor Party, 2276  
 — Leather Chemists Assoc., hist., 899  
 — Legion, in Ala., \*3392; library and archives, Indianapolis, 405  
 — lit., 1408-1483; bibliog., 232, 253; compared with foreign literatures, 5066; doctoral dissertations, bibliog., 168; in Europe, 5297; masters, 1414; teaching, 110  
 — Locomotive Co., Schenectady, 2500; hist., 2498  
 — Medical Assoc., Committee on Medical Lit., 1624  
*American men of science*, 1652, 1653  
*American mercury*, hist., 815  
 American Mission Press, Bombay, 5687  
 — Missionary Assoc., 5046  
 — Museum of Natural Hist., Clark Wissler in, 139  
 — National Theatre and Academy, 1506  
 — Philosophical Soc., biog., 5484; Benjamin Rush and, 2669  
 — Planning and Civic Assoc., and John Horace McFarland, 2839  
 — Revolution, and French Revolution, 5444; flags, 5443; Guillaume Thomas Raynal on, 5455  
*American-Scandinavian review*, 792  
 American School Citizenship League, 5070  
 — School Peace League, 5070  
 American-Soviet Medical Soc., 5707  
 American Swedish Historical Museum, Phila., 454  
 — Type Founders, Inc., 774  
 — Veterans of Foreign Service, 1338  
 — Welding Soc., hist., 911  
 — writers in Europe, 5297  
 Americanisms of Thomas De Quincey, 5400  
 Americanization, 5069  
 "Americanus," \*1606  
 Americas, the, 5117-5271  
 Ames, David, \*2380  
 — Nathaniel, almanac (1757), 1982  
 — Oakes, monument to, 4514  
 — Oliver, monument to, 4514  
 — Viola Caprez, \*1360  
 Amesbury, Mass., Bagley family in, 2121  
 Amherst College, John Erskine in, 1394; William Gardiner Hammond in, 2135; memorial fellowships, 2151  
 — Co., Va., Richard Powell in, 3085  
 Amicus curiae, 706  
 Amish, conferences, 1862; in Md., 3049; in Pa., 2838  
 Amite Co., Miss., 3422; census, \*3427  
 Ammon, Harry, \*2887  
 Ammunition industry, in Del., 2862; in N. Y., 2455; in Tex., 3502; in the U. S., 387  
*Among the clouds*, \*1994  
 Amory, Cleveland, \*2166, \*4891  
 — Miss., reminisc., 3437  
 Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., Manchester, N. H., 1987  
 Amphibious warfare, 5109; in Iwo Jima, 5641; naval gunfire support, 5090; salvage and rescue units, 5107  
 Anasazi, culture of, 4461  
 Anatomy, teaching in Ohio, 3997  
 Ancient Buried City, Wickliffe, Ky., 3703

- 'And/or,' 1478
- Anderson, Amber Wallin, \*727
- Andrew, in Fla., 3369
- Arlow William, \*783
- Charles A., \*4242
- Charles Brooks, \*4587
- Donald Wells, \*3969
- Edgar, \*2872, \*4534, \*4535
- Edwin A., 5212
- Fanny J., \*3656
- Frank Maloy, \*3174
- George L., \*4520
- James Douglas, \*722
- John (d. 1727), descendants, 3033
- John C., \*838
- Karl James, \*1447
- Marian, and Negro protest, 1596
- Odin Waldemar, \*1056
- Oscar A., \*836
- Russell H., \*402
- Sherwood, biog., 1466; in the Spanish-American War, 5215; reminisc., 1447
- Willard V., \*1843, \*1875
- family, 3033
- André, John, biog., 5148
- Andreas, Osborn, \*5418
- Andressohn, John C., \*2796
- Andreva, Tamara, \*4484
- Andrew Jackson, 4805
- Andrews, Benjamin R., \*1101
- E. D., \*1487
- Fannie Fern (Phillips), \*5070
- Henry N., Jr., \*1974
- William S., Jr., \*766
- Anecdotes, Conn., 2185; luxury-loving officers in the Pacific, 5598; John Joseph Pershing, 1345; Gertrude Stein, 1462; the Atlantic coast, 1772; the Civil War, 1760; World War II, 1767; Yankees, 1915
- Anesthesia, in R. I., 2158
- Anga, interview with, 4931
- Angaur, 81st Div. in, 5601
- Angel, Arthur D., \*75
- Angell, James Burrill, 636
- Roger, \*895
- Thomas, 2169
- Angell's Lane, Providence, R. I., 2169
- Angelus Eugene, Brother, \*1384
- Gabriel, Brother, \*1385
- Angle, Paul McClelland, \*575
- Anglican clergymen, licensed to the American colonies, 1674; serving in the American colonies, 1671
- Anglo-American relations, French opinion of, 5294
- Ann Arbor, Mich., Clements Library, 447
- Annapolis, Md., as capital of the U. S., 1799; William Faris in, 3035
- Annual Survey of American Law, 183
- Anson, Bert, \*4095
- Antarctica, stamps referring to, 398, 5086; Charles Wilkes in, 5043
- Antelope herds, in the U. S., 3944
- Island, Utah, hist., 4588
- Anthropologists: Clark Wissler, 136, 138, 139
- Anthropology, and folklore, 21; teaching, 76
- Antiaircraft units, Third Army, 5341
- Antidiscrimination laws, in N. Y., 2247
- Antiknock fuel, 968
- Anti-Masonic Party, hist., 568
- Antique Automobile Club of America, 958
- Antiques, 332, 335; bibliog., 176; lists and descriptions, 330-401
- shows, usefulness of, 431
- Anti-Semitism, 1211, 1221, 1222
- Antislavery, in Ohio, 3991, 3996
- leaders: Thomas Earle, 2631; Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, 2792
- Antisubmarine devices, 1342
- Antitrust laws, and competition, 1106; and contracts, 1115; and cooperatives, 1102; and insurance, 1092; and intellectual property, 1043; and patent combinations, 1042; and petroleum conservation, 893; and price discrimination, 1129; enforcement, 1108; in Ill., 4128; in relation to patents, 1014
- Anzio Beachhead, 5559
- Apache Indians, ethnology, 217; in Ariz., 4673
- Apiarists: Camille P. Dadant, 3488; Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth, 865; Lloyd Raymond Watson, 904
- Apothecaries: James Cutbush, 1611
- Appalachicola Indians, in S. C., 3262
- Appeals, in Calif., 4786; appellate review, in Calif., 4768
- Apple industry, in Ga., 3295
- Appleman, Roy Edgar, \*5655
- Appomattoe Indians, in Va., 3081
- Appomattox, Va., hist., 3136
- Appoquinimink Hundred, Del., census, 2853
- Aptheker, Herbert, \*1205, \*1226, \*2676, \*3073
- Aquainting, in the U. S., 299
- Arabian horse, in the U. S., 850
- Arango, Alfredo Cock, \*5126
- Arator (newspaper), 3219
- Araucana chickens, in the U. S., 919
- Arbitration, in Mo., 3773; in N. Y., 2274, 2275; international, in the Americas, 5128; of wage levels, 1196
- Arbre Croche, Mich., reminisc., 2458
- Arbuckle, Clyde, \*4846
- Archaeological Remains, Committee for the Recovery of, 1769
- Archeological materials in American museums, 406
- Archeologists: William Delbert Funkhouser, 3738; George Grant MacCurdy, 141; Sylvanus Griswold Morley, 4653
- Archeology, in the U. S., bibliog., 245; of Mo., 3769
- Architects: Henry Austin, 1537; Century Club, N. Y. C., 2353; Paul Philippe Cret, 2700; Cass Gilbert, 1549; Charles Sumner Greene, 4899; Henry Mather Greene, 4899; John Hawks, 3213; Warren Powers Laird, 2696; Benjamin Henry Latrobe, 1522; Bernard Ralph Maybeck, 4902; Frank Lloyd Wright, 1555
- , American Institute of, establishment in the Octagon, 3187
- Architecture, 1510; and hist., 2; James Elliot Cabot on, 2131; church, in N. J., 2539; Ralph Waldo Emerson on, 2131; Gothic Revival, 1516; in Calif., 4899; in Charleston, 458, 460; in Chicago, 4145; in Ind., 4099; in Ky., 3713; in La., 3441, 3442, 3444; in Mass., 2015, 2141; in Md., 3032; in N. M., 4603, 4606; in New Eng., 1918, 1922, 1923; in Ohio, 4007; in Phila., 2699; in the North Central States, 3949; in the Southern Atlantic States, 2983; in the U. S., builders' books, 195; in the U. S., hist., 1509, 1541; modern, 1559; on the Mississippi River, 1786; religious, in Conn., 2186
- Archives, bibliog., 283; archival profession in eclipse, 408; training, 457
- Arctic, Bell Collection, 159; meteorological investigations, 5147
- Ardenes, 589th Field Artillery Battalion of 106th Div. in, 5499

Ardery, Julia S., \*3034  
 Argentine Central Rwy., 4559  
 — Republic, trademark protection of American firms in, 5270  
 Argyle Patent, Washington Co., N. Y., 2443  
 Arica, Peru, *Fredonia* and *Waterlee* at, 5267  
 Arikaree Fork, Kan., Indian engagement, 4444  
*Ariel* (locomotive), 948  
 "Aristides," newspaper contributions, \*552  
 Arivaca, Ariz., hist., 4671  
 Arizona, 4661-4677; bibliog., 170; canyons, 3879; chronology, 4460; descr., 1818; Eusebio Francisco Kino in, 5226; Fiorello Henry La Guardia in, 630, 631; Jeff D. Milton in, 5252; San Simon Cattle Co., 4476; steer-roping exhibitions, 1878; water supply, 5258; Western Pueblo Culture in, 4461  
 —, Univ. of, anthropology in, 76  
 Arkansas, 3811-3832; ballad collection, 53; Harvey Couch in, 2978; higher educ., 2940; Negroes, 2940; railroads, 2956; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867; David Yancey Thomas in, 137  
 —, Univ. of, hist., 3814; College of Education, hist., 3815  
*Arkansas* (ship), 2928  
 Arkansas State College, 3816  
 Arlington Co., Va., Maucey Creek site, 3078  
 — National Cemetery, 3139  
 Armed Forces, Negroes in, 1281; psychological research, 1360  
 — services, books for, 249; Negroes in, 1286  
 Armitage, Merlo, \*3931  
*Armored Cavalry journal*, hist., 1334  
 Armored Center, Fort Knox, Ky., 3740  
 — Force, 5378  
 — Force School, Fort Knox, Ky., 3741  
 — School, Fort Knox, Ky., 3741  
 Arms, George, \*210, \*2345  
 — industry, in Mass., 2134; in Pa., 2761; in the Connecticut Valley, 1929; in the U. S., 383, 385, 862, 1262; swordsmiths, 849  
 — of N. Y., 2264  
 Armstrong, Barbara Nachtrieb, \*1189  
 — Charles, \*5182  
 — John, raid on Kittanning, Pa., 2753  
 — Richard H., \*1949  
 — Walter P., \*628  
 Army (U. S.), and Abraham Lincoln, 1320; and the settlement of Minn., 4329; Armored Force, 5078; artillery, 1289; Cavalry, 1300; chapels, 1356; chaplains, 1318, 5338; Chemical Corps, 1346; divisions, 5095; divisions, organization and training of, 1362; Engineers, 1284; Engineers in Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, 5627; Engineers in Iwo Jima, 5654; Engineers in the Lae-Nadabarea, New Guinea, 5634; Engineers in the Southwest Pacific Area, 5624; firearms, 69; Forces in the Pacific, 5624; General Staff, 1352; historiography, 15; hospitals, 2773, 5333, 5343; hospitals in Europe, 5342; in Alaska, 4928; infantry divisions, 1373; medals, badges, decorations, etc., 5435; Military Railway Service, 5313; newspapers, 238; officers, procurement and training of, 1362; officers, training, 5510; officers in the Pacific, 5598; organization, 1298; postal service, 5330; Quartermaster Corps, activities in World War II; Quartermaster Corps, Graves Registration Service, 5115; recruiting, 1305, 2387; schools, 3047, 3741; Signal Corps, radar experiments, 1350; Signal Corps, women in, 1370; Signal Corps (Civil War), 1317; soldier attitudes, 1357; Special Staff, Historical Division, 17; supply of petro-

leum products in Europe, 5350; transportation, 5051; uniforms, buttons, 362; Women's Army Corps, 1367; Women's Army Corps, propaganda, 1368; Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 1372.  
 Army (U. S.) installations: Army Industrial College, 3191; Camp Cooper, Tex., 3574; Camp Douglass, Ill., 4183; Camp Kinsman, Davenport, Ia., 4391; Camp Roberts, Davenport, Ia., 4391; Fort Belvoir, Va., 3104; Fort Bliss, 3568; Fort Kearny, Neb., 4423, 4424; Fort Knox, Ky., 3740; Fort Lancaster, Tex., 3581; Fort Laramie, Wyo., 4511; Fort Martin Scott, 3567; Fort Pulaski, S. C., 3272; Fort Snelling, Minn., 4339; Fort Wayne, Detroit, 4217; Jeffersonville Quartermaster Depot, 4107; Rock Island Arsenal, 4184  
 Army (U. S.) officers: E. G. Adams, 4406; Benedict Arnold, 5151; Nathaniel Prentice Banks, 577; Omar N. Bradley, 5337; Preston Brown, 5063; Frederic B. Butler, 5497; Deverton Carpenter, 5323; Oberlin M. Carter, 1336; George Croghan, 3959; John Currier, 2107; James Cutbush, 1611; Grenville M. Dodge, 3916; Alexander W. Doniphan, 5238; Dwight David Eisenhower, 5324, 5331; John Charles Frémont, 1758; Horatio Gates, 5151; William Crawford Gorgas, 5005; Louis A. Gratz, 1861; Nathanael Greene, 3235; Nathan Hale, 1280; John Francis Hamtramck, 3955; William Henshaw, 1900; Alfred Lacey Hough, 4488, 4548; Eli Lundy Huggins, 4490; Jedediah Huntington, 2213; Chalmers Ingersoll, 3130; John Mitchell Johnson, 4366; William H. Kinsman, 4391; William Johnson L'Engle, 1832; Henry Woolsey Littell, 1317; Francis Marion, 3235; Return Jonathan Meigs, 5151; Thomas Mifflin, 2620; Eleazer A. Paine, 3732; George Smith Patton, Jr., 5354, 5505; John Joseph Pershing, 1337, 1345; Allen Pinkerton, 605; Satterlee Clark Plummer, 4366; Casimir Pulaski, 5362; Rufus Putnam, 1284; B. S. Roberts, 4391; John E. Sands, 5349; William Tecumseh Sherman, 789, 1319, 2926; Ralph Smith, 5644, 5647; Joseph Warren Stilwell, 5597; John Sullivan, 2774; George Henry Thomas, 1312, 1313; Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de la Roüerie, 5446, 5449; John Waterman, 2772; H. W. Wheeler, 4489; Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1850; James Wilkinson, 201, 5151; Nathan Wilkinson, 3666; James Harrison Wilson, 2924; Abram Epperson Wood, 4366  
 Army (U. S.) units (arranged numerically): 1st Dragoons, 4618; 1st Provisional AAA Group (Okinawa), 5651; 2d Armored Div., 5507; 2d Infantry, 4720; 2d 155mm Howitzer Battalion, 5632; Third Army AAA, 5341; Third Army, QM bakery companies, 5345; 4th Armored Div., 5340; 4th Cavalry Group, 5500; Fifth Army, 5555, 5556; 5th Field Artillery Battalion, Battery D, 5026; VI Corps, 5497, 5559; Sixth Army, communications, 5606; VII Corps, 5508; 8th Air Force, 5335; 9th Bombardment Div., 5106; 9th Div., 5279; 10th Artillery Regt., 3d Battalion, 5682; 11th Airborne Div., 4995; 11th Div., 5604; 13th Armored Regt., 2d Battalion, 5576; 15th Regt., Co. K, 4357; 18th General Hospital, 5600; 22d Infantry, 4548; 27th Div., 5644; 29th Div., 5325; 30th Div., 5537; 31st AAA Brigade, 5282; 33d Div., \*5590; 36th Brigade, 5578; 37th Div., 5623; 41st Div., 5589; 41st Tank Battalion, 5501; 44th AAA Brigade, 5283; 59th AAA Brigade, 5633; 60th Regt., Co. K, 5439; 65th Regt., 5288; 78th Armored Field Artillery Battalion, 5281; 81st Div., \*5601; 82d Airborne Div., 5437; 84th Chemical Smoke Generator Co., 5498; 85th Div., 5560; 94th Div., 5332; 101st Airborne Div., 5437; 101st Div., 5329; 102d AAA Brigade, 5622; 106th Div., 5503; 106th Div., 589th Field Artillery, 5499; 107th

- Regt., 2269; 115th Infantry, 5339; 349th Regt., 5558; 502d Parachute Infantry Regt., 5438; 508th Parachute Infantry, 3d Battalion, 5504; 508th Regt., 5328; 589th Field Artillery Battalion (106th Div.), 5499; 593d Engineer Boat and Shore Regt., Co. B., 5610; 727th Railway Operating Battalion, \*4284; 743d Tank Battalion, 5537; 760th Tank Battalion, 5557; 823d Tank Destroyer Battalion, 5537; 931st Engineer Construction Group (Aviation), 4997; 1303d Engineers, 5536; 1306th Engineer General Service Regt., 5502; 1802d Special Regt., 2481
- Army Air Forces, 5093; hist., 1340; in the Pacific, 5594; women in, 1363
- Amphibian Engineers, 5610
- Ground Forces, organization, 1362
- Industrial College, hist., 3191
- Service Forces, Demobilization Branch, 1374
- Univ., Beaune, France, 1394
- Armystage, W. H. G., \*5420
- Arnaud, Leopold, \*2
- Arnell, P. B., \*4948
- Arnold, Benedict, blunderbuss of, 2448; letters to, 5151
- Bridgewater M., \*3007
- Hannah, \*5151
- Henry Herley, \*4845
- Oren, \*76
- Thurman, \*516
- Aroostook Co., Me., 1960; descr., 1965
- Arrow Rock, Mo., John Sappington in, 3783
- Art, 1509-1560; biog., 23; crit., 2373; iconography, 289-329; in Colo., 4520; in N. M., 290; in R. I., 2169; in Tex., 3494; in the Eastern Woodland area, 1770; in the U. S., 1407; Indian, bibliog., 222; industries, 332, 334; museums, 411; pre-Columbian, 1770; teaching of hist. of, 97
- Arthur, Chester Alan, 580
- Jerome S., \*2446
- Robert A., \*5626
- Arthurian, A. P. (pseud.), \*3630
- Articles of Confederation, hist., 479
- Artillery, in the U. S. Army, 1289
- Arvey, Verna, \*1598
- Arvin, Newton, \*1314
- Asbury Park, N. J., Stephen Crane in, 2595
- Aschmann, H. Homer, \*5534
- Asdic, 1342
- Ashby, William, of Newburyport, 2127
- Ashe, S., \*5555
- Asher, Joe F., \*3989
- Asheville, N. C., John Francis Holme in, 801
- Ashley, Maurice Percy, \*525
- Robert, \*2010
- Wallace, \*2536
- Ashtabula, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054
- Ashton, Ernst Basch, \*5488
- Aspen, Colo., mountain sports, 4561
- Aspinwall, William, and the Panama RR Co., 5004
- Assassination, of Abraham Lincoln, 3180, 3181
- Assessment, in Ky., 3694
- Associate Library in Milford, 412
- Associated Press, in France, 5353
- Association of American Feed Control Officials, 1112
- Astles, John B., \*4804
- Astoria, Bill, \*3517
- , Ore., reminisc., 4735
- Astronomers: Edward Emerson Barnard, 1603; Maria Mitchell, 2473; John Winthrop, Jr., 1603
- Astronomy, in Calif., 1603; in Conn., 1603; in Pittsburgh, 2706
- Aswell, Edward C., \*1475
- Atchison, John (fl. 1738), 2615
- family, 2615
- , Topeka, & Santa Fe RR, 3927, 3931, 3934
- Athearn, Robert G., \*4488, \*4548
- Athens, Pa., folklore, 1894
- , Wis., agricultural extension, 4323
- Atkinson, Hamilton R., \*3029
- Thomas, biog., 3204
- W. Ross, \*2836
- Atlanta, Ga., 3310, 3316; descr. and hist., 3311; Georgia School of Technology, 3324; higher educ. of Negroes, 3321; hist., 3322; race relations, 1892
- Univ., Horace Bumstead in, 3325
- Atlantic City, N. J., railway service, 2597
- coast, anecdotes; 1772; petroleum refining, 1852
- fisheries, wage system, 1823
- frontier, westward advance of, 1778
- Atomic research, in the U. S., 1354
- Attainder, in N. Y., 2249
- Attleboro, Mass., button manufacture, 2109
- Atwood, Albert William, \*2425, \*3154
- Ellis D., and the Edaville RR, 2153
- Howland F., \*2006
- Auchampaugh, Phillip G., \*589, \*590, \*2941
- Auctions, in Mass., 2149
- Audio-visual materials for local hist., 155
- Audubon, John James, \*1818, 2895, \*3472, 3892; bibliog., 205; in New Orleans, 3472; *Vitiparous quadrupeds*, 311
- John Woodhouse, 311
- Augar, Pearl Hamelin, \*2453
- Augé, J. N., \*5321
- Augsburger, Marie M., \*4506
- Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, \*4175
- Augustus Hunt* (ship), wreck, 2416
- Augustus Lutheran Church, Trappe, Pa., 2736
- Auraria, Colo., hist., 4537
- Aurora, Ore., communistic settlement, 1833
- Austin, Deedle-May, \*3276
- Edward Burl, \*2894
- H. Russell, \*4269
- Henry, biog., 1537
- , Tex., descr., 3505; Josiah Willbarger in, 3546
- Australia, CSS *Shenandoah* in, 5052; 41st Div. in, 5589; Henry George in, 5619; trade with R. I., 5612; trade with Salem, Mass., 5614
- Austria, 5561; military govt., 5110
- Authors' festival, N. Y. C., 2329
- "Auto de los Reyes Magos" (play), 4609
- Autobiographies, Negro, 1229; religious, 1703
- Autobiographies (by author): Fannie Fern (Phillips), Andrews, 5070; Gerald Averill, 1969; John Baumann 4497; Charles Seligman Bernheimer, 2244; Edward Maurice Blackwell, 3090; Sol Bloom, 634; Valeria Langeloth Bonham, 2518; Robert Booth, 4731; Melissa Victoria Brown and Valerie Brown, 4315; Ralph Hosea Chaplin, 1169; John Wight Chapman, 4942; David Crockett, 2906; Samuel Jay Crumbine, 4452; Bernard Drachman, 1707; Leo Ernest Durocher, 2384; Walter Evans Edge, 623; John Erskine, 1394; Benjamin Franklin, 1745; Donald Friede, 814; Benjamin H. Gavitt, 4392; Frank S. Gray, 3592; Daniel R. Harkey, 3932; John William Harris, 1702; Paul Percy Harris, 882; Mont Hawthorne, 1877; Joseph Winthrop Holley, 3326; Henry Howard, 1266; Francis Clement Kelley, 3981; William Clark Kennerly, 1831; Ernest La Marr King, 1881; Fiorello Henry La Guardia, 630, 631; George Cannon Lambert, 4571; Abraham Lincoln, 575; Samuel W. Long,

3924; Robert Morss Lovett, 1763; Charles Henry Mackintosh, 1765; James Rion McKissick, 3241; Joseph Mannone (Wingy Manone), 1595; Wingy Manone, 1595; John Monroe Moore, 2953; Edward E. P. Morgan, 4944; Daniel Cody Muller, 1495; Charles Ellsworth Myers, 4702; Thornton Oakley, 2842; Claude Anderson Phillips, 3802; Francis Pierz, 3964; Emily Craig Romig, 4945; Benjamin Rush, 2661; Sophie Ruskay, 2631; George Herman Ruth (Babe Ruth), 1273; Carl Schurz, 5298-5300; Homer H. Smith, 3763; Henry Lewis Stimson, 651; Thomas Isaiah Stoner, 4395; Ernest Venable Sutton, 3922; Charles Vernon Terrell, 3600; William Tatem Tilden II, 1274; Utah pioneers, 4563; Dorothy (Godfrey) Wayman, 817; Joseph R. Weil, 4151; Philip Faribault Wells, 3973; Grace Denison Wheeler, 2226; Walter Francis White, 1225; Robert Sloane Wickham, 2517; Laura Williams, 1723; Anne A. Williamson, 1882; Thomas Wolfe, 1480; Hannah Rea Woodman, 4446  
 Autograph, of John Brown, 271  
 Automobile industry, biblog., 212; engineering, 962; in Ill., 4189; in Mich., 4223; in Ohio, 3986; in the U. S., and A. L. Dyke, 3806; patents, 1014  
 — race, Atlanta to N. Y. C., 1888  
 — tours, to Bedford, Pa., 958  
 Automobiles, 1887; insurance, 970, 2069; liability of owner, 965; on playing cards, 325; regulation, in Ia., 4367; Stutz Bearcat, 966; Thompson Products Co. collection, 462  
 Avalon, Calif., Tuna Club, 4903  
 Averill, Gerald, \*1969  
 Avery, Amos G., \*2115  
 Avila, Pablo, \*4847, \*4850  
 Avoyelle Parish, La., folklore, 3489  
 Awards, in World War II, 5100  
 Axelrod, Allan, \*1021  
 Ayer, Frederick, letters to, 5354  
 Azilla, 3300  
 Azores, in American strategy-diplomacy, 5515  
 Babcock, Glen E., \*917  
 — Mary Kent (Davey), \*2036  
 — Robert Witbeck, \*5428  
 Babst, Earl D., \*636  
 Babylon, L. L., manufacture of horsewhips, 2402  
 Bach, Otto Karl, \*2172  
 — Robert, 2311  
 Bache, Benjamin Franklin, \*5457  
 — Richard, \*2308  
 Bachman, J., print of N. Y. C., 2328  
 Bacon, Herbert Marion, \*2587  
 — Josiah, 2587  
 — Samuel (1626-95), 2587  
 — family, 2587  
 — Academy, Colchester, Conn., view, 2223  
 Bacon's Adventure, N. J., 2587  
 Bad Axe, Mich., railroads, 4246  
 Bader, A. L., \*3946  
 — Samuel, \*733  
 Badger, A. L., \*4192  
 — Joseph, 1926  
 Baene, Antione L. de, \*5435  
 Bagby, Ellen Matthews, \*3069  
 — George William, \*3069  
 Bagley, Lowell, \*2121  
 — Sarah, \*2121  
 — & Sewall Co., Watertown, N. Y., 2476  
 Bagué y Ramírez, Jaime, \*5015  
 Bahama Islands, Mark Catesby in, 5202

Bail, Hamilton Vaughan, \*2043  
 Bailey, Alfred M., \*4520  
 — Alvin K., \*1856  
 — George Howe, \*1255  
 — J. O., \*1426  
 — John, Jr., biog., 2112  
 — Lydia, and Philip Freneau, 1416  
 — Olive Drinkwine, \*3108  
 — Paul Dayton, \*3905  
 — Robert Gresham, \*3887  
 — Thomas Andrew, \*5028  
 Bainbridge, Mabel Foster, \*334  
 Baird, Donald, \*352  
 — Edward G., \*3051  
 — William Alan, \*1040  
 Baisnée, Jules A., \*5451  
 Baker, Avis Emery (Brown), biog., 3557  
 — Charles E., \*2441  
 — D. W. C., \*3544  
 — George Pierce, at Harvard and Yale, 1943; reminisc., 2068  
 — Harold F., \*809  
 — John L., \*2796  
 — John W., \*1826  
 — Joseph E., \*3953  
 — O. Kenneth, \*4178  
 — Pearl, \*4591  
 — Ray Stannard, personal papers, 277  
 — Robert Andrew, \*1693  
 Baker-Hunt Foundation, Covington, Ky., 450  
 Bakery companies, U. S. Army, 5345  
 Bakewell, Benjamin, 1815, 2712  
 — Mary E., \*2712  
 — Thomas, 1815  
 —, Pears, & Co., Pittsburgh, 1815  
 Balance of trade, Puerto Rico, 5020  
 Balanced govt. in the colonies, 1744  
 Bald, Frederick Clever, \*636, \*3955, \*4196, \*4212, \*4213  
 Baldwin, Alice M., \*2985  
 — Joseph Glover, biog., 4781  
 — Robert T., \*5096  
 — Simeon Eben, biog., 2191  
 — William C., \*2535  
 Baldwinville, N. Y., Theodore R. Timby in, 2509  
 Balestier, Joseph Nerée, biog., 2011  
 — family, 2011  
 Balkan states, 5565-5569  
 Ball, Frank, \*3661  
 — Franklin W., \*944, \*5649  
 — William Watts, in Charleston, 3258  
 Ballads, collection in Ark., 53  
 Ballard, Russell W., \*4150  
 Ballet, in the U. S., 1505  
 Ballinger, Richard H., \*5404  
 Balloons, 2666; in the Civil War, 1321  
 Ballot, secret, 772  
 Ballroom dancing, 1487  
 Balsam, 839  
 Baltimore, Md., 3008-3030; as capital of the U. S., 1799; child hygiene, 3008; City Jail, 3020; the Endicotts in, 1523; Fielding Hudson Garrison in, 432; Lebanon Blues in, 1814; Burton Edward Livingston in, 1642; François Augustin Dubois Martin in, 5448; medicine, 2990; Franz A. von Moschzisker in, 2990; music, 1565; Raphaëlle Peale in, 1520; William Henry Rinehart of, 5311; George Herman Ruth in, 1273; studies of medical hist. in, 62; Washingtonian Total Abstinence Soc., 1829  
 — & Ohio RR, and Daniel Willard, 950; views, 3048



- Baltimore sun*, 3021, 3022  
 Balyeat, Frank A., \*3850  
 Bambrick, James Joseph, \*2382  
 Bancroft, Caroline, \*4520  
 — George, on Abraham Lincoln, 50  
 Band, Marine, 1567  
 Bandar Log Press, 801  
 Bandera, Manuel, in Tex., 3542  
 — Co., Tex., Lucius Hicks in, 3583; Poles in, 3582  
 Banes, Louise Parks, 1842  
 Bangs, Jean Murray, \*4902  
 Bank notes, engravers, 386, 1532  
 — robberies, Bentonville, Ark., 3826; Cisco, Tex., 3643; Coffeyville, Kan., 4454  
 Bankers: John Comstock, 4291; Jason C. Easton, 4342; Stephen Girard, 2683; Samuel Marshall, 4306; John Pierpont Morgan, 879; Josiah Morris, 3405; Boss Sebastian Neff, 3863; George Evan Roberts, 625, 626; H. E. Suderman, 4453; Richard Robert Wright, 1872  
 Banking, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp., 1074; in Ala., 3405; in Calif., 4754; in Chicago, 625; in Cincinnati, 4015; in Colo., 4520, 4528, 4544; in Ia., 4373; in Kan., 4453; in Los Angeles, 4829; in Minn., 4342; in N. C., 3202; in N. J., 2550; in N. Y., 625; in N. Y. C., 2324; in Ohio, 3987; in Phila., 2683; in S. D., 4409; in the West, 3889; in the U. S., and foreign trade practices, 5044; in Wis., 4291, 4306; reactions in N. C. to policy of Andrew Jackson, 3202  
 Bankruptcy, and accumulated dividends, 1044; and claims for family support, 1048; and contempt of court, 1050; jurisdiction of Federal courts, 683; law, 1010, 1066, 1078, 1079, 5038; railroads, 984  
 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice, biog., 577  
 Bannister, J. A., \*5162  
 — Turpin C., \*3172  
 Banta, Richard Elwell, \*116, \*3956, \*4096  
 Baptismal records, Christ Church, Boston, 2036; Christ Church, New Orleans, 3477  
 Baptist Female Seminary, Columbia, Mo., 3795  
 — Student Union, 1725  
 Baptists, hospitals, 2949; in Calif., 4867; in China, 5675; in Conn., 1713; in Cuba, 5219; in Ill., 1713; in Ind., 4084; in Ky., 2880, 3712; in La., 3445; in Mo., 3795; in N. C., 3203, 3227; in N. Y. C., 2320; in Okla., 3835, 3870; in Tenn., 3759; in Tex., 3635, 3640; in the South, 2890, 2949; in the U. S., 456; in Va., 2880; missions, 5219; relations between Northern and Southern, 1693, 1722  
 Bar, admission to, in Kan., 4432  
 Barbados, Griffith Hughes in, 5203  
 Barbe, Mary I., \*3665  
 Barbed-wire fence, in Coleman Co., Tex., 3613; invention, 1621  
 Barbee, David Rankin, \*1567, \*2828, \*2916, \*3176, \*3406  
 Barber, Bernard, \*46  
 — Edith M., 1093  
 — Edward, \*4633  
 — Francis, \*2774  
 Barbershop shaving mugs, 390  
 Barbour, Harriot Buxton, \*2124  
 — Thomas, biog., 2071  
 — Co., Ala., John Horry Dent in, 3402  
 Barr, Charley, yachting captain, 1265  
 Bardie tradition, and Ralph Waldo Emerson, 5406  
 Bardolph, Richard, \*3219, \*4116  
 Bardon, Richard, \*3957  
 Barjot, P., \*4993  
 Barker, Burt Brown, \*4710, \*5169  
 Barker, Charles A., \*4875  
 — Eugene Campbell, \*3492  
 — Joseph H., Jr., \*5627  
 — M. E., \*3047  
 Barnard, Edward Emerson, 1603  
 — John R., \*4519  
 — W., 300  
 Barnard's Mill, Glen Rose, Tex., 3590  
 Barnes, Florence, \*4268  
 — Horace Richards, \*2815  
 — Leo, \*522  
 — Mary Sheldon, and teaching of hist., 90  
 — William P., \*1158  
 Barnett, James D., \*1219  
 — James H., \*1481  
 — Vincent M., Jr., \*767  
 Barnhart, Nathaniel Gideon, \*3672  
 Barns, William D., \*3667, \*3668  
 Barnstable, Mass., shell heaps, 2087; Thomas Walley in, 2095  
 Barr, Alfred H., Jr., \*1559  
 — Lockwood, \*3035  
 Barras y de Aragón, Francisco de las, \*4985  
 Barren Hill, Pa., St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, 2186  
 Barron Co., Wis., excavations, 4288  
 Barrow, William J., \*3  
 Barry, Cornelius J., Jr., \*2263  
 — John, biog., 1290  
 — Louise, \*3774  
 — Philip, crit., 1500  
 Barter Theatre, Abingdon, Va., 3146, 3147  
 Bartholdi, Frédéric Auguste, 5488  
 Bartholomew, Eli, 2220  
 — George W., 2220  
 — Harland, \*963  
 — William G., 2220  
 Bartlesville, Okla., Ellen Howard Miller in, 3857  
 Bartlett, Florence Dibell, collection of Rio Grande Valley colonial art objects, 290  
 — Richard A., \*4521  
 Barton, Glen T., \*905  
 — Lon Carter, \*3732  
 — Rebecca Chalmers, \*1229  
 — Wilfred Mason, 3167  
 Bartram, William, and Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur, 1413  
 Baseball, in Boston, 2057; in N. Y. C., 2327, 2338, 2363, 2384; in Ohio, 4058; in Pa., 2845; in Pittsburgh, 2723  
 — players: Walter Perry Johnson, 1270; George Herman Ruth, 1272, 1273, 1275, 1276  
 Bashford, James, \*4946  
 Basket Makers, in Colo., 4534  
 Basketball, hist., 1267; invention by James Naismith, 1268  
 Basler, Roy P., \*596  
 Bassett, John Spencer, and Negroes, 1227  
 Basso, Hamilton, \*3465, \*3505  
 Bast, Homer, \*5650  
 Bastogne, Belgium, 5329  
 Bastrop, Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de, in La. and Tex., 3377  
 Batan Islands, P. I., hist., 4985  
 Batchelor, George, \*2144  
 Bateman, Marinda (Allen), biog., 4573  
 — Samuel, biog., 4573  
 Bates, Henry M., \*636  
 — Katherine V., \*4363  
 — Lewis J., biog., 4254

Bates-Batcheller, Tryphosa, \*5446  
 Bathing suit, hist., 895  
 Baton design, 2866  
 Batten, Loring W., III, \*4  
 Battery Park, N. Y. C., musket excavated in, 2302  
 Battle Creek, Mich., Oliver Corp., 4255  
 — Creek, Utah, hist., 4589  
 Battle Monuments Commission, American, 5320  
 Battle of: Cold Harbor (1864), 3134; Eel River, 4083;  
 Fallen Timbers, 4011; Fort Stevens, D. C. (1864),  
 3177; Gettysburg, 2826, 2827; Hampton Roads, 3132;  
 Harlem Heights, 2303; Jenkins' Ferry, 3823; Lake  
 Erie, 5165; Long Island, 2304, 2406; Midway, 5001,  
 5664; Okeechobee, 3361; Oriskany, 2452; Paoli, 2768;  
 Plattsburg, 2471; Princeton, 2571; Saipan, 5644; San  
 Pasqual, 4859; Santiago, 1335; Sullivan's Island,  
 3249; Surigao Strait, 5628; the Bulge, 5501, 5503,  
 5506, 5507; the Yalu, 5680; Trenton, 2238, 2571, 2573  
 Baudelaire, Pierre Charles, and Edgar Allan Poe, 5483  
 Bauer, Byrne, \*3674  
 — Clyde Max, \*4507  
 — K. Jack, \*5671  
 — Marion, \*1591  
 — Richard H., \*77  
 Baumann, John, \*4497  
 Baumer, William H., \*1357  
 Bausch, John Jacob, 870  
 — & Lomb Optical Co., 870  
 Bawden, Harry E., \*4184  
 Baxter, Maurice Glen, \*571  
 Bay City, Mich., hist., 4248  
 — Region style, 1559  
 — Shore, L. I., hist., 2408  
 Bayles, George Harmon, \*3652  
 — Mary, mother of Tecumseh, 3652  
 — Thomas R., \*2410  
 — family, 3652  
 Baylor, George W., \*5246  
 — Univ., James Patterson Alexander in, 3523  
 Baynton, Wharton, & Morgan, Phila., \*2707  
 Beach, James Caleb, \*1271  
 — resorts, 1846  
 Beacham, Loyd L., Jr., \*618  
 Beadle's dime novels, 3918  
 Beal, Robert Hayworth, \*4238  
 Bealle, Morris Allison, \*2059  
 Bean, Ellis P., in Mexico, 5228  
 — George H., \*2149  
 — Louis Hyman, \*758  
 — Roy, anecdotes, 3620  
 — Stephen S., \*1175  
 — Walton E., \*4815  
 Bear (ship), 4941  
 Bear fights, in Calif., 4776  
 Bear-hunting, in Colo., 4545  
 Bear Lake, Utah, monsters in, 4593  
 — Lake Valley, Utah, cooperative marketing, 4592  
 — stories, Erie Co., N. Y., 2475  
 Beard, Charles Austin, \*684, \*5097; crit., 140, 5104  
 — Daniel B., \*3371  
 Beardslee, Clyde E., \*874  
 Beardsley, Richard K., \*4838  
 — William K., in Fla., 3369  
 Beatty, Lewis B., Jr., \*2644  
 Beauchamp, Bayne, \*4954  
 Beaufort, S. C., William John Grayson in, 1807  
 Beaumont, Charles, \*1569  
 — William, and Alexis St. Martin, 1614, 1618  
 Beaune, France, U. S. Army Univ., 1394

Beaupoil de Saint-Aulaire, Felix-Achille, watercolor  
 by, 3676  
 Beaver, James Addams, cripple, 1743  
 Beaver Bend, Ala., 3403  
 — Co., Pa., hist., 2751  
 — Co., Utah, hist., 4590  
 Beavers, Joseph, 2559  
 — family, 2559  
 Beck, George, in Pittsburgh, 2711  
 — Henry Charlton, \*2578  
 — Horace P., \*2538  
 — Thomas Hambly, 2857  
 — Warren, \*1470  
 Becker, Kenneth, drawings of Middle Western bldgs.,  
 3949  
 Beckett, R. B., \*5380  
 Beckley, John James, biog., 543  
 Beckman, Benjamin, in Ga., 3309  
 Beckner, Lucien, \*1803, \*3678  
 Beckwith, Edmund Ruffin, \*706  
 Bedford, Gunning (1720-1802), 2858  
 — Gunning, Sr. (1742-1802), 2858  
 — Gunning, Jr. (1747-1812), 2858  
 — Gunning James, 2858  
 —, N. Y., Farmers Club, 2512  
 —, Pa., automobile tours to, 958  
 Bedinger, R. D., \*3439  
 Bedminster, N. J., hist., 2561  
 Bedspreads, quilted, 355  
 Bee culture, La., 3488; N. Y., 904; Tex., 904  
 Beebe, Lucius Morris, \*4779  
 Beechwood, Vt., 2011  
 Beelen-Bertholf, Frederick Eugene, Baron de, 2778  
 Beer, George Louis, \*5371  
 Beers, George Emerson, obit., 2192  
 — Henry P., \*262  
 Beeson, Lewis, \*5174  
 Beetle, David Harold, \*2433  
 Beeuwkes, Adelia M., \*5121  
 Behle, Augustus Calvin, biog., 4598  
 — William Harroun, \*4598  
 Beiler, David, \*2825; biog., 2825  
 Bejack, L. D., \*3744  
 Bek, William G., \*3786  
 Belcher, Horace G., \*2182  
 Belford, Clarke, & Co., 4127  
 Belfrage, Cedric, \*3810  
 — Gustaf Wilhelm, 2895  
 Belgium, agent to the U. S., 2778  
 Belissary, C. G., \*3746  
 Belknap, Sally, \*1934  
 Bell, Albert Dehner, \*1733, \*2747  
 — Alexander Graham, 1621  
 — Edward Price, biog., 278  
 — Herbert C. F., \*5062  
 — Horace, kidnapping of, 1854  
 — Jack, \*5111  
 — Jeannine, \*3566  
 — Ovid, \*3785  
 — Polly McKean, \*4735  
 — Raymond M., \*2615  
 — Samuel K., 159  
 — Samuel N., Arctic collection, 159  
 — Thomas Reuben, Jr., \*952  
 — Whitfield J., Jr., \*2666, \*2671  
 — William Gardner, \*1334  
 — family, 3057  
 —, from Kodiak Island, 4937  
 Belleville, Ill., Friedrich Hecker in, 5523

- Bellevue Hospital, N. Y., 2283  
 Bellows, George Kent, \*1565  
 Beloff, Max, \*1749  
 Beloit, Wis., Amos Bronson Alcott in, 4322  
 Belter (John Henry) & Co., N. Y. C., 2330  
 Belthuis, Lyda, \*4375  
 Belting, Natalia Maree, \*393  
 Beltrami Co., Minn., logging, 4351  
 Bemidji, Minn., logging, 4351  
 Bemis, Edwin A., \*4520  
 — James D., 2464  
 — Samuel Flagg, \*5037  
 Benbridge, Henry, biog., 3247  
 — Letitia Sage, 3247  
 Bendiner, Robert, \*536  
 Bendix, Howard, \*315  
 Benguet Consolidated Mining Co., 4988  
 Benitez, R. C., \*4994  
 Benjamin, John, descendants, 1896  
 — Judah Philip, biog., 5305  
 — Mary A., \*3179  
 — Park, ancestry, 1896  
 — Robert M., \*2272  
 — family, 1896  
*Benjamin Franklin* (ship), 1903  
 Benjrox, Benjamin Phillips, biog., 3621  
 Benkard, Mrs. Harry Horton, 364  
 — Memorial Room, Metropolitan Museum, N. Y. C., 365  
 Benne, Kenneth D., \*4000  
 Bennett, C. Fay, \*3420  
 — Helen, \*373  
 — Hiram Rockwell, \*593  
 — James Augustus, \*4618  
 — James E., \*4999  
 — James Gordon, and the election of 1856, 590  
 — John K., \*1026  
 — Ruth (Valentine), \*2348  
 — V. W., \*5261  
 Benneville, George de, biog., 2616  
 Benninghoff, Merrell, \*5050  
 Bennington, Vt., historic houses, 1923  
 Bennitt, Rudolf, \*3779  
 Bentley, Eric, \*5561  
 — Esther Felt, \*1870  
 Bentonville, Ark., bank robbery, 3826  
 Béranger, Pierre Jean de, and James Russell Lowell, 5481  
 Bergendoff, Conrad, \*4118  
 Berger, David, \*2628  
 — Dorothy B., \*1360  
 Berglund, Ernest, Jr., \*3555  
 Bergman, Herbert, \*611, \*1450, \*2593  
 Bergmann, Leola Nelson, \*4355  
 Bering Sea Patrol, Revenue Marine, 4941  
 — Strait, CSS *Shenandoah* in, 5052; prehistoric crossings, 5118; visits to Diomedes, 4935  
 Berkeley Co., S. C., descr., 3263  
 — Co., Va., 2886  
 Berkley, E. F., 3724  
 Berks Co., Pa., industries, 2748; paper industry, 2745; reminisc., 2787; service of citizens on the USS *South Carolina*, 2776  
 Berkshire Hills, hist., 2098  
 Berlandier, Jean Louis, 2895  
 Bermuda, Philip Freneau in, 5207  
 Bernard, Harry, \*1939, \*3455  
 — L. L., \*5  
 — William F., \*4719  
 Bernhard, Harold Ernest, \*1925  
 Bernhardt, Charlotte C., \*717  
 — Joshua, \*1116  
 Bernheim, Bertram Moses, \*3024  
 Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, \*2244  
 Bernstein, David, \*4979  
 Berry, John L., \*818  
 — Noah, Jr., \*5255  
 — Rotha McClain, \*3537  
 Berryman, George Carroll, 3635  
 — Jim, \*3944  
 Berthel, Mary W., \*4333  
 Berthoud, Colo., reminisc., 4551  
 Bertrand, Alvin L., \*2963  
 Best sellers, 8  
 Bestor, Arthur Eugene, \*4091  
 Bethel, Elizabeth, \*3389  
 —, Mo., communistic settlement, 1833  
 — College Mennonite Church, North Newton, Kan., 4455  
 — Congregational Christian Church, Piatt Co., Ill., 4186  
 Bethesda Orphanage, Ga., 3305  
 Bethlehem, Pa., music, 2730  
 Bethune, Mary McLeod, \*1703  
 — Center Nursery School, Lynchburg, Va., 3148  
 Bevans, Sussex Co., N. J., rock shelters, 2545  
 Beveridge, Albert J., \*144  
 Beverly, Robert, 68, 2870  
 Beverly Hills Hotel, Hollywood, Calif., 4831  
 Beyer, Henry Otley, \*4973  
 Beyle, Henry Marie, 5463  
 Bezanson, Anne, \*2619  
 Bias, disqualification of officers for, 508  
 Bible, in schools, 1678; publication and distribution, 2313  
 — records, Scudder family, 2570  
 Biblical literature, and Edgar Johnson Goodspeed, 4149  
 Bibliography, 159-284  
 Bibliography of: Academy of Natural Sciences of Phila., 204; Henry Adams, 115; American lit., 253, 1409, 1414; Sherwood Anderson, 1466; Fannie Fern (Phillips) Andrews, 5070; Anglo-French and Franco-American culture and lit. hist., 251; antiques, 176; Apaches, 217; archeology, 245; archives, 283; John James Audubon, 205; automobile industry, 212; Charles Seligman Bernheimer, 2244; biog., 242; biology, 223; Louis Faugères Bishop, 2348; book auction catalogues, 208; books for armed services, 249; John Bradford, 198; Abraham Arden Brill, 1650; Charles Albert Browne, 142; builders' guide and plan books, 195; calligraphy, 192; James McKeen Cattell, 1632; cattle industry, 240; censuses, 200; ceramics, 176; Cherokees, 220; child psychology, 1657; children's books, 190, 191, 2292; children's stories, 233; Civil War, 214; cold summer (1816), 203; Community Service Soc. of N. Y., 2322; cowboy life, 240; Stephen Crane, 224, 226, 5216; Cuba, 259; James Cutbush, 1611; doctoral dissertations on American lit., 168; Ralph Waldo Emerson, 231; engravings, 176; fiction, 233; fiction in Mo., 3775; Williston Fish, "A last w. l.", 228; folklore, 250; George Everett Foster, 220; Stephen Collins Foster, 165, 166; Philip Frere eau, 169; furniture, 176; geographic names, 184; Georgia, 164, 187; German publications on the U. S., 243; glassware, 176; Edgar Johnson Goodspeed, 4149; Arthur Twining Hadley, 2203; William Samuel Hendrix, 3999; John Hill Hewitt, 206; Historical

and Philosophical Soc. of Ohio, 207; Historical Soc. of Pa., ms. collections, 255; horse-racing, 1258; horticulture, 421; William Dean Howells, 210; William James Hubbard, 302; Ill., 178; Indian arts and crafts, 222; Indian languages, 161; Washington Irving, 202; Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine, 241; George Lyman Kittredge, 216; law, 183; livestock industry in the Pacific Northwest, 182; Long Island, 171; Macomb Co., Mich., 4238; James Greenfield Manchester, 2530; manuscripts, 283; medicine, 241; "A message to Garcia," 5217; metal antiques, 176; Methodist bishops, 1680; Minn., 188; Monmouth Co. (N. J.), newspapers, 244; Dwight Lyman Moody, 209; Navajos, 217; Josiah Clark Nott, 3401; N. Y. C., 230; Office of Price Administration, 247; Okla. Historical Soc., 225; Pacific Northwest, 254; paintings, 176; pycology in the Southeast, 2913; David Graham Phillips, 231; Edgar Allan Poe, 1422; Poles in the U. S., 186; postal service in the Philippines, 227; Pueblo Indians, 221; James Revel, 3089; Edwin Arlington Robinson, 167; Rochester, N. Y., 180; Philip Ashton Rollins, 240; rowing, 2051; Benjamin Rush, 2669; Charles Marion Russell, 4482; schoolbooks, 189; Ernst Simmel, 1661; James Smith, 194; Southwest, 170; Southwestern lit., 1774; *Stars and stripes*, 238; State publications, 246; Gertrude Stein, 236, 248; Elmer Edgar Stoll, 5428; Edward Clark Streeter, 134; Tex., 213; Tex. Acad. of Science, 223; textiles, 176; David Yancey Thomas, 137; Henry David Thoreau, 163, 185; travel, 193, 214; Josiah Charles Trent, 3229; *United States Naval Institute proceedings*, 218; West, 174, 239, 252; whaling, 162, 179; White Mountains, 237; Herbert Percy Whitlock, 2520; Blanche Colton Williams, 1456; Clark Wissler, 138; World War II, 181; Edward Young, 197

Bickel, Karl A., \*3339

Bicknell, Albion H., 1543  
— G. M., \*962

Bicocchi Louis, biog., 3619

Bicycles, 956; on playing cards, 325

Biddeford, Me., Pepperell Manufacturing Co., 866

Biddle, Clement, \*2771  
— Nicholas, at Princeton, 2577

Bidwell, John, \*3902

Bieber, Ralph P., \*785

Biederwolf, William Edward, biog., 1712

Biegner, E., \*1867

Bieling, John H., 1578

Biemiller, Carl L., \*416, \*4853, \*4922

Bietry-Salinger, Jehanne, \*4791

Big Circle Mounds, 3349  
— Guyandotte, W. Va., view, 3676  
— Harpeth River, Tenn., prehistoric site, 3753  
— Inch War Emergency Pipe Line, 1006  
— Moose Lake, N. Y., murder on, 2529

Bigelow, Arthur Lynds, \*1590

Bigger, Frederick, \*1554  
— Samuel, biog., 4101

Biggs, William, \*1868

Bigonet, Jean, 2613

Bigoney, Catherine Morris, \*2613  
— Thomas Warnock, \*2613

Bill, Alfred Hoyt, \*2571  
— of Rights, and self-incrimination, 729; and the 14th Amendment, 724, 753; background, 694

Bills, in the U. S. and Canada, 1590

Billy the Kid (William H. Bonney), 3937, 4646

Billyou, De Forest, \*984, \*1068

Biltmore Forest School, N. C., 3228

Bingham, William, letter to, 2623

Binkoski, Joseph, \*5339

Biography, bibliog., 242; collective, 1740, 1746, 1754

Biologists: George William Hunter, 1641

Biology, bibliog., 223; in Ark. State College, 3816; in Murray State College, Ky., 3739; in Princeton Univ., 2576; in the U. S., 1602; in Wake Forest College, N. C., 3220; marine, 1631; Tri Beta Fraternity, 1658

Birch, 839

Birch-bark canoes, 5141

Bird, Harrison K., Jr., \*5142  
— Hugh Stockdell, 3141  
— William, house built by, 2750

Birdsall, Ralph, \*2445

Birdsboro, Pa., William Bird house, 2750

Birge & Fuller, clocks by, 375  
— & Mallory, clocks by, 375

Birmingham, Ala., and Josiah Morris, 3405; Third Presbyterian Church, 3409

Birss, John H., \*5408

Birth and baptismal certificates, Pa., 2617  
— records, Charlotte, Me., 1959; Otisfield, Me., 1956

Bisceglia, John B., \*1706

Bischoff, Frederick Christopher, biog., 2784  
— Robert, \*5225

Bishop, Charles Edward, 3141  
— Edith, \*1926  
— John Peale, \*1465  
— Loren Clark, \*4510  
— Louis Faugères, biog., 2348  
— William Warner, \*443, \*447  
— Hill, Ia., Swedish colony, 1808

Bishops, Catholic, 1687, 1688; Methodist, 1680

Bixby, Lydia (Parker), letter to, 3178

Blachly, Frederick F., \*1117

Black, George K., \*2025  
— James (1800-1872), 2900  
— James Byers, \*4778  
— Louis E., Jr., \*964, \*990  
— Hills, banking, 4409; paleontological expeditions of Univ. of Pa. to, 1643  
— Hills National Forest, 4412, 4413  
— River Canal, N. Y., 2488  
— River Falls, Wis., 4289  
— River Valley, Wis., hist., 4299

Blackerby, Philip Earle, obit., 3696

Blackford, Isaac, biog., 4074

Blackman, John L., Jr., \*5286

Blackmar, Charles B., \*1223

Blacksmith shop, New Berlin, N. Y., 2479

Blackwell, Ann, \*3565  
— Edward Maurice, \*3090  
— Joseph (fl. 1658), descendants, 3090  
— Sarah A. (Foote), geneal., 3090  
— Winfield, \*1049  
— family, 3090

Blades, Thomas E., \*4487

Blair, Drury H., \*997  
— John Insley, biog., 4390

Blairstown, N. J., John Insley Blair in, 4390

Blake, James J., \*4427  
— Mary Otis, \*4643  
— Nelson Manfred, \*474  
— Peter, \*1559

Blanchard, Julian, \*1532, \*1542

Blanck, Jacob, \*228

Blanket, beaded, 4003

Blanket primary in Wash. State, 4693

- Blaze, Philip W., \*6  
 Bleak House, Kinzer, Pa., 2808  
 Bledsoe family, 3057  
 Blegen, Theodore C., \*4348  
 Blenheim (Va. estate), 3097  
 Blennerhassett, Margaret (Agnew), biog., 5033  
 — Harman, biog., 5033  
 Blesh, Rudi, \*3479  
 Blied, Benjamin Joseph, \*1687, \*3978, \*4272, \*4279, \*4318, \*5237  
 Blinn, Thomas W., \*4231  
 Bliss (E. W.) Co., \*4219  
 — Eliphalet Williams, 4219  
 — Wesley L., \*7  
 Bloch, Ralph, \*810  
 Blockade-runners, in Carolina ports, 2992  
 Blood, Grace Everlina (Holbrook), \*1981  
 —, supply in ETOUSA, 5348  
 Bloom, Maude McFie, \*4615  
 — Sol, autobiog., \*634  
 Bloomfield, Morton W., \*5138  
 Bloomington, Ind., Abraham Smith in, 3979  
 Bloomsburg, Pa., hist., 2789  
 Blossy, Henry J., \*5651  
 Blount, Thomas, in Wilmington, N. C., 3215  
 Blue Hill, Me., Jonathan Fisher in, 1958  
 Blueback salmon, 4683  
 Bluegrass, in Ky., 3706  
 Bluffton College, Noah E. Byers in, 4112  
 Blum, Virgil C., \*3792  
 Blunderbuss of Ethan Allen, 2448  
 Blunt, John S., biog., 1933  
 B'nai Yeshurun, Cincinnati, 4048  
 Boardman, Sherman, 2314  
 — Thomas, 2314  
 Boas, Ernst P., \*5308  
 Bobbitt, William H., \*3207  
 Bochet, Nicholas, in S. C., 3233  
 — family, in S. C., 3233  
 Bock, Eugene R., \*4110  
 Boddie, John Bennett, \*3080  
 Bode, Boyd H., \*4000  
 Bodie, Nev., 4741  
 Bodman, Henry E., \*636  
 Bodmer, Karl, 3892, 3900; "Banks of the Mississippi," 1821  
 Boerum, Simon, biog., 2252  
 Bogardus, Donald Fred, \*2310  
 Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, \*2007  
 — Stephen, \*947, \*2243  
 — Walter T., \*1996  
 Boggs, Nancy, 4733  
 — R. S., \*250  
 Bogonet family, 2613  
 Bogoslof Islands, hist., 4938  
 Bogue (aircraft carrier), 5286  
 Bobach, Leona J., \*4380  
 Boicourt, Jane, \*377  
 Boissonault, Charles-Marie, \*5144, \*5150  
 Bolds, George W., \*3934  
 Bolitho, William, \*1487  
 Bolivar Co., Miss., hist., 3430  
 Bolivia, relations with U. S., 5265, 5268  
 Boll, Eleanor S., \*2698  
 — Jacob, 2895  
 Bolton, Theodore, \*1516  
 Bombay, India, Mission Press, 5687  
 Bond, Donald F., \*251  
 Bonds, trustees of, 1806  
 Bone, Hugh A., \*2383  
 Bonebrake, P. L., \*4824  
 Bonfield, George R., 1837  
 Bonham, Valeria Langeloth, \*2518  
 Bonner, James C., \*2909  
 Bonneville, Lake, 3885  
 Bonney, William H. (Billy the Kid), 4649; killing of, 4646  
 Bontemps, Arna Wendell, \*5570  
 Book auction catalogues, bibliog., 208  
 — industry, in Boston, 2044; in Los Angeles, 4830  
 — of Common Prayer, in the Confederate States, 2930  
 Book of common worship (Presbyterian), 1717  
 Bookbinding industry, in Lancaster, Pa., 2743; in the U. S., 344  
 Books, sold for a quarter, 1482  
 Booksellers, in Boston, 2044, 2045  
 Booksellers: James D. Bemis, 2464; Ernest Dawson, 4830; Derby brothers, 1822; Patrick Kevin Foley, 232; M. Thomas & Sons, Phila., 208  
 Boone, George Street, \*3752  
 — Joseph P., \*1725  
 Boonville, N. Y., hist., 2508  
 Boorn brothers, Manchester, Vt., 2009, 2010  
 Boorstin, Daniel Joseph, \*78, \*482  
 Booth, Bradford A., \*1443  
 — John Wilkes, in Franklin, Pa., 2830; in Paris, 5485  
 — Robert, biog., 4731  
 — Robert A., \*234  
 — family, 4731  
 Bopst, Leslie E., \*1112  
 Borax Lake, Calif., archeol., 4837  
 Borchard, Edwin, \*5055  
 Borden, Gail, as a businessman, 861  
 Borg, George William, 4188  
 Borgman, Francis, \*4474  
 Borkowski, Joseph A., \*2705  
 Borland, Hal, \*1846  
 Born, Wolfgang, \*301, \*1538, \*1841  
 Borome, Joseph, \*125, \*616  
 Borthwick, J. D., \*4872  
 Borton, Hugh, \*5611  
 Bortz, Edward L., \*1664  
 Bosomworth family, in Ga., 3284  
 Bossard, James H. S., \*2698  
 Bost, George H., \*2566, \*3058  
 Boston, Mass., 2029-2081; Washington Allston in, 1521; John S. Blunt in, 1933; Thomas Chambers in, 1904; John Singleton Copley in, 5386; James Michael Curley in, 650; John Hancock in, 527; Anthony Philip Heinrich in, 1907; pride of origin, 1895; siege (1775-76), 1900; Gilbert Stuart in, 1931; theater, 5384; Benjamin Thompson in, 5293  
 Boston (ship), 1282  
 Boston & Providence RR, 1938  
 — Braves, 2057  
 — Insurance Co., 2069  
 — Music Hall, organ, 2053  
 — Symphony Orchestra, and Karl Muck, 2074  
 — Univ., bldgs., 2058; James Geddes, Jr., in, 2065  
 Botanists: Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1634; Marcus E. Jones, 3645; Burton Edward Livingston, 1642, 1647; Gotthilf Henry Ernest Muhlenberg, 2770; Joseph Penard, 4555; Henry Perrine, 3358; Quakers, 1604; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque, 1612; Ferdinand Rugel, 1619; Robert Stratham Williams, 4491  
 Botany, Pittsburgh, 2706; Univ. of Miami, 3374  
 Botting, E. H., \*1158  
 Bottles, for feeding infants, 1248



- Bougainville* (ship), 5585  
 Bougainville Island, Marine Corps in, 5638  
 Bouker, Clinton D., \*2540  
 Boulder, Colo., proportional representation, 4560  
 Boundaries, Canada, 5197; Mexico, 5240  
 Boundary Co., Idaho, land use, 4498  
 — Waters Treaty (1909), 5197  
 Bounds, Vernon L., \*5074  
 Bounetheau, Henry Breintnal, biog., 3254  
 — Julia Clarkson (Dupre), 3254  
 Bourbon Co., Ky., James Smith in, 194  
 Bovaird, Kathryn Fields, \*79  
 Bowditch, John, in, \*5559  
 Bowen, Dana Thomas, \*5171  
 — Josiah S., Jr., \*3044  
 — William J., \*4853  
 Bower, Robert T., \*9  
 Bowerman, Walter G., \*519  
 Bowers, George Newell, 2142  
 Bowie, James (1805-36), 2900  
 — Lucy Leigh, \*2303  
 — knife, 2900, 3175  
 Bowman, Hazel Oatman, \*3589  
 — J. N., \*10  
 — Leonard Leon, \*4774  
 Bowne, John, descendants, 2285  
 — family, 2285  
 Box stoves, 341  
 Boxers, 1260: John Edward Dalton, 5056  
 Boyd, Alice Katharine, \*5430  
 — Elbert E., \*2163  
 — James, \*846  
 — Julian P., \*496, \*497  
 — Mark F., \*3332, \*3354  
 — William M., \*2888  
 — William R., \*627  
 Boyden, Lucile K., \*3211  
 Boyer, Ralph E., \*3993  
 Boykin, Leonard, Jr., \*1392  
 Brabner-Smith, J. W., \*5113  
 Brace, Mabel (Maxwell), \*1739  
 Brach, William L., \*1179  
 Brackett, Edward S., \*1622  
 Braddy, Haldeen, \*5257  
 Braden, Charles S., \*1715  
 — Gayle Anderson, \*3720  
 — Waldo W., \*1382, \*4394  
 Bradenburgh, Ky., Horace Bell in, 1854  
 Bradford, Gamaliel, crit., 1474  
 — Gershom, \*5397  
 — Henry, \*3754  
 — John (1747?-1830), bibliog., 198; biog., 3708; *Kentucky gazette*, 3711  
 — Sarah Drew, \*5397  
 — William, \*2086  
 —, N. H., Eaton house, 1988  
 Bradley, Elsworth H., in Chaco Canyon, N. M., 4638  
 — Harold W., \*94  
 — Omar N., in Europe, 5337  
 — Raymond J., \*1073  
 — W. L., \*1102  
 Bradshaw, George, \*1818  
 Bradstreet, Clara Southwick, \*2089  
 Brady, Samuel, 2775  
*Braganza* (ship), 2138  
 Bragdon, Henry W., \*80  
 Bragg, J. D., \*3591  
 — Lillian Chaplin, \*3302  
 Bragin, Dmitri, voyage to Kodiak Island, 4935  
 Brahdry, Alfred, \*2389  
 Braid buttons, 396  
 Brainard, Dudley Shattuck, \*4326  
 — Newton C., \*2206, \*2209  
 Brand, Charles J., \*886  
 — Donald D., \*5234  
 — Katherine Edith, \*277  
 Brandeis, Louis D., reminisc., 2067  
 Brandis, Henry, Jr., \*1049  
 Brandt, Philip, 2613  
 — Sam, 5615  
 — family, 2613  
 Brandywine Hundred, Del., census (1790), 2853  
 Brannon, Peter A., \*3404  
 — William T., \*4151  
 Branscombe, Martha, \*4150  
 Brant, Charles S., \*4630  
 — Irving, \*529  
 Bratton, J. R., \*3317  
 Brauer, Alfred, \*3738  
 Braunesson, Johan Olof, biog., 4849  
 Bray, Charles William, \*1365  
 Brayer, Herbert O., \*4520  
 Brazer, Clarence W., \*11, \*386, \*394, \*2741  
 Brazil, Camargo Guarneri in, 5271  
 Brazos River, Tex., Camp Cooper, 3574  
 — Santiago Depot, Tex., 3579  
 Breathitt Co., Ky., geog., 3704  
 Brébner, John Bartlett, \*81  
 Brecht, Bertold, 5561  
 Breck, Samuel, \*5484  
 Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston, 4150  
 Brecksville, Ohio, Congregational Church, 4043  
 Breeskin, Adelyn, \*3012  
 Bremner, Robert H., \*3998  
 Brent, Charles Henry, biog., 5057  
 Breuer, Marcel, \*1559  
 Brevitt, Joseph, \*5209  
 Brevoort, Eliza Haddon (McClure), \*1736  
 Brew, John Otis, \*4662  
 Brewer, Barbara, \*3590  
 — Charles, \*3642  
 — Fred Meza, \*4613  
 — Lucy, as a soldier, 1308  
 Brewing industry, in Milwaukee, 4301  
 Brewington, M. V., \*1282  
 Brewster, Edward, \*5174  
 Brice, Lloyd, letter to, 5422  
 Brickerville, Pa., Henry William Stiegel in, 2758  
 Bridenbaugh, Carl, \*12, \*1787  
 Bridgeport, Pa., Lees family in, 2811  
 —, W. Va., Methodist Church, 3672  
 Bridger, James, tales of Yellowstone, 4508  
 Bridgers, Emily, \*2907  
 Bridges, covered, 2531, 4110, 4716; floating, 5092; in Europe, replaced by fills, 5326; in Ind., 4110; in Ky., 3699; in Luzon, 4997; in Mainz, Germany, 5336; in N. Y., 2531; in Ore., 4716; in St. Anthony, Minn., 4341; in Thionville, France, 5502; railroad, in the U. S., 941  
 Bridgeton, N. Y., view, 1837  
 Bridgman, Helen, \*2974  
 Bridgton & Harrison Rwy., 1966  
 Bridwell, Margaret M., \*3722, \*3733  
 Briggs, Edwin W., \*701  
 — Harry T., \*2462  
 — John, \*1593  
 — Le Baron Russell, reminisc., 2068

- Brigham, R. I., \*3801  
 Brill, Abraham Arden, \*1639, \*1645; obit., 1649, 1650  
 — Co., Phila., 2691  
 Brinckerhoff, Abraham, silver and paintings, 2300  
 — Dorothea, silver and paintings, 2300  
 — Remsen, \*2300  
 Brines, Russell, \*5668  
 Brininstool, Earl Alonzo, \*3936, \*4646  
 Brink, Florence Roos, \*3446  
 Brinker, Evva, \*3112  
 Brinton, Clarence Crane, \*5394, \*5475  
 Brissenden, Paul F., \*2371  
 Brissot de Warville, Jean Pierre, \*2621  
 Bristol, Conn., Bartholomew brothers in, 2220; Joseph  
 Ives in, 2219  
 —, N. H., Wells Forbes in, 1990  
 —, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180  
 — Parish, Va., 3100  
 British-American relations, treatment in textbooks,  
 95  
 British colonies, commercial policy of England toward,  
 5371  
 — Empire, 5372  
 — Isles, 5367-5432  
 Britt, Fin, in Utah, 4597  
 Brittain, Fred, \*2051  
 — Marion Luther, \*3324  
 Brittin, Dave, in Utah, 4597  
 Britton, Beverley L., \*5105  
 Britzman, Homer Elwood, \*4482, \*5252  
 Broaaway, C umden, N. J., 2568  
 —, N. Y. C., views, 2286  
 Broddingnag, identified, 4694  
 Brockman, William Everett, \*3057  
 — family, 3057  
 Brodhead, John R., \*5408  
 Brodie, Nev., 4741  
 Brodin, Pierre, \*1414  
 Brogan, Denis William, \*1755  
 Brogger, A. W., \*5358  
 Brokenshire, Norman, \*1504  
 Brokmeyer, Henry Conrad, 3791  
 Bronner, Edwin B., \*2631  
 Bronson, Isaac, \*570  
 Brontë, Patricia, \*4214  
 Brookfield, Mass., Indians, 2093  
 Brookhaven, L. I., George Muirson in, 2400  
 Brooklandwood, Baltimore Co., Md., 3615  
 Brookline, Mass., town meetings, 2028  
 Brooklyn, L. I., baseball, 2327, 2338, 2384; winter time  
 in, 2333  
 — Dodgers, 2327, 2338, 2384  
 Brooklyn-Queens Connecting Highway, 2388  
 Brooks, Clinton F., \*4618  
 — Edward, \*2082, \*2087  
 — Frank G., \*1658  
 — Juanita, \*13, \*4470, \*4471  
 — Peter A., biog., 4325  
 — Sumner Cushing, obit., 1654  
 — Van Wyck, \*1423, \*1931, \*2889  
 Broome, Stewart C., Jr., \*3418  
 Brophy, Leo P., \*781  
 — Liam, \*5421, \*5459  
 Brosman, Paul, \*3476  
 Brosnan, Cornelius James, \*4494  
 Brothers, Mary Hudson, \*4655  
 — of the Christian Schools, 1385, \*1386, \*1833  
 Brotherton, R. A., \*4264  
 Browder, Olin L., Jr., \*1023  
 Brower, David Ross, \*5552  
 — Helen, \*4635  
 Brown, Alexander Crosby, \*307, \*976, \*1908  
 — Amos P., 1643  
 — Babette I., \*421  
 — Charles, \*3119  
 — Charles Brockden, and the Jefferson administra-  
 tion, 555  
 — Everett S., \*537  
 — Genevieve, \*3666  
 — George Williams, \*5155  
 — Giles T., \*5689  
 — Grace, murder of, 2529  
 — Harry Gunnison, \*517  
 — Henry Armitt, biog., 2813  
 — Henry D., \*422  
 — J. G., 1837  
 — John, \*2174; house in Providence, 2173  
 — John, biog., 4849; in Ohio, 4018; in Pa., 2801; mss.,  
 271  
 — John Henry, \*3546  
 — John McKnight, \*784  
 — Karl, \*827  
 — Kenneth C., \*2584  
 — Leonard, \*1811, 4381  
 — Leslie Hubert, \*3198  
 — M. M., \*3741  
 — Melissa Victoria, \*4315  
 — Milton W., \*1556  
 — Moses, secretary made for, 2170  
 — Peter Campbell, \*550  
 — Preston, biog., 5063  
 — Mrs. R. L., \*1725  
 — Ralph H., \*82  
 — Ralph S., Jr., \*807  
 — Revelle Wilson, \*950  
 — Richard Arnold, \*2827  
 — Rollo Walter, \*1943, \*2066, \*2068  
 — Sanborn, \*5293  
 — Seletha B., \*4551  
 — Solyman, *Dentologia*, 1615  
 — Stuart Gerry, \*83, \*474  
 — Valerie, \*4315  
 — Walter Folger, 4038  
 — William Howard, \*2005  
 — William L., \*2872  
 — William Wells, biog., 1906  
 Browne, Charles Albert, obit., 142  
 — Henry J., \*1166  
 — Roger J., \*5340  
 Brownell, Charles M., \*2516  
 Browning, Miles R., \*5285  
 — Orville Hickman, biog., 571  
 Brownlee, Fred L., \*5046  
 Brownson, Orestes, as a Catholic, 1708  
 Brownville, Fort Kearney, & Pacific RR, 4427  
 Bruce, Blanche Kelso, biog., 624  
 — Bryson, \*1348  
 — J. W., \*1891  
 Brulé, Étienne, on the Susquehanna, 2232  
 Brumbaugh, Gaius M., \*1283  
 Brundage, B. C., \*860  
 Brunner, Edmund de S., \*1238, \*1402-1404  
 Brunschwig, Zelina Comegys, \*920  
 Brush, Warren D., \*3113  
 Bruté de Rémur, Simon Guillaume Gabriel, 424  
 Bryan, Benjamin A., \*3036  
 — G. S., \*3437  
 — John, in Kent Co., Md., 3036

- Bryan, Mina R., \*1756  
 — Thomas, in Kent Co., Md., 3036  
 — William Jennings, ideology, 498  
 — family, 3036  
 Bryant, Gertrude, \*3581  
 — Presley, \*3643  
 — William Cullen, and William Leggett, 2316;  
 "Thanatopsis," 2117  
 — William Cullen, II, \*2117  
 Brydon, G. MacLaren, \*2930, \*3062, \*3072  
 Bryson, Lyman, \*1703  
 Buaken, Manuel, \*1237  
 Buchanan, James, \*590  
 — James G., campaign of 1856, 589  
 — John G., \*1710  
 — Lamont, \*1267  
 Buckingham, Clyde E., \*3305  
 Bucks Co., Pa., 2732  
 Budd, Celeste, \*3644  
 — Thomas, petition to London Quakers, 2553  
 Budge, Jesse R. S., \*4592  
 Budinger, Nicholas J., \*5064  
 Bühler, Ottmar, \*5307  
 Buell, James K., \*4724  
 Buffalo, hunting in Tex., 3607  
 —, N. Y., John W. Baker in, 1826; Edward Brewster  
 in, 5174; flour industry, 2489; James Platt White in,  
 2485  
 — Bill's Circus, 1490, 1491, 1495  
 Bufford, J. H., 4940  
 Bugbee, Percy, \*896  
 Builders' guide and plan books, 195  
 Building industry, 1510; in Chicago, 4144  
 — Service Employees' International Union, Local  
 No. 328, N. Y. C., 2382  
 Bull, Epaphras, \*1899  
 — Ole, in Pa., 2817  
 Bullard, F. Lauriston, \*597, \*1817, \*5485  
 Bullen, Ripley P., \*2032, \*2085, \*2087  
 Bullets, explosive, 387  
 Bulls, Harry Amos, \*2489  
 Bullock, Helen Duprey, \*269  
 Bumstead, Horace, 3325  
 Bunche, Ralph Johnson, 1766  
 Bunderman, Walter Quinter, \*1737  
 Bundy, McGeorge, \*651  
 Buntrock, Orville A., \*5075  
 Bunyan, Paul, 1825  
 Burby, William E., \*1032  
 Burch, Allen B., obit., 4438  
 Burchard, John Ely, \*2079  
 Burdine, J. Alton, \*2973  
 Bureau (U. S.) of Engraving and Printing, 386  
 — (U. S.) of Farm Management and Farm Eco-  
 nomics, 900  
 — (U. S.) of Human Nutrition and Home Eco-  
 nomics, hist., 1119  
 — (U. S.) of Naval Personnel, \*1296, \*1297  
 — (U. S.) of Internal Revenue, 1013  
 — of Railway Economics, \*945  
 — (U. S.) of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned  
 Lands, in Ala., 3389; in S. C., 3273  
 — (U. S.) of Steam Engineering, under George  
 Wallace Melville, 1333  
 Burger, Nash K., \*2885  
 Burgess, Ernest W., \*128  
 — John William, letters to, 125  
 Burgh, Robert Frederic, \*4535  
 Burgis, William, 2294  
 Burgoyne campaign, 5152, 5154  
 Burial, premature, 1628  
 — records, Christ Church, Boston, 2036; soldiers of  
 the Revolution, 1285; soldiers of the War of 1812,  
 1306  
 Buried treasure, Atlantic coast, 1772  
 Burke, Edmund, \*1894  
 — James L., \*1681  
 — Nicholas Anthony, blog., 5421  
 Burklund, Carl E., \*4254  
 Burlingame, Charles, \*3938  
 Burlington Co., N. J., Lorenzo Dow in, 2578; hist.,  
 2555  
 — RR, 3939  
 Burma, Jack Bell in, 5111; Joseph Warren Stilwell  
 in, 5597  
 Burne, Alfred H., \*5591, \*5592  
 Burnett, Ruth, blog., 2362  
 — Swan Moses, 3167  
 Burns, James M., \*5655  
 — James MacGregor, \*1192  
 — Robert F., \*4074  
 Burnstein, Herbert, \*1185  
 Burr, Aaron, conspiracy, 201  
 — Nelson Rollin, \*3188  
 Burridge, Thomas H., 1837  
 Burris family, 3057  
 Burroughs, Roy J., \*930  
 Burstein, Herbert, \*1044  
 Burton, E. Milby, \*413  
 — Hal, \*2467  
 — J. C., \*4148  
 — Joe W., \*3640  
 — Katherine (Kurz), \*2228  
 Bury, Edmund, \*1520  
 Buzle, John A., \*4442  
 Bush, Abigail, \*2502  
 — Atkinson, *City petitions*, 5395  
 Business, and propaganda, 790; in R. I., 2155  
 — administration, college training in, 84  
 — associations, of Negroes, 1228; under Federal law,  
 1107  
 — cycles, 491, 516, 517, 521, 2021; and transportation,  
 969; and war, 512; forecasts, 522  
 Business firms: American Locomotive Co., Scheneec-  
 tady, 2498; American Type Founders, Inc., 774;  
 Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., Manchester, N. H.,  
 1987; Bagley & Sewall Co., 2476; Bausch & Lomb  
 Optical Co., 870; Belter (John Henry) & Co., N.  
 Y. C., 2330; Bliss (E. W.) Co., Detroit, 4219; Brill  
 Co., Phila., 2691; Durand, Perkins, & Co., 1532;  
 Electro-Motive Co., 973; General Machinery Corp.,  
 4044; General Motors Corp., 3986; Hamilton Watch  
 Co., Lancaster, Pa., 2836; Holt Lumber Co., 3968;  
 Kellogg (Morris W.) Co., 903; Lees (James) & Co.,  
 2811; Lima-Hamilton Corp., 4044; Lima Locomotive  
 Works, 4044; Lone Star Steel Co., Daingerfield, Tex.,  
 3648; Meyer Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis, 1849;  
 Midvale Co., Nicetown, Pa., 2832; Miller (E. C.)  
 Cedar Lumber Co., Aberdeen, Wash., 4706; Morrell  
 (John) & Co., 4402; Northern Transportation Co.,  
 5182; Oliver Corp., Battle Creek, Mich., 4255; Pabst  
 Brewing Co., 4301; Pacific Gas & Electric Co., 4778;  
 Pepperell Manufacturing Co., 866; Ralston Purina  
 Co., St. Louis, 3803; Rawlings Manufacturing Co.,  
 St. Louis, 1269; Scovill (J. M. L. & W. H.), 1819;  
 Scovill Manufacturing Co., 1848; Shaw (Daniel)  
 Lumber Co., Wis., 4314; Shelby Iron Co., Ala., 3407;  
 Tennessee Coal, Iron, & Railroad Co., 2915; Tiffany

- & Co., 5304; Union Lumber Co., Mendocino Co., Calif., 4873; Washington Gas Light Co., Wash., D. C., 3154; Young (Arthur) & Co., Chicago, 4148  
 Business history, records for research in, 34; teaching, 89; writing, 43  
 — man in fiction, 885  
 — records, as evidence in Ore., 4725; for historical research, 34  
 — units, importance of hist. of., 20  
 Bussewitz, Albert W., \*889  
 Buszin, Paul Theodore, 1865  
 Butcher, Devereux, \*3372  
 — Philip, \*2948, \*2950  
 Butler, Albert F., \*4233  
 — Bill, \*1506  
 — Eudora, in Helena, Tex., 3576  
 — Eva L., \*1912  
 — Frederic B., \*5497  
 — Lorine Letcher, \*2398, \*3670  
 — Nicholas Murray, 1378; obit., 2341  
 — Ovid, \*921  
 — P. R., \*5277  
 — Pierce, \*3423  
 — Ruby Stainbrook, \*4114  
 — Canyon, Utah, clay sandal from, 4582  
 — Co., Ohio, marriage records, 4016  
 Butte, Mont., Chinese in, 4492  
 Butterfield, Lyman H., \*266, \*531, \*2669, \*2777  
 — overland stage route, 3917  
 — Trail and National Mail Route, 4652  
 Butterworth, Elsie Walker, \*190  
 Button industry, in Mass., 2109, 2116  
 Buttons, advertisements of (1886-87), 395; collectors' organizations, 459; exhibit at Waterbury, Conn., 369; in N. J., 2588, 2589; makers in Waterbury, Conn., 2212; military, 358; of Cold Water Army, 1829; of First Corps of Cadets, Boston, 2037; of the Navajos, 4473; of the U. S. Army, 362; of various types, 396; representing Jenny Lind, 382; representing George Washington, 363; strings of, 389  
 Butts, Rose Curtice, \*5565  
 — Samuel A., Jr., \*5076  
 Buzzalrd, Raleigh B., \*1284  
 Byers, Noah E., 4112  
 Byfield, Ernest, 4154  
 Byington, Cyrus, biog., 2894  
 Byrd, William, 2870  
 Byrnes, Laurence G., \*5332  
 Byse, Clark, \*1073  
  
 Cabaniss, J. Allen, \*1717  
 Cabeen, Richard McP., \*1800  
 Cabeza de Baca, Gilbert Fabiola, \*4635  
 Cabinet of the U. S., composition (1861), 598; tenure of officers, 537  
 Cabinetmakers, in Baltimore, 3012  
 Cable, George W., letters to, 2950; references to Negroes, 2948  
 — cars, in San Francisco, 4810  
 Cabot, James Elliot, utterances on architecture, 2131  
 Cabrera, Luis, \*5236  
 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez, 4841  
 Cadillac, Antoine Laumet, Sieur de, in Detroit, 4207, 4208  
 Cadwalader, Mary H., \*3021  
 Cady, Edwin H., \*5512  
 — John Hutchins, \*2173  
 Caemmerer, Hans Paul, \*1280, \*3153, \*3155  
 Cahill, F. V., Jr., \*1024  
  
 Cahn, Lester Richard, \*2224  
 — William, \*1155  
 Cahokia, Ill., hist., 4161  
 Cairns, William D., \*3217  
 Cairo, Egypt, Charles K. Landis in, 5574  
 Caldwell, Charles, and Miss. reconstruction, 1205  
 — Joseph R., \*3262  
 — Kan., Wilbur Emery Campbell in, 4441  
 Calhoun, John Caldwell, "Doctrine of the Concurrent Majority," 586; ideology, 498; in Clemson, S. C., 3267; pluralism of, 587; political views, 504; Presidential ambitions, 583  
 "California" (pseud.), \*3789  
 California, 2140, 4750-4915; astronomy in, 1603; biblog., 170; birthdays of urban communities, 10; Butterfield overland stage route to, 3917; cartography, 1834; cattle drives to, 1868; fiction in, 5479; Stephen Johnson Field in, 718; gold mania, 785; Joseph P. Hale in, 5247; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; Frederick W. Mitchell in, 3926; Joe Frederick Nunnally in, 1355; Louie Simonds in, 3898; theater, 634; volunteers on the Texas-Mexico border, 5248; Anne A. Williamson in, 1882; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127  
 —, overland journeys to: John Bidwell, 3902; "California," 3789; James W. Evans, 3913; Charles D. Ferguson, 3914; William Graham Johnston, 3912; William Clark Kennerly, 1831; Madison Berryman Moorman, 1842; Reuben Cole Shaw, 1839  
 —, Univ. of, Medical School, 4791  
 —, Univ. of, Los Angeles, Library, 449  
 —, voyages to: Walter Longley Gardner, 1844  
 — bungalow, designed by Greene and Greene, 4899  
 — Teachers' Assoc., 4774  
 — Western RR, 4909  
 — Western RR and Navigation Co., 4911  
 — Youth Authority, 4793  
 Californian (newspaper), 4853  
 Calkins, Francis Joseph, \*1079, \*1080  
 Call, Richard Keith, in Fla., 3338  
 Callahan, James D., \*3828  
 Callan, Austin, \*3594  
 Callaway, James Etheridge, \*3278  
 Calligraphy, manuals, 192  
 Calling-card cases, 372  
 Callmann, Rudolf, \*805  
 Calusa Indians, in Fla., 3349  
 Calvary Presbyterian Church, San Francisco, 4804  
 Calver, William L., \*2335  
 Calvert Co., Md., Dorsey family in, 3031  
 Calvin, John, influence in New Eng., 1917  
 — Ross Randall, \*4605, \*4633  
 Calvinism in New Eng., 1917  
 Cambria Co., Pa., electric railways, 2847  
 Cambrian (ship), 300  
 Cambridge, Mass., Adam Gurowski in, 584  
 Camden, N. J., Broadway, 2568; Reynell Coates in, 2581  
 — & Atlantic RR, 2583  
 — Hills, Me., hist., 1954  
 Camels, importation, 5275; in the U. S., 873  
 Cammack, Eleanore, \*3975  
 — Elizabeth, \*3975  
 — James, \*3975  
 Camp Cooper, Tex., 3574  
 Camp Douglass, Ill., Ky. Confederates buried in, 4183  
 — Grant, Ariz., massacre, 4673  
 — Kinsman, Davenport, Ia., 4391  
 — Roberts, Davenport, Ia., 4391  
 — Woodland, in the Catskills, 25

- Camp Wright, Calif., \*4876  
 Campaign collectibles, 377; 1840 campaign, 310; 1848 campaign, 381; postal envelope advertisements, 316  
 Campau, M. Woolsey, \*4216  
 Campbell, Archibald, 295  
 — Brewster P., \*636  
 — Charles, 2781  
 — Emma Mellou, \*4798, \*4937  
 — G. M., \*4142  
 — George Washington, \*5696  
 — Kay, \*4750  
 — Robert Francis, \*1136  
 — S. Brunson, \*1580  
 — Wilbur Emery, biog., 4441  
 Can industry, in World War II, 1139  
 — sealing compounds, 928  
 Canada, 5130-5200; carillons in, 1590; itineraries of Henry David Thoreau in, 5175; teaching of hist. of, 81  
 Canadians, in Me., 1962  
 Canajoharie, N. Y., Lewis Juvet in, 2519  
 Canal Zone, 5004-5008; Protestant mission, 4916  
 Canals, Ill., 4176; N. C., 3199; New Eng., 1932; Pa., 2803, 2804; Vt., 1998  
 — (by name): Black River Canal, N. Y., 2488; Erie Canal, 2260; Illinois and Michigan Canal, 4170; Milan Canal, Ohio, 4028  
 Canandaigua, N. Y., James D. Bemis in, 2464  
 Canary Islanders, in La., 3484  
 Canby, Courtlandt, \*3115  
 — Henry Seidel, \*1408, \*1409  
 Cancer, 1910; in Conn., 2195  
 Candidates, *The*, by Robert Munford, 3060  
 Candler, Warren Akin, biog., 2945  
 Cane, Melville, 2346  
 Canedy, Ruth Mary, \*2218  
 Canning industry, in Wis., 4287  
 Cannom, Robert C., \*4832  
 Cannon, Annie Jump, \*2234  
 — William H., \*2261  
 Canoes, 5141; in Me., 1961  
 Canol project, 5200  
 Canot, 295  
 Canton, China, William Henry Low in, 5676  
 —, Ohio, Bezaleel Wells in, 3990  
 Cantrell, James S., \*3409  
 Cantril, Hadley, \*832  
 Cantwell, Robert, \*2114  
 Canyon del Muerto, Ariz., 4667  
 Canyons, 3879  
 Cape Cod, descr., 1818; reminisc., 2140  
 — Henry, Va., lighthouse, 3099  
 — May Co. (N. J.) Historical and Genealogical Soc., bibliog., 404  
 — Vincent, N. Y., water transportation, 5182  
 Capers, Gerald M., \*504  
 Capital gains and losses, taxation, 1082  
 Capitals of the U. S., 1799  
 Capitan, Joseph Louis, \*1142  
 Capitol (U. S.), planning and construction, 3172  
 Capitols, of States, descr., 1859  
 Cappon, Lester J., \*14  
 Carankawa Indians, in Tex., 3540  
 Carantouan, Pa., hist., 2231  
 Card, Marian, \*2539  
 Card photographs, hist., 309  
 Cardiff Giant, 2513  
 Cards, automobiles and bicycles represented on, 325; greeting, 327, 328  
 Carey, Daniel, \*4257  
 — Mutt, obit., 1587  
 — Peter, \*5060  
 Carhart, Arthur H., \*4412, \*4554  
 Caribbean Commission, \*5009, \*5018  
 Carillons, 1590  
 Carlé, Erwin, \*5529  
 Carleton, Eleanor Beatrice, \*3379  
 — Marjorie, \*2049  
 Carlin, Leo, \*735  
 Carlisle, Harry, \*1180  
 — Willie Flowers, \*3578  
 Carlson, Glen E., obit., 148  
 Leland H., \*4926  
 Carman, Harry J., \*1703  
 Carmer, Carl, \*2355  
 Carmichael, Emmett B., \*3401  
 — Leonard, \*1636  
 Carmichaels, Pa., Greene Academy, 2794  
 Carnegie, Andrew, 2718, 2719  
 Carney, B. F., silver exchange notes, 3654  
 Carney currency, 3654  
 Carolina, blockade-runners off, 2992  
 Caroline Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097  
 — Islands, and the U. S. Navy, 5657; U. S. policy toward, 5618  
 Carp, Louis, \*2387  
 Carpenter, Deverton, \*5323  
 — G. R., \*2116  
 — L. L., \*3203  
 Carpenter's Church Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2798  
 Carpenters' Hall, Phila., 2670  
 Carpetbaggers, in Fla., 3341  
 Carr, Annie Call, \*4588  
 — Ralph, \*4536  
 — Thomas Jefferson, 4513  
 Carriage and wagon industry, in Ohio, 4065  
 Carriages and carts, 366  
 Carrière, Joseph Médard, \*251, \*3251, \*5458  
 Carroll, Anna Ella, pamphlets, 597  
 — Gordon, \*5106  
 — John, 1687  
 — Richard A., \*1460  
 Carrollton, Ala., legend of, 3408  
 —, Ohio, McCook house, 4030  
 Carrousel carvings, 292  
 Carson, Christopher, and Louie Simonds, 3898; biog. by De Witt C. Peters, 3919  
 — Daniel, \*1186  
 — J. Leighton, \*4312  
 — Mrs. J. R., \*3239, \*3268  
 Carter, Clarence E., \*500  
 — Cullen Tuller, \*3742  
 — Edgar N., \*4512  
 — George F., \*854  
 — Jane, \*837  
 — John H., \*2726  
 — Kate B., \*4562-4564, \*4571  
 — Moore, geneal., 3090  
 — Oberlin M., court martial, 1336  
 — Robert, and music, 3114  
 — W. R., \*5640  
 Carthage, N. Y., fairs, 2516  
 — (N. Y.) Union Agricultural Soc., 2516  
 Cartography, 285-288; Calif., 1834; Gt. Lakes, 285; Miss. Valley, 1780; Ore., 1834; Pa., oil fields, 287; Tex., 1834; Va., 288; W. Va., 286, 288  
 Cartoonists: Peter S. Newell, 1550



- Cartwright, Josh., 300  
 — Marguerite, \*2247  
 Caruso, Enrico, 1584  
 Caruthers, Horace, biog., 2503  
 — William A., literary allusions by, 3125; reading by, 3123  
 Carver, W. O., \*456  
 Carwitham, I., view of N. Y. C., 2295  
 Cary, Edward Henry, 3521  
 Case, Lynn M., \*15  
 — Marjorie E., \*160  
 — Robert Ormond, \*1390  
 — Victoria, \*1390  
 Casey, Albert Eugene, \*3422  
 — James P., killing by, 4806  
 — Robert Joseph, \*3910, \*4132, \*4188  
 — Co., Ky., 3691  
 Cash, W. T., \*3362  
 Casper, Charles L., \*2641  
 Cass, Bevon Gillet, \*5609  
 — Lewis, and internal improvements, 946; sword of, 5473  
 — Co., Ind., Battle of Eel River, 4083  
 — Co., Neb., court house, 4425  
 Cassibile, armistice of, 5554  
 Cassidy, Butch, in Utah, 4595  
 — Francis P., \*3009  
 — Frederic G., \*4292  
 — Ina Sizer, \*4601  
 Castañeda Hotel, Las Vegas, N. M., 4650  
 Castelnau, François de la Porte, Comte de, \*3359, \*3360  
 Castiglioni, Arturo, \*150  
 Castillo Nájera, Francisco, \*5235, \*5243  
 — de San Marcos, St. Augustine, Fla., 3352  
 Castle Garden, N. Y. C., views, 2312  
 Castorland Co., 5454  
 Castroville, Tex., hist., 3563  
 Catahungut, N. J., Bacon family in, 2587  
 Catawba language, 1199  
 Cate, James Lea, \*5093  
 Cates, Clifton B., \*5625  
 Catesby, Mark, in the New World, 5202  
 Cather, Willa, juvenilia, 4418  
 Catherine D. (ship), 4953  
 Catholic Church, and labor organization, 1166; and social problems, 1721; and the Mexican War, 5237; bishops, 1687, 1688; historiography, 145; in Baltimore, 3018, 3023; in Calif., 4755, 4801, 4842; in Cincinnati, 4040; in Colo., 4475; in Conn., 2228; in Fla., 3332, 5122; in Ill., 3981; in Ind., 424, 4104; in Kan., 4451; in Md., 3046; in Me., 1962; in Mich., 3964, 3978, 3981, 4251, 4252; in Milwaukee, 4302, 4325; in Minn., 3964, 3978, 4345; in N. M., 4475, 4604, 4609, 4611, 4633; in N. Y., 1910, 2497, 5136; in N. Y. C., 2362; in New Orleans, 3469, 3475; in Puerto Rico, 5011; in Phila., 2686; in Pittsburgh, 2725; in R. I., 2183; in the P. I., 4978, 4984; in the U. S., 469, 1383-1386, 1676, 1694, 1698, 1708, 1709, 1714, 1838, 5278, 5421; in Wis., 1687, 3978, 4272, 4279, 4309, 4316, 4318  
 — education, 1385; in Calif., 4763; in Md., 3009; in Phila., 2681  
 — minority in the U. S., 1692  
 — Univ. of America, Peter Guilday in, 145  
 Catlettsburg, Ky., hist., 3731  
 Catlin, George, 3892; biog., 1533; watercolor of Va. Constitutional Convention, 3068  
 Cator, Thomas Vincent, biog., 4788  
 Catskill Mountain House, view, 1828  
 Catskills, folk music in, 2420; historical investigation of, 25; view, 1828  
 Cattell, James McKeen, \*1632  
 Cattenom, crossing of Moselle River at, 5509  
 Catterall, Louise F., \*3129  
 Cattle brands, in Tex., 3514  
 — drives, north from Tex., 1871  
 Cattle-feeding in Champaign Co., Ill., 4179  
 Cattle industry, bibliog., 240; in Ariz., 4476; in Colo., 4524; in Ill., 4117; in Ind., 4075; in N. M., 4476; in Tex., 1863, 1866, 3505, 3509, 3513, 3519, 3615; in the Southwest, 1783; in the U. S., price cycles, 881; in the West, 1866; in Wyo., 3936, 4502, 4515; Texas fever, 859  
 Cattlemen against sheepmen, 1866  
 Catton, Bruce, \*1137  
 Catudal, Honoré Marcel, \*5199  
 "Catullus," newspaper contributions, 552  
 Caughey, John Walton, \*4764  
 Cauley, John J., \*1029  
 Cavalry, U. S. Army, 1300  
 Cavalry journal, hist., 1334  
 Cavanaugh, Hilda, \*85  
 Caveat venditor, in Pa., 2641  
 Caves, Ind., 1812; Ky., 1812, 3702; N. Y., 2250; Neb., 4415; W. Va., 3660  
 Caywood, Louis R., \*4696, 4727  
 Cazden, Norman, \*2420  
 Cebul, John, biog., 3978  
 Cedar Bayou Methodist Church, Tex., 3560  
 — Rapids, Ia., Swedish churches, 4403  
 Celesta, Pa., 2737  
 Cemeteries, containing remains of soldiers of War of 1812, 1306; in Burma, 5694; in Dallas, Tex., 3578; in Europe, 5320; in Little Miami Valley, Ohio, 4013; in Me., 1953; in N. Y., 2444; in N. Y. C., 2991  
 — (by name): Arlington National Cemetery, 3139; Camp Douglass, Ill., 4183; Carpenter's Church Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2798; Crispin Cemetery, Holmesburg, Pa., 2731; Curtis Cemetery, Shelby Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 4236; Duncan's Creek Presbyterian Church, S. C., 3264; East Plains Cemetery, Ionia Co., Mich., 4256; Gettysburg National Cemetery, 2826; Grove Street Cemetery, New Haven, Conn., 2197; Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2810; Old Gault Graveyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2762; Old Pequea Presbyterian Churchyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2763; Old Seceders' Cemetery, Clarion Co., Pa., 2797; Red Paint cemetery, Passadumkeag, Me., 1952; St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, Barren Hill, Pa., 2816; Warner Cemetery, near Fredonia, N. Y., 2483; Woolcott Cemetery, Ray Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 4237  
 Census of 1790, Del., 2853  
 — of 1810, Amite Co., Miss., 3427  
 — of 1850, Center Twp., Lake Co., Ind., 4105; Edgar Co., Ill., 4178; Saratoga Co., N. Y., 2505; Tex., 3512, 3548  
 — of 1857, Danvers, Mass., 2139  
 — of 1860, Port Gibson, Miss., 3432; Tex., 3512, 3548  
 — of 1870, Tex., 3512  
 — of 1880, Tex., 3512  
 Census records, Amite Co., Miss., 3422  
 Censuses, bibliog., 200  
 Centenary College of La., 3485  
 Centennial exposition, 1876; glassware, 1548  
 Center Twp., Lake Co., Ind., census (1850), 4105  
 Centereach, L. I., Congregational Church, 2410

- Central America, 5263, 5264; motion pictures in, 5058  
 — City, Colo., iconography, 4541  
 — Council of Polish Organizations of Pittsburgh, \*2705  
 — Michigan College of Education, Mt. Pleasant, Florence Barnes in, 4268  
 — Mississippi Presbytery, 3439  
 — RR of New Jersey, 2243  
 — Valley Project (Calif.), 4915  
 Centralia, Ill., coal mine, 4191  
 Century Club, N. Y. C., 2353  
 Ceracchi, Giuseppe, biog., 1518  
 Ceramics, bibliog., 176; Fla., 3329; Ga., 3299, 3303; Ia., 4386; Mass., 2014; N. M., 4647; Ohio, 4041  
 Cerro Colorado Mine, Ariz., hist., 4670  
 Céspedes, Vicente Manuel de, in Fla., 3334  
 Cestero, Belén H., \*5020  
 Cestre, Charles, \*1420  
 Ceylon, Helen Isabel Root in, 5688  
 Chaco Canyon, N. M., Elsworth H. Bradley in, 4638  
 Chadwick, Joseph, view of Harvard, 2040  
 Chagres River, hist., 5007; Levi Stowell on, 4865  
 Chain of Rocks, navigation, 1890  
 Chalmers, Gordon Keith, \*4026  
 Chamberlain, Era Jane (Pettijohn), \*1732  
 — Frederick R., Jr., \*5341  
 — John, \*885  
 — Nell W., \*1162  
 — Samuel, \*1918, \*1923  
 Chambers, Thomas, 1837; as a painter, 1904  
 — Washington Irving, 1339  
 Campaign Co., Ill., cattle-feeding in, 4179  
 Chance and coincidence, Civil War, 1760  
 Chancellor, Paul G., \*2730  
 Chancery court, in Tenn., 3744  
 Chandler, G. Lewis, \*1483  
 — Henry P., \*683  
 — Winthrop, New Eng. paintings, 1927  
 Chanteys, 1571  
 Chapels, U. S. Army, 1356  
 Chaplain Corps, U. S. Navy, 1296; biog., 1297; George Jones, 1310  
 Chaplains, 5338; in soldiers' homes, 1327; Jewish, in the Civil War, 1318  
 Chaplin, Charles, crit., 1497  
 — Ralph Hosea, \*1169  
 Chapman, Berlin Basil, \*3838, \*3840, \*3858, \*3864  
 — Blanche Howard (Adams), \*3107  
 — Carl H., \*3769  
 — H. H., \*3942  
 — John W., \*3936  
 — John Wight, \*4942  
 Chapple, William Dismore, \*548  
 Charcoal iron industry, in Perkiomen region, 2740  
 Charitable foundations, and tax avoidance, 1058  
 — trusts, in Ill., 4124  
 Charities, Colo., 4520; Ga., 3305; Los Angeles, 4825; N. Y., 1910; N. Y. C., 2322; Phila., 2687; Tex., 3647; Vt., 1999  
 Charity schools, Phila., 2678  
 Charles Co., Md., Johnson family in, 3037  
 — Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, Wash., D. C., 921  
 Charles W. Morgan (ship), 5047  
 Charleston, Ill., Eastern Ill. State Normal School, 4129  
 Charleston, S. C., 3245-3260; Alexander Garden in, 5291; William John Grayson in, 1807; guns for, 5396; Heyward-Washington house, 3246; Historic Charleston Foundation, 458, 460; Michel Ange Bernard de Mangourit in, 2988; Raphaëlle Peale in, 1520; theater in, 5384  
 Charleston, Museum, 413  
 Charleston news and courier, 3258  
 Charlotte, Me., records of births and deaths, 1959  
 Charlottesville, Va., in World War II, 3149; Old Christ Church, 3124  
 Chartran, Théobald, 2724  
 Chase, Carroll, \*1800  
 — Luella P., \*359  
 — Mary Ellen, \*1958  
 — Owen, Narrative, 1437  
 — Peter Pineo, \*2177  
 — Philander, 4026  
 — Richard, \*1451  
 Chatard, Ferdinand E., \*5141  
 Chateau Bellevue, Livermore, Calif., 4890  
 Chateaubriand, François René, Vicomte de, 5459  
 Chatfield, Minn., Jason C. Easton in, 4342; hist., 4340  
 Chattel security, 1021  
 Chatelle, Miriam, \*3530  
 Chattanooga, Tenn., claim of Ga. to, 3758  
 Chauncy, Charles, and the Great Awakening, 1925  
 Chautauqua, hist., 1390  
 — Co., N. Y., rural schools, 2460  
 — Traction Co., 2528  
 Chavez, Angelico, \*4608, \*4610, \*4611, \*4614  
 — family, in N. M., 4610  
 Checks, acceptance from debtors, 1040  
 Cheese industry, in the U. S., 1889  
 Cheever, Lawrence Oakley, \*4402  
 Cheltenham Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., 2650  
 Chemical compounds, and patent law, 1015  
 — Corps, U. S. Army, 1346  
 — Corps Assoc., Wash., D. C., \*5094  
 — Corps School, Edgewood Arsenal, Md., 3047  
 — industry, in Calif., 4879  
 — warfare, activities of Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc., 1349; and the Pemco Corp., 1351  
 — Warfare School, Edgewood Arsenal, Md., 3047  
 — Warfare Service, World War II, 5094  
 Chemistry, Charles Albert Browne as historian of, 142; in Oberlin College, 4034; in Pa., 2837  
 Chemists: James Cutbush, 1611; Henry Howard, 1266; Fred Conrad Koch, 4152; Joseph Priestley, 2837; Theodore George Wormley, 1626  
 Cheng, Tê-ch'ao, \*1213  
 Cherbonnier, Victor, 5408  
 Cherokee Commission, instructions to, 3840  
 — Indians, 5388; alphabet, 1791; and Sequoyah, 1791; bibliog., 220; in Ga., 3289; in Ky., 3702; in N. C., 3224; in Okla., 3840, 3852, 3855; in Tex., 3503; in the South, 2864; scientific knowledge possessed by, 3277  
 Cherokee Phoenix, 2896  
 Cherrington, Ben M., \*5089  
 Chesapeake Bay, side wheel steamers, 2963  
 Chest and Foundation of the Fur Industry of the City of New York, Inc., 2378  
 Chester, Conn., churches, 2211  
 —, N. H., cupboard built in, 1983  
 —, Pa., Caleb Fusey house, 2727  
 — Co., Pa., Hoopes family in, 2747; Killough family in, 2747; murder in, 2833  
 — Valley Creek, Pa., Old Spring Mill, 2834  
 Chestnut Hill, Pa., 2650  
 — tree, blight of, 902  
 Chicago, Ill., 4134-4156; John W. Baker in, 1826; Sol Bloom in, 634; Edward Brewster in, 5174; Ralph Hosea Chaplin in, 1169; Evangelical Mission Cove-

- nant Church of America, 4146; Robert Fergus in, 219; gambling, 751; Edgar Johnson Goodspeed in, 4149; John Francis Holme in, 801; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; Juliaette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie in, 3958; John Erik Klingberg in, 1713; Fred Conrad Koch in, 4152; Burton Edward Livingston in, 1642; mss. relating to, 258; Republican nominating convention in (1860), 595; river and harbor convention, 4136; George Evan Roberts in, 625; theater, 634; Gustaf Unonius in, 5362; Phelps Wyman in, 3984; Arthur Young & Co., 4148
- Chicago, Univ. of, Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge in, 4150; Frank Rattray Lillie in, 1640; Robert Morss Lovett in, 1763; zoology in, 4147
- & North Western Rwy., 3910, 3911
- Board of Trade, 4138
- , Burlington, & Quincy RR, records, 273
- Chicago daily news, and Edward Price Bell, 278
- Exploration Co., in Sonora, 5260
- Historical Soc., burning, 429
- Chicago illustrated, 4141
- Chicago Law Institute, William Sanders Johnston in, 437
- , Milwaukee, St. Paul, & Pacific RR, 3907
- Chicago press and tribune, 4521
- Chicago School of architecture, 4145
- Teachers College, \*233
- Chicago tribune, 834; Paris edition, 5492
- Chico, Tex., Russell family in, 3598
- Chicopee Falls (Mass.) Mfg. Co., 2134
- Chickasaw Indians, in Okla., 3834; Presbyterian missions, 2905, 3429; relation to Negroes, 3834
- Chickering, A., \*4901
- Chiesl, Oliver M., \*5535
- Child labor, in Va., 3074
- psychology, in the U. S., hist., 1657
- Children, and trespass, 1037; care of, by Winnebago Indians, 4289; contributory negligence of, 731; custody, in Fla., 3344; hygiene, in Baltimore and Md., 3008; in Fla., 3343; in Ga., 3305; in lit., 1245; in Pa., 2642; landowners' responsibility to, 1036; semi-homonymous names of, 1244
- Children's books, collections, 190; exhibits, 191; publishers, 2292
- counting-out rhymes, in Utah, 4581
- stories, bibliog., 233
- Childs, Charles D., \*1512
- Frances S., \*5294
- George W., and the death of W. D. Ticknor, 1441
- John L., \*4000
- Marquis W., \*1859
- Chile, relations with the U. S., 5268
- China, 5675-5686; Lutheran missions in, 5075; motion pictures in, 5058; Joseph Warren Stilwell in, 5597; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609
- Chinard, Gilbert, \*5447, \*5448, \*5476
- Chinaware, in the White House, 3185
- Chincoteague Island, Va., hist., 3091
- Chindbloom, Carl R., \*4190
- Chinese, Calif., 4785, 4814; Mont. 4492; New Orleans, 3480; Phila., 1213; San Francisco, 4813; Seattle, 4701; the U. S., 1213; on the Northwest coast, 5156
- Chippewa River, Wis. and Minn., logging, 4314, 4317
- Chitimacha language, 1199
- Chitwood, Oliver Perry, \*466, \*487
- Chlorine, in World War II, 5096
- Choctaw Agency, Okla., 3854
- Indians, in Okla., 3834; language, 2894; missions to, 2894; Presbyterian missions to, 2905, 3429; relation to Negroes, 3834
- Chodorov, Frank, \*775
- Chorley, Edward Clowes, \*1792, \*2289
- Chrisman, Ill., Abraham Smith in, 3979
- Christ Church, Boston, vital records, 2036
- Church, New Orleans, 3477
- Church, Phila., 2672
- Protestant Episcopal Church, Hudson, Ohio, 4045
- Christian, Schuyler Medlock, \*3277
- Brothers, 1385; hist., 1383, 1384
- Church, in Ky., 3720
- Co., Ky., 3691
- Scientists, in Ill., 1883; in Mo., 1883
- Christie, Alexander Graham, contributions to mechanical engineering, 1644
- Christman, Elisabeth, \*4150
- Christmas, and the circus, 1488; at Mount Vernon, Va., 3108; in Minn., 4328; in Ore., 4735; in Tex., 3594; prints, 1523
- Chromolithographs, 1523
- Chronology, Alaska, 4934; Ariz., 4460, 4464; Calif., 4838; Fla., 3330, 3331, 3348, 3353; Ga., 3299; Mo., 3769; N. M., 4460; Southwest, 3878; Utah, 4583
- Church, Brooke (Peters), \*1666
- Frederic E., \*1902
- and education, 1678, 1681, 1684, 1685, 1689, 1726
- and liberalism, 1667
- and state, 1678, 1681, 1684, 1685, 1689, 1726; in Md., 2998
- architecture, in Conn., 2186; in N. J., 2539; in New Eng., 1922; in Ohio, 4007
- of the Brethren, Civilian Public Service, 1353
- schools, W. Va., 3662
- Churches, 1665-1729; and clergy in World War II, 1729; and lotteries, in Md., 3002; and prison reform, in Pa., 2606; in the U. S., 1668; Protestant, 1669; unity, 1718
- Churchill, Allen, \*816
- Henry S., \*1555
- Churchward, Lloyd G., \*5612, \*5614
- Chydenius, Anders, \*5141
- Cigar-store figures, 292; Indians, 314
- Cimarron, N. M., hist., 4634
- Cincinnati, Ohio, John W. Baker in, 1826; banking, 4015; Harrison House, 4639; medicine, 4042; money, 4015; music, 4021; Plum Street Temple, 4048; railroads, 4036; St. Peter in Chains, 4040; teaching of hist. in, 108; theater, 4062; views, 4049
- , Soc. of the, New Eng., 1928
- College of Pharmacy, hist., 4050
- Reds, 4058
- Circle, Alaska, 4954
- Circleville, Ohio, 4069
- Bridge, Rushville, Ind., 4110
- Circumnavigators: Joshua Slocum, 5060; Charles Wilkes, 5043
- Circuses, 1488; Buffalo Bill's Circus, 1490; carvings, 292; in the North Central States, 3985; Annie (Moses) Oakley in, 1492
- Cisco, Tex., bank robbery, 3643
- Citations and commendations, U. S. Navy units, 5099
- Cities, decentralization, 963; planning, 1554; zoning, in Pa., 2644
- Citrus fruit industry, Rio Grande Valley, 3636
- City and Country School, N. Y. C., 2369
- Button Works, N. J., 2589
- Civic revival in Ohio, 3998
- Civil Aeronautics Act, 989; and air routes, 996; and

- aircraft manufacturers' liability, 995; and surface carrier participation in air transportation, 994; appeals under, 992; tariff provisions, 997
- Civil Aeronautics Board, and air freight, 993; policies, 991
- Air Patrol, 1359
  - liberties, 760; and the U. S. Navy, 1279; and the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, 2887; protection by Federal courts, 683
  - Service system, World War II, 676
- Civil War, and N. M., 4617, 4619; and public health, 1249; and States' rights, 599, 600; anecdotes, 1760; Army railway service, 5313; balloons, 1321; bibliog., 214; cartography, 288; William Pitt Fessenden on, 602; Lyon Gardiner Fleming on, 122; Hall carbine affair, 69; hist., 486; industrial mobilization, 1001; Jewish chaplains, 1318; William Clark Kennerly in, 1831; Henry Woolsey Littell in, 1317; Negro casualties, 1205; photographic portraits, 319; propaganda, 1941; views, 317
- Civil War, personal narratives: J. R. Bratton, 3317; Edmund J. Cleveland, 3134, 3135; Thomas Munroe Coombs, 3730; Adeline Clifton (McDowell) Deadrick, 3762; Jacob B. Flory, 1737; Richard H. Gayle, 2056; Louis A. Gratz, 1861; Chalmers Ingersoll, 3130; Rufus Mead, Jr., 3319; A. Hugh Moss, 3380; Thomas Jefferson Newberry, 2929; Byer Burgess Pettijohn, 1732; Raphael Semmes, 5276; Joseph Frederick Shelly, 3656; Vinson Confederate letters, 3221
- Civilian Conservation Corps, records relating to, 281
- Public Service, 1353, 1364
- Civilization, in the U. S., 465, 473, 474, 476-478, 480, 483, 484
- Claiborne, William, biog., 3084
- William Charles Cole, 3448
  - family, 3059; in Va., 3084
  - Co., Miss., Irwin Russell in, 3434; wills, 3425
- Clapp, Gordon R., \*2964
- John, *New York almanack*, 5543
  - Margaret, \*2355
  - Verner D., \*267
- Clappe, Louise Amelia Knapp Smith, 4771
- Clar, Barbara, \*4841
- Clara, Tex., 3622
- Clarendon Hotel, Providence, R. I., 2172
- Clarion Co., Pa., Old Seeders' Cemetery, 2797
- Clarissa, Mother, \*4104
- Clark, Barrett H., \*1504
- Benjamin Preston, biog., 2052
  - Charles E., \*683
  - Charles Upson, \*5123
  - Dan E., \*4710
  - Ellery H., Jr., \*1292
  - Ernest J., \*2388
  - George Rogers, 1831; in Vincennes, Ind., 4082
  - Heman, biog., 2115
  - John, Jr., spy, 2766
  - John E., expedition in Colo., 4543
  - Jonas Gilman, 2145
  - Josephine Francis (Allen), \*2052
  - Margaret, \*3821
  - O. L., \*1158
  - Robert D., \*1700
  - Samuel Mercer, 4396
  - Thelma Wright, \*2211
  - Thomas Campbell, \*855
  - Thomas Dionysius, \*94, \*2935-2937, \*3670, \*3690
  - William, 1831, \*4404
  - William D., \*5391
- Clark Hill Development Program, 2996
- Univ., Worcester, Mass., 2145
- Clarke, Sarah Freeman, \*3967
- T. Wood, \*3499
- Clarkesville, Ga., George J. Kollock in, 1806
- Clarksville, Tex., McKenzie College, 3558
- Clary, William W., \*4181
- Clasby, Francis X., \*1358
- Class I supplies, in Europe, 5346
- Classical culture, in Va., 5290
- Classicists: Edgar Johnson Goodspeed, 4149
- Claudel, Calvin, \*3489
- Claussen, William Edmunds, \*4634, \*4639
- Clawson, Irwin, \*1102
- Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 3724; in Lexington, Ky., 3725
- Co., Mo., Nebo Hill, 3781
  - sandal from Utah, 4582
- Clayton, James, 2857
- family, 2857
- Clear Creek Co., Colo., hist., 4538
- Fork culture, in Tex., 3490
- Cleary, Edward W., \*705
- Cleaves, Freeman, \*1312
- Mildred Porter, \*3680
- Clegg, Charles M., \*4779
- Cleland, Robert Glass, \*240, \*4762
- Clem, Gladys Bauserman, \*3101
- Clemens, Samuel, \*1818
- Samuel Langhorne, 1414, \*1444, \*1445, \*1860, 4682; and the West, 3933; as a critic of Europe, 5314; on English critics of America, 5424; on foreign critics, 5426; on imperialism, 5065; relations with John Townsend Trowbridge, 1448
- Clement, Arthur W., \*3303
- John, \*1674
  - Rufus E., \*1872
- Clementi, Muzio, 4089
- Clements, Earle Chester, 3697
- (William L.) Library, Univ. of Michigan, 447, 452; mss., 279
  - William Lawrence, 447
- Clemmons, Abel, 3673
- Clemons, Thomas, \*1517
- Clemson, Thomas G., will, 3274
- Agricultural College of S. C., 3267
  - College, founding, 3274
- Cleveland, Edmund J., Jr., \*3134, \*3135
- Grover, administrations as President, 636; denunciation by Lucius Fairchild, 1332
  - , Ohio, William T. Corbett in, 4063; Charles Dickens in, 5403; Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors Corp., 3986; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; medicine, 4066; municipal tort liability, 3993; Thompson Products Co. collection of automobiles, 462
  - Yacht Club, 4061
- Clift, G. Glenn, \*198
- Climate, in N. M., 4605; in New Eng., 203
- Clinton, Charles, impeachment, 3456
- Fred S., \*3839, \*3874
  - Co., N. Y., French beliefs in, 2453
- Clockmakers, register of, 330
- (by name): John Bailey, Jr., 2112; Bartholomew brothers, 2220; Birge & Fuller, 375; Birge & Mallory, 375; Heman Clark, 2115; David Dutton, 1990; William Faris, 3035; Wells Forbes, 1990; Henry Hill, 2296; Joseph Ives, 2219, 2315; Lewis Juvet, 2519; Silas Merriman, 2200; Benjamin Platt, 1798; Rudolph

- Spangier, 2756; Eli Terry, 2216-2218; Theodore R. Timby, 2509; Herman Wenzel, 4851
- Clockmaking, Calif., 4851; Conn., 2216-2220; Mass., 2115, 2129; Md., 3035; N. H., 1975, 1977; N. Y., 2509, 2519; N. Y. C., 2296, 2297, 2315; New Haven, Conn., 2200; Pa., 2756; Reading, Pa., 2757
- Clocks, antique, 332; enumeration and classification, 331; Plato gadget clock, 399
- Clothing, and dress, 916; for cold-weather combat, 1366; in N. Y. C., 2306; in Utah, 4565
- industry, 5202; in N. Y. C., 2356
- Cloud, Adam, biog., 2835
- Clouderoft Branch, Southern Pacific Rwy., 4656
- Clovis, N. M., 4660
- Clubb, O. Edmund, \*5677
- Clyde, Paul Hibbert, \*5586, \*5684
- Mrs. Sam, 2239
- Coahuila, James Grant in, 5230
- Coakley, R. Walter, \*3106
- Coal industry, 883; in the West, 3930; pulverized coal, 4324
- Coal-carrying vessels, New Eng., 1942
- Coal-mine explosion, Centralia, Ill., 4191
- Coast and Geodetic Survey (U. S.), 1610
- Coast Guard (U. S.), communications, 1331; hist., 1299, 1344
- Coates, Reynell, in Camden, N. J., 2581
- Coatsworth, Elizabeth Jane, \*2090
- Cobb, James Harrel, \*4149
- Cobbett, William, in Phila., 2675
- Coburn, Charles, \*3302
- Frederick W., \*2130
- Cochran, Thomas Childs, \*16, \*2355
- Cochrane, Hortense S., \*3281
- Nelson N., \*2152
- Cocke, Elton C., \*3220
- Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison, \*5264; obit., 1634
- Mrs. Theodore Dru Alison, \*5264
- Cockran, William Bourke, biog., 620, 621
- Cocteau, Jean, \*1818
- Cody, William Frederick (Buffalo Bill), 1490; fiction about, 1491; reminisc., 1495
- Coe (William Robertson) Collection of Western Americana, 152
- Coerced confessions, and due process of law, 733
- Coffee, introduction into U. S. Navy, 1310
- industry in Puerto Rico, 5012
- Coffeyville, Kan., bank robbery, 4454
- Coffin, Robert P. Tristram, \*1945, \*1950
- Cohane, Tim, \*2521
- Cohansey Creek, N. J., Bacon family on, 2587
- Cohen, Alfred, in Ky., 3721
- B. Bernard, \*2133
- Felix S., \*748
- Harold, \*1212
- I. Bernard, \*1605
- Morris Raphael, \*748; and legal philosophy, 754; biog., 1764
- Rose Naomi, \*2351
- Cohlina, Kenneth, \*5626
- Cohn, Alfred Einstein, \*1646, \*2352, \*2367
- Bernice, \*3639
- David Lewis, autobiog., \*2955
- Coins, Leshar referendum pieces, 4558; of the American colonies, 345
- Colbert, Leo Otis, \*1610
- Maulevrier, Comte de, 2783
- Co., Ala., archeol., 3396
- Colburn, Elijah, \*1934
- Colbert, J. G. W., 5039
- Colby, William E., \*856
- Colchester, Conn., Bacon Academy, 2223
- Cold Harbor, Battle of (1864), 3124
- Water Army, buttons, 1829
- Coldiron, William H., \*3684
- Cole, Beverly A., \*5080
- Charles C., Jr., \*555
- Donald Barnard, \*4529
- Frederic E., 1902
- Hugh M., \*17
- Peggy, \*3646
- Taylor, \*2973
- Thomas, 1828, 1902
- Co., Miss., Negroes in, 3431
- Coleman, Charles H., \*4129
- Elizabeth Dabney, \*3149
- J. E., \*399
- J. Winston, Jr., \*111, \*3711
- John Shields, \*3405
- Mary Grace Fogg, \*4243
- Roy V., \*468
- Rufus A., \*1439, \*1448, \*1459
- Co., Tex., barbed-wire fence in, 3613; 46th Tex. Cavalry in, 3594; John Sheen in, 3611
- Coles, Roswell S., \*434
- Colesburg, Ia., pottery, 4386
- Colgan, Howard O., Jr., \*1072
- Colket, Meredith B., Jr., \*151
- Collect Pond, N. Y. C., view, 2309
- Collective bargaining, and contract, 1162; and profit-sharing, 1187; and the National Labor Relations Board, 1182; by nurses, 1172; by teachers, 1172
- College presidents, 1378; selection, 1377
- of Louisiana, 3485
- Colleges, in N. Y., faculty-administration relations, 2277
- Colleton, S. C., Temple of Sports, 3265
- Collie, George L., \*4322
- Collier, James E., \*932
- Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron, 5402
- Collins, C. D., \*2315
- C. S., \*3274
- Charles Wallace, \*1201
- Clarkson, A., III, \*2171, \*2174, \*2181
- Leslie M., \*1596
- Selwyn D., \*3030
- Wilkie, *The dead alive*, 2010
- family, 3057
- Colombia, relations with U. S., 5265
- Colón, Edmundo Dimas, 5015
- Colonial America, conservatism, 1744; English commercial policy toward, 5371; hist., 466; ideal village of, 2398; ideas of parliamentary power, 5389; wars, hist., 1277
- and Revolutionary hist., neglect of, 12
- Colonialism in continental U. S., 500
- Colorado, 4520-4561; archeological salvaging program, 1771; bibliog., 170; coroner's inquests, 4477; Francis W. Cragin in, 130; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923; William George Waring in, 1630; water supply, 4479
- , Univ. of, Ralph L. Crosman in, 4532
- River, delta, 5256; diversion of waters, 5258; exploration by Jacob Hamblin, 3905; Grand Canyon, 4462; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen on, 1840; railroad route from Ark., 1850
- River Aqueduct, Calif., 4907
- River Basin Compact, 4479



Colorado, Springs, Colo., banking, 4544  
 Colt, Samuel, biog., 862; contract with War Dept., 1316  
   — revolver, 388  
 Colton, Harold S., \*3879  
   — Walter, \*4858  
 Columbia, Mo., Stephens College, 3795  
   —, S. C., hist., 3275  
   — River, blueback salmon in, 4683; descr., 1818; Memaloose Island, 4678  
   — Univ., Nicholas Murray Butler in, 2341; John Erskine in, 1394; Paul Monroe in, 129; John Bassett Moore in, 2347; Mary Adelaide Nutting in, 1395; George Edward Woodberry in, 2346  
 Columbiana, Ohio, Christoph Jacob Munk in, 1820  
 Columbus, Nev., hist., 4745  
   —, Ohio, First Congregational Church, 4052; medicine, 4067  
   — Day pageant, San Francisco, 4809  
 Colvin, Russell, murder of, 2010  
 Comanche Indians, in Tex., 3511, 3610  
 Comeau, Alfonso, \*3475  
 Comedy, treatment of social issues in, 1502  
 Comfort, William Wistar, \*2603  
 Commager, Henry Steele, \*682, \*740, \*1509, \*1665  
 Commercial Law League of America, presidents, 739  
 Committee on Wisconsin Women, \*4270  
 Common carriers, and trucking, 979; subsidies, 971  
*Commonwealth* (ship), 1908  
 Commonwealth College, Mena, Ark., hist., 3830  
 Communications Act, 826  
 Communism, criminality of, 770  
 Communistic commonwealths, in Pa., 2737; in the U. S., 1808  
   — commonwealths (by name): Aurora, Ore., 1833; Bethel, Mo., 1833; Celesta, Pa., 2737; Economy, Pa., 2737; Ephrata, Pa., 2737; Harmony, Pa., 2737; Kaweah, Calif., 4892, 4893; Sylvania Soc., Pa., 2737  
 Community life, study of, 30  
   — property, 1017, 1057; and tort liability, in Wash. State, 4690; law, 1032  
   — Service Soc. of N. Y., 2322  
   — size, and migratory behavior, 1240  
   — theater, 1504  
 Compagnie Générale des Paquebots Transatlantiques, 5474  
 Competition, and advertising, 805; and antitrust laws, 1106  
 Composers, in Wis., 4283  
   —, League of, 1591  
 Composite Squadron 42, 5286  
 Compulsory nonmilitary service, 1353  
 Comstock, Helen, \*346, \*348, \*354, \*1902, \*2432, \*5547  
   — John, biog., 4291  
   — John Russell, biog., 2492  
   — Lode, Nev., 4746  
 Conant, Kenneth J., \*2159  
 Concealment, in business transactions, Pa., 2628  
 Concho River, Tex., engagement with Comanches at, 3610  
 Concord, N. H., Benjamin Thompson in, 1984, 5293  
   — (Mass.) Academy and Henry David Thoreau, 2128  
 Concordia, Kan., Sisters of Saint Joseph, 4451  
*Concordia magazine*, hist., 3805  
 Concrete, Tex., hist.  
 Condensed milk industry and Gail Borden, 861  
 Condit, Carl W., \*4145  
 Condition subsequent, in insurance, 1033  
 Condon, Eddie, \*1594

Cone, Carl B., \*5392  
   — Robert, \*3501  
 Conegliano, Emanuele, biog., 2240  
 Conestoga wagon, in Pa., 2618  
 "Confederate prayer book," 2930  
 Confederate States, Army, invasion of N. M., 4619; Army, necrology, 3291; Army, 29th Miss. Regt., 2929; battle flags, 1332; Episcopal Church in, 2922, 2923; laboratory, Macon, Ga., 3318; Post Office Dept., 2919; travel in, 214  
 Confederate States Army officers (by name): Judah Philip Benjamin, 5305; Wade Hampton, 3239; Thomas Jonathan Jackson, 2874; Bushrod Rust Johnson, 3761; Joseph E. Johnson, 2931; Robert Edward Lee, 2892, 2925  
 Confederate States Navy officers (by name): Richard H. Gayle, 2056; Raphael Semmes, 5276; James Waddell, 5052  
 Confederate States Navy vessels (by name): Arkansas, 2928; Merrimack, 3132; Shenandoah, 5052; Sumter, 5276, 5277  
 Confessions, and due process of law, 733; unlawfully obtained, 759  
 Conflict of laws, 701; Joseph Story on, 713  
 Congregation of the Sisters of St. Joseph, Hartford, Conn., 2228  
 Congregationalists, in Conn., 2207; in Ga., 3306; in Hawaii, 4969; in Ill., 4186; in India, 5688; in Mass., 2092, 2095; in Me., 1958; in Mich., 4201; in Ohio, 4043, 4052; on L. I., 2410; union with Presbyterians, 1690  
 Congress (U. S.), access to executive records, 550; and peace settlement, 5113; investigations and freedom of speech, 564; investigations and separation of powers, 554; reapportionment, 549  
   — (U. S.), Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, \*4925  
 Congressional Medal of Honor, 5625  
 Conklin, Alfred Ronald, in N. Y. C., 2342  
   — Edwin G., \*2576  
 Conmy, Peter Thomas, \*5245  
 Conn, Stetson, \*5559  
 Conneaut, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054  
 Connecticut, 2184-2230; antidiscrimination laws in, 1243; astronomy in, 1603; William Samuel Johnson in, 1898; Mohegans in, 1785; resources for genealogical research, 160; views, 1927  
   — State Medical Soc., \*2195  
   — Valley, auctions, 2149  
 Connett, Eugene V., and the Derrydale Press, 2379  
 Connolly, J. P., 2340  
 Conolly, R. L., at Rol-Namur, 5645  
 Conrad, Edwin, \*813  
 Conscientious objectors, 1355; and Civilian Public Service, 1353; Mennonites, 1364  
 Conservation, and livestock interests, 3942; education, 1388; of forests in the West, 3945; of oil and gas, 893, 929  
 Conservatism, in early American hist., 1744  
 Conservative Fire Soc., Boston, 2045  
 Considine, Robert Bernard, \*1273  
 Constable, William G., \*1703  
   — Hall, Constableville, N. Y., 2468  
 Constableville, N. Y., Constable Hall, 2468  
 Constantinople, voyage of the *United States* to, 5302  
*Constellation* (ship), launching, 3017; James Triplett on, 1304  
*Constitution* (ship), Lucy Brewer on, 1308  
 Constitution, of Pa. (1776), 2621

- Constitution, of the U. S., 267, 691; and foreign relations, 5030; and the treaty power, 5116; establishment and purposes, 688; origins and development, 685, 689; Richard Price and, 5392; ratification in N. C., 3201; status after World War II, 771
- Constitutional conventions, State, 506
- gov't., doctrine of, 680
- hist., Ga., 3279
- Constitutionality, of retroactive legislation, 1193
- Consul (U. S.), in Dairen, Manchuria, 5050; in Godthaab, Greenland, 5050; in Japan, 5050
- Consular officials in the U. S., amenability to judicial processes, 5029
- Consumers, credit, 1120; group meetings, 1134; habits in consumption of ocean fish, 1125; interests promoted by American Home Economics Assoc., 1111
- Contempt of court, 707; and bankruptcy, 1050; and jury trial, 711
- Continental Shelf, and the Constitution, 842; title to, 844, 855; of Fla., 3340
- Contra Costa Co., Calif., planning, 4914
- Contracts, and antitrust laws, 1115; and collective bargaining, 1162; in N. Y., 2265; of corporations with interested directors, 1031
- Contractual incapacity of the insane, in La., 3451
- Contributory negligence, in Pa., 2639; of children, 731
- Converse trusts, 1072
- Convicts, transported to Md., 3000; transported to Va., 3089
- Convoy escorts, on the Atlantic, 5285
- Conway, Albert, \*2343
- Cook, Harriet Hefner, \*3267
- John Douglas, \*1584
- Kermit A., \*3954
- Lewis D., \*2558, \*2656
- Mary, 4733
- Mercer, \*1766
- Philip H., 5082
- Roy Bird, \*2874
- S. F., \*4836
- Co., Ill., Forest Preserve District, 4153
- Cooke, George, port., 3313
- James Francis, \*1570
- Morris Llewellyn, \*907
- Cookery, in the U. S., 1096
- Cooks, Nina L., \*2463
- Cooley, James M. L., \*4343
- Thomas McIntyre, 636
- Coolidge, Calvin, 580
- Mabel Cook, \*2099
- Coombe, Thomas, silverware, 2665
- Coombs, Thomas Munroe, \*3730
- Coons, Hannibal, \*956, \*4751
- Cooper, Herston, \*1767
- James Fenimore, 1414; *The history of the Navy of the United States*, 5404; *The law of nature*, 1489; *The two admirals*, 5404
- John C., \*975
- Matthew N., \*3527
- Page, \*2283
- Peter, locomotive built by, 940
- Weldon, \*2973
- Cooperatives, 1102; agricultural, 901; in Utah, 4592
- Cooperstown, N. Y., hist., 2445
- Cope, Edward Drinker, 1643
- Thomas D., \*18
- Warner Walton, biog., 4775
- Copeland, Charles Townsend, reminisc., 2068
- Copley, John Singleton, 1926, 2171; biog., 5386
- Copper Island, described by Peter Yakovlev, 4935
- Coppersmithing, in the U. S., 1513
- Copyright, and antitrust laws, 1043
- Copyrighted loose title pages, 199
- Ceram, Thomas, biog., 5377
- Corbitt, David Leroy, \*3212, \*3217, \*3218
- Duvon C., \*3333
- Corcoran, Loretta M., \*2362
- Corey, Albert B., \*2429
- Fred, \*3936
- Corkran, William, on burning of Chicago, 429
- Corle, Edwin, \*4462
- Corlett, William T., biog., 4063
- Corn Belt, descr., 3972
- Cornell Univ., Otto Kinkeldey in, 446; Quill and Dagger Soc., 2524; teaching of folklore in, 103
- Corner, George Washington, \*2661
- Corning, N. Y., glass industry, 2527; St. Mary's Church, 2497
- Glass Works, telescope mirror manufactured by, 923
- Cornish, Dudley Taylor, \*4527
- Cornplanter, Jesse, 2538
- Grant, Pa., 2780
- Cornwall, George F., \*4860
- Coronado State Monument, N. M., 7
- Coroner's inquests, 4477
- "Corporate business purpose" in reorganization, 1063
- Corporations, bankruptcy, 5038; contracts with interested directors, 1031; cooperative, 1102; financing of expansion, 1065; foreign, 716, 765; in Ga., 3287; in Mass., 2022, 2023; in New Eng., 1930; in Pa., 2602; in Tex., dividends, 3508; liability for acts of agents, 1109; mortgage bonds, 1068; reorganization, 1063, 1066, 1078-80; trustees holding their own shares in trust, 1067
- Corpus Christi, Tex., Lone Star Fair of Tex., 3577
- Christi Depot, Tex., 3579
- Corrado, Louise M., \*4107
- Cortereal, Gaspar, in R. I., 2162
- Corwin, Charles E., \*2293
- Edward Samuel, \*532, \*1682
- Thomas, and the Republican Party, 592
- Cory, V. L., \*3645
- Cosgrove, John E., \*770
- Cost of living, in Miss., 2975; in N. C., 2975
- Costume, 916; in the U. S., 895; in Utah, 4565
- Cosway, Maria, note to, 531
- Richard, \*1683
- Cotter, George Edward, \*1193
- Cothran, Tilman C., \*1457
- Cottingham, L. B., \*5498
- Cotton, John, letters to, 2095; *The controversy concerning liberty of conscience*, 2017
- Cotton industry, 2934; in Ala., 3383, 3402, 3403; in Mo., 3810; in S. C., 3256; in the South, 2909, 2914, 2958, 2961; new fabrics, 920; Pepperell Manufacturing Co., 866; reduction of acreage, 2958; textile workers' wages, 5416
- Cottonwood Cave, Colo., 4534
- Cottrell, G. W., Jr., 2440
- Couch, Harvey, biog., 2978
- Coughlin, Charles E., 822
- Coulson, Elizabeth, \*4214
- Thomas, \*2618
- Coulter, Edith Margaret, \*4760
- Ellis Merton, \*114, \*214
- Council Bluffs (Ia.) Guards, and Grenville M. Dodge, 3916

- Council of New England, 5370  
 Counting-out rhymes, of Utah children, 4581  
*Country gentleman* (Albany), 3772  
 Countryman, Vern, \*1150  
 Counties, fairs in Pa., 2637; govt. in Ohio, 3988; in Mich., 4234; scrip, 376  
 Counts, George S., \*4000  
 Court-martial conviction, and divorce, 1328  
 Court of Appeals of Ga., 3297  
 — records, and hist., 26  
 Courts, and jails in the Far West, 3915; duty to obey orders of, 709; Federal, 683; procedure in Va., 3075; review of inferior court judgments in Calif., 4772  
 Courthouse, Dayton, Ohio, 4046  
 Coushatta Indians, in Tex., 3537  
 Coutant, C. G., \*4513  
 Cove Hill, Rockport, Mass., 2100  
 Coventry, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180  
 Covered bridges, in Ind., 4110; in N. Y., 2531; in Ore., 4716  
 Covered wagons, in Pa., 2618; routes to Wash. State, 4469  
 Coverlets, antique, 332; of the Pa. Germans, 2632  
 Covington, James Warren, \*3859  
 — Shari, \*2972  
 — Stuart, \*2912  
 —, Ky., Baker-Hunt Foundation, 450; Williams Natural History Museum, 450  
 Cowan, John C., \*917  
 Coward, J. G., \*5628  
 Cowboys, 1878; anecdotes, 1874; bibliog., 240; paintings, 4482; speech, 3877  
 Cowboys (by name): Frank Abbott, 3936; William Biggs, 1868; John W. Chapman, 3936; William Frederick Cody, 1490; Fred Corey, 3936; James C. Dahlman, 3936; John Dyer, 3936; W. H. Harvey, 3936; A. D. Hosking, 3936; William G. Johnson, 3936; Samuel W. Long, 3924; Jeff D. Milton, 5252; Frank Murphy, 3936; John B. Omahundro, 3585; Jack Porter, 3936; Jim Redfern, 3936; Sim Roberts, 3936; Philip Ashton Rollins, 1870; N. Rush, 3936; Elisha Stevens, 3566; Ed Woolfolk, 1880  
 Cowdrey, Mary Bartlett, \*131, \*2214  
 Cowen, David L., \*2543  
 Cowle, Alexander, \*1411  
 Cowles, Elizabeth S., \*4518  
 — John Henry, as a Mason, 3736  
 — Rheinhardt P., \*3025  
 Cowperthwaite, Lowery Le Roy, \*4365  
 Cox, Hugh B., \*709  
 — Isaac Joslin, \*2891, \*3612  
 — John Walter, \*3452  
 — La Wanda F., \*1151  
 — Sanford C., and Ind., 116  
 — family, 1738  
 Coxey's Army, in Calif., 4900  
 Cox's Creek, Ky., 1738  
 Coy, Owen Cochran, \*4765  
 Coyotes, bounty system in Mo., 3779; name of, 5224  
 Crabb, Alfred L., \*3756  
 — John H., \*757  
 Cragin, Francis W., \*130  
 Craig, Carrie, in Wichita Falls, Tex., 3614  
 — D. M., \*3724  
 — James B., \*3230  
 — John H., \*4080  
 Cramer, John Henry, \*3177, \*4054  
 — Kenneth F., \*1301  
 Cranberry industry, on L. I., 2413  
 Crane, Douglas, \*4839, \*4906  
 — Edward Matthews, \*2323  
 — Frederick E., obit., 2343  
 — Hart, blog., 1467  
 — Stephen, and the War of 1898, 5216, *biblog.*, 224, 226; in Asbury Park, N. J., 2595  
 —, Mo., B. F. Carney in, 3654  
 Cranston, Thomas, 2171  
 Craven, Wesley Frank, \*5093  
 Crawford, Frederick C., collection of automobiles 462  
 — George W., \*2192  
 — Morris De Camp, \*5292  
 — Co., Pa., John Brown in, 2801  
 Crawfordsville, Ind., descr., 4099; Lew Wallace in, 4097  
 Creamer, Daniel Barnett, \*5019  
 Credit, consumer, 1120  
 Creese, James, \*792  
 Creigh, Thomas Alfred, \*3928  
 Creole civilization in Donaldsonville, La., 3487  
 Cressman, L. S., \*4726, \*4728  
 Cresswell, Donald M., \*2624  
 Cret, Paul Philippe, blog., 2700  
 Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean de, 5484; *l'oyage dans la haute Pensylvanie*, 1413  
 Crime, in N. M., 3932, 4620; in N. Y., 2831; in San Francisco, 4813; in Tex., 3932; in the U. S., 520  
 Criminals (by name): William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), 4646, 4649; Butch Cassidy's Gang, 4595; Dalton brothers, 4454; Silas Doty, 5039; Earp brothers, 4675; John Doyle Lee, 4674; Joaquin Murieta, 4780; Marshall Ratliff, 3643; Reno Gang, 4108; Dave Rudabaugh, 3937; Claudius Smith, 2446; Henry Starr, 3826; Tiburcio Vasquez, 4874; Joseph R. Well, 4151; Robert Wilson, 2507  
 Crimmins, M. L., \*3502, \*3579  
 Crimps, in Portland, Ore., 4734  
 Cripple Creek, Colo., 3894  
 Cripples, blog., 1743  
 Crisler, Robert M., \*3778, \*3797  
 Crispin, Frederic Swing, \*2651  
 — M. Jackson, \*2731  
 — family, 2651  
 — Cemetery, Holmesburg, Pa., 2731  
 Criss, Mildred, \*3061  
 Crist, Raymond E., \*5012  
 Critchfield, Howard J., \*4498  
 Crittenden, Christopher, \*2599  
 — H. T., \*3138  
 — Co., Ky., 3691  
 Crochet buttons, 396  
 Crockett, David, autobiog., 2906  
 — Co., Tex., Fort Lancaster, 3581  
 Croft, Kenneth, \*161  
 Croghan, George, in War of 1812, 3959  
 Cromer, William M., \*3989  
 Cron, Robert E., Jr., \*5634  
 Crooked Lake, Ind., 4100  
 — Lake, Minn., 4335  
 Croom, Charles, \*3221  
 Cropley, Carrie Irene, \*4321  
 Cropsey, Jasper F., 1902  
 Crosby, Elisha Oscar, 4875  
 — Enoch, 2449  
 — Harry Lillis, Jr., blog., 1597  
 Crosman, Ralph L., blog., 4532  
 Cross, Dorothy, \*2545  
 — dwellings in Md., 3032  
 — Village, Mich., *reminisc.*, 4258  
 Crossett Experimental Forest, Ark., 3832

- Crossett Lumber Co., Crossett, Ark., 3828  
 Crothers, J. A., \*2081  
 Crotty, Francis W., \*1621  
 Croushore, James Henry, \*3273  
 Crowder, Etta May Lacey, \*4388  
 Crowe, R. McFerran, \*3876  
 Crozet, Claudius, 5468  
 Crum, Josie Moore, \*4553  
 Crumbine, Samuel Jay, \*4452  
 Crystal River culture, Fla., 3329  
 Cuba, Sherwood Anderson in, 5215; bibliog., 259;  
     Erwin Carlé in, 5529; Moses Nathaniel McCall in,  
     5219; Juan Rogel in, 5122; sugar trade, 1140; U. S.  
     Interest in, 5210  
 Cuero, Tex., annual turkey trot, 3639; Tex Tan saddle  
     factory, 3642  
 Cuff, Roger Penn., \*1469  
 Culligan, John M., \*4336  
 Cultivated plants, patents on, 1069  
 Cultivator (Albany), 3772  
 Culverhouse, J. M., 1837  
 Cumberland Co., Ky., 3691  
     — Co., N. J., Dalles (Dolles) family in, 2558; separa-  
     tion from Salem Co., 2563  
     — Co. (N. J.) Historical Soc., 441  
     — Gap, George W. Morgan at, 2927  
     — Road, hist., 1789  
 Cummer, Clyde L., \*4066  
 Cumming, Inez Parker, \*3290  
 Cummings, Abbott L., \*2015  
 Cumulative book index, hist., 229  
 Cunningham, Joe, \*3872  
     — Paul E., \*4650  
 Cunnyngham, Wilkie, \*988  
 Cunz, Dieter, \*2999, 3049  
 Cup plates, representing historic events, 306  
 Cupboard, from Chester, N. H., 1983  
 Curd, Thomas H. S., \*3075  
 Curley, James Michael, 650  
 Curran, Pearl Lemore, psychic communications  
     received by, 3808  
 Curriculum, hist., 1397; in Ohio high schools, 3992;  
     in Wesleyan Univ., 2221  
 Currie, Brainerd, \*683  
 Currier, John, \*2107  
 Currier & Ives, 1536, 4769; Civil War prints, 317  
 Curtin, Jeremiah, \*3862  
 Curtis, Carolyn, \*273  
     — Claire S., \*5557  
     — Cyrus Hermann Kotschmar, biog., 794  
     — Daniel, \*4085  
     — Earl G., \*615  
     — William R., \*2968  
     — Cemetery, Shelby Twp., Macomb Co., Mich.,  
     4236  
 Curtiss, W. David, \*744  
 Curto, Gregorio, in New Orleans, 3473  
 Cushing, Charles, letter to, 2106  
     — Frank Hamilton, stay in Zuffi, 4643  
 Cushman, Charlotte Saunders, in New Orleans, 3474  
     — John F., \*1183  
     — Robert E., \*760  
     — Robert E., Jr., \*5641  
 Custer campaign, 4489; Isaiah Dorman in, 3925; in  
     Mont., 4486  
 Customs, collection in Phila., 2664  
 Cutbush, Edward, 1611  
     — James, biog., 1611  
     — William, 1611  
 Cutler, Carl C., \*4805  
 Cutten, George Barton, \*3197  
 Cutting, Edith, \*2490  
     — Leonard, 2405  
 Cutton, George L., \*1327  
 Cuvellier, —, 5468  
 Cy pres, in Del., 2855  
 Cyclical recurrences in U. S. hist., 33  
 Cypress Creek Drainage Dist., Ark., 3827  
 Czechs, in Rochester, N. Y., 2533  
 Dace (submarine), 4994  
 Dadant, Camille P., biog., 3488  
 Daggett, Leonard M., \*2192  
 D'Agostino, Lorenzo, 1999  
 Daguerreotypes, hist., 308, 309; in Ore., 4714  
 Dahlman, James C., \*3936  
 Daily, Robert F., \*992  
 Dalingerfield, Tex., Lone Star Steel Co., 3648  
 Dalren, Manchuria, U. S. consul, 5050  
 Dairy industry, 910; and Gail Borden, 861; dried milk,  
     874; in Calif., 4908; in the U. S., 1889; oleomargarine,  
     1104; sanitation standards, 1124  
 Dakin, Albert Harlow, \*1735  
     — Thomas, descendants, 1735  
     — family, 1735  
 Dalberg-Acton, John Emerich Edward, 1st Baron  
     Acton, \*499  
 Dale, Edward Everett, \*475, \*2878, \*3833, \*3895  
     — Ernest, \*1177  
     — Francis L., \*738  
 Dall, William Healey, biog., 4939  
 Dallas, Tex., cemeteries, 3578; descr., 3505; race rela-  
     tions, 1892; Martin Weiss in, 3624  
 Dalles, William, descendants, 2558  
 Dalton, John Edward, \*5056  
     — brothers, 4454  
 Daly, Robert W., \*1292, \*1303  
 Dame, Lawrence, \*2049  
 Dameron, Kenneth, \*1134  
     — Tadd, \*1599  
 Dammann, Grace Cowardin, biog., 2362  
 Damon, Ethel Moseley, \*4969  
 Damrosch, Walter, \*1575  
 Dams, Grand River, Okla., 3873; Missouri Valley,  
     1893; Red River (Denison Dam), 2972; Savannah  
     River, 2996  
 Dan River, archeol., 2082  
 Dana, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, \*1521, \*2164  
     — James Dwight, *A system of mineralogy*, 1616  
 Danaher, Robert C., \*697  
 Danbury Hatters case, 1164  
 "Dance in a country tavern," 1534  
 Dancing, ballet, 1505; Katherine Dunham, 1596; in  
     Tex., 3609; in the U. S., 1487, 1504, 1581; of the Indians,  
     revival, 1485  
 Dane Co., Wis., 4292  
 Dangerous things, liability for, 1041  
 Daniel, Daniel Margowitz, \*1272  
     — William Wright, \*1108  
 Daniell, Forrest, \*3496  
 Daniels, Inez, \*3560  
 Danson, E. B., \*4662  
 Dante Alighieri, 5545; translation, 5543  
 Danvers, Mass., 2122; census (1857), 2139; fire-fighting,  
     2122; First Universalist Church, 2119; Ingersoll  
     Street, 2111; Universalist Church, 2120  
 Danville, Va., archeol., 2082  
 Da Ponte, Lorenzo, biog., 2240

- Darell, John Harvey, \*2989  
 Darley, Felix Octavius Carr, 324  
 Darling, Elena J., \*2588  
 Darlington, Frederic W., 2697  
 Darnall, Joseph R., \*5333, \*5342-5344  
 Darter (submarine), 4994  
 Dartmouth College, \*224, 1986; view, 1902  
 Dater, Henry M., \*5077  
 Dauer, Manning J., \*2973  
 Daugherty, Carroll Roop, \*1143  
 — George H., \*1466  
 Daughters of the American Revolution, \*1285; and Valley Forge, Pa., 2846  
 — of Utah Pioneers, Beaver County Company, \*4590  
 — of Utah Pioneers, Davis County Company, \*4588  
 Dauner, Louise, \*3293  
 "Dauphins" in the U. S., 5460  
 Dauray, Charles, biog., 2183  
 Daurkin, Nikolai, voyage to the Diomedes, 4935  
 Davenport, E. S., \*1659  
 — F. Garvin, \*3657  
 — William Wyatt, \*2135  
 —, Ia., anecdotes, 3960; Iowa Soldiers' Orphans Home, 4391  
*Davenport Democrat*, 3969  
*Davenport times*, 3969  
 David, Jean, \*5441  
 — Lipscomb College, and E. A. Elam, 3767  
 Davidson, Betsy, 2239  
 — Carter, \*1378  
 — Charles W., Jr., \*3160  
 — Donald Grady, \*2198  
 — Frank, \*5407, \*5478  
 — Levette Jay, \*19, \*3891, \*4520, \*4556  
 — Ruth Bradbury, \*176  
 — W. P., \*3989  
 — Co., Tenn., Negroes in, 3768  
 — house, Newark, Ohio, 4024  
 Davies, Godfrey, \*2886  
 — Samuel, and the Great Awakening, 3058; president of Princeton, 2566  
 — Thomas, drawings attributed to, 3110  
 — Wallace Evan, \*1332, \*1928, \*5251  
 Davis, Albert Harding, II, \*5334  
 — Albert S., Jr., \*1014  
 — Barbara Wenzora (Booth), \*4731  
 — Brinton B., \*3723  
 — Curtis Carroll, \*2503, \*3123, \*3125  
 — Edwin Hamilton, collaborator with George Squier, 1836  
 — Elmer, \*662  
 — Elmer Orville, \*4542, \*4559  
 — Frederick B., \*1360  
 — Harrison Merrill, \*2092  
 — Hugh, 3403  
 — Jefferson, \*118; in song, 2920; projected biog. of, 118; prosecution, 2941  
 — Kenneth Culp, \*637, \*638, \*660, \*666  
 — Molt Dorsey, \*3863  
 — Paul C., \*1286  
 — Paulina Wright, letters to, 274  
 — Varina Howell, \*118, \*3320  
 — Virginia Waller, \*3146  
 — Co., Utah, hist., 4588  
 Dawson, Anthony H., \*1493  
 — Ernest, obit., 4830  
 — John Charles, \*5465  
 — Muir, \*4889  
 Dawson, Yukon Ter., reminisc., 5195  
 Day, Arthur Grove, \*4958  
 — beds, antique, 346  
 — Co., Okla., reminisc., 3869  
 Dayton, Ohio, courthouse, 4046; Grace Methodist Church, 4022; race relations, 1892  
 Deaderick, Adeline Clifton (McDowell), \*3762  
 Deaf Man's Village, Ind., 4100  
 Dean, Vera (Micheles), \*5695  
 — William, 5675  
 Deane, Charles, \*1960  
 Dearborn, Mich., hist., 4241  
 — Co., Ind., 4073  
 Death, actions for, in Me., 1949; causes, 1662; compensation for, in Tex., 3518; law concerning, 4477; statistics, 1664; wrongful, 710; wrongful, in N. Y., 2263  
 — records, Charleston, 3252; Charlotte, Me., 1959; Christ Church, New Orleans, 3477; Ky., 3691; Otisfield, Me., 1956  
 — Valley, Calif. and Nev., 4688; place names, 4679  
 Debate, limitation in U. S. Senate, 539; handbooks of H. W. Wilson Co., 235  
 Debo, Angie, \*225  
 Debs, Eugene Victor, \*1161; biog., 1155  
 Debt, cancellation and taxes, 1071; in Md., 3007; in Pa., 2640  
 Debtors, acceptance of checks from, 1040; priority of U. S. claims against, 1011  
 Debut, ritual in Phila., 2698  
 Decatur, Ill., Abraham Lincoln in, 4180  
 Decentralization, of cities, 963  
 Decker, Charles J. F., \*2515  
 Declaration of Independence, 265; printed by Hugh Gaine, 196; views, 296  
 Decorations of honor, Belgium, 5435  
 Decoys, 292  
 Deeds, recording in Mass., 2016  
 Deerfield, Mass., historic houses, 1923  
 Defamation, by radio, 818, 824; by radio, right of reply to, 821  
 Defense, and highway systems, 1003  
 — Transportation, Office (U. S.) of, 1005  
 De Ford, Miriam Allen, 4785  
 De Forest, John William, \*3273  
 De Funiak, William Q., \*1057  
 Degener, Otto, \*4491  
 De Graff, Herel, \*5706  
 De Groot, Alfred Thomas, \*4392  
 De Hay, Carlisle, Jr., \*1158  
 De Jarnette, David Lloyd, \*3394-3396  
 De Kika, Miriam E., \*5271  
 Dekobra, Maurice, \*5495  
 Delacroix, La., Spanish riddles in, 3484  
 De Lamar, Idaho, reminisc., 4496  
 De Lancey's Rangers, N. Y., 2450  
 Delaney, Caldwell, \*3397  
 Delanglez, Jean, \*1780, \*1781, \*4207, \*4208, \*5134  
 Delano, Florence, \*2413  
 — William Adams, \*2353  
 —, Pa., hist., 2824  
 Delaware, 2852-2856; higher educ., 2940; Hollis family in, 1733; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; Negroes, 2940  
 —, Ohio, James F. Henry in, 4072  
 — Co., N. Y., covered bridges, 2531  
 — Indians, migration to Ontario, 5146  
 — Public Archives Commission, \*2859  
 — River, 2245; crossing by George Washington, 2238; views, 1837, 2791; War of 1812 on, 2242  
 — Water Gap, 2594



- Deléry, Simone de la Souchère, \*5468  
 Delhi, Ill., John Luckey McCreery in, 5414  
 —, Wis., hist., 4303  
 Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., 4747  
 Dellinger, E. S., \*1850  
 Delly, Lillian, \*3857  
 Delp, Harold Arthur, \*4421  
 Delphic Soc., Univ. of Rochester, 2506  
 De Mille, Anna George, \*5619  
 — George E., \*2266  
 Demobilization Branch, Army Service Forces, 1374  
 Democratic Party, Negro participation in Southern primaries, 2979  
 Demography, statistics, 519  
 De Morinni, Clare, \*1487  
 Dempsey, Edward J., \*681  
 Denazification in Germany, 5538  
 Denby, Edwin, \*1505  
 — Ellen, \*4109  
 Dendrochronology, in Alaska, 4934; in Navajo National Monument, 4664; in Utah, 4583  
 Denig, Edwin Thompson, biog., 4405  
 Denison Dam, Red River, Tex. and Okla., 2972  
 Denney, John D., Jr., \*2532  
 Dennie, Joseph, \*1412; and Benjamin Franklin, 2680  
 Dennis, Schooley, descendants, 4230  
 Denny, George, murder by, 2449  
 — Margaret, \*5291, \*5359  
 Densmore, Frances, \*4408  
 Dent, John Horry, \*3402  
 Dental education, in Kan., 4458  
 Dentistry, in Colo., 4520; in the U. S., hist., 1617  
 Dentists (by name): Eleazar Parmly, 1615; John M. Riggs, 2224  
 Denton, Frank Richard, \*2714  
 Denver, Colo., Festival of Mountain and Plain, 4556; iconography, 4541; Samuel Richards in, 1544  
 — & Rio Grande RR, 4595  
 Department of State (U. S.), \*5705; Office of Public Affairs, \*5674  
 Department of the Army (U. S.), Historical Div., \*1362, \*5095, \*5319, \*5508, \*5559, \*5655  
 Depopulation, of Vt., 2002  
 Depression, of 1785, 2021; of 1819, in the Old Northwest, 3961; of 1929-41, and transportation, 9697; of 1929-41, econ. explanations, 517; hist., 491  
 Deprez, J., \*1299  
 De Quincey, Thomas, on Americanisms, 5400  
 Derby brothers, 1822  
 Deringer, Henry, biog., 2761  
 — family in Pa., 2761  
 Derleth, August William, \*3907, \*4297  
 Dermatology, in Ohio, 4063  
 Derolin, Pierre, \*5474  
 De Roos, Robert William, \*4915  
 Derry, N. H., Pinkerton Academy, 1995  
 Derrydale Press, N. Y. C., hist., 2379  
 De Schweinitz, Elizabeth, \*1253  
 — Karl, \*1253  
 Deseret alphabet, 4574  
 Deserts, in the Civil War in Fla., 3362  
*Desert magazine*, 828  
 Designs of pleasing or ornamental articles, patents for, 1027  
 Desjardins, —, \*5454  
 Des Moines, Ia., Leonard Brown in, 4381; Thomas Isaiah Stoner in, 4395  
 Detectives: Allen Pinkerton, 605  
 Detroit, Mich., 4206-4227; Historical Soc. of Michigan, 422; Daniel Ketcham in, 3956; William Henry Machen in, 1847; Hazen S. Pingree in, 4202, 4203; Anthony Wayne in, 4213  
 Detroit, River, hist., 4222; *Huron* on, 5189  
 Detzler, Mike, \*4266  
 Deuel, Thorne, \*4160  
 Devaney, William Bentle, Jr., \*3993  
 De Valinger, Leon, Jr., \*2853, \*2859, \*2861  
 Develkis, Casey, \*5536  
 Devereux, George, \*1648  
 De Veyra, Jaime Carlos, \*4973  
 Devine, John W., Jr., \*5652  
 Devotion, John, letter to Ezra Stiles, 2404  
 De Voto, Bernard, on John C. Frémont, 3904  
 Devriès, Rose, in New Orleans, 3473  
 Dewees, Mary Fettes, \*2834  
 Dewey, Addison E., \*3989  
 — Fred G., \*636  
 — George, 5049  
 — John, \*4000; on science and religion, 1629  
 Dewhurst, J. Frederic, \*869  
 De Witt, Gasheerie, II, family hist., 2248  
 — Harold Nichols, \*2248  
 — John, 2241  
 — Tjerck Claessen, descendants, 2248  
 — family, 2241, 2248  
 Dexter, Ralph W., \*2143  
 Deyo, Morton L., \*5032  
 Deyrup, Felicia Johnson, \*1929  
 D'Hanis, Tex., Indian troubles, 3572  
 Diabetes, in the Dist. of Columbia, 3189  
*Dial*, 1763  
 Diamond, William J., \*4983  
 — field near Ralston, N. M., 4641  
 Diaries and journals (by author): anonymous, 3965; Benjamin Franklin Bache, 5457; Lowell Bagley, 2121; Sarah Bagley, 2121; John W. Baker, 1826; James Augustus Bennett, 4618; Luis Berlandier, 3543; Edward Brewster, 5174; John Brown (of Providence), 2174; Epaphras Bull, 1899; George Washington Campbell, 5696; William Clark, 3774; Edmund J. Cleveland, 3134, 3135; Walter Colton, 4858; Alfred Ronald Conkling, 2342; Thomas Alfred Creigh, 3928; John Harvey Darrell, 2989; Maurice Dekobra, 5495; John Horry Dent, 3402; — Dentan, 3963; — Desjardins, 5454; Arnell F. Dickinson, 2504; George Flower, 1813; Temple Franklin, 5457; William Gardiner Hammond, 2135; Edward Hawkes, 4428; James Hemphill, 3042; Thomas Hughes, 4211; A. G. Jones, 5616; Ebenezer Kellogg, 3250; Charles K. Landis, 5574; John M'Coy, 4084; Herman Melville, 5309; Madison Berryman Moorman, 1842; Benjamin Moran, 5413; A. Hugh Moss, 3380; Christoph Jacob Munk, 1820; George C. Munro, 4998; M. Muzquiz, 3536; Needham Parry, 1803; James Knox Polk, 5236; William Henry Powell, 5678; John Pulpispher, 4470; Denis de Rougemont, 5322; Raoul Jacques François de Roussy de Sales, 5496; Dwight L. Smith, 1827; William Smith, 2396; Erastus Snow, 3909; Joseph Warren Stilwell, 5597; Levi Stowell, 4865; Joseph P. Sullivan, 5577; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, 3923; Josephine Elizabeth (Moroney) Thompson, 4812; Reuben Gold Thwaites, 133; James Monroe Torbert, 3404; Harry Toulmin, 2886; St. George Tucker, 3117; Samuel Ward, 3174; Katherine White, 2333; George Winter, 4100; Ed Woolfolk, 1880; Sheldon Young, 4868  
 "Diary of a public man," 3174  
 Dibble, Charles E., \*4576

Di Canio, Frank, \*437  
 Dick, Alexander L., horse engravings, 305  
 — Everett Newton, \*2879  
 Dickens, Charles, and Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 5417;  
 in Cleveland, 5403; on the theater, 5405; plays, 5401  
 Dickerman, Watson, \*1389  
 Dickerson, Oliver M., \*4520  
 Dickeson, Montroville Wilson, 1841  
 Dickey, Roland F., \*4606  
 Dickie, Anna Adams, \*4300  
 Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth, tour of the South, 2946  
 — Anson, 2469  
 — Arnell F., \*2504  
 — Donald McDonald, 636  
 — Edwin D., \*766  
 — Emily, 1423  
 — College, Pa., early hist., 2777  
 Dickoré, Marie, \*4013  
 Dickson, David, and Peruvian guano, 3315  
 Dieckrich, Mario Charles, \*2550  
 Diener, John A., \*1014  
 Diesel equipment, in U. S. Navy, 5073  
 — locomotives, 973  
 Diet, in the U. S., 1093  
 Dietz, August, \*2919  
 — Howard, \*1504  
 — Peter E., blog., 1166  
 Dillard, Dudley, \*5289  
 Dillhoff, Mary, \*4104  
 Dilliard, Irving, \*791  
 Dillingham, John E., 4541  
 — Thomas J., \*4086  
 Dillon, Ralph P., \*5603  
 — Richard Charles, blog., 4624  
 Dimas Colón, Edmundo, \*5015  
 Dime novels, about the West, 3918  
 Dimick, Howard T., \*1734, \*2856, \*3539  
 Dinin, Samuel, \*4834  
 Dinosaur National Monument, archeol., 4535  
 Diomed Islands, visits of Nikolai Daurkin and Ivan  
 Kobelev to, 4935  
 Diotsalvi, Rocco, \*2736  
 Diphtheria, in Italy, 5555  
 Dirks, John Edward, \*2046  
 Disability, and workmen's compensation, 1170  
 Disasters, 1811; of steamships, 307  
 Discography: Harry Lillis Crosby, Jr., 1597; Benny  
 Goodman, 400; Joseph Mannone (Wingy Manone),  
 1595  
 Discrimination, in employment, 1243; in N. Y., 2247  
 Disease, in Columbus, Ohio, 4067  
 Diseases: cancer, 2195; chestnut blight, 902; dental  
 diseases, 1615; diabetes, 3189; diphtheria, 5555; Dutch  
 elm disease, 909, 922; heart diseases, 2348, 2367;  
 histoplasmosis, 1651; malaria, 3783, 5581; pancreatitis,  
 acute, 1637; phloem necrosis, 909; puerperal infection,  
 1622; Riggs' disease, 2224; scurvy, 5121; smallpox,  
 1287, 1606; Texas fever, 859; tuberculosis, 2911;  
 typhoid fever, 5558  
 Disfranchisement, of Confederates, 606  
 Disqualification, for bias, 508  
 Dissington, Fredericksburg, Va., 3092  
 District of Columbia, 3152-3195; Blanche Kelso Bruce  
 in, 624  
 Dittrick, Howard, \*1628  
 Dividends, accumulated, in reorganizations, 1044; of  
 Tex. corporations, 3508  
 Diving rod, in the U. S., hist., 1608  
 Divorce, and alimony, 1047; and court-martial convic-

tion, 1328; and *Haddock v. Haddock*, 1254; fiction  
 about, 1481; in Ill., 4185; in N. Y., 2267, 2280; in Pa.,  
 2642; in the U. S., 1250  
 Dix, William S., \*1433  
 "Dixie" (song), 2916  
 Dixon, Jeremiah, 18  
 — John Edward, \*4044  
 Doane, William Crosswell, \*2266  
 Dobie, J. Frank, \*3505, \*5224  
 Dockstader, Mary Ralls, \*3246  
 "Doctrine of the Concurrent Majority," 586  
 Dodd, E. Merrick, \*2024  
 — Walter F., \*506  
 — William G., \*3356  
 Dodds, Laurence B., \*1621  
 Dodge, Ernest S., \*1961  
 — Grenville, M., blog., 3916  
 — Henry Chee, obit., 4474  
 — Richard Irving, \*3572  
 — & Olcott, Inc., \*2311  
 — City, Kan., 4445; Samuel Jay Crumbine in, 4452  
 Dodson, Dan. W., \*3276  
 — Robert A., \*3626  
 Dodworth, Allen, 1487  
 — Dancing Academy, 1487  
 Dogs, quail-shooting, 2995  
 Doherty, Francis X., \*461  
 Dollar, gold value, 1077  
 Dolles (Dalles, Dallas) family, 2558  
 Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 627  
 Dolls, rag, 373  
 Doman, Nicholas R., \*5351  
 Donald, David, \*3890  
 — David Herbert, \*4122, \*4127  
 Donaldsonville, La., Creoles, 3487  
 Donery, J. A., \*4331  
 Doniphan, Alexander W., 5238  
 Donley, John E., \*2177  
 Donnelly, Richard C., \*821, \*824  
 Donovan, Andrew P., \*1109  
 Doolittle, Mrs. Willard Foster, \*1583  
 Dorman, Isaiah, 3925  
 Dornbrook, F. L., \*4324  
 Dornbusch, Charles Emil, \*238  
 Dorr, George Bucknam, \*1971  
 Dorre, Ralph, \*3628  
 Dorsett, E. Lee, \*162  
 Dorsey family, in Md., 3031  
 Dorson, Richard M., \*3980, \*4261  
*Dos Amigos, Los* (ship), 938  
 Dos Passos, John, \*1818  
 Dossey family, in Md., 3031  
 Dossick, Jesse J., \*2376  
 Doty, James Duane, 4305  
 — Silas, 5039  
 Doty's Loggery, Lake Winnebago, Wis., 4305  
 Double jeopardy, in Calif., 4770  
 Doudna, Edgar George, \*4271, \*4280  
 Douglas, William Archer Sholto, \*3910, \*4132  
 —, Ariz., hist., 4677  
 — Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc. and Museum, 439  
 Douglass, Frederick, 582, \*616; blog., 581  
 Douthit, Davis, \*3983  
 Dovell, Junius E., \*3365  
 Dover, Del., Loockermans Manor House, 2234  
 —, N. Y., hist., 2438  
 — Twp. Board of Education, N. J., 2598  
 Dow, Kenneth W., \*2100  
 — Lorenzo, in Burlington Co., N. J., 2578

- Dowling, Edward J., \*4308  
 Downes, Randolph Chandler, \*1847, \*4004  
 Downs, Joseph, \*364, \*365, \*2330  
 Doyle mansion, Salem, Mass., 2113  
 Dozer, Donald Marquand, \*641, \*5266  
 Drachman, Bernard, \*1707  
 Dragoons, in El Paso, Tex., 3569; 1st., 4618  
 Drainage, in La., 3464  
 Drake, Daniel, 1805, \*3710; blog., 1810  
 — Joseph Horace, obit., 4204  
 — Robert J., \*4835  
 — T. G. H., \*1248  
 Drama and theater, 1484-1508  
 Draper, D. F., \*3542  
 — John William, on science and religion, 1629  
 Drawing, in the U. S., 293  
 Dreis, Hazel, \*2743  
 Dreiser, Theodore, source of *An American tragedy*, 2529  
 Drenthe, Mich., 5434  
 —, The Netherlands, 7434  
 Drepperd, Carl William, \*330, \*332, \*2216  
 Dresser, Louisa, \*2033  
 Dressmaker buttons, 396  
 Drewry, John E., \*177  
 Dreyer, Edward, \*3481  
 Driggs, Howard Roscoe, \*4589  
 Drinking drivers, in Pa., 2646  
 Driscoll, Robert Edward, \*4409  
 Drown, H. Russell, Jr., \*5622  
 Drucker, Peter F., \*587  
 — Philip, \*5139  
 Drug industry, in colonial America, 851; in N. Y. C., 2311; in the Miss. Valley, 1849  
 Druggists: Robert Bach, 2311  
 Drummond, Thomas, 2895  
 Drury, Clifford Merrill, \*1296, \*1297, \*1310, \*4730  
 — Ella Bishop, \*4746  
 — John, \*3950, \*4115  
 — Wells, \*4746  
 Druzina, Georgie B., \*1257  
 Dry Dock Savings Institution, N. Y., 2324  
 — farming, 3935  
 Dube, Vivien G., \*439  
 Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt, 1226, 1235  
 Dubois Martin, François Augustin, 5448  
 Dublin, Louis Israel, \*1662  
 Dubord, Richard J., \*1328  
 Du Bose, Louise Jones, \*2996  
 Dubuque, Ia., Austin Adams in, 4383; John Luckey McCreery in, 5414  
 Duchaine, William J., \*4246  
 Duché, Jacob, in Savannah, 3303  
 Dudley, John H., \*4997  
 Due process of law, 760; and administrative finality, 749; and coerced confessions, 733  
 Duel, Roger A. Pryor and John Fox Potter, 3175  
 Duelling, in the U. S. Navy, 5212  
 Duffield, Edward, medal by, 2753  
 Dugan, Mrs. Hammond, \*415  
 Duke, Charles W., \*2754  
 — Univ., mss., 284; Josiah Charles Trent in, 3229  
 Dukes, E. Franklin, \*5510  
 — Edgar Louis, \*4166  
 Dulan, Harold A., \*1085  
 Du Laney, Cora Woodward (Anderson), \*3033  
 Dull Knife raid, 3859  
 Dumas, Alexandre, \*5479  
 — Alexandre, fils, *L'affaire Clémenceau*, 5486  
 Dumke, Glenn S., \*4677, \*4771  
 Dumond, Dwight Lowell, \*475  
 Dumoulin, John Francis, \*5466  
 Dunaway, Wayland Fuller, \*2601  
 Dunbar, Paul B., \*1132  
 — Viola, \*5486  
 — Robert G., \*4522  
 — Willis F., \*4250  
 Duncan, Charles T., \*3904  
 — Isadora, 1487  
 — John B., in the Mexican War, 5239  
 — Margaret E., \*3739  
 — W. D., \*5537  
 Duncan's Creek Presbyterian Church, S. C., 3264  
 Dunham, Katherine, and Negro protest, 1596  
 — Rufus, tavern built by, 4027  
 — Tavern, Cleveland, Ohio, 4027  
 Dunlaway, Abigail Jane (Scott), blog., 622  
 Dunkelberger, George Franklin, \*2752, \*2820  
 Dunlap, Lloyd A., \*594  
 — highboy, 1979  
 Dunn, C. Frank, \*3708  
 — Charles, blog., 4277  
 — Daniel S., \*2019  
 — James Taylor, \*2513  
 — Lucius C., \*1304, \*3017  
 Dunne, Peter Finley, 1755  
 Du Page Co., Ill., 4169  
 Dupont, Albert Leonce, 3457  
 Du Pont de Nemours, Eleuthere Irene, powder mill, 2862  
 Du Pont de Nemours, P., \*5461  
 Dupuy, R. Ernest, \*5499  
 — T. N., \*5692  
 Durán de Chávez, Fernando, in N. M., 4610  
 Durand, Asher B., 1542  
 — John Dana, \*1157  
 — Loyal, Jr., \*1889  
 — W. F., \*957  
 —, Perkins, & Co., 1532  
 Durang, John, 1487  
 Durant, John, \*2327  
 Durel, Lionel C., \*3487  
 Durrett family, 3057  
 Durham, G. Homer, \*533  
 — James A., \*993  
 — L. Marsden, \*4599  
 Durkee, Chloe, 4245  
 Durocher, Leo Ernest, \*2384  
 Dust storms, 927  
 Dutch, in Ala., 3390; in Mich., 3390, 4253, 5434; in the Middle Colonies, 2233  
 — elm disease, 909, 922  
 Dutcher, George Matthew, \*2221  
 Dutchess Co., N. Y., billeting receipts, 2442  
 Dutton, Bertha P., \*4629  
 — David, clocks by, 1990  
 Duval, Alexander, house built by, 4890  
 — Benjamin Taylor, blog., 3820  
 Du Wors, Richard E., \*1125, \*1823  
 Duyckinck, Evert A., 2318  
 Dwyer, Barbara, \*3580  
 — Harry, \*401  
 Dworzek, Pauline, 4808  
 — family, 4808  
 Dyeing in the U. S., 342; of Navajos, 4480  
 Dyer, John, \*3936  
 "Dying cowboy, The," 3936  
 Dyke, A. L., and the automobile industry, 3806

Dykema, Frank E., \*3390

*Dziennik zjednoczenia* (newspaper), 2073

E. P. Wilbur (ship), 5193

Eagletown, Okla., Choctaw mission, 2894

Eakins, Thomas, biog., 2692

Earl, Ralph, 1926, 2215; painting of the Strykes sisters, 2214

Earle, Thomas biog., 2631

— family, in N. J., 2554

Early, Jubal Anderson, attack on Wash., D. C., 3177

Earnest, Ernest, \*2690

Earnings, of nonfarm employees, 1159

Earp brothers, in Tombstone, Ariz., 4675

Earthquakes, 1811; in Charleston, 3257

East, Ernest E., \*4162

— Branch & Lincoln RR, 1993

— Greenwich, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180

— Haddam, Conn., meetinghouse, 2206

— Hampton, L. I., and John Howard Payne, 2409;

Isaacs-Payne house, 2403; Miller house, 2399

— Lexington, Mass., Karl Theodor Christian Follen in, 2125

— Liverpool, Ohio, pottery, 4041

— Liverpool (Ohio) Historical Soc., 4041

— New York, N. Y., reminisc., 2331

— Plains Cemetery, Ionia Co., Mich., 4256

Easter, in Lancaster Co., Pa., 2809; in Wash., D. C., 3186

Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston, 4129

Eastman, Frances, \*4968

— George, reminisc., 2533

— Ralph Mason, \*2055

— School of Music, Rochester, 2534

Easton, Jason C., in Chatfield, Minn., 4342

— Robert, \*3505

Easum, Chester, V., \*4311

Eaton, Berrien C., Jr., \*1058

— Clement, \*3727

— Joshua, house built by, 1988

— Quaintance, \*1581

— Vincent Lanius, \*202, \*268

— Walter Pritchard, \*2098

— William, \*3122

— Colo., reminisc., 4551

Ebenezer Orphanage, Ga., 3305

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, \*334, \*2657, \*2728

Eberling, E. J., \*3751

Eberstadt, Edward Emory, \*152

Echols, Edward C., \*1455

Eckel, Henry, biog., 2863

Eckford, Henry, plan of the *United States*, 5302

Eckman, James, \*4350

Econometrics, and Irving Fisher, 60

Economic basis of American power, 505

— characteristics, and education, 1402

— development, of the South, 2973

— explanations of the depression of 1929-41, 517

— hist. and agriculture, 55

— nativism in N. Y. C., 5045

— policy, in Pa., 2622

— status, and education, 1404

Economics, in hist., 24

Economists: Arthur Twining Hadley, 2203; Henry C. Simons, 518

Economy, Pa., 2737; Rappists, 1808

Ecuador, relations with the U. S., 5265

Edaville RR, 2153

Eddy, Mary (Baker), in Amesbury, Mass., 2121

Edgar Co., Ill., settlers, 4178

Edge, Walter Evans, \*623

Edgewood Arsenal, Md., Chemical Corps School, 3047

Edinburg, Tex., 3579

Edison, Thomas Alva, \*1633; and the electric lamp, 1621

Editions for the Armed Services, \*249

Edmonds, Walter Dumaux, \*2494

Education, 1375-1406; and church, 1678, 1681, 1683-1685, 1689, 1726; and econ. characteristics, 1402; and econ. status, 1404; and foreign policy, 5088; and Benjamin Franklin, 2653; and Stephen Girard, 2653; and marriage, 1403; and mineral industries, 883; and natural resources, 1388; and segregation, 1392; and state, 1398; archival, 457; Catholic, 1385; curriculum, 1397; for special librarianship, 448; hist., and Paul Monroe, 129; in Ark., 2977, 3815; in California, 4763; in Colo., 4520; in Detroit, 4215; in Fla., 3356; in Ga., 3280; in Ky., 3735; in La., 2977, 3443, 5468; in Los Angeles, 4834; in Md., 3009; in Neb., 4414; in Okla., 2977; in Puerto Rico, 5013; in Tex., 2977; in the American colonies, 1744; in the South, monitorial system, 2893; in the Southwest, urban and rural compared, 2977; in the U. S., 1375; in W. Va., 3665, 3668; international aspects, 5070; of Negroes, 1396, 2952; of scientists, 1652; patent policies of institutions, 2072; philosophy of, 4000; regional, 501; theory, and Francis Lieber, 566

Edwards, Cas, \*3604

— Elza Ivan, \*4868

— Eustace L., Jr., \*3458

— George B., \*628

— Helen Kissam (Dodge), biog., 4165

— Herbert, \*5489

— Jonathan, \*2101, \*2102

— Linden F., \*3994, \*3997

— Newton, \*1375

— Ralph W., \*4458

— Richard, furniture made for, 2673

— Ruthe M., \*1200

— Co., Ill., hist., 4166

Edwina, Sister M., \*2725

Eel River, Battle of, 4083

Effelberger, Hanns, \*465

Egbert, Donald Drew, \*1535

Egan, John J., 1841

EGGCUP, 5340

Eggertsen, Claude, \*4215

Egg-rolling at the White House, 3186

Ehnbom, George, \*538

Ehrenberg, Claude J., \*4354

Ehrmann, Bess Virginia (Hicks), \*4087

Eickmann, Walter Theodore, \*2548

Eidam, John E., \*1102

Eights, James, biog., 2465

Eisan, Leslie, \*1353

Eisen, Max, \*1704

Eisendrath, Joseph L., Jr., \*607

Eisenhart, Martin Herbert, \*870

Eisenhower, Dwight David, \*4980, \*5114, \*5324; in the Philippine Islands, 4980; reminisc., 5331

Eisenschiml, Otto, \*608, \*1760

Eisenstadt, I., \*5555

Eisenstein, Louis, \*1045

Eisinger, Chester E., \*1919

Ekeblad, Frederick Alfred, \*980

El Aliso, grape farm of Louis Vignes, 4817

- Elam, E. A., biog., 3767
- Elberon, N. J., St. James Episcopal Chapel, 2591
- El Cerro de Colorado, Ariz., hist., 4671
- Elconin, Victor A., \*2595
- Elder, Charles S., \*4520
- Eldred, Charles E., \*2805
- Eldridge, Charles W., \*1459
- Election of 1800, and Thomas Jefferson, 557; of 1840, pictorial representations, 310; of 1846, 4123; of 1848, and Louis Cass, 946; of 1848, pictorial representations, 381; of 1852, 2581; of 1856, 589, 590; of 1860, 593; of 1860, California delegation to Republican convention, 595; of 1864, newspaper comment, 4056; of 1884, and the *New York Times*, 635; of 1892, 641; of 1918, sectional issue in, 654
- Elections, and public opinion, 9; and the Presidency, 538; articles used in publicizing, 377; hist., 579; in Ala., 3385; in Ark., 3812; in Ga., 3285; in Pa., 2645; in the South, Negro participation, 2979; in Va., 3060, 3073; laws, 523; mudslinging, 556; Negroes in, 610; prediction, 758; prints, 1523
- Electoral College, and Presidential vacancies, 535; hist., 534
- Electric lamp, invention of, 1621
- railways, equipment, 2691; in Pa., 2847; in Phila., 2697; in Rochester, N. Y., 2522; in St. Louis, 3809; in San Francisco, 4810; in W. Va., 3669
- railways (by name): Chautauqua Traction Co., 2528; Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Rwy., 2532; Southern Cambria Rwy., 2849; Waterville (Me.) Street Rwy., 1968
- Electrical industry, Calif., 4778; La., 3379; Lancaster Co., Pa., 2815; Miss., 3379; N. Y., 2537
- Electrification, rural, hist., 907
- Electromagnetic motor, invention of, 1621
- Electro-Motive Co., 973
- Electro-Motive Div., General Motors Corp., 3986
- Elias, William A., Jr., \*1728
- Eliot, Charles William, 1378; reminisc., 2068
- Thomas Stearns, 5483; and Jules Laforgue, 5491
- Elistratova, Anna, \*1471
- Elizabethtown, N. M., hist., 4639
- Elkhart Institute, Noah E. Byers in, 4112
- Ellice Islands, grounding of *Steelmaker* in, 5082
- Ellicott, J. M., \*123
- Elliot, —, 295
- Elliott, B. C., impeachment, 3456
- Barnard, and the Temple of Sports, 3265
- Ellis, David Maldwyn, \*2260, \*4681
- James R., \*4686
- John, and the gardenia, 5291
- Ellison, Rhoda Coleman, \*3386
- Robert Spurrier, collection of Americana, 174
- Ellsworth, Clarence, \*3943
- , Kan., 4445
- Ellwanger and Barry Library, 421
- Elm, diseases, 909, 922
- Elmblad, Magnus, \*5365
- Elouis, Jean Pierre Henri, 4213
- El Paso, Tex., and the Dragoons, 3569; descr., 3505; Fort Bliss, 3568; Mogollon remains, 5221; reminisc., 3586
- Elsah, Ill., Principia College of Liberal Arts, 1883
- Elshire, Don, \*1391
- Ely, Robert L., Jr., \*5345
- Emancipation, and Cassius Marcellus Clay, 3725; in Russia and the U. S., 5698; proceedings in Ky., 3727
- Emancipation, Proclamation (1863), and the Methodists, 1700; teaching of, 83
- Embree, Edwin R., \*888
- Emergency Price Control Act (1942), 1141
- Emerson, Helen, \*5528
- Hugh Norman, \*981
- Ralph Waldo, \*1414, \*5478; and Edward Young, 5412; and the bardic tradition, 5406; bibliog., 234; influence of Goethe on, 5520; utterances on architecture, 2131; views of historical research, 48
- Thomas I., \*667
- Emery, Christine, \*4671
- Emigration and immigration, 5072, 5563; and community size, 1240; and Americanization, 5069; historiography, 58; internal, 1186, 1238, 1239
- Emigration and immigration (by places and groups): Ala., 3390; Ark., 3813; Calif., 4814; Delaware Indians, 5146; Ga., 3378; Germany, 5524; Greece, 5565; Gulf States, 3378; Hungary, 5566; Ill., 4118; Ind., 1827; Japan, 5658; Kan., 4436; Ky., 2886; L. I., 5615; Md., 2886, 5209; Me., 1962; Mexicans, 5231; Mexico, 5255; Mo., 1827; N. Y., 5409; New Eng., 203, 5375; Pa., 2817; Swedes, 1217, 5361; the South, 2969; the Southeast, 2944; the West, 3896; Tenn., 3746, 3764; Tex., 3548, 5253; Va., 2886; Vt., 1997, 2002, 4274; Wis., 4274
- Eminent domain, in Ky., 3689; in Mont., 4483
- Emmerling, A. M., \*3849
- Emmitsburg, Md., Mt. St. Mary's College, 3046
- Emmons, Roger M., \*5635
- Emory, W. H., \*4637
- Univ., ports., 3313
- Empie, Adam, \*3217
- Employment, and guaranteed wages, 1177; discrimination, in N. Y., 2247
- Endicott, Francis, 1523
- George, 1523
- William, 1523
- Endotheria singularis*, use by Navajos, 4480
- Enemy private property, 5074
- records from Europe, microfilms of, 282
- Energy output, and production, 869
- Engberg, George B., \*3962
- Engels, Friedrich, on America, 5306
- Engineering, in Colo., 4520; in Rochester, N. Y., 2525; in the Leyte campaign, 4996; in the Southwest Pacific, 5624; metallurgical, 883; performance of U. S. Navy vessels, 1348
- Engineers (by name): Alexander Graham Christie, 1644; Frederic W. Darlington, 2697; Edwin Augustus Fisher, 1909; Henry Laurence Gantt, 3027; Herbert Clark Hoover, 646; George Wallace Melville, 1333; Rufus Putnam, 1284
- England, CSS *Shenandoah* in, 5052; voyage of Henry Timberlake to, 5388
- Engleman, Uriah Zevi, \*4834
- English, Emory H., \*626, \*627, \*4369
- architectural influence, in the Southern Atlantic States, 2983
- Channel, port operations, 5432
- language, and William Holmes McGuffey, 1428; and Nathaniel Parker Willis, 1424; cowboys, 3877; in Burma, 5602; in Canada, 5138; in Germany, 5534; in India, 5602; in Los Angeles, 4820; in Me., 1967; in New Orleans, 3478; in S. C., 3234; in the South, 2868; in the Southern Atlantic States, 2997; in the U. S., 1215, 1412, 1672; in the U. S., Thomas De Quincey on, 5400; in Utah, 4574; theatrical expressions, 1484; town inhabitants' names for themselves, 1784



- English, travelers, in Ga., 3288  
Engravers, of bank notes, 386; of stamps, 386; of the McGuffey readers, 320  
Engravers (by name): J. Bachman, 2328; W. Barnard, 300; J. H. Bufford, 4940; William Burgis, 2294; — Canot, 295; I. Carwitham, 2295; Currier & Ives, 1536; Alexander L. Dick, 305; John E. Dillingham, 4541; Asher B. Durand, 1542; Durand, Perkins, & Co., 1532; — Elliot, 295; Francis Endicott, 1523; George Endicott, 1523; William Endicott, 1523; — Grignon, 295; R. Hancock, 5161; John Hill, 299; Robert Hinschelwood, 305; Jocelyn family, 1897; Kellogg (D. W.) & Co., 2223; Kellogg brothers, 2222, 2225; Karl Ludwig Eugene Emil Ketterlinus, 2688; Paul Ketterlinus, 2688; George Lehman, 1534; Christian Meadows, 1992; J. Milbert, 2472; Robert Edge Pine, 296; Theodore Rabuske, 3256; Paul Revere, 2040; — Rooker, 295; L. Samyn, 4039; Paul Sandby, 295; Napoleon Sarony, 1523; Edward Savage, 296; Sidney Smith, 2040; Endicott Swett, 3048; Benjamin Tanner, 2118; John Trumbull, 296; R. Varin, 4154  
Engraving, 149; in Boston, 2044; in Calif., 4769; in Chicago, 4141; in Conn., 2222; in *Godey's magazine*, 312; in Pa., 2791; lithographic, 303; of horses, 305, 313, 322; of steamboats, 1816; of steamship disasters, 307; of the Civil War period, 317; stereoscopic, 315  
— and Printing, Bureau (U. S.) cf, 386  
Eniwetok, Seron 10 in, 5640; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609  
Ennis, James H., \*826  
Enthusiasm, Charles Chauncy on, 1925  
Entomologists: Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 1634  
Ephrata, Pa., 2737; hist., 2738; music, 2730  
Epidemics, 1811  
Episcopals, in Alaska, 4942; in Barbados, 5203; in Boston, 5057; in Calif., 4825; in Colo., 3923; in Ga., 2885; in Ind., 4111; in La., 3477; in Md., 2984, 3006; in Minn., 4343; in Miss., 2885; in Mo., 1864; in N. C., 3204, 3217; in N. J., 2501; in N. M., 3923; in N. Y., 2266, 2267, 2431, 5057; in N. Y. C., 2289-2291; in Nev., 3923; in Ohio, 4037, 4045; in Pa., 5203; in Phila., 2672; in S. C., 3255; in the Confederate States, 2921-2923, 2930; in the District of Columbia, 3188; in the Pacific Northwest, 3901, 3908; in the Philippine Islands, 4978, 5057; in the U. S., 1673, 1709; in the U. S., registers, 1671, 1674; in the U. S., reunion (1865), 1701; in the West, 1864; in Utah, 3923; in Va., 2984, 3072, 3088, 3100, 3112, 3124; in Wash. State, 4699; on L. I., 2405  
Epstein, Beryl (Williams), \*2344  
— Sigmund, \*1743  
Equity, jurisdiction in, 1020; merger with law, in relation to jury trial, 746  
Erb, Paul, \*4459  
Erdman, Charles R., \*1710  
Erickson, Franklin C., \*2961  
— Olaf, \*4319  
Ericsson, John, celebration, 4190  
— Leif, in Nantucket, 2084  
Erie (ship), burning of, 5176  
Erie Canal, rivalry with New York Central RR, 2260  
— Co., N. Y., bear and wolf stories, 2475  
Erie Railroad Co. v. Tompkins, 763, 764  
Erie War (1853-56), 2818  
Ernst, Robert, \*5045  
Erosion, dust storms, 927; in W. Va., 3661  
Errors, inventions, and fallacies regarding U. S. hist., 36  
Erskine, John, \*1394  
Ervendberg, Louis Cachand, 2895  
Escort carrier, development, 5077  
Escoube, Lucienne, \*2870  
Eskew, Garnett Laidlaw, \*847, \*3671  
Eskimos, 4930; manners and customs, 4931  
Española, N. M., hist., 4629  
Esperidion, Pablo M., \*227  
Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides, 5627  
Espy, G. Andrews, \*1824  
Essex, 1437  
Essex Co., Mass., physicians, 2096  
— Co., N. J., half-pay applications for Revolutionary War soldiers, 2575  
Essler, Elizabeth McTyeire, \*3388  
Estabrook, Robert H., \*3143  
Estates, planning of, 1064; taxation and the Supreme Court, 1045  
Estoppel, in N. Y., 2267  
"Estrella" (play), 4609  
Ethnologists: Jeremiah Curtin, 3862; Frank Hamilton Cushing, 4643; Edwin Thompson Denig, 4405  
Ethyl gasoline, 968  
Etna, Pa., Isabella Furnaces, 2831  
Etowah Drainage, Ga., archeol., 3299  
Etude (periodical), 1570  
Europe, 5289-5569; aid to, 5352; microfilms of enemy records from, 282  
European immigrants and American historians, 58  
Euwer, C. M., \*1121  
Evangelical and Reformed Church, 120  
— churches and prison reform in Pa., 2606  
— Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America, \*1696  
— Mission Covenant Church of America, 4146  
Evans, Alona E., \*5083  
— Charles, \*403, \*3843, \*3845  
— Evan A., obit., 4131  
— Frank, \*1102  
— Henry Oliver, \*2713  
— James W., \*3913  
— Jesse, \*4397  
— John, biog., 4525  
— Luther H., \*420  
— Oliver, \*1462  
— Raymond, \*320  
— Stephen H., \*1344  
— Walker, \*326  
— William Easterly, tales by, 4114  
— Mills, N. Y., descr., 2463  
Evart, Mich., Scott Gerrish in, 4257  
Everglades, Fla., forests, 3372; invasion by U. S. Marine Corps, 3337; mounds, 3349; reclamation and development, 3365  
Everham, Virginia, \*4249  
Everstine, Carl N., \*3005  
Evidence, real, 725  
Evil in the fiction of Herman Melville, 1433  
Ewan, Joseph, \*4555  
— N. R., \*2581  
Ewers, John Canfield, \*4472  
Ewert, Heinrich H., biog., 5191  
Ewin, Gordon O., \*3451  
Ewing, Cortez A. M., \*2973, \*3456  
— Joseph H., \*5325  
Exchange, international, 5431  
Executive, access of Congress to records, 550; agreements

- and treaties, 5199; judicial control of action, 715; judicial scrutiny of records, 697; supremacy in foreign relations, 5079; veto, in the South, 2881
- Exhibits of historic objects, preparation, 88
- Experimental cinema, 1503
- Explosive bullets, 387
- Express service: Hinckley & Co.'s Express, 3921; Pony Express, 3920; Wells, Fargo, & Co., 3903; Western Stage Co. & Central Overland California & Pike's Peak Express Co., 3921
- Extension courses of universities, 1381
- Exton, Hugh M., \*5281, \*5436
- Extortion, in N. Y. C., 2381
- Eyre, Alice, \*1758
- Eytel, Carl, 4894
- Ezell, John, \*1007, \*3002
- Fabian movement, in the U. S., 645
- Fabons, Bessie D., \*2113
- Fabrics, antique, 342; cotton, 920
- Fackler, St. Michael, 3908
- Factionalism, in Isleta Pueblo, 4640
- Faculty-administration relations, in N. Y. colleges, 2277
- Fahkahatchee Slough, Fla., 3371
- Fainsod, Merle, \*502
- Fair Labor Standards Act, 1185
- Play Men, 2764
- Fairbanks, Charles H., \*3304
- Fairbury, Neb., Edward Hawkes in, 4428
- Fairchild, David, \*897
- Lucius, \*1332
- Fairfield, Conn., physicians, 2210
- Fairman, Charles, \*5287
- Fairs, N. Y., 2516; Pa., 2624, 2637; Tex., 3577
- Fakahatchee Slough, Fla., palm-cypress forest, 3372
- Falk, Leslie A., \*150
- Sawyer, \*1498
- Fall River, Mass., mill architecture, 2141
- Fallacies regarding U. S. hist., 36
- Falls, De Witt Clinton, \*2269
- False River, La., name, 3483
- Family, Negro, 1246
- history, 1730-1739; Burke's Peerage, 1730; Colo., 4520
- Family history (by family): Adamowski, 2062; Anderson, 3033; Atchison, 2615; Bacon, 2587; Balestier, 2011; Bayles, 3652; Beavers, 2559; Bell, 3057; Benjamin, 1896; Bigonet, 2613; Bledsoe, 3057; Bochet, 3233; Booth, 4731; Bowne, 2285; Brandt, 2613; Brockman, 3057; Bryan, 3036; Burris, 3057; Chavez, 4610; Claiborne, 3059; Clayton, 2857; Collins, 3057; Cox, 1738; Crispin, 2651; Dakin, 1735; Dallas, 2558; Dalles, 2558; Deringer, 2761; De Witt, 2241, 2248; Dolles, 2558; Dorsey, 3031; Dossey, 3031; Durrett, 3057; Dworzek, 4808; Earle, 2554; Farrior, 3198; Findlay, 2760; Fleury, 1737; Flora, 1737; Flory, 1737; Fuller, 2505; Ganong, 4230; Graves, 3057; Gregg, 1734; Groce, 3497; Gulick, 1736; Gullick, 1736; Haines, 2435; Hale, 3059; Hambly, 2857; Hayden, 2116; Haywood, 3216; Henderson, 3057; Herkimer, 2452; Hollis, 1733; Hoopes, 2747; Ice, 3652; Jackson, 2874; Jocelyn, 1897; Johnson, 3037; Kapp, 2840; Killough, 2747; Lacy, 3059; Leahy, 4700; Lees, 2811; Lewis, 4126; Logan, 3687; Lucke, 3059; McCook, 4030; Manchester, 2156; Marrs, 4230; Mellon, 2713, 2714, 2721; Moelich, 2561; Mosher, 2163; Murdoch, 2656; Nowlin, 2871; Pattee, 5163; Patterson, 4126; Peltz, 2241; Pettijohn, 1732; Pettyjohn, 1732; Pinhorn, 2554; Powell, 3085; Quattlebaum, 3238; Rambo, 2235; Ridgely, 2859; Robe, 3861; Rodney, 2861; Saunders, 3059; Scudder, 2570; Skinner, 1494; Sower, 2660; Stephens, 3795; Tatum, 3057; Terry, 2218; Thiebaud, 4090; Tobln, 3059; Tom, 2873; Von Rosenberg, 3573; Washington, 1747; White, 1711; Winthrop, 1731; Wood, 2434, 2587
- Fanning, Leonard M., \*877
- Fant, David Jones, Sr., 2904
- David Jones, Jr., \*2313, \*2994
- H. B., \*5377
- Faribault, Minn., Shattuck School, 4343
- Faries, Elizabeth, \*4005
- Faris, Ellsworth, \*128
- William, biog., 3035
- Farkas, Bölöni, in the U. S., 5567
- Farley, James Aloysius, \*658
- Farm buildings, in the Middle West, 3949
- Bureau, 913, 926
- housing, Federal policy toward, 930
- machinery industry, in Mich., 4255
- Management and Farm Economics, Bureau (U. S.) of, 900
- policy, and the American Farm Bureau Federation, 926
- tenure, research, 66
- workers, productivity, 905
- Farmers' Union, National, 924
- Farmington, Ky., 3735
- Farmville, Va., State Normal School, 3142
- Farnam, Henry, biog., 939
- Farndoa, John, spy, 2766
- Farr, Hollon W., \*5652
- Farrar, Geraldine, \*1573
- Farrior, James, descendants, 3198
- family, 3198
- Farris, Frances Bramlette, \*3596
- Farrison, W. Edward, \*1906
- Farrow, Elsie B., \*5043
- Fashions, 5292; for men, 916; in N. Y. C., 2356
- Faulcon, Félix, letters to, 5461
- Faulkner, Harold Underwood, \*471
- site, Massac Co., Ill., 4159
- Faust, Harold P., \*1323
- Fayette Co., Ind., 4073
- Co., Ky., 2886; marriage records, 3714
- Co., Pa., Polly Williams in, 2793
- Co., Tex., *Prairie Blume*, 3584
- Featherbedding, 1179
- Federal administrative areas, 673
- aid, to education, 1398; to the war-blind, 1325
- Bankruptcy Act (1933), 984
- control, of economic activity, 502
- Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 1718
- courts, 683; merger of law and equity in relation to jury trial, 746
- Deposit Insurance Corp., 1074
- Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 1123; enforcement, 1132
- funds, disbursement, 1012
- personnel procedure, 676
- Power Commission, 1117
- Federal Power Commission v. Hope Natural Gas Co.*, 1038
- Federal regulation, of political activity, 618
- Register, effect of publication in, 665
- Tort Claims Act, 3993
- Trade Commission, trial examiners, 3192
- Writers' Project, Ill., \*4169

2859;  
adder,  
3795;  
obin,  
agton,  
2587

Federalist Party, administrative hist., 546; in N. C., 3200; proposed hist. of, 570  
Fedor, Tex., Lutheran Church, 3601  
Feed industry, 3803; in the U. S., 1112  
Feeding cattle, in Champaign Co., Ill., 4179; in Tex., 3519  
Feinberg, Wilfred, \*829  
Feipel, Louis N., \*1244  
Feis, Herbert, \*5532  
Feldman, Abraham, \*231  
Feldstein, Marc J., \*993  
Fellman, David, \*761  
Felsen, Henry G., \*4360  
Fence, barbed-wire, in Coleman Co., Tex., 3613  
Fence-cutters, 1876  
Fenley, Florence, \*1868  
Fenn, Percy Thomas, \*685  
Fenner, Mildred Sandison, \*2495  
Fenwick, Edward, 1687  
Fergus, Robert, 219  
— W. Lee, \*5275  
— historical series, 219  
Ferguson, Charles D., \*3914  
— Elbert Campbell, 739  
— Patrick, 2769  
Fergusson, Erna, \*4620  
Ferrieu, P. H., \*5321  
Ferris, William, \*4135, \*4138  
Ferriss, Abbott L., \*2975  
Ferron, Richard M., \*4597  
Ferry, Amanda White, \*4242  
— William Montague, \*4242; blog., 4239  
— Beach Park Assoc. of Universalists, Saco, Me., 1970  
Ferson, Merton, \*1099  
Fertilizer industry, organization, 886  
Fessenden, William Pitt, letter to, 602  
Festival of Mountain and Plain, Denver, 4556  
Fetter, Frank Whitson, \*5071  
Feudal law concepts, in Wyo., 4505  
Few, Ignatius, port., 3313  
Fiction, about businessmen, 885; about William F. Cody, 1491; about divorce, 1481; about Hollywood, 4833; about science, 1473; about the West, 3918; and hist., 70; bibliog., 233; by and about Negroes, 1442; in Calif., 4784, 5479; in Del., in La., 3455; in Mo., 3775; in N. C., 3205; in N. Y., 2339; in New Eng., 1939; in Pa., 2690; in Rochester, N. Y., 180; in the South, 2907, 2984; in the U. S., 1452, 5303, 5363; in the U. S., hist., 1411; in Va., 3125, 3140; Negro, 1460, 1483; theories of, 5312  
Field, Cyrus W., blog., 864  
— Eugene J., \*5500  
— John, \*4545  
— Stephen Johnson, blog., 718  
— Artillery in the war against Germany, 5327  
Fields, Albert, \*5693  
— Joseph E., \*264, \*2858  
Fieseler, John A., \*2251  
Fife, Austin E., \*4593  
— Robert Herndon, blog., 5530  
Fifteenth Amendment, State action under, 730  
Figh, Margaret Gillis, \*3294  
Fighter Group, 56th, 5334  
Fiji Islands, 18th General Hospital, 5600  
Filene, Edward Albert, blog., 2064  
Filipinos in the U. S., 1237; on the Northwest Coast, 5156  
Filler, Louis, \*510

Filley, Augustus, 1901  
— Oliver, blog., 1901  
Fillmore, Millard, 580  
— Co., Minn., medicine, 4338  
Filson, John, as a historian, 111  
Finance, in the South, 2960; of corporate expansion, 1065; statistics, 519  
Finch, Edward Ridley, Jr., \*2381  
Finck, Edgar M., \*2598  
Findlay, Samuel, sons of, 2760  
— Ohio, David Ross Locke in, 4055  
— brothers, Mercersburg, Pa., 2760  
Fine arts, 1509-1560  
Fink, Mike, 1802  
Finkelstein, Louis, \*1703  
— Simon J., \*1703  
Finley, Helen Deveneau, \*1809  
Finnell, H. H., \*927  
Fire, 1811; Chicago (1871), 429; N. Y. C., 2317; Ogdensburg, N. Y., 2507; Paris, Tex., 3641; Wis., 4320  
Fire protection, antique equipment, 349; in Boston 2045; in Mass., 2122; standards, 896  
Firearms, in the Civil War, 69  
Fireplace, at Maspeth, L. I., 2392  
First cartridge revolver, 383  
— happenings in the U. S., 1741  
— ladies, 547  
— National Bank of the Black Hills, 4409  
Fish, Frederic F., \*4683  
— Williston, 228  
Fischer, John, \*586  
— Walther Paul, \*1452  
Fishburn, Jesse J., \*4384  
Fisheh, Walter, \*3433  
Fisher, Anna Goldsborough, \*3683  
— Anna Laura (Goldsborough), \*3686  
— Edward C., \*4420  
— Edwin Augustus, obit., 1909  
— Estelle, \*126  
— Galen Merriam, \*1695  
— George J. B., \*404  
— Irving, and econometrics, 60  
— Jonathan, blog., 1958  
— O. C., \*3599  
— Mrs. Theodore, 2549  
— site, Will Co., Ill., 4157  
Fishing, Calif., 4903; Mich., 4266; N. C., 3231; the Atlantic, 1858; the Atlantic, in relation to markets, 1125; the Atlantic, wage system, 1823; the Columbia River, 1877, 4683; Va., 3091; Wash. State, 4702  
Fishkill, N. Y., Fowler's Folly, 2493  
Fishwick, Marshall W., \*133  
Fisk, William L., Jr., \*4014  
Fiske, John, on science and religion, 1629  
Fitch, James Marston, \*1510  
— John, and the steamboat, 2309  
Fite, Gilbert Courtland, \*619, \*2958  
Fitz, Reginald, \*2176  
— Reginald Heber, on surgery and medicine, 1635; studies of acute pancreatitis, 1637  
Fitzpatrick, George, \*4657  
— George Michael, \*4607  
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, \*1818  
— Roy G., \*4046  
Five Civilized Tribes, 2878  
— Nations Confederacy, origin, 2423  
— Points, Columbia, S. C., 3275  
Flaget, Benedict, 1687  
Flagler, Henry M., in Fla., 3369

- Flags, 5443; Confederate States, 1332; U. S., and John Trumbull, 1757; U. S., hist., 1742; U. S. Navy, 359  
 Flak intelligence in Europe, 5335  
 Flame Thrower Group, Construction Battalion Oahu, 5607  
 Flanagan, Edward Michael, Jr., \*4995, \*5604  
 — J. C., \*1360  
 — Neal M., \*1698  
 Flanders, Laura M., \*244  
 Flathead Indians, ports., 4472  
 Fleetwood, Pa., hist., 2835  
 Fleming, Frederic Sydney, \*2290  
 — Sanford, \*4867  
 — Walter Lynwood, and Ala., 121  
 Fletcher, Sir Angus Somerville, \*5137  
 — Joel L., \*5443  
 — Mary P., \*3818  
 — R. V., \*747  
 — Ralph Carr, \*4227  
 Fleury family, 1737  
 Flexner, James Carey Thomas, \*5386, \*5387  
 — Simon, and medical research, 1638, 1646  
 Fliess, Robert, \*1661  
 Flint, Mich., hist., 4235  
 Floating bridges, 5092  
 Floods, 1811; control, in Fla., 3373; control, in the Ohio Valley, 1891; in Ky., 3701; in N. M., 4615  
 Floor coverings, antique, 332, 334  
 Flora family, 1737  
 Flora Stone Mather College, and Andrew Squire, 4051  
 Florance, Ernest T., 739  
 Florence, S. C., Presbyterian churches, 3271  
 — Dibell Bartlett collection of N. M. colonial art, 290  
 Florey, Robert, \*5058  
 Florida, 3328-3375; descr., 5123; higher educ. in, 2940; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; Negroes, 2940; projected attack on (1794), 2988; Juan Rogel in, 5122; Seminoles in, 2875  
 — Keys, descr., 1818  
 — State Univ., 3356  
 Flory, Jacob B., 1737  
 — family, 1737  
 Flour consumption, and World War II, 1126  
 — industry, in Buffalo, 2489; in Calif., 4802; in Pa., 2834; in Tex., 3590  
 Flower, George, diaries, 1813  
 — and Fifth Ave. Hospital, N. Y. C., 2332  
 Flower-raising, in Detroit, 4218  
 Flushing, L. I., 2285; hist., 2284  
*Flying Cloud* (ship), 4805  
 Flynn, George J., \*2229  
 — John Thomas, \*492  
 Fobes, Charles B., \*1948  
 Foley, Joseph R., \*3023  
 — Patrick Kevin, 232  
 Folk, George E., \*1014  
 — drama, in N. M., 4609; in the U. S., 1486  
 — remedies, in Green River, Utah, 4591  
 — sculpture, 292  
 Folklore, about Mike Fink, 1802; about the death of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 677; about the lumber industry, 1825; and anthropology, 21; and lit., 1419; and semihomonymous child-naming, 1244; and Charles H. Smith, 3294; bibliog., 250; in Ala., 3408; in Ariz., 4676; in Ark., 53; in Calif., 4870; in Ga., 3293, 3296; in Ill., 3979; in Ind., 3979, 4114; in Ky., 3702; in La., 3484, 3489; in Me., 1951; in Mexico, 5220; in Mich., 4260; in Minn., 4347; in Minn., teaching, 91; in Miss., 3434; in N. M., 4601, 4615; in N. Y., 1894, 2420, 2421, 2453, 2454, 2475, 2490, 2538; in N. Y., teaching, 103; in N. Y. C., 2281; in Ohio, 4072; in Pa., 1894; in S. C., 3268, 3269; in the Catskills, 25; in the North Central States, 3980; in the Susquehanna Valley, 2239; in the West, 19, 3891; in Utah, 4580, 4581, 4593, 4597; in Wis., 4313  
 Follen, Karl Theodor Christian, biog., 2125  
 Follins Pond, Nantucket, Lelf Ericsson in, 2084  
 Folmer, Henri, \*3376  
 Folmsbee, Stanley J., \*147  
 Folsom, N. M., hist., 4654  
 Folsom-like points, Fla., 3328  
 Folsomoid points, Wis., 4288  
 Foltz, Lloyd, \*4447  
 Fond du Lac, Wis., view, 4296  
 Fontainebleau, France, officer training in, 5510  
 Fontayne & Porter, 4049  
 Food, consumption, 1118; vendors, in Pa., 2641  
 — and drug legislation, Mass., 2019  
 —, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, Federal, 1123; enforcement, 1132  
 — pattern, development of American, 1093  
 — supply, in the prairies, 3895  
 Foolish John tales, 3489  
 Football, Army v. Notre Dame, 1271; Harvard Univ., 2059; U. S. Military Academy, West Point, 2521; Univ. of Okla., 3842  
 Foraker, Joseph Benson, biog., 617  
 Forbes, Allan, \*2055  
 — Anne, \*329  
 — Elizabeth, \*4561  
 — Francis, \*5206  
 — John D., \*4097, \*4099  
 — Wells, clocks by, 1990  
 Ford, Charles, \*938  
 — Clara J. (Bryant), 4224  
 — Henry, 4223-4225; and the Peace Ship, 5318  
 — Henry Chapman, \*4823  
 Fordham, Jefferson B., \*3989  
 — Manor, N. Y., hist., 2287  
 Foreign commerce, American attitudes toward, 5031  
 — economic relations, of the U. S., 5036  
 Foreign-owned property, 5112  
 — policy, 5025  
 — property in Europe, nationalization, 5351  
 — relations, and the Constitution, 5030  
 — Service, reorganization, 5083  
 Foreigners in the Southeast, 2944  
 Foreman, Carolyn Thomas, \*3852, \*3862  
 — Grant, \*3511  
 Foremen, 1154; changing status, 1153  
 Forensics, Iowa State Univ., 4365  
 Forest City, Ia., Eugene Secor in, 4389  
 — fires, Lake Placid, N. Y., 2526; Me., 1948; Wis., 4320  
 — Preserve Dist., Cook Co., Ill., 4153  
 — Products History Foundation, 464  
 — Service (U. S.), \*4413  
 Forests and forestry, 843; balsam, 539; birch, 839; Charles Lathrop Pack Forestry Foundation, 921; chestnut, 902; elm, 922; in Ark., 3828, 3832; in Colo., 4554; in Conn., 2193; in Fla., 3347, 3371, 3372; in Kan., 4434; in Me., 1947; in Minn., 4331; in N. C., 3228, 3230; in N. H., 1974; in Okla., 3849; in Ore., 4732; in S. D., 4412, 4413; in the South, reminisc., 2957; in the Tennessee Valley, 2965; in the West, 3945; in

Utah, 4568; shagbark hickory, 848; spruce, 839; State taxation, 878; white pine, 840  
 Forgeus, Elizabeth, \*2123  
 Forman, Henry Chandlee, \*2983, \*3032  
 Foronda, Valentin de, \*5511  
 Forrest, Earle R., \*5680  
 Forrester, Ray, \*683  
 Fort Belvoir, Va., hist., 3104  
 — Bend Co., Tex., free Negroes, 3552  
 — Bliss, El Paso, Tex., 3568  
 — Bragg, Calif., 4876  
 — Bridger, Wyo., hist., 4512  
 — Brown, Tex., 3579  
 — Clatsop, Wash., excavation, 4727  
 — Dearborn, Chicago, Indian massacre, 4134  
 — Ewell, Tex., 3579  
 — Frederica National Monument, Ga., 3304  
 — George, N. Y. C., view, 2294  
 — Hill, Clemson, S. C., 3267  
 — Jay, Governor's Island, N. Y., inductions in World War II, 2387  
 — Kearny, Neb., hist., 4423, 4424  
 — Knox, Ky., Armored Center, 3740; Armored Force School, 3741; Armored School, 3741; Patton Collection, 463  
 — Lancaster, Crockett Co., Tex., 3581  
 — Laramie, Wyo., 4511  
 — Lincoln, Neb., Indian troubles, 3572  
 — Martin Scott, Fredericksburg, Tex., 3567  
 — Merrill, Tex., 3579  
 — Missoula, Mont., hist., 4487  
 — Monmouth, N. J., radar experiments, 1350  
 — Monroe, Va., radar experiments, 1350  
 — Pitt, Pa., trading post, 2707  
 — Pulaski, S. C., prisoners of war, 3272  
 — Recovery, Ohio, 4010  
 — Rice, N. D., *Frontier scout*, 4406  
 — Snelling, Minn., descr., 4339  
 — Stevens, D. C., Battle of (1864), 3177  
 — Ticonderoga, N. Y., Ethan Allen in, 2447; Ephraim Bull in, 1899; capture (1775), 5150; view, 1837  
 — Vancouver, Wash., excavation, 4696; hist., 5168; John McLoughlin at, 5169  
 — Wayne, Detroit, hist., 4217  
 — Wayne, Ind., 4081; Samuel Bigger in, 4101; forts, 4080; Hugh McCulloch in, 4098; siege, 4085  
 — Wayne Mound, Detroit, 4206  
 — Weller, Calif., 4876  
 — Worth, Tex., descr., 3505; life in, 3629; St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church, 3628  
 Forten, James, \*2694  
 Fortenbaugh, Robert, \*609  
 Fortier, Moyse, 1962  
 Forum non conveniens, 695  
 Fosdick, Harry Emerson, \*1703  
 Foss, Florence Winslow, biog., 2148  
 — William O., \*1335  
 Foster, Charles Howell, \*1940  
 — Dorothy, \*2147  
 — Edward C., \*2097  
 — George Everett, \*220  
 — Jack, \*3258, \*3275  
 — Stephen Collins, bibliog., 165, 166; stamps commemorating, 493  
 — Hall Collection, 166  
 Foundry industry, 845  
 Fourteenth Amendment, and private organizations, 723; and the Bill of Rights, 724, 753; hist., 726; State action under, 730

Fowler, Bertram B., \*1102  
 — (G.) & Co., 2185  
 — Orson Squire, biog., 2493  
 — William S., \*1768, \*2014  
 — Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462  
 Fox, Fred L., \*686  
 — Lorene Kimball, \*2460  
 — Richard Kyle, and the *National police gazette*, 793  
 Fractur, 334  
 Fraenkel, Osmond K., \*683  
 France, Jean Reitsman, \*4007  
 —, 5440-5510; Jack Bell in, 5111; military govt., 5110; 115th Infantry in, 5339  
 Francis, Devon Earl, \*5106  
 — Mother Mary Lurana, biog., 1714  
 Franciscan Sisters of St. Joseph, Pittsburgh, 2725  
 Franciscans in Calif., 4755  
 Frank, John G., \*5295  
 — John P., \*678, \*683  
 — Waldo, \*1466, \*2374  
 Frankel, Jacob, 1318  
 — Stanley A., \*5623  
 Frankenstein, Alfred, \*1551  
 — Alfred V., \*1547, \*1581  
 — Godfrey N., biog., 1989  
 Frankfurt, Ohio, mound, 4003  
 Franklin, Benjamin, \*357, \*1745; and Peter Allaire, 5456; and Joseph Dennie, 2680; and educ., 2653; and *The Junto*, 5393; as a printer, 2654; as a scientist, 1605; autobiog., 5440; letter to Vergennes, 5447; on smallpox, 1606; on the Pennsylvania Hospital, 2662; *Poor Richard's almanac*, and John Hughes, 5383; port., on 1847 stamp, 1542; ports., 294; publication on calligraphy, 192; voyage from Passy to Phila., 5457  
 — Carl Mason, \*1250  
 — John, \*3648  
 — Temple, \*5457  
 —, Ill., John B. Duncan in, 5239  
 —, Pa., John Wilkes Booth in, 2830  
 — Co., Ind., 4073  
 — Co., Ohio, Gideon Hart in, 4029  
 — Soc. and Library Co., Lexington, Va., 3123  
 — stoves, 351  
 Frantz, Joe B., \*861  
 Franz, Eleanor Waterbury, \*2529  
 Franzoni, Charles William, 3167  
 Frary, I. T., \*4027  
 Fraser, George B., Jr., \*1019  
 Frasier, George Willard, \*4520  
 Fraternities: Phi Alpha Gamma, 1391; Tri Beta, 1658  
 Fraud, in Federal income tax, 1053; in Pa. wills, 2630  
 Frazee, John, statue by, 1535  
 Frazer, Felix Julian, \*1008  
 Frazier, Edward Franklin, \*1246  
 — Ida Hedrick, \*4010  
 Frederic, Mich., hist., 4265  
 Frederick, John T., \*1482  
 —, Md., glass factory near, 3040, 3041  
 — Co., Va., 2886  
 Fredericksburg, Tex., Fort Martin Scott, 3567  
 —, Va., John Harvey Darrell in, 2989; Dissington, 3092; James Hunters in, 3106; Kenmore, 3109; Mildred (Washington) Willis in, 3095  
 Frederico, P. J., \*1014  
 Fredonia, N. Y., cemeteries, 2483  
*Fredonia* (ship), 5267  
 Free Negroes, in Fort Bend Co., Tex., 3552  
 — speech, and picketing, 1183



- Free Religious Assoc., Toledo, Ohio, 4059  
 Freedley, George, \*1487, \*1504  
 Freedman, Abraham E., \*750  
 — Warren, \*1089  
 Freedmen, in Ala., 3389; in Okla., 3838; in S. C., 3273  
 Freedom, and propaganda, 810; of silence, 772; of speech,  
 and Congressional investigations, 564  
 Freehold, N. J., hist., 2549  
 Freeman, Donald, \*745  
 — Dorothy, \*4793  
 — Douglass Southall, \*1747, \*3069  
 — Felton D., \*3813  
 — George W., \*3217  
 — T. A., \*3144  
 — Thomas, \*2891  
 — Walter, \*2978  
 — William Grigsby, \*3579  
 — Red River Expedition, 2891  
 Freeman's oath, in Vt., 2000  
 Freemantel, Frederic C., 1579  
 Freemasons, Brooklyn, Anglo-Saxon Lodge No. 137,  
 2325; in Ky., 3736; in N. Y. C., 2325; in Tenn., 3756  
 Freemasons, U. S. Scottish Rite, Supreme Council  
 for the Southern Jurisdiction, \*3736  
 Freeport, Ill., 4177  
 Freidel, Frank Burt, \*566  
 Freight rates, discrimination, in the South, 2966, 2967  
 Freking, Harold C., \*4050  
 Frelinghuysen, Theodorus Jacobus, 2557  
 Frémont, Jessie (Benton), biog., 1758; in Calif., 4771  
 — John Charles, biog., 1758; in Ill., 1851; in the Great  
 Salt Lake region, 4586; in the West, 3904  
 Fremont, Ohio, Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church,  
 4068; Thomas L. Hawkins in, 4023; Hayes Memorial  
 Library, 445  
 Fremstad, Olive, \*1573  
 French, David H., \*4640  
 — Elsie Janet, \*5194  
 —, in Calif., 4801, 4817; in Ind., 4080, 4088; in La.,  
 3489, 5468; in Mass., 2105; in Md., 3001; in N. Y.,  
 5454; in Pa., 5484; in S. C., 3233; in the Ohio Valley,  
 1788; in the U. S., 5136, 5446, 5449, 5450, 5459, 5460,  
 5464, 5495; in the U. S., bibliog., 251  
 — beliefs, Clinton Co., N. Y., 2453  
 — buildings, Mississippi River, 1786  
 — opinion of Anglo-American relations, 5294  
 — records, of the Old Northwest and Pennsylvania,  
 262  
 — Revolution and American Revolution, 5444  
 Freneau, Philip, \*5207; and newspapers, 553; and the  
 theater, 1410; bibliog., 169; in Monmouth Co., N. J.,  
 2565; *Poems* (1809), 1416  
 Frenz, Horst, \*5525  
 Freshwater phycollogical research, in the Southeast,  
 2913  
 Fretageot, Marie Duclos, \*4091  
 Freund, John C., 1581  
 — Rudolf, \*853  
 Friede, Donald, \*814  
 Friedenwald, Harry, \*2990  
 Friedman, Lee Max, \*20, \*1206, \*2035, \*2164  
 — Wilbur H., \*1064  
 Friedmann, Anne C., \*2821  
 Friedrich, Carl Joachim, \*5110  
 Friends, Soc. of, and John Greenleaf Whittier, 1432;  
 geneal., 151; Hicksite Quakers, 2401; in Pa., 2603  
 — of Temperance, Westchester Co., N. Y., 2480  
 — School, Wilmington, Del., 2860  
 — Univ., Wichita, Kan., 4456  
 Frierson, William C., \*5489  
 Fries, Robert F., \*4317  
 Frio Co., Tex., reminisc., 3596  
 Frisco, N. M., reminisc., 4655  
 Fritz, Percy S., \*4520  
 Frohman, Charles E., \*4028  
*Frontier*, hist. of the word, 39  
*Frontier scout* (newspaper), 4406  
 Frost, Francis, \*1895  
 — John Eldridge, \*1955  
 — Mabel R., \*3184  
 — Robert, and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 1965;  
 and New Eng., 1944  
 Frosted pattern glass, 392  
 Fry, Joshua, \*2876  
 — William Henry, 2321  
 Fryburgh, Pa., 2840  
 Fryer, Benjamin A., \*2739  
 Fryling, Charles A., \*2795  
 Fuchs, William J., \*730  
 Fucilla, Joseph G., \*5543  
 Fuel, needs of the U. S., 1133  
 Fugitive Slave Act, and John Hossack, 4140  
 Fuhring, Robert, \*584  
 Full faith and credit, 693  
 Fuller, Donald, \*1581  
 — Douglas Raymond, \*514  
 — George F., \*4339  
 — Jane Gay, \*4341  
 — Loie, 1487  
 — Timothy, \*2049  
 — Walter Deane, \*794  
 — families, in Saratoga Co., N. Y., 2505  
 Fulmer, John L., \*1118  
 Fulton, A. R., \*86  
 — Eleanor J., \*2762  
 — John Farquhar, \*134, \*150, \*3229  
 — Joseph Walter, 1575  
 — Renée Jeanne, \*5494  
 — Robert, port., 1525, 1527; submarine gun, 1307  
 —, Mo., First Presbyterian Church, 3785  
 — Co., Ga., Benjamin Beckman in, 3309  
 Funderburk, Robert Steele, \*1388  
 Funkhouser, E. N., \*928  
 — William Delbert, obit., 3738  
 Fur industry, Ind., 4095; Minn., 3957; N. Y. C., 2378;  
 Ore., 5169; Pa., 2749; the Aleutian Islands, 4935;  
 Wyo., 4509  
 Furer, Julius A., \*1315  
 Furlan, Lewis, \*1709  
 Furnas, J. C., \*5000  
 Furness, Marion Ramsey, \*1857  
 Furnishings, early Federal period, 364  
 Furniture, 337, 1519; antique, 332, 336; bibliog., 176;  
 collections, 339; colonial suite from Providence,  
 2172; day-bed, 346; exhibitions, 365; in Conn., 2209;  
 in N. H., 1979, 1983; in N. J., 2560; in Phila., 2663;  
 in Providence, 2170; Mid-Victorian, 393; of the  
 Shakers, 353  
 — industry, Baltimore, 3012; Boston, 2038; Mich.,  
 4259; N. Y. C., 2330; Phila., 2673  
 Furuseth, Andrew, biog., 1156  
 Future interests, in Colo., 4526  
 Gaffney, S. C., Limestone Presbyterian Church, 3276  
 Gage, Thomas, biog., 1752  
 Gaine, Hugh, printing of Declaration of Independence,  
 196

- Gaines, William H., Jr., \*1305  
Galang, Ricardo C., \*4992  
Gale, Cedric, \*5384  
Galena, Mo., hist., 3787  
— and Chicago Union RR, 4139  
Gallagher, John W., \*2689  
Gallaher, Ruth A., \*5414  
Gallegos, Hernán, 4608  
Galleher, Paul, \*4811  
Gallina, architectural forms in N. M., 4626  
Galloway, George Barnes, \*539  
Gallup, Donald Clifford, \*232, \*1461, \*1464  
Galpin, Charles Josiah, \*900  
Galveston, Tex., hurricane, 3632  
Gambling, in Denver, 4540; law enforcement, 751;  
laws and organized markets, 1100  
Gambrell, Herbert Pickens, \*3492, \*3500  
Gamroth, Albert, legends of, 4313  
Ganier, Albert F., \*2866  
Gannett, Frank Ernest, biog., 804  
Ganong family, 4230  
Gansevoort, Guert, 1314  
— Maria, port., 2469  
Gantt, Henry Laurence, 3027  
García de Souza, José, \*5269  
— Escudero, José María, \*5514  
Gard, Wayne, \*1866, \*1876, \*3556 \*3915  
Garden, Alexander, and the gardenia, 5291; corre-  
spondence with Carl von Linné, 5359  
Gardenia, naming of, 5291  
Gardiner, Henry E., \*5576  
Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck, \*304, \*1518, \*2319  
— George K., \*1092  
— Walter Longley, \*1844  
Gares, Albert J., \*5208  
Garfield, James Abram, assassination, 613  
Garis, Roy L., \*3768  
Garland City, Colo., descr., 4547  
Garment, Leonard, \*725  
Garner, John Nance, biog., 644  
— Milton P., \*1158  
— Peggy Sue, \*3623  
Garnier, Jacques, in New Albany, Ind., 4088  
Garra Revolt (1851), 4777  
Garrett, Nevil M., \*3737  
— P. G., killing of William H. Bonney, 4646  
— Ray Ellis, \*1712  
— Van Franklin, 3141  
Garrison, Fielding Hudson, biog., 432  
— Lols, \*3480  
— Winfred E., \*1677  
—, N. Y., Mandeville house, 2439  
Garside, Bettis Alston, \*5681  
Garst, Doris Shannon, \*1490  
Garth, John Goodall, \*3209, \*3948  
— Thomas R., \*4697  
Garvin, Roy, \*4436  
Garwood, Alexander G., \*2555  
— Darrell, \*3784  
Gary, Ind., steel industry, 4113  
Gas industry, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2815; Wash., D. C.,  
3154  
Gasoline, prices, 1131  
Gates, Charles M., \*4687  
— Horatio, \*5151; port., 298  
— John Warne, biog., 887; and Port Arthur College,  
3637; in Port Arthur, Tex., 3630  
— Paul Wallace, \*4075, \*4117  
Gaudentia, Sister M., \*2579  
Gavin, James M., \*5437  
Gavit, Joseph, \*2264  
Gavitt, Benjamin H., \*4392  
Gayden, Cadesley, 3427  
Gayle, Richard H., \*2056  
Gayton, A. H., \*21  
Geburts und Tauschein, 2617  
Geddes, James, Jr., obit., 2065  
Geiger, Maynard, \*4842  
Geiser, Samuel Wood, \*223, \*1619, \*2895  
Gem mining in Ore., 4723  
Gemant, Sophie S., \*3656  
Gemmell, Alfred, \*2740  
Genealogical materials, Conn., 160; L. I., 171; National  
Archives, 407; Western Reserve Historical Soc., 402  
Genealogists: William Wade Hinshaw, 151; Mary  
Lovering Holman, 132  
Genealogy, methods, 40; of Indians, 5232  
General Machinery Corp., 4044  
— Motors Corp., Electro-Motive Div., 3986  
General Sherman (ship), 5671  
General Staff, U. S. Army, activities in 1938-39, 1352  
Genesee Co., N. Y., reminisc., 2466  
Genêt, Edmond Charles, and aeronautics, 5471; in  
Ky., 3682  
Geodes, in Ia., 4362  
Geodetic datum of North America, 4457  
Geographic names, 5175; bibliog., 184; Calif., 4679; from  
Indian languages, 1773; honoring Navy, 1292; Idaho,  
4467; Ind., 4103; La., 3483; Mich., 4253; Mont., 4467;  
N. Y., 2491; Nev., 4679; Ore., 4708; Pa., 1793, 2841;  
street names, 1782; Wis., 4292  
Geographical knowledge of John Rastell, 5367  
Geography, Breathitt Co., Ky., 3704; Detroit, 4226;  
Grant Co., Wash., 4704; in hist. teaching, 82; Kane  
Co., Utah, 4584; Kan., 4431; Mich., 4195; Minn.,  
4326; Tucson, Ariz., 4668  
Geologists: Francis W. Cragin, 130; Alfred Church  
Lane, 1636; R. G. McConnell, 5192  
Geology, in Pittsburgh, 2706  
George, Henry, in Australia, 5619  
— Milton C., \*4967  
— Preston, \*3860  
— Matthew Adams Collection, Dartmouth College,  
224  
Georgetown, D. C., reburial of John Howard Payne,  
5572  
—, N. M., views, 4644  
Georgia, 3277-3327; Sherwood Anderson in, 5215;  
bibliog., 164, 187; claim to Chattanooga, 3758; Thomas  
Coram and, 5377; Jacob B. Flory in, 1737; Franklin  
D. Roosevelt Warm Springs Memorial Com-  
mission, 3327; higher educ., 2940; Lamar family, 2899;  
Negroes, 2940; Thomas Jefferson Newberry in, 2929;  
Byer Burgess Pettijohn in, 1732; science in, 2883;  
William Bacon Stevens in, 114; Charles Tait in, 2883;  
Richard Robert Wright in, 1872  
Georgia-Florida Field Trial Club, 2995  
Georgia National Guard, 3289  
— School of Technology, Atlanta, 3324  
Georgians removed to the Gulf States, 3378  
Gerald, James Edward, \*823  
Gérard, Conrad Alexandre, \*5451  
Gérard, H. L., \*4801  
Gergely, Emro Joseph, \*469  
Gerhard, Elmer Schultz, \*2616  
Germ theory, and public health, 1252  
German-American journalism, 5519  
German auxiliaries with Burgoyne, 5152

- German Flats, N. Y., John Montresor in, 2440  
 — hymns in American hymnals, 5517  
 — language, Pa., 2617, 2788; Tex., 3584, 3587; studies of Robert Herndon Fife, 4530  
 — lit., in the U. S., 5517  
 — publications on the U. S., bibliog., 243  
 — weapons, Patton Collection of, 463
- Germann, Gabriel, letter to, 3726
- Germans, Boston, 2074; Chicago, 3967; Ga., 3305; Louisville, 3729; Md., 2999, 3049; Mo., 1833, 3786; N. Y., 2436; Ore., 1833; Pa., 2612, 2614, 2632, 2730; S. C., 3238; St. Louis, 3792; Tex., 3570, 3587; the U. S., 1215, 5523, 5524, 5529; the U. S., *Turnvereine*, 1263; Wis., 3967, 4284
- Germantown, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 1799; Sower family in, 2660
- Germany, 5517-5542; and psychological warfare, 5108; Jack Bell in, 5111; capitulation, 5353; military govt., 5110; 115th Infantry in, 5339
- Gernsback, Hugo, and *Amazing stories*, 1473
- Gerrish, Scott, 4257
- Gerry, Elbridge, letters to, 558
- Gershwin, George, crit., 1593; reminisc., 1598
- Gettysburg, Pa., 2826, 2827; Abraham Lincoln in, 1543  
 — Address, 609; sources, 607
- Ghiagliaza, Manuel Mestre, \*5241
- Ghosts, in N. Y., 2453; on the Mississippi River, 1860
- Gibbons, Lemuel H., \*1055
- Gibbons v. Ogden*, 1095
- Gibbs, Iris, \*2414
- Giboney, Ezra P., \*4705
- Gibraltar, the *Sumter* at, 5277
- Gibson, Gordon D., \*5582  
 — James Edgar, \*568, \*1287, \*2569  
 — Roland, \*5416  
 — William Merriam, \*210
- Giddens, Paul Henry, \*2625, \*1323
- Giddings, J. L., Jr., \*4932, \*4934
- Gies, William J., \*1617
- Giese, Julius F., mayor of Nome, 4590
- Giffen, Sanford Robinson, 1828; biog., 2319  
 — Stanley M., \*2003
- Gil Blas in Calif., 5479
- Gila River, gourd plant on, 5119
- Gilbert, Cass, biog., 1549  
 — Creighton, 3313, \*5550  
 — Joseph, 3983  
 — Russell Wieder, \*2658, \*2659  
 — S. Price, \*2899  
 — Islands, 2d Marine Div. in, 5101
- Gilder, Rodman, \*2286  
 — Rosamond, \*1499
- Gill, Marie, \*3559
- Gillespie, Ernest Eugene, 3209  
 — Frances Elma, \*5413  
 — Co., Tex., Spring Creek School, 3608
- Gillette, Chester, murder by, 2529  
 — J. M., \*22
- Gilliam, Charles Edgar, \*3081
- Gillinder & Sons, Phila., 1548
- Gillis, Frances (Dorley), \*5195
- Gills, Mary Louise, \*3136
- Gilly, Lionel E., \*1158
- Gilman, Charles H., \*4869  
 — John S., \*1067
- Gilmer, George, 3115
- Gilmore, C. W., \*2896  
 — Grant, \*1021
- Gilroy, R. H., \*4953
- Ginzberg, Eli, \*1163
- Girard, Gilbert, 1574  
 — Stephen, and educ., 2653, 2684, 2687; banking house, 2683; trade with West Indies, 5208  
 — College, Phila., 2684, 2687
- Gist, Christopher, 261
- Givens, Charles G., \*4214
- Glander, C. Emory, \*3989
- Glase, Paul E., \*2848, \*2850
- Glass, Sol, \*397  
 — industry, hist., 335, 890; Mass., 2126; Md., 3040, 3041; N. Y., 2484, 2527; Pa., 2755, 2758, 2759; Phila., 1548; Pittsburgh, 1815, 2710, 2712, 2716; Sandwich, Mass., 2124; W. Va., 3664; Wheeling, W. Va., 3675
- Glassware, antique, 332, 334; bibliog., 176; cup plates, 306; French, 5467; frosted pattern glass, 392; representing historical subjects, 291; types, 335
- Glaze, Francis, W., \*894
- Gleason, Joe, in Alaska, 4955
- Glen Rose, Tex., Barnard's Mill, 3590
- Glencee, Ill., teacher-pupil planning, 4194
- Glenville, N. Y., 2430
- Glicksberg, Charles L., \*117, \*1438, \*1440, \*2316
- Glidden, J. S., and barbed-wire fence, 1621
- Gloster, Hugh Morris, \*1442, \*2897
- Gloucester, Va., John Prosser Tabb in, 3129; view, 3110  
 — Co., N. J., sealing docket, 2564  
 — Co., Va., 3086; John Lewis in, 3087
- Glover, Beulah, \*3265  
 — Waldo F., \*1324  
 — Wilbur H., \*4285, \*4323
- Gnau, Joyce Black, \*1519
- Goddard, Francis Wayland, \*5675  
 — John, 2170  
 — Joseph Ripley, 5675  
 — Josiah, 5675  
 — Mabel, \*4177  
 — Robert Hutchings, experiments with rockets, 1343  
 — Stephen Josiah, 5675
- Godey's magazine*, engravings, 312
- Godfrey, Herbert, \*4300
- Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, on the South, 2938
- Godley, Margaret Walton, \*3302
- Godman, Joseph M., \*508
- Godrycz, John Z., 2702
- Godshall, Wilson Leon, \*5660
- Godthaab, Greenland, U. S. consul, 5050
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang, influence on Emerson's aesthetic theory, 5520
- Goetz, Otto, \*4658
- Goff, Frederick R., \*199
- Goffe, John, 2005
- Goffe's New Hampshire Regt., 2005
- Goggin, John M., \*3330
- Going, Allen J., \*428  
 — Lulu M. Becker, \*4245
- Golan, Henri, \*5477
- Gold industry, Alaska, 1877, 4926; Calif., 4761, 4764, 4765-4767; Philippines, 4988  
 — value of the dollar, 1077
- Goldberg, Albert, \*1565  
 — B. Abbott, 4772  
 — John J., \*1171  
 — Nathan, \*1236
- Golden Cross Div., 5590
- Goldfrank, Esther S., \*4676
- Goldsborough, Carrie Roberta (Tarleton), \*3686
- Goldstein, Naomi (Friedman), \*1202

- Goltra, Mabel Hall, \*1550  
 Gomme, G. J. L., \*5417  
 Gonciar, Elizabeth, \*2758  
 Goochland Co., Va., registers, 3116  
*Good gray poet, The*, authorship, 3182  
*Good news from Virginia*, 3-55  
 Goodan, Douglas, \*4844  
 Goodbar, Joseph E., \*1052, \*1086  
 Goodbread, Joseph G., killing of, 3556  
 Goode, George Brown, biog., 3183  
 Goodfellow, Donald M., \*426, \*530  
 Goodhue, Benjamin, \*548  
 — James H., \*4333  
 Goodman, Benny, discography, 400  
 — Melvin, \*4855  
 — Nathan G., \*2655, \*2667  
 — Theodosia Teel, \*4714  
 Goodrich, Carter, \*937  
 — Warren M., \*818  
 Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson, 4149  
 — George T., \*2318  
 Goodykoontz, Colin B., \*4520  
 Gordon, Charles, \*5072  
 — Douglas H., \*3011  
 — Emanuel L., \*1196  
 — Lincoln, \*502  
 — Myron L., \*1053, \*1070  
 — Robert S., \*5526, \*5527  
 — Victor M., \*2187, \*2190  
 Gorgas, William Crawford, 5005  
 Gorrell, James A., \*763  
 Goshen College, 4112  
 Gosnell, Harold Foote, \*540  
 — Harpur Allen, \*5276  
*Gospel advocate* and E. A. Elam, 3767  
 Goss, Winfield Scott, killing of, 2833  
 Gossett, Edward, \*534  
 Got, Edmond, and John Wilkes Booth, 5485  
 Gothic revival architecture, 1516, 1541  
 Gottesman, Milton M., \*1194  
 — Rita Susswein, \*2297  
 Gotthelf, Bernhard Henry, 1318  
 Gottschalk, Louis Moreau, 1568; in New Orleans, 3473  
 — Louis Reichenthal, \*5444  
 Gould, James, letter to, 570  
 — Mary Earle, \*333, \*338, \*367  
 Goulding, Harry, \*4600  
 — James E., \*4901  
 Gourd, white-flowered, 5119  
 Govan, Gilbert E., \*3758  
 — Thomas P., \*2577  
 Government (U. S.), bonds, 1088; lending to railroads, 980; loyalty of employees, 667; seizures in labor disputes, 1190  
 —, in the South, 2973; Minn., 4326; Philippine Islands, 4974  
 — Printing Office, 830  
 Governors, and Abraham Lincoln, 599, 600; in the South, 2973; list, 649; of N. M., 4624; reminisce., 2336  
 Gozli, Raymond D., \*1466  
 Grace Church, Charleston, 3255  
 — Evangelical Lutheran Church, Fremont, Ohio, 4068  
 — Methodist Church, Dayton, Ohio, 4022  
 Graeff, Arthur Dundore, \*2748, \*5146  
 Graham, Frank, \*2338, \*2363  
 — Gerald Sanford, \*5382  
 — Martha, 1487  
 Grain business, in Chicago, 4135, 4138  
 Gramm, Bertha Sue, \*2814  
 Grand Army of the Republic, and return of Confederate States battle flags, 1332  
 — Canyon of the Colorado, 4462; descr., 1818  
 — Island, Niagara River, projected Jewish colony on, 5167  
 — Portage, hist., 5133  
 — Rapids, Mich., furniture industry, 4259  
 — River, Okla., dams, 3873  
 Grandfather Mountain, N. C., 3230  
 Grange, in W. Va., 3667, 3668  
 Granite industry, in Tex., 3618  
 Grant, James, in Coahuila and Tex., 5230  
 — Ulysses Simpson, 3153; and Abraham Lincoln, 601; visit to Springfield, Ill., 4187  
 — Co., Ark., hist., 3822  
 — Co., Wash., geog., 4704  
 Grantham, Dewey Wesley, Jr., \*643, \*3076, \*3292  
 Granville, Ohio, St. Luke's Episcopal Church, 4037  
 Gravelton, Mo., Zion Lutheran Church, 3798  
 Gratz, Louis A., \*1861  
 — Park, Lexington, Ky., 3709  
 Grauer, Bill, \*1588  
 Graves, Harold F., \*2488  
 — Ireland, \*3523  
 — William Brooke, \*673, \*1243  
 — family, 3057  
 — Co., Ky., U. S. Army in, 3732  
 — Registration Service, 5115; genesis of, 1322; in Burma, 5694; in southern Europe, 5357  
 Gravestone portraits, 292  
 Gray, Carl R., \*5313  
 — Chester Earl, biog., 4908  
 — Frank S., \*3592  
 — George William, \*967  
 — James Seton, Jr., \*5593  
 — John, in Wilmington, N. C., 3215  
 — Ralph, \*2986  
 — Stephen W., \*5048  
 — Wayne T., \*3716  
 Grayson, Jennie Thornley, \*3124  
 — William John, \*1807  
 — Co., Tex., Indian raid, 3564  
 Great Awakening, Jonathan Edwards on the, 2101; in New Eng., 1925; in Va., 3058  
 — Britain, 525  
 Great Britain, Army, officers: Thomas Davies, 3110; Patrick Ferguson, 2769; Thomas Gage, 1752; Thomas Hughes, 4211; Edward Michael Pakenham, 3268, 3269; Vivian Slaughter, 5316  
 — Britain, Army, units: 53d Regt., 4211; 71st Regt., 2769  
 — Britain, Navy, officers: James Wallace, 2181  
 — Falls, Mont., Robert Stratham Williams in, 4491  
 — Lakes, 5164; cartography, 285; harbors, 5171; lumber industry, 3962; Lauchlen Maclean Morrison on the, 5183; passenger and freight traffic, 5182; reminisce., 5188; steamboats, 5170, 5177; treaties affecting, 5197; vessels, 5165  
 Great Lakes vessels: Abert, 5179; Erie, 5176; Independence, 5180; R. N. Rice, 5185; Surveyor, 5170; Mary Ward, 5187; E. P. Wilbur, 5193  
 Great Lakes voyages: Edward Brewster, 5174; "Bugle," 5172; Elsie Janet French, 5194; Juliette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie, 3958; Thurlow Weed, 5181  
 — Northern Railway Co., 3940  
 — Salt Lake region, John C. Frémont in, 4586

- Greaves, Halbert, \*4565  
 Greece, American policy toward, 5569  
 Greeks, in Conn., 2230; in Fla., 3370; in the U. S., 5565  
 Greeley, Horace, agrarianism, 779; as a Socialist, 781;  
   at Niagara Falls, 5178; letters to and from Abraham  
   Lincoln, 594; review of *Omoio*, 1435  
   — W. B., \*2957  
 Green, Constance Winsor (McLaughlin), \*2208  
   — Dwight Herbert, 4132  
   — Fletcher M., \*3378  
   — Hartwell, \*3505  
   — John Raeburn, \*753  
   — John W., \*679  
   — Leon, \*1036, \*3518  
   — Paul, 3230  
   — Ralph, 371  
   — Samuel M., \*1964  
   — Stephen, \*3091  
   — William M., \*3217  
   — Bay, Wis., inspection of, 4316  
   — Co. (Pa.) Historical Assoc., and the Horn Papers,  
     261  
   — River, Utah, folk remedies, 4591  
 Greenbacker, John E., 726  
 Greenberg, Simon A., 911  
 Greenble, Sydney, \*3368  
 Greene, Charles Sumner, and the Calif. bungalow, 4899  
   — E. J. H., \*5491  
   — Evarts Boutell, obit., 127  
   — Henry Mather, and the Calif. bungalow, 4899  
   — Lee S., \*2973  
   — Lorenzo J., \*3431  
   — Maud H., \*2541  
   — Nathanael, 3235  
   — family, of Newport, Ohio, 1824  
   — Academy, Carmichaels, Pa., 2794  
 Greenfield, Mass., Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth in,  
   865  
 Greenhorn, Colo., 4546  
 Greenville, Mich., peddler's cries, 4228  
   —, S. C., John William De Forest in, 3273  
 Greenwich Village, N. Y. C., descr., 2375  
 Greer, Thomas H., \*3961  
   — T. Keister, \*3071  
 Greeting cards, 327, 328  
 Gregg, Alan, \*150  
   — Gene E., \*1020  
   — John, in Tex., 3539  
   — Josiah, \*3893  
   — Robert, \*2915  
   — William, in Del., 2856  
   — family, 1734  
 Gregory, Edna Hope, \*4596  
   — Herbert E., \*4584  
   — Jesse O., \*5335  
 Gréville, Henri, in the U. S., 5487  
 Grey, Richard, letter to, 2035  
 Gribble, Stephen Charles, \*4623  
 Grierson, Francis, \*1851  
 Griffin, John W., \*3353, \*4157  
   — Rosemary Ring, \*5122  
 Griffith, David, \*3062  
   — E. C., \*2960  
   — Samuel, company of Md. troops, 3039  
   — Stephen H., letters to, 4397  
   — V. A., \*3413  
   — Walter, \*4221, \*4222  
 Grigg, Elay Nelson, \*4520  
 Griggs, David Thurston, \*5686  
 Griggstown, N. J., hist., 2556  
 Grignon, —, 295  
 Grignon, Charles A., house of, 4298  
 Grim, Paul E., \*1397  
 Grimm, Verna, \*405  
 Grindstone City, Mich., railroads, 4246  
 Grinstead, L. R., \*4508  
 Grismer, Karl Hiram, \*3357  
 Griswold, Rufus Wilmot, and Nathaniel Hawthorne,  
   1436  
*Griswold* (destroyer escort), 5603  
 Groce, George C., \*23  
   — Jared Ellison, II, in Tex., 3497  
   — family in Tex., 3497  
 Grogan, Robert M., \*4158  
 Groner, Isaac N., \*1232  
   — Samuel B., \*3447, \*5029  
 Groover, Thomas Allen, 3167  
 Gropius, Walter, \*1559  
 Gross, Fred L., obit., 2360  
   — H. H., \*941  
 Grossman, Herbert R., \*1102  
 Groton, Vt., William Scott and, 1324  
 Grove, Peter, \*2775  
   — Street Cemetery, New Haven, Conn., 2197  
 Gruber, Leonora Schwartz, \*1141  
 Gruen, Rhoda, \*1481  
 Gruening, Ernest, \*4923  
 Grumbine, Annette (Farwell), 2823  
 Grundfest, Harry, \*1656  
 Grundstein, Nathan D., \*670  
 Grupp, George W., 1333  
 Guadalcanal, amphibious artillery in, 5632; U. S.  
   Marine Corps in, 5625  
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848), 5244, 5245  
   — Mountains, lost mine, 3627  
   — River, archeol., 3528  
 Guam, amphibious artillery in, 5632; naval gunfire,  
   5003; 3d Marine Div. in, 5626; U. S. Marine Corps  
   in, 5639; U. S. policies in, 5000  
 Guantanamo Bay, Edwin A. Anderson in, 5212  
 Guaranteed wages, 1177  
 Guarneri, Camargo, \*5271  
 Guernsey, Lisle R., \*4692  
   — Sarah E., \*2012  
 Guest, Boyd, \*2943  
   — Edgar A., Jr., \*636  
 Gugeler, Russell A., \*5655  
 Guild, Lurelle Van Arsdale, \*332  
 Guilday, Peter, obit., 145  
 Guilt by association, and loyalty tests, 635  
 Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio Rwy., 1869  
 Gulick, Luther Halsey, \*671  
   — family, 1736  
 Gullick family, 1736  
 Gulliver, Lemuel, in Wash. State, 4694  
 Gullixson, Andrew, \*4332  
 Gumpert, Martin, \*3783  
 Gun fights, in Los Angeles, 4819  
 Gunderson, Lars, in Alaska, 1884  
 Gunnery, 1262, 1264; naval, 1330  
 Gurowski, Adam, and Abraham Lincoln, 584  
 Gutelius, C. Warren, \*2837  
 Guthelm, Frederick, \*1559  
 Guthrey, Nora H., \*4332, \*4338  
 Guthrie, Edwin, blog., 4357  
 Gutstein, M. A., \*2164  
 Gwekoh, Sol H., \*4975  
 Gymnastics, in Harvard Univ., 2125; in the U. S., 1263



Gynecology, James Platt White's contributions to, 2485

Haar, Charles M., \*1623  
Habeas corpus, 721, 768; and Americans abroad, 5067  
Haberle, John, biog., 1551  
Haberly, Loyd, \*1533  
Hacker, Louis M., \*24  
Hackett, James H., letters to, 1489, 5402  
*Haddock v. Haddock*, 1254  
Haddon, Rawson W., \*2212  
Hadley, Arthur Twining, biog., 2203  
— Herbert Spencer, biog., 648  
— Morris, \*2203  
Hadlock, Wendell S., \*1952, \*1961  
Hafen, Le Roy R., \*3884, \*4520  
Hagarty, William F., \*2360  
Hagedorn, Eugene, \*3964  
Hagen, Olaf T., \*3920  
Hager, Joan, \*4955  
Hagerstown, Md., 2886  
Hagg, Harold T., \*4351  
Hahn, George C., \*493  
Hahnemann Medical College of Phila., 2689  
Halgh, Joshua, *Honest Abe and Brother Jim*, 613  
Haight, Floyd L., \*4241  
— George I., \*4131  
Halman, Miecislus, reminisc., 2073  
Hain, John Antonio, 2993  
Hainebach, Hans, \*243  
Haines, Estelle Hobby, \*2435  
— Francis, \*4490  
— Godfrey, descendants, 2435  
— family, 2435  
Hair, Mary Scott, \*3782  
Haltl, Frederick Douglass in, 581, 582  
Hakken, Robert, \*3677, \*3719, \*4235  
Hakluyt, Richard, \*3212  
Haldane, Robert A., \*1260  
Hale, G. E., \*639  
— Harrison, \*3814  
— Joseph P., in Calif., 5247  
— Joseph W., \*3523  
— Nathan, biog., 1280  
— Nathaniel Claiborne, \*3059  
— Richard Walden, \*2110  
— Thomas, descendants, 3059  
— family, 3059  
Haley, Evetts, Jr., \*3603  
— James Evetts, \*5253  
— Nelson Cole, \*5047  
Hall, A. G., \*5198  
— Ford W., \*3419  
— Granville Stanley, \*2145  
— H. A., \*1614  
— John Lesslie, 3141  
— Leigh, 3517  
— M. S., \*1366  
— Roderick S. G., \*5100  
— Russell E., \*1670  
— Virginius C., \*4039  
— William C., \*5326, \*5502  
— carbine affair, 69  
Hallaren, Mary A., \*1367  
Hallowell, John H., \*2973  
— Mary H., \*2502  
— Sarah L., \*2502  
Halpert, Herbert, \*4072  
Halsell, Willie D., \*3436

Halsted, William S., 3024  
Hamblen brothers, painters, 1936  
Hamblin, Jacob, biog., 3905, 4471  
Hambly, Richard, 2857  
— family, 2857  
Hamele, Ottamar, \*5238  
Hamer, Alvin C., \*4214  
Hamilton, Alexander, \*552, \*553, \*1787; and the N. C. Federalists, 3200; anonymous newspaper contributions, 551  
— Arthur W., \*5229  
— Earl J., \*5289  
— James D. T., \*5497  
— James E., \*5008  
— Peter J., \*3382  
— Sinclair, \*1545  
— Walton, \*1014  
— West A., 1281  
— William B., \*3412, \*3424  
— William P., III, \*2597  
— Co., N. Y. C., 2365  
— Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., 2836  
Hamlet, N. Y., cemeteries, 2483  
*Hamlet*, John Quincy Adams on, 5402  
Hamlin, Helen, \*1960  
— Percy G., \*2931  
— Talbot, \*1522, \*1559  
Hamm, Gerald, \*1500  
Hammack, Louis A., \*5078  
Hammerstein, Oscar, and Phila. opera, 2701  
Hammett, Evelyn Allen, \*1456  
— Philip M., \*1174  
Hammond, Bray, \*3889  
— Guy O., \*4550  
— Roland, \*2177  
— William Gardiner, 2135  
Hampshire Co., Mass., lead mines, 2097  
Hampton, Vernon Boyce, \*2281  
—, Baltimore Co., Md., 3014  
—, Va., William Eaton in, 3122  
— Co., S. C., Palachacolas Town, 3262  
— Roads, Battle of, 3132  
Hamtramck, John Francis, 3955  
Hancock, John, biog., 527  
— R., 5161  
— W. B., \*3604  
— William T., \*1017  
*Hancock* (ship), 1282  
Hancock, N. H., historic houses, 1923  
— Co., Ga., David Dickson in, 3315  
*Hancock Jeffersonian* (Findlay, Ohio), 4055  
Hand, Augustus Noble, biog., 2270  
— Irving F., \*4637  
Handblock printing, 334  
Handlin, Mary (Flug), \*1221  
— Oscar, \*1221  
Hanford, James H., \*2070  
Hanke, Martin E., \*4152  
Hankla, Emily K., \*1257  
Hanna, Alfred Jackson, \*3312  
— George R., \*1328  
— John, \*1102  
— Kathryn Trimmer (Abbey), \*3312  
— Phil Townsend, \*4795  
*Hannibal courier-post*, 3969  
Hanousek, Sister Mary Eunice, \*4309  
Hanover, Mass., John Bailey, Jr., in, 2112  
Hansen, Anne Carolyn, \*640  
Hanson, Glenn, \*4328

- Hanson, Howard, \*1581  
 Happ, Stafford C., \*4645  
 Haraszti, Zoltán, \*5453  
 Harbison, Winfred Audif, \*689  
 Hardenstine, G. N., \*2704  
 Harding, Walter, \*163  
 — Warren Gamaliel, relations with Washington Baker Vanderlip, 5704  
 Hardinge, Belle Boyd, letter to Abraham Lincoln, 1329  
 — S. Wilde, release from prison, 1329  
 Hardman, J. B. S., \*2276  
 — Thomas P., \*1122  
 Hardware, antique, 336  
 Hardwicke, Robert E., \*842, \*893  
 Hardy, Charles Oscar, \*518  
 — S. E., \*3971  
 — Thomas, 3307  
 Hare, Van Court M., \*2959  
 Harfield, Henry, \*5044  
 Hargrave, Deborah A., \*3977  
 — Kathleen, \*5572  
 Hargreaves, Mary W. M., \*3935  
 Harkey, Daniel R., \*3932  
 Harlan, Louis R., \*563  
 Harlem Heights, Battle of, 2303  
 Harlow, Alvin F., \*939, \*949, \*1938, \*3916, \*4514, \*5697  
 Harlow, Frederick Pease, \*1571  
 Harmon, Nolan Bailey, \*1679  
 Harmony, Ind., Rappists, 1808  
 —, Pa., 2737, 2796  
 Harnden, William F., founder of Railway Express Agency, 944  
 Harnett, Bertram, \*1033  
 — William Michael, biog., 1547  
 Harno, Albert J., \*687  
 Harper, J. O., \*3989  
 — Lathrop C., \*451  
 — Lawrence A., \*5289  
 Harrell, Laura D. S., \*3425  
 Harrington, Fred Harvey, \*577  
 — Mark Raymond, \*4837  
 Harris, B. F., \*4179  
 — Herbert E., \*4827  
 — Joel Chandler, and Billy Sanders, 3296; myth and humor, 3293  
 — John William, \*1702  
 — Julia Collier, \*1474  
 — Malcolm H., \*3087  
 — Paul Percy, \*882  
 — Robert J., \*737, \*760  
 — Russell L., \*5630  
 — Townsend, in Japan, 5050  
 — W. Gibson, \*3074  
 — Walter A., \*3318  
 — William Torrey, 3791  
 Harrisburg, Pa., Joseph Jefferson in, 2806  
 Harrison, Barbara, \*353  
 — Benjamin, and the election of 1892, 641  
 — Lowell, \*3725  
 — Mark, painting of Fond du Lac, Wis., 4296  
 — Peter, 2164  
 — Richard, 3034  
 — Robert, \*3618  
 — Robert W., \*3464, \*3827  
 — House, Cincinnati, view, 4039  
 Harrodsburg, Ky., Catholic Church, 3726; historic houses, 3707  
 Harroun, Catherine, \*3903  
 Hart, Albert Bushnell, letters to, 125  
 Hart, C. E., \*5327  
 — Charles, biog., 3606  
 — Gideon, library, 4029  
 — Irving W., \*1291  
 — James, \*541  
 — James D., \*1913  
 — James M., 1902  
 — Laurence C., \*925  
 — Thomas C., \*5617  
 Harte, Francis Bret, \*1443  
 Hartford, Conn., Congregation of the Sisters of St. Joseph, 2228; Oliver Filley in, 1901; Kellogg brothers in, 2222, 2225; John M. Riggs in, 2224  
 — Theological Seminary, Henry Winters Luce in, 5681  
 Hartland, Vt., hist., 2006  
 Hartley, Marsden, letters to Gertrude Stein, 1464  
 Hartman, William, \*4520  
 Hartmann, Edward George, \*5069  
 Hartung, A. M., \*2904  
 Hartwell, A. A., \*25  
 Hartwick, Mary Hess, \*1818  
 Hartz, Louis, \*2622  
 Harvard College Library, spatial growth, 410  
 — Medical School, Library, 425  
 — Union Library, 438  
 — Univ., 1931; George Pierce Baker in, 1943; Thomas Barbour in, 2071; Karl Theodor Christian Follen in, 2125; football, 2059; Hasty Pudding Club Library, 418; hist., 2031; George Lyman Kittredge in, 2066; Abbott Lawrence Lowell in, 2061; Roger Bigelow Merriman in, 124; Judah Monis in, 2035; Morris Gray poetry readings, 2076; murder in, 2050; Nieman Fellowships, 2078; Nieman Foundation, 791; Peabody Museum, reconnaissance in Ariz. (1947), 4662; personalities, 2068; philology, 2070; Porcellian Club, 5098; rowing, 2051; Stephen Sewall in, 2035; views, 2040, 2043; zoology in, 2041  
 Harvey, Fred, founder of Castañeda Hotel, 4650  
 — George, biog., 1529-1531  
 — George A., \*5642  
 — R. E., \*1716  
 — W. H., \*3936; and Ark. highways, 3817  
 Harvie, E. J., \*2931  
 Harwell, Richard Barksdale, \*164, \*206, \*2920  
 Haskell, Burnette G., and Kaweah, 4893  
 — Charles Frederick Beals, \*3940  
 — Daniel Carl, \*3940  
 Haskett, Richard C., \*2567  
 Haskins, George Lee, \*26  
 Haslett, John T., \*1128  
 Hastings, Baird, \*1487  
 — Philip R., \*1993  
 Hasty Pudding Club Library, Harvard Univ., 418  
 Hatch, Alden, \*652  
 — Edbury, biog., 1964  
 Hatfield-McCoy feud, 3658, 3659  
 Hauck, Minnie, in New Orleans, 3473  
 Haufrecht, Herbert, \*2420  
 Haug, Leonard T., \*5254  
 Haugh, Helen, \*467  
 Haughland, Vern, \*5594  
 Haughton, John Alan, \*1581  
 Haun, Charles T., \*4214  
 Hauptmann, Gerhard, translations by Charles Henry Meltzer, 5528  
 Hauser, Arthur A., \*1564  
 Hausserman, John, 4988  
 Havana, Ill., archeol., 4158

Havasu Canyon, Ariz., John Doyle Lee in, 4674  
 Havens, Edgar H., \*2568  
 — Stuart W., \*375  
 Havert, Robert H., \*4101  
 Havighurst, Alfred F., \*2151  
 Havins, T. R., \*859  
 Hawaii, 4957-4972; Protestant missions, 4916; sugar trade, 1140; 33d Div. in, 5590; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127  
 — (Ter.), Statehood Commission, \*4057  
 Hawaiians in Utah, 4596; on the Northwest Coast, 5156  
 Hawkes, Edward, \*4428  
 Hawkins, A. C., \*2530  
 — John Isaac, physiognotrace of, 1524  
 — Thomas L., Jr., biog., 4023  
 Hawks, John, in New Bern, N. C., 3213  
 — Wells J., in Va., 3131  
 Hawley, Natalie F., \*2511  
 Hawthorne, Mont., \*1877  
 — Nathaniel, 1414; biog., 1415, 2114; and Rufus Wilmot Griswold, 1436; and Samuel Johnson, 5407; and Puritanism, 1937; and the death of W. D. Ticknor, 1441; "The Duston family," 2133; in Salem, 1423  
 Hayden family, in Mass., 2116  
 Hayes, Carlton J. H., \*2246  
 — Tom, 3765  
 — Memorial Library, Fremont, Ohio, 445  
 Hayne, Paul Hamilton, \*3720; letters to, 5422  
 Haynes, Fred E., \*4372  
 Hays, Roy, \*3718  
 Hayward, Elizabeth (McCoy), \*4084  
 Haywood, Harry, \*1220  
 — John, 3216  
 — family, 3216  
 — Hall, Raleigh, N. C., 3216  
 Hazard, John N., \*683  
 — Joseph T., \*843  
 Hazlewood, Tony, 3505  
 Hazzard, Florence Woolsey, \*4240  
 Heade, Martin J., 1902  
 — Martin Johnson, biog., 1540  
 Heald, Edward Thornton, \*3990  
 — Nathan, sword worn by, 4134  
 — Weldon F., \*3879, \*4790  
 Health and welfare funds, in the needle trades, 1160  
 — education, 1406  
 — insurance, 1056; taxation of companies, 1054  
 Healy, G. P. A., 3733  
 Hearings, and the right to a trial, 639; by administrative agencies, 639  
 Hearn, Lafcadio, on Japan, 5659  
 Heart, diseases, 2348, 2367  
 Heathcote, Charles William, \*2765, \*5368  
 Heaton, Thomas G., \*4914  
 Heavey, William F., \*5643  
 Heberden, Sir William, on smallpox, \*1606  
 Hebert, Paul Octave, as Gov. of La., 3457  
 Hebrew, teaching at Harvard, 2035  
 Hecht, David, \*5698  
 — Selig, obit., 1656  
 Hecker, Friedrich, 5223  
 Hedley, Richard P., \*5145  
 Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss, \*4258  
 Heflin, Wilson L., \*5410  
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, and Frederick Jackson Turner, 113; followers in St. Louis, 3791  
 Heidenreich, Frederick J., \*2331  
 Heiges, George L., \*2759, \*2773  
 Heilbron, Bertha L., \*4339

Heilbrunn, L. V., \*1654  
 Heilman, Grant, \*2236, \*2829  
 — Marjorie, \*2236, \*2829  
 Heine, Heinrich, and Henry W. Longfellow, 5522  
 Heinel, Robert Debs, Jr., \*5001, \*5629  
 Heinrich, Anthony Philip, 1907  
 Heiss, Michael, \*4316  
 Held, Adolph, \*1160  
 — John A., \*1725  
 Helena, Tex., reminisc., 3576  
 Helfeld, David M., \*667, \*1232  
 Helodoro Valle, Rafael, \*5263  
 Hell Gate, N. Y., view, 1837  
 Helland, Richard E., \*3641  
 Hellerstein, Jerome R., \*1081  
 Helmer, Adam, 2239  
 Helper, Hinton Rowan, \*4779  
 Hemingway, Ernest, \*1818; influence in Italy, 5551  
 Hemphill, James, \*3042  
 — William Edwin, \*3119, \*3149  
 Hempstead, L. I., Leonard Cutting in, 2405; Plain Edge School, 2414  
 Henderson, Alfred J., \*5239  
 — Archibald, 3337  
 — David, correspondence, 2474  
 — Robert W., \*5374  
 — Wilbur O., \*4505  
 — family, 3057  
 Henderson (ship), 5008  
 Henderson, Ky., John Logan in, 3687  
 Hendley, Pearle Lavelle, \*3735  
 Hendrix, John M., \*3519, \*3868, \*3871  
 — William Samuel, obit., 3999  
 — & Royer Ranch, Turner Falls, Okla., 3868  
 Henley, Ruth, \*193  
 Henni, John M., \*4302  
 Henning, George D., \*4198  
 Henri, Robert, biog., 1552  
 Henri-Hayem, Elisabeth, \*477  
 Henrico, Va., 3083  
 Henricopolis, Va., 3083  
 Henry, Edward Lamson, 324  
 — James F., tales of, 4072  
 — Patrick, and the Yazoo fraud, 2884; as a lawyer, 679  
 — Thomas R., \*3168  
 — Street Settlement, N. Y. C., 2344  
 Henshaw, George Allen, obit., 3845  
 — William, \*1900  
 Hensley, David R., \*3773  
 Herbert, Victor, stamps commemorating, 493  
 Hercules (ship), 5397  
 Herkimer, Nicholas, and the Battle of Oriskany, 2452  
 — family, 2452  
 Herman, Abbott P., \*148  
 — William C., \*4071  
 Hermes, Wallace K., \*4345  
 Herndon, William Henry, 4127; biog., 4122  
 — William Lewis, instructions to, 5266  
 Herne, James A., *Sag Harbor*, 2417  
 Heron, Isaac, 2297  
 Herrera, Horacio, \*5240  
 Herreshoff, L. Francis, \*1265, \*2168  
 Herrick, E. C., \*1796  
 — H. Terhune, Jr., \*1183  
 — Robert Frederick, \*2051  
 Herring, Pendleton, \*27  
 Herron, Edward A., \*4939  
 Hershman, Robert R., \*3154

- Herskovits, Melville J., \*5571  
Hertel, Frank M., \*1347  
— Leo, \*5521  
Hertz, A. Jay, \*316, \*318, \*3917, \*4537  
Hervey, John L., \*1258  
Herz, John H., \*5538  
Hess, M. Whitcomb, \*1268, \*5033  
Hesse, Nicholas, \*3786  
Hesseltine, William Best, \*28, \*565, \*599, \*600, \*629  
Heuser, Frederick W. J., \*5530  
Heward, Harlan L., \*4742  
Hewitt, John Hill, biblog., 206  
— Theodore B., \*5517  
Heymann, Hans, Jr., \*5703  
Heyward, Du Bose, as a playwright, 3259  
Heyward-Washington house, Charleston, 3246  
Heywood, William M., Jr., \*5107  
Hibbard, Francis Hamilton, \*1795  
Hibben, Frank C., \*4626  
— Thomas E., \*5009, \*5018  
Hickerson, Frank R., \*4064, \*4070  
Hickey, Edward J., Jr., \*994  
— William J., \*749  
Hickory, shagbark, 848  
Hicks, Elias, biog., 2401  
— Harry W., \*2526  
— Lucius, in Bandera Co., Tex., 3583  
Hicksite Quakers, 2401  
Hide and tallow factories, in Tex., 3509  
Hiden, Martha Woodroof, \*260, \*3085, \*3754  
Hidy, Ralph W., \*29  
Hiemstra, William L., \*2905, \*3429  
Higginbotham, Wilma Dodson, \*3664  
Higher education, in Colo., 4520; in Del., 2940; in Mo., 3801; in Okla., 3850; in Pa., 84, 2794; in Tex., 3527; in the South, 2940, 5465; in W. Va., 3667; junior-college growth, 1400; of Negroes, 1387, 3326, 3801; of Negroes in Atlanta, 3321; summer schools, 1389; three eras, 1378; trends of student fees and faculty salaries, 1405  
Highway safety, 959  
— U. S. 66, descr., 1818  
Higley, Brewster M., 4448  
Hilarlo Soriano, Rafaelita Vasquez, \*4981  
Hildreth, Richard, \*1759; biog., 1759  
— Samuel Prescott, *Pioneer history*, 1836  
Hilgemann, Harry H., \*4081  
Hill, D. G., \*4713  
— Don, \*3892  
— Ethel Osborn, \*3616  
— Henry, clockmaker, 2296  
— James Jerome, 4337  
— John, and American landscapes, 299  
— John G., \*2354  
— Mary Theresa (Mehagan), 4337  
— Norman Llewellyn, \*5662  
— Peter J., \*4628  
— Richard S., \*1572  
— W. W., \*4464  
Hillman, Sidney, biog., 1168  
Hillsdale Co., Mich., Silas Doty in, 5039  
Hillsman, Dan, \*2908  
Hilltown Twp., Bucks Co., Pa., glass works, 2755  
Hilmer, Gertrude, \*4385  
Hilo, Hawaii, 4967  
Hilton, O. A., \*811  
— Head, S. C., prisoners of war, 3272  
*Himalaya* (ship), 5585  
Hinckley & Co.'s Express, 3921  
Hindu Assoc. of the Pacific Coast, 5689  
Hine, Robert, \*4893  
Hines, Frederick E., \*986  
— John Chesterfield, \*4949  
— Robert L., \*1034  
Hinga, Don, \*3588  
Hingham, Eng., ancestors of Abraham Lincoln in, 5368  
—, Mass., hist., 2090  
Hinke, William John, biog., 120  
Hinschelwood, Robert, horse engravings, 305  
Hinsdale, Guy, \*2693  
Hinshaw, Clifford Reginald, Jr., \*3199  
— William Wade, as a genealogist, 151  
Hinton, Harold Boaz, \*1340  
—, W. Va., hist., 3677  
Hipp, Edward B., \*710  
Hirsch, Joanne, \*2628  
— Mark David, \*612, \*635  
Hirte, Tobias, biog., 2626  
Hiskin, Clara Hough, \*4857  
Hislop, Codman, \*2424  
Histoplasmosis, hist., 1651  
*Historia*, 225  
Historians, and allied workers, 111-151; and current action, 45  
Historians (by name): Hannah Adams, 112; Henry Adams, 115; John Spencer Bassett, 1227; Charles Austin Beard, 140; Leonard Brown, 4381; Sanford C. Cox, 116; Francis W. Cragin, 130; Edwin Hamilton Davis, 1836; John Dillon, 116; John Filson, 11; Walter Lynwood Fleming, 121; Evarts Boutell Greene, 127; Peter Guilday, 145; Samuel Prescott Hildreth, 1836; William John Hinke, 120; John Law, 116; Alfred Thayer Mahan, 4, 123; Roger Bigelow Merriman, 124; Paul Monroe, 129; Jedidiah Morse, 112; Gustavus Myers, 69; Nellie Neilson, 135; Theodore Calvin Pease, 146; George Petrie, 121; James Ford Rhodes, 125; Henry Ernest Sigerist, 150; George Squier, 1836; William Bacon Stevens, 114; Edward Clark Streeter, 134; David Yancey Thomas, 137; Reuben Gold Thwaites, 133; Lyon Gardiner Tyler, 122; Samuel Cole Williams, 147  
Historic Charleston Foundation, 458, 460  
Historic houses (by location): Calif., 4753; Charleston, 460; Conn., 2186; Harrodsburg, Ky., 3707; Hudson, Ohio, 4019; Ill., 4115; Kittery Point, Me., 1955; Ky., 3681; La., 3441, 3442; Lexington, Ky., 3709; Loudoun Co., Va., 3103; Md., 3032; Natchez, Miss., 3420; New Eng., 1918, 1923; Richmond, Va., 3096; Versailles, Ky., 3721; Vevay, Ind., 4092; Vincennes, Ind., 4082; Wis., 4270  
Historic houses (by name): Bagley house, Amesbury, Mass., 2121; Baker-Hunt Foundation, Covington, Ky., 450; William Bird house, Birdsboro, Pa., 2750; Bleak House, Kinzer, Pa., 2808; Blenheim, Va., 3097; Brooklandwood, Baltimore Co., Md., 3015; John Brown house, Providence, R. I., 2173; Carpenters' Hall, Phila., 2670; Chateau Bellevue, Livermore, Calif., 4890; Choctaw Agency, Okla., 3854; Constable Hall, Constableville, N. Y., 2468; Cove Hill, Rockport, Mass., 2100; Davidson House, Newark, Ohio, 4024; Dissington, Fredericksburg, Va., 3092; Doty's Loggery, Lake Winnebago, Wis., 4305; Doyle mansion, Salem, Mass., 2113; Dunham Tavern, Cleveland, Ohio, 4027; Eaton house, Bradford, N. H., 1988; Floral Hill, Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y., 2492; Fort Hill, Clemson, S. C., 3267; Fowler's Folly, Fishkill, N. Y., 2493; Grignon house, Kaukauna, Wis., 4298; Hampton, Baltimore Co.,

Md., 3014; Harrison House, Cincinnati, 4039; Haywood Hall, Raleigh, N. C., 3216; Hayward-Washington house, Charleston, 3246; Hoover birthplace, West Branch, Ia., 4401; Independence Hall, Phila., 2655, 2657; Isaacs-Payne house, East Hampton, L. I., 2403; Kenmore, Fredericksburg, Va., 3109; Laurel Hill, Natchez, Miss., 3423; Lookermans Manor House, Dover, Del., 2234; McCook house, Carrollton, Ohio, 4030; Mandeville house, Garrison, N. Y., 2439; Miller house, East Hampton, L. I., 2399; Monticello, Va., 3082; Morris-Jumel mansion, Washington Heights, N. Y., 2296; Mount Vernon, Va., 3105, 3113; Myers house, Norfolk, Va., 3121; Octagon House, Watertown, Wis., 4312; Octagon Place, Muscatine, Ia., 4384; Old Appomattox Courthouse, Va., 3136; Pennsbury Manor, Pa., 2728; Peperidge Hall, Oakdale, L. I., 2415; Persimmon Hill, St. Louis, Mo., 1831; Powdermill house, Scarsdale, N. Y., 2455; Primitive Hall, West Bradford, Pa., 2741; Caleb Pusey house, Chester, Pa., 2727; Savage house, Charleston, 3248; Sentenac house, Julian, Calif., 4904; Sibley house, Detroit, 4216; Spread Eagle Manor, Pa., 2726; Sunnyside, Tarrytown, N. Y., 2487; Temple of Sports, Colleton, S. C., 3265; Trowbridge house, Detroit, 4216; Tryon's Palace, New Bern, N. C., 3213; Virginia House, Richmond, Va., 3145; Voorlezer's house, Richmondtown, Staten Island, N. Y., 2288; White house, Leesville, Ind., 4093; White House, Wash., D. C., 3155, 3193

Historic objects, preparation of exhibits, 88

Historical & Philosophical Soc. of Ohio, \*207; bibliog., 207

— markers, Pa., 2604; Va., 3053

— novels, in the South, 2954; writing of, 70

— paintings, and Benjamin West, 5390

— societies, activities and policies, 403; in Ala., 428

Historical societies (by name): American Antiquarian Soc., 419; Cape May Co. (N. J.) Historical and Genealogical Soc., 404; Chicago Historical Soc., 429; Cumberland Co. (N. J.) Historical Soc., 441; Forest Products History Foundation, 464; Historical Soc. of Michigan, 422; La Crosse Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 453; New-York Historical Soc., 423; Oklahoma Historical Soc., 403; Sauk Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 440; Southern Baptist Historical Soc., 456; State Historical Soc. of Missouri, 435; State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 427; Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 434; U. S. Naval Institute, 430; Waukesha Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 442

Historical Soc. of Michigan, 422

— Soc. of Pennsylvania, \*255; ms. collections, bibliog., 255

— subjects represented in glassware, 291, 306

Historiography, and allied disciplines, 1-72

History, and agricultural economics, 1; and allied subjects, teaching of, 73-110; and architecture, 2; and court records, 26; and economics, 24; and politics, 24; and naval policy, 4

Hitchcock, Henry-Russell, \*1559

Hitchler, Walter Harrison, \*712

Hittle, James D., \*5376

Hitz, Alex M., \*3287

Hobelka, John Elias, \*122

Hoboken, N. J., murder in, 2580

Hoch, Homer, \*4438

— J. Hampton, \*1380

— Myron L., \*1197

— Valentine, 3570

Hochhelm, Tex., hist., 3570

Hocker, Edward W., \*2660, \*2766, \*2782

Hockley, Trent, & Croghan Co., 2749

Hodge, Michael, letters to, 548

Hodges, Fletcher, Jr., \*165, \*166

— T. L., \*3819

— Mrs. T. L., \*3819

Hodson, Jeannette, \*1368

Hoelter, Henry F., 1865

Hoeltje, Hubert H., \*2128

Hörmann, Bernhard L., \*4966

Hoff, Charles, \*1405

Hoffman, Charles Fenno, Indian place names in, 2491

— Paul G., \*959

Hofstadter, Richard, \*498

Hogan, Edward T., Jr., \*746

— William T., \*912

Hogarth, William, paintings in the U. S., 5380

Holand, Hjalmar R., \*2160; theory of Newport Tower criticized, 2159

Holbrook, Stewart Hall, \*1754, \*1833, \*2002, \*2009, \*2050, \*4346, \*4733, \*4734

Holcomb, Thomas, \*5625

Holinger, Cora, \*2125

Holland, C. G., \*2982

— Edna, \*3471

— Henrietta, \*4887, \*5004

— Mich., 3390

Hollandia, New Guinea, attack of U. S. forces against, 5643

Holley, Edward, \*3767

— Joseph Winthrop, \*3326

— Mary (Austin), biog., 3541

Holliday, Wallace Trevor, \*880

Hollinger, Robert E., \*5400

Hollingshead, August B., \*30

Hollis family, 1733

Holloway, Ancel D., \*3231

— Edward Stratton, \*337

Hollyday, James, letter to, 3001

Hollywood, Calif., 1504; Beverly Hills Hotel, 4831; in fiction, 4833; motion pictures, 5058; Woodbridge Strong Van Dyke in, 4832

Holman, Aaron B., \*1011

— Harriet R., \*3140

— Mary Lovering, obit., 132

Holme, John Francis, biog., 801

— Thomas, biog., 2651

Holmer, Nils Magnus, \*1773

Holmes, Helene, \*752

— Oliver Wendell, \*1446; on medical lit., 1624

— Oliver Wendell, Jr., 740, 741, 748; and rights of Negroes, 1230; doctrines, 734

— Robert S., \*983

— Samuel, sales in South and West, 1848

Holmesburg, Pa., Crispin Cemetery, 2731

Holsey, Albon L., \*796

Holt, Anna C., \*425

— Harvey, biog., 2523

— John Fox, \*1158

— R. D., \*3495, \*3531

— W. Stull, \*113

— William Arthur, \*3968

— Lumber Co., 3968

Holten, Samuel, \*2111

Holway, W. R., \*3873

Homan, John George, biog., 2788

Home economics, 1101, 1119

— Economics Assoc., American, 1111



- Home Library, 2318  
*Home on the range* (song), 4448  
 Home-rule taxation, in Pa., 2636  
 Homer, Winslow, "Adirondack guide," 2523; "The dinner horn," 1546  
 Homestead Bill, and the Republican Party, 875  
 — exemption, Ind., 4077; Wis., 4278  
 Homeworkers, and the Social Security Act, 1181  
 Homicide, and sexual acts in Pa., 2638  
 Hommel, Rudolph, \*2626, \*2755, \*2862  
 — Rudolph P., \*2786  
 Honesdale, Pa., baseball, 2845  
 Hooker, Richard J., \*559  
 Hoole, W. Stanley, \*153, \*3402  
 Hoopes family, 2747  
 Hoover, Herbert Clark, \*4401; biog., 646; ideology, 498; victim of publicity organizations, 819  
 — Merle Montgomery, \*1896  
 — Mildred (Brooke), \*4752  
 Hope, John, biog., 2952  
 Hopewellian remains, Ill., 4160; Kan., 4440; Ohio, 4003  
 Hopi Indians, myths, 4676; rain deity, 4665  
 Hopkins, Alfred F., \*374, \*4134  
 — Caspar T., \*4884  
 — Harry, 664; reminisc., 663  
 — John Henry, Jr., \*2266  
 — J. G. E., \*2675  
 — T. M., \*3956  
 — Vivian C., \*5520  
 Hopkinson, Edward, Jr., \*2683  
 Hopwood, Josephine L. R., \*2727  
 Horack, Benjamin S., \*1049  
 Horan, Robert, \*1487  
 Hord's Ridge, Tex., hist., 3561  
 Horine, Emmet Field, \*1805, \*3710  
 Horkan, George A., \*5115  
 Horlbeck, Elizabeth Miles, \*3233  
 Horn, Charles, \*312  
 — Jacob, 261  
 — Stanley F., \*147  
 — William F., papers, 261  
 Horn Papers, 261  
 Horner, Josephine Craven, \*2039  
 Horney, William R., \*5086  
 Horovitz, Samuel B., \*1165, \*1170  
 Horowitz, Hyman, \*5167  
 Horse cars, in Neb., 4416  
 Horse-drawn vehicles, 366  
 Horse-racing, 1258, 5157; in Ala., 3411; in Denver, 4540  
 Horses, Doctor F-79, 3411; engravings, 305, 322; in Colo., 4549; in Ky., 3715; in Neb., 4429; in Tenn., 3743, 3765; in Tenn., palominos, 3749; in the U. S., Arabian, 850; Mountain Slasher, 3760; on Chincoteague Island, Va., 3091; views, 313  
 Horsewhips, manufacture at Babylon, L. I., 2402  
 Horticulture, and Liberty Hyde Bailey, 867; bibliog., 421; in Ga., 3290, 3295; in Hawaii, 4964; in Ia., 4389; in Tex., 3636; on L. I., 1794  
 Horton, Alonzo Erastus, 4885  
 — H. P., \*2401, \*2406, \*2415, \*2416, \*5041, \*5615  
 — Rod William, \*2339  
 Horton's Point Lighthouse, Southold, L. I., 2412  
 Hosking, A. D., \*3936  
 Hospital ships, 1323  
 Hospitals, Chicago, 4156; Colo., 4520; Europe, 5333, 5342, 5343; Hawaii, 4962; Minn., 4349; Pa., 2773, Phila., 2662; the South, 2949; Wis., 4279; U. S. Army, 5600  
 Hospitals (by name): Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 2283; Flower & Fifth Ave. Hospital, N. Y. C., 2332; Jacksonville (Ill.) State Hospital, 4174; Johns Hopkins Hospital, 3024; Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh, 2717; St. Mark's Hospital, Salt Lake City, 4598  
 Hossack, John, \*4140  
 Hostetler, John Andrew, \*1862  
 Hostos, Adolfo de, \*5010, \*5022  
 Hotchkiss, Henry G., \*995  
 — Jedediah, biog., 238  
 — Map Collection, 288  
 Hotels, descr., 1818; in R. I., 2182; in White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 3674; power of municipalities to construct and operate, 1103  
 Hotels (by name): Beverly Hills Hotel, Hollywood, Calif., 4831; Castañeda Hotel, Las Vegas, N. M., 4650; Dunham Tavern, Cleveland, Ohio, 4027; Fowler Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462; Hyde Park Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462; Magnolia House, Vineland, N. J., 2585; Vineland House, Vineland, N. J., 2585  
 Hottel, Mate Smith, in Colo., 4551  
 Hotz, Henry G., \*3815  
 Houck, Austin S., \*4397  
 — Edwin, \*4397  
 Hough, Alfred Lacey, \*4488, \*4548  
 — Marjorie G., \*2468  
 Houghton, Dick, \*4888  
 Houk, Norman, \*1565  
 House decoration, 337  
 Household utensils, antique, 336  
 — work, in Pontiac, Mich., 4245  
 Housel, Jerry W., \*4504  
 Housing, experiment in construction, 925; in N. Y. C., 2354; in the South, 2974; of single persons, 1247; racial discrimination in, 1232; rural, Federal policy toward, 930  
 Houston, Tex., descr., 3505; founding, 3550  
 — Co., Minn., medicine, 4338  
 Howard, Dresden W. H., \*4011  
 — Henry, \*1266  
 — Robert West, \*2091  
 — Ruth, \*4206  
 — William Davis Merry, 4799  
 — Publishing Co., Chicago, 4281  
 Howe, Florence Thompson, \*3248  
 — Henry F., \*1921  
 — Herbert Barber, \*2431, \*2434, \*2487  
 — Kenneth E., \*4194  
 — Mark De Wolfe, \*2016  
 Howell, Nathaniel R., \*2408, \*2419  
 — Robert Boyte Crawford, biog., 3759  
 Howells, William Dean, 1423; bibliog., 210; *A hazard of new fortunes*, 2345; letters from Armando Palacio Valdés, 5512; letters to, 1443  
 Howes, Arthur, \*2053  
 — Royce, \*4214  
 Howey, Walter Crawford, \*786  
 Howlett, Mrs. E. V., \*4230  
 Hoy, William, \*4814  
 Hoyt, Elizabeth Stone, \*3202  
 — Max E., \*1288  
 — Walte, \*1276  
 — William D., Jr., \*3001  
 Hubbard, William Janes, biog., 302, 3127; letters to, 3129  
 Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke, \*2657, \*2728  
 — Elbert, 5217  
 — Freeman H., \*1869, \*2824  
 — Henry Vincent, 1554

Hubbard, Lester A., \*4580  
 Hubbell, Harry Hopkins, \*2582  
 — Jay B., \*3000  
 Hubert, Léon Dayries, Jr., \*3459  
 — Harry, \*3613  
 Huckel, Earle W., \*2682  
 Huden, John C., \*2404  
 Hudgins, Bert, \*4195  
 Hudson, Millard F., \*3015  
 — Ruth, \*4501  
 — Thomas B., \*1027  
 — N. H., Elijah Colburn in, 1934  
 — N. Y., investments in mines, 3926  
 — Ohio, Christ Protestant Episcopal Church, 4045;  
 historic houses, 4019  
 — Wis., John Comstock in, 4291  
 — Co., N. J., 2548  
 — River, descr., 2425; steamboats, 1816; views, 2472  
 — River School, 1902  
 Hudson's Bay Co., 5165; agreement with Russian  
 American Fur Co., 5173; in Wash. State, 4696  
 Huebener, Theodore, \*5522  
 Hufham, James Dunn, \*5449  
 Huggins, Dorothy H., \*4870  
 — Eli Lundy, \*4490  
 Hughes, Elinor, \*2077  
 — Griffith, biog., 5203  
 — Hobart, \*5636  
 — John, and Benjamin Franklin, 5383  
 — Thomas, and Rugby, Tenn., 3764  
 — Thomas, journal at Detroit, 4211  
 — site, Nantucket, excavations, 2082  
 Hugin, Adolph Charles, \*1043  
 Huguenots, in S. C., 3233  
 Huhner, Leon, \*2164  
 Hulbert, Winifred Elizabeth, \*1853  
 Hull, Cordell, crit., 674  
 — Denison Bingham, \*642  
 — George, and the Cardiff Giant, 2513  
 — Morton Denison, biog., 642  
 — House, Chicago, and Sophonisba Preston Breckin-  
 ridge, 4150  
 Hullfish, Gordon, \*4000  
 Hultgren, Thor, \*969  
 Human, Alfred, \*2916  
 — Nutrition and Home Economics, Bureau (U.  
 S.) of, 1119  
 Humboldt Bay, Calif., 4869  
 Hume, Robert A., \*143  
 Humor, in the South, 2901  
 Humphrey, George Magoffin, \*2995  
 — Richard A., \*282  
*Hundley* (submarine), 2933  
 Hungarians, in Tex., 3624; in the U. S., 5566-5568  
 Hungary, a diplomat's family in, 5355  
 Hunt, Aurora, \*5248  
 — Caspar, \*3636  
 — Richard H., \*3346  
 — Rockwell Dennis, \*4782, \*4854  
 — Walter, 1262  
 Hunter, Dard, \*5217  
 — Elmo B., \*3777  
 — George William, obit., 1641  
 — J. Marvin, Sr., \*1863, \*2871, \*3558, \*3582, \*3585,  
 \*3593, \*3608, \*3610, \*3620, \*3632  
 — James (1748-88), 3106  
 — James (d. 1785), 3106  
 — John Warren, \*3595, \*3602  
 — Robbins, Jr., \*4024

Hunter, Robert M., \*3993  
 — Wilbur Harvey, Jr., \*3016  
 Hunterdon Co., N. J., Joseph Beavers in, 2559  
 Hunting, Calif., 4848; Tex., 3607; Wash. State, 4702  
 — dogs, 2995  
 Huntington, Daniel, 1902  
 — Jedediah, biog., 2213  
 Hurley, Mo., hist., 3790  
 Huron (ship), 5189  
 — Co., Ohio, marriage records, 4035  
 Hurricanes, 1811; in Galveston, Tex., 3632  
 Hurst, C. T., \*4534  
 — Homer, \*4125  
 Hurt, Amy Passmore, \*4621  
 — E. F., \*4986  
 Hustvedt, S. B., \*4820  
 Hutcheson, Austin E., \*4740  
 Hutchings, Richard Henry, obit., 1639  
 Hutchins, John G. B., \*935, \*5289  
 Hutchinson, Benjamin Peters, biog., 4135  
 — F. William, \*729  
 — H. W., 4840  
 — Thomas, and the Stamp Act, 2020  
 Huth, Hans, \*852  
 Hutsell, James K., \*3226  
 Hutt, Max L., \*1369  
 Huttner, Matthew, \*793, \*2607  
 Hutton, A. J. White, \*2630  
 — Ann Hawkes, \*2238  
 — Graham, \*505  
 Huxley, Aldous, \*1818  
 Huycke, Harold D., \*5585, \*5586  
 Hyde, Laurence M., \*3780  
 — Park, N. Y., Fowler Hotel, 2462  
 — Park Hotel, Hyde Park, N. Y., 2462  
 Hyder, Elton M., Jr., \*844  
 Hymns, of Isaac Watts, 5379; translations from German,  
 5517  
 Ice family, 3652  
 — industry, Put-in-Bay, Ohio, 4060  
 Iceland, American forces in, 5366; 2d Marine Div. in,  
 5101  
 Ice's Ferry, W. Va., Tecumseh in, 3652  
 Iconography, 289-329; of Harvard Univ., 2043  
 Idaho, 4494-4498; and Lake Bonneville, 3885; geographic  
 names, 4467; hist., 3887; Frederick W. Mitchell in,  
 3926; Byer Burgess Pettijohn in, 1732; Gustavus  
 Sohon in, 4472; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864;  
 wagon routes through, 4469  
 Iglesia Filipina Independiente, 4978  
 Iigner, R., \*5298  
*I'll take you home again, Kathleen*, 1572  
 Illegal conditions and limitations on property disposal,  
 1023  
 Illegal search and seizure, judicial control of, 736  
 Illig, Carl, \*842  
 Illinois, 4115-4194; bibliog., 178; capitol, 1859; Catholics  
 in, 3981; Dept. of Conservation, \*4176; folklore, 3979;  
 John Charles Frémont in, 1851; Francis Grierson in,  
 1851; Abraham Lincoln in, 1851; Lutherans in, 1865;  
 Medical Center Commission, 4156; National Guard,  
 1st Ill. Regt., 5239; Peter S. Newell in, 1550; Joseph  
 Ogle in, 1795; political leaders, (Sol Bloom) 634,  
 (Orville Hickman Browning) 471, (Morton Denison  
 Hull) 642, (Abraham Lincoln) 572; Helen Isabel Root  
 in, 5688; Spanish-American War Memorial Com-  
 mission, \*5064; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922;  
 Wilhelm Ernst Wegener in, 1879

- Illinois, Univ. of, Evarts Boutell Greene in, 127;  
Theodore Calvin Pease in, 146; researches in warm-air heating, 908
- & Michigan Canal, 4170, 4176
- Central RR, 1843, 1855
- Congress of Parents and Teachers, 4130
- State Normal Univ., Normal, 4125
- Illusions of normalcy, 515
- Immunity of the state from suit by its citizens, 696
- Impeachment, in La., 3456
- Imperial Valley, Calif., descr., 4905
- Imperialism, British, 5372; Samuel Langhorne Clemens on, 5065; in Europe, 5289; in Tex., 5235; in the West Indies, 5218; Japanese, 5600
- Inbau, Fred E., \*759
- Incode, 2245
- Income, goals of unionism, 1176; in Puerto Rico, 5019
- Income tax, deductions, 1061, 1090
- Incorporation, in New Eng., 1930
- Independence (ship), 5180
- Independence, Wis., Albert Gamroth in, 4313
- Hall, Phila., 2655, 2657
- Independentism, in Fla., 3342
- Indexes, 229; by H. W. Wilson Co., 49, 71
- India, 18th General Hospital in, 5600
- Indian Arts Fund, 329
- captivities: Daniel Ketcham, 3956
- languages, bibliog., 161; geographic names, 1773; geographic names, in N. Y., 2491; obsolescent, 1199
- leaders: Sequoyah, 1791
- Territory Medical Assoc., 3839
- Indiana, 4073-4114; antidiscrimination legislation, 1243; caves, 1812; folklore, 3979; John William Harris in, 1702; historiography, 116; Potawatomis in, 1827; Samuel Richards in, 1544; Richard Wigginton Thompson in, 574
- Indianapolis, American Legion headquarters, 405
- Indians, administration in Utah, 4572; arts and crafts, bibliog., 222; as miners and mineral collectors, 836; as seers, 3943; blog., 1200; cigar-store figures, 314; genealogical research, 4232; in Alaska, 4925; in Ariz., 4661; in D. C., 3152; in east Tex., 3545; in Ind., 4100; in Minn., 4327, 4353; in Mo., 3774; in N. M., 4627; in Tex., 3564; in the Dakotas, 3973; in the Far West, 3880; in the Missouri Valley, 1771; in the Old Northwest, presents to, 3952; in the South, 2890; in the Southwest, ceremonies, 5223; in the Southwest, sand paintings, 4463; in Wash. State, 4684; methods of warfare, 1790; myths and legends, white versions of, 3891; oratory, 1208; ports., 321, 4100; ports. by George Catlin, 1533; religion, 5223; reservations in Alaska, 4925; tribes, 1200; Voltaire's views of, 5441
- Industrial College of the Armed Forces, hist., 3191
- Workers of the World, 4912
- Industrialism, and agriculture, 503
- Industries, control by Federal govt., 502; cooperation in millinery industry, N. Y. C., 2371; in Berks Co., Pa., 2748; in Colo., 4520; in Pa., 2602; in Puerto Rico, 5018; in the Virgin Islands, 5009; mobilization, 1001
- Infant feeding bottles, 1248
- Infantry divisions, organization and training, 1373
- Inflation, common-stock investment as a hedge against, 1085; in Pa., 2619
- Ingersoll, Chalmers, \*3130
- Lottie B. (Rinewalt), 3130
- (R. H.) & Bro., N. Y. C., 2349
- St., Danvers, Mass., 2111
- Ingle, V. H., \*3263
- Inglewood, Calif., Santa Fe Station, 4826
- Ingraham, James E., in Fla., 3369
- Ingram, Jonas, in the South Atlantic, 5280
- K. C., \*4657
- Inheritance taxes, in La., 3453
- Ink, for printing postage stamps, 379; in the colonial period, 3
- Innes, Lowell, \*2710
- Innovations, in American culture, 1741; technological, 509
- Inoculation, in the American Revolution, 1287
- Insanity, and liability, 704; in Ga., 3281; in Ia., 4368; in La., 3451
- Insect control investigations, Orlando, Fla., 3375
- Inspirationalist Soc., Amana, Ia., 1808
- Institute of Traffic Engineers, hist., 983
- Insurance, and antitrust laws, 1092; and condition subsequent, 1033; and damages, in Calif., 4792; and suicide, 1029; automobile, 970, 2069; in Calif., 4884; in Va., 3086; liability for accidents, 970; liability of insurer for failure to settle, 1051; State regulation, 1030
- Intangible property of decedents, taxation, 1089
- Intellectual property, and antitrust laws, 1043
- Interchange of students and of teachers, 5088
- Interest rates, and fair return, 1038
- Interior Dept. (U. S.), and Hoke Smith, 643; records as materials for Western history, 256
- Internal improvements, and the election of 1848; national planning of, 937
- migration, 1238-1240
- Revenue, Bureau (U. S.) of, 1013, 1062
- International arbitration, in the Americas, 5128
- cooperation, 5129
- cultural relations, agencies for, 5089
- hist., in relation to the U. S., 5023-5708
- law, 5126; and John Bassett Moore, 5055; studies of, 51
- Petroleum Exposition and Congress, 3874
- relations, studies of, 51
- Seamen's Union, 1156
- Workingmen's Assoc., and Kaweah, 4893
- Interpleader, in Conn., 2190
- Interrogatories, in Mass., 2025
- Interseminary Movement, 1727
- Interstate commerce, 761; and plural wives, 1254; taxation, 1024; taxation by States, 1081
- Commission on the Delaware River Basin, 2245
- compacts, 501
- Natural Gas Co., 669
- Oil Compact Commission, 929
- Intrepid (ship), 1303
- Inventions, 1621; probability of independent, 5582
- Inventors (by name): Alexander Graham Bell, 1621; Samuel Colt, 862; Thomas A. Edison, 1621, 1633; John Ericsson, 4190; Cyrus W. Field, 864; John Fitch, 2309; Robert Fulton, 1307; J. S. Glidden, 1621; Walter Hunt, 1262; Deming Jarves, 1216; Enoch Robinson, 2126; Nikola Tesla, 1621; George Westinghouse, Jr., 1621; Orville Wright, 957
- Investments, by the Federal Govt., 514
- Involuntary manslaughter by malfeasance, in Pa., 2627
- Inwood, N. Y. C., reminisce., 2335
- Ionia Co., Mich., East Plains Cemetery, 4256
- Iosepa, Utah, hist., 4596
- Iowa, 4355-4403; Dept. of Banking, 4373; descr., 3972; Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver in, 627; governors, 3951; Lutherans in, 1835; Methodists in, 5163; George Evan Roberts in, 625

- Iowa City, Ia., dictation, shorthand, and typing in, 4393  
 — Frontier Guard, 4364  
 — Penitentiary, and Edwin Guthrie, 4357  
 — Soc. for the Friendless, 4372  
 — Soldiers' Orphans Home, 4391  
 — State Law Library, hist., 4356  
 — State Univ., forensics, 4365; Old South Hall, 4363  
 Iowans, in the War with Mexico, 5242  
 Ipiutak, Alaska, archeol., 4930  
 Iredell, James, \*3201  
 Ireland, Gordon, \*2011  
 — Irma Thompson, \*4260  
 — John, 4345  
 Ireys, Elmer Lincoln, \*1062  
 Irises, in the South, 2877  
 Irish, Marian D., \*2973  
 Irish, immigrants to N. Y., 5409; in Louisville, Ky., 3729  
 Iron hand press, 371  
 — industry, 883; in Ala., 3407; in Mass., 2091; in Pa., 2609, 2740, 2814; in Va., 3106; locational factors, 5301; on Lake Superior, 3974  
 — utensils, antique, 338  
 Ironing, antique implements for, 367  
 Ironquill (pseud.), \*4432  
 Ironwork, in central Ky., 3713; in New Orleans, 3470  
 Iroquois League, origin, 2423  
 Irrigation, in Utah, 4564  
 Irrmann, Robert H., \*4029  
 Irving, Washington, 1414; and Sunnyside, 2487; first editions, 202  
 Irwin, James R., \*4217  
 — Leonard B., \*87  
 Isaacs, Edith J. R., \*167  
 — (Lewis M.) Collection of Robinsoniana, 167  
 — Raphael, \*1703  
 Isaacs-Payne house, East Hampton, L. I., 2403  
 Isabella Furnaces, Etna, Pa., 2831  
 Isard, Walter, \*5301  
 Isham, Norman Morrison, \*2173  
 Isleños, in La., 3484  
 Isleta, N. M., factionalism, 4640; Juan José Padilla in, 4635  
 Islip, L. I., in World War II, 2419  
 Italian language, studies of James Geddes, Jr., 2065; teaching by Lorenzo da Ponte, 2240  
 Italianate architecture, 1537  
 Italians, in Tex., 3619; in the U. S., 1889, 5544; in the U. S., Protestant missions to, 1706  
 Italy, 5543-5560; Jack Bell in, 5111; a diplomat's family in, 5355; Roderick S. G. Hall in, 5100; Fiorello Henry La Guardia in, 630, 631; military govt., 5110  
 Ives, Charles, blog., 1576  
 — Joseph, clock made by, 2315; in Bristol, Conn., 2219  
 — Ronald L., \*3885  
 Ivy, Robert H., \*1655  
 Iwo Jima, 5649; amphibious artillery, 5632; amphibious assault, 5641; Engineer operations, 5654; LSTs, 5650; 3d Marine Div. in, 5626; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5625  
 Jackson, Andrew, 525, 1735; and James White Stephenson, 2882; and the *Allegheny Democrat*, 2715; and the Seminole War, 3338; as an administrator, 560; character, 1753; ideology, 498; N. C. reactions to his banking policy, 3202; on the Natchez Trace, 3428; papers written by, 573; ports., 1528; statue, 1535  
 — Charles W., killing by, 3556  
 — George F., \*1812  
 Jackson, H. Nelson, drive from San Francisco to N. Y. C., 1886  
 — Jerome P., Jr., \*1990  
 — John, descendants, 2874  
 — Joseph Henry, \*4757, \*4780  
 — Luther P., \*2976  
 — Richard, letter to, 2020  
 — Robert Houghwout, 767  
 — Russell Leigh, \*2096  
 — Sheldon, blog., 1853, 1856  
 — Thomas Jonathan, 2874  
 — W. Turrentine, \*256, \*4499, \*4502  
 — William Henry, in Utah, 4576  
 — William S., \*4544  
 — family, 2874  
 — Co., Wis., hist., 4299  
 — Hole, Wyo., 4519; hist., 4509  
 Jacksonville (Ill.) State Hospital, 4174  
 Jacobs, Burleigh E., \*67  
 — John C., \*898  
 — Lewis, \*1503  
 — Ralph K., \*2256  
 — Wilbur R., \*3952  
 Jacobsen, Edna, \*2452  
 — Mrs. Jacques Noel, \*2288  
 Jacobson, David J., \*808  
 Jaquet, Ill., 1601  
 Jaeger, Edmund C., \*4894  
 Jaffe, A. J., \*509  
 Jamati, Paul, 1431  
 James I of Eng., and Sunday observances, 5374; and the Council of New Eng., 5370  
 — Elias Olan, \*4186  
 — Fleming, Jr., 970  
 — Harlean, \*1554  
 — Henry, 1414, \*1818, \*5315, 5418, \*5419, \*5425; appearance and habits, 5423; source of *Roderick Hudson*, 5486  
 — Jesse, death, 2947; in Lexington, Mo., 3793  
 — Leonard Frank, \*5100  
 — Loren S., \*4717  
 — Marquis, \*1345  
 — William, and the modern mood, 2054; blog., 2048; on science and religion, 1629; reminisc., 2068  
 — William Dobein, \*3235  
 — brothers, 4346  
 Jameson, J. Franklin, \*144  
 Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Rwy., 2532  
 Jamieson, John Alden, \*249  
 Jamison, James Knox, \*4244  
 Janes, William, hanging of, 4742  
 Janesville, Ia., descr., 4382  
 Janowitz, Henry D., \*1618  
 Jansen, William Hugh, \*3979  
 Janzow, C. L., \*3976; blog., 1867  
 Japan, 5658-5670; and psychological warfare, 4982, 5108; 81st Div. in, 5601; 41st Div. in, 5589; historical studies in, 57; Lutheran missions, 5075; occupation, 5611; 2d Marine Div. in, 5101; shelling of Ore., 4738; 33d Div. in, 5590; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609  
 Japanese, Calif., 4794; the Philippine Islands, 4981; the U. S., 5658; Truk, 5621; Utah, 4578  
 Jarchow, Merrill E., \*4330  
 Jarman, Joseph L., obit., 3142  
 Jarves, Deming, 2124; glass-pressing machine, 2126  
 — James Jackson, 5310  
 Jasper Co., S. C., descr., 3261  
 Javert, Carl T., \*2485  
 Jay, William, \*5233

- Jay, N. Y., hist., 2457  
 — Co., Ind., 4073  
 Jazz, 1587-1589, 1592, 1595, 1599-1601; and Scott Joplin, 1580; and Red McKenzie, 1594; in New Orleans, 3479  
 Jeffcott, Vernon, \*4748  
 Jefferson, Joseph, biog., 2806  
 — Josephine, \*3675  
 — Thomas, 525, \*531, \*558, 1755, \*5458; and American democracy, 1749; and Charles Brockden Brown, 555; and newspapers, 553; and public printers, 776; and the election of 1800, 557; and the police state, 496; and Western land claims, 3651; biog., 1750; contemporary opinion of, 1756; correspondence with John Adams, 266; correspondence with Philip Freneau, 1416; ideology, 498; letters to, 776, 2573, 5466; John Marshall on, 559; newspaper attacks on, 552; on landholding, 853; philosophy, 482; political views, 497; *Summary view*, 494  
 — Co., Fla., excavation in, 3355  
 — Co., Ky., courthouse, 3723  
 — Co., N. Y., schools, 2470  
 Jeffersonville (Ind.) Quartermaster Depot, 4107  
 Jeffrey, Leander A., 5427  
 Jehovah's Witnesses, and religious freedom, 1724; and the Supreme Court, 1728  
 Jelliffe, Smith Ely, biog., 1645, 1648  
 Jeltz, Wyatt F., \*3834  
 Jenkins, Millard A., biog., 3640  
 Jenkin, Thomas P., \*645  
 Jenkins, Charles F., \*5457  
 — James Travis, \*179  
 — John, \*88  
 — John, *Art of writing*, 192  
 — Marianna, \*3127  
 — Nathaniel Eldridge, 2588  
 — Thomas, \*3923  
 Jenkins' Ferry, Battle of, 3823  
 Jennes, Ernest W., \*954  
 Jenness, John S., \*1973  
 Jennings, Eli, 5615  
 — John Melville, \*3089  
 — Louis B., \*4149  
 — Sister Mary Consolata, \*549  
 — O. E., \*2706  
 — Samuel, petition to London Quakers, 2553  
 Jenrich, Charles H., \*1308  
 Jensen, A. Ladru, \*901, \*1102  
 — Juliaetta (Bateman), \*4573  
 — Merrill Monroe, \*479  
 — Viola L., \*3321  
 Jeopardy, double, in Calif., 4770  
 Jersey Central RR, 2586  
 — meadows, view, 1902  
 Jerome, Clayton C., \*5625  
 Jersild, Arthur T., \*1657  
 Jervey, Elizabeth Heyward, \*3252  
 Jessett, Thomas Edwin, \*3901, \*3908, \*4699  
 Jesuits, Canada, 5131; Fla., 5122; Ontario, 5132; the U. S., 5130, 5131  
 Jude, Herman and Agnes, murder of, 3788  
 Jevne, Otto, 4141  
 Jewell Ridge, Va., Presbyterian church, 3144  
 Jewelry industry, in Ky., 3722  
 Jewett, Amos Everett, \*2105  
 Jews, 1206, 1211, 1221, 1222, 1231, 1707; and agriculture, 863; chaplains during the Civil War, 1318; charities, 2244; Christian missions to, 1704; colony in Niagara River, 5167; day schools in the U. S., 1376; education in Los Angeles, 4834; historiography, 20; in Conn., 2227; in Mich., 4229; in N. Y., 2244; in N. Y. C., 2337, 2372; in Newport, R. I., 2164, 2167; in Ohio, 4048; in Pa., 2244; in Palestine, 5579; in Utah, 4570; Loyalists, 1209; mission societies, 1704; population, 1236; Young Men's Hebrew Associations, 1699  
 Jezierski, Bronislas A., \*2062, \*2073  
 Jillson, Willard Rouse, \*194, \*3697  
 "Jim Crow" concept, 1214  
 Jocelyn family, engravers, 1897  
 John, Betty, \*5106  
 — and Mary's College, Pa., early hist., 2777  
 "John Brown's ride" (1846), 4849  
 John de la Howe Industrial School, McCormick Co., S. C., 3266  
 Johnny Appleseed Memorial Medal, 867  
 Johns, John O., \*2764  
 — Leonard Shryock, and the *Allegheny Democrat*, 2715  
 — Paul Emile, in New Orleans, 3473  
 — Hopkins Hospital, 3024  
 — Hopkins Hospital Unit, 18th General Hospital, U. S. Army, 5600  
 — Hopkins Univ., and McCulloh Street, 3025; Henry Laurence Gantt in, 3027; Mary Adelaide Nutting in, 1395; reminisc., 3026; School of Medicine, 3024; Henry Ernest Sigerist in, 150  
 — Hopkins Univ. Institute of the History of Medicine, 150; bibliog., 241  
 Johns-Manville Corp., and housing construction, 925  
 Johnson, Alvin S., \*1703  
 — Alvin Walter, \*1678  
 — Andrew, 580  
 — Arlien, \*4150  
 — Bushrod Rust, biog., 3761  
 — Charles S., 1703  
 — David Funston, \*362  
 — E. Gustav, \*5563-5565  
 — Elizabeth E., biog., 3597  
 — Frederick, \*245  
 — Gerald White, \*2064  
 — Gilbert R., \*5197  
 — H. Earle, \*154  
 — H. Parker, \*3921  
 — Humphrey Cyril, \*4766  
 — J. Edward, \*718, \*4775, \*4781  
 — J. R., \*5211  
 — James R., \*4971  
 — John Mitchell, 4366  
 — Joseph E., 2931  
 — Lamont, \*4595  
 — Lucius W., \*4918  
 — Nelson T., \*5682  
 — Pamela Hansford, \*1472  
 — Peter Leo, \*4302, \*4316  
 — Samuel, *The Rambler*, 5407  
 — Thomas H., \*1409  
 — Walter Perry, biog., 1270  
 — Will A., in Alaska, 4952  
 — William, on judicial precedent, 702  
 — William G., \*3936  
 — William Samuel, biog., 1898  
 — family, 3037  
 — Co., Ind., William Easterly Evans in, 4114  
 Johnston, Ben Duval, \*3820  
 — Edith Duncan, \*1806  
 — Hugh Buckner, \*2505, \*3221  
 — J. H., \*1459  
 — John, in Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., 4232  
 — Joshua, in Baltimore, 3016



Johnston, Margaret, \*396, \*1829  
 — Sister Mary Antonio, \*4410  
 — Philip, \*4767  
 — Richard W., \*5101  
 — William Graham, \*3912  
 — William Sanders, biog., 437  
 Joliet, Louis, biog., 5134  
 Jolliet-Marquette expedition (1673), 5135  
 Jones, A. G., on Herman Melville, 5616  
 — Alfred Goldsborough, \*5616  
 — Anson, biog., 3499, 3500  
 — Edgar De Witt, \*1691  
 — George, as chaplain, U. S. Army, 1310  
 — Gilbert S., \*2772, \*5562  
 — Harold J., \*2342  
 — Hilton Ira, \*4444  
 — Howard Mumford, \*31, 64, \*1409  
 — Idwal, \*4803, \*4817, \*4848, \*4890, \*5247  
 — James Chamberlain, 578  
 — John Paul, sentimentalism, 1295  
 — Joseph, Major, 3314  
 — Lee, Jr., \*3526  
 — Lois Mailou, \*2851  
 — Malcolm B., \*5487  
 — Marc Edmund, \*1762  
 — Marcus E., in Tex., 3645  
 — Newton B., \*3149  
 — Robert Elbert, \*4908  
 — Robert R., \*4288  
 — Rufus M., \*1703  
 — Sarah, biog., 2362  
 — Sidney A., Jr., \*2979  
 — Thomas ap Catesby, occupation of Monterey, Calif., 4855  
 — Thomas Roy, \*774  
 — Virgil Carrington, \*3658  
 — Volney H., \*4480, \*4535, \*4747  
 — Walter Burgwyn, \*688, \*3381, \*3384  
 — William C., \*1393  
 — William O., \*1126  
 Jonesville, Mich., park, 4243  
 Joplin, Scott, reminisc., 1580  
 —, Mo., hist., 3796  
 Jordan, Philip Dillon, \*1789, \*2793, \*4352  
 — Weymouth Tyree, \*3398, \*3403, \*5696  
 Jornada Indians, 5221  
 Joseph, J. J., \*5352  
 Josephine of the Sacred Heart, Mother, 2228  
 Josephson, Emmanuel Mann, \*653  
 Joshua tree, 3906  
 Jouett, Matthew Harris, biog., 3685  
 Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Association, hist., 1334  
 Journalism, German-American, 5519; in Colo., 4520;  
 in Harvard Univ., 2078; in Ia., 625; in India, 5687;  
 in Mich., 4254; in N. J., 623; in the Dist. of Columbia,  
 3162; in the Middle West, 3969; stillborn babes of,  
 835  
 Journalists, and liberty of the press, 786  
 Journalists (by name): Henry Adams, 117; William  
 Watts Ball, 3258; Lewis J. Bates, 4254; Edward  
 Price Bell, 278; James Gordon Bennett, 590; John  
 Bradford, 3708, 3711; Samuel Mercer Clark, 4396;  
 Ralph L. Crosman, 4532; Henry Eckel, 2863; Richard  
 Kyle Fox, 793; Frank Ernest Gannett, \*804; Hugo  
 Gernsback, 1473; Horace Greeley, 779; Miecslaus  
 Halman, 2073; Leonard Shryock Johns, 2715; Gottlob  
 Jungmann, 2779; George Wilkins Kendall, 2908;  
 Edward Kennedy, 5353; William Leggett, 2316;  
 Thomas J. Lemay, 3219; Miriam Florence (Follin)

Leslie, 2326; David Ross Locke, 4055, 4057; George  
 Horace Lorimer, 803; Robert McCormick, 834;  
 James Rion McKissick, 3241; Warren Moscow, 2273;  
 Lucius William Nieman, 791; Howard Vincent  
 O'Brien, 4155; Cissie Patterson, 834; Joseph Patter-  
 son, 834; George Evan Roberts, 625, 626; Harold Ross,  
 816; Damon Runyan, 802; Edgar Rye, 3605; Carl  
 Schurz, 4311, 5299; James Findlay Shunk, 2828;  
 Edward Wyllis Scripps, 795; Dorothy (Godfrey)  
 Wayman, 817  
 Joyner, Houston C., \*5560  
 Joynes, Ann, letters to, 3065  
 — Levin, \*3064  
 Judah, Charles Burnet, \*4624  
 Judgment non obstante veredicto, 735  
 Judiciary, 686; historical bases of Federal, 678; William  
 Johnson on judicial precedent, 702; judicial-admin-  
 istrative relationships, 511; judicial control of Federal  
 executive action, 715; judicial control of illegal  
 search and seizure, 736; judicial decisions and foreign  
 relations, 5079; judicial deference to the State Dept.,  
 5035; judicial functions of administrative officers,  
 637; judicial officers, disqualification for bias, 508;  
 judicial powers and the Constitution, 756; judicial  
 review, decline of, 737; judicial review of admin-  
 istrative action in Ore., 4717; judicial review of admin-  
 istrative decisions in N. Y., 2272; judicial scrutiny of  
 executive records, 697; judicial system in Colo., 4520;  
 judicial system in N. M., 4616; judicial system in  
 Occupied Germany, 5541; selection and tenure of  
 judges in Mo., 3780  
 Judson, Sheldon, \*4659  
 Julian, Calif., founding, 4887; Sentenac House, 4904  
 Jumel, Stephen, house of, 2298  
 Jungleers, 5589  
 Jungmann, Gottlob, biog., 2779  
 Junior colleges, growth, 1400; in Okla., 3850  
 Junius, John G., \*5336  
 Junto, The, and Benjamin Franklin, 5393  
 Jurisdiction in equity, 1020  
 Jurt, Amy Passmore, \*4631  
 Jury, Elsie McLeod, \*5132  
 — trial, effect of merger of law and equity on, in  
 Federal courts, 746; in Conn., 2188; in Ky., 3684;  
 service of women, 727, 742  
 Just, Gustav, 1865  
 Justices of the peace, in Ky., 3698; in Miss., 3418  
 Juvenile courts, 738; in Fla., 3343  
 — lit., 1245  
 Juvet, Lewis, in Canajoharie, N. Y., 2519  
 Kaempffert, Waldemar, \*33  
 Kaepfel, George Christopher Albert, 1865  
 Kaese, Harold, \*2057  
 Kagan, Solomon Robert, \*432  
 Kaiser, Edwin G., \*4111  
 — Walter H., \*436  
 Kake, H. C., \*4723  
 Kalakaua, David, visit to Wash., D. C., 4970  
 Kalamazoo, Mich., hist., 4250; railroad hand cars, 4262  
 Kalaupapa, Hawaii, 4969  
 Kalaw, Maximo Mangulat, \*4974  
 Kalawao, Hawaii, 4969  
 Kallmann, Gerhard, \*1559  
 Kallock, Ralph N., \*2646  
 Kalm, Pehr, \*5140; theses prepared under, 5141  
 Kalmbach, A. C., \*4304  
 Kammerer, Gladys M., \*668, \*3700  
 Kanaana Hou Church, Kalaupapa, Hawaii, 4969

- Kanawha Valley, salt industry, 3671  
 Kane Co., Ill., Edward Brewster in, 5174  
 — Co., Utah, exploration and geology, 4584  
 Kansas, 4431-4459; archeological salvaging program, 1771; cattle drives to, 1868; Heinrich M. Ewert in, 5191; Mennonites in, 5191  
 —, Univ. of, James Nalsmith in, 1268  
 — City, Mo., gambling, 751; Negro colleges, 3801; Pendergast machine, 3800  
 — State Board of Agriculture, 4435  
 Kaplan, Milton, \*544  
 — Sidney, \*2042, \*2108  
 Kapp, John, 2840  
 — Numer Martin, \*2840  
 — Webster Wayne, \*2840  
 — family, 2840  
 Karasik, Daniel D., \*5653  
 Karig, Walter, \*5630  
 Karlin, Jules Alexander, \*4701  
 Kartman, Ben, \*1811  
 Kasserine Pass, Tunisia, Battle of, 5576  
 Kasson, John Adam, \*3128  
 Katsh, Abraham K., \*2376  
 Katterjohn, Monte M., \*677  
 Katz, Edward, \*1608  
 — Harold A., \*1184  
 — Irving I., \*4229  
 — Nancy, \*1507  
 — Robert, \*1507  
 Kauffman, Henry J., \*1513, \*2790  
 — James Laurence, \*2679  
 — Michael, biog., 3562  
 Kaukauna, Wis., Grignon house, 4298  
 Kaweah, Calif., cooperative commonwealth, 4893; hist., 4892  
 Kayes, Alan, \*1504  
 Kearns, Michael, \*3663, \*5331  
 Kearny, N. J., Research Laboratory, U. S. Steel Corp., 1659  
 Keasey, Charles R., \*5539  
 Keast, William R., \*1362  
 Keating, John M., \*2371  
 Kebler (Leonard) Collection of Washington Irving first editions, 202  
 Keech, Mabel Louise, \*3573  
 Keefe, Arthur John, \*1255, \*3161  
 Keeler, George W., 4863  
 —, Mich., songs, 4260  
 Keen, Mrs. Clarence R., \*2552  
 Keepnews, Orrin, \*1600, \*1601  
 Kees, Ann, \*344  
 Keeton, W. Page, \*1097  
 Keevil, J. J., \*5160  
 Kegley, Tracy M., \*2882, \*3761  
 Kehl, James A., \*2715  
 Keil, William, and the Aurora communists, 1833  
 Keister, Cecile M., \*5163  
 Keith, Alice Barnwell, \*3215, \*5205  
 — Harold Verne, \*3842  
 — Jean E., \*5573  
 — Marie Morrissey, \*1581  
 — William, and Delaware, 2852  
 Keithan, E. L., \*4919  
 Kellar, Herbert A., \*4707  
 Keller, Kathryn Miller, \*4023  
 —, Tex., hist., 3631  
 Kellett, Donald T., \*5578  
 Kelley, Dan, 4448  
 — Francis Clement, \*3981  
 Kelley, J. A., \*2049  
 — J. Charles, \*3529  
 Kellogg (D. W.) & Co., Hartford, Conn., 2223  
 — Ebenezer, \*3250  
 — Elizabeth R., \*4062  
 — Julia R., \*1998  
 — Louise Phelps, \*3958  
 — (Morris W.) Co., hist., 903  
 — William Pitt, impeachment, 3456  
 — brothers in Hartford, 2222, 2225  
 Kelly, A. A., \*3750  
 — Alfred Hinsey, \*689  
 — Charles, \*3898  
 — Howard, \*3024  
 — John Frederick, \*2186  
 — Joseph, biog., 4734  
 Kemble Co., Tex., Creed Taylor in, 3599  
 Kemper, Jackson, 1792  
 Kenan, William R., Jr., in Fla., 3369  
 Kendall, George Wilkins, biog., 2908  
 — John Smith, \*3473  
 Kendrick, W. R. C., \*4356  
 — William, biog., 3722  
 Kendziora, Carl A., Jr., \*400  
 Keneday, Alexander, 5251  
 Kenmore, Fredericksburg, Va., 3109  
 Kennan, Clara B., \*3817  
 Kennedy, Ambrose, \*620, \*2183  
 — C. J., \*89  
 — Edward, \*5353  
 — Ethne M., \*4525  
 — John Pendleton, 2870  
 — Mary O., \*1370  
 — Rose, \*4911  
 Kennerly, William Clark, \*1831  
 Kenney, Richard D., \*384  
 Kennon, Albert W., Jr., \*1049  
 Kenosha Co., Wis., 4321  
 Kenosha Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., \*4321  
 Kenrick, Francis Patrick, biog., 2686  
 Kensett, John F., 1828, 1902  
 Kent (tow barge), wreck, 4264  
 Kent, Donald H., \*2818  
 — George, \*3147  
 — Lindley C., letter to, 1446  
 — Louise (Andrews), \*1914  
 — Norman, \*2368  
 — Roland G., \*1446  
 — Co., Md., Bryan family in, 3036  
 Kenton, Edna, \*5131  
 Kentucky, 3678-3741; John Bradford in, 198; caves in, 1812; Daniel Drake in, 1805, 1810; John Filson in, 111; gourd plant in, 5119; higher educ., 2940; Joseph Lakanal in, 5465; libraries, 415; Negroes, 2940; Needham Parry in, 1803; Thomas Pears in, 1815; science in, 3657; Joseph Frederick Shelly in, 3656; James Smith in, 194, 1790  
 — Confederates buried at Camp Douglas, Ill., 4183  
 Kentucky gazette, 3708, 3711  
 Kentucky Legislative Council, 3700  
 — Library Assoc., 415  
 — State Medical Soc., 3683, 3686  
 Kenway, Mary M., \*1979  
 Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, 4026  
 Keohane, Robert E., \*90  
 Keokuk (Ia.) Gate City, 4396  
 Keough, Martin Jerome, biog., 2515  
 Kern, Jean B., \*4357, \*4370  
 Kernan, Henry S., \*2193

- Kernan, John Devereux, Jr., \*2300  
 Kerr, James, 3167  
*Kershaw* (ore carrier), wreck, 4264  
 Kessler, William C., \*1930  
 Ketcham, Daniel, Indian captivity, 3956  
 Ketchikan, Alaska, reminisc., 4946  
 Kettering, Charles F., \*968  
 Ketterlinus, Karl Ludwig Eugene Emil, 2688  
 — Paul, 2688  
 — Printing House, Phila., 2688  
*Keweenaw star-courier*, 3969  
 Key, Philip Barton, killing of, 3173  
 — V. O., Jr., \*3605  
 Kidder, Alfred Vincent, \*4653  
 Kiefer, Monica Mary, \*1245  
 Kieffer, Elizabeth Clarke, \*2809  
 — James M., \*1025  
 Kienitz, John F., \*4305  
 Kilby, Thomas Erby, blog., 3391  
 Kile, Orville Merton, \*913  
 Killeffer, David Herbert, \*2458  
 Killough family, 2747  
 Kilpatrick, William Heard, \*2146, \*4000  
 Kimball, Fiske, \*2164, \*5490  
 — Frederick H., \*2484  
 — Le Roy E., \*423  
 — W. G. C., \*2134  
 Kinard, Margaret, \*3755  
 Kincaid, Robert L., \*2927  
 Kinchen, Oscar A., \*3865  
 King, A. Allen, \*914  
 — Edward C., \*4526  
 — Ernest La Marr, \*1881, \*4898  
 — Ervin, \*4822  
 — George M., \*2938  
 — George Co., Va., churches, 3088  
 — of William, James, killing of, 4806  
 — Philip's War, sketch of, 1921  
 — William St., San Antonio, Tex., 3588  
 Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, mission of William Pinkney to, 5546  
 King's Landing, N. Y., hist., 2456  
 Kingsbridge, N. Y. C., St. Stephen's Methodist Church, 2359  
 Kingsbury, Lilburn A., \*389  
 Kingsland, Lawrence C., \*1014  
 Kingston, C. S., \*4695  
 —, Mass., Powers shell heap, 2083  
 —, N. Y., view, 1837  
 Kin-jo-i-no, Chief, reminisc. of Battle of Fallen Timbers, 4011  
 Kinkeldey, Otto, blog., 446  
 Kinnamon, Karon, \*3561  
 Kinney, Henry Laurence, in Corpus Christi, Tex., 3577  
 Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 5226  
 Kinsella, Hazel Gertrude, \*1565  
 Kinsman, William H., 4391  
 Kintner, William R., \*5108  
 Kinzie, Juliette Augusta (Magill), \*3958  
 Kipling, Rudyard, in Vt., 2011  
 Kiralfy, Verona, 2724  
 Kirchtroisdorf, Germany, military operations, 5537  
 Kirker, Frederick, \*5623  
 Kirkland, Edward Chase, \*1932  
 Kirtland, Ohio, Temple of the Reorganized Church of Latter-Day Saints, 4033  
 Kirwan, Albert D., \*3415  
 Kitchen, M. P., \*3650  
 Kitchen utensils, antique, 338  
 Kite, Elizabeth S., \*5445, \*5450  
 Kittanning, Pa., medal (1756), 2753  
 Kittery Point, Me., historic houses, 1955  
 Kittredge, George Lyman, biblog., 216; reminisc., 2066, 2068  
 Kittrell, Clark, \*1890  
 Kleber, Albert, \*4103  
 — Victor, \*4133  
 Klein, Ada Paris, \*1809  
 — Francis A., \*3806  
 Kleiner, Robert E., \*4738  
 Klett, Guy Soullard, \*2608  
 Kletzien, Gretchen E., \*4307  
 Klickitat Indians, and Memaloose Island, 4678  
 Klickstein, Herbert S., \*142  
 Kliger, Samuel, \*5087  
 Kline, Ira M., \*2376  
 Klingaman, Orie Erb, \*3965  
 Klingsberg, Frank Wysor, \*2039  
 — Irene, \*1713  
 — John Erik, blog., 1713  
 — Robert J., \*1713  
 Klink, Mrs. Clarence K., \*2816  
 Klose, Nelson, \*3358  
 Kluckhohn, Frank L., \*650, \*5598  
 Knaus, Charles L., \*4642  
 Knauth, Arnold W., \*5053  
 Knight, Edgar W., \*2893  
 — William Donald, \*4287  
 Knipling, E. F., \*3375  
 Knoblauch, Marion, \*4169  
 Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, \*3107  
 Knortz, Karl, letters to, 5525  
 Know Nothing Party, in Louisville, 3729  
 Knowlton, Evelyn Hope (Puffer), \*866  
 Knox, Dudley W., \*5212  
 — James Hall Mason, \*3008  
 — Julie Le Clerc, \*4089, \*4090, \*4092  
 — Co., Ky., teacher tenure, 3716  
 Knoxville, Tenn., Louis A. Gratz in, 1861  
 Kobelev, Ivan, \*4935  
 Koch, Adrienne, \*2887  
 — Carl, \*1559  
 — Elers, \*4467  
 — Fred Conrad, obit., 4152  
 — Robert A., \*1358  
 Kodiak Island, bell from, 4937; Grigori Efimovich Rasputin on, 5700; voyage of Dmitri Bragin to, 4935  
 Koenig, Samuel, \*2227  
 Koester, Leonard, \*3729  
 Kogan, Herman, \*887  
 Kohler, Dayton, \*1479  
 — Ruth Miriam De Young, \*4273  
 Kohlmetz, William J., \*665, \*1074  
 Koke, Richard J., \*2302  
 Kokopelli, 4665  
 Kolb, J. H., \*900  
 Kolker, Kenneth K., \*1153  
 Kollmorgen, Walter M., \*3827  
 Kollock, George J., letters to, 1806  
 Konvitz, Milton R., \*1764  
 Korea, 5671-5674; occupation, 5611  
 Korn, Bertram W., \*1318  
 Koshkonong, Wis., 4292  
 Kossuth, Louis, in the U. S., 5568  
 Kosterlitzky, Emilio, 5255  
 Kouwenhoven, John Atlee, \*1407  
 Kowalczyk, Edmund L., \*4871, \*4882

- Krackowizer, Ernst, \*5308  
 Kramer, A. Walter, \*1580  
 — Howard D., \*1249, \*1251, \*1252  
 — Robert, \*1102  
 Krarup, M. C., \*1887  
 Kraus, Joe W., \*3775  
 Krause, Francis A., \*4287  
 Kreech, Shephard, \*2995  
 Krehbiel, C. E., \*4455  
 Krenitsin, Petr Kumikh, voyage to Alaska, 4935  
 Krenz, Julia St. Clair, \*5682  
 Kresge, Mrs. E. B., \*4236, \*4237  
 Kretzmann, Karl, \*2253  
 Krimmel, John Louis, 1534  
 Krogman, Wilton Marion, \*2875  
 Krotz, Alva S., and the automobile industry, 4189  
 Krout, John Allen, \*2355  
 Krutch, Joseph Wood, \*1417  
 Krynine, Dimitri Pavlovitch, \*2196  
 Kuaua mural paintings, N. M., 7  
 Kuhn, Anna, \*1910  
 Kuhns, Frederick Irving, \*1690, \*4201  
 — John F., \*2797  
 — Miriam, \*2797  
 Kulp, Richard, \*2612  
 Kulsrud, Carl J., \*280  
 Kunz, Josef L., \*5128  
 Kurtz, Wilbur G., \*3309  
 Kurz, Louis, 4141  
 — Rudolph Friedrich, 3892  
 Kuykendall, J. H., \*3528, \*3540  
 — Ralph Simpson, \*4958  
 Kuzell, Ralph E., \*5503  
 Kuznets, Simon, \*5036  
 Kwajalein Atoll, naval gunfire in, 5645  
 Kyle, Otto R., \*4180  
 Kyte, George W., \*5396
- Labank, May, biog., 2951  
 Labaree, Leonard Woods, \*1744  
 Labeling, failure to reveal material facts in, 806  
 Labor, 1142-1197; and abolition, 1148; and business associations, 1107; and Negroes, 1152; controversies, 1164; earnings, 1159; government seizures in disputes, 1190; in agriculture, 1151; in Calif., 4912; in Colo., 4520; in Md., 3020; in Mo., 3810; in Phila., 2685; in S. C., 3236; in the lumber industry, 3962; in the South, 2903; jurisdiction of Federal courts in disputes, 683; militancy in the South, 2898; of children, in Va., 3074; pay rate, 1188, 1195, 1196; productivity in Gt. Brit. and the U. S., 5429; supply, 1157, 1191; tenure of leaders, 1163  
 Labor leaders: Ralph Hosea Chaplin, 1169; Eugene Victor Debs, 1155, 1161; Peter E. Dietz, 1166; Andrew Furuseth, 1156; Burnette G. Haskell, 4833; Sidney Hillman, 1168; Dennis Kearney, 4785; A. J. Mundella, 5420; Abraham Ruef, 4815; Paul William Ryan, 1180  
 — legislation, 1145, 1158, 1167, 1173, 1179, 1182; in N. J., 2544; in Puerto Rico, 5017; State, 1184  
 — Party, American, 2276  
 — Research Assoc., \*656  
 — unions, 1143, 1144; and closed or union shops, 1192; and foremen, 1153, 1154; and picketing, 1189; and the millinery industry, 2371; income goals, 1176; of musicians, 1150; power to discipline members, 1174  
 Labor unions (by name): Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1168; American Federation of Musicians, 1178; United Hatters, Cap, and Millinery Workers International Union, 1149; United Hatters of North America, 1164  
 Lace, antique, 334  
 Lacey, Frederick B., \*5533  
 Lackawanna River, views, 2791  
 La Coume, Jerry R., \*3541  
 La Crosse Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 453  
*La Crosse tribune*, 3969  
 Lacy family, 3059  
 Ladd, Franklin B., 1837  
 Ladejinsky, W. L., \*5669  
 Lae, New Guinea, 5634  
 La Farge, John, 324, \*5419  
 La Farge family, letters from Henry James to, 5419  
 Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 5448, 5484; cripple, 1743; in Westchester Co., N. Y., 5469, 5470  
 Lafitte, Jean, in Ark., 3819  
 La Follette, Robert Marion, biog., 629  
 Laforce, Furtney, \*1809  
 Laforgue, Jules, and Thomas Stearns Elliot, 5491  
*Lagenaria siceraria*, 5119  
 La Guardia, Fiorello Henry, \*630, \*631  
 Laiche, Jean, \*3633  
 Lafn Entralgo, Pedro, \*5513  
 Laing, James T., \*455  
 Laird, Warren Powers, obit., 2696  
 Lakanal, Joseph, 5468; biog., 5465  
 Lake, I. Beverly, \*1705  
 — Champlain, 5151; naval action, 5153; sea serpent in, 2453  
 — Charlevoix, Mich., smelt fishery, 4266  
 — Co., Calif., minerals, 4880  
 — Co. (Center Twp.), Ind., census of 1850, 4105  
 — Erie, Battle of, 5165  
 — George, views, 1828, 1902  
 — Kee-wau-nay, Ind., 4100  
 — Mattamuskeet, N. C., fishing records, 3231  
 — Michigan, ship service, 4308  
 — Mohonk, N. Y., view, 1902  
 — Oneida, N. Y., Fritz von La Roche at, 5454  
 — Ontario, hostilities on, 5170  
 — Placid, N. Y., descr., 2467; forest fire, 2526  
 — Superior, first steamship on, 5180; iron industry, 3974  
 — Texoma, Tex. and Okla., 2972  
 — Winnebago, Wis., 4305; Juliette Augusta (Magill) Kinzie at, 3958  
 L'Alleman, Gordon, \*4879  
 Lallou, William J., \*145  
 Lamar, Joseph Rucher, 2899  
 — Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus, 2899  
 — Mirabeau B., 2899  
 — family, 2899; in Ga., 3282  
 Lambert, George Cannon, \*4571  
 — John Ralph, \*5209  
 — John Wallace, as a book collector, 4109  
 Lamson, Roy, Jr., \*5559  
 Lancaster, Clay, \*195, \*3709, \*3713, \*3721  
 — Joseph, and the monitorial system, 2893  
 —, Ohio, St. John's Church, 4047  
 —, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 1799; bookbindings, 2743; watchmaking, 2836  
 — Co., Pa., Amish in, 2825; Carpenter's Church Cemetery, 2798; Easter customs, 2800; electrical industries, 2815; gas industries, 2815; Hoopes family in, 2747; hospitals, 2773; Joseph Lehn in, 2822; Kilough family in, 2747; Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, 2810

*Lancet and clinic*, 4042  
*Lancet and observer*, 4042  
*Lancet-clinic*, 4042  
 Land, Mary, \*4018  
 — Robert H., \*3098  
 —, in Calif., 4756; in Colo., 4526; in Mass., 2027; in N. J., 2547; in Pa., conveyance from private owner to public, 2633; in Vt., 1996; ownership and use, 837; public, 875; Puritan occupation of, 1919; system, 856; transfers, in S. D., 4410; under navigable waters, 1028; use in Boundary Co., Idaho, 4498; use in Ygnacio Valley, Calif., 4844; values and warranted values, 906  
 — title, Colo., 4536; Ind., 4073; L. I., 2397; N. Y., 2430, 2432, 2443; Pa., 2629; Tex., 3575; Va., 3071, 3086, 3102; Wash. State, 4686  
 Landenberger, J. Louis, \*2688  
 Lander, Richard N., \*2461, \*2477  
 Landholding, John Adams and Thomas Jefferson on, 853  
 Landis, Benson Y., \*1130  
 — Bertha Cochran, \*2762, \*2763  
 — Charles K., \*5574  
 — Elizabeth Storey, \*1190  
 — James M., \*996  
 — Kenesaw Mountain, \*3158  
 Landon, Fred, \*5172  
 Landowners, liability to trespassing children, 1037; responsibility to children, 1036  
 Landscape architects: Henry Vincent Hubbard, 1554; Frederick Law Olmsted, 269; Phelps Wyman, 3984  
 — architecture, Chicago, 3984; Milwaukee, 3984; Minneapolis, 3984  
 Lane, Alfred Church, obit., 1636  
 — Job, house in Rockport, Mass., 2100  
 — Joseph, papers, 174  
 — William Henry, 1487  
 Lang, Cecil, \*5422  
 — Elfrieda, \*4105  
 Langdon, Olivia, letters to, 1444  
 Lange, Victor, \*5454  
 Langlois, Marine Louise (Holmes), \*4020  
 — Thomas Huxley, \*4020, \*4060  
 Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine, biog., 865  
 Langtry, Tex., Roy Bean in, 3620  
 Languages, obsolescent, 1199  
 Lanier, Sidney, writings on women, 2943  
 Lankes, L. R., \*782  
 Lansingburgh, N. Y., Augustus Filley in, 1901  
 Lape, Jane M., \*2474  
 La Plana, Angelina, \*5545  
 Lapsley, John W., \*3390  
 Laramie, Fort, 4511  
 Lardner, Ring, \*1818  
 Larene, Wash., Charles Ellsworth Myers in, 4702  
 Larkin, T. B., \*5102  
 — Thomas O., \*4861  
 La Roche, Fritz von, at Lake Oneida, 5454  
 La Roche, Sophie von, *Erscheinungen am See Oneida*, 5454  
 La Roderie, Charles Armand Tuffin, Marquis de, 5446, 5449, 5450  
 Larsen, Esther Louise, \*5140  
 — Hanna Astrup, biog., 792  
 — Harald C., \*906  
 — Helge Eyvin, \*4930  
 Larson, Cedric, \*830, \*1508, \*1563  
 — Ernest Samuel, \*4146

Larson, Henrietta M., \*34  
 La Salle, René Robert Cavalier, Sieur de, in the Mississippi Valley, 1780, 1781  
 Lasch, Robert, \*833  
 Laser, Marvin, \*1425  
 Lash, John S., \*1399  
 Laski, Harold Joseph, \*483, \*754  
 Lassen Co., Calif., hist., 4864  
 — Peak, 4913  
 — Volcanic National Park, 4913  
 Lassiter, William L., \*2465  
 Las Trampas, N. M., Church of the Apostles, 4633  
 Lasuén, Fermín Francisco, date of death, 4842  
 Las Vegas, N. M., Castañeda Hotel, 4650  
 Late appeals, in Calif., 4786  
 Lathrop, Barnes F., \*3512, \*3548  
 — Gilbert A., \*3947  
 — Rose (Hawthorne), biog., 1910  
 Latour, L., in Ark., 3819  
 Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, biog., 1522  
 Laubin, Gladys, \*1485  
 — Reginald, \*1485  
 Lauderdale, Virginia E., \*3856  
 — Co., Ala., archeol., 3395  
 Laughlin, Clarence John, \*3441, \*3442  
 Laundry work, 333, 367  
 Laurel, José Paciano, biog., 4979  
 — Hill, Natchez, Miss., 3423  
 Laurie, Joe, Jr., \*1504  
 Lautner, Harold W., \*1554  
 Lavender, David Sievert, \*4468  
 Lavery, Carroll D., \*1434  
 Law, John, and Ind., 116  
 —, Annual Survey of American Law, 183; for one world, 5053; in Ala., hist., 3382; in American civilization, 682; in La., hist., 3447; in Miss., 3413; in Occupied Germany, 5540; in Okla., 3848; in Puerto Rico, 5014; in Wyo., 4505  
 Law librarians: William Sanders Johnston, 437  
 "Law West of the Pecos," 3620  
 Lawful assembly, prohibition of, 743  
 Lawlis, Chelsea A., \*4102, \*4106  
 Lawren, Joseph, \*3370  
 Lawrence, Adam, escape from Indians, 3544  
 — D. H., \*1818  
 —, Kan., James Naismith in, 1268  
 Lawson, Elizabeth, \*588  
 — McEwan, \*560  
 — Murray G., \*35  
 — Thomas Bayley, biog., 2130  
 Lawyers, 681; Ala., register, 3384; Md., 3004  
 Lawyers and jurists (by name): Austin Adams, 4383; James Patterson Alexander, 3523; Joseph Glover Baldwin, 4781; Simeon Eben Baldwin, 2191; Roy Bean, 3620; George Emerson Beers, 2192; Isaac Blackford, 4074; Louis D. Brandeis, 2067; Allen B. Burch, 4438; Thomas Vincent Cator, 4788; Warner Walton Cope, 4775; Frederick E. Crane, 2343; Elisha Oscar Crosby, 4875; Joseph Horace Drake, 4204; Charles Dunn, 4277; Evan A. Evans, 4131; Elbert Campbell Ferguson, 739; Stephen Johnson Field, 718; Ernest T. Florance, 739; Louis A. Gratz, 1861; Fred L. Gross, 2360; Augustus Noble Hand, 2270; George Allen Henshaw, 3845; William Henry Herndon, 4122; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 734; William Samuel Johnson, 1898; Martin Jerome Keough, 2515; Lamar family, 2899, 3282; Abraham Lincoln, 679, 3170, 4119, 4120; William M. Maltbie, 2194; John Marshall, 679; George W. Maxey, 2643; Charles R. Miller, 739;



- John Bassett Moore, 5055; George Wilmer Samson Musgrave, 3028; William Paterson, 2567; Henry Patrick, 679; Orville C. Pratt, 4680; John Anthony Quitman, 1804; Jean Baptiste Ricord-Madianna, 5042; Nicholas Ridgely, 2859; George Rossman, 4722; Robert G. Simmons, 4419; Homer H. Smith, 3763; Kimbrough Stone, 3777; Oscar S. Straus, 2334; Charles Vernon Terrell, 3600; William Wagner Watts, 739; Daniel Webster, 679; William Collins Whitney, 612; Robert Lee Williams, 3843; Robert McAlpin Williamson, 3498
- Laxalt, Robert P., \*4742
- Layne, J. Gregg, \*4661, \*4675, \*4819
- Lead industry, in Mass., 2097
- plates buried in the Ohio Valley, 1788
- Leadville, Colo., 3894
- League of Composers, 1501
- of Nations, and the U. S. Senate, 5080
- Leahy, Michael Richard, 4700
- Vina Mary (Fortin), 4700
- Leake, Chauncey D., \*3549
- Learned, Edmund P., \*1131
- James R., \*872, \*4503
- Leary, Lewis, \*168, \*253, \*2307, \*2565, \*2680, \*3289
- Leases, in N. Y., 2261; of oil, gas, and other minerals, 871; of real estate, 1025; percentage leases, 1076
- Leather industry, standards, 899
- Leavell, Frank H., \*1725
- Leavenworth, Kansas, & Western Rwy., 4447
- Lebanon, Ill., McKendree College, 4167
- Lebergott, Stanley, \*1159
- Le Clerq, Chrétien, 1781
- Lecture movement, 1382
- Lectures of Henry David Thoreau, bibliog., 163
- Lee, Ernest, Jr., \*3606
- Frederic P., \*715
- John Doyle, biog., 4674
- Mary Ann, 1487
- Robert, \*4411
- Robert Edward, 2892; in Fla., 3339; military genius, 2925
- Rose Hum, \*4492
- Ruth Webb, \*306
- William J., \*3989
- Co., Ark., reminisc., 3824
- Syndicate, 3969
- Leechman, Douglas, \*5192
- Lees, James, n, descendants, 2811
- (James) & Co., 2811
- family, 2811
- Leesville, Ind., White house, 4093
- Leete, Frederick De Land, \*1680
- Leetsma, Roger A., \*4253
- Lefever, Mark E., \*2647
- Lefevre, Peter, 1687
- Lefler, Hugh Talmage, \*3106, \*3201, \*3204
- Leflore Co., Miss., settlement, 3436
- Legal educ., Mass., 2123; N. Y. C., 2347; Tex., 3523
- hist., study of, 78
- procedure, reform, 683
- profession, Ia., hist., 4356; Kan., 4432
- Le Gear, Clara Egli, \*288
- Leggett, William, 2316
- Legislative acts, titles of, in Md., 3005
- apportionment, in Miss., 3415
- research, in Ky., 3700
- Legislatures, in the South, 2973; of Pa., 2605
- Lehigh River, views, 2791
- Lehman, George, 1534
- Lehman, Joe, \*3709
- Lehmann, Lilli, 1573
- Lehmer, Donald Jayne, \*5221
- Lehn, Joseph, biog., 2822
- Lehrman, Philip P., \*1650
- Leicester, Henry M., \*142
- Leidy, Joseph, 1643
- Leigh, James, letters to, 2886
- Leighton, Henry, \*2706
- Leisy, Ernest E., \*1419
- Leiter, Robert David, \*1154
- Leland, John, biog., 1796
- Lemay, Thomas J., 3219
- Le Mire, Culbert, 2453
- Lemmer, George F., \*3772
- Lemonnier, Léon, \*470, \*3888
- L'Engle, Gertrude Nelson, \*1832
- Katherine Tracy, \*1832
- Margaret Madeleine (Saunders), \*1832
- William Johnson, \*1832
- Lengyel, Emil, \*5566
- Lenhart, John, \*1694
- Lenroot, Katharine F., \*4150
- Lent, George Eldt, \*1059
- Leon Creek, Tex., Indian attack, 3595
- Leonard, A. T., Jr., \*4861
- Edwin S., \*1883
- Sister Joan de Lourdes, \*2605
- John W., \*3740
- Leopold, Helen, \*3681
- Lepawsky, Albert, \*2973
- Lepers, in Hawaii, 4969
- Lerche, Charles O., Jr., \*557
- Leroy, Maxime, \*5455
- Lesher, Joseph, 4558
- Leslie, Miriam Florence (Follin), biog., 2326
- William R., \*713
- Lester, Virgil T., \*1158
- Lesueur, Charles-Alexandre, biog., 5464
- Lethe Agricultural Seminary, McCormick Co., S. C. 3266
- Létombe, 5484
- Levashev, Mikhail, voyage to Alaska, 4935
- Levering, Jacob, spy, 2766
- John, spy, 2766
- Levi, Warner, \*5620
- Levin, Peter R., \*580
- Levitau, David M., \*769
- Solomon, biog., 4284
- Lewis, Anthony Marc, \*494, \*3651
- Ferris E., \*4265
- Fielding, house built by, 3109
- Gilbert N., on independent inventions, 5582
- H. H. Walker, \*1009
- Inez Johnson, \*4520
- John, 3087
- Joseph, 1260
- Lloyd, \*601, \*605
- Meriwether, \*4404
- Nolan D. C., \*1649
- Robert Erskine, \*3015
- Ruth R., \*4892
- Sinclair, \*1818; crit., 1470
- Virginia, \*2716
- William Berkeley, biog., 563
- Wyndham, 484
- family, 4126

Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1809, 3886; and Memaloose Island, 4678; in N. D., 4404; in Ore., 4727  
*Lewis v. Lewis*, 3170  
 Lewisburg & Mifflinburg Turnpike Co., 2802  
 Lexington, Ky., 2886, 3709; Cassius Marcellus Clay in, 3724, 3725; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque in, 1612; Sayre School, 3728  
 —, Mo., Jesse James in, 4793  
 —, Va., Franklin Soc. and Library Co., 3123  
 Leyburn, Ellen Douglass, \*2962  
 Leyton, Burr Watkins, \*5084  
 Leyte, P. I., 11th Airborne Div. in, 4995; Engineers in, 4996; Seron 10 in, 5640  
 Leyte Gulf, battle for, 4994  
 Liability, 1041; and community property in Wash. State, 4690; and insanity, 704; limited, in Mass., 2024; of aircraft manufacturers, 995; of landowners to trespassing children, 1037; of municipal corporations, in N. C., 3208; of municipal corporations, in N. Y., 2262; of public corporations, 708  
 Libby, Steve, \*3259  
 Libel, and radio, 321  
 Liberalism, and the churches, 1667; and the Presidency, 542; in the modern state, 518  
 Liberals, dilemma of, 510  
 Liberia, Lutheran missions in, 5075  
 Liberty cap, 357  
 — of the press, 786, 823; in World War I, 811  
 — of worship, 1705, 2017  
 Librarians, special, 448  
 Librarians (by name): William Corkran, 429; Fielding Hudson Garrison, 432; William Sanders Johnston, 437; Otto Kinkeldey, 446  
 Libraries, in Colo., 4520; in Ky., 415; in the Pacific Northwest, 444; statistics, 436  
 Libraries (by name): American Legion National Headquarters Library, 405; Associate Library in Milford, Conn., 412; Bruté Library, 424; Chicago Law Institute, 437; William L. Clements Library, Univ. of Michigan, 447, 451, 452; Douglas Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc. and Museum, 439; Ellwanger and Barry Library, 421; Harvard College Library, 410; Harvard Medical School Library, 425; Harvard Union Library, 438; Hasty Pudding Club Library, Harvard, 418; Hayes Memorial Library, Fremont, Ohio, 445; Iowa State Law Library, 4356; Library of Congress, 414, 416, 417, 420, 443; library of Gideon Hart, Franklin Co., Ohio, 4029; New England Deposit Library, 461; Univ. of California at Los Angeles Library, 449; Western Reserve Historical Soc. Library, 402; Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa., 426  
 Library of Congress, \*156-158, \*200, \*265, \*267, \*649; and John James Beckley, 543; and science, 420; William Warner Bishop in, 443; descr., 416; mss., 417; plan for, 414  
 Licensees, in radio enterprises, 826  
 Lich, Germany, military operations, 5537  
 Lick Observatory, Edward Emerson Barnard in, 1603  
 Licking River, Ky., hist., 3705  
 Liddell, Viola Goode, \*3410  
 Lieb, Frederick George, \*2723  
 Lieber, Francis, biog., 566  
 Lie-detector tests as evidence, 752  
 Lief, Alfred, \*2378  
 Lieske, H. William, \*3798  
 Life (periodical), 797  
 Life insurance, and suicide, 1029; expansion, 1046; for

whalers, 2411; in Ohio, 4053; premiums, and war, 1035; protection of proceeds, 1070  
 Lighthouses: Cape Henry, Va., 3099; Horton's Point Lighthouse, Southold, L. I., 2412  
 Lighting equipment, antique, 332  
*Lightning Express* (train), 1873  
 Lillard, Richard G., \*252  
 Lillie, Frank Rattray, biog., 1640  
 Lilly, Josiah Kirby, Foster collection, 166; obit., 165  
 Lima-Hamilton Corp., 4044  
 Lima Locomotive Works, 4044  
 Limestone Presbyterian Church, Gaffney, S. C., 3276  
 Limited-access highway, 988  
 Limited liability in Mass., 2024  
 Lincecum, Gideon, 2895  
 Lincoln, Abraham, 525, \*575; ancestors in Eng., 5368; and an anti-Nebraska editors' convention, 4180; and disfranchisement of rebels, 606; and governors of States, 600; and Ulysses Simpson Grant, 601; and Phineas D. Gurley, 3176; and Adam Gurowski, 584; and territorial patronage, 604; and Tex. newspapers, 3516; and the election of 1860, 593; and the election of 1864, 4056; argument before the Supreme Court, 3170; as a flatboatman, 1817; as a lawyer, 679, 4119, 4120; assassination, 215, 613, 614, 3180, 3181; association with William Henry Herndon, 4122, 4127; autobiographical writings, 575; biog., 560, 561, 572; birthplace cabin, 3718; campaign of 1846; dealings with Allen Pinkerton, 605; enduring achievements of his administration, 603; fingerprint, 3179; Gettysburg Address, 607; "house divided" speech, 4181; ideology, 498; in Early's attack on Wash., D. C., 3177; in Gettysburg, 1543; in Ill., 1851; in Ind., 4087; in Ohio, 4054; in Sangamon Co., Ill., 4172; in Springfield, Ill., 4182; letter to Mrs. Bixby, 3178; letters received by, 507; letters to and from Horace Greeley, 594; lithographs, 1523; José Martí on, 562; music about, 211; newspaper references to, 596; papers (Robert Todd Lincoln Collection), 507; press opposition in New Hampshire, 1978; release of S. Wilde Hardinge, 1329; religion, 1691; treatment by historians, 50; Lyon Gardiner Tyler on, 122  
 — Alexander, \*2028  
 — Robert Todd, biog., 507  
 — Co., N. M., William H. Bonney in, 4646; P. G. Garrett in, 4646  
 — Papers, 1761  
*Lincoln star*, 3969  
 Lind, Jenny (Johanna Maria Lind), 382  
 — Sidney E., \*2207  
 Lindbergh, Anne Morrow, \*1818  
 Lindbloom, Charles E., \*1176  
 Linden Hall, Littitz, Pa., hist., 2744  
 Lindheimer, Ferdinand Jakob, 2895  
 Lindley, Clara (Hill), \*4337  
 Lindquist, Orville Alvin, \*36  
 Lindsay, Vachel, \*4119, \*4192; "The Congo," 4192; visit to Newton, Kan., 4459  
 Lindsey, Bessie M., \*291, \*1548  
 Linford, Ernest H., \*4532  
 Lingelbach, William E., \*2654  
*Linguistic atlas of the South Atlantic States*, 2907  
 Link, Arthur S., \*242  
 Linn, Ed. R., \*3347  
 — Merrill W., \*2802  
 Linné, Carl von, and the gardenia, 5291; correspondence with Alexander Garden, 5359  
 Linnich, Germany, crossing of Roer River at, 5539  
 Linscott, Robert Newton, \*2034

- Lintner, Sylvia Chace, \*2141  
 Linville, Gorge, N. C., 3230  
 Lipman, Jean Herzber, \*292  
 Lippincott, Horace Mather, \*2650  
 Lipscomb, David, biog., 3766  
   — Herbert C., \*5290  
 Liquor laws, in Pa., 2646, 2648  
 Lisbon, German spies in, 5516  
 Lisle, Clifton, \*5366  
 Lister, C. B., \*1264  
   — Robert H., \*4625  
 Litchfield, Conn., historic houses, 1923  
   — Co., Conn., railroads, 2229  
 Literary societies: Delphic and Pithonian Societies, Univ. of Rochester, 2506  
 Literature, American, 1408-1483; and folklore, 1419; children's, 1245; in Ala., 3386; in Ariz., 1774; in Colo., 4520; in Del., 2854; in Ind., 4076, 4109; in La., 3455, 3486; in Me., 1950; in N. C., 3205, 3230; in N. M., 1774, 4609, 4613; in New Eng., 1913, 1920, 1939; in Ohio, 4029; in Ore., 4711; in Rochester, N. Y., 2511; in Tex., 1774, 3584, 3587; in the South, 2870, 2889, 2897, 2901, 2907, 2954; in the Southwest, 1774; in the U. S., 1407, 1408, 1414, 1452, 5066; in the U. S., hist., 1409; in the U. S., reactionary tendencies, 1471; in the U. S., theory, 31; in the West, 3890; in Va., 3050, 3052, 3054, 3125, 3140; of Negroes, 1457, 1460; of Negroes, in Negro colleges, 1399  
 Lithographs, 1523; portraits, 303  
 Lititz, Pa., Linden Hall, 2744  
 Littell, Henry Woolsey, biog., 1317  
 Little, Mrs. J. Wesley, \*2843  
   — Nina Fletcher, \*1904, \*1927, \*1933, \*1936  
   — Bear Creek site, Ala., 3396  
   — Colorado River, Ariz., Hermann Wolf on, 4672  
   — Compton, R. I., historic houses, 1923  
   — Dixie, Mo., 3797  
   — Miami Valley, Ohio, cemeteries, 4013  
   — White House, Warm Springs, Ga., 3327  
 Litzenberg, Jennings Crawford, obit., 4354  
 Lively, Robert A., \*2966  
 Livermore, Seward W., \*654, \*5515  
   —, Calif., Chateau Bellevue, 4890  
 Liverpool Liz (Elizabeth Smith), 4733  
 Livestock industry, in the Pacific Northwest, bibliog., 182  
   — interests, and conservation, 3942  
 Livingood, James W., \*3758  
 Livingston, Burton Edward, obit., 1642, 1647  
 Llano Co., Tex., lost mine, 3589  
   — Estacado, reminisc., 3626; of N. M., descr., 4659  
 Llaives, N. M., Gallina architectural forms, 4626  
 Lloyd, Edward, \*3001  
   — Gwendolyn, \*246  
 Loans, by the Federal Govt., 514; in La., 3462  
 Lobbying, and business associations, 1107; Federal regulations, 820  
 Lobell, Nathan D., \*1075  
 Locke, Charles A., \*2722  
   — David Ross, 4055; in Toledo, 4057  
   — Harvey J., \*37  
 Lockhart, Frank P., \*5682  
 Lockwood, G. Paul, \*1892  
 Locomotive feed water heater, 942  
   — models, of Guy A. Vaughan, 2013  
 Lodgepole pine industry, 3941  
 Loeb, Louis, drawing by, 3186  
 Loehr, George R., \*5679  
   — Rodney C., \*38, \*464, \*4342  
 Loewe (D. E.) & Co., Danbury, Conn., 1164  
 Loewenstein, Karl, \*5540  
 Loewy (Raymond) Associates, industrial designers, 977  
 Lofton, John M., Jr., \*3253  
   — Williston H., \*1148  
 Loftus, John A., \*5031  
   — John James, \*2385  
 Logan, Herschel C., \*383, \*385  
   — John (fl. 1822), 3687  
   — family, 3687  
   — Co., Ky., Shakers in, 3717  
 Lokke, Carl L., \*1884  
 Lomasney, Martin Michael, 2060  
 Lomax, Alfred L., \*4736  
   — Louise, \*3532  
 Lomb, John, 870  
 London, Lawrence F., \*2921  
   — Lena, \*4077, \*4278  
   —, Eng., Benjamin Moran in, 5413  
 Lone Star Fair of Texas, 3577  
   — Star Steel Co., Daingerfield, Tex., 3648, 3649  
 Long, E. B., \*1760  
   — Edith H., \*2873  
   — George W., \*2154  
   — Irvin, \*4205  
   — John Cuthbert, \*542  
   — Samuel W., \*3924  
   — Will West, biog., 3224  
   — Branch, N. J., beach resort, 1846; view, 1828  
   — Island, 2391-2419; Battle of, 2304; bibliog., 171; horticulture, 1794; Prince family on, 1794; teaching of hist. on, 107  
   — Island Sound, the *Commonwealth* on, 1908  
   — Islanders, in the Pacific, 5615  
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, and Robert Frost, 1995; estimate of Heinrich Heine, 5522; translation of Michelangelo, 5550  
 Longmont, Colo., reminisc., 4551  
 Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, 3307; port., 3313  
 Longyear, Mary Hawley (Beecher), \*2121  
 Lonsway, Jesse William, \*1688  
 Loockermans, Govert, 2234  
   — Jacob, 2234  
   — Nicholas, 2234  
   — Manor House, Dover, Del., 2234  
 Loomis, Benjamin Franklin, \*4913  
   — C. Grant, \*4773, \*4776  
   — Lee P., \*3969  
 Looney, Robert C., \*4532  
 Lopez, Josuah, port., 2165  
   — Sarah (Rivera), port., 2165  
 Lord, Arthur C., \*864  
   — Russell, \*3972  
   — William G., \*5328  
 Lorimer, George Horace, biog., 803  
   — Park, Montgomery Co., Pa., hist., 2729  
 Lorin, Henri, \*1142  
 Los Angeles, Calif., 4816-4834; Chamber of Commerce, Research Committee, \*4828; charities, 4825; descr., 1818; interests in Siberia, 5704; music in, 1565; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922  
 Los Fresnos, Tex., 3530  
 Lost mines, N. M., 3627; Tex., 3589, 3627  
 Lotteries, in colonial America, 1007; in La., 3450; in Md. churches, 3002  
 Lottick, Kenneth V., \*3992  
 Louchheim, Aline B., \*433  
 Loudoun Co., Va., \*3111; Quaker houses, 3103; wills, 3111

Louis Philippe, of France, 5484

Louisiana, 3440-3480; Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, in, 3377; Judah Philip Benjamin in, 5305; Preston Brown in, 5063; capitol, 1859; Harvey Couch in, 2978; educators, 5468; Episcopalians in, 1792; French soldiers in, 2940; higher educ., 2940; Joseph Lakanal in, 5465; Negroes, 2940; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867

— Purchase, 1809

— State Law Institute, 3463

— State Univ., Walter Lynwood Fleming in, 121

Louisville, Ky., courthouse, 3723; hist., 3692; William Kendrick in, 3722; riots (1855), 3729

— & Nashville RR, 3734

Lounsbury, Charles, will, 228

Love, Edmund G., \*5644

Lovejoy, Julia Louisa, \*4443

Lovell, John, Jr., \*1501

— Richard H., \*1127

— Lovett, Robert Morss, \*1763

— Robert W., \*418, \*438

Low, Frederick F., 5671

— Theodore L., \*406

— William Henry, \*5676

Lowboy built in Phila., 2663

Lowe, Myrtle Weaver, \*3624

— R. Gordon, \*1234

— Thaddeus Sobieski Constantine, 1321

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, biog., 2061

— Amy, 1423

— James Russell, and Charles Augustin Sainte-Beuve, 5481

—, Mass., Thomas Bayley Lawson in, 2130

Lowens, Irving, \*1568, \*1907, \*2074, \*2321

Lowerce, H. W., \*5584

Lowitt, Richard, \*3682

Lowndes, Charles L. B., \*1049, \*1082

Lowndesboro, Ala., Ed. S. McCurdy and George McCurdy in, 3411

Lowrey, Mark Perry, 3435

— Walter McGehee, \*3454

Lowry, Walker, \*734

Loyalists, in N. Y., 2450; in the U. S., Siebert Collection, 172; Jewish, 1209

Loyalists (by name): Leonard Cutting, 2405; Ben McCord, 2450; George Muirson, 2400; Benjamin Thompson, 1984

Loyalty, and Govt. employees, 667; and guilt by association, 655

Loysen, Milton O., \*2278

LSTs, in Iwo Jima and Okinawa, 4650

Lucas, Robert, biog., 4358

— Co., Ohio, 4004

Luce, Henry Winters, biog., 5681

Lucerne Valley, San Bernardino Co., Calif., reminisc., 4901

Lucke, Jessie Ryon, \*776

— family, 3059

Luckey, Hugh, \*3218

Ludlow, Ann (Williams), gown of, 2306

Ludwick, Christopher, biog., 2678

— Institute, Phila., 2678

Ludwig, Frederick J., \*798

— Mary Culbertson, \*4389, \*4390, \*4393

Luhrs, Fannette Boulard (Houston), \*2645

Lukens, Rebecca (Pennock), biog., 2800

Lukinich, Imre, \*5567

Lumber industry, 846, 915; and soybean glues, 917; and transportation, 953; folklore, 1825; hist., 858; in

Ark., 3828, 3832; in Calif., 4789, 4873; in Detroit, 4221; in Ia., 4375; in Mich., 3968, 4247, 4257, 4263, 4265; in Minn., 4351; in N. H., 1093; in Ore., 4715; in Phila., 2677; in the Great Lakes region, 3962; in the West, lodgepole pine, 3941; in Wash. State, 4698, 4706; in Wis., 3968, 4314, 4317; in Wyo., 4517; plywood, 917, 918

Lumberjacks, 3962

Lumiansky, R. M., \*3478

Lunde, Anders S., \*1178

Lunderman, Charles J., Jr., \*965

Luscomb, Sally C., \*2589

Lutherans, 1696; Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, 4175; in Ia., 4399, 4403; in Ill., 1865, 1879, 4168, 4171; in Kan., 1867; in Mich., 3970; in Minn., 1867; in Mo., 1865, 1867, 1879, 3798; in N. Y., 2458, 2459; in Ohio, 4068; in Pa., 1867, 2610, 2611, 2736, 2754; in St. Louis, 3805; in Tex., 3601, 3628; in the North Central States, 3976; in Wis., 1879; missions, 5075; Missouri Synod, 1835; schools, 1879

Luthin, Reinhard H., \*5568

Lycan, Gilbert L., \*3200

Lyceum movement, 1381

Lycoming Co., Pa., Pine Creek Declaration of Independence, 2764

Lyman, Charles M., \*1898

— John, \*933, \*4805, \*5274

Lynch, Charles E., \*5346

Lynchburg, Tenn., 3765

—, Va., Bethune Center Nursery School, 3148

Lynching, in Los Angeles, 4819; McDonald Boys, 4261

Lynn, James T., Jr., \*3993

—, Mass., iron works, 2091

Lyon, Allan, \*5347

Lyons, Eugene, \*646, \*819

— Louis M., \*2078

Lythgoe, Hermann C., \*2019

Lytton, Edward Bulwer, and "There is no death," 5414

Mabbott, T. O., \*1429

McAfee, Paul K., \*4093

Macao, John Powell Reeves in, 5685

Macaroni industry in Tex., 3619

MacArthur, Douglas A., attack on Hollandia, 5643; in Japan, 5668

McArthur, Lewis A., \*4708

McAtee, W. L., \*5196

McAuliffe, Eugene, \*3930

McAvoy, Thomas T., \*1692

McBride, Harry A., \*5542

MacBride, Van Dyk, \*380, \*3272

McCabe, William, \*1798

McCahill, William P., \*5625

McCain, William D., \*3424, \*3427

McCaleb, Jean, \*3894

McCall, Moses Nathaniel, biog., 5219

McCallie, Elizabeth Hanleiter, \*3316

McCampbell, Charles Wilbur, \*4441

McCarron, R. D., \*361

McCarthy, James F., \*1158

— John Russell, \*4829

McCartney, William F., \*5589

McCarty, John D., 3908

McCay, W. R., \*1262

McClain, Russell Andrew, 3872

McClellan, Albert, \*3835

McClelland, Mary Greenway, biog., 3140

— Nancy V., \*2296

- McClendon, Mrs. C. J., \*5250  
 — R. Earl, \*3503  
 McClennen, Edward Francis, \*2067  
 McClintock, Gilbert Stuart, \*2791  
 McClinton, Katharine Morrison, \*2314  
 — Oliver Wood, \*2928  
 McClure, Abbot, \*334  
 — James D., \*4753  
 McColl, D. K., \*1888  
 McComsey, Sanders P., \*2819  
 McConnell, R. G., 5192  
 — Roland C., \*3925  
 McCook, Daniel, in Ohio, 4030  
 — John, in Ohio, 4030  
 — family, in Ohio, 4030  
 McCord, Ben, biog., 2450  
 — Charles R., \*4543  
 — David Thompson Watson, \*2030  
 McCorison, J. L., Jr., \*4182  
 McCormack, Helen Gardner, \*302  
 McCormick, Cyrus H., collection of Americana  
 (Princeton Univ. Library), 173, 175, 185  
 — Robert, 834  
 — Co., S. C., John de la Howe Industrial School,  
 3266  
 McCourt, Edward A., \*5398  
 M'Coy, John, biog., 4084  
 McCoy, Rosanna, 3659  
 McCracken, Alan, \*4982  
 McCracken, Bess W., \*4047  
 McCreery, Alice, \*4500  
 — John Luckey, biog., 5414  
 McCulloch, Hugh, of Fort Wayne, 4098  
 McCulloh Street, Baltimore, Md., 3025  
 McCurdy, Ed. S., 3411  
 MacCurdy, George Grant, obit., 141  
 — Raymond R., Jr., \*3484  
 McCurrach, D. F., \*5431  
 McDaniel, Paula, \*3631  
 McDavid, Raven I., Jr., \*2997, \*3234  
 M'Donald, —, journey round world, 5027  
 McDonald, Harold L., \*3823  
 Macdonald, John, \*5623  
 McDonald, Marshall Welch, \*4743  
 MacDonald, Thomas H., \*1003  
 McDonald Boys, lynching of, 4261  
 MacDougall, Patrick S., \*4214  
 MacDowell, Edward Alexander, reminisc., 2350;  
 stamps commemorating, 493  
 McDowell, Tremaine, \*91  
 Mace, Robert A., \*972  
 McElderry, B. R., Jr., \*1476  
 McElreath, Walter, \*3322  
 McElroy, John Lee, \*1742, \*1788  
 MacEoin, Gary, \*5016  
 McEvoy, J. P., \*327  
 McFadden, John W., \*3046  
 Macfarland, Charles Stedman, \*1718  
 McFarland, John Horace, obit., 2839  
 McFarlane, J. H., \*800  
 MacFarlane, Janet R., \*2437, \*2479  
 McGear, Martin Nelson, \*2648  
 McGehee, E. Martin, \*3336  
 McGiffin, Philo, biog., 5680  
 McGill, W. J., \*3743, \*3760  
 M'Gillivray, Lachlan, Indian descendants of, 3283  
 McGough, Walter T., \*2636  
 Macgowan, Kenneth, \*5117  
 McGrath, Edward A., \*4325  
 McGregor, John C., \*4582  
 McGrew, G. E., \*3264  
 McGroarty, William Buckner, \*3092, \*3097  
 McGuffey, William Holmes, *Fifth reader*, 5494; illus-  
 trators of readers, 320; rhetorical doctrines, 1428  
 McGuire, Paul, \*2951, \*5372  
 McGurrin, James, \*621  
 McHatton, T. H., \*3295  
 Machen, Edwin A., \*1847  
 — Ernest W., Jr., \*1129  
 — William Henry, biog., 1847  
 McHenry, Dean E., \*4783  
 Machine techniques and historical research, 35  
 McIlvain (J. Gibson) Co., Phila., 2677  
 McIlwaine, Shields, \*3757  
 McIntosh, Lois A., \*4399  
 M'Intosh, Roderick, Indian descendants of, 3283  
 McIntosh, Russell H., \*3344  
 McIntyre, Archibald, correspondence, 2474  
 — Robert George, \*1540  
 Mack, Warren B., \*1647  
 Mackall, Louis, III, 3167  
 McKay, Claude, crit., 1463  
 — George L., \*149, \*208  
 Mackay, John A., \*1710  
 McKeage, Everett C., \*1039  
 McKearin, Helen, \*335, \*1903, \*5467  
 — George Skinner, \*335  
 McKee, Edwin D., \*3879  
 — Irving, \*4852  
 McKeever, Patricia, \*5195  
 McKeithan, D. M., \*3270, \*5424, \*5426  
 McKellar, A. D., \*918  
 Mackellar, Patrick, letter to, 2440  
 McKelvey, Blake, \*180, \*2496  
 McKendree College, Lebanon, Ill., 4167  
 McKenzie, Red, obit., 1594  
 — William D., \*636  
 — College, Clarksville, Tex., hist., 3558  
 McKeown, Martha Ferguson, \*1877  
 Mackerel fishery, in the Atlantic, 1858  
 Mackey, Louis J., \*2830  
 — Mary (Groce), \*3497  
 McKillop, Alan D., \*5383  
 Mackinac, Mich., Ezekiel Solomon in, 4229  
 — Island, William Montague Ferry on, 4239; letters  
 from, 4242  
 McKinley, E. B., \*3191  
 — William B., in Ia., 4370  
 McKinney, T. E., \*1387  
 Mackinnon, Lauchlan B., 4305  
 Mackintosh, Charles Henry, \*1765  
 McKissick, James Rion, \*3241  
 Mackoy, Harry B., \*3705  
 Mackrable, Alexander, \*2708  
 McKusick, Vincent Lee, \*2072  
 McLean, Cameron, \*5378  
 — Malcolm D., \*3533  
 — Milton R., \*4439  
 McLendon, James H., \*1804, \*3551  
 M'Leod, —, journey round world, 5027  
 McLeod, Ivan C., \*1048  
 McLoughlin, John, \*5169  
 MacLure, William, \*4091  
 McMahon, Paul B., \*1689  
 MacMartin, Duncan, correspondence, 2674  
 McMechen, Edgar C., \*4520  
 M'Menomy, Robert, auction catalogue, 5467  
 McMillan, Malcolm Cook, \*3399



McMillan, I. E., \*5003, \*5090, \*5103, \*5605, \*5645  
 McNally, Brendan C., \*419  
 McNamara, Katherine, \*1554  
 — Robert Francis, \*2497  
 McNee, Robert B., \*4226  
 McNeill, Douglas, \*261  
 McNelsh, Richard S., \*4159  
 MacNevin, William Marshall, \*1626  
 Macomb Co., Mich., Curtis Cemetery, 4236; hist., 4238; Woolcott Cemetery, 4237  
 Macon, Hershall L., \*2970  
 — Ga., Confederate Laboratory, 3318  
 M'Queen, James, Indian descendants of, 3283  
 McRae, Robert M., Jr., \*1105  
 Macrate, Arthur Nash, Jr., \*4903  
 McReynolds, James Clark, obit., 747  
 MacWhorter, Alexander, in the Carolinas, 2987  
 McWilliams, Carey, \*1222, \*5222, \*5231  
 Maddox, Holmes, \*4476  
 Madill, R. Glenn, \*5166  
 Madison, James, 529, \*553  
 — Wis., first settler, 4294  
 — Co., Ala., archeol., 3394  
 Maechling, C., Jr., \*695  
 Magdalena Bay, Lower Calif., orchilla industry, 5247  
 Magee, James F., Jr., \*2745  
 Magelhães, Luiz, 1748  
 Magnolia House, Vineland, N. J., 2585  
 Magnuson, Raymond A., \*1069  
 Magnusson, Jon, \*5116  
 Magriel, Paul David, \*1487  
 Maguire, Jack R., \*4454  
 — Mary Hume, \*2063  
 Mahaffay, Robert E., \*1881, \*3941  
 Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 4, 5049; *reminisc.*, 123  
 Mahoe, Joel, 4968  
 Mahoney, Patrick, \*1808  
 Mahr, August C., \*1820, \*4006  
 Mail, carried by railroads, 780  
 Maillet, Jean Baptiste, in Peoria, Ill., 4162  
 Main, W. F., \*4400  
 Maine, 1945-1972; Thomas Coram and, 5377; trade with West Indies, 5201  
 Maine (ship), 5213; sinking, 5214  
 Maintenance of membership, 1192  
 Mainz, U. S. Army bridge at, 5536  
 Maize, 838; and the Indians, 854; cooking of, 857; in Colo., 4534; in Ia., 4374; in New Eng., 1912; in the South, 2872; in the Southwest, 5223  
 Major, Mabel, \*1774  
 Majuro Atoll, Seron 10 in, 5640  
 Makris, John N., \*2049  
 Malafouris, Charalambos, \*5565  
 Malaria, in the Persian Corridor, 5581; in Utah, 4569; treatment by quinine, 3783  
 Mallarmé, Stéphane, and Edgar Allan Poe, 5483  
 Mallin, Rita, \*3625  
 Mallon, Edward A., \*2778  
 Malone, Dumas, \*1750  
 — Wex S., \*3460, \*3461  
 Maloney, John, \*3764  
 Maltbie, William M., *biog.*, 2194  
 Mamaroneck, N. Y., Godfrey Haines in, 2435  
 Mammoth Cave, Ky., saltpeter from, 1812  
 Mamrelund Congregation, Stanton, Ia., *hist.*, 4399  
 Manasquan, N. J., First Presbyterian Church, 2582  
 Manatee region, Fla., chronology, 3348  
 Manchester, Alden C., \*2156  
 — James Greenfield, obit., 2530

Manchester, Rita C., \*2156  
 — N. H., Amoskeag Manufacturing Co., 1987; *hist.*, 1981  
 —, Vt., Boorn brothers in, 2010  
 — family, of R. I., 2156  
 Manchuria, Secretary Stimson and, 5684  
 Mandatory writs, in judicial review of administrative action in Ore., 4717  
 Mandelbaum, David G., \*136  
 Mandell, Henry G., *ms.* on stamp essays and proofs, 11  
 Mandeville, Jacob, house built by, 2439  
 Mangan, Robert M., \*511  
 Mangold, Donald, \*3562  
 Mangourit, Michel Ange Bernard de, in Charleston, 2988  
 Mangum, Charles S., Jr., \*2902  
 Manhan lead mine, Hampshire Co., Mass., 2097  
 Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, \*2362  
 Manheim, N. Y., St. Paul's Reformed Church, 2436  
 —, Pa., Henry William Stiegel in, 2758, 2759  
 Manion, Clarence E., \*1726  
 Manitoba, Heinrich H. Ewert in, 5191; Mennonites in, 5191  
 Manitowoc Co., Wis., *hist.*, 4295  
 Mankato, Minn., execution of Sioux, 4344  
 Manley, J. H., \*1354  
 Mann Act, 1254  
 Mannone, Joseph (Wingy Manone), \*1595  
 Manone, Wingy (Joseph Mannone), \*1595  
 Mansfield, Harvey Claffin, \*1138  
 Manslaughter, in Pa., 2627, 2638  
 Manson, Carl, \*3078  
 — Frank A., \*5630  
 Mantor, Lyle E., \*4423, \*4424  
 Manufactures, in Pa., 2602  
 Manumission, by purchase, 1207  
 Manuscripts, *bibliog.*, 283; in the Library of Congress, 417; preservation, 44  
 Maple, Mary Hines, \*2119  
 Marathon, Ontario, 5159  
 Marburg, Theodore F., \*1819, \*1848  
 Marbut, Frederick B., \*3162  
 Marcey Creek site, Arlington Co., Va., 3078  
 Marchman, Watt P., \*445  
 Marckhoff, Fred R., \*3987, \*4754  
 Marckwardt, Albert H., \*1215  
 Mardi Gras, 3468  
 Marianas Islands, and the U. S. Navy, 5657; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5625; U. S. policy toward, 5618  
 Marie, Jean, \*5273  
 — Sister Joseph, \*4609  
 Marietta, Pa., iron industry, 2814  
 Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., Frank Rattray Lillie in, 1640  
 Marine biology in the U. S., *hist.*, 1631  
 Marine Corps (U. S.), \*5001, \*5625, \*5638; air operations, 5646; at Midway, 5001; band, 1567; doctrine concerning, 5376; enlisted Navajos, 5631; in Fla., 3337; in Korea, 5672; in the Pacific, 5599, 5625, 5639; in the Solomon Islands, 5638; Samoan forces, 5002  
 Marine Corps (U. S.) officers (by name): Albert Fields, 5693; Archibald Henderson, 3337; Holland M. Smith, 5644; James Triplett, 1304  
 Marine Corps (U. S.) units (by number): 2d Div., 5101; 3d Div., 5626; 6th Div., 5609  
 Marion, Francis, 3235  
 — College, Marion, Va., 3137  
 Maritime workers, choice of remedies, 1175

- Marketing, and gambling laws, 1100; and tie-in sales, 1110; cooperative, 1102
- Markham, D. W., \*997
- Markov, Sergel, \*4920
- Marmelzat, Willard L., \*4063
- Marquesas Islands, Herman Melville in, 5616
- Marquette, Mich., wrecks off, 4264
- Univ., Peter A. Brooks in, 4325
- Marr, Leo, \*3173
- Marraro, Howard R., \*5544, \*5546, \*5549
- Marriage, and educ., 1403
- records, Amite Co., Miss., 3422; Baltimore, 3022; Butler Co., Ohio, 4016; Charleston, 3252; Christ Church, Boston, 2036; Christ Church, New Orleans, 3477; Fayette Co., Ky., 3714; Huron Co., Ohio, 4035; of Parsons Townsend, 2584; Otisfield, Me., 1956; Randolph Co., Ill., 4163; St. Clair Co., Mich., 4249; Southampton Co., Va., 3107; Worcester Co., Md., 3045
- Marriott, Alice Lee, \*1755, \*4647
- Marrs family, 4230
- Marsden, Lawrence A., \*1006
- Marsh, Philip Merrill, \*543, \*551-553, \*1410, \*1436
- Thomas Hodgkin, \*3982
- William Barton, \*2677
- Marshall, Douglas G., \*4310
- H. L., \*4569
- James Fred, \*5463
- John, \*559; and the mercantile tradition, 698; as a lawyer, 679; Beveridge's life of, 144; on legislation, 699
- Mary Louise, \*1624
- Richard H., \*4306
- Samuel, biog., 4306
- Samuel Lyman Atwood, \*5329, \*5438, \*5504
- Thomas Chalmers, \*4825
- , Tex., hist., 3555
- Islands, and the U. S. Navy, 5657; U. S. policy toward, 5618
- Martensen-Larsen, Fl., \*480
- Martí, José, on Abraham Lincoln, 562
- Martin, Alfred S., \*2664
- Anne Henrietta, \*4740
- François Augustin Dubois, 5448
- George A., \*3038, \*3039, \*3157, \*3165
- H. B., and the Iowa Frontier Guard, 4364
- Homer, as illustrator, 1545
- James W., \*2971
- John Bartlow, \*4191
- Pete, \*4831
- Sidney Walter, \*3250, \*3369
- Sister Therese, \*4475
- Thomas W., \*5005
- Virginia, \*4831
- Marauders, 5106
- Martínez, José Luis, \*5317
- María (Montoya), 4647
- Martínez, Raymond Joseph, \*3466
- Marting, Elizabeth, \*356, \*2554, \*2987
- Martyrs' mirror, 5433
- Marx, Daniel, Jr., \*987
- Harold, Jr., \*3453
- Karl, on America, 5306
- Mary Ward (ship), 5187
- Maryland, 2908-3049; Joseph Brevitt in, 5209; Episcopalians in, 2984; higher educ. 2940; Hollis family in, 1733; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; Negroes, 2940; Francis Nicholson in, 2984; Needham Parry in, 1803; Job Ben Solomon in, 5272; troops in Battle of Harlem Heights, 2303
- Marysville, Calif., 4802
- Mashpi language, 1199
- Mason, Charles, 18
- Daniel Gregory, biog., 1577
- George Carrington, \*3083, \*3088
- James B., \*5348
- Polly Cary, \*3086
- City, Ia., reminisc., 4400
- Mason City globe-gazette, 3069
- Mason Co., Ky., 2886
- Masons (byname): John Henry Cowles, 3736; Wilkins Tannehill, 3756
- Maspeth, L. I., fireplace at, 2392
- Massachusetts, 2014-2153; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; Nathaniel Prentice Banks in, 577; Baptists in, 1796; Thomas Coram and, 5377; James Michael Curley in, 650; Edwin Augustus Fisher in, 1909; John Hancock in, 527; Benjamin Platt in, 1798; views, 1927
- Arms Co., 2134
- Institute of Technology, in World War II, 2079; patent policies, 2072
- Registration Act, 2027
- Massac Co., Ill., archeol., 4159
- Massar, George D., \*3993
- Massey, Mary Elizabeth, \*137
- George Valentine, \*2857
- Master Juba, 1487
- Masterson, James R., \*4935
- Mastics, Al, \*2061
- Matagorda Island, Tex., 3557
- Matches as currency, 4927
- Materia medica, in schools and colleges of pharmacy, 1380
- Mather, John A., 2625
- Matherly, Jesta Bell A., \*3707
- Mathews, Basil Joseph, \*2917
- Mitford McLeod, \*2868
- Co., Va., 3086
- Matson, Sumner Eliot, \*1152, \*1207
- Matisse, Henri, American collectors of paintings of, 5490
- Mattes, Merrill J., \*4509, \*4511
- Matthews, Mark Allison, biog., 4705
- Orus J., \*2619
- William L., Jr., \*3693
- Matthias, Russell H., \*1054
- Mattingly, Garrett, \*124
- Maugham, William Somerset, \*1418, \*1430
- Mauk, Charlotte E., \*4886
- Mauldin, W. D., \*3637
- Maulevrier, —, Comte de Colbert, 2783
- Mauna Loa, bombing of lava flow from, 4971
- Maurer, Maurer, \*3114
- Maury, André, \*5464
- Matthew Fontaine, \*5266, 5274
- Max Meadows, Va., Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133
- Maxey, George W., biog., \*2643
- Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico, treasure of, 5249
- Maxwell, Lawrence, 636
- May, Richard H., \*4789
- May v. Joyner, in Va., 3071
- Mayall, James, 2239
- Maybeck, Bernard Ralph, 4902
- Maybe, Roland H., \*4247
- Mayer, Frank B., letters to, 5311
- Frederick, \*515
- Margery Moody, \*1541

Mayflower Compact, teaching of, 83  
Mayhall, Jane, \*2054  
Mayo, Lawrence Shaw, \*1731  
— Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 4349  
Mayslick, Ky., 3710  
Maysville, Ky., Christian Church, 3720  
Maywood, Augusta, 1487  
Meacham, Walter E., \*3899  
Mead, Frank Spencer, \*4916  
— Rufus, Jr., \*3319  
Meade, Hettie Rhoda, \*3808  
Meadows, Christian, view of Dartmouth College, 1992  
— Paul, \*4481  
Means, Philip Ainsworth, theory of Newport Tower criticized, 2159  
Mearns, David Chambers, \*267, \*507  
Mears, Helen, \*5661  
— Louise Wilhelmina, \*4426  
— Otto, in Calif., 4787; railroad passes issued by, 4553  
Mease, Frank L., reminisc. of Stone Co., Mo., 3807  
Meat, in the diet of westward travellers, 1094  
Meat industry in Ia., 4402  
Mechanical arts, 1407  
Mechanicsville, L. I., hist., 2408  
Medals: Kittanning raid (1756), 2753; Jenny Lind, 382; U. S. Marine Corps, 5625; War of 1812, 370  
Medical Center District, Chicago, 4156  
— College of the State of South Carolina, hist., 3237  
— educ., Ky., 1805; N. Y. C., 2332; Ohio, 1805, 3997; Phila., 2689; S. C., 3237  
— hist., 62; and Henry Ernest Sigerist, 150; and Edward Clark Streeter, 134  
— Soc. of the State of New York, \*2268  
Medicine, and surgery, borderland of, 1635; and the U. S. Army, 3164; bibliog., 241; cruise on the Mediterranean, 5344; Fielding Hudson Garrison, medical librarian, 432; Harvard Medical School Library, 425; Oliver Wendell Holmes on, 1624; hist., 1607; in Baltimore, 2990, 3024; in Calif., 4791; in Chicago, 4156; in Cincinnati, 4042; in Colo., 4520; in Conn., 2210; in Ky., 3683, 3686, 3696, 3737; in Mass., 2096; in Minn., 4336, 4338, 4350, 4354; in N. Y., 2268, 2485; in N. Y. C., 2352; in New Haven, 2204; in Ohio, 4066, 4067; in Okla., 3839; in Providence, 2176, 2177; in R. I., 2158; in Tex., 3510; in Wash., D. C., 2990, 3167; observations in Burma, 5693; relations of the U. S. and Russia, 5707; research under Simon Flexner, 1638, 1646; research in Chicago, 4156; work of the Seventh-Day Adventists, 5054  
Medieval architecture, in the Southern Atlantic States, 2983  
Medina Valley Development Project, 3638  
Mediterranean medical cruise, 5344  
Medora, N. D., Thomas Franklin Roberts in, 4407  
Meehan, Thomas L., \*2507  
Meeks, C. L. V., \*1537  
Meer, Julian M., \*1078  
Megee, Vernon E., \*5646  
Meibohm, Dietrich, 1865  
Meigs, Return Jonathan, \*5151  
Meine, Franklin J., \*3296  
Melick, Harry C. W., \*2287  
Meligakes, Nicholas Antonios, \*2826  
Mellick, Andrew D., \*2561  
Mellon, Thomas (1813-1908), 2721; biog., 2713; port., 2724  
— Thomas, II (1880-1946), biog., 2722

Mellon, William Larimer, \*2721  
— family, 2713, 2714, 2721  
Mellquist, Jerome, \*2373  
Meltzer, Charles Henry, translations of Gerhard Hauptmann, 5528  
Melville, George Wallace, biog., 1333  
— Herman, 1414, \*1818, \*5309, \*5408; and Owen Chase, 1437; and William Scoresby, Jr., 5410; and the problem of evil, 1433; *Billy Budd*, 1314, 1451; "Cock-a-doodle-doo," 2137; crit., 1418, 1430; in the Marquesas, 5616; mother of, 2469; *Omoo*, 5408; *Omoo* reviewed by Horace Greeley, 1435; reading by, 1427  
Memaloose Island, hist., 4678  
Memorial Div., Office of the Quartermaster General, U. S. Army, 5115  
Memphis, Tenn., social life and customs, 3757  
Men, fashions for, 916  
Mena, Ark., Commonwealth College, 3830  
Menard, Albert R., Jr., \*1049  
Mencken, H. L., \*1484, \*1782, \*1784  
— Hugh, \*141  
Mendelson, M., \*5065  
— Wallace, \*698, \*699  
Mendocino Co., Calif., 4873, 4876  
Mendoza, Antonio Cuesta, \*5011, \*5013  
Meng, John Joseph, \*469, \*5451  
Menhinick, Howard K., \*1554  
Menninger, Karl A., \*1648  
Mennonites, 1862; and compulsory military service, 1363; in Ind., 4112; in Kan., 4437, 4455, 4459; in Manitoba, 5191; in Md., 3049; in Pa., 2785, 2810, 2837, 2838  
Menominee, Mich., McDonald Boys in, 4261  
Menzies, Archibald, biog., 5160  
Merbach, Paul P., 2591  
Mercantile tradition, and John Marshall, 698  
Mercer, Henry C., \*2609  
— John, port., 298  
Mercersburg, Pa., and the Findlay brothers, 2760  
Merchant seamen, as wards of the admiralty, 1146; in Portland, Ore., 4734; legislation protecting, 1156  
Merchants, in the American colonies, 1744  
Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh, 2717  
Meriam, Harold A., Jr., \*2267  
Merideth, Dorothy, \*92  
Meriwether, Lee, \*647  
— Walter Scott, \*5213  
Merk, Lois Bannister, \*2026  
Merkens, Albert G., \*4168  
Merkley, Aird G., \*4590  
Merriam, Charles E., \*4150  
Merrell, Les, \*3809  
Merrick, Gordon D., \*915  
Merrill, Elmer D., \*1612  
— Maurice H., \*892, \*3848  
Merrimack (ship), 3132  
Merriman, M. Hemlinway, \*2204  
— Roger Bigelow, 124  
— Silas, clock by, 2200  
Mesa Verde, Colo., archeol., 4552  
Meserve, Frederick Hill, photographs collected by, 319  
"Message to Garcia," 5217  
Metal castings industry, 845  
Metallic cartridges, 1262  
Metallurgical industries, 883  
Metallurgists: William George Waring, 1630  
Metal-press industry, 4219  
Metals, price regulation, 1136  
Metalwork, antique, 334; bibliog., 176

- Metcalf, C. S., \*5165  
 — Eleanor Melville, \*5309  
 — Keyes D., \*410  
 Meteorological investigations, in the Arctic, 5147  
 Methodists, 1675, 1686, 1702, 1720; bishops, 1680; govt., 1679; in China, 5679; in Ga., 2945; in Ia., 5163; in Ill., 5688; in India, 5688; in Mich., 5163; in Mo., 2953; in Mont., 4485; in N. J., 2584; in N. Y., 2461, 2477, 2486; in N. Y. C., 2359; in Ohio, 4022, 5163; in Ontario, 5163; in Ore., 4712, 4731; in Tenn., 2945, 3742; in Tex., 2953, 3560; in the North Central States, 3982; in W. Va., 3672; organization, 1716; view of emancipation, 1700  
 Metropolitan Museum of Art, N. Y., furniture collection, 339; Junior Museum, American History and Citizenship Project, 100  
 — Opera Co., N. Y. C., 1581  
 Metzger, Charles H., \*1676  
 Metzman, Gustav, \*4036  
 Meunier, Thomas J., \*5079  
 Meuse River, crossing by 60th Regt., 5439  
 Mexican War Veterans, National Assoc. of, 5251  
 Mexicans, Minn., 4327; Tex., 5232, 5259; the U. S., 5222, 5231  
 Mexico, 5220-5262; Comisión de Límites, 3543; descr., 5123; motion pictures in, 5058; Juan Rogel in, 5122; Viceroy, \*5227  
 — (City), Colegio de San Fernando, \*4755  
 Meyer, Adolph C., \*1849  
 — Balthasar Henry, \*934  
 — Henry Albert, \*4963  
 — Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis, 1849  
 Meyers, Lewis, \*3337  
 Miami, Univ. of, botany and zoology in, 3374  
 — Valley, Ohio, descr., 4005; settlement, 4008  
 Michelangelo, translated by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, 5550  
 Michelson, Charles, and Herbert Clark Hoover, 819  
 Michigan, 4195-4268; Catholics in, 3978, 3981; community property law, 1032; George Croghan in, 3959; John William Harris in, 1702; Alfred Church Lane in, 1636; Methodists in, 5163; Francis Xavier Tschenhans in, 1694  
 —, Historical Soc. of, 422  
 —, Univ. of, biog., 636; William L. Clements Library, 279, \*451, 452; Joseph Horace Drake in, 4204; hist., 4197; pharmacy in, 4200; Primary School, 4215; Gabriel Richard as vice-president, 4196  
 — State College, political science in, 75  
 Microfilm, holdings of the Dept. of State, 282  
 Micronesia, U. S. policies in, 5000  
 Middle East, 5579-5581  
 — Patent Methodist Church, Westchester Co., N. Y., 2477  
 — West, 3883  
 Middleborough, Mass., Israel Warburton Putnam in, 1905  
 — Lamar, \*526  
 Middleton, Arthur Pierce, \*3099, \*5272  
 — Lamar, \*526  
 Midgley, Thomas, 968  
 Midland, Ont., Jesuit mission, 5132  
 — National Bank, Newton, Kan., 4453  
 — Terminal Rwy. Co., 4557  
 Midler, Joseph M., \*1066  
 Midvale Co., Nicetown, Pa., 2832  
 — Steel & Ordnance Co., Nicetown, Pa., 2832  
 Midway, Battle of, 5664  
 — District, Ga., Congregational settlement, 3306  
 — Island, hist., 4998; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5001  
 Midwestern origins of America, 3953  
 Miers, Earl Schenck, \*2827  
 Mifflin, Thomas, biog., 2620  
 Milan, Ill., teaching of hist. in, 93  
 — Canal, Ohio, 4028  
 Milbert, J., *Itinéraire pittoresque*, 2472  
 Miles, Eileen, \*4449  
 — Sherman, \*4972  
 Milford, Conn., Associate Library, 412  
 Milham, Willis L., \*331, \*399, \*2217, \*2349  
 Milholland, Aline McDonald, \*3822  
 Milhollen, Hirst Dillon, \*544  
 Military Academy (U. S.), West Point, 2481; football 1271, 2521; Iowans in, 4366; labor force, 2481  
 — bridges, 5092; in Luzon, 4997  
 — buttons, 358; of 1st Corps of Cadets, Boston, 2037; of Rhode Island National Cadets, 2157  
 — courts and commissions, 722  
 — govt., 5110, 5611; Africa, 5287; Europe, 5287; Germany, 5540; Italy, 5556; Japan, 5668, 5669; Okinawa, 5653; Truk, 5613  
 — hero as Presidential candidate, 567  
 — historiography, 17; overseas, 15  
 — hospitals, in Europe, 5333, 5342, 5343  
 — preparedness, and Congress, 1309  
 — prints, 1523  
 — proficiency, and applied psychology, 1365  
 — Railway Service, 5513  
 — service, compulsory, 1291, 3244; compulsory, in Ill., 5133; compulsory, in Kan., 4439; rejections for, 1664  
 — training, in the American colonies, 1278  
 Milk, dried, 874, 4908  
 Mill architecture, in Fall River, Mass., 2141  
 — View, Ga., Varina Howell Davis in, 3320  
 Milledgeville, Ga., William Tecumseh Sherman in, 3317  
 Miller, Albert H., \*2158  
 — Albert Jacob, 3892; watercolors, 321  
 — Ann E., \*169  
 — August C., Jr., \*5312  
 — Ben R., \*3462  
 — Charles J., \*5296  
 — Charles R., 739  
 — David E., \*4586  
 — (E. C.) Cedar Lumber Co., Aberdeen, Wash. 4706  
 — E. Morton, \*3374  
 — Elbert E., \*4704  
 — Ellen Howard, biog., 3857  
 — Ernest, biog., 1588  
 — Ernest C., \*287, \*2801, \*2830  
 — Francis Trevelyan, \*5091  
 — G. Thomas, \*2627  
 — Genevieve, \*241  
 — George Frederick, \*523  
 — George J., \*2575  
 — Glenn Wasson, \*1145  
 — Henry Prentice, \*3314  
 — J. Erroll, \*2694  
 — John Chester, \*481  
 — Loren, \*1230  
 — Mary Agnes, \*2846  
 — Merle, \*835  
 — Perry, \*835, \*2101, \*2102, \*3052  
 — Raymond W., \*1102  
 — Robert Johnston, letters to, 3217  
 — Roy F., Jr., \*2638  
 — V. Isabelle, \*2306

Miller, Walter Bedell, \*3638  
 — William, \*2399  
 — William Hubert, \*5202  
 — Willis H., \*4291  
 — House, East Hampton, L. I., 2399  
 Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2810  
 Millett, John D., \*181  
 — Larry, \*93  
 Milligan, Lambdin P., 722  
 — Maurice Morton, \*3800  
 Millinery industry, in N. Y. C., 2371  
 Millington, Herbert, \*5268  
 Mills, Harry A., \*1184  
 Mills, Andrew, \*2324  
 — Barriss, \*1937  
 — Borden H., Sr., \*2491  
 — Randall V., \*4716  
 — W. W., \*3586  
 — William M., Jr., \*4432  
 — Music Co., recordings, 4193  
 Milton, Jeff Davis, biog., 5253; obit., 5252  
 — Academy, Milton, Mass., hist., 2110  
 Milward, Burton, \*3715  
 Milwaukee, Wis., hist., 4290; Samuel Marshall in, 4306; Pabst Brewing Co., 4301; Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi, 4309; Phelps Wyman in, 3984  
 Mindanao, cultural factors in ecological change, 4987  
 Mine layers: *Shannon*, 5608  
 Miner, George Leland, \*2619  
 — John, \*4303  
 Mineral clubs, hist., 1660  
 — estate, severance from surface estate, 872  
 — Industries, 883  
 — leases, in Miss., 3419  
 Mineralogical Societies, American Federation of, 1666  
 Mineralogists: James Greenfield Manchester, 2530; Herbert Percy Whitlock, 2520  
 Mineralogy, Dana numbering system, 1616; in N. Y., 2514; in Ore., 4718; in Wash. State, 4691  
 Minerals, in Wyo., ownership, 4503  
 Miniatures, by Raphaelle Peale, 1520  
 Mining, by the Indians, 836; in Colo., 4520; in N. Y., 2474; in the Adirondacks, 2478; in the West, 3894; law, 856  
 — and Metallurgical Engineers, American Institute of, 883  
 — camps, 4757  
 — machinery, manufacture in Colo., 4523  
 Ministers of the Gospel (including missionaries, pastors, preachers, priests, rectors, members of religious orders, etc.): Michael W. Allen, 1318; Young J. Allen, 5679; David Beiler, 2825; George Carroll Berryman, 3635; William Edward Biederwolf, 1712; Robert Booth, 4731; Charles Henry Brent, 5057; Cyrus Byington, 2894; John Calvin, 1917; Warren Akin Candler, 2945; John Carroll, 1687; John Cebul, 3978; John Wight Chapman, 4942; Charles Chauncy, 1925; Adam Cloud, 2885; Charles E. Coughlin, 822; Leonard Cutting, 2405; Charles Dauray, 2183; Samuel Davies, 2566, 3058; William Dean, 5675; John De Witt, 2241; William Crosswell Doane, 2266; Lorenzo Dow, 2578; Bernard Drachman, 1707; St. Michael Fackler, 3908; Edward Fenwick, 1687; William Montague Ferry, 4239, 4242; Jonathan Fisher, 1958; Benedict Flaget, 1687; Karl Theodor Christian Follen, 2125; Moyses Fortier, 1962; Jacob Frankel, 1318; Theodorus Jacobus Frelinghuysen,

2557; Ernest Eugene Gillespie, 3209; Joseph Ripley Goddard, 5675; Josiah Goddard, 5675; Stephen Josiah Goddard, 5675; Bernhard Henry Gotthelf, 1318; Peter Guilday, 145; Phineas D. Gurley, 3176; Jacob Hamblin, 3905, 4471; John William Harris, 1702; Elias Hicks, 2401; William John Hinke, 120; Robert Boyte Crawford Howell, 3759; Griffith Hughes, 5203; John Ireland, 4345; Sheldon Jackson, 1853, 1856; C. L. Janzow, 1867; Millard A. Jenkins, 3640; Francis Clement Kelley, 3981; Jackson Kemper, 1792; Francis Patrick Kenrick, 2686; Eusebio Francisco Kino, 5226; John Erik Klingberg, 1713; Peter Lefevre, 1687; John Leland, 1796; Henry Winters Luce, 5681; Moses Nathaniel McCall, 5219; John D. McCarty, 3908; John M'Coy, 4084; J. W. P. McKenzie, 3558; Alexander MacWhorter, 2987; Mark Allison Matthews, 4705; Robert Johnston Miller, 3217; Dwight Lyman Moody, 209; John Monroe Moore, 2953; Benjamin Wistar Morris, 4699; Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, 2610; James Harvey Otey, 1792; Charles Parsons, 4372; Elias Pattee, 5163; Philip Peltz, 2241; Francis Pierz, 3964; Leonidas Polk, 1792; Thomas Prince, 2092; John Pulsipher, 4470; Israel Warburton Putnam, 1905; Frederick Rese, 1687; William Richmond, 3908; William Bay Robe, 3861; George Robert son, 3100; Paschal Robinson, 5278; Juan Rogel, 5122; Helen Isabel Root, 5688; James Burley Rounds, 3870; Joseph Ryan, 3726; Francis L. Sampson, 5338; Ferdinand Leopold Sarnier, 1318; John Jacob Scherer, 3137; William Anderson Scott, 4804; Alexander Preston Shaw, 1720; Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers, 3970; Matthew Simpson, 1700; Robert E. Speer, 1710; James White Stephenson, 2882; John Caspar Stoever, 2610, 2611; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, 3923; Edward Taylor, 2207; John Taylor, 2880; Samuel Torrey, 2092; Parsons Townsend, 2584; Francis Xavier Taschenhans, 1694; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, 1864; William Wesley Van Orsdel, 4485; Diego del Villar, 4984; Thomas Walley, 2095; Lewis Thomas Wattson, 1709; Francis Wayland, 5675; Osgood Church Wheeler, 4867; Owen H. Whitfield, 3810; William Rollinson Whittingham, 3006; George Frederick Whitworth, 4730; James A. Woodward, 3908; Samuel Austin Worcester, 3855; Samuel Yoder, 1862; Augustus Zeininger, 4318  
 Minner, J. Lester, \*4931  
 Minneapolis, music in, 1565; Phelps Wyman in, 3984  
 Minnesota, 4326-4354; bibliog., 188; Catholics in, 3978; Governor's Interracial Commission, \*4327; itineraries of Henry David Thoreau in, 5175; Francis Pierz in, 3964; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922  
 —, Univ. of, teaching of folklore and American studies, 91  
 — Historical Soc., \*188  
 Minnesotans, in Alaska, 1884  
 Minnetonka, Lake, reminisc., 4348  
 Minor, Robert, \*3993  
 — Robert W., \*3969  
 Mint (U. S.), George Evan Roberts and, 625  
 Minter, John Easter, \*5007  
 Miracle plays, in N. M., 4609, 4613  
 Mirrors, antique, 332  
 Misrepresentation, 1097  
 Missionary Assoc., American, 5046  
 Mississippi, 3412-3439; Blanche Kelso Bruce in, 624; cost of living, 2975; Episcopalians in, 1792; higher educ., 2940; Negroes, 2940, 2955; Thomas Jefferson Newberry in, 2929; Presbyterians in, 2905; Reconstruction, 1205



Mississippi Civil Practice Act, 3413

- Delta, reminisc., 2935
- River, descr., 1777, 1818; French buildings, 1786; ghost life on, 1860; Louis Jolliet's expeditions, 5134; La Salle's voyage, 1781; Abraham Lincoln on, 1817; navigation, 1890; James Kirke Paulding on, 1830; towboats, 1885; view, 1821
- River Logging Co., 4317
- Valley, George Flower in, 1813; Robert Cavalier, Sieur de la Salle, in, 1780; George Squier on, 1836; tuberculosis in, 2911; views, 1841
- Valley Historical Assoc., \*94, \*257
- Missoula, Fort, hist., 4487
- Missouri, 3769-3810; capitol, 1859; Germans in, 1833; Francis Grierson in, 1851; Herbert Spencer Hadley in, 648; John William Harris in, 1702; higher educ., 2940; Lutherans in, 1865; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen in, 1840; Negroes, 2940; Potawatomis in, 1827; James Alexander Reed in, 647; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864; William George Waring in, 1630; Wilhelm Ernst Wegener in, 1879
- , State Historical Soc. of, 435
- & Arkansas RR, 3825
- , Kansas, & Texas Rwy., 2942, 4454
- Mounted Volunteers, 1st Regt., 5238
- Valley, archeological salvaging program, 1769, 1771; development program, 1771, 1893
- Mistletoe leaves*, 225
- Mitcham, Mildred Barnett, \*3408
- Mitchell, Edwin Valentine, \*1915
- Enoch L., \*2929
- Frederick W., \*3926
- John D., \*3627, \*5249
- Maria, biog., 2473
- Samuel Augustus, 1834
- Silas Weir, as a novelist, 2690; reminisc., 2693
- Co., Ia., settlement, 4380
- Mitick, Ellsworth C., \*4523
- Mittleman, Joseph Bernard, \*5279
- Moapa Indians, in Nev., 4747
- Mobile, Ala., 3397; hist., 3398; Josiah Clark Nott in, 3401; William Pape in, 3406
- Modern Language Assoc. of America, \*253
- Moelich family, 2561
- Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin, 1840, \*4442
- Moerenhout, Jacques Antoine, \*5480
- Moffat, Charles H., \*2883
- Moffatt, Lucius Gaston, \*3251
- Moffitt, James W., \*2864, \*2890
- Mogollon horizons, 4460
- Indians, 5221
- Mohawk River, descr., 2424; German settlers, 2436
- Mohegan Indians, 1785
- Mohican language, 1199
- Moline, Ill., anecdotes, 3960
- Molloy, Robert T., \*1072
- Molyneux, Peter, \*2980
- Molyneux, Tom, 1260
- Monahan, N. M., mine near, 3627
- Money, 1008; devaluation by the executive, 1077; in Alaska, 4927; in Calif., 4754; in Colo., 4520; in Ohio, 3987; substitutes in Ark. and Mo., 3654
- Monguiq Luis, \*4784
- Monis, Judah, 2035
- Monitor (ship), 3132
- Monitorial system, in the South, 2893
- Monmouth, Ill., descr., 4173
- Co., N. J., Philip Freneau in, 2565; furniture in, 2560; newspapers, bibliog., 244

Monmouth Co. (N. J.) Historical Assoc., Philip Freneau materials, 169

- Monopoly, in European expansion, 5289; in Puerto Rico, 5012; in relation to trade marks and trade names, 809; of alcohol industry in States, 1130
- Monro, Isabel Stevenson, \*323
- Kate M., \*323
- , Vt., hist., 2008
- Monroe, H. G., \*3655
- Harriet, letters to, 3946
- James, \*553; letters to and from, 5546
- Paul, obit., 129
- , Mich., Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, 4251, 4252
- Doctrine, hist., 5124
- Monserud, Sally, \*4952
- Monsters, in Bear Lake, Utah, 4593
- Montague, Ludwell Lee, \*3131
- Montana, 4481-4493; descr., 1818; archeological salvaging program, 1771; geographic names, 4467; Gustavus Sohon in, 4472; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864; wagon route through, 4460
- Montauk Indians, 2404
- Monte Ne, Ark., W. H. Harvey in, 3817
- Monterey, Calif., descr., 1818; Jacques Antoine Moerenhout in, 5480; occupation (1842), 4855
- Monteux, Pierre, \*1504
- Montgomery, Henry C., \*4040
- Richard Gill, \*3881
- Sir Robert, \*3300
- William White, \*2672
- , Ala., \*3400; selection as capital, 3399
- , Ohio, Sycamore United Presbyterian Church, 4012
- Block, San Francisco, 4803
- Co., Ohio, govt., 3988
- Co., Pa., 2650; Lorimer Park, 2729; Lucretia (Coffin) Mott in, 2792
- Monticello, Va., 3082
- Montezun, Barthélemy Sernin du Moulin de la Barthele de Montezun, Baron de, 3251
- Montreat, N. C., 3225
- Montrose, Colo., archeol., 4534
- Monument Valley, Utah, 4600
- Mood, Fulmer, \*39, \*414
- Moody, Dwight Lyman, bibliog., 209
- Moon, Anna Mary, \*3762
- Henry Lee, \*610
- William Washington, biog., 3554
- Mooney, Booth, \*3521
- James, 3224
- Moonlight* (tow barge), wreck, 4264
- Moor, Paul, \*1576
- Moore, A. G. T., \*953
- Anna S., \*5179, \*5185
- Carl R., \*1640
- Daniel, \*1271
- Grace D., \*2636
- H. Gordon, Jr., \*1259, \*2379
- Herbert G., \*2031, \*2198, \*2684, \*2742, \*2744, \*3094, \*3223, \*3469
- Hight C., \*3227
- John Bassett, in Columbia Univ., 2347; obit., 5055
- John Monroe, \*2953
- Mrs. John Trotwood, \*3745
- Lillian, \*1487
- R. Woods, \*3377
- Moorman, Madison Berryman, \*1842

Philip

Puerto  
trade

Heart

salvag-  
stabus  
1864;

oeren-

urch,

cretia

Bar-

004,

5055

Moraga, Joseph de, commissioned lieutenant, 4847

Morais, Herbert Montfort, \*1155, \*5306

Moran, Benjamin, \*5413

— Mary, \*4228

Moravian Delawares, migration, 5146

— Seminary and College, Pa., hist., 2742

Moravians, in N. C., 3223; in Ohio, 4006; in Pa.,  
2742, 2744; missions, 1785

Moraviantown, Ont., descr., 5146

Morcom, Bob, in De Lamar, Idaho, 4496

Mordecai, John Brooks, \*3150

More, Paul Elmer, juvenilia, 1449

Morehouse, Ward, \*1504

Morellet, André, 5458

Morey, Florence, \*1989

Morgan, Dale L., \*4572

— David P., \*960, \*973, \*2498

— Edmund S., \*2020, \*5389

— Edward D., \*2639

— Edward E. P., \*4944

— George W., at Cumberland Gap, 2927

— John, 2666, \*4547

— John David Flansburg, \*2547

— John Pierpont, 69, 879

— Mary Edith, \*4538

— Mary (Kimball), 1883

— Murray C., \*5052

— Theodore, \*4959

— Wilfred B., \*2109

Moriarty, G. Andrews, \*132

Morison, Samuel Eliot, \*5104

— Stanley, \*192

Morley, Malcolm, \*5401, \*5405

— Sylvanus Griswold, obit., 4653

Mormons, hist., 3888; in Ariz., 3905, 4471; in Nev.,  
3905; in Ohio, 4033; in Utah, 3905, 4470, 4471; in Wyo.,  
4470

Morocco, U. S. Army in, 5577

"Moros (Los) y los Cristianos" (play), 4612

Morotai, 33d Div. in, 5590

Morpurgo, J. E., \*3093

Morrell (John) &amp; Co., Ottumwa, Ia., 4402

Morrill, John Barstow, \*4153

— Me., English language in, 1967

Morris, Benjamin Wistar, in Wash. State, 4699

— Clarence, \*720

— D. A., \*5654

— D. R., \*1330

— Earl H., \*4667

— Edwin Bateman, \*2699

— George Sylvester, biog., 1762

— Gouverneur, cripple, 1743

— Josiah, biog., 3405

— Monia Cook, \*3771

— Richard B., \*2898, \*3020, \*3236

— Robert, \*2623

— Robert L., \*3830

— Roger, house built by, 2298

— Starling Thomas, \*3520

— Co., N. J., \*2572; poll list, 2572

— Gray poetry readings, Harvard, 2076

— Island, S. C., prisoners of war, 3272

Morrison, Hyman, \*1635, \*1637

— Lauchlen Maclean, biog., 5183

— Lauchlen P., \*5188

— Neil F., \*5183, \*5189

Morros, G. N., \*398

Morrow, Edward, \*2729

Morse, Charlotte Ingersoll, \*3130

Morse, Elsa Peters, \*1008

— Howard Newcomb, \*690

— Jedidiah, controversy with Hannah Adams, 112

Morson, William Taylor, \*1988

Mortality, 1662

Mortgage bonds, of corporations, 1068

Mortgages, in La., 3462; in Ore., 4719

Morton, Edward P., \*4505

— Ferd, 1600

— Julius Sterling, 636

— Louis, \*4980

Moscow, Warren, \*2273

Moscow, Russia, V-E Day, 5708

Moselle River, crossing, 5509; smoke generators on,  
5498; 1306th Engineer General Service Regt. on, 5502

Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson), \*2510

— Carolyn Holmes, \*3624

— Leslie, \*871

— Tad, \*3513

— Walter H., \*1100

Mosgrove, Glenna (James), \*4186

Mosher, Hugh, descendants, 2163

— Jean, \*4864

— family, 2163

Moskovitz, Irving, \*5112

Mosley, Jean Bell, \*3829

Moss, A. Hugh, \*3380

— C. J., \*4943

— Joseph L., \*4150

Mother Lode, Calif., 4766; views, 4862

Motion pictures, 1504; and entrepreneurs, 1496; and  
the circus, 1488; and the Office of War Information,  
1508; experimental cinema, 1503; financial history,  
1493; for public information, 1507; hist., 5058; in  
Calif., 4832; in Pa., 2848, 2850; study in Purdue  
Univ., 86

Motor vehicles, negligence in operating, 1055

Motorboats, 961

Motoring, from Atlanta to N. Y., reminisc., 1888;  
from Buffalo to N. Y. (1922), 2535; from San Fran-  
cisco to N. Y., 1886, 1887; on L. I., reminisc., 2418

Mott, Frank Luther, \*797

— Lucretia (Coffin), biog., 2792

Moulton, F. R., \*1625

Mound Builders, in Ky., 3678

Mounds, in Calif., 4836; in Detroit (Fort Wayne  
Mound), 4206; in Ohio, 4003; in the Everglades,  
3349; in Will Co., Ill., 4157; in Wis., 4288; near Havana,  
Ill., 4158

Mount Clemens, Mich., High School, \*4238

— Desert, Me., view, 1902

— Diablo, Calif., legends, 4870

— Holyoke College, Nellie Neilson in, 135; reminisc.,  
2147

— Palomar, Calif., telescope, 923

— Pleasant, Ia., Young Men's Assoc., 4394

— Pleasant, Mich., Central Michigan College of  
Education, 4268— Pleasant Methodist Episcopal Camp Meeting  
Soc., Westchester Co., N. Y., 2486

— Rainier, view, 1828

— Saint Mary's College, Baltimore, 3018

— Saint Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Md., rem-  
inisc., 3046

— Vernon, N. H., David Dutton in, 1900

— Vernon, Va., 3120; Christmas observances, 3108;  
descr., 3105; remodeling, 3113

— Washington, Md., 3044

— Washington, N. H., 1994

- Mountain City, Colo., hist., 4539  
 — Slasher, biog., 3760  
 Mountin, Joseph Walter, \*1257  
 Muck, Karl, in Boston, 2074  
 Mudd, Stuart, \*150  
 Mudslinging, in national elections, 556  
 Muench, Joyce R., \*4600  
 Münsterberg, Hugo, reminisc., 2068  
 Mugridge, Donald H., \*276  
 Muhlenberg, Gotthilf Henry, 2770  
 — Henry Melchior, 2610  
 Muir, Andrew Forest, \*3552, \*5042  
 — Emma M., \*4641, \*4648, \*4651, \*4652  
 — John, 1423, \*4886  
 Muirson, George, biog., 2400  
 Mulhauser, Ruth, \*5481  
 Mulholland, William, 4907  
 Mulkearn, Lois, \*2711  
 Mullen, James Morfit, \*535  
 Muller, Daniel Cody, \*1495  
 Mulligan, William Hughes, \*1035  
 Mumey, Nolle, \*4541  
 Mumford, Lewis, \*1559  
 Muncy Valley, Pa., teachers' institutes, 2843  
 Mundella, A. J., 5420  
 Munford, Robert, \*3060  
 Munich, Samuel Richards in, 1544  
 Municipal annexation, in Tex., 3525  
 — charters, in Ga., 3286  
 — corporations, Colo., 4533; N. C., liability, 3208; N. Y., liability, 2262; Pa., debt, 2640  
 — govt., in the South, 2973  
 — home rule, in Ohio, 3989  
 Municipalities, power to construct and operate hotels, 1103  
 Munk, Christoph Jacob, \*1820  
 Muñoz Rivera, Manuel, \*5288  
 Munro, George C., \*4998  
 Munroe, John A., \*3042  
 Munsterman, Richard H., \*1158  
 Munz, Philip A., \*3906  
 Murbarger, Nell, \*4666  
 Murder, in Boston, 2049, 2050; in Detroit, 4214; in Mo., 3788; in N. J., 2580; in N. M., 4620; in N. Y., 2449, 2529; in Pa., 2793, 2833; in San Francisco, 4806; in Tex., 3593; in Vt., 2009, 2010; in W. Va., 3673; in Wash., D. C., 3173; legal definition of, 712  
 Murdoch, Richard K., \*2988, \*3334  
 — William, biog., 2656  
 — family, 2656  
 Murdock, George Peter, \*138  
 — James O., \*5053  
 Murieta, Joaquin, invented by John Rollin Ridge, 4780  
 Murphy, Bill, homesteading of Sherman Hill, 4514  
 — Blakely M., \*929  
 — Du Bose, \*1701  
 — Frank, \*3936  
 — Mark, \*5059  
 — Mary Ellen, \*5059  
 — Thomas E., \*1001  
 — Tim, 2239  
 — W. P., \*501  
 Murray, Anne Wood, \*310, \*381  
 — Eleanor M., \*5154  
 — Elsie, \*2231, \*2232  
 — John, \*5408  
 — Laura, \*2502  
 — Lucretia (Chandler), silverware, 2039  
 Murray, Myrtle, \*3583  
 — Ray, \*5242  
 — State College, Ky., biology in, 3739  
 Murrell, Samuel, and emancipation, 3727  
 Muscalus, John Anthony, \*376  
 Muscarella, Joseph P., \*1181  
 Muscatine, Ia., Octagon Place, 4384  
*Muscatine Journal*, 3969  
 Museums, archeological materials in, 406; of art, 411  
 Museums (by name): American Swedish Historical Museum, Phila., 454; Charleston Museum, 413; Patton Museum, 463; Southern Illinois Univ. Museum, 409; Thompson Products Co., Cleveland, 462; Williams Natural History Museum, Covington, Ky., 450; Worcester Museum, 433  
 Musgrave, George Wilmer Samson, 3028  
 Musham, H. A., \*4170, \*5177  
 Music, 1407, 1504, 1561-1601; about Abraham Lincoln, 211; crit., 2373; hist., 1561; in Baltimore, 1565; in Boston, 2053; in Cincinnati, 4009, 4021; in Colo., 4520; in Hawaii, 4965; in Ill., 4193; in Ind., 4089; in Los Angeles, 1565; in Mich., 4260; in Minneapolis, 1565; in N. C., 3211; in N. Y., 2420, 2534; in N. Y. C., 1581, 2374; in New Orleans, 3471, 3473, 3479; in Phila., 2701; in Pa., 2730; in S. C., 3243; in Seattle, 1565; in Tex., 1565; in the Pacific Northwest, 1565; in the U. S., Swedish, 1563; in Utah, 4579; in Va., 3114; in Wis., 4283; of Negroes, rhythm, 1562; publishing, 1564; sheet music and social hist., 1566  
 — industry, 1570  
 — librarianship, and Otto Kinkeldey, 446  
*Musical America* (periodical), \*1581  
 Musical Americana, sources, 154  
 — recordings, in hist. teaching, 104  
 Musicians, in the White House, 3163; legal status of organizations of, 1150; reminisc., 1578; Soc. of Western Artists, 3948; Swedish, 1563  
 Musicians and composers (by name): Josef Adamowski, 2062; Timothee Adamowski, 2062; Marian Anderson, 1596; John H. Bieling, 1578; Mutt Carey, 1587; Enrico Caruso, 1584; Harry Lillis Crosby, Jr. (Bing Crosby), 1597; Gregorio Curto, 3473; Tadd Dameron, 1599; Rose Devriès, 3473; Paule Emile, 3473; Stephen Collins Foster, 165, 166; Frederic C. Freemantel, 1579; William Henry Fry, 2321; Joseph Walter Fulton, 1575; George Gershwin, 1593, 1598; Gilbert Girard, 1574; Benny Goodman, 400; Louis Moreau Gottschalk, 1568, 3473; Camargo Guarnieri, 5271; Oscar Hammerstein, 2701; Minnie Hauck, 3473; Anthony Philip Heinrich, 1907; Charles Edward Ives, 1576; Illinois Jacquet, 1601; Scott Joplin, 1580; Edward MacDowell, 2350; Red McKenzie, 1594; Wingy Manone, 1595; Daniel Gregory Mason, 1577; Ernest Miller, 1588; Ferd Morton, 1600; John Avery Noble, 4965; Sylvester Louis Ossman, 1582; William Pape, 3406; Leroy Robertson, 4570; Paul Robeson, 1596; Olga Samaroff, 1585; Maud Gilchrist Sewall, 3184; John Philip Sousa, 1569; Grace Spencer (Mrs. Willard Foster Doolittle), 1583; Reinald Werrenrath, 1586; Clarence Williams, 1592  
 Musicians, American Federation of, 1178  
 Musket, excavated in Battery Park, N. Y. C., 2302  
 Musser, John Herr, obit., 2703  
 Mussey, Barrows, \*203  
 — Burroughs, \*2001  
 — John, letter to, 1986  
 — June Barrows, \*2218  
 — Ruben D., \*1986  
 Muskogean words, in Southern English, 2868

Mussman, William E., \*683  
 Muster rolls: John Currier's Co., 2107; Samuel Griffith's Co., 3d Md. Battalion (1777), 3039; Lewis and Clark Expedition, 3886; Montgomery Co. (Pa.) Cavalry, 2d Troop (1800-1847), 2786; Basil Waring's Co. of Md. militia (1777), 3038  
 Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Co., Newark, N. J., 2411  
 Muzquiz, M., diary, 3536  
 Myer, John Walden, \*1261  
 Myers, Charles Ellsworth, \*4702  
 — Gustavus, 69  
 — John Myers, \*3534  
 — Moses, house built for, 3121  
 — Richmond E., \*2237  
 — house, Norfolk, Va., 3121  
 Myrdal, Gunnar, \*1242  
 Myth of the wide-open town, 751  
 Nadeau, Remi A., \*4821  
 Nadelman, Elie, 2390; biog., 2370  
 — Kurt H., \*5038  
 Nadzab, New Guinea, airfield, 5634  
 Naeseth, Henriette C. K., \*4143  
 Nahstoll, R. W., \*1090  
 Nahuatl words, in Southern English, 2868  
 Nahum Chapin (ship), wreck, 2416  
 Naismith, James, and basketball, 1268  
 Nalle, Richard Tilghman, \*2832  
 Names of children, semihomonymous, 1244  
 Nanticoke Indians, 1779  
 Nantucket, Mass., burials, 2082; descr., 1818; Lelf Ericsson in, 2084; views, 2118  
 Napoleon, Ralph Waldo Emerson on, 5478  
 Nard, Bill, and a lost mine, 3589  
 Nardi, Noah, \*1376  
 Narragansett Bay, patrol by HMS *Rose*, 2181; view, 1837  
 Nasatir, A. P., \*5480  
 Nasby, Petroleum Vesuvius (David Ross Locke), 4055, 4057  
 Nash, Robert A., \*849  
 Nashville, Tenn., Wilkins Tannehill in, 3756  
 —, Univ. of, Bushrod Rust Johnson in, 3761  
 — Bible School, and E. A. Elam, 3767; and David Lipscomb, 3766  
 —, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Rwy, 2912, 3855  
 — Co., Tenn., Negroes, 3768  
 Natchez, Miss., historic houses, 3420; Laurel Hill, 3423; Charles Percy in, 3424  
 — Indians, ethical precepts, 3421; language, 1199  
 Natchez Trace, Andrew Jackson on, 3428  
 National Academy of Sciences, and the National Research Council, 1627  
 — Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 967  
 — Archives, 256; and genealogists, 407; records of Civilian Conservation Corps, 281; records of the agricultural adjustment program, 280  
 — Assoc. of Mexican War Veterans, 5251  
 — Bank Act, and foreign trade practices, 5044  
 — Capital Park system, 3156  
 — Committee on Segregation in the Nation's Capital, \*3158  
 — Defense Mediation Board, 1192  
 — Defense Research Committee, 1365  
 — Farmers' Union, 924  
 — Fertilizer Assoc., 886  
 — Fire Protection Assoc., 896  
 — govt., hist., 495

National Guard, hist., 1301. *See also* State troops.  
 — Housing Guild, 925  
 — Labor Relations Board, and bargaining units, 1182  
 — Park Service, in N. C., 3230  
 — parks, the idea of, 852  
*National police gazette*, 793  
 National Research Council, and the National Academy of Sciences, 1627  
 — Rifle Assoc., 1264  
 — Road (U. S. 40), hist., 1789  
 — War Labor Board, 1192  
 — Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Assoc., 908  
 Nationalization, of foreign property in Europe, 5351  
 Nativism, in Louisville, 3729  
 Natural hist., Colo., 4520  
 — law, and pragmatism, 714  
 — resources, teaching of, 1388  
 Naturalism, French, 5489  
 Naturalists, in the South, 2895  
 Naturalists (by name): Mark Catesby, 5202; Theodore Dru Alison Cockerell, 5264; Alexander Garden, 5359; Griffith Hughes, 5203; Charles-Alexandre Lesueur, 5464  
 Naturalization, requirements for, 5034  
 Nature, attitudes toward, 852  
 Naugatuck, Conn., hist., 2208  
 Naujoks, Herbert H., \*1028, \*1054  
 Navajo Indians, Henry Chee Dodge and, 4474; ethnology, 217; in Ariz., 4669, 4672; in N. M., 4636; in the Pacific, 5631; silversmithing and silver buttons, 4473; squash-blossom design, 4466; trading ritual, 4464; tribal leaders, 4465; use of *Endotheria singularis*, 4480  
 Naval Academy (U. S.), 401, 1347  
 Naval Air Transport Service, 1371; "mercy flights," 5105  
 — defense of British North America, 5382  
 — Gunfire Section, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, 5629  
 — policy, and hist., 4  
 — Postgraduate School (U. S.), 1341  
 — Research Laboratory, Bellevue, D. C., 3190  
 Navasota River, Tex., 3553  
 Navigable streams, as boundaries, 3003  
 — waters, lands under, 1028  
 Navigation, of Chesapeake Bay, 2993; of the Susquehanna River, 2795; on the North Atlantic, 5274, 5474  
 Navy (Republic of Texas), 3504  
 — (U. S.), air operations in the Pacific, 5593; aircraft losses, 5663; and civil liberty, 1279; and public health, 4918; appropriation acts, 1315; barge and causeway units, 5642; Chaplain Corps, 1296; Chaplain Corps, biog., 1297; Construction Battalion, Flame Thrower Group, 5607; duelling, 5212; flags, 359; Fourth Fleet, 5280; gunfire at Guam, 5003; gunfire support, 5103, 5090; historiography, 57; in the Marshall, Caroline, and Marianas Islands, 5657; in the Pacific, 5630; in Truk, 5613; Negroes in, 1205, 1294; night fighters, 5593; pay and prize money, 1292; photography, 1358; places named for, 1292; research, 3190; Service Squadron 10, 5640; swords, 374; unit citations and commendations for services, 5099; use of Diesel equipment, 5073; yard, Phila., 2679  
 — (U. S.) officers, register (1839), 1311  
 — (U. S.) officers (by name): Edwin A. Anderson, 5212; John Barry, 1290; Edward Maurice Blackwell, 3090; Washington Irving Chambers, 1339; Walter

- Colton, 4858; R. L. Conolly, 5645; George Dewey, 5049; Guert Gansevoort, 1314; William Lewis Herndon, 5266; Jonas Ingram, 5280; George Jones, 1310; John Paul Jones, 1205; Thomas ap Catesby Jones, 4855; Alfred Thayer Mahan, 123, 5049; George Wallace Melville, 1333; Matthew Fontaine Maury, 5266, 5274; David Dixon Porter, 5275; Homer Clark Poundstone, 1330; John Rodgers, 5671; William Thomas Sampson, 5049; Winfield Scott Schley, 5049; Montgomery Sicard, 275; Richard Somers, 1303; Philip Spencer, 1314; Charles Wilkes, 5043
- Navy (U. S.) vessels, contracts of 1775, 1282; engineering performance, 1348; escort carriers, 5077; in Battle of Lake Erie, 5165; on the Great Lakes, 5177
- (U. S.) vessels (by name): Bear, 4941; Boston, 1282; Constellation, 1304, 3017; Fredonia, 5267; Griswold, 5603; Hancock, 1282; Henderson, 5008; Intrepid, 1303; Maine, 5213, 5214; Monitor, 3132; New Hampshire, 1326; Newcomb, 5604; Oregon, 1335; San Jacinto, 5678; Shannon, 5608; South Carolina, 2776; Tennessee, 5635; Wateree, 5267; YMS-238, 5636
- Dept. (U. S.), 5648; administration, 1302
- Neal, Janice C., \*2239
- Julia, \*3717
- Tom, \*4830
- Neale, Bob, \*4259
- Nebelung, Raymond George, \*4962
- Nebo Hill, Clay Co., Mo., 3781
- Nebraska, 4414-4430; archeological salvaging program, 1771; gourd plant in, 5119; Samuel W. Long in, 3924; John Milton Thayer in, 615
- , Univ. of, Hartley Alexander in, 4417; Willa Cather in, 4418; course in business hist., 89
- National Guard, in the Spanish-American War, 5211
- Nedrow, W. W., \*3816
- Needham, Charles K., \*3723
- Robert Francis, \*1970
- Needle trades, health and welfare funds, 1160
- Needlecraft, antique, 334
- Neel, Virginia, \*1401
- Neff, Boss Sebastian, biog., 3863
- Emery Edward, \*1453
- Negaunee, Mich., Swan Olson in, 3980
- Negligence, in operating motor vehicles, 1055; of children, contributory, 731; safety hist. in litigation, 720; unforeseeable consequences of, 728
- Negro education, 2952; in Del., 2940; in Tex., 3527; in the South, 2940
- higher education, 1387, 3326; colleges, 3801; in Atlanta, 3321
- History Club, Dunbar High School, Baltimore, 101
- leaders (by name): Marian Anderson, 1596; William Wells Brown, 1906; Blanche Kelso Bruce, 624; Horace Bumstead, 3325; Ralph Johnson Bunche, 1766; Charles Caldwell, 1205; Isaiah Dorman, 3925; Frederick Douglass, 581, 582; W. E. B. Du Bois, 1226; Katherine Dunham, 1596; Joshua Johnston, 3016; Claude McKay, 1463; Horace Pippin, 2851; Paul Robeson, 1596; Moses Sash, 2108; Alexander Preston Shaw, 1720; Benjamin Singleton, 4436; Job Ben Solomon, 5272; Denmark Vesey, 3253; Booker T. Washington, 796, 2917; Walter Francis White, 1225; Laura Williams, 1723; Richard Robert Wright, 1872
- writers, and the South, 2897
- Negroes, 1201, 1204, 1242; and John Spencer Bassett, 1227; and guerrilla warfare, 1205; and national defense, 1281; and the "Jim Crow" concept, 1214; and the labor movement, 1152; and Walt Whitman, 1438; autobiographies, 1229; casualties in the Civil War, 1205; changes in status, 1220; churches, 1686; dancing, 1487; emancipation, 5698; family organization and life, 1246; fiction, 1442, 1483; ghetto, 1218; hist., 1203; housing, 1218; in Africa and the U. S., 5570, 5571; in business, 1228; in educ., 1396; in elections in the South, 2979; in Fort Bend Co., Tex., 3552; in Ga., 2952, 3326; in Ia., 4355; in lit., 1457, 1463; in Md., 3034; in Minn., 4327; in Miss., 2955, 3431, 3434; in Mo., 3801; in N. C., 3206; in N. J., 2542; in Okla., 3834, 3837, 3838, 3841; in Ore., 4713; in Pa., 2694; in Providence, R. I., 2175; in S. C., 3240; in Tenn., 2952, 2955, 3768; in Tex., 3515; in Tex., voting, 3524; in the armed services, 1286; in the Dist. of Columbia, 3158; in the plays of Eugene O'Neill, 1501; in the U. S. Navy, 1205, 1294; in Va., 3066, 3073, 3148; legal tests to identify, 1212; literature of the Negro in Negro colleges, 1399; manumission, 1207; newspapers, 777; on the Northwest Coast, 5156; on the Southern frontier, 2869; prejudices against, 1202; references of G. W. Cable to, 2948; religion, 1719; relation to Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 3834; rhythm of music, 1562; rights, Frederick Douglass on, 616; rights, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., on, 1230; segregation, 3158; self-purchase, 1205, 3431; songs and tales, 3066; status, 1233, 2950; suffrage, 610; voting rights in Ga., 3292
- Neilson, Nellie, obit., 135
- Neirbo Co. v. Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., 765
- Nelson, B. H., \*3206
- Dennis Denmark, \*1294
- El Roy, \*4520
- George, \*1559, \*3957
- Herbert B., \*4711
- Kathryn Luella (Jensen), \*5054
- Margaret Arvilla (Dannels), \*4448
- N. C., \*139
- Thomas, Jr., \*2573
- Co., Ky., Rolling Fork Baptist Church, 3712
- Neprud, Robert E., \*1359
- Neri, Felipe Enrique, Baron de Bastrop, 3377
- Nerney, Mary Childs, \*40
- Nesbitt, Victoria Henrietta (Kugler), \*3193
- Ness, George T., Jr., \*4366
- Nestlerode, Christopher Columbus, biog., 4385
- Nestriepke, S., \*5298
- Nettels, Curtis, \*1412
- Neuberger, Richard L., \*5200
- Neumann, David L., \*4466
- Neurosurgery, in Okinawa, 5652
- Nevada, 4739-4749; and Lake Bonneville, 3885; bibliography, 170; canyons, 3879; Secretary of State, \*4739; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923
- City, Colo., iconography, 4541
- Northern RR, 4749
- State Prison, Carson City, 4744
- Neveleff, Jerome C., \*1103
- Neville, Alexander White, \*3538
- Nevin, Ethelbert, stamps commemorating, 403
- Nevins, Allan, \*1801, \*2355; on John C. Frémont, 3904
- New Albany, Ind., Horace Bell in, 1854; Jacques Garnier in, 4088
- Amsterdam, Govert Loockermans in, 2234
- Augustine, Fla., hist., 3366
- Bedford, Mass., *Braganza*, 2138; reminisc., 2140
- Berlin, N. Y., blacksmith shop, 2479
- Bern, N. C., Tryon's Palace, 3213



New Bremen, Md., Johann Friedrich Amelung in, 3040  
 — Britain, Conn., John Erik Klingberg in, 1713  
 — Brunswick, Canada, Temiscouata Rwy. in, 5190  
 — Deal, 492; in retrospect, 661  
 — England, 1911-2230; Council of, 5370; William John Grayson in, 1807; histories by Jedidiah Morse and Hannah Adams, 112; itineraries of Henry David Thoreau, 5175; migration to England, 5375; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127  
 — England Deposit Library, hist., 461  
 — England Loyal Publication Soc., 1941  
 — Fairfield, Conn., Benjamin Platt in, 1798  
 — Fairfield, Ont., descr., 5146  
 — freedom, and Virginia Congressional leaders, 3076  
 — Guinea, Army engineering in, 5634; 41st Div. in, 5589; 33d Div. in, 5590  
 — Hampshire, 1973-1995  
*New Hampshire* (ship), 1326  
 — Harmony, Ind., 2706, 4091; hist., 4096; satirized by James Kirke Paulding, 4094  
 — Holstein, Wis., hist., 4307  
 — Holstein Centennial, \*4307  
 — Jersey, 2539-2508; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; beach resorts, 1846; John De Witt in, 2241; Walter Evans Edge in, 623; laws on U. S. hist. in secondary schools, 87; Peter S. Newell in, 1550; Philip Peltz in, 2241; study of railroad hist. in, 6  
 — Jersey Volunteers, 9th (1864), 3134, 3135  
 — Jersey Zinc Co., \*868  
 — Kent Co., Va., John Lewis in, 3087  
 — Light Presbyterians, political theories, 2985  
 — London, Tex., school explosion, 3646  
 — Market, Md., Amish in, 3049  
 — Mexico, 4601-4660; bibliog., 170; chronology, 4460; colonial art, 290; coroner's inquests, 4477; Daniel R. Harkey in, 3932; Jeff D. Milton in, 5252; Le Baron Bradford Prince in, 1794; regional characteristics, 1776; San Simon Cattle Co., 4476; Louie Simonds in, 3898; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923; William George Waring in, 1630; Western Pueblo culture, 4461  
 — Milford, Conn., view, 2215  
 — Orleans, La., 3465-3482; Christ Church Episcopal Cathedral, \*3477; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; jazz, 1600; Abraham Lincoln's visits to, 1817; Joseph Mannone in, 1595  
*New Orleans picayune*, 2908  
 New Village, L. I., Congregational Church, 2410  
 — Year in Minn., 4328  
 — York (State), 2246-2538; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; Joseph Brevitt in, 5209; capitol, 1859; William Bourke Cockran in, 620, 621; Commissioners of Emigration, 5409; Michel Guillaume Jean de Crèvecoeur in, 1413; Derby brothers in, 1822; John De Witt in, 2241; fabrics, 342; James Aloysius Farley in, 658; 51st N. Y. Volunteers, 1317; Irish immigrants, 5409; Fiorello Henry La Guardia in, 630, 631; Mohegans in, 1785; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; postage stamps associated with, 784; Provincial Company of Artillery, 5026; Franklin Delano Roosevelt in, 652, 658; William Collins Whitney in, 612; Fernando Wood in, 576  
 — York Academy of Sciences, 2258  
 — York Ave. Presbyterian Church, Wash., D. C., 3176  
 — York Bible Soc., 2313  
 — York Central RR, rivalry with Erie Canal, 2260; Selkirk Yard, Albany, 2536  
 — York, Chicago, & St. Louis RR, 1875

New York City, 2281-2390, \*2356; John André in, 5148; as capital of the U. S., 1799; John W. Baker in, 1826; bibliog., 230; birthplace of John Howard Payne, 2403, 2409; Erwin Carlé in, 5529; Thomas Chambers in, 1904; charities, 2244; Lorenzo da Ponte in, 2240; descr., 1818; P. Du Pont de Nemours in, 5461; economic nativism, 5045; the Endicotts in, 1523; William Michael Harnett in, 1547; Anthony Philip Heinrich in, 1907; Jews, 2244; William Samuel Johnson in, 1898; Ernst Krackowizer in, 5508; music, 1581; news of Revolution of 1848, 5477; Israel Warburton Putnam in, 1905; John Anthony Quitman in, 1804; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque in, 1612; George Evan Roberts in, 625; Napoleon Sarony in, 1523; Statue of Liberty, 5488; theater, 5384, 5430; Tiffany & Co., 5304; Trinity Church, \*2291; Francis Xavier Tschenhans in, 1694; Lloyd Raymond Watson in, 904; Anne A. Williamson in, 1882  
 — York City Committee for Service Men, \*2386  
 — York County Rackets Bureau, 2381  
*New York daily news*, 834  
*New York evening post*, 2316  
*New York herald*, 590; and assassination of Abraham Lincoln, 215  
 New-York Historical Soc., years on Washington Square, 423  
 New York Medical College, 2332  
 — York, New Haven, & Hartford RR, 229  
 — York Public Library, Otto Kinkeldey in, 446  
 — York Publishers' Assoc., 2329  
 — York, Susquehanna, & Western RR, 2594  
*New York times* and election of 1884, 635  
 New York Univ., buildings, 423; School of Education, 2376  
 — York Yankees, 2363  
*New Yorker* (periodical), 816  
 Newark, N. J., seals, 2540  
 —, Ohio, Davidson House, 4024  
 Newbern, Va., Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133  
 Newberry, Thomas Jefferson, \*2929  
 — Library, Chicago, manuals of calligraphy, 192  
*Newberry Library bulletin*, 1466  
 Newbury, Mass., Gideon Woodwell in, 2104  
 Newburyport, Mass., William Ashby in, 2127; Thomas Bayley Lawson in, 2130  
 Newcastle, Me., Edbury Hatch in, 1964  
*Newcomb* (ship), 5605  
 Newell, Floyd B., \*345  
 — Grace Margaret, \*1502  
 — Peter S., blog., 1550  
 Newhall, Beaumont, \*308, \*309  
 Newhouse, Edward, \*1818  
 Newman, Ernest, \*1581  
 — Horatio Hackett, \*4147  
 — Philip C., \*2544, \*5017  
 Newmark, Marco R., \*4818  
 Newport, Ohio, Greene family in, 1824  
 —, R. I., view, 1818  
 — News, Va., History Commission, World War II, \*3151  
 — Tower, 2159-2162  
 Newspapers, and Samuel Langhorne Clemens, 1445; and Abraham Lincoln, 3516; and William Tecumseh Sherman, 789; in Monmouth Co., N. J., bibliog., 244; in the South, 2935-2937; in Wash. State, 4635; in Wis., 4276; Negro, 777; Norwegian, 783; summary of growth, 773  
 Newspapers (by title): Allegheny (Pa.) Democrat, 2715; Among the clouds, Mt. Washington, N. H.,

- 1994; Arator, Raleigh, N. C., 3219; Baltimore sun, 3021; Californian, 4853; Charleston news and courier, 3258; Cherokee Phoenix, 2896; Chicago press and tribune, 4521; Chicago tribune, 5492; Davenport Democrat, 3969; Davenport times, 3969; Dziennik zjednoczenia, 2073; Frontier scout, 4406; Hancock Jeffersonian, Findlay, Ohio, 4055; Hannibal courier-post, 3969; Kentucky gazette, 3708, 3711; Keokuk Gate City, 4396; Kewanee star-courier, 3969; La Crosse tribune, 3969; Lincoln star, 3969; Mason City globe-gazette, 3969; Muscatine journal, 3969; National police gazette, 793; New Orleans picayune, 2908; New York daily news, 834; New York evening post, 2316; New York herald, 215; Ottumwa courier, 3969; PM, 833; Scripps Howard Newspapers, 795; Stars and stripes, 238, 5356; Toledo daily blade, 4057; True American, Lexington, Ky., 3724, 3725; Washington, D. C., times-herald, 834; Wisconsin State Journal, 3969
- Newton, Lewis William, \*3492  
 — Louie De Votie, 5219  
 — Kan., 4445; Vachel Lindsay in, 4459; reminisc., 4453  
 Nez Percé Indians, 3887  
 Niagara Falls, descr., 1818; Horace Greeley at, 5178; views, 5161  
 — frontier, campaign of 1759, 2441; hist., 5137; influence of frontier on settlements, 2427  
 — River, diversion, 5199  
 Nicetown, Pa., Midvale Co., 2832  
 Nichewaug, Mass., hist., 2099  
 Nicholas, Herbert George, \*472  
 Nichols, Carolyn, \*3567  
 — John Benjamin, \*3167, \*4880  
 — Roy Franklin, \*41, \*42  
 Nicholson, Francis, and the Soc. for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 2984  
 — Joyce, \*3631  
 Nickle Plate Road, 1875  
 Niebuhr, Reinhold, \*1697  
 Niehaus, Fred Raymond, \*4528  
 — James J., \*399  
 Nielsen, Dorothy Fay, \*4956  
 Nieman, Charles E., \*1102  
 — Louis William, biog., 791  
 — Fellowships, Harvard Univ., 2078  
 Nierop, Leonie van, \*2426  
 Nigeria, Lutheran missions in, 5075  
 Niles' national register, \*5164, \*5470  
 Nimham, 2449  
 Nimmo, Nannie Ball, \*3031  
 Nixon, Earl K., \*4433  
 — Herman Clarence, \*487, \*2973  
 No Man's Land, Okla., 3853, 3765; reminisc., 3865  
 Noah, Mordecai Manuel, project for a Jewish colony, 5167  
 Noble, Alfred, 636  
 — Gurre Ploner, \*4965  
 — John Avery, biog., 4965  
 Noe, Sydney P., \*4558  
 Nolan, D. C., \*4367  
 — Hugh Joseph, \*2686  
 — J. Bennett, \*2767  
 — Philip, in Tex., 3536  
 Nolen, Oran Warder, \*5230  
 Nombela y Tabares, Julio, *La fiebre de riquezas*, 4784  
 Nome, Alaska, John Chesterfield Hines in, 4949; reminisc., 4950  
 Nonparticipating royalty, in Tex., 3526  
 Nonpartisan League, 3983  
 Nonreviewable administrative action, 638  
 Nonsupport, in Conn., 2187  
 Nootka Sound, 5158  
 Norbeck, Peter, biog., 619  
 Nordlinger, H. H., \*2274  
 Nordyke, Lewis, \*3505  
 Norfolk, Mass., State Prison Colony, 2152  
 —, Va., 3079; Myers house, 3121; David Minton Wright in, 3133  
 — & Virginia Beach RR, 3138  
 Normalcy, illusions of, 515  
 Normandy, 4th Cavalry Group in, 5500  
 Norona, Delf, \*286, \*2876  
 Norris, Joe L., \*4218  
 — Kathleen, 4812  
 North, Hart H., \*4813  
 — Thomas, \*5320  
 — Atlantic, passenger traffic, 5273  
 — Carolina, 3196-3231; archeol., 2982; cost of living, 2975; Dept. of Conservation and Development, Div. of Water Resources and Engineering, 3222; higher educ., 2940; Alexander MacWhorter in, 2987; Negroes, 2940; Presbyterians in, 2987; taxation, 1049; tobacco industry, 2991  
 — Carolina Symphony Soc., 3211  
 — Castle, N. Y., St. George's Church, 2431  
 — Central States, 3949-3986  
 — Conway, N. H., view, 1828  
 — Dakota, 4404-4408; archeological salvaging program, 1771; descr., 1818; Isaiah Dorman in, 3925; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922  
 — magnetic pole, search for, 5166  
 — Newton, Kan., Bethel College Mennonite Church, 4455  
 Northampton Co., Pa., hist., 2734  
 — Co., Va., James Petttyjohn in, 1732  
 — Law School, 2123  
 Northern Combat Area Command, Burma, 5692  
 — Missionary Soc. (Presbyterian), 4239  
 — RR of New Hampshire, 1991  
 — Transportation Co., 5182  
 Northfield, Minn., 4346  
 Northrup, Herbert R., \*1172  
 Northumberland Co., Pa., celebration in 1874, 2837; Spread Eagle Manor, 2726  
 Northup, Clark Sutherland, \*2524  
 Northwest, Episcopalians in the, 1792  
 — Territory, defense, 3954; Samuel Prescott Hildreth on, 1836  
 Norton, Charles Elliot, and Civil War propaganda, 1941; reminisc., 2068  
 — family, in the Western Reserve, 4025  
 Norville, Gerald J., \*4725  
 Norwalk, Conn., William Starling in, 2441  
 Norway, La., hist., 4378  
 Norwegian-American press, 783  
 Norwegian discovery of America, 5358  
 Norwegians, in America, 783, 5358; in Mass., 2084; in Mich., 4263; in New Eng., 1911; in Pa., 2817  
 Norwood, Arthur, Jr., \*5329  
 — John W., \*3192  
 Notre Dame, Univ. of, football, 1271  
 Notre-Dame des Victoires, San Francisco, 4801  
 Nott, Clark, biog., 3401  
 — Eliphalet, 1378  
 Novel, American, hist., 1411  
 Novick, David, \*672  
 Nowell-Smith, Simon Harcourt, \*5423  
 Nowicki, Thomas P., Jr., \*2811

Nowlin, Henry Moore, biog., 2871  
 — James, descendants, 2871  
 — James Crispin, biog., 2871  
 Noyes, John H., 5608  
 Nuesse, C. J., \*3194  
 Nuestra Señora del Rosario (la Conquistadora), 4611  
 Nullification, John C. Calhoun and, 504  
 Núñez, Indalecio, \*5214  
 Nunnally, Joe Frederick, \*1355  
 Nuquist, Andrew E., \*2000  
 Nurses: Anne A. Williamson, 1882; Mary Adelaide Nutting, 1395  
 Nursing profession, collective bargaining in, 1172  
 Nute, Grace Lee, \*3957, \*4335, \*5159  
 Nutrition, 1119  
 Nutt, Philip S., \*2592  
 Nutting, Charles B., \*772  
 — Daniel C., \*5282  
 — Mary Adelaide, obit., 1395  
 — Wallace, \*336  
 Nyblom, Gösta, \*4121  
 Oak, James, \*3505  
 — Vishnu Vitthal, \*777, \*1228  
 Oakdale, L. L., Peperidge Hall, 2415  
 Oakley, Anne, 1754  
 — Annie (Moses), biog., 1492  
 — Thornton, 2842  
 Oaths of allegiance, Rowan Co., N. C., 3214; Trenton N. J., 2574  
 Oatman, Miriam E., \*1117  
 Obelisk, Pa., naming of, 2841  
 Obenour, John Scott, Jr., 4689  
 Oberembt, Germany, military operations, 5537  
 Oberlin College, chemistry in, 4034  
 Oberndorf, C. P., \*1649, \*1650  
 Oberst, Paul, \*3694  
 O'Brian, Brian, \*1656  
 — John Lord, \*655  
 O'Brien, Howard Vincent, 4155  
 — John B., \*4274  
 — Robert, \*4800  
 — Robert E., Jr., \*5051  
 — Ruth, 1111, \*1119  
 — Co., Ia., reminisc., 4398  
 Obsolescent Indian languages, 1199  
 Obstetrics, James Platt White's contributions to, 2486  
 O'Caín, Joseph, in Calif., 4848  
 Occum, Sampson, \*2404  
 Occupation, and physical status, 1241; mobility of, 1186  
 Ocean Co., N. J., Indians, 2546  
 Oceanla, 5612-5657  
 O'Connor, Charles, \*2941  
 — John J., Jr., \*2724  
 — Richard, \*1313, \*1319  
 — Thomas F., \*469, \*3018  
 — William Douglas, 3182  
 — William Van, \*1458  
 Oconto, Wis., 3968  
 Octagon, Wash., D. C., 3187  
 — Place, Muscatine, Ia., 4394  
 Octoraro (Pa.) Farmers Club, 2819  
 Oda, Wilbur H., \*2788  
 O'Daniel, Victor Francis, \*3726  
 O'Dell, Richard Frederick, 3091  
 Odell, Thomas E., \*3973  
 — Lake site, Ore., 4726  
 Odenwald (ship), 5533  
 Odgers, Merle M., \*2653

O'Donnell, Thomas Clay, \*2508  
 — W. G., 1944  
 O'Dowd, James T., \*4763  
 Odulio de Guzman, Maria, \*4991  
 Odum, Howard W., \*2973  
 Oehler, Mrs. James C., \*5127  
 Oehser, Paul H., \*1615, \*3150, \*3183, \*5462  
 Oestreich, Nancy, \*4289  
 Office (U. S.) of Air Force History, \*5093  
 — (U. S.) of Defense Transportation, \*1005  
 — (U. S.) of Indian Affairs, Missouri Superintendent-ency, 3774  
 — (U. S.) of Internal Revenue, \*1013  
 — (U. S.) of Price Administration, 1138; bibliog., 247  
 — (U. S.) of Scientific Research and Development, 1663  
 — (U. S.) of War Information, and motion pictures, 1508  
 O'Flaherty, Fred, \*899  
 Ogburn, William F., \*512  
 Ogden, D. A. D., \*5109  
 — Daniel M., Jr., \*4693  
 Ogdensburg, N. Y., fires, 2507  
 Ogemaw Co., Mich., real-estate transfers, 4267  
 Ogle, Joseph, biog., 1795  
 — Stanley E., \*4226  
 O'Hara, John, \*966  
 Ohio, 3987-4072; George Croghan in, 3949; Derby brothers in, 1822; Daniel Drake in, 1805, 1810; Joseph Benson Foraker in, 617; John William Harris in, 1702; historiography, 54; Daniel Ketcham in, 3956; Methodists in, 5163; Lambdin P. Milligan in, 722; Mohegans in, 1785; Byer Burgess Pettijohn in, 1732; Benjamin Platt in, 1798; John Anthony Quitman in, 1804; James Smith in, 194, 1790; Ernest Venable Sutton in, 3922; Francis Xavier Tschenhans in, 1694  
 —, Historical & Philosophical Soc. of, bibliog., 207  
 — Co., Ind., 4073  
 — Life Insurance & Trust Co., failure, 4053  
 — National Guard, 16th Regt., Co. I, 5215  
 — River, Joseph Ogle on, 1795; steamboats, 1816; view, 3676  
 — State Univ., Boyd Henry Bode in, 4000; William Samuel Hendrix in, 3999  
 — Sundry Claims Board, 3993  
 — Valley, flood control, 1891; Samuel Prescott Hildreth on, 1836; lead plates buried in, 1788; paper money in, 1797; Merit Welton in, 1819  
 Oil and gas leases, unitization, 892, 898, 914  
 —, gas, and mineral lease, evolution of, 871  
 Okeechobee, Battle of, 3361  
 —, Lake, 3312  
 Okinawa, 5655; administration, 5653; descr., 5656; 1st Provisional AAA Group in, 5651; LSTs in, 5650; neurosurgery in, 5652; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609, 5625  
 Oklahoma, 3833-3876; bibliog., 170; boundary with Tex., 2904; higher educ., 2940; Indians, 2878; May Labank in, 2951; Negroes, 2940; Joe Frederick Nunnally in, 1355; postal service, 1800; Presbyterians in, 2905; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867; Seminoles in, 2875  
 —, Univ. of, football, 3842  
 — City, Okla., churches, 3876  
 — Historical Soc., 403; bibliog., 225  
 Old Appomattox Courthouse, Va., 3136  
 — Christ Church, Charlottesville, Va., 3124  
 — Forge, N. Y., 2433  
 — Gault graveyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2762

- Old Northwest, depression (1819), 3961; French records of, 262; legislative journals, 268
- Pequea Presbyterian Churchyard, Lancaster Co., Pa., 2763
- Pittsgrove Presbyterian Church, Salem Co., N. J., 2552
- Rocky Point, R. I., 2182
- Seceders' Cemetery, Charlton Co., Pa., 2797
- South Hall, Univ. of Iowa, 4363
- Spanish Trail, 3884
- Spring Mill, Chester Valley Creek, Pa., 2834
- Swedes Lutheran Church, Upper Merion, Pa., 2754
- Oldenburg, Ind., Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, 4104
- Older, Harry J., \*1360
- \* Oleana, Pa., 2817
- Oleomargarine industry, 1104; rumors in, 808
- Oliphant, J. Orin, \*182, \*2802, \*4685
- Oliver, Egbert S., \*2137
- Frederick L., \*1330
- John W., \*1620
- Corp., Battle Creek, Mich., 4255
- Olivia, Sister Mary, \*4104
- Olmsted, Frederick L., \*3515; cripple, 1743; papers, 269
- Olsen, Ethel, \*4248
- Olson, James C., \*3928
- Ralph E., \*95
- Swan, tales told by, 3980
- Olsson, Nils William, \*3967
- Olympic Games, hist., 5059
- Peninsula, as Broddingnag, 4694
- Omahundo, John B., in Tex., 3585
- Onderdonk, Benjamin Tredwell, \*2257
- Onelda Community, hist., 2494
- O'Neill, Eugene, and Negroes, 1501
- James H., \*5505
- Rosetta, \*1487
- Onion industry, in Tex., 3644
- Onís, José de, \*5511
- Ontario, Methodists in, 5163
- , Wis., Olaf Erickson in, 4319
- Ontonagon Co., Mich., 3968, 4244
- Oofy Goofty in San Francisco, 4811
- Ooms, Casper W., \*1336
- Opera, 1581; in New Orleans, 3471; in Phila., 2701
- Opium argot, in New Orleans, 3478
- War, 5676
- Optical industry, 870, 894, 923
- Orange Co., N. Y., Claudius Smith in, 2446
- Oratory, of Henry Armitt Brown, 2813; of Indians, 1208
- Orchestras, 1581
- Orchilla industry, in Lower Calif., 5247
- Oregon, 4707-4738; cartography, 1834; Germans in, 1853; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1852; Dave Rudabaugh in, 3937
- Oregon (ship), 1335
- Oregon and Calif. railroad land grant, 4681
- and Calif. Revested Lands, 4732
- ball, 4721
- Trail, hist., 3899; in Wyo., 4510
- Orfield, Lester B., \*1030
- Organs, in Boston, 2053; in N. Y. C., 2293
- Orient, L. I., hist., 2393
- Oriskany, Battle of, 2452
- Orlando, Fla., insect control investigations, 3375
- Ornithologists: Thomas Barbour, 2071; Percy Alger non Taverner, 5196; Louis Jean Pierre Vieillot, 5462
- Orphanages, in Ga., 3305
- Ortega, Joaquin, \*4286
- Orvis, Melissa, \*4382
- Orwell site, Vt., excavations, 2003
- Osborn, Richards C., \*676
- Osborne, Ray Gregg, \*578
- Oscawana, N. Y., 2518
- O'Shaughnessy, James, \*4353
- Osler, William, 3024; visit to Minn., 4350
- Oslin, James Calvin, \*3621
- Ossman, Sylvester Louis, blog., 1582
- Ostheimer, Anthony L., \*469
- Ostrander, F. R., \*5581
- Ostrom, John Ward, \*1422
- Otey, James Harvey, 1792
- Otisfield, Me., \*1956
- Otoe and Missouri Reservation, Okla., 3858
- Otolaryngology, in Conn., 2204
- Ottawa Co., Mich., Dutch place names, 4253
- Ottley, Roi Vincent, \*1203
- Otto, Bodo, Jr., blog., 2569
- Max C., 4286
- Ottumwa, Ia., hist., 4377; John Morrell and Co. in, 4402
- Ottumwa courier*, 3969
- Ouray, Colo., reminisc., 4550
- Overholser, Winfred, \*4174
- Overman's Ferry, Ia., 3975
- Overstreet, Lee-Carl, \*3776
- Overton, Marlon F., \*1794, \*2284
- Richard C., \*43, \*3939
- Owen, Emily, \*3391
- Thomas M., Jr., \*407
- Owenism, satirized by James Kirke Paulding, 4004
- Owens, Willard P., \*3989
- Robert A., \*5002
- River Aqueduct, Calif., 4907
- Owsley, Frank Lawrence, \*487
- Oxford, Ohio, L. L. Langstroth in, 865
- Oxygen, discovery by Joseph Priestley, 2837
- Oyster industry, Chincoteague Island, Va., 3091
- Ponds, L. I., hist., 2393
- Ozanne, Minnie A. G., \*4293
- Ozark Trails Assoc., 3817
- PM (newspaper), obit., 833
- Paap, Opal Leigh (Berryman), \*635
- Pabst Brewing Co., Milwaukee, 4301
- Pach, Walter, \*411
- Pacific, military govt., 5110
- coast, communication with, 936
- Coast, Hindu Assoc. of the, 5689
- Gas & Electric Co., 4778
- Northwest, bibliog., 254; hist., 3881; livestock industry, bibliog., 182; music, 1565; J. C. White in, 5184
- Northwest Library Assoc., hist., 444
- Powers, 5582-5694
- States, 4678-4915
- Pack, Charles Lathrop, 921
- Packard, Donald K., \*1977
- Roy Dwight, \*4120
- automobile (1903 model), 1887
- Paden, Irene Dakin, \*1842
- Padilla, Juan José, rising from the dead, 4635
- Padillo, Juan Francisco, corpse of, 4628
- Juan José, corpse of, 4628

Paducah, Ky., Eleazer A. Paine in, 3732  
 Page, A. F., \*324  
 — Evelyn, \*2233  
 — James Franklin, \*3875  
 — Ruth, \*1504  
 — Thomas Nelson, letters to, 3140  
 Paget, Harold, \*2086  
 Paine, Clarence S., \*4428  
 — Eleazer A., in Ky., 3732  
 — Thomas, 1755  
 Painesville, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054  
 Painters, foreigners in the U. S., 1526; Hudson River School, 1902; in Calif., 4760; in London, 5387; in R. L., 2169; in the West, 3892; of portraits, 18th cent., 1512; women as, 304  
 Painters (by name): Washington Allston, 1521; Peter M. Almini, 4141; John James Audubon, 205, 3472, 3892; John Woodhouse Audubon, 311; Joseph Badger, 1926; Felix-Achille Beauvoir de Saint-Aulaire, 3676; George Beck, 2711; Henry Benbridge, 3247; Letitia Sage Benbridge, 3247; Albion H. Bicknell, 1543; Frederick Christopher Bischoff, 2784; John S. Blunt, 1933; Karl Bodmer, 1821, 3892, 3900; George R. Bonfield, 1837; Henry Breintnal Bounetheau, 3254; Julia Clarkson (Dupre) Bounetheau, 3254; George Newell Bowers, 2142; J. G. Brown, 1837; Thomas H. Burrigide, 1837; Archibald Campbell, 295; Felix Octavius Carr, 324; Josh. Cartwright, 300; George Catlin, 1533, 3068, 3892; Giuseppe Ceracchi, 1518; Joseph Chadwick, 2040; Thomas Chambers, 1837, 1904; Winthrop Chandler, 1927; Théobald Chartran, 2724; Frederic E. Church, 1902; Alfred Cohen, 3721; Comte de Colbert Maulevrier, 2783; Frederic E. Cole, 1902; Thomas Cole, 1828, 1902; John Singleton Copley, 1926, 2171, 5386; Jaspar F. Cropsey, 1902; J. M. Culverhouse, 1837; Thomas Davies, 3110; Anson Dickinson, 2469; Thomas Eakins, 2692; Ralph Earl, 1926, 2214, 2215; John J. Egan, 1841; James Eights, 2465; Jean Pierre Henri Elouis, 4213; Carl Eytel, 4894; Godfrey N. Frankenstein, 1989; Sanford Robinson Gifford, 1828, 2319; John Haberle, 1551; Hamblen brothers, 1936; William Michael Harnett, 1547; Mark Harrison, 4296; James M. Hart, 1902; Marsden Hartley, 1464; George Harvey, 1529-1531; Martin Johnson Heade, 1540, 1902; G. P. A. Healy, 3733; Robert Henri, 1552; Edward Lamson Henry, 324; William Hogarth, 5380; Winslow Homer, 1546, 2523; William James Hubbard, 302, 3127; Daniel Huntington, 1902; Otto Jevne, 4141; Joshua Johnston, 3016; Matthew Harris Jouett, 3685; John F. Kensett, 1902; Verona Kiralfy, 2724; John Louis Krimmel, 1534; Louis Kurz, 4141; Rudolph Friedrich Kurz, 3892; Franklin B. Ladd, 1837; John La Farge, 324; Thomas Bayley Lawson, 2130; Charles-Alexandre Lesueur, 5464; Louis Loeb, 3186; William Henry Machen, 1847; Homer Martin, 1545; Henri Matisse, 5490; Frank B. Mayer, 5311; Albert Jacob Miller, 321, 3892; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen, 1840; Anna Mary (Robertson) Moses, 2510; Thornton Oakley, 2842; Thomas Paton, 295; Charles Willson Peale, 1514, 1525; Raphaelle Peale, 1520; Rembrandt Peale, 1525; Horace Pippin, 2851; Thomas Pownall, 295; Norman Price, 2368; William Matthew Prior, 1936; Frederick Remington, 4449, 4450; Samuel Richards, 1544; J. P. Robitzer, 2720; Benjamin Russell, 2138; Charles Marion Russell, 4482; Francis A. Silva, 1837; Harvey Smith, 295; Gustavus Sohon, 4472; Gilbert Stuart, 1931, 2165; Thomas Sully, 2682;

Walter Tittle, 675; Edward Troye, 305; John Trumbull, 297, 298, 1757; Samuel Lovett Waldo, 1528; Benjamin West, 5390; J. C. White, 5184; Worthington Whittredge, 1902; Virgil Williams, 1837; George Winter, 4100; Bernard Zakheim, 4791  
 Paintings, 1511; abstract and surrealist, 1557; bibliog., 176; from Germany, 5542; in Pa., 2791; index to reproductions, 323; Indian Arts Fund Collection, 329; James Jackson Jarves as collector, 5310; of circus scenes, 1488; of prize fights, 1261; of race horses, 1258; panoramas, 1538, 1841; prehistoric, in N. M., 7; primitive style, 301; pseudoscientific theory, 1556  
 Palute Indians, in Nev., 4747  
 Pakenham, Edward Michael, burial, 3268, 3269  
 Pakowska, Sister M. Liguori, \*5563  
 Palachacolas Town, Hampton Co., S. C., 3262  
 Palacio Valdés, Armando, \*5512  
 Palatines, on the Mohawk, 2436  
 Palau Islands, U. S. policies in, 5000  
 Paleontologists: Amos P. Brown, 1643; Edward Drinker Cope, 1643; Joseph Leidy, 1643; John Morgan, 2666  
 Palestine question, 5579  
 Pallas, Peter Simon, \*4935  
 Palm, Swante, \*3504  
 — Springs, Calif., 4891; Theodore Dru Alison Cockrell in, 5264; Carl Eytel in, 4894  
 Palmer, Alexander Mitchell, raids of subversive persons, 656  
 Palmer, Ben W., \*714  
 — Benjamin Whipple, \*692  
 — Brooks, \*331, \*1975, \*2129, \*2220  
 — Frederick, \*1337  
 — Frederick A., \*3890  
 — George Herbert, reminisc., 2068  
 — Joel, papers, 174  
 — Owen, \*3416  
 — Robert R., \*1362  
 — Theodore Sherman, \*4679  
 — Thomas Witherell, 636  
 Palmyra Island, 4999  
 Palo Alto Co., Ia., reminisc., 4388  
 Palomino horses, in Tenn., 3749  
 Palóu, Francisco, date of death, 4842  
 Paltsits, Victor Hugo, \*263, \*2304  
 Panama, Walter Longley Gardner in, 1844; William Graham Johnston in, 3912; postage stamps relating to, 2365  
 — Canal, in World War II, 5006  
 — RR Co., 5004  
 Pancreatitis, acute, 1637  
 Pangua, Francisco, 4755  
 Panhandle of Okla., hist., 3853  
 — Stockmen's Assoc., Tex., 3615  
 Panoramic landscapes, 1538, 1841; of Fontayne & Porter, 4049  
 Paoli, Battle of, 2768  
 Pape, William, biog., 3406  
 Paper industry, in Berks Co., Pa., 2745; in Wis., 4281  
 — money, 376; in the Ohio Valley, 1797, 4015  
 Parachute troops, 5328  
 Parfond, P., \*5637  
 Pargellis, Stanley, \*44, \*1466  
 Paris, France, Peter Allaire in, 5456  
 —, Tex., fire, 3641  
 — Cooperative Mercantile Institution, Bear Lake Valley, Utah, 4592  
 Parish, John C., \*4358  
 Park, Maud Wood, and woman's rights, 2026



- Park Hill, Okla., 3852  
Parker, Addison, \*627  
— Arthur C., \*45  
— Frederick B., \*2944  
— H. H., \*812, \*3361  
— J. W., colony in Tex., 3553  
— Julius F., \*3340  
— Margaret T., \*4668  
— Owen W., \*3180  
— Theodore, as social reformer, 2047; theology, 2046  
— W. J. Lewis, \*1942  
— Wilmond W., \*2008  
Parker's Fort massacre, Tex., 3553  
Parkman, Francis, \*5130  
— George, murder of, 2050  
Parks, in Ill., 4153; in Mich., 4243; in N. C., 3230; in the Dist. of Columbia, 3156; in Wyo., 4506, 4507; national, 852  
Parks (by name): Acadia National Park, 1971; Freeport, Ill., Park, 4177; Jonesville, Mich., Park, 4243; Lassen Volcanic National Park, 4913; Yellowstone National Park, 4506-4508; Yosemite National Park, 852  
Parliamentary power, colonial ideas of, 5389  
Parlier, Gertrude Dana, \*3149  
Parlor cook stoves, 341  
Parmly, Eleazar, 1615  
Parowan, Utah, reminisc., 4599  
Parr, Johnstone, \*5367  
Parrish, John B., \*1195  
Parrott, Joseph R., in Fla., 3369  
Parry, Albert, \*2375, \*5699, \*5704  
— Needham, \*1803  
Parslow, Virginia D., \*342, \*2254  
Parsons, Arthur Barrette, \*883  
— Charles, and Ia. prisoners, 4372  
— Earl H., \*2633  
— Edward L., \*1864  
— John E., \*1316  
— Malcolm B., \*5258  
— Talcott, \*46  
— Thomas W., \*3959  
Partnership, and taxation, 1083  
Partridge, Harold Robertson, \*4422  
— William Ordway, biog., 1553  
Parzyki, Stanislaus, 2705  
Passadumkeag, Me., Red Paint cemetery, 1952  
Passaic, N. J., Poles in, 2579  
Passamaquoddy, Me., tidal power project, 1972  
Passenger pigeon, death of the last, 4071; disappearance 889  
— traffic, North Atlantic, 5273  
Pastor, Maud, \*372  
"Pastoria, La" (miracle play), 4609, 4613  
Patent Office (U. S.), 1014  
Patents, 1014; combinations and antitrust laws, 1042; definiteness and particularity in claims, 1016; on chemical compounds, 1015; on cultivated plants, 1069; policies in educational institutions, 2072; protection for designs, 1027; specifications for infant feeding bottles, 1248  
Paternity tests, 1255  
Paterson, William, legal experience, 2567  
Paton, Thomas, 295  
Patrick, John Max, \*3300  
— Walton R., \*3486  
Pattee, Elias, biog., 5163  
— family, 5163  
Pattern books of weavers, 368  
Patterson, C. Perry, \*680, \*842  
— Cissie, 834  
— Joseph, 834  
— Leslie H., \*3271  
— family, 4126  
Patton, E. E., \*2499  
— George Smith, Jr., 5354; collection of German weapons, 463; prayer for fair weather in battle, 5505  
Paul, Elliot Harold, \*4493  
— Velma Mackay, \*2617  
Paulding, James Kirke, \*1830; satire of Owenism, 4094  
Pauli, Hertha Ernestine, \*5488  
Paulson, Peter, \*1608  
"Paumanok," 3171  
Pawlowska, Harriet, \*4313  
Paxson, Frederic Logan, \*490  
— Ill., John Ericsson Day banquet in, 4190  
Pay applications, Essex Co., N. J., 2575  
Pay rate, in the fishing industry, 1823; in the U. S. Navy, 1293; of labor, 1185, 1188; of labor, arbitration, 1196; of nonfarm employees, 1159; of teachers in Boston, 2042  
Payne, Ann, \*3563  
— Elizabeth H., \*2165  
— Enoch George, \*2376  
— John C., \*2376  
— John Howard, \*3289; ancestry and birthplace, 2403; biog., 5572; birthplace, 2409; in Ga., 3289  
— Co., Okla., jail, 3875  
Peace settlement, and Congress, 5113  
Peace Ship of Henry Ford, 5318  
Peach industry, in Ga., 3290  
Peacham, Vt., hist., 2007  
Peacock (ship), salvaging of the *Steelmaker*, 5082  
Peairs, C. A., Jr., \*2022  
Peale, Charles Willson, 1514, 1525  
— Raphaelle, as a miniaturist, 1520  
— Rembrandt, 1525, 1527  
— silhouettes, 1524  
Pearce, L. Austin, \*4232  
— Thomas Matthews, \*1774, \*4612  
Pearl buttons, 2588  
— Harbor, Hawaii, 4972  
Pears, Thomas C., III, \*1815  
Pearse, Ben, \*4951  
Pearson, Norman Holmes, \*1466  
Pease, Theodore Calvin, \*127; obit., 146  
Peattie, Donald Culross, \*839, \*840, \*848, \*922  
— Roderick, \*3879  
Peck, Edward S., Jr., \*4603  
— Ralph Brazelton, \*4144  
— Robert, Jr., \*4193  
— Roseline (Willard), biog., 4294  
Peckham, Howard E., \*4076, \*4085  
Pecos River, Tex., lost treasure on, 5249  
Peddler's cries, Greenville, Mich., 4228  
Peden, William, \*1416  
Pedroso, Antonio Álvarez, \*5124  
Peel, Roy V., \*2364  
Peer, Richard J., \*731  
Peiping, China, 5682  
Peirce, Josephine Halvorsen, \*341, \*351  
Pegleg, 3894  
Pellelu, 81st Div. in, 5601  
Pell, Herbert, \*2162  
— Stephen H. P., \*5153  
Pellett, Frank C., \*3488  
Peltz, Philip, 2241  
— William Law Learned, \*2241

- Peltz family, 2241  
 Pemberton, Ralph, \*1643  
 Pemco Corp., and chemical warfare, 1351  
 Penard, Joseph, in Colo., 4555  
 Penataquit, L. I., hist., 2408  
 Pend d'Oreille Indians, ports., 4472  
 Pendergast, James, 3800  
 — Thomas Joseph, 3800  
 Pendergraft, Daryl, \*592  
 Pendleton, Chester, \*357  
 — O. A., \*2606  
 — Wool-scouring & Packing Co., Pendleton, Ore., 4736  
 Pendray, G. Edward, \*1343  
 Penfield, James K., \*5050  
 Penn Square, Pa., hist., 2730  
 Pennell, Francis W., \*1604  
 Pennington, Edgar Legare, \*2922, \*2923  
 Pennoek, Joseph, house in West Bradford, Pa., 2741  
 — Simon, biog., 2790  
 Penn's Landing Place, Upland, Pa., 2727  
 Pennsbury Manor, Pa., 2728  
 Pennsylvania, 2599-2851; and the Horn Papers, 261;  
 John André in, 5148; Michel Guillaume Jean de  
 Crèvecoeur in, 1413; French records of, 262; geo-  
 graphic names, 1793; Historical and Museum Com-  
 mission, \*2604; Jews in, 2244; Mohegan Indians in,  
 1785; Nanticoke Indians in, 1779; oil fields, maps,  
 287; Casimir Pulaski in, 5562; John Anthony Quit-  
 man in, 1804; James Smith in, 194, 1790; soldiers of  
 the War of 1812 buried in, 1306; Francis Xavier  
 Tschenhans in, 1694; William George Waring in,  
 1630  
 —, Historical Society of, bibliog. of ms. collections,  
 255  
 —, Univ. of, Amos P. Brown in, 1643; Edward Drin-  
 ker Cope in, 1643; Warren Powers Laird in, 2696;  
 Joseph Leidy in, 1643; Wharton School, 84  
 — Canal, 2803; pirates on, 2804  
 — Hospital, \*2662; described by Benjamin Franklin,  
 2662  
 — Liquor Control Board, 2648  
 Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, 2590  
 Penobscot, Me., action at (1779), 1957  
 — language, 1199  
 — River, canoe from, 1961  
 Pensacola, Fla., descr., 3350; secession, 3367  
 Pension applications of Revolutionary War soldiers,  
 1283, 1288; in Mo., 3770; in N. Y., 2255; in Va., 3063  
 Peoria, Ill., divorce in, 4185; Jean Baptiste Maillet  
 in, 4162  
 Pepperidge Hall, Oakdale, L. I., 2415  
 Pepperell Manufacturing Co., hist., 806  
 Percentage lease, 1076  
 Percy, Charles, inventory of estate, 3424  
 Perej's, Andrew D., \*4199  
 Periodicals, bibliog., 177; longevity, 835; of agriculture,  
 3772  
 Periodicals (by title): Amazing stories, 1473; Amer-  
 ican farmer, 3772; American journal of science, 1613;  
 American mercury, 815; American-Scandinavian  
 review, 792; Armored Cavalry Journal, 1334; Cavalry  
 Journal, 1334; Concordia magazine, 3805; Country  
 gentleman, 3772; Cultivator, 3772; Desert magazine,  
 828; Dial, 1763; Etude, 1570; Godey's magazine, 312;  
 Journal of the U. S. Cavalry Assoc., 1334; Lancet  
 and clinic, 4042; Lancet and observer, 4042; Lancet-  
 clinic, 4042; Life, 797; Musical America, 1581; New  
 Yorker, 816; Saturday evening post, 803; The silent  
 worker, 800; Southern cultivator, 3772; Theatre arts,  
 1498, 1499; Western lancet, 4042  
 Periods in U. S. hist., 16  
 Perkins, Charles E., 3939  
 — Dexter, \*5025  
 — Floyd E., \*4326  
 — Francis D., \*1581  
 — Maxwell E., and Thomas Wolfe, 1475  
 Perkiomen, Pa., Griffith Hughes in, 5203  
 — Valley, Pa., 2740  
 Perlman, Philip B., \*3004  
 Perpetuities in trusts, 1034  
 Perrigo, Lynn I., \*4560  
 Perrine, Henry, 3358  
 Perry, Clair Willard, \*2250  
 — Clay, \*2250, \*3660  
 — Elliott, \*787, \*788  
 — Frederick L., \*2191  
 — Ralph Barton, \*2048  
 — Thomas A., \*48  
 — Co., Ind., 4103  
 — site, Ala., 3395  
 Perryman, W. Lewis, Jr., \*1158  
 Pershing, John Joseph, anecdotes, 1345; biog., 1337  
 Persia, Jack Bell in, 5111  
 Persichetti, Albert S., \*5034  
 Persimmon Hill, St. Louis, Mo., 1831  
 Personnel administration, in World War II, 668  
 Peru, relations with the U. S., 5265, 5268; Charles  
 Frederick Winslow in, 5127  
 — State Teachers College, Peru, Neb., 4426  
 Peruvian guano in Ga., 3315  
 Pervy, Charlotte Stryker, \*2732  
 Peshtigo River, Wis., forest fire, 4320  
 Peters, Charles C., \*96  
 — De Witt, \*3919  
 — Harry Twyford, 131; biog., 149  
 — James L., \*2071  
 — W. S., land grants to, 3575  
 Petersburg, Va., siege, 3135  
 Petersen, Svend, \*3812  
 — William J., \*1777, \*4358, \*4359  
 Petersham, Mass., hist., 2099  
 Peterson, Charles Emil, \*1786, \*2670, \*4161  
 — Clarence Stewart, \*5360  
 — Geneal, \*3622  
 — Harold L., \*387, \*3175  
 — John Booth, \*4731  
 — Rowena B., \*2454, \*2470  
 — Virgil V., \*4520  
 — Virgil W., \*751  
 Peto, Florence, \*360  
 Petrie, George, and Ala., 121  
 Petrified Forest National Monument, archeol., 4663  
 Petroglyphs, in N. M., 4602  
 Petroleum industry, 883, 968, 3874; and advertising,  
 322; and antitrust laws, 893; and John Davison  
 Rockefeller, 880; and Harold F. Sheets, 5068; and  
 wicking, 891; conservation, 929; equipment, 903;  
 hist., 877; in Calif., 4881; in Kan., 4433; in Pa., 2823;  
 in Miss., 3419; in Okla., 3844; in Pa., 2625, 2626,  
 2829, 2830; in Pa., cartography, 287; in Tex., 3505; in  
 Tex., nonparticipating royalty, 3526; in the Euro-  
 pean Theater, 5350; leases, 871; on the East Coast,  
 1852; pipe lines, 1006; prices of gasoline, 1131; relations  
 with Russia, 5703; shipment, 947; shipments to  
 Spain, 5532; strike of 1945, 1197; transportation, 981;  
 unit operation of oil and gas fields, 892, 898, 914  
 Pettijohn, Byer Burgess, \*1732

- Pettijohn, Olive Abraham, \*1732  
 — (Pettijohn) family, 1732  
 Pettit, Henry, \*197  
 Pettyjohn, James, 1732  
 Pevely, Mo., murder in, 3758  
 Pew renters, in Phila., 2672  
 Pewter, antique, 332, 334; in Boston, 2032  
 — makers: Thomas and Sherman Boardman, 2314; Simon Pennock, 2790  
 Peyotism, 5225; and the Ute Indians, 4478  
 Peyser, Harbert F., \*1581  
 Peyton, Green, \*3505  
 Pfeffer, Leo, \*1684  
 Pharmaceutical educ., hist., 1380; in Cincinnati, 4050; in Mich., 4200; in N. J., 2543  
 Phelps, Edith M., \*40, \*235  
 Phelps-Stokes Fund, \*1233  
 Phi Alpha Gamma Fraternity, hist., 1391  
 Philadelphia, Pa., 2650-2704; Academy of Natural Sciences of Phila., 204; American Swedish Historical Museum, 454; as capital of the U. S., 1799; Lydia Bailey in, 1416; book auction catalogues, 208; charities, 2244; Chinese in, 1213; Cyrus Hermann Kotschmar Curtis in, 794; Lorenzo da Ponte in, 2240; Conrad Alexandre Gérard in, 5451; glass industry, 1548; William Michael Harnett in, 1547; Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth in, 865; music, 2730; Negroes, 2694; Raphaelle Peale in, 1520; pride of origin, 1895; Constantine Samuel Rafinesque in, 1612; teaching of hist. by radio in, 79; theater, 5384; trade with West Indies, 5208; Richard Robert Wright in, 1872  
 — Soc. for the Establishment and Support of Charity Schools, 2678  
 Philanthropists: Andrew Carnegie, 2718, 2719; Thomas Coram, 5377; Pauline Dworzek, 4808; Christopher Ludwick, 2678; Thomas Mellon II, 2722; John Davison Rockefeller, 880; Julius Rosenwald, 888; Isaiah Thomas, 2103  
 Philippine Islands, 4973-4997; 81st Div. in, 5601; 41st Div. in, 5589; motion pictures in, 5058; postal service, bibliog., 227; 33d Div. in, 5590  
 Phillips, C. A., \*3139  
 — Claude Anderson, \*3802  
 — David Graham, bibliog., 231  
 — E. Bryant, \*4416  
 — Edith, \*2428  
 — James Duncan, \*5676  
 — John Marshall, \*97, \*343, \*347  
 — Maurice E., \*204  
 — Nathaniel, \*719  
 — Wendell, ideology, 498  
 — Academy, Andover, Mass., 5100  
 — Academy, Exeter, N. H., teaching of hist., 80  
 Phillipstown, N. Y., murder in, 2449  
 Philology, in Harvard Univ., 2070  
 Philosophers: Amos Bronson Alcott, 3791; Henry Conrad Brokmeyer, 3791; Morris Raphael Cohen, 754, 1764; William Torrey Harris, 3791; Richard Hildreth, 1759; William James, 2048, 2054; George Sylvester Morris, 1762; Max C. Otto, 4286  
 Philosophy, in Mo., 3791; of Thomas Jefferson, 482; of Theodore Parker, 2046; pragmatism, 714  
 Phoenix, Ariz., John Francis Holme in, 801  
 Phonograph record-makers, 1578  
 Photographers: Fontayne & Porter, 4049; William Henry Jackson, 4576; John A. Mather, 2625  
 Photographs, ambrotypes, 309; collection of Frederick Hill Meserve, 319; collection of U. S. Naval Institute, 289; daguerreotypes, 308; on postal envelopes, 318  
 Photography, hist., 309; in Ore., 4714; in the West, 3929; of electronic image, 1358  
 Phrenology, and Orson Squire Fowler, 2493  
 Phycology, in the Southeast, bibliog., 2193  
 Physical status, and occupation, 1241  
 Physician-patient privacy, 778  
 Physicians, in Fairfield, Conn., 2210; in Minn., 4338; in N. Y., 2268; in the Dist. of Columbia, 3167; in Valley Forge, Pa., 2765  
 Physicians and surgeons (by name): Christian Althaus, 3510; Wilfred Mason Barton, 3167; William Beaumont, 1614, 1618; Augustus Calvin Behle, 4598; Louis Faugères Bishop, 2348; Philip Earle Blackerby, 3696; Edward Maurice Blackwell, 3090; Joseph Brevitt, 5209; Sumner Cushing Brooks, 1654; Swan Moses Burnett, 3167; Horace Caruthers, 2503; Edward Henry Cary, 3521; William T. Corlett, 4063; Samuel Jay Crumbine, 4452; Daniel Drake, 1805, 1810; Reginald Heber Fitz, 1635, 1637; Simon Flexner, 1646; Charles William Franzoni, 3167; Nevil M. Garrett, 3737; George Gilmer, 3115; William Crawford Gorgas, 5005; William S. Halsted, 3024; Alexander Hamilton, 1787; Selig Hecht, 1656; Anson Jones, 3499; Howard Kelly, 3024; James Kerr, 3167; Ernst Krackowizer, 5308; William Johnson L'Engle, 1832; Jennings Crawford Litzenberg, 4354; Louis Mackall III, 3167; Archibald Menzies, 5160; Silas Weir Mitchell, 2693; John Morgan, 2666; Franz A. von Moschzisker, 2990; George Muirson, 2400; John Herr Musser, 2703; Josiah Clark Nott, 3401; William Osler, 3024, 4350; Bodo Otto, Jr., 2569; William Pape, 3406; Daniel Webster Prentiss, Sr., 3167; Robert Reyburn, 3167; Philip Seddon Roy, 3167; Benjamin Rush, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2777; John Sappington, 3783; Daniel Kerfoot Shute, 3167; Henry Ernest Sigerist, 150; Ashbel Smith, 3549; Thomas Croggon Smith, 3167; Edward Clark Streeter, 134; William Loftus Sutton, 3686; Norton Strange Townshend, 3994; Josiah Charles Trent, 3229; Alfred Abraham Weinstein, 4989; William H. Welch, 3024; James Platt White, 2485; Charles Frederick Winslow, 5127; John Wyckoff, 2367; Harry Crecy Yarrow, 3167  
 Physiognotrace of John Isaac Hawkins, 1524  
 Piano, in Switzerland Co., Ind., 4089  
 Piatt Co., Ill., Bethel Congregational Christian Church, 4186  
 Pic River, Ontario, 5159  
 Pick, Lewis A., \*1893  
 Pick-Sloan plan for Missouri Valley, 1893  
 Pickens, Buford L., \*3444  
 Picketing, 1189; and free speech, 1183  
 Picó, Rafael, \*5009, \*5018  
 Pictorial works, 488; of World War II, 5535  
 Picture postcards, 326  
 Pierce, Alfred Mann, \*2945  
 — Philip N., \*3337, \*5672  
 Pierce-Arrow automobile (1901 model), 2535  
 Pierrepont, Edwards, letter to Horatio Seymour, 608  
 Piersol, George Morris, \*2703  
 Pietism, in colonial America, 2557  
 Pierz, Francis, \*3964  
 Pifer, D. A., \*4691  
 Pike, James Shephard, \*602  
 Pike's Peak, Colo., in the Chicago press, 4521  
 Pikeville, Ky., hist., 3719  
 Pilger Ruh, Pa., 2733  
 Pillar of Fire, 1711  
 Pillmore, Richard E., \*4535  
 Pillsbury, John D., \*5613

Pinckney, Charles C., letter to, 559  
 Pine, Robert Edge, engraving of Declaration of Independence, 296  
 —, in N. H., 1794; white, 840  
 — Creek Declaration of Independence, 2764  
 — Lake, Wis., reminisc., 3967  
 — Ridge, Miss., Washington Presbyterian Church, 3426  
 Pineapple industry, in Hawaii, 4964  
 Pinel, L., \*5596  
 Pinellas Peninsula, Fla., hist., 3357  
 Pingel, Martha Mary, \*1759  
 Pingree, Hazen S., 4202, 4203  
 Pinhorne family, in N. J., 2554  
 Pinkerton, Allen, and Abraham Lincoln, 605  
 — Academy, Derry, N. H., 1995  
 Pinkett, Harold T., \*281  
 Pinkney, William, letters to and from, 5546; mission to Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 5546  
 Pioche, Nev., reminisc., 4748  
 Pipes, G. H., \*3794, \*3807  
 Pippin, Horace, biog., 2851  
 Pirates, along the Pennsylvania Canal, 2804  
 Piscataqua, N. H., David Thomson in, 1980  
 — Patents, 1973  
 Pithold City, Pa., hist., 2829  
 Pithonian Soc., Univ. of Rochester, 2506  
 Pittsburgh, 2705-2725; Bakewell, Pears, & Co. in, 1815; Thornton Oakley in, 2842; Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, 426  
 — Pirates, 2723  
 Pizzuto, Vincent, 2262  
 Plain Edge School, Hempstead, L. I., 2414  
 Plains Indians, hist., 1775, 1845  
 Planning program in Contra Costa Co., Calif., 4914  
 Plantation houses, in La., 3441, 3442  
 Plantations, in Ala., 3402-3404; in the American colonies, 1744  
 Plants, cultivated, 5119  
 Plastic industry, 931  
 — surgery, hist., 1655  
 Plato gadget clock, 399  
 Platt, Benjamin, biog., 1798  
 — Francis B., \*2519  
 — I. S., 2318  
 Platter, Herbert M., \*4067  
 Plattsburg, Battle of, 2471  
 Plaut, James Sachs, 2527  
 Playing cards, 325  
 Playsted, James Wood, \*2136  
 Pleasant Grove, Utah, hist., 4589  
 Pleasants, Henry, \*2768  
 — Henry, Jr., \*2833  
 — Samuel Augustus, \*576  
 Pleasantville, N. Y., First Methodist Church, 2461  
 Fletcher, David M., \*5260  
 Plum Grove, Ia., Robert Lucas in, 4358  
 — Grove, Kan., Frederick Remington in, 4449  
 — Street Temple, Cincinnati, 4048  
 Plumb, Ralph G., \*4295  
 Plumbe, John, \*4359  
 Plummer, Satterlee Clark, 4366  
 Plunkitt, George Washington, biog., 2364  
 Plural marriages, 4577; and interstate commerce, 1254  
 Pluralism of John Caldwell Calhoun, 587  
 Plymouth, Conn., 2218  
 —, Mass., 2086; Heman Clark in, 2115  
 Plywood industry, 917, 918  
 Pochmann, Henry August, \*3791, \*5519

Poe, Edgar Allan, 1414, \*1422, 1423; and Mary Rogers, 2580; anonymous recollections of, 1434; bibliog., 1422; concept of beauty, 1425; "Dream-Land," 1426; in Reading, Pa., 2812; influence in France, 5483; "Le nore," 1429; "To one in Paradise," 1429; "Ulalume," 1426  
 Poellot, Daniel E., \*4171  
 Pönicke, Herbert, \*5300  
 Poetry, in the U. S., 1420; sense and sensibility in, 1458  
 Poets laureate of States, 1469  
 Pohl, Frederick J., \*2084, \*2161  
 Poinsett, Joel Roberts, 5125  
 Point Belcher, Alaska, shipwrecks, 4940  
 — Hope, Alaska, archeol., 4930  
 Pointe Coupée, La., name of, 3483  
 Poisons, studies of Theodore George Wormley, 1626  
 Poland, 5562-5564  
 Poldevaart, Arie William, \*4616  
 Pole road locomotives, 951  
 Poles, Allegheny Co., Pa., 2705; Boston, 2062, 2073; Calif., 4871, 4882; Minn., 4334; Passaic, N. J., 2579; Phila., 2702; Pittsburgh, 2705, 2725; Tex., 3582; the U. S., 584, 5562-5564; the U. S., bibliog., 186; the U. S., cultural activities, 1216; Wis., 4313  
 Police, in Baltimore, 3029; in Va., 3077  
 Police gazette, 793  
 Police state, and Thomas Jefferson, 496  
 Polish American Congress, \*5564  
 Political activity, Federal regulation of, 618  
 — advertising, on postal envelopes, 316  
 — affiliations and opinions, freedom of silence concerning, 772  
 — behavior, need for cultural comprehension of, 59  
 — conventions, 579  
 — hist., writing of, 52  
 — parties, hist., 524, 565, 588; in Ind., 4078; in Mo., 3778, 3797; in the South, 2980  
 — science, in Michigan State College, 75  
 — scientists: Charles Austin Beard, 140; Francis Lieber, 566  
 — smear, election of 1800, 557  
 — tradition, American, 498  
 Politics in hist., 24  
 Polk, James Knox, \*5236  
 — Leonidas, 1792  
 — W. G., \*3753  
 — Co., Wis., excavations, 4288  
 Polke, William, 1827  
 Poll lists, Morris Co., N. J., 2572  
 Pollard, Lancaster, \*254, \*4710  
 Polleys, Abner Dexter, \*4299  
 Pollitt, Daniel H., \*704  
 Polystyrene plastic, 931  
 Pomerantz, Sidney I., \*98  
 Pomeroy, Earl S., \*1814, \*5618  
 Pomfret, John E., \*2553  
 Pommer, Henry F., \*1437  
 Pomrenze, Seymour J., \*259  
 Pond, Bremer W., \*1554  
 Pontiac, Conspiracy of, 5144  
 —, Mich., Chloe Durkee in, 4245  
 Pony Express at St. Joseph, Mo., 3920  
 Pool, D. de Sola, \*2164, \*2167  
 Poole, C. Knox, \*3449  
 — Earle L., \*2822  
 Pope, Moran, Jr., \*2967  
 Population, excesses, 4918; growth, 1210; Jewish, growth of, 1236; of Mich., 4199; of the South, 2969

- Populism, in Calif., 4788; in Wash. State, 4688  
 Porcelain, antique, 332  
 Porcellian Club, Harvard Univ., 5098  
 Port Arthur, Tex., 3630; hist., 3616; Thomas W. Hughen School for Crippled Children, 3647; reminisc., 3634  
   — Arthur College, Tex., hist., 3637  
   — Dover, Ont., shipping, 5162  
   — Gibson, Miss., census of 1860, 3432  
   — Graham, Alaska, reminisc., 4956  
   — of Baltimore, 3010; of Boston, descr., 2029; of Boston Authority, 3081; of Charleston, 3260; of New Orleans, 3466, 3482; of Pensacola, 3350; of Phila., hist., 2652; of Phila., improvement program, 2704; of San Diego, 4839; of Tampa, 3364  
   — operations, on the English Channel, 5432  
   — Washington, N. Y., Elbert Stannard in, 5584  
 Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947, constitutionality, 1193  
 Porter, David Dixon, procurement of camels, 5275  
   — Eugene O., \*1104, \*3995  
   — George S., biog., 800  
   — Jack, \*3936  
   — Kenneth Wiggins, \*2869  
   — Willard H., \*1878  
   — William Sidney, classical allusions, 1455  
 Porterfield, Austin L., \*520  
   — Robert, 3147  
 Porth, Roland W., \*974  
 Portland, Ore., Joseph Kelly in, 4734; prostitution, 4733; sewage projects, 4737; suburban zone, 4729  
   — (Ore.) Federation of Women's Organizations, 4709  
 Portrait painters, 18th century, 1512  
 Portsmouth, N. H., John S. Blunt in, 1933; Israel Warburton Putnam in, 1905  
   — Peace Conference, 5587  
 Portuguese, in R. I., 2162  
 Posey, Walter B., \*3426, \*3653  
 Posin, J. A., \*5701  
 Possum Holler, in the Ozarks, reminisc., 3829  
 Post of Arkansas, 3818  
 Post Office Dept. (U. S.), \*4275  
 Postcards, picture, 326  
 Postage stamps, commemorative, 493; designs, 5048; designs and proofs, 397; essays and proofs, catalogues, 386, 394; essays and proofs, mss. of Henry G. Mandell and Arthur M. Travers on, 11; hist., 784; ink for printing, 379; issue of 1861, 788; referring to Antarctica, 398, 5086; referring to Hawaii, 4963; referring to N. Y., 784; referring to Panama, 2365; referring to the Philippine Islands, 4976, 4977  
 Postal envelopes, campaign advertising on, 316; hist., 787; photographs on, 318  
   — service, 775; aerial, 812; and railroads, 780; between Canada and the U. S., 5145; between Germany and the U. S., 5526, 5527; in Alaska, 4917; in Colo., 4537, 4539; in Detroit, 4209; in Europe, 5330; in Hawaii, 4963; in Mich., 4231; in Miss., 3433; in N. M., 4652; in N. Y. C., 2340; in Okla., 1800, 3836; in S. C., 3272; in Samoa, 4917; in the Confederate States of America, 2919; in the Philippine Islands, 4936; in the Philippine Islands, biblog., 227; in the Southwest, 5227; in the West, 3917; in Wash. State, 1800; in Wis., 67, 4275  
 Postell, Willia Dosite, \*2911  
 Posters, of Vacuum Oil Co., 322  
 Postvocalic /r/ in S. C., 3234  
 Potato industry, in Aroostook Co., Me., 1960  
 Potawatomi Indians, in Ia., 4376; in Ind., 1827  
 Potofsky, Jacob S., \*1703  
 Potomac River, descr., 2986  
 Potter, Agnes M., \*4705  
   — Charles Francis, \*270  
   — David Morris, \*50, \*3273  
   — Ellen C., \*4150  
   — John Fox, duel, 3175  
   — Marion E., 47  
   — Pitman, B., \*51  
   — Co., Pa., 2817  
 Pottery, antique, 332, 334  
 Potts, Abbie Findlay, \*99  
 Pough, F. H., \*2520  
 Poultry industry, 919  
 Pound, Arthur, \*636  
   — Louise, \*4415, \*4417  
   — Roscoe, \*183  
 Pounder, G. H., \*3010  
 Poundstone, Homer Clark, biog., 1330  
 Powder horn carved by William Starling, 2411  
 Powdermill House, Scarsdale, N. Y., 2455  
 Powel, Lydia B., \*100  
 Powell, Alden L., \*2973  
   — Arthur G., \*3297  
   — Edmund, \*1071  
   — Jerome, \*697  
   — John Wesley, services of Jacob Hamblin to, 3905  
   — Lawrence Clark, \*4895  
   — Lewis F., Jr., \*3070  
   — Richard, in Amherst Co., Va., 3085  
   — William Henry, \*5678  
   — William S., \*3054  
   — family, 3085  
 Powers, Alfred, \*4678, \*4694  
   — James H., \*674  
   — Leonard Stewart, \*3208  
   — of attorney in La., 3458  
   — Shell Heap, Kingston, Mass., excavations, 2083  
 Powhatan Algonkian Indians, in Va., 3081  
 Powlson, William L., \*212  
 Pownall, Thomas, 295  
 Pragmatism, and law, 714  
 Prael, Augustus J., \*1263  
*Prairie Blume*, Fayette Co., Tex., 3584  
 Prairies, food and water supply, 3895; of southern Mich., 4233  
 Prakke, H. J., \*5434  
 Pratt, Caroline, \*2369  
   — Daniel, Jr., biog., 2129  
   — Fletcher, \*486, \*1473, \*2924, \*2925, \*5280, \*5337, \*5599  
   — Julius W., \*5678  
   — Orville C., biog., 4680  
 Prayer of Geoge Smith Patton, Jr., for fair weather 5505  
 Praz, Mario, \*5551  
 Prediction of elections, 758  
 Premature burial, devices to prevent, 1628  
 Prendergast, Maurice, \*1342  
   — William B., \*1279  
 Prentiss, Daniel Webster, Sr., 3167  
 Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., Board of Foreign Missions, 1710  
   — Church in the U. S. A., Theological Seminary, 1710  
 Presbyterians, 120, 1710, 1712, 1717; hist., 1670; in Ala., 3409; in Alaska, 1853, 1856; in Ark., 3831; in China, 5681; in Conn., 5681; in Ky., 3653; in La., 3449; in Mexico, 5250; in Mich., 4201, 4239, 4242; in Miss., 2905, 3426, 3429, 3439; in Mo., 3785; in N. C., 2986,



2987, 3209, 3225; in N. J., 2552, 2566, 2582; in N. Y. C., 2310; in New Eng., 1924; in New Orleans, 3480; in Ohio, 4012, 4031; in Okla., 2905, 3856, 3876; in S. C., 2882, 2987, 3264, 3271, 3276; in San Francisco, 4804; in Tenn., 2882, 3653; in the West, 1853, 1856; in Va., 2985, 3058, 3144; in Wash., D. C., 3176; in Wash. State, 4705, 4730; in Wis., 4300; missions, 3209, 5681; union with Congregationalists, 1690

Prescott, Frank W., \*2881

Presents to Indians in the Old Northwest, 3952

Preservation of mss., 44

Presidency of the U. S., 580; administration during 1789, 541; biog., 525, 545; candidacies of military heroes, 567; chinaware in the White House, 3185; election, 538, 579; iconography, 544; liberal tradition, 542; nominations made in Pa., 2635; office and powers, 532; reminisce., 2336; right to deny Congress access to executive records, 530; subdelegation of administrative authority, 670; vacancies and the Electoral College, 535; wives of Presidents, 547

*President Warfield* (ship), 976

Presidential synthesis of U. S. hist., 16

Presidio del Norte, Tex., hist., 3535

*Presque Isle* (ship), 5650

Presser, Theodore, biog., 1570

Preston, Stuart, \*2370

Presumptions, in N. Y., 2259

Pretzel industry, in Reading, Pa., 2821

Prevost, Honorius, \*1962

Price, Daniel O., \*1239

— Marcus W., \*2992

— Norman, biog., 2368

— Richard, and America, 5392

— William, \*4813

Prices, consumers', 1114; discrimination and antitrust laws, 1129; discrimination and the Robinson-Patman Act, 1128; in Pa., 2619; of beef cattle, 881; of gasoline, 1131; regulation, 1141; regulation by Office of Price Administration, 1138; regulation of metal prices, 1136

Prichard, Walter, \*3448

Pride of origin, 1895

Priestley, Alice E. A., \*2473

— J. B., \*1818

— Joseph, and Northumberland, Pa., 2837; and William George Waring, 1630

Prieto Yemo, Guillermo, \*5233

Primary school, 1379

Primitive landscape painting, 301

— Hall, West Bradford, Pa., 2741

Prince, Le Baron Bradford, biog., 1794

— Oliver Hillhouse, 3307

— Thomas, \*2092; biog., 2092

— William, 1794; works on horticulture, 421

— William, II, 1794

— William Robert, 1794; works on horticulture, 421

— George's Co., Md., militia, 3038

Princeton, N. J., as capital of the U. S., 1799

—, Battle of (1777), 2571

— Univ., Nicholas Biddle in, 2577; biology in, 2576; carillon, 1590; Samuel Davies in, 2566; hist., 2562

Principia (school), St. Louis, Mo., 1883

— College of Liberal Arts, Elsau, Ill., 1883

Pringle, Henry F., \*52, \*3105

— Katherine, \*3105

Printers, public, 776

Printers (by name): James D. Bemis, 2464; Benjamin Franklin, 2654; Hugh Gaine, 196; John Francis Holme, 801; George Cannon Lambert, 4571; John

Horace McFarland, 2839; Carl Purington Rollins, 2205; Isalah Thomas, 2103

Printing, 774; in Boston, 2044, 2045, 2055; in Calif., 4853; in Detroit, 4210; in Mass., 2103; in N. H., 1982; in N. Y., 2464; in N. Y. C., 2379; in New Haven, 2205; in Pa., 2660; in Phila., 2688; in Tex., 213; in Utah, 4571; printing press, 371; typographical widow, 827

Prior, William Matthew, biog., 1936

Prisoners of war, Belgium, 5349; Boston, 2056; Germany, 5338, 5349, 5534, 5535; Italy, 5553; Japan, 5665; Manila, 4991; Ohio, 3730; S. C., 3272; the Philippine Islands, 4982, 4989; Utah, 4566

Prisons and prisoners, Colo., 4520; Ia., 4372; Mass., 2152; Md., 3020; Nev., 4744; Okla., 3875; Pa., 2606; Phila., 2674; San Antonio, 3533

Pritchard, Tattall R., Jr., \*5439

Pritchett, Charles Herman, \*741, \*762

— John Perry, \*469

Privacy, in physician-patient relations, 778; law of, 829; right of, 798, 799

Private enterprise, Govt. financing of, 514

Privateers, in the War of 1812, 300

Privilege tax, in Tenn., 3747

Prize fighting, iconography, 1261

— money, 1293

Probate claims, in Fla., 3336

— records, Trumbull Co., Ohio, 4002

Production, and energy output, 869

Productivity, of farm workers, 905; of the steel industry, 912

Profit sharing, and collective bargaining, 1187

Progressive education, 2369

Prohibition of lawful assembly, 743

Pronghorn antelope, 3944

Propaganda, and business, 790; and the free society, 810; and the Women's Army Corps, 1368; in the Philippine Islands, 4981; Japanese, 4982

Property assessments, equality in, 1009

— disposal, illegal conditions and limitations on, 1023

Proportional representation, in Boulder, Colo., 4560; in N. Y. C., 2383

Proskauer, J. M., \*2164

Prosperity and war, 512

Prostitution, in Portland, Ore., 4733

Protestantism, 1697; hist., 1669; in Chester, Conn., 2211; in Fla., 3334; migration westward, 3896; missions, 4916; missions in Hawaii, 4968

Providence, R. I., 2168-2179; Paulina Wright Davis in, 274

— Art Club, 2169

— Medical Assoc., 2176, 2177

Provincetown, Mass., reminisce., 2150

Provisional Army of the U. S. (1799-1800), 1305

Prucha, F. Paul, \*4329

Prufer, Julius F., \*524

Pruzan, Howard P., \*4690

Pryor, J. C., \*4367

— Roger A., duel, 3175

Psalm book (1774), 2301

Psychiatrists: Abraham Arden Brill, 1649, 1650; Smith Ely Jelliffe, 1645, 1648; Richard Henry Hutchings, 1639; Ernst Simmel, 1661

Psychiatry, hist., 4174

Psychic communications from Patience Worth, 3808

Psychological warfare, 5108

Psychologists: James McKeen Cattell, 1632; William James, 2048

- Psychology, and military proficiency, 1365; in World War II, 1360, 1369; of children, 1657
- Psychosomatic medicine, and Smith Ely Jelliffe, 1648
- Puaaiki, Batimea, 4968
- Public administration, during 1789, 541; in Tenn., 3752; in the South, 2973
- assistance, and social work, 1253
- corporations, liability, 708
- defender system, 745
- health, and the Civil War, 1249; and the germ theory, 1252; and the U. S. Navy, 4918; Federal grants for, 1257; in Ky., 3696; in Providence, R. I., 2179; reform, 1251
- information, motion pictures for, 1507
- lands, 875
- opinion, and elections, 9; and foreign policy, 5028; and Southern newspapers, 2935; in World War II, 832; registration of groups influencing, 825
- range, and conservation, 3942
- relations, and Booker T. Washington, 796
- utilities, in Okla., 3846; rates and values, 1039; regulation, 1117
- welfare, in Colo., 4520; in Vt., 1999
- Publicity, and Herbert Clark Hoover, 819
- Publishers, in N. Y. C., 2292; of childrens' books, 2292
- Publishers (by name): Lydia Bailey, 1416; Belford, Clarke, & Co., 4127; Cyrus Hermann Kotschmar Curtis, 794; Walter Evans Edge, 623; Robert Fergus, 219; Donald Friede, 814; Frank Ernest Gannett, 804; John George Homan, 2788; I. S. Platt, 2318; Theodore Presser, 1570; Christopher Sower I, 2660; Christopher Sower II, 2660; Ticknor & Fields, 3966; D. Van Nostrand Co., 2323; Halsey W. Wilson and the H. W. Wilson Co., 47, 49, 71, 235
- Publishers' Assoc., N. Y., 2329
- best sellers, 8
- Publishing industry, music, 1564; quarter books, 1482
- Pueblo Indians, ethnology, 221; in N. M., 4627; mummy of the Weaver, 4667
- Puerperal infection, 1622
- Puerto Rico, 5010-5022; in World War II, 5288; Office of the Historical Index, \*5010; Protestant missions in, 4916; sugar trade, 1140
- Rico, Univ. of, Robert Morss Lovett in, 1763
- Puget Sound, views, 4698
- Pulaski, Casimir, 5562
- , Va., Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133
- Puleston, W. D., \*5023
- Pulsipher, John, \*4470
- Pulverized coal, burning of, 4324
- Purcell, Richard J., \*5409
- Purdue Univ., study of motion pictures, 86
- Puritanism, and Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1937; and John Greenleaf Whittier, 1935
- Purvis, Robert, \*2694
- Pusey, Caleb, house of, 2727
- William W., III, 5531
- Put-in-Bay, Ohio, ice industry, 4060
- Putman, Cal, on Leon Creek, Tex., 3595
- Harve, on Leon Creek, Tex., 3595
- Putnam, Alfred P., \*2120
- Elizabeth, \*1905
- Israel Warburton, search for a pastorate, 1905
- Rufus, as an engineer, 1284
- Co., N. Y., 2449
- Quabog Indians, 2093
- Quaife, Milo Milton, \*1839, \*4211, \*5236
- Quakers, as botanists, 1604; in Calif., 4827; in Va., 3103
- Qualla Reservation, N. C., 3224
- Quarles, Benjamin, \*581, \*582
- Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army, activities in Algiers and Morocco, 5577; activities in World War II, 5102, bakery companies, Third Army ETO, 5345
- Quattlebaum, Charles Albert, \*1398
- Paul, \*3238
- family, in S. C., 3238
- Quayle, William A., theory and practice of preaching, 3982
- Quebec, John André in, 5148
- Quetico-Superior, 5198
- Quezon, Manuel Luis, biog., 4975; memorandum to, 4980
- Quill and Dagger Soc., Cornell Univ., 2524
- Quilts, and quilters, 356; exhibitions, 355; hand-made white elegance, 360; hist., 340
- Quimby, George I., \*5156
- Quin, Mike (Paul William Ryan), 1180
- Quinby, William Emory, 636
- Quincy, Ethel B., \*2157
- , Mass., railroad accidents, 2146
- Quinine, and malaria, 3783
- Quitman, John Anthony, biog., 1804; in Tex., 3551
- Quoque, L. I., wrecks off, 2416
- Quynn, Dorothy Mackay, \*3040
- R. N. Rice* (ship), 5185
- Rabb, John W., \*3283
- Raber, Nellie M., \*4002
- Rabinowitz, Benjamin, \*1699
- Rabon, Gloria, \*978
- Rabun Co., Ga., hist., 3308
- Rabuske, Theodore, 3256
- Races, 1235; and suffrage in the South, 2976; discrimination in housing, 1232; in American hist., 1198; in Atlanta, Ga., 1892; in Dallas, Tex., 1892; in Dayton, Ohio, 1892; in Hawaii, 4966; in the South, 2969; in Wild Rose, Wis., 4310; restrictive covenants, 1219, 1234; restrictive covenants and the Constitution, 1224
- Rachal, William M. E., \*3149
- Radar, experiments with, 1350
- Radbill, Samuel X., \*2668
- Radeliffe College, hist., 2063
- Radecki, Sigismund von, \*5299
- Radio, 831, 1504; and hist. teaching, 79; defamation by, 818, 824; economic aspects of regulation, 813
- licensees, 826; right of reply to defamation, 821
- Radnor, Pa., Griffith Hughes in, 5203
- Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, biog., 1612
- Rag dolls, 373
- Ragan, Jennie Lee, \*1561
- Ragtime, Scott Joplin and, 1580
- Railroad engineers: Grenville M. Dodge, 3916; David Jones Fant, Sr., 2994; Henry Farnam, 939; Charles Frederick Beals Haskell, 3940; George Washington Whistler, 5697
- hist., in N. J., 6; writing of, 43
- locomotives, design, 943, 960; design of the *Ariel*, 948; locomotive built by Peter Cooper (1829), 940; locomotives running on poles, 951; manufacture, 973, 2482, 2498, 2500
- yards, in N. Y. C., 2366; Selkirk Yard, Albany, N. Y., 2536
- Railroads, 945; accidents in Quincy, Mass., 2146; and lumbering, 4257; and mail, 780; bridges, 941; engrav.

ings, 1523; design of equipment, 977; discrimination in freight rates, 952; freight rates in the South, 2966, 2967; Govt. lending, 980; hand cars made in Kalamazoo, Mich., 4262; interest rates of securities, 1038; land grant, Calif. and Ore., 4681; land grants and mineral ownership, 4503; locomotive feed water heater, 942; reorganization, 984; tank cars, 947; through service, 954

Railroads (by name): Alaska RR, 4951; Argentine Central Rwy., 4559; Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe RR, 3927, 3931, 3934; Baltimore & Ohio Chicago Terminal Railroad Co., 4142; Baltimore & Ohio RR, 950, 3048; Boston & Providence RR, 1938; Bridgton & Harrison Rwy., 1966; Brownville, Fort Kearney, & Pacific RR, 4427; Burlington RR, 3939; California Western RR, 4909; California Western RR and Navigation Co., 4911; Camden & Atlantic RR, 2583; Central RR of New Jersey, 2243; Chicago & North Western Rwy., 3910, 3911; Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 273; Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, & Pacific RR, 3907; Denver & Rio Grande RR, 4595; Edaville RR, 2153; Galena & Chicago Union RR, 4139; Great Northern Rwy. Co., 3940; Gulf, Mobile, & Ohio Rwy., 1869; Illinois Central RR, 1843, 1855; Jamestown, Westfield, & Northwestern Rwy., 2532; Jersey Central RR, 2586; Leavenworth, Kansas, & Western Rwy., 4447; Louisville & Nashville RR, 3734; Midland Terminal Rwy. Co., 4557; Missouri & Arkansas RR, 3825; Missouri, Kansas, & Texas Rwy., 2942, 4454; Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis RR, 2912, 3655; Nevada Northern RR, 4749; New York Central RR, 2260; New York, Chicago, & St. Louis RR, 1875; New York, Susquehanna, & Western RR, 2594; Nickel Plate Road, 1875; Norfolk & Virginia Beach RR, 3138; Northern RR of New Hampshire, 1991; Panama RR Co., 5004; Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, 2590; Rapid City, Black Hills, & Western RR, 4411; Reading RR, 2807; Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac RR Co., 3150; Rio Grande Southern RR, 4553; Rock Island RR, 939; Sacketts Harbor & Saratoga RR, 2501; St. Augustine & Palatka Rwy. Co., 3366; St. Louis-San Francisco Rwy., 3860; San Diego & Arizona Eastern Rwy., 4906; Seekonk Co., 1938; Shepaug Valley RR Co., 2229; Shore Fast Line, 2597; Silverton RR Co., 4553; South Pacific Coast RR, 4888; Southern Pacific of Mexico, 5254; Southern Pacific RR, 1881; Southern Pacific RR, Clouderoft Branch, 4656; Temiscouata Rwy., 5190; Union Pacific RR, 3916; Utica & Black River RR Co., 2508; Virginia & Truckee Rwy., 1743; Washington & Old Dominion RR, 3143; Yreka Western RR, 4896

Railroads (by place): Ala., 2956; Ark., 2956, 3811, 3824; Bad Axe, Mich., 4246; Calif., 4897, 4898; Chicago, 4137; Colo., 4520, 4525, 4542; Fla., 3369; Ia., 4367, 4390; Ky., 3734; Milwaukee, 4304; N. J., 2583; N. Y., 2508; New Eng., 1932; Ohio, 3995, 4036; Okla., 3872; Pa., 2818; Schenectady, 2482, 2500; Southwest, 1850; Va., 3067; West, 3938, 3947

Railway Express Agency, 944

— lunch counters, 949

— Operating Battalion, 727th, 5284

— post office electric lines, N. Y. C., 2340

— Service, Military, 5313

Rain, Talbot, \*3508

Rainey, Froelich Gladstone, \*4930

Raleigh, Walter, expeditions to N. C., 3212

—, N. C., Haywood Hall, 3216; newspapers, 3219

Ralston, N. M., diamond field, 4641

— Purina Co., St. Louis, 3803

Ramage press in Calif., 4853

Rambo, Ormond, Jr., \*2235

— Peer Gunnarsson, 2235

— family, 2235

Rammelkamp, Julian, \*2175

Ramos, Manuel Rodriguez, \*5014

Ramsay, Dagmar Ruin, \*4224

— John, \*392, \*1523, \*2222, \*4041

— Co., Minn., medicine, 4336

Ranch in White, Neb., 4429

Rancho Azusa de Duarte, Calif., 4816

Randall, Mrs. Dwight T., \*4256

— James G., \*146; on Abraham Lincoln, 50

— John Herman, Jr., \*1667

— Ruth Painter, \*1761

Randolph, Corliss Fitz, \*2320

— Courtney, \*4787

— Edmund, \*552

— Mabel, \*247

— Martha (Jefferson), \*3066; biog., 3061

— Vance, \*53

— Wassell, \*3100

— Co., Ill., marriage records, 4163

— Co., Ind., 4073

— Twp., Crawford Co., Pa., John Brown in, 2801

Range, Willard, \*3315

Rankin, Rebecca Browning, \*230, \*2282, \*2357

Ransom, Jay Ellis, \*4741, \*4938

— William L., \*2334

Ransome, Jack Clifford, \*4055, \*4057

Rapid City, Black Hills, & Western RR, 4411

Rapp, Frederick, letters to, 2796

Rappists, in Economy, Pa., 1808; in Harmony, Ind., 1808

Rapport, Leonard, \*5329

Rashid, Baddia J., \*693

Rasputin, Grigori Efimovich, biog., 5700

Rastell, John, geographical knowledge of America, 5367

Ratchford, B. U., \*2973, \*5085

Rathje, Theron L., \*975

Rathvon, Nathaniel Peter, Jr., \*3161

Ratliff, Marshall, 3643

— William Kent, \*1158

Rattlesnake Point, N. M., structures at, 4626

Rauch, Basil, \*5210

Raup, H. F., \*4796

— R. Bruce, \*4000

Ravenscroft, John Stark, \*3217

Rawlings, John, 1985

— Mary, \*3119

— Manufacturing Co., St. Louis, 1269

Rawson, Geoffrey, \*1311

Ray, Cyrus N., \*3490

— Ellie Roberts, \*1306

Rayback, Joseph G., \*583, \*2635, \*3096

Rayburn, Otto Ernest, \*3654

Raymond, Percy E., \*2032

Raynal, Guillaume Thomas, 5455

Razos, Manuel R., \*4984

Reactionary tendencies in American literary science, 1471

Reading, Mass., Daniel Pratt in, 2129

—, Pa., Frederick Christopher Bischoff in, 2784;

clockmakers, 2757; hist., 2746; Gottlob Jungmann

in, 2779; Edgar Allan Poe in, 2812; pretzel industry,

2821; proposed wintering of Army in, 2767; views,

2783, 2799; Young Women's Christian Assoc., 2844

- Reading RR, 2807  
 Recession of 1937-38, 521  
 Rechlin, Friedrich, 1865  
 Recht, Oscar Camille, \*3181  
 Recidivist statutes, court treatment of, 755  
 Recife, Brazil, Fourth Fleet at, 5280  
 Reck, Franklin Mering, \*3986  
 Recording of deeds in Mass., 2016  
 Records, and business hist., 34; executive, 550, 697; microfilms from Europe, 282; of courts, 26; of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 273; of the French Northwest, 262; of the Northwest Territory, 268; of Va., 260; preservation, 13  
 Red Cross, in the Philippine Islands, 4990  
 Red Paint People, in Me., 1952, 1953, 2003; in Vt., 2003  
 — River, Okla. and Tex., as a boundary, 2904; Freeman expedition to, 2891; hist., 3538  
 Redeployment, 1362  
 Redfern, Jim, \*3936  
 Redhibition, in La., 3452  
 Redwood, N. Y., glassware industry, 2484  
 Reece, Raymond J., \*4098  
 Reed, Deward Homan, \*4622  
 — Elmer, \*4950  
 — Erik K., \*4460, \*4461  
 — George M., \*2877  
 — James Alexander, biog., 647  
 — John A., \*3189  
 — Ora Eddleman, \*3861  
 Reed-Rydnowski, James F., biog., 4882  
 Reeds Spring, Mo., hist., 3794  
 Reedy, Joe, \*3614  
 Reeher, Perry L., \*2634  
 Reese, Albert, \*2215  
 — Charles L., Jr., \*2242  
 Reeve, Frank Driver, \*4618  
 — Juliet, \*4456  
 Reeves, John Powell, in Macao, 5685  
 Reformed Church, Mich., 5434; N. J., 2241; N. Y., 2241, 2436; N. Y. C., 2301  
 Regional drama, 1486  
 — educ., and interstate compacts, 501  
 — hist., value of, 28  
 — novel, in La., 3455  
 Regionalism, developmental aspect of, 22  
 Reichelderfer, Harry, \*5806  
 Reid, Andrew, 3000  
 — Bessie M., \*3634  
 — Russell, \*4404, \*4407  
 — William, letters to, 3218  
 Reidy, John J., Jr., \*1146  
 Reilly, David M., \*2192  
 Reis, Claire R., \*1591  
 Reisner, Edward H., \*129  
 Rejections for military service, 1664  
 Religion, 1665, 1668, 1677; and Abraham Lincoln, 1691; and educ., 1683; and science, 1629, 1708; in Colo., 4520; in the American colonies, 1744; in Va., 3052; of Indians, 5223; of Negroes, 1719; of Woodrow Wilson, 5062; sects, 1666, 1715  
 Religions and churches, 1665-1729  
 Religious autobiographies, 1703  
 — educ., 1678  
 — freedom, and Jehovah's Witnesses, 1724  
 — revival, in French Europe, 5296  
 Remenyl, Joseph, \*5297  
 Remington, Frederick, in Kan., 4449, 4450  
 — Typewriter, 884  
 Remmlein, Madaline Kinter, \*1087  
 Renaud, Etienne B., \*4665  
 Reno Gang, 4108  
 Rensch, Ethel Grace (Heald), \*4752  
 — Hero Eugene, \*4752  
 Rensselaer, Kilian van, estate in New Netherlands, 2436  
 Rensselaerswyck, N. Y., 2426  
 Rentz, John N., \*5638  
 Repeating offenders, 755  
 Repp, Arthur C., \*3601  
 Repplier, Agnes, \*2695  
 Reppy, Alison, \*2249  
 Republican Party, and Thomas Corwin, 592; early hist., 588; hist., 657; in Mo., 3778  
 — Valley, Kan., Hopewellian remains, 4440  
 Res ipsa loquitur, in Tex., 3520  
 — judicata, 705  
 Rese, Frederick, 1687  
 Reserve, N. M., reminisc., 4655  
 Resnick, Nathan, \*3182  
 Retroactive legislation, constitutionality, 1193  
 Revel, James, \*3089  
 Reveley, Paul J., \*5125  
 Reverchon, Julien, 2895  
 Revere, Paul, silverware made for Lucretia (Chandler) Murray, 2039; engraving of Harvard, 2040  
 Revolution, and Setauket, L. I., 2407; Catholics in, 1676; constitutional hist., 479; half-pay applications, Essex Co., N. J., 2575; hist., 481; in Mass., 2107; Jewish Loyalists in, 1209; N. Y. C. during, 2299; smallpox in, 1287; soldiers buried in Pa., 2762, 2763; soldiers in N. Y., 2255; soldiers in Va., 3063; veterans' pension applications, 1283, 1288; veterans' pension applications, in Mo., 3770  
 Revolution, personal narratives: Epaphras Bull, 1899  
 Revolution of 1848, 5475-5477, 5523; and Carl Schurz, 5307  
 Revolver, and Samuel Colt, 388, 862; first cartridge, 383; "tie-up," 385  
 Rey, Agapito, \*4604  
 Reyburn, Robert, 3167  
 Reyes, Isabelos de los Jr., \*4978  
 Reynolds, A. R., \*4314  
 — Alice Hecker, \*5523  
 — John, \*5066  
 — R. R., \*3832  
 — Whitman M., \*1606  
 Rezanov, Nicolai Petrovich, Baron, engagement in Calif., 4798  
 Rhetorical doctrines, of William Holmes McGuffey, 1428  
 Rhode Island, 2154-2183; and Australian trade, 5612  
 — Island Historical Soc., and the John Brown house, 2173  
 Rhodes, James Ford, \*125  
 — Kale, in Utah, 4597  
 Riback, William H., \*2047  
 Rice, Foster Wild, \*1897  
 — Howard C., Jr., \*531  
 — John L., \*1254  
 Rich, Daniel Catton, \*1557  
 Richard, Gabriel, and the Univ. of Michigan, 4196  
 Richards, A., \*1602  
 — Eugene S., \*3841  
 — George W., \*120  
 — John, house of, 4312  
 — O. H., \*3867, \*3869  
 — Samuel, biog., 1544  
 — Samuel Horace, \*2547  
 — Wilfrid Gladstone, \*1008  
 — William Alford, biog., 4500  
 — William C., \*4225

Richardson, Edgar Preston, \*293, \*1521, \*1527, \*1546  
 — James R., \*3689  
 — Robert K., \*4322  
 — Toney, \*4672  
 — William H., \*328  
 Richelieu River, 5151  
 Richmond, William, 3908  
 —, Va., 2886; John Harvey Darrell in, 2989; William James Hubbard in, 3127; Virginia House, 3145  
 —, Fredericksburg, & Potomac RR Co., 3150  
 Richmondtown, Staten Island, N. Y., Voorlezer's House, 2288  
 Rickard, Garrett E., \*1379  
 Ricord-Madianna, Jean Baptiste, biog., 5042  
 Riddle, Donald Wayne, \*4123  
 Ridge, John Rollin, on Joaquin Murieta, 4780  
 Ridgecrest, N. C., Southern Baptist Assembly, 3227  
 Ridgely, Nicholas, \*2859  
 — family, 2859  
 Ridgely-Nevitt, Cedric, \*5302  
 Ridgeway, Gordon B., \*4688  
 Ridgway, Arthur, \*4520  
 Riege, John Hicks, \*2184  
 Riegel, Robert Edgar, \*467  
 Riel, Louis, 5186  
 Riesenfeld, Stefan A., \*683  
 Riethmayer, Leo C., \*4533  
 Rifle Assoc., National, 1264  
 — match in N. J., 2596  
 Rifles, 2134; antique, 352, 391; breech-loading, 2769  
 Riggs, Henry E., \*636  
 — John M., \*2224  
 Riggs' disease, 2224  
 Right to strike, 1147  
 Rightmyer, Nelson Waite, \*1671, \*3006  
 Riker, Ben, \*4065  
 — Charles Cook, \*2534  
 Riley, Edward M., \*3117  
 Rinehart, William Henry, \*5311, 5547, 5548  
 Ringgold Barracks, Tex., 3579  
 Rio Grande River, death of, 5229; descr., 3505; folklore, 5220  
 — Grande Southern RR, 4553  
 — Grande Valley, 3530; citrus fruit industry, 3636; collection of colonial art objects, 290; Mexicans, 5259; sedimentation, 4645  
 Riordan, Marguerite, \*4540  
 Riordan, William L., \*2364  
 Ripley, Vernetta Snyder, \*4878  
 Ripton, Jean Ann, \*732  
 Risch, Erna, \*94  
 Rist, Martin, \*4520  
 Rister, Carl Coke, \*3853  
 Ritchie, Andrew Jackson, \*3308  
 — Oscar W., \*1256  
 — William A., \*2422  
 Rittenhouse, Jack De Vere, \*366  
 Riverhead Town, L. I., hist., 2395  
 Roads and highways, and national defense, 1003; limited-access, 988; safety, 959, 2646; traffic engineering, 983  
 Roads and highways (by name): Butterfield Overland Stage Route, 3917; National Road (U.S. 40), 1789; Old Spanish Trail, 3884; Oregon Trail, 3899, 4510; Santa Fe Trail, 3893  
 Roads and highways (by place): Ark., 3817; Burma, 5691; Calif., 4787; Idaho, 4469; Ky., 3689; Mont., 4469; N. M., 4652; N. Y. C., 2388; Neb., 4420; Pa., 2646, 2733, 2735, 2802; Vt., 1998, 2005; Wyo., 4469

Roanoke, Va., steel industry, 3126  
 — colonies, 3212  
 Robaa, Tunisia, action at, 5578  
 Robbins, Sidney M., \*1001  
 Robe, William Bay, in Okla., 3861  
 — family, 3861  
 Robert, Christopher R., house built by, 2415  
 Roberts, B. S., 4391  
 — Chalmers McGeah, \*3169  
 — Frank H. H., \*1769  
 — Frank H. H., Jr., \*4520  
 — George Evan, 626; obit., 625  
 — N. R., \*391  
 — Sim, \*3936  
 — Thomas Franklin, \*4407  
 Robertson, Elizabeth Wells, \*340  
 — George, biog., 3100  
 — Leroy, \*4579  
 — William J., \*3301  
 Robeson, Paul, and Negro protest, 1595  
 Robin, Toni, \*895  
 Robinson, David Moore, \*5569  
 — Donald B., \*834, \*1149, \*1164, \*5506  
 — Duncan W., \*3498  
 — Edwin Arlington, 1423; bibliog., 167; biog., 1453  
 — Enoch, glass-pressing machine, 2126  
 — Everett N., \*1901  
 — Frederick B., \*2142  
 — G. D., \*4936  
 — Lina H., \*3213  
 — Lura, \*3467  
 — Margaret McCord, \*2450  
 — Paschal, obit., 5278  
 — Timothy W., \*1967  
 — Walton L., \*5664, \*5666  
 — William Hedges, Jr., \*4520  
 — William Wilcox, \*4756  
 Robinson-Patman Act (1936), 1128, 1129, 1135  
 Robitzer, J. P., sketch of Pittsburgh, 2720  
 Robottl, Frances Diane, \*2088  
 Rochester, John Cornelius, \*2471  
 —, N. Y., James Augustus Bennett in, 4618; bibliog., 180; George Eastman in, 2533; Edwin Augustus Fisher in, 1909; lit., 2511; woman's rights, 2496; Woman's Rights Convention (1848), 2502  
 —, Univ. of, Delphic and Pithonian Societies, 2506; Eastman School of Music, 2534  
 — Engineering Soc., \*2525  
 Rock Island, Ill., anecdotes, 3960; Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, 4175; teaching of hist., 102; U. S. Arsenal, 4184  
 — Island RR, 939  
 — Springs, Wyo., 3894  
 Rockefeller, John Davison, 880  
 — Institute, N. Y. C., Simon Flexner in, 1646  
 Rockets, experiments of Robert Hutchings Goddard 1343  
 Rockfellow, John A., \*3632  
 Rockford College, Rockford, Ill., 99  
 Rockingham, Vt., district school, 2004  
 Rockport, Mass., house of Job Lane, 2100  
 Rockton, Ill., Alva S. Krotz in, 4189  
 Rockville Centre, L. I., battle, 2406  
 Rocky Mountain States, 4460-4480  
 — Mountains, 4468  
 Rodabaugh, James H., \*54, \*454  
 Rodgers, Cleveland, \*230, \*2282, \*2357  
 — John, 5671



- Rodman, Jane, \*4164  
 Rodney, Richard S., \*2852  
 — family, in Del., 2861  
 Roe, Wellington, \*1144  
 Roelker, William Greene, \*2181  
 Roemer, Ferdinand, 2895  
 Roer River, Germany, crossing, 5539  
 Rogel, Juan, biog., 5122  
 Rogers, Fred B., \*4876  
 — Henry H., collection of ship models, 401  
 — Mary, murder of, 2580  
 — Richard R., \*285  
 — Robert, 5142  
 — William Garland, \*1468  
 — William H., \*3335  
 Rogers's Rangers, uniforms, 5142  
 Roget, Marie, murder of, 2580  
 Rohan, Jack, \*862  
 Rohde, William L., \*2366  
 Rohrer, Max, \*5518  
 Roi-Namur, Kwajalein Atoll, naval gunfire, 5645  
 Roinert, Guy F., \*2632  
 Rokowef, Nev., 3894  
 Rolfe, Richard C., \*2126  
 Roll, Charles, \*574  
 Rolling Fork Baptist Church, Nelson Co., Ky., 3712  
 Rollins, Carl Purington, \*2205  
 — Philip Ashton, as a cowboy, 1870; bibliog., 240;  
 collection of Western Americana, 239  
 Rollinson, John K., \*3936, \*4515  
 Romance Land, Colo., 4536  
 — languages, 3999; teaching, 2065  
 Romanov, Alexis, visit to U. S., 5699  
 Romberg, Annie, \*3584  
 Romer, Alfred Sherwood, \*2041  
 Romig, Emily Craig, \*4945  
 Ronnenberg, Harold A., \*4344  
 Rooker, —, 295  
 Roosa, De Loies, peddler's cries, 4228  
 — Jenny, peddler's cries, 4228  
 Roose, Kenneth D., \*521  
 — Robert W., \*908  
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 492, \*494; and Rexford  
 G. Tugwell, 662; and the Supreme Court, 762; and  
 World War II, 5104; biog., 632, 633, 652; death, 653;  
 domestic life, 3193; folklore concerning death of, 677;  
 foreign policy (1941), 5097; health, 653; ideology, 498;  
 in Ga., 3327; ports., 675; reminisc., 663  
 — Theodore, 525, 580; ideology, 498; in Ia., 4370  
 Root, Helen Isabel, biog., 5688  
 — Waverley, \*5492  
 Ropes, Bessie Putnam, \*2119  
 — John Codman, letters to, 125  
 Roquet, Warren A., \*1158  
 Rosalita, Sister, \*4251, \*4252  
 Rose, Albert Henry, \*3988  
 — Arnold Marshall, \*1204, \*1247  
 — Edward, \*1741  
 — Stanley D., \*708  
 Rose (ship), 2181  
 Rosen, Betty Jean, \*3629  
 — Erwin, \*5529  
 Rosenbaum, Samuel R., \*2701  
 Rosenberger, Francis Coleman, \*3050  
 — Homer T., \*2792  
 Rosenberry, Marvin B., \*636, \*4277  
 Rosenfeld, Paul, 2373; biog., 2374  
 Rosenfield, John, \*1565  
 Rosenwald, Julius, 888  
 Rosenzweig, Mark R., \*1360  
 Rosienkiewicz, Martin, 5563  
 Ross, A. R., \*4549  
 — Earle D., \*55, \*56, \*94  
 — Edward A., \*68  
 — Harold, and the *New Yorker*, 816  
 — Malcolm, \*5232  
 — Marvin Chauncey, \*5311, \*5548  
 — W. A., \*5250  
 Rossiter, Clinton L., \*536  
 Rossman, George, biog., 4722  
 — Kenneth R., \*2620  
 Rostás, László, \*5429  
 Rostow, Eugene Victor, \*1113  
 Rotary International, and Paul Percy Harris, 882  
 Roth, Cecil, \*1209  
 — Robert, \*2794  
 Rougemont, Denis de, \*5322  
 Rounds, Elizabeth W., \*3152  
 — James Burley, 3870  
 Roundy, Rodney W., \*2004  
 Rous, Peyton, \*1638  
 Rouse, Ruth, \*5061  
 Rousseau, Jean Jacques, and John Adams, 5453; and  
 America, 5442  
 Routsy, Pierre, \*5702  
 Rowan, A. S., 5217  
 — James E., \*4430  
 — Co., N. C., oaths of allegiance, 3214  
 Rowe, David Nelson, \*5683  
 — John Jay, \*1797, \*4015  
 — William Hutchinson, \*1946, \*5201  
 Rowing, in Harvard Univ., 2051  
 Rowley, Mass., Acadians in, 2105  
 Rowse, E. J., \*5632  
 Roy, Philip Seddon, 3167  
 — Robert H., \*3027  
 Royal palms, in Fla., 3371, 3372  
 Roybal, Santiago, biog., 4614  
 Royce, Josiah, \*4762; reminisc., 2068  
 Roz, Firmin, \*632  
 Rubber industry, 5588; synthetic, 928  
 Rubin, Lester W., \*1066  
 Rubincam, Milton, \*1985, \*2781  
 Ruby, Ariz., hist., 4671  
 Ruckman, John, \*3576  
 Rudabaugh, Dave, 3937  
 Rudd, Myron S., \*564  
 Ruef, Abraham, 4815  
 Rugel, Ferdinand, biog., 1619  
 Rugby, Tenn., settlement of, 3764  
 Ruling families, in the American colonies, 1744  
 Rumble, Wilfred E., \*1102  
 Rumors, and commerce, 808  
 Runaway slaves, in Tex., 3515  
 Runaway youth, in Detroit, 4227  
 Runes, Dagobert David, \*1633  
 Runey, Mike, \*780, \*5190  
 Rung, Al, \*977, \*2590  
 Runyon, Coralie Jones, \*3720  
 — Damon, biog., 802  
 Rural cost of living, in Miss., 2975; in N. C., 2975  
 — electrification, hist., 907  
 — govt., in the South, 2973  
 — housing, Federal policy toward, 930  
 Rural life, in N. Y., 2460; studies by Charles Josiah  
 Galpin, 900  
 — newspapers, and Southern opinion, 2935; in the  
 South, 2936, 2937

- Rural stores, in N. Y., 2437  
 Rusch, Oscar, 1865  
 Rush, Benjamin, \*2661, \*2676; and Dickinson College, 2777; bibliog., 2669; biog., 2667; letters from, 2676; ports., 2668  
 — N., \*3936  
 — Nixon Orwin, \*2145  
 Rushville, Ind., Circleville Bridge, 4110  
 Rusk Co., Tex., hist., 3559  
 — Co., Wis., excavations, 4288  
 Ruskay, Sophie, \*2361  
 Russ, William A., Jr., \*606, \*1793  
 Russel, Robert Royal, \*936  
 Russell, Benjamin, "Exchange signals," 2138  
 — Bill, \*1587  
 — Charles Marion, biog., 4482  
 — David B., \*2482  
 — Don, \*1320  
 — Elizabeth Kennerly, \*1831  
 — H. D., \*3298  
 — Irwin, and folk lit., 3434  
 — Jack, \*2942  
 — W. H., \*218  
 — William F., \*2341  
 — family, massacre, 3598  
 — House, Providence, R. I., 2172  
 Russia, 5695-5708; medicine, 150  
 Russian American Fur Co., agreement with Hudson's Bay Co., 5173  
 Russians, in Alaska, 4920, 4921; in Calif., 4798, 4848  
 Rutgers Presbyterian Church, N. Y. C., 2310  
 Ruth, George Herman, \*1273; biog., 1272, 1275; reminisc., 1276  
 Ruthven, Alexander G., \*451  
 Rutledge, Anna Wells, \*3247, \*3254, \*5311, \*5548  
 — Wiley B., doctrines and logic, 769  
 Ruttenber, Edward M., \*916  
 Ruttenberg, Charles B., \*5035  
 Ryan, Bryce, \*4374  
 — Joseph, in Ky., 3726  
 — Oswald, \*998  
 — Paul William, \*1180  
 — Thomas R., \*1708  
 Ryder, David Warren, \*4873  
 Rye, Edgar, in Tex., 3605  
 Ryland, Jack, 4263  
 Rywell, Martin, \*5305  
 Sabin, Robert, \*1581  
 Sachse, William L., \*5375  
 Saco, Me., Ferry Beach Park Assoc. of Universalists, 1970  
 Sacketts Harbor & Saratoga RR, 2501  
 Sacramento, Calif., C. K. McClatchy Senior High School, \*4841  
 — culture in Calif., 4836  
 Saddle industry, in Tex., 3642  
 Sadowski, Anthony, 2705  
 Safety hist., and negligence, 720  
 Sag Harbor, L. I., whalers, 2411  
*Sag Harbor*, by James A. Herne, 2417  
 Saga Hill, Minn., reminisc., 4348  
 Sagan, Germany, prison camp, 5535  
 Sage, Augustus B., tokens issued by, 384  
 — Walter N., \*5168  
 Sagendorph, Kent, \*4197  
 Sageser, A. Bower, \*94  
 Saginaw, Mich., Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand Sievers in, 3970  
 Sagle, Lawrence W., \*940  
 Sailing cards, Boston, 2055  
 Sailstad, Robert J., \*3795  
 Sainsevain, Jean Louis, biog., 4852  
 — Pierre, biog., 4852  
 St. Agnes' Episcopal Church, Wash., D. C., 3188  
 St. Amant, C. Penrose, \*3445  
 St. Ansgar Twp., Mitchell Co., Ia., settlement, 4380  
 St. Anthony's Falls, Minn., descr., 3965; suspension bridge, 4341  
 St. Augustine, Fla., Castillo de San Marcos, 3352; descr., 3363; siege (1702), 3354  
 St. Augustine & Palatka Rwy. Co., 3366  
 St. Charles College, Baltimore, 3019, 3023  
 St. Clair, Arthur, port., 298  
 St. Clair, Sadie Daniel, \*624  
 St. Clair Co., Mich., marriage records, 4249  
 St. Croix Valley, Minn. and Wis., 3957  
 St. Denis, Louis de, 3376  
 St. Denis, Ruth, 1487  
 St. Francis River, Ark., 3821  
 Saint-Gaudens, Augustus, stamps commemorating, 493  
 St. George's Church, North Castle, N. Y., 2431  
 St. James Episcopal Chapel, Elberon, N. J., 2591  
 St. James Protestant Episcopal Church, Phila., 2672  
 St. John the Baptist Church, Whiting, Ind., 4111  
 St. John's Church, Lancaster, Ohio, 4047  
 St. John's Church, Tuckahoe, N. Y., 2458, 2459  
 St. Johns Co., Fla., 3366  
 St. John's Polish College, Phila., 2702  
 St. Joseph, Mo., Jesse James in, 2947; Pony Express at, 3920  
 St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., minerals, 2514  
 St. Louis, Mo., John W. Baker in, 1826; Hegelianism in, 3791; Samuel Holmes in, 1848; William Clark Kennerly in, 1831; Meyer Brothers Drug Co., 1849; Negro colleges, 3801; Principia (school), 1883; Ralston Purina Co., 3803; Rawlings Manufacturing Co., 1269; Transcendentalism in, 3791  
 St. Louis Cathedral Church, New Orleans, La., 3475  
 St. Louis-San Francisco Rwy., 3860  
 St. Louis Superintendency of Indian Affairs, 3774  
 St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Granville, Ohio, 4037  
 St. Marie-on-the-Wye, Ont., 5132  
 St. Mark's Hospital, Salt Lake City, 4598  
 St. Martin, Alexis, and William Beaumont, 1614, 1618  
 St. Mary's Church, Corning, N. Y., 2497  
 St. Mary's River, Mich., *Independence* in, 5180  
 St. Paul, Minn., descr., 1818; Hill family in, 4337; reminisc., 1857  
 St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church, Fort Worth, Tex., 3628  
 St. Paul's Reformed Church, Manheim, N. Y., 2436  
 St. Peter in Chains, Cincinnati, 4040  
 St. Peter's Church, Phila., 2672  
 St. Peter's Lutheran Congregation, Barren Hill, Pa., cemetery, 2816  
 St. Petersburg, Fla., descr., 3368; hist., 3357  
 St. Stephen's Methodist Church, Kingsbridge, N. Y. C., 2359  
 Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, and James Russell Lowell, 5481  
 Saipan, 5644; amphibious artillery in, 5632; controversy, 5647; 2d Marine Div. in, 5101; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609  
 Salazar, Pedro de Hita, \*3332  
 Salem, Mass., Doyle mansion, 2113; Nathaniel Haw-

- thorne in, 1423; Henry James on, 2144; hist., 2088; merchant in Canton, 5676; reminisc., 2132; trade with Australia, 5614
- Salem, Academy and College, Winston-Salem, N. C., hist., 3223
- Co., N. J., 2552; separation of Cumberland Co. from, 2563
- Farms, Mass., hist., 2089
- Sales, Raoul Jean Jacques François de Roussy de, \*5496
- below cost, prohibition, 1127
- Saline Valley, Calif., salt industry, 4910
- Salisbury, Albert P., \*4469
- Jane S., \*4469
- Salmon industry, 5585; Ore., 1877; the Columbia River, 4683
- River, Idaho and Wash., hist., 3887
- Salomon, Henry, Jr., \*57
- Salutos, Theodore, \*503, \*926
- Salsinger, Harry G., \*1272
- Salt industry, 847; Calif., 4910; W. Va., 3671
- Lake City, Utah, growth, 4587; St. Mark's Hospital, 4598
- Salthe, Ole, \*1123
- Salt peter, extraction from Mammoth Cave and Wyandotte Cave, 1812
- (Swindell) Cave, Ky., 3702
- Salvage and rescue units in amphibious warfare, 5107
- at sea, 5082
- Salween River, Burma, medical observations, 5693
- Samaroff, Olga, 1585
- Sammons, Robert Lee, \*5020
- Samoa, forces in the U. S. Marine Corps, 5002; postal service, 4917; 2d Marine Div. in, 5101
- Sampling procedure, 63
- Sampson, Francis L., \*5338
- William Thomas, 5049
- Samuels, Ernest, \*115
- Samyn, L., engraving of Harrison House, 4039
- San Antonio, Tex., Alamo, 3534; descr., 3505; King William Street, 3588; prison administration, 3533; projected expedition against (1721), 3376; reminisc., 3604
- San Antonio Academy, 3612
- San Antonio Canyon, Calif., mining, 4889
- San Antonio River, Tex., hist., 3532
- San Bernardino Co., Calif., mining, 4889
- San Bruno shellmound, San Mateo Co., Calif., 4835
- San Diego, Calif., descr., 4843; Alonzo Erastus Horton in, 4885; port, 4839
- San Diego & Arizona Eastern Rwy., 4906
- San Fernando Pass, Calif., 4578
- San Francisco, Calif., 4796-4815; Sol Bloom in, 634; descr., 1818; Long Islanders in, 5615
- San Francisco de Oconee, Fla., 3355
- San Francisco Vigilance Committee, 4807
- San Gabriel Mission, Calif., 4823
- San Gabriel Valley, Calif., 4816
- San Ildefonso, N. M., María (Montoya) Martínez in, 4647
- San Jacinto* (ship), 5678
- San Joaquin Valley, Calif., 4895
- San José, Calif., James F. Reed-Rydnowski in, 4882
- San José de la Laguna, N. M., Juan José Padillo in, 4628
- San Juan, Puerto Rico, hist., 5021, 5022
- San Juan Co., Utah, colonization, 4594
- San Juan de Endes, Coahuila, Indian attack, 5246
- San Kuan Miao, Peiping, China, 5682
- San Luis Valley, Colo., bear-hunting, 4545
- San Marcos, Tex., William Washington Moon in, 3554
- San Mateo Co., Calif., archeol., 4835
- San Pasqual, Battle of, 4859
- San Simon Cattle Co., in N. M. and Ariz., 4476
- Sanborn, Ashton, \*2523
- Sand paintings, 4463
- Sandby, Paul, 295
- Sanders, Elaine, \*4238
- Shirley, \*1400
- Sanderson, Benjamin, biog., 2033
- Sandlin, Monte Clay, \*3392
- Sandoval, Fernando B., \*5227
- Sands, John, \*1885
- John E., \*5349
- Sandusky, Ohio, hist., 4032
- Sandwich, Mass., glass industry, 2124
- Sandy Hook, N. J., view, 1828
- Neck, Barnstable, Mass., excavation, 2087
- Sanford, Abigail (Wooster), descendants, 1739
- Albert H., \*453
- Sangamon Co., Ill., Abraham Lincoln in, 4172
- Sanitary Commission (U. S.), 1249
- Sanitation standards, for milk industry equipment, 1124
- Santa Clara Co., Calif., 4846
- Sante Fe, N. M., descr., 4637
- Santa Fe Trail, 4546; hist., 3893; Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen on, 4442
- "Santa Fe Trail," by Vachel Lindsay, 3946
- Santa Fe Station, Inglewood, Calif., 4826
- Santa Rosa, N. M., hist., 4658
- Santayana, George, reminisc., 2068
- Santiago, Battle of, 1335
- Santos-Dumont, Alberto, 5269
- Santovenia y Echaide, Emeterio Santiago, \*561, \*562
- Saphire, Shelley R., \*2372
- Sapp, Phyllis, \*3870
- Sappington, John, biog., 3783
- Sarasota, Fla., and the circus, 1488; descr., 3368
- Saratoga, N. Y., reminisc., 2517
- Co., N. Y., Fuller families in, 2505
- Saris, Rose Irene, \*4810
- Sarner, Ferdinand Leopold, 1318
- Sarony, Napoleon, 1523
- Sarton, George, \*150
- Sartori, Joseph Francis, biog., 4829
- Sash, Moses, in Shays' Rebellion, 2108
- Saskatchewan, Louis Riel in, 5186
- Sasnett, William, port., 3313
- Satterfield, H. M., \*2973
- Saturday evening post*, 803
- Sauer, Johann Christoph, 2660
- Sauk Co., Wis., hist., 4297; study of local hist., 85
- Sauk Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 440
- Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., John Johnston in, 4232; Francis Pierz in, 3964
- Saunders, Lyle, \*170
- family, 3059
- Savage, Edward, engraving of Declaration of Independence, 296
- G. H., \*3989
- Thomas, house built by, 3248
- house, Charleston, S. C., 3248
- Savannah, Ga., 3302; Jacob Duché in, 3303; William John Grayson in, 1807; hist., 3301
- River, Clark Hill Dam project, 2996
- Save, Albert Berry, \*3279
- Savelle, Max, \*478, \*4808

- Saveth, Edward Norman, \*58  
 Saw, Reginald, \*5173  
 Sawmills, on Puget Sound, 4698  
 Sawyer, Julian, \*236, \*248  
 — William H., \*1976  
 Saxon, Lyle, reminisc., 3481  
 Say, Harold Bradley, \*1371  
 Saye, Albert Berry, \*3285  
 Sayre, David Austin, \*3728  
 — Robert A., \*1114  
 —, Pa., folklore, 1894  
 — Female Institute, Lexington, Ky., 3728  
 — School, Lexington, Ky., 3728  
 Scaff, Alvin H., \*4987  
 Scalamantré, Franco, reproductions of textiles, 1558  
 Scalping, of Josiah Wilbarger, 3546  
 Scandinavian Powers, 5358-5366  
 Scanlan, Alfred Long, \*669  
 Scanlon, Joseph N., \*1187  
 Scarborough, Harland J., \*728  
 Scarff, John H., \*3014  
 Scarsdale, N. Y., Powdermill House, 2455  
*Scenographia Americana*, 295  
 Schachner, Nathan, \*1231  
 Schaedler, Louis C., \*1935  
 Schaefer, P. J., \*5191  
 Schafer, Joseph, \*3862  
 Schappes, Morris U., \*1211  
 Scharf, John Thomas, projected blog. of Jefferson Davis, 118  
 Scheirer, George Albert, \*3164  
 Schenck, Carl Alwin, 3228  
 Schenectady, N. Y., and the American Locomotive Co., 2498; hist. 2429; locomotive works, 2482; railroads, 2482  
 — Patent (1684), 2430  
 Scherer, John Jacob, 3137  
 Schermerhorn, Frank Earle, \*5443  
 Schick, Robert, \*3825  
 Schiller, Irving P., \*408  
 Schlegel, Marvin W., \*3149  
 Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, \*5024  
 — Arthur Meier, Jr., \*59  
 Schley, Winfield Scott, 5049  
 Schmeck, H. P., \*3687  
 Schmidt, Carl T., \*1321  
 — Godfrey P., \*1685  
 — Harry, \*5625  
 — W. H., Jr., \*2586  
 Schmitt, Robert C., \*4962  
 Schneidau, Polycarpus von, in Chicago, 3967  
 Schneider, Ivan F., \*4267  
 Schnittkind, Dana Arnold, \*1746  
 — Henry Thomas, \*1746  
 Schnure, William Marion, \*2803  
 Schoenborn, August Gottlieb, \*3172  
 Schoenfeld, Clay, \*4929  
 — Marion R., \*5355  
 Schoewe, Walter H., \*4431, \*4457  
 Schofield, Llewellyn T., \*2027  
 — W. G., \*2049  
 Schoharie River, German settlers, 2436  
 Schott, Patricia, \*4238  
 School attendance, in N. M., 4623  
 — Citizenship League, American, 5070  
 — Peace League, American, 5070  
 Schoolbooks, bibliog., 189  
 Schools, 1379; Catholic, 1386, 1838; Jewish, 1876  
 Schools (by place): Alaska, 4956; Colo., 4551; Farmington, Ky., 3735; Ill., 4168, 4194; Kan., 4437; L. I., 2414; Minn., 4343; Mo., 3802; Muncy Valley, Pa., 2843; N. J., 87, 2598; N. Y., 2460, 2470; N. Y. C., 2351, 2369, 2385; Neb., 4422; Ohio, 3992; Pa., 2640; Phila., 2681, 2687, 2702; Tex., 3608, 3614; U. S. Army, 1362; Va., 3128, 3148; Vt., 2004, 2012; W. Va., 3662; Wis., 4280  
 Schrag, Felix James, \*2557  
 Schriftgiesser, Karl, \*657  
 Schroeder, Clarence W., \*4185  
 — Oliver, Jr., \*3993  
 Schroetter, Hilda (Noel), \*3148, \*3149  
 Schroy, John L., \*2772  
 Schubert, Leland, \*1441  
 Schuck, Victoria, \*585  
 Schuessler, Raymond, \*5700  
 Schulman, Edmund, \*4583, \*4664  
 Schultz, Floyd, \*4440  
 Schumann, Alfred R., \*4284  
 Schumpeter, Joseph A., \*60  
 Schurz, Carl, \*5298-5300; and the Revolution of 1848, 5307; in Watertown, Wis., 4311  
 Schwartz, L. B., \*683  
 Schwarz, Herbert F., \*1634  
 — Lucy B., \*4473  
 Schwenkfelders, in Pa., 2612, 2614  
 Science, 1602-1664; American indifference to, 1609; and hist., Henry Adams on, 143; and religion, 1629; and religion, Orestes Brownson on, 1708; and the Library of Congress, 420; hist., 1620, 1625, 1627; relations of U. S. and Mexico in, 5234; science fiction, 1473  
 Science (by place): Ala., 2883; Ga., 2883, 3277; Ky., 3657; N. Y., 2258; New England, 1916; Phila., 2671; Pittsburg, 2706; Tenn., 3657; Tex., 2895; Wash., D. C., 3159, 3168  
 —, American Assoc. for the Advancement of, 1625  
 Sciences, National Academy of, 1627  
 Scientific Research and Development, Office (U. S.) of, 1663  
 — societies, hist., 204  
 Scientists, educ., 1652; environment, 1653; statistical study of, 1632  
 Scoggin, Charles R., \*4535  
 Scoresby, William, Jr., 5410  
 Scotch-Irish, Ohio, 4014; Pa., 2608; Wis., 4300  
 Scots, 1215, 5378; in Ga., 3283  
 Scott, Arthur Lincoln, \*5314  
 — Harold A., \*3373  
 — J. Leighton, \*3831  
 — John, on L. I., 2394  
 — Mrs. Joseph, port., 1926  
 — Kenneth, \*1978, \*5293  
 — William, pardon by Abraham Lincoln, 1324  
 — William Anderson, 4804  
 Scotti, Pietro, \*5120  
 Scottish red Indians, 3283  
 Scottsbluff Co., Neb., sugar beet industry, 4430  
 "Scourge," newspaper contributions, 552  
 Scovill (J. M. L. & W. H.), button and brass manufacturers, 1819  
 Scovill Manufacturing Co., sales of, 1848  
 Scoville, Warren Candler, \*890  
 Scranton, Pa., Louis A. Gratz in, 1861  
 Screen-printed fabrics, 920  
 Scripps, Edward Wyllis, 795  
 — Howard Newspapers, 795  
 Scudder family, 2570  
 Sculptors: Florence Winslow Foss, 2148; John Frazee,

- 1535; Edbury Hatch, 1964; Elie Nadelman, 2370, 2390; William Ordway Partridge, 1553; William Henry Rinehart, 5311, 5547, 5548; William Sullivan, 1517; Joseph Wright, 1515, 3118
- Sculpture, folk, 292; in N. M., 4602; in R. I., 2169
- Scurvy, 5121
- Sea power, 5023, 5032
- serpent in Lake Champlain, 2453
- Seabring, C. S., \*5073
- Sealock, Richard Burl, \*184
- Seals, of N. J., 2540
- Sealsfield, Charles, plagiarism, 3547
- Sealts, Merton M., Jr., \*1427
- Seaman, Tom, 5615
- Seamen, choice of remedies when injured, 1175; rights of, and Andrew Furuseh, 1156
- Search and seizure, judicial control of, 736; in Miss., 3417
- Searles Lake, Calif., chemical industry, 4879
- Sears, Don W., \*3993
- George, 4546
- R. W., \*4546
- Seasongood, Murray, \*3989
- Seatrail Lines, Inc., 978
- Seattle, Chinese in, 4701; Mark Allison Matthews in, 4705; music, 1565; water supply, 4703
- Seaver, Benjamin Francis, letter from, 4182
- Lucy Barrett, letter to, 4182
- Seaverns, Myrtle Fisher, \*1959
- Seavey, Warren A., \*1098
- Secaucus, N. J., Pinhornes and Earles in, 2554
- Second Ritualistic War, 2266
- Secor, Eugene, biog., 4389
- Sectional discrimination in freight rates, 952
- Sects, hist., 1666, 1715
- Securities Act (1933), amendment, 1073, 1075
- Securities and Exchange Commission, and corporate reorganization, 1080
- Security-First National Bank, Los Angeles, 4829
- Sedition, trial for, 3195
- Seeber, Edward D., \*424, \*4088
- Seed industry, in N. Y., 2251
- Seekonk Co., 1938
- Seeley, William Belcher, biog., 3612
- Seely, Pauline Augusta, 184
- Segale, Sister Blandina, \*4475
- Segregation, and educ., 1392
- Sehl, Lillian W., \*2835
- Seldman, Aaron B., \*2337
- Seigworth, Kenneth J., \*2965
- Seisin, in Ore., 4724
- Seitelman, Nathan, \*1065
- Selective service, 1291; Ill., 4133; Kan., 4439; S. C., 3244
- Service System (U. S.), \*1291
- Service System, South Carolina, \*3244
- Self-incrimination, and the Bill of Rights, 729
- Self-purchase by slaves, 1205
- Selkirk Yard, Albany, N. Y., 2536
- Sell, W. Edward, \*2642
- Sellers, Charles Coleman, \*1514, \*1524, \*1525
- Sellow, Gladys, \*3194
- Selling below cost, bans against, 1105
- Semihomonymous child-naming, 1244
- Semingsen, Earl M., \*3371
- Seminole Indians, in Fla., 2875, 3337, 3361; in Okla., 2875
- Seminole War, Andrew Jackson on, 3338
- Semmes, Raphael, \*5276, 5277
- Senate (U. S.), 539, 3166
- Senatorial Direct Election Commission of the State of Okla., 3847
- Seneca Falls, N. Y., woman's rights convention (1848), 2495, 2499
- Indians, in N. Y., 2422
- oil, 2626
- Sengfelder, Bernhard, \*1740
- Sentenac, Paul, house built by, 4004
- Sentimentalism, of John Paul Jones, 1295
- Separation of functions, in administrative agencies, 660
- of powers, and Congressional investigations, 554
- Separatists of Zoar, Ohio, 1808
- Sequoyah, biog., 1791
- Sergel, Roger, \*1466
- Serigraphy, 1560
- Seron 10, 5640
- Servants of the Sick, 1910
- Serve Order, hist., 1698
- Setauket, L. I., in the Revolution, 2407
- Seventh-Day Adventists, medical work, 5054
- Seversmith, Herbert F., \*171
- Sewage projects, in Portland, Ore., 4737; reform, 1251
- Sewall, Maud Gilchrist, in Wash., D. C., 3184
- Stephen, \*2035
- Seward, Alaska, 4929
- Sexton, Winton Kimberlin, \*5553
- Sexual acts and felonious homicide in Pa., 2638
- Seybold, Charlotte Reid, \*442
- Seymour, Arthur R., \*3359, \*3360
- Charles B., \*3723
- Horatio, letter to, 608
- Ind., Reno Gang in, 4108
- Shackford, James Atkins, \*2906
- Shafer, Robert, \*1449
- Shaffer, Ellen, \*1536
- Robert B., \*2131
- Shaffner, Neil, circus, 3985
- Shafroth, Will, \*683
- Shafter Lake, Tex., hist., 3633
- Shagbark hickory, 848
- Shakers, dances, 1487; furniture, 353; in Ky., 3717
- Shakespeare, William, allusion to, 5381; and Ralph Waldo Emerson, 48; *Hamlet*, 5402; on the American stage, 5384; on the colonial stage, 5385; Elmer Edgar Stoll's studies of, 5428
- , N. M., reminisce., 4648, 4651, 4652
- Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, reminisce., 2068
- Shallenberger, Ivah M., \*3793
- Shamanism, in the Southwest, 5223
- Shaner, Dolph, \*3796
- Shanghai, Elbert Stannard in, 5584
- Shanks, Thomas, spy, 2766
- Shannon, J. B., \*2973
- Shannon* (ship), 5608
- Shaplen, Robert, \*5685
- Sharecropper Strike in Mo. (1939), 3810
- Sharp, Norman E., \*388
- W. Wilson, \*700
- William E., \*3799
- Sharpshooters: Annie (Moses) Oakley, 1492
- Shatto, Theodore C., \*4844
- Shattuck School, Faribault, Minn., 4343
- Shaving mugs, 390
- Shaw, Alexander Preston, \*1720
- Arthur Marvin, \*3320
- Arthur Marvin, Jr., \*3485
- Beverly Ford, \*1720
- (Daniel) Lumber Co., Wis., 4314
- Dorothy Price, \*130



Shaw, Osborn, \*2400  
 — Reuben Cole, \*1839  
 — Virginia E., \*2859  
 — Wilfred B., \*636  
 Shawn, Ted, 1487  
 Shays' Rebellion, 2021; Moses Sash in, 2108  
 Sheean, Vincent, *Personal history*, 5087  
 Sheen, John, in Coleman Co., Tex., 3611  
 Sheep industry, hist., 841; in Ore., 4736; in Tex., 1806; in the West, 1866  
 Sheet music, and social hist., 1566  
 Sheets, Harold F., and the petroleum industry, 5068  
 Sheffield Scientific School, Yale Univ., 2202  
 Shelby County War, 3556  
 — Iron Co., 3390; in the Civil War, 3407  
 Shelbyville, Tex., killing in, 3556  
 Shelley, Donald A., \*1530, \*1531  
 — Fred, \*417  
 Shelly, Joseph Frederick, \*3656  
 Shelmidine, Lyle S., \*4998  
 Shelter Island, L. I., hist., 2391  
 Shelton, Emily Jones, \*3597  
 Shenandoah (ship), 5082  
 Shenandoah Valley, 3101  
 Shepard, Lee, \*4012  
 Shepaug Valley RR Co., 2229  
 Shepherd, Lemuel C., Jr., \*5625  
 Sheppard, Avis Lott, \*3557  
 Shepperd, Gladys B., \*101  
 Sherburne, Vt., view, 1837  
 Sheridan, P. H. D., \*1873, \*4262  
 Sherman, Charles F., \*2083  
 — William Tecumseh, 2926; and the Army, 1319; and the press, 789; in Ga., 3319; in Milledgeville, Ga., 3317  
 — Antitrust Act, enforcement, 1108  
 — Hill, Wyo., Ames Monument, 4514  
 Sherrod, Robert, \*5647  
 Sherwood, Foster H., \*5030  
 — Robert, on Roosevelt and Hopkins, 664; crit., 663  
 Shetrone, Henry C., \*1770  
 Shientag, Daniel M., \*2271  
 Shils, Edward Albert, \*61  
 Shinn, Charles Howard, \*4757  
 Ship Island, Miss., post office, 3433  
 Shipbuilding, hist., 935; in Mass., 2104; in Me., 1946  
 Shippee, J. M., \*3781  
 Shippey, Lee, \*4758  
 Ships, blockade-runners off Carolina, 2992; chantys, 1571; coal carriers, 1942; figurehead and ornaments, 292; from Boston, 2055; from Milwaukee, 4308; hospital ships, 1323; measurement of, hist., 939; operating subsidies, 987; Henry H. Rogers collection of models, 401, statistics of sinkings, 5666  
 Ships (by name): APB 41 (Wythe), 5650; APB 42 (Yavapai), 5650; APB 43 (Yolo), 5650; APB 44 (Presque Isle), 5650; Albert, 5179; Acme, 5586; Akagi, 5664; Alaska, 4948; Andrew Jackson, 4805; Arkansas, 2928; Augustus Hunt, 2416; Bear, 4941; Benjamin Franklin, 1903; Bogue, 5286; Boston, 1282; Bougainville, 5585; Braganza, 2138; Cambrian, 300; Catherine D., 4953; Charles W. Morgan, 5047; Commonwealth, 1908; Constellation, 3017; Constitution, 1308; Los Dos Amigos, 938; E. P. Wilbur, 5193; Erie, 5176; Essex, 1437; Flying Cloud, 4805; Fredonia, 5267; General Sherman, 5671; Griswold, 5603; Hancock, 1282; Henderson, 5008; Hercules, 5397; Himalaya, 5585; Hundley (submarine), 2933; Huron (ferry boat),

5189; Independence, 5180; Intrepid, 1303; Kent, 4264; Kershaw, 4264; Mary Ward, 5187; Maine, 5213, 5214; Merrimack, 3132; Monitor, 3132; Moonlight, 4264; Nahum Chapin, 2416; New Hampshire, 1326; Newcomb, 5695; Odenwald, 5533; Oregon, 1335; Peacock, 5082; President Warfield, 976; R. N. Rice, 5185; Rose, 2181; San Jacinto, 5678; Shannon, 5608; Shenandoah, 5052; Socony, 955; South Carolina, 2776; Sprague (towboat), 1885; Standard, 955; Star of Peru, 5585; Star of Poland, 5586; Steelmaker, 5082; Sumter, 5276, 5277; Surveyor, 5179; Tennessee, 5635; United States, 5302; Vigilant (yacht), 5427; Wateree, 5267; YMS-238, 5636; Yamato, 5670  
 Shipwrecks, off Point Belcher, Alaska, 4940; off the Atlantic coast, 1772  
 Shipwrecks (by name of ship): Alaska, 4948; Augustus Hunt, 2416; Erie, 5176; Essex, 1437; Independence, 5180; Kent, 4264; Kershaw, 4264; Mary Ward, 5187; Moonlight, 4264; Nahum Chapin, 2416; Star of Poland, 5586  
 Shipton, Clifford Kenyon, \*2103  
 Shirk, George H., \*3836, \*3855, \*5330  
 Shirley, Va., 3082  
 Shively, James R., \*4418  
 Shoemaker, Alfred L., \*2784  
 — Floyd Calvin, \*435  
 — Richard L., \*5482  
 Shore Fast Line, 2597  
 Shorthand and typing, in Iowa City, 4393  
 Shoshone Indians, 4470  
 Shoup, Earl Leon, \*495  
 Shreve, E. O., \*1173  
 Shrewsbury, N. J., hist., 2549  
 Shrode, Ida May, \*4816  
 Shryock, Richard Harrison, \*150, \*1607, \*1609  
 Shull, Charles A., \*1642  
 — Thelma, \*5304  
 Shulman, David, \*1424  
 Shumaker, J. F., \*3089  
 Shunk, James Findlay, 2828  
 Shurtliff, Robert (Lucy Brewer), 1308  
 Shuster, George N., \*1703  
 Shute, Daniel Kerfoot, 3167  
 Shutes, Milton H., \*595  
 Siampos, Helen, \*4414  
 Sibley, Samuel H., \*3282  
 — Solomon, house of, 4216  
 Sicard, Montgomery, mss., 275  
 Sickles, Carlton R., \*1182  
 — Daniel Edgar, cripple, 1743; killing by, 3173  
 Sickness and hours of work, Baltimore, 3030  
 Siebert Collection on the Loyalists, 172  
 Sierra, Justo, \*5317  
 — Nevada Mountains, 4886; snow-fighting, 4897, 4898  
 Sievers, Georg Ernst Christian Ferdinand, blog., 3970  
 Sigaud, Louis A., \*1329  
 Sigerist, Henry Ernest, \*62, \*150, \*241, \*5707  
 Sigler, Phares O., \*4927  
 Signal Corps (U. S. Army), women in, 1370  
 Silbert, Gerald, \*1064  
 Silence in political affairs, freedom of, 772  
*Silent worker*, *The* (periodical), 800  
 Silhouettes, 1524  
 Sill, John Mahelm Berry, 636  
 Sillaro Valley, Italy, 85th Div. in, 5560  
 Sillers, Florence (Warfield), \*3430  
 Siloama Church, Kalawao, Hawaii, 4969  
 Silva, Francis A., 1837  
 — Hermann, \*2913

- Silver, Rollo Gabriel, \*2044, \*2045, \*3171  
 — buttons, Navajo, 4473  
 — City, N. M., views, 4644  
 — mines, in Ky., 4702  
 Silversmithing, among the Navajos, 4473; in Boston, 2033, 2039; in Md., 3035; in N. C., 3197  
 Silversmiths: William Faris, 3035; Benjamin Sander-  
 son, 2033  
 Silverton RR Co., 4553  
 Silverware, antique, 332, 334, 343, 347; by Paul Revere,  
 2039; in N. Y., 2494; in Phila., 2665; of the Allaire  
 family, 5456; sugar bowls, 348  
 Simkhovitch, Mary K., \*1703  
 Simmel, Ernst, obit., 1661  
 Simmons, Amelia, *American cookery*, 1096  
 Simmons, Claude E., \*1545  
 — Edwin, \*1802  
 — James R., \*2531  
 — Robert G., biog., 4419  
 Simms, Charles, \*1983, \*2663  
 — William Gilmore, 2870  
 Simon, August Wilhelm, 1865  
 Simonds, Louie, biog., 3898  
 Simons, Charles Caspar, \*756  
 — Henry C., crit., 516  
 Simpson, Bruce Liston, \*845  
 — J. Clarence, \*3328  
 — John A., \*924  
 — Matthew, view of emancipation, 1700  
 — William Hays, \*2914  
 Sims, Agnes C., \*4602  
 Sinclair, Harold J., \*1230  
 — Upton, \*1818, \*2350  
 Singapore, rubber trade with, 5588  
 Singers: Lilli Lehmann, 1573; Jenny Lind, 382  
 Single persons, lodgings of, 1247  
 Singleton, Benjamin, in Kan., 4436  
 Sinkler, John P. B., \*2696  
 Sinnet, Samuel, house built by, 4384  
 Sinnott, Edmund W., \*1613  
 Sioux Indians, 3882; Ky., 3678; Minn., 4344; Mont.,  
 4488, 4490; N. D., 4408; S. D., 4410  
 Siron, Irene, \*102  
 Siskiyou Co., Calif., Yreka Western RR, 4896  
 Sisson, E. Donald, \*1360  
 Sisters of St. Joseph, Concordia, Kan., 4451  
 — of the Atonement, 1714  
 — of the Sacred Heart, 2362  
 — of the Third Order of St. Francis of Assisi, 4309  
 — of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, Olden-  
 burg, Ind., 4104  
 —, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary,  
 Monroe, Mich., 4251, 4252  
 Sitterson, J. Carlyle, \*2903  
 Sitting Bull, 4486  
 Six Nations, Sullivan's expedition against, 2774  
 Sizer, Theodore, \*297, \*298, \*1757  
 Skagway, Alaska, reminisc., 5195  
 Skarland, Ivar, \*4932  
 Skergan, Geraldine, \*2780  
 Skidmore, Rex A., \*2674, \*4566  
 Skinner, Betsey Maria (Hayes), \*2466  
 — Cornelia Otis, \*1494  
 — Jane Knox, \*4016  
 — Otis, biog., 1494  
 — family, 1494  
 Slack, Paul H., \*4976  
 Slaughter, Jane Chapman, \*5316  
 — Vivian, biog., 5316  
 Slave guerrilla warfare, 1205  
 — revolt, Charleston, 3253  
 Slavery, in N. J., 2551; in S. C., 3232  
 Sleight, Frederick W., \*5118  
 Slesinski, Thaddeus, \*1216  
 Slocum, Helen Edson, \*2456  
 — Horace W., \*2514  
 — Joshua, circumnavigation by, 5060  
 — William J., \*1062  
 Slums, in Wash., D. C., 3194  
 Small-town buildings, in the Middle West, 3949  
 Smalley, Donald, \*5399  
 Smallpox, in colonial America, 1606; in the American  
 Revolution, 1287  
 Smedley, Elizabeth, \*2614, \*2637  
 Smelt industry, Lake Charlevoix, Mich., 4266  
 Smith, Abraham, biog., 3979  
 — A. Merriman, \*545  
 — A. Morton, \*1488  
 — Agnes Scott, \*2421  
 — Alfred G., \*5588  
 — Alson Jesse, \*1477, \*4485  
 — Ashbel, biog., 3549  
 — Benjamin L., \*1953  
 — Bradford, \*4794, \*5658  
 — C. Henry, \*4112  
 — Carleton Sprague, \*446, \*2301  
 — Cecil, \*1581  
 — Cecil D., \*4017  
 — Charles Edward, \*1589, \*1592  
 — Charles H., folklore studies, 3294  
 — Charles W., \*444  
 — Clarence G., \*1048  
 — Claudius, 2446  
 — De Cost, \*1785  
 — Dwight L., \*1827  
 — E. T., \*4397  
 — Edward J., \*3163  
 — Elizabeth, 4733  
 — Ella Williams, \*3149  
 — Elmer R., \*4578  
 — Emil, \*1656  
 — Ethel Marion, \*4126  
 — Eudochia Bell, \*4520  
 — Fred E., \*2080  
 — Frederic C., \*4370  
 — Fredrika Shumway, \*1421  
 — George Washington, 1487  
 — George Winston, \*1941, \*3341  
 — Hale G., \*3331, \*3355  
 — Harold, collection of firefighting equipment, 349  
 — Helen Burr, \*2665  
 — Helen Krebs, \*4709  
 — Henry Nash, \*875, \*1491, \*3918  
 — Hervey, 295  
 — Hervey Garrett, \*5427  
 — Hoke, as Secretary of the Interior, 643  
 — Holland M., \*5625, 5644  
 — Homer H., \*3763  
 — J. Allen, \*3345  
 — James, \*1790; bibliog., 194  
 — Janet Adam, \*5425  
 — Jean, \*3617  
 — Jerome Irving, \*378  
 — Joan, \*3535  
 — John Cotton, \*2189  
 — John G., \*1029  
 — Jonathan, \*2021  
 — Joseph, \*2179; and the Mormons, 3888

- Smith, Julian C., \*5625  
 — Lester W., \*283  
 — Lincoln, \*1972  
 — Mapheus, \*1241  
 — Marion B., \*2977  
 — Ophia D., \*865  
 — Patricia Anne, \*1922  
 — Ralph, 5644; relief, 5647  
 — Rebecca Washington, \*1774  
 — Robert A., \*1463  
 — Ruth Ellen, \*4496  
 — S. Winifred, \*4022, \*4031, \*4033, \*4043, \*4045, \*4048  
 \*4052, \*4068  
 — Shirley W., \*636  
 — Sidney, engraving of Harvard, 2040  
 — Thomas Croggon, 3167  
 — Thomas J., \*469  
 — Vance M., \*4031  
 — W. H. B., \*1278, \*2769  
 — Wilbur Moorehead, \*209  
 — William, account of Bouquet expedition, 1413  
 — William, L. I. diary, 2396  
 — & Wesson revolver, 385  
 — Co., Kan., 4448  
 — Co., Tex., hist., 3571  
 Smither, Nelle, \*3474  
 Smithsonian Institution, Wash., D. C., 3168; George  
 Brown Goode in, 3183  
 Smoke, military use in Sillaro Valley, Italy, 5560;  
 smoke generators on the Moselle River, 5498  
 Smyth, Howard McGaw, \*5554  
 Smythe, Augustine T., \*3257  
 — Hugh M., \*1214  
 Snell, Ada Laura Fonda, \*2436  
 Snelling, Lois, \*5136  
 Snapp, Frank W., \*683  
 Sniffen, Harold S., \*3110  
 Snow, Edward Rowe, \*1772  
 — Erastus, \*3909, \*4594  
 Snow-fighting, Sierra Nevada, 4897, 4898  
 Snyder, Charles E., \*4391  
 — Charles Fisher, \*2733  
 — Edward D., \*1432  
 — Margaret Irene, \*4340  
 — Co., Pa., hist., 2752  
 Social changes, in the South, 2973  
 — hist. on music covers, 1566  
 — issues, treatment in comedy, 1502  
 — legislation, Colo., 4520  
 — life and customs, Calif., 4758; New Orleans, 3467  
 — Security Act, and industrial homeworkers, 1181  
 — studies, teaching, 92, 96, 105, 106  
 — work, and public assistance, 1253  
 — workers: Charles Seligman Bernheimer, 2244;  
 Sophonisba Preston Breckinridge, 4150; Lillian D.  
 Wald, 2344  
 Socialists: Leonard Brown, 4381; Ralph Hosea  
 Chaplin, 1169; Eugene Victor Debs, 1161; Fabian  
 movement, 645; Joseph Gilbert, 3983; Horace Greeley,  
 781  
 Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign  
 Parts, 2984; linguistic value of its records, 1672  
 — of the Atonement, 1709  
 — of the Cincinnati, in New Eng., 1928  
 — of Western Artists, 3948  
 Sociological societies, folkways, 455  
 — study of community life, 30  
 Sociologists: Glen E. Carlson, 148; Charles Josiah  
 Galpin, 900; Edward A. Ross, 68; William Isaac  
 Thomas, 128; Lester A. Ward, 68  
 Sociology, 46, 61, 68; in the South, 5  
 Socony (barge), 955  
 Sogge, L. L., \*4332  
 Sohon, Gustavus, 4472  
 Solano Co., Calif., archeol., 4836  
 Soldiers' homes, chaplains, 1327  
 Solecki, Ralph S., \*2392  
 Solomon, Ezekiel, 4229  
 — Job Ben, travels, 5272  
 — Islands, 2d Marine Div. in, 5101; 3d Marine Div.  
 in, 5626; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5609, 5638  
 Soloviev, Ivan, voyage to Aleutian Islands, 4935  
 Somers, Richard, blog., 1303  
 —, Wis., hist., 4293  
 Somerset Co., N. J., hist., 2561  
 Somit, Albert, \*567, \*569, \*573, \*1753  
 Sonar, 1342  
 Songs, about Jefferson Davis, 2920; Douglass-Stevens  
 Ms., 2490; Negro, 3066  
 Songs (by title): "Dixie," 2916; "Home on the range,"  
 4448; "London's lotteries," 5373; "Petter Jönssons  
 Amerika resa," 5365; "Tout va très bien," 5494  
 Sonn, Harold Alfred, \*2559  
 Sonoma River, Calif., descr., 4845  
 Sonora, Chicago Exploration Co. in, 5260; railroads,  
 5254  
 Sorrells, John Harvey, \*795  
 Soto, Hernando de, alleged journey of his party to  
 Calif., 4840  
 Sound pictures, 1496  
 Scusa, John Philip, blog., 1569; stamps commemorat-  
 ing, 493  
 South, Marshal, \*4904  
 —, 2864-3876; and international trade, 5085; Joseph  
 Lakanal in the, 5465; Negroes, 1220; study of Southern  
 history before 1789, 14; study of sociology, 5; travel,  
 214  
 — America, 5265-5271  
 — Bass Island, Ohio, 4020  
 — Bend, Ind., Lathrop Minor Taylor in, 4095  
 — Carolina, 3232-3276; descr., 1818; Episcopalians  
 in, 2984; Francis Forbes in, 5206; Alexander Garden  
 in, 5359; higher educ., 2940; Samuel Holmes in, 1848;  
 William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; letters from,  
 5204; Alexander MacWhorter in, 2987; Negroes,  
 2940; Francis Nicholson in, 2984; Byer Burgess  
 Pettijohn in, 1732; Presbyterians in, 2987; James  
 White Stephenson in, 2882  
 South Carolina (ship), 2776  
 South Carolina, Univ. of, James Rion McKissick in,  
 3241  
 — Carolina Federation of Music Clubs, 3243  
 — Carver, Mass., Edaville RR, 2153  
 — Dakota, 4409-4413; archeological salvaging pro-  
 gram, 1771; Peter Norbeck in, 619  
 — Pacific Coast RR, 4888  
 — Vallejo, Calif., 4802  
 Southampton Co., Va., marriage licenses, 3107  
 Southeast, Mark Catesby in the, 5202  
 Southern, Walter A., \*448  
 — Baptist Assembly, Ridgecrest, N. C., hist., 3227  
 — Baptist Convention, 1722  
 — Baptist Historical Soc., 456  
 — Cambria Rwy., 2849  
 — Claims Commission, 2939  
 "Southern cult," 2865  
 Southern cultivator (Augusta, Ga.), 3772

- Southern dent corns, 2872  
 — Illinois Univ. Museum, 409  
 — New York Recruiting and Induction Station, Ft. Jay, N. Y., 2387  
 — Pacific of Mexico, 5254  
 — Pacific R.R., 1881; Cloudercroft Branch, 4656  
 Southold, L. I., hist., 2393  
 Southwest, bibliog., 170; cattle industry, 1783; Episcopallians in, 1792; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867  
 — Pacific, U. S. Army Engineers in, 5624  
 Southwestern Medical Foundation, 3521  
 Sower, Christopher, I, 2660  
 — Christopher, II, 2660  
 — Christopher, III, spy, 2766  
 — family, 2660  
 — almanacs, advertising in, 2658, 2659  
 Soybean industry, 917; reminisce., 897  
 Spafford, Amos, blog., 4017  
 Spain, August O., \*3525  
 — Rufus Buln, \*3759  
 Spangler, L. S., \*2756  
 — Rudolph, blog., 2756  
 Spaniards, Fla., 3333; La., 3484; Nootka Sound, 5158  
 Spanish-American War (1898-1902), 5064; and the Spanish Parliament, 5514; Sherwood Anderson in, 5215; Stephen Crane in, 5216; effect in Spain, 5513; Neb. National Guard in, 5211; A. S. Rowan in, 5217  
 Spanish-American War (1898-1902), personal narratives: Erwin Carlé, 5529  
 Spanish architecture, in N. M., 4603  
 — Empire, writings of Roger Bigelow Merriman on, 124  
 — Hill, Pa., hist., 2231  
 — language, in La., 3484  
 Spanish-speaking people of the U. S., 5222  
 Spanish words in the *Los Angeles star*, 4820  
 Sparkes, Boyden, \*2721  
 Sparks, Bertel M., \*3688  
 — Dorothy Elizabeth, \*4130  
 Spaulding, Albert C., \*4440  
 Spear, Harvey M., \*1063  
 Special assessment districts, in Mich., 4205  
 Speck, Frank G., \*2143  
 Spectacles (eyeglasses), antique, 350  
 Speed, Fanny Henning, port., 3733  
 — Joshua F., port., 3733  
 Speer, Robert E., obit., 1710  
 — William A., \*2933  
 Speissegger, Richard Alston, \*3366  
 Spellman, Charles W., \*3351  
 Spence, Thomas H., Jr., \*3225  
 Spencer, Frank C., \*4632  
 — Grace, \*1583  
 — H. Bruce, \*325  
 — Philip, execution, 1314  
 — Robert F., \*4721  
 — Theodore, \*2076  
 Spencer-Strong, G. H., \*1351  
 Spencer Co., Ind., Abraham Lincoln in, 4087  
 Sper, Felix, \*1486  
 Speroni, Charles, \*4809  
 Spicer, Edward H., \*217, \*221  
 Spiegelman, Mortimer, \*4053  
 Spies, at Valley Forge, 2766; German, in Lisbon, 5516; in Pa., 2781  
 Spies (by name): John André, 5148; John Clark, Jr., 2766; Enoch Crosby, 2449; John Farndon, 2766; Ricardo C. Galang, 4992; Jacob Levering, 2766; John Levering, 2766; Thomas Shanks, 2766; Christopher Sower III, 2766; Benjamin Thompson, 5293  
 Spiller, Robert E., \*1409  
 Spindler, G. Dearborn, \*1361  
 Spinning, 342; spinning fibers in N. Y., 2254  
 Spirit Lake, Ia., Iowa Frontier Guard at, 4364  
 Spitalny, Max, \*2536  
 Splitter, Henry Winfred, \*4649, \*4877, \*4900  
 Spokane House State Park, 4695  
 Sponge industry, in Fla., 3370  
 Spore, John B., \*789  
 Sporting goods, 1269  
 Sports, 1258-1276; in Aspen, Colo., 4561; in Lake Placid, N. Y., 2467  
*Sportsman's companion*, 1259  
*Sprague* (towboat), 1885  
 Spread Eagle Manor, Pa., 2726  
 Spring, Ida M., \*4263  
 — Creek, Gillespie Co., Tex., school, 4608  
 — Palace, Fort Worth, Tex., 3625  
 Springfield, Ill., Helen Kissam (Dodge) Edwards in, 4165; Abraham Lincoln in, 4182; Lincoln's "house divided" speech, 4181; visit of Ulysses S. Grant to, 4187  
 —, Mass., George Newell Bowers in, 2142; Y. M. C. A. School, 1268  
 — Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., 2650  
 Springs, Holmes B., \*3244  
 Sprouse, Philip D., \*5652  
 Spruce, 839  
 — beer, 5140  
 Spurlin, Paul M., \*5442  
 Spurr, Jerome L., \*5092  
 — William A., \*979  
 Square dances, in Tex., 3609  
 Squash blossom, in Navajo design, 4466  
 Squier, George, *Ancient monuments*, 1836  
 Squire, Andrew, blog., 4051  
 Squires, Harry B., \*2416  
 — James Duane, \*603, \*1991  
 Staats, Henry P., \*458  
 Stabler, Esther B., \*3043  
 Stackpole, Edouard A., \*2118  
 Stafford, Edward T., \*3154  
 Stage ride in Wyo., 4516  
 Stained glass, in Pittsburgh, 2716  
 Stam, Harry E., \*2325  
 Stamp Act, and Thomas Hutchinson, 2020  
*Standard* (ship), 955  
 Standard Oil Co. (Ohio), gasoline prices, 1131  
 Stanford-Blunden, E. F., \*5694  
 Stanger, Francis A., \*5563  
 Stanley, F., \*4617, \*4654  
 — George F. G., \*5186  
 Stannard, Elbert, biog., 5584  
 Stanton, Edwin M., on the Democratic nomination for President, 608  
 —, Ia., Mamrelund Congregation, 4399  
 Staples, Lloyd W., \*4718  
*Star of Peru* (ship), 5585  
*Star of Poland* (ship), 5586  
 Starlight Temple of Truth, 1723  
 Starling, William, powder horn carved by, 2441  
 Starr, Abraham Dubois, biog., 4802  
 — Chester G., \*5556  
 — George W., \*999  
 — Henry, bank robber, 3826  
 — W. A., \*4802  
 Starrett, Vincent, \*226

Starring, Charles R., \*4202, \*4203  
*Stars and stripes*, 5356; bibliog., 238  
 Stason, E. Blythe, \*4204  
 State and church, 1684, 1685, 1689, 1726; in Md., 2998  
 — and educ., 1682  
 —, Dept. of, judicial deference to, 5035; microfilm holdings, 282  
 — Bar Assoc. of Connecticut, \*2188  
 — Historical Soc. of Missouri, 435  
 — Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 427  
 — troops, 1301; Ga., 3289, 3307; Ia., 5242; Ill., 1st Regt., Co. G (1846-47), 5239; Ind., 2d Cavalry, 41st Regt., Co. B (1862-63), 3656; Mass., 1st Corps of Cadets of Boston, 2037; Md., Prince George's Co. militia (Capt. Basil Waring, 1777), 3038; Md., 3d Battalion, Samuel Griffith's Co. (1777), 3039; Mich., 1st Regt. (1812), \*4085; Mo., 1st Regt. Mounted Volunteers (1846-47), 5238; N. H., Goffe's Regt. (1759-60), 2005; N. H., 3d Regt., Richard Weare's Co. (1777), 1985; N. Y., De Lancey's Rangers, 2450; N. Y., Provincial Co. of Artillery, 5026; N. Y., 7th Regt. (1889-1922), 2269; N. Y., 51st Volunteers (1861-64), 1317; Neb., 5211; Ohio, 16th Regt., Co. I (1898-99), 5215; Ore., 2d Volunteer Infantry (1898), 4720; Pa., Lebanon Blues (1814), 1814; Pa., Montgomery Co. Cavalry, 2d Troop (1800-1847), 2786; Pa., Westmoreland Co. (1792), 2781; R. I., National Cadets, 2157; Tenn., record of officers' commissions (1812), 3745; Tex., 46th Cavalry (1862), 3594; W. Va., 6th Regt. (1861-65), 3666  
 Staten Island, Indian and tavern tales, 2281; reminsc., 2358  
 — Island Institute of Arts and Sciences, 434  
 States of the U. S., capitols, 1859; censuses, 200; constitutional conventions, 506; expenditures, in the Southeast, 2970; funds, unconstitutional use of, 1022; governors, list of, 469; immunity from suit by citizens, 696; poets laureate, 1469; prohibitions of sales below cost, 1127; publications, bibliog., 246; regulation of insurance, 1030; States compelled to hear Federal cases, 732; States' rights and Abraham Lincoln, 599; States' rights in the Civil War, 600; tax judgments, enforcement outside taxing State, 1018; taxation of interstate commerce, 1081; laws, uniformity of, 687  
 States of mind in law, 744  
 Statesmen, ideology of, 498  
 Statistical reporting, War Production Board, 672  
 Statue of Liberty, N. Y., 5488  
 Statute of Uses, in Pa., 2629  
 Stayton, Robert W., \*3522, \*3523  
 Steamboats, Chesapeake Bay, 2993; Great Lakes, 5170, 5177; Hudson River, views, 1816; Mississippi and Ohio Rivers, 1824; Ohio River, views, 1816; Susquehanna River, 2795  
 Steamship disasters, 307  
 Stearns, L. A., \*5581  
 — Walter M., \*3216  
 Stebbins, Catharine A. F., \*2502  
 Steck, Francis Borgia, \*5135  
 Steed, Hal, \*3311  
 Steegmuller, Francis, \*5310  
 Steel industry, 876, 3649; in Ind., 4113; in Pa., 2800, 2831, 2832; in Tex., 3648; in Va., 3126; locational factors, 5301; productivity, 912; research, 1659  
 Steele, Algernon, \*1719  
 — William C., \*3704  
*Steelmaker* (ship), 3082  
 Steen, Ralph Wright, \*3491, \*3516  
 — Robert, \*4167

Steer, Henry Bake, \*858  
 Steer-roping exhibitions, 1878  
 Steere, Edward, \*1322  
 Steese, James G., \*5006  
 Stegenga, George B., \*2646  
 Stegner, Wallace, \*822, \*4567  
 Stein, Fred C., \*3798  
 — Gertrude, anecdotes, 1462; bibliog., 236, 248; letters to, 1464; reminisc., 1468; *Three Lives*, 1461  
 Steinbeck, John, \*1818  
 Steiner, George A., \*672  
 — Gordon J. E., \*1012  
 — Luke E., \*4034  
 — Robert E., III, \*3393  
 Steinmetz, Mary Owen, \*2779  
 Stempel, Daniel, \*5659  
 Stendhal, 5463  
 Stene, Edwin Otto, \*4435  
 Stephan, A. Stephen, \*1381  
 — Frederick F., \*63  
 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, cripple, 1743  
 — Edgar J., Jr., \*3417  
 — James Leachman, biog., 3795  
 — John Lloyd, in Central America, 5263  
 — W. B., \*4851  
 — family, in Mo., 3795  
 — College, Columbia, Mo., 3795  
 Stephenson, James White, biog., 2882  
 — Wendell H., \*121, \*1227  
 Stereoscopic views, 315  
 Stern, Madeleine B., \*2326, \*2329, \*2464  
 — Theodore, \*1952  
 Sternberg, Hilgard O'Reilly, \*3483  
 Steuben, Friedrich von, 1298  
 — glass, 2527  
 Steubenville, Ohio, Bezaleel Wells in, 3960  
 Stevens, Daniel, \*358  
 — Elisha, biog., 3566  
 — Harry Robert, \*1826, \*4009, \*4021  
 — J. C., \*4737  
 — James Floyd, \*1825  
 — John, \*5655  
 — Julia Parker, \*2490  
 — Rolland E., \*2506  
 — Sylvester Kirby, \*2602, \*2807  
 — Thaddeus, cripple, 1743  
 — Volney, 2490  
 — William Bacon, biog., 114  
 Stevenson, Burton, \*3989  
 — Markley, \*1554  
 — Robert, \*5379  
 — Robert Louis, \*1818, \*5425  
 Stewart, G. V., \*430  
 — Irvin, 1663  
 — Isabel M., \*1395  
 — Leola M., \*4032  
 — Mary Lou, \*4051  
 — Omer Call, \*4478  
 — Randall, 1415  
 Stiegel, Henry William, as a glassmaker, 2758; biog., 2759  
 Stiles, Ezra, letter to, 2404  
 Stilgenbauer, Floyd A., \*4226  
 Still, Bayrd, \*4290  
 Stillwater, Okla., hist., 3864  
 Stilwell, Arthur S., in Port Arthur, Tex., 3630  
 — Hart, \*3505, \*5259  
 — Joseph Warren, \*5597  
 — Lewis Dayton, \*1997



- Stilwell Road, 5691  
 Stimson, Henry Lewis, \*651; crit., 674; policy toward Manchuria, 6684  
 Stirling, Matthew W., \*3880  
 Stock, A. H., \*5555, \*5558  
 —, no-par, 1052  
 Stockdale, Tex., 3557  
 Stockhausen, William E., \*1115  
 Stockton, Calif., Chamber of Commerce, \*4856; hist., 4856  
 Stoddard, Charles Coleman, \*2358  
 — Henry Luther, \*579  
 Stoeber, John Caspar, 2610; biog., 2611  
 Stohlman, Elizabeth, \*3041  
 — Martin, \*3041  
 Stokes, Anson Phelps, \*1233  
 — George Stewart, \*2695  
 Stokowski, Lucy Mary Olga Agnes (Hickenlooper), obit., 1585  
 Stoll, Elmer Edgar, 5428  
 Stone, Alfred H., \*3414  
 — Geraldine, \*1360  
 — Kimbrough, biog., 3777  
 — Patricia, \*2717  
 — Stephen A., \*3937  
 — Co., Mo., hist., 3782; reminisc., 3790; tomato canning in, 3807; Harold Bell Wright in, 3804  
 — hoes, 1768  
 Stonecipher, Frank W., \*2709  
 Stoner, Thomas Isaiah, \*4395  
 Stones, Elaine H., \*4210  
 Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, \*1807  
 Stonington, Conn., reminisc., 2226  
 Stony Brook, L. I., 2398  
 Storey, Robert G., \*1158  
 — Co., Nev., William Janes in, 4742  
 Storm, Colton, \*279  
 Story, Joseph, *Commentaries on the conflict of laws*, 713  
 Stovall, Doan Lee, \*3545  
 Stoves, antique, 341; Franklin-type, 351  
 Stowe, Harriet (Beecher), *The minister's wooing*, \*1940  
 — Walter Herbert, \*1673, \*2257  
 Stowell, Harold T., \*1014  
 — Levi, \*4865  
 — Robert Frederick, \*5175  
 Stradley, Leighton P., \*1799  
 Straley, George H., \*2697  
 Strassweg, Elsa, \*1854  
 Stratton, Maud Branson, \*4379  
 Straus, Oscar S., as a lawyer, 2334  
 Straw, William Parker, \*1987  
 Street names, 1782; in Baltimore, 3011  
 Streeter, Benjamin, \*4445  
 — Edward Clark, 134  
 — Floyd Benjamin, \*1871  
 — John W., \*1603  
 — Thomas W., \*239, \*451  
 Streib, Gordon F., \*1060  
 Streufert, W. B., \*3788  
 Strings of buttons, 389  
 Stromberg, Roland, \*234  
 Strong, Donald S., \*3524  
 — Kate W., \*2396, \*2397, \*2407  
 — Solange, \*3103  
 Struble George G., \*2240, \*2696  
 Struik, Dirk Jan, \*1916  
 Stryker, Ann, port., 2214  
 — Philip David, \*5415  
 — Winifred, port., 2214  
 Stuart, Gilbert Charles, in Boston, 1931; painting by, 2165; stamps commemorating, 493  
 Stubbs, Thomas Jefferson, 3141  
 Studer, Gerald C., \*5433  
 Sturgis, S. D., Jr., \*1002, \*4996  
 Stutler, Boyd B., \*271  
 Stutz Bearcat, 966  
 Stuyvesant, Peter, cripple, 1743  
 Styco, J. Mayone, \*2230  
 Subject cataloging, by H. W. Wilson Co., 47  
 Sublett, Ben, mine of, 3627  
 Submarines, 5286; in the Pacific, 5595; protective devices against, 1342; submarine guns, 1307  
 Submarines (by name): Dace, 4994; Darter, 4994; Hundley, 2933  
 Subsidies, for operating ships, 987; of common carriers, 971  
 Sudan, Lutheran missions, 5075  
 Suderman, H. E., \*4453  
 Sudweeks, Leslie L., \*4574  
 Suelflow, August R., \*3805, \*3970  
 Suffrage, 540; and Negroes, 610; and race in the South 2976; in Ga., 3285; laws, 523  
 Sufrin, Sidney C., \*474  
 Sugar bowls, antique, 348  
 — industry, and the Federal Govt., 1116; in Hawaii, 4967; in Neb., 4430; in Puerto Rico, 5012; in the South, 2903; wartime controls, 1140  
 Suicide, and life insurance, 1029  
 Sullivan, Frank, \*3505  
 — John, expedition to Wyoming Valley, 2774  
 — Joseph A., \*1834, \*3912, \*4872  
 — Joseph P., \*5577  
 — William, statue of George Washington, 1517  
 — William A., \*2685  
 — Co., Tenn., Homer H. Smith in, 3763  
 Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 3249  
 Sully, Thomas, in Phila., 2682  
 Sulzer, Elmer G., \*3734  
 Summer schools, 1389  
 Summersby, Kathleen (McCarthy-Morrogh), \*5331  
 Sumner Co., Tenn., Virginians in, 3754  
 Sumrall, Robbie Neal, \*3435  
 Sumter (ship), 5276, 5277  
 Sunbury, Pa., Lorenzo da Ponte in, 2240  
 Sunday, laws concerning, 1678; observances in the U. S. and Eng., 5374  
 Sunderland, Riley, \*5081  
 Sundin, Alvar B., \*1289  
 Sunnyside, Tarrytown, N. Y., 2487  
 — Yard, N. Y. C., 2366  
 Sunset Crater, Ariz., 4666  
 Superior, Wis., Douglas Co. Historical Soc. and Museum, 439  
 — court judges, rotation in N. C., 3207  
 Supreme Court, of Ohio, 4001; of Pa., 2643; of Tex., 3522  
 — Court (U. S.), 700, 760; and confessions unlawfully obtained, 759; and income tax, 1084; and Md. lawyers, 3004; and State powers, 761; and taxation of estates, 1045; and the South, 2973; appeal of Lambdin P. Milligan, 722; as national school board, 1682; as reconstituted by appointees of F. D. Roosevelt, 762; dissension within, 719; dissents and overrulings, 692; jurisdiction, 690; Abraham Lincoln before, 3170; reversals, 717; review of public-utility rates and values, 1039  
 Supreme Court (U. S.) justices: Stephen Johnson Field, 718; Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., 734, 740, 741, 748, 1230; Robert Houghwout Jackson, 767;

William Johnson, 702; James Clark McReynolds, 747; John Marshall, 699; Wiley B. Rutledge, 769; Joseph Story, 713  
 Surgeon-General's Office (U. S.), 3164  
 Surgery, borderland with medicine, 1635; plastic, 1655  
 Surigao Strait, Battle of, 5628  
 Surrealist painting, 1557  
 Surry Co., Va., hist., 3080  
 Surveying, Colo., 4543; Mich., 4198; Ore., 4715; Tex., 3496  
*Surveyor* (ship), 5179  
 Surveyors: Thomas Holme, 2651  
 Susquehanna River, canal along, 2803; exploration by Étienne Brulé, 2232; folklore, 2239; navigation, 2795; transportation, 2237; views, 2791  
 — Univ., hist., 2820  
 Sutter's Mill, Calif., restoration, 4860  
 Sutton, Denys, \*1511  
 — Ernest Venable, \*3922, \*4486  
 — Katharine Augusta, \*1970  
 — Robert Mize, \*1855  
 — Walter, \*1822  
 — William A., \*5215  
 — William Loftus, biog., 3686  
 Suydam, Fred, \*2845  
 Swadesh, Morris, \*1199  
 Swan, Mabel Munson, \*2038, \*2170  
 — Marshall W. S., \*4849  
 Swanson, Roy, \*4347  
 Sward, Keith Theodore, \*4223  
 Swartwout, Annie Fern, \*1492  
 Swavely, Betty Jane, \*2750  
 Swedes, in Alaska, 4926; in Calif., 4849; in Chicago, 4143, 5362; in Ia., 1808, 4403; in Ill., 4118, 4121, 4146, 4190; in Minn., 4347; in Pa., 2754; in the Middle Colonies, 2233; in the U. S., 454, 5361, 5363-5365; in the U. S., biog., 1217; in Wis., 4319, 5362; music, 1563; on the Delaware, 2235  
 Sweet, Harold Edward, and Tufts College, 2075  
 — William Warren, \*1668, \*1669  
 — corn, among the Indians, 854  
 — Home, Ore., archeol., 4728  
 — potato, in S. C., 3242  
 Swern, E. G., \*64, \*65, \*284  
 Swenson, Joel, \*1496  
 Swett, Endicott, as an engraver, 3048  
 Swift, John, in Phila., 2664  
 — Jonathan, *Gulliver's travels*, 4694  
 Swinburne, Algernon Charles, \*5422  
 Swindell (Saltpeter) Cave, Ky., 3702  
 Swing, Raymond, \*664  
 Swisher, Carl Brent, \*771, \*2973  
 — Jacob A., \*4358, \*4376, \*4383, \*4396, \*4401  
 Swiss, in the U. S., 3900  
 Switzerland Co., Ind., 4073; piano in, 4089  
 Swords, antique, 361; of Lewis Cass, 5473; of Nathan Heald, 4134; of officers of the U. S. Navy, 374  
 Swordsmiths, register of, 849  
 Sycamore United Presbyterian Church, Montgomery, Ohio, 4012  
 Sydnor, Charles S., \*2562  
 Sykes, Godfrey, \*5256  
 Sylvania Soc., Pa., 2737  
 Syphilology, in Ohio, 4063  
 Syracuse, N. Y., view, 1837  
 Syrett, Harold C., \*790  
 Tabasco, Mexico, invasion, 5241  
 Tabb, John Prosser, \*3129

Taft, Robert, \*1840, \*4442, \*4450  
 — William Howard, \*628; in Ia., 4370  
 Tagalogs, conversion, 4984  
 Taggart, Harold F., \*4788  
 Tahawus, N. Y., mining, 2474  
 Tahiti, Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127  
 Tait, Charles, biog., 2883  
 Talbot, Joseph Cruickshank, \*3923  
 Tallahassee, Fla., educ., 3356  
 Tallant, Robert, \*3468  
 Talmudical Academy, Yeshivah Univ., 2372  
 Tammany Hall, 2364  
 Tampa, Fla., descr., 3364, 3368  
 Tanganyika Territory, Lutheran missions, 5075  
 Tank cars, 947  
 — mounted flame thrower, 5607  
 — warfare, U. S. Army, 5078  
 Tankersley, Allen P., \*3306  
 Tannehill, Wilkins, biog., 3756  
 Tannenbaum, Frank, \*5262  
 Tanner, Benjamin, engraving of Nantucket, 2118  
 — Clara Lee, \*222, \*329, \*4463  
 Tansill, William Raymond, \*4960  
 Tapper, Ruth N., \*5688  
 Tappert, Theodore G., \*2610  
 Tarawa, amphibious artillery in, 5632; bombardment, 5635; military operations, 5637; U. S. Marine Corps in, 5625  
 Tariffs, and Pittsburgh, 2709  
 Tarpon Springs, Fla., descr., 3368; sponge industry, 3370  
 Tarrytown, N. Y., Horace Caruthers in, 2503; Sunny-side, 2487  
 Task Force 53, at Tarawa, 5635  
 Tate, Allen, \*1465  
 Tatum family, 3957  
 Taverner, Percy Algernon, obit., 5196  
 Tax Court of the U. S., reversal of its decisions, 1091  
 — Foundation, Inc., \*2279  
 Taxation, 1087; admissions tax, 1058; and business associations, 1107; and debt cancellation, 1071; and forestry, 878; and interstate commerce, 1024, 1081; and partnership, 1083; and the Bureau of Internal Revenue, 1013; and the Supreme Court, 1084; avoidance, and charitable foundations, 1058; avoidance and evasion, 1062, 1072; deductibility of employees' uniform and clothing expenses, 1061; enforcement of State judgments outside taxing State, 1018; fraud, 1053; of accident and health insurance companies, 1054; of capital gains and losses, 1082; of cooperatives, 1102; of estates, 1045; of Series E Bonds, 1088; planning for estates, 1049; Henry C. Simons on, 518; State taxation, 1039; taxpayer's action against State officials, 1022  
 Taxation (by areas): Ala., 3387, 3393; Colo., 4530; Ky., 3603, 3694; La., 3453; N. C., 1049; N. Y., 2279; Okla., 3846; Pa., 2636; the Southeast, 2971; Tenn., 3747  
 Taylor, Albert Hoyt, \*3190  
 — Amos E., \*2690  
 — Carl C., \*900  
 — Cecil G., \*3486  
 — Creed, in Kemble Co., Tex., 3599  
 — Edith Vail, \*2336  
 — Edward, in Westfield, Conn., 2207  
 — Frank J., \*4961  
 — Harden F., \*2258  
 — Henry C., \*900  
 — James C., Jr., \*4377

- Taylor, Jock, \*4744  
 — John W., plural marriages, 4577  
 — Katherine (Ames), \*4883  
 — Lathrop Minor, 4095  
 — Loren, \*4386  
 — Mrs. Nathanael, port., 1926  
 — Samuel W., \*4577  
 — T. Reber, \*4477  
 — William H., \*961  
 — Co., Fla., hist., 3362  
 — Co., Ia., letters from, 4397  
 Teacher educ., 2376; Ark., 3815; Ill., 4125, 4129; Mo., 3771; N. M., 4622  
 Teachers, collective bargaining, 1172; interchange, 5088; organizations, 1401, 2843; organizations in Calif., 4774; organizations in Ill., 4130; qualifications, in N. M., 4623; salaries, in Boston, 2042; tenure, in Knox Co., Ky., 3716; tenure of presidents of teachers' colleges, 1393  
 Teachers, instructors, and professors (by name): John Adams, 2106; Hartley Alexander, 4417; George Pierce Baker, 1943; Boyd Henry Bode, 4000; Leonard Brown, 4381; Paul Theodore Buszin, 1865; Nicholas Murray Butler, 2341; Noah E. Byers, 4112; Morris Raphael Cohen, 1764; Carrie Craig, 3614; John Erskine, 1394; Heinrich H. Ewert, 5191; Robert Herndon Fife, 5530; Walter Lynwood Fleming, 121; Florence Winslow Foss, 2148; Dorothy Foster, 2147; James Geddes, Jr., 2065; Evarts Boutell Greene, 127; Sarah E. Guernsey, 2012; Arthur Twining Hadley, 2203; Herbert Spencer Hadley, 648; Nathan Hale, 1280; William Samuel Hendrix, 3999; Henry F. Hoelter, 1865; Mate Smith Hottel, 4551; Henry Vincent Hubbard, 1554; George William Hunter, 1641; Joseph L. Jarman, 3142; Bushrod Rust Johnson, 3761; Gustav Just, 1865; George Christopher Albert Kaepfel, 1865; John Adam Kasson, 3128; George Lyman Kittredge, 2066; Joseph Lakanal, 5465; Frank Rattray Lillie, 1640; Robert Morss Lovett, 1763; Mark Perry Lowrey, 3435; John M'Coy, 4084; Edward MacDowell, 2350; Dietrich Meibohm, 1865; Maria Mitchell, 2173; Judah Monis, 2035; Paul Monroe, 129; John Bassett Moore, 2347; Henry Nehrling, 1865; Christopher Columbus Nesterode, 4385; Mary Adelaide Nutting, 1395; Theodore Calvin Pease, 146; George Petrie, 121; Claude Anderson Phillips, 3802; Caroline Pratt, 2369; Friedrich Reclin, 1865; Oscar Rusch, 1865; Olga Samaroff, 1585; William Belcher Seeley, 3612; Stephen Sewall, 2035; August Wilhelm Simon, 1865; James White Stephenson, 2982; Lyon Gardiner Tyler, 122; Alexander Luark Wade, 3665; Booker Tallaferro Washington, 2917; Wilhelm Ernst Wegener, 1879; Blanche Colton Williams, 1456; George Edward Woodberry, 2346; Theodore George Wormley, 1626; Richard Robert Wright, 1872  
 Teachers of French, American Assoc. of, 5493  
 Teaching of hist. and allied subjects, 73-110  
 Tead, Ordway, \*2277  
 Teal, John J., Jr., \*4924  
 Tebbel, John William, \*803, \*5130  
 Technological innovations, 509  
 Tecumseh, 3652  
 Tees, Francis Harrison, \*1675  
 Teger, Vincent G., \*604  
 Tehama, Calif., hist., 4857  
 Teich, Frank, biog., 3618  
 Teiser, Ruth, \*3903, \*4752  
 — Sidney, \*4680  
 Tekakwitha, Catherine, 5136  
 Telegraphy, in Ia. and Miss., 3379; in the Pacific Northwest, 5184  
 Telephone, invention of, 1621; in Detroit, 4220  
 Telescope, on Mount Palomar, Calif., 923  
 Television, hist., 782  
 Temiscouata Rwy., 5190  
 Temperance movement, and Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, 2792; Cold Water Army, 1829; in N. Y., 2480  
 Temple, Josiah H., \*2093  
 — of Sports, Colleton, S. C., 3265  
 Templeton, Marjorie Kimball, \*3662  
 Tempiski, Gustave Ferdinand, biog., 4871  
 Tenancy, in N. Y., 2261; in the Southeast, 2902  
 — by entireties, in Md., 3007; in Wyo., 4504  
 Tennessee, 3742-3768; Sherwood Anderson in, 5215; Episcopalian in, 1792; higher educ., 2940; in European lit., 5295; James Chamberlain Jones in, 578; William Berkeley Lewis in, 563; Negroes, 2940, 2955; Thomas Jefferson Newberry in, 2929; observations of a Tennessean in Mich., 4268; Thomas Pears in, 1815; science, 3657; Joseph Frederick Shelly in, 3656; James Smith in, 194; James White Stephenson in, 2882; Henry Timberlake in, 5388; Samuel Cole Williams in, 147  
 Tennessee (ship), 5635  
 Tennessee Coal, Iron, & RR Co., 2915  
 — River, 2918  
 — Valley, reforestation, 2965  
 — Valley Authority, 2918; and democracy, 2964; hist., 2959  
 Tennis players: William Tatem Tilden, 1274  
 Teresa, Sister M., \*4334  
 Ternant, Claude Vincent de, library, 3486  
 Terrell, Charles Vernon, \*3600, \*3607  
 Territorial patronage, and Abraham Lincoln, 604  
 Territories and dependencies, 500, 4916-5022  
 Terrot, Charles, \*5153  
 Terry, Eli, 2217, 2218; clocks by, 2216  
 — Harriet S., \*2132  
 — John Skally, \*1475  
 — family, 2218  
 Tesh, S. Edward, \*1727  
 Tesla, Nikola, and the electromagnetic motor, 1621  
 Tessier, Maurice, \*5495  
 Tesuque Pueblo, N. M., archeol., 4630  
 Teton Range, Wyo., mountaineering, 4518  
 — Sioux, 4408  
 Tewes, W. A., \*2596  
 Tex Tan Saddle Factory, Cuero, Tex., 3642  
 Texas, 3490-3560; Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, in, 3377; bibliog., 170, 213; boundary with Okla., 2904; Erwin Carlé in, 5529; cartography, 1834; cattle drives from, 1871; cattle industry, 1863, 1866, 1870, 1880; John Edward Dalton in, 5056; Episcopalian in, 1792; John Nance Garner in, 644; James Grant in, 5230; Daniel R. Harkey in, 3932; higher educ., 2940; Jesse James in, 2947; May Labank in, 2951; labor laws, 1158; La Salle's voyage, 1781; Lamar family in, 2899; William Johnson L'Engle in, 1832; Mexicans in, 5259; Jeff Davis Milton in, 5252, 5253; naturalists, 2895; Negroes, 2940; Nowlin family in, 2871; postal service, 5227; printing, 213; regional characteristics, 1776; resources and industries, 2867; Jean Baptiste Ricord-Madianna in, 5042; Philip Ashton Rollins in, 1870; sheep industry, 1866; stereotyping exhibitions, 1878; Tom family in, 2873; water supply, 1876; Lloyd Raymond Watson in, 904  
 — Academy of Science, bibliog., 223

Texas City, Tex., searain line to Hoboken, N. J., 978  
 — Death Act, 3518  
 — Emigration and Land Co., 3575  
 — fever, 859  
 Texas-Mexico border, Calif. volunteers on, 5248  
 — Rangers, 3517; Frontier Battalion, Co. B., 3610; hist., 3501  
 Texoma, Lake, Tex. and Okla., 2972  
 Textile communities, in the South, 2914  
 — industry, 5292, 5416; Me., 866; N. Y., 2254; the South, 2194  
 — workers, 5416  
 Textiles, antique, 332; bibliog., 176; reproductions by Franco Scalmandré, 1558  
 Thanksgiving, in Minn., 4328; in N. Y., 2510  
 Tharp, Max M., \*66  
 Thayer, John Milton, biog., 615  
 — Philip W., \*5053  
 Theater, 1452, 1484-1508, 5528; and George Pierce Baker, 1943; and Philip Barry, 1500; and Charles Dickens, 5401, 5405; and Philip Freneau, 1410; and William Shakespeare, 5384, 5385; Henry James on, 5315; regional theater, 1486; treatment of social issues in comedy, 1502  
 Theater (by place): Boston, 2077; Calif., 4832; Charleston, 3259; Chicago, 634, 4143; Cincinnati, 4062; Colo., 4520; Ga., 3302; N. C., 3230; N. M., 4609; N. Y. C., 1489, 2307, 2337, 2377, 2380, 2417, 5430; New Orleans, 3474; Pa., 2848, 2850; San Francisco, 634; Va., 3060, 3095, 3146, 3147  
 Theatre arts, obit., 1498, 1499  
 Theatrical expressions, 1484  
 Theiss, Lewis E., \*2804  
 Theology, of Theodore Parker, 2046  
 Theosophy, 1765  
 "There is no death," 5414  
 Thiebaud, Frederick Louis, descendants, 4090  
 — family, 4090  
 Thigpen, Richard E., \*1049  
 Thionville, France, military bridge, 5502  
 Third degree, in Ohio, 3993  
 Third parties, 568; hist., 565; in Ind., 4078  
 Thirteenth Amendment, 276  
 Thom, Robert W., \*5187  
 Thomas, B. A., \*4749  
 — David Yancey, biog., 137  
 — Dorothy Graves, \*2148  
 — Sister Evangeline, \*4451  
 — George Henry, biog., 1312, 1313  
 — Isaiah, biog., 2103  
 — Jean, \*3659  
 — (M.) & Sons, Phila., 208  
 — Naoma G., \*4660  
 — Ralph, \*1714  
 — Sarah A., \*1290  
 — William Isaac, 128; research methods, 37  
 — Street, Providence, 2169  
 — W. Hughen School for Crippled Children, Port Arthur, Tex., 3647  
 Thomaston, Conn., 2218  
 Thomlinson, M. H., \*3569  
 Thompson, Albert W., \*1874, \*3866  
 — Allen E., \*4703  
 — Ben, biog., 3593  
 — Benjamin, Count Rumford, as an informer, 5293; in N. H., 1984  
 — Cal, 4429  
 — Charles H., \*2940  
 — D. O., \*4323

Thompson, Dorothy Brown, \*2880  
 — Ethel, \*3787  
 — H. C., \*4720  
 — H. Leon, \*4737  
 — Harold W., \*103, \*2444  
 — James Alden, \*4812  
 — Josephine Elizabeth (Moroney), 4812  
 — Lawrence, 1995  
 — Marion C., \*2444  
 — Raymond M., \*4933  
 — Richard Wigginton, biog., 574  
 — Taylor, \*5220  
 — William Tappan, \*3314  
 — Products Co. (Cleveland) collection of antique automobiles, 462  
 Thomsen, Ellen Harriet, \*3896  
 Thomson, Andrew, \*5147  
 — David, in Piscataqua, N. H., 1980  
 — James, and the U. S., 5411  
 Thoreau, Henry David, 1414, \*1818; and the Concord Academy, 2128; bibliog., 163, 185; biog., 1417; in Me., 1963; itineraries, 5175; *A week*, 2136  
 Thorn, William P., \*2629  
 Thornber, Hubert E., \*5350  
 Thornbrough, Gayle, \*4100  
 Thornton, John Edward, \*3387  
 — John V., \*1033  
 — Peter W., \*2265  
 — Willis, \*5040  
 Thorogood, James E., \*3747  
 Thorp, Raymond W., \*2900  
 — Willard, \*1409  
 Thorpe, James, \*185  
 — James Ernest, \*216  
 — Russell Walton, \*1528  
 Thorson, Winston B., \*5587  
 Thrall, Will H., \*4874  
 Throne, Marco G., \*4865  
 — Mildred, \*4370, \*4397  
 Throop, Vincent Melville, \*4729  
 Through service, of rail and air lines, 954  
 Thurber, Henry Thomas, 636  
 Thwaites, Reuben Gold, \*133  
 Tichy, Marjorie F., \*290  
 Ticknor, W. D., death of, 1441  
 Ticknor & Fields, publications in the Old Northwest, 3966; publications in the South, 2910  
 Tide and shore-land rights, in Wash. State, 4689  
 Tie-in sales, 1110  
 Tieck, William Arthur, \*2359  
 Tiedeman, Walter D., \*1124  
 Tierney, John J., \*3019  
 Tiffany, Charles Lewis, 5304  
 — & Co., jewelers, 5304  
 Tift Co., Ga., hist., 3323  
 Tilden, Robert J., \*2023  
 — William Tatem, II, \*1274  
 Tilford, John E., Jr., \*2901  
 Tilghman, R. Carmichael, \*5600  
 — William, port., 1525  
 Till, Irene, \*1014  
 Tilley, Nannie May, \*2991  
 Tillotson, Harry Stanton, \*5148  
 Tilton, John Kent, \*1558  
 — Leroy W., \*2564  
 Timberlake, Henry, \*5388  
 Timby solar clock, 2509  
 Timmons, Bascom Nolly, \*644  
 Timpanagos Town, Utah, 4589

- Tin utensils, antique, 338  
 Tinder box, 2451  
 Tinling, Marion (Rose Goble), \*2886  
 Tinsmiths: Oliver Filley, 1901  
 Tintypes, hist., 309  
 Tipton Union School, Cedar Co., Ia., 4385  
 Titles of legislative acts, in Md., 3005  
 Tittle, Walter, \*675  
 Titus, George M., \*627, \*4371  
 Titusville, Pa., 2823; John A. Mather in, 2625  
 Tobacco, deadly effects of, 2512  
 — industry, 2991; Federal control of marketing, 1121;  
 rumors in, 808  
 Tobias, Channing H., \*1233  
 — Rowena Wilson, \*460  
 — Thomas J., \*3260  
 Tobin, Ralph C., \*5283  
 — S. J., \*3878  
 — family, 3059  
 Toby, tent-show character, 3985  
 Tocqueville, Alexis de, and the U. S., 5472  
 Todd, Ruthven, \*5390  
 Toepfer, Robert A., \*1683  
 Tokens, issued by Augustus B. Sage, 384  
 Toklas, Alice B., reminisc., 1468  
 Toledo, Ohio, Francis Ellingwood Abbot in, 4059;  
 govt., 4038; David Ross Locke in, 4057; William  
 Henry Machen in, 1847  
*Toledo daily blade*, 4057  
 Toledo Univ., hist., 4064, 4070  
 — Univ., Dept. of Political Science, \*4038  
 Toll bridges, in Ky., 3699  
 — roads, in Pa., 2802  
 Tom, William, descendants, 2873  
 — William, III, biog., 2873  
 — family, 2873  
 Tomato canning, in Stone Co., Mo., 3807  
 Tombstone, Ariz., Earp Brothers in, 4675  
 Tomokik, interview with, 4931  
 Toms River High School, N. J., curriculum, 2598  
 Tonawanda Indian Reservation, N. Y., 2538  
 Tongs, in San Francisco, 4813  
 Tontz, Robert L., \*56  
 Tooker, John, \*2252, \*2402  
 Topeka Dental College, 4458  
 Topp, Mildred (Spurrler), \*3438  
 Torbert, James Monroe, \*3404  
 Torgerson, Harold W., \*1004  
 Tories, 1744  
 Torrance, Fred, \*2457  
 Torrence, Clayton, \*3084, \*3095, \*3145  
 — Frederic Ridgely, \*2952  
 — Robert M., \*2760  
 Torrens, Ada Sarah Louisa (Auld), \*4163  
 — Louise, \*4163  
 Torrey, Samuel, biog., 2092  
 Totem pole, antiquity of, 5139  
 Toulmin, Harry, \*2886  
 Touro Synagogue, Newport, 2167  
 Tousey, Gail Jordan, \*1428  
 "Tout va très bien," source, 5494  
 Towboats, on the Mississippi River, 1885  
 Tower, J. Allen, \*3383  
 Towle, Charles L., \*2583  
 Town inhabitants' names for themselves, 1784  
 — meetings, Brookline, Mass., 2028  
 — names, in Ky., 3680  
 Towns, George A., \*3325  
 Townsend, Casper W. B., Jr., \*2640  
 Townsend, Parsons, \*2584  
 Townshend, Henry Hotchkiss, \*2197  
 — Norton Strange, biog., 3994  
 Toys, 292  
 Tracy, Frederick P., \*595  
 Trade associations, under Federal law, 1107  
 — marks, and monopoly, 809; legal protection of,  
 807; protection of American firms in Argentina, 5270  
 — names, and monopoly, 809  
 Traffic, in Baltimore, 3029  
 — Engineers, Institute of, 983  
 Trahan, E. A., \*5507  
 Train, George Francis, biog., 5040  
 Training, of the U. S. Army, 1362  
 Tramway, Calif., hist., 4910  
 Transcendentalism, and Herman Melville, 2137; and  
 Theodore Parker, 2046; in St. Louis, 3791  
 Transportation, 933-1006; and the U. S. Army, 5051;  
 in N. Y. C., 2389; in New Eng., 1932; on the Sus-  
 quehanna River, 2237  
 Transylvania Univ., Lexington, Ky., 3709  
 Trappe, Pa., Augustus Lutheran Church, 2736  
 Travel, in the South, bibliog., 214; in the U. S., bibliog.,  
 193  
 Travelers, in Ga., 3288; in La., 3446; in the U. S.,  
 British, 1801; on the Mississippi River, 1777  
 Travers, Arthur M., ms. on stamp essays and proofs, \*11  
 Travis, Amylee, \*1158  
 Treadwell, Mattie E., \*1372  
 Treasury Dept. (U. S.), Special Intelligence Unit, 1062  
 Treat, Roger L., \*1270  
 Treaties, and executive agreements, 5199; treaty power  
 and the United Nations, 5116  
 Treaties (by name): Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848), 5244,  
 5245; Treaty with France (1778), 5452  
 Treganza, A. E., \*4836  
 Trembles, Mont., reminisc., 4493  
 Trenk, Fred B., \*4320  
 Trent, Josiah Charles, bibliog. and obit., 3229  
 Trenton, N. J., as capital of the U. S., 1799; oaths of  
 allegiance, 2574  
 Trenton, Battle of, 2238, 2571, 2573  
 — High Falls, N. Y., view, 1837  
 Trespassing children, liability of landowners to, 1037  
 Treuenfels, Rudolph L., \*5114  
 Trever, Karl L., \*457, \*4276  
 Tri Beta, hist., 1658  
 Triadelphia, Md., hist., 3043  
 Trial, George T., \*1338  
 — examiners, Federal Trade Commission, 3192  
 Tribby, William W., \*5558  
 Trimble, E. G., \*3695  
 Trinity Church, N. Y. C., 2289-2291  
 — River, Tex., Adam Lawrence on, 3544  
 Trinterud, L. J., \*1924  
 Triplett, G. W., Jr., \*5555  
 — James, as a Marine officer, 1304  
 Tripoli Harbor, *Intrepid* in, 1303  
 Tripp, Thomas A., \*2140  
 Trist, Nicholas P., 5244  
 Trollope, Anthony, \*1818; in the U. S., 5415  
 — Frances, 5398; *Domestic manners*, 5399  
 Trost, Alfred H., \*2478  
 Trotsky, Leon, 5702  
 Troubridge, Sir St. Vincent, \*1672  
 Trowbridge, Charles Christopher, house of, 4216  
 — John Townsend, and Samuel Langhorne Clemens,  
 1448; and Walt Whitman, 1439; letters to, 1459  
 Troy, Ind., naming of, 4103



- Troy Plan, 2640  
 Troye, Edward, paintings of horses, 305  
 Trucking, and common carriers, 979  
*True American* (Lexington, Ky.), 3725  
 Truk, hist., 5613; Japanese in, 6621  
 Truman, Harry S., 580  
 Trumbull, John, 298; blunderbuss of, 2448; engraving of Declaration of Independence, 296; list of works, 297  
 — Co., Ohio, probate records, 4002  
 Truro Parish, Va., George Washington in, 3112  
 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 5648, 5657  
 Trusts, and business associations, 1107; converse, 1072; in Ill., 4124; in Mo., 3776; in N. Y., 2271; in Pa., termination of, 2647; in Va., 3070; rule against perpetuities, 1034  
 Tryon, Warren S., \*2910, \*3966  
 Tryon's Palace, New Bern, N. C., 3213  
 Tschenhans, Francis Xavier, biog., 1694  
 Tuberculosis, in the lower Mississippi Valley, 2911  
 Tuckahoe, N. Y., St. John's Church, 2458, 2459  
 Tucker, David A., \*4042  
 — John H., \*3463  
 — Joseph E., \*251  
 — Nathaniel Beverley, \*614  
 — St. George, \*3117; in N. Y. C., 2307; letters to, 5204  
 Tucson, Ariz., Camp Grant Massacre, 4673; geog., 4668  
 Tuft, Thomas, 2673  
 Tufts College, and Harold Edward Sweet, 2075; Alfred Church Lane in, 1636  
 Tugwell, Rexford G., \*661, \*662  
 Tulane Univ., College of Law, hist., 3476  
 Tulare, Calif., Kaweah Co-operative Colony, 4892  
 Tullahassee Mission, Okla., 3856  
 Tully, T. J., \*4928  
 Tulpehocken Path, and Conrad Welser, 2735  
 Tulsa, Okla., International Petroleum Exposition, 3874  
 Tuna Club, Avalon, Calif., \*4903  
 Tunisia, military operations, 5575; John Howard Payne in, 5572; 36th Brigade in, 5578  
 Tunnard, Christopher, \*1559  
 Turin, F. E., \*3079  
 Turnbull, James R., \*931  
 Turner, Charles W., \*3067  
 — Frederick Jackson, \*126; and Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel, 113; frontier hypothesis and the Dutch and Swedish colonies, 2233  
 — Falls, Okla., Hendrix and Royer Ranch, 3868  
*Turnerine* in the U. S., 1263  
 Turquoise mines, near Tyrone, N. M., 4642  
 Tuscarawas missions, Moravians in, 4006  
 Tuthill, Burnet C., \*1577  
 Tuttle, Daniel Sylvester, biog., 1864  
 Twelto, Thomas E., \*4387  
 Twenty-first Amendment, and State power over liquor, 757  
 Twersky, Jacob, 1325  
 Tying restrictions, 1110  
 Tyler, Charles W., \*3938  
 — Eunice N., \*1406  
 — John, 580  
 — Joseph, port., 1926  
 — Julia Gardiner, letters to, 2932  
 — Lyon Gardiner, \*485, 3141; biog., 122  
 — Parker, \*1497  
 — Sue Ruffin, \*3142  
 —, Tex., hist., 3571  
 Tymeson, Mildred McClary, \*2094  
 Typewriter industry, 884  
 Typhoid fever, in Italy, 5558  
 Typographical widow, 827  
 Tyrone, N. M., turquoise mines, 4642  
 Tyrrell, William G., \*104, \*155  
 Udderzook, William E., killing by, 2833  
 Uhl, Edwin Fuller, 636  
 Uintah Basin, Utah, Indian-white relations, 4685  
 Ulanov, Barry, \*1597  
 Ulithi, 81st Div. in, 5601; Seron 10 in, 5640  
 Ulm, Amanda, \*902  
 Ulster Co., N. Y., folklore, 2421  
 Ultimatum, U. S.-Japan, 5662  
 Umble, John, \*2825  
 Un-American Activities Committee, and freedom of speech, 564  
 Uncle Remus fables, myth and humor in, 3293  
 Uncompahgre Valley, Colo., reminisc., 4550  
 Underhill, Robert L. M., \*1994  
 — Ruth Murray, \*4669, \*5223  
 Underwood, Daniel, \*4397  
 — Joseph Rogers, biog., 5573  
 — Thomas Rust, \*1258  
 Unemployment insurance, N. Y., 2278; Tenn., 3751; the South, 2968  
 Uniform, of Rogers's Rangers, 5142; of U. S. Navy, swords, 374  
 Union, N. J., 2550  
 — Center National Bank, Union, N. J., 2550  
 — Co., Ind., 4073  
 — Co., Pa., Lewisburg and Mifflinburg Turnpike Co., 2802  
 — Labor Party, Calif., 4815  
 — Lumber Co., Mendocino Co., Calif., 4873  
 — Pacific RR, and Grenville M. Dodge, 3916  
 Unionist planters in the South, 2939  
 Unitarians, Mass., 2125; Toledo, 4059  
 United Hatters, Cap, and Millinery Workers, International Union, 1149  
 — Hatters of North America, 1164  
 — Nations, and the treaty power, 5116  
 — States, claims against debtors, 1011  
*United States* (ship), 5302  
 United States Naval Institute, hist., 430; photograph collection, 289; *Proceedings*, bibliog., 218  
*United States v. California*, 844  
 Unitization of oil and gas fields, 892, 898, 914  
 Universalists, Mass., 2119, 2120; Me., 1970; Pa., 2616  
 University extension, beginnings, 1381  
 Unmacht, George F., \*5607  
 Unonius, Gustaf, biog., 5362  
 Untermeyer, Louis, \*1920  
 Upham, John D., \*1015  
 Upland, Pa., Penn's Landing Place, 2727  
 Upper Merion, Pa., Old Swedes Lutheran Church, 2754  
 Uppvall, Axel Johan, \*5362  
 Upton Co., Tex., hist., 3623  
 Urban communities, birthdays of, 10  
 Ursuline Convent, New Orleans, hist., 3469  
 Uses, Statute of, in Pa., 2629  
 Usher, Abbott Payson, \*5289  
 Utah, 4562-4600; and Lake Bonneville, 3885; bibliog., 170; canyons, 3879; coroner's inquests, 4477; Samuel W. Long in, 3924; Louie Simmonds in, 3898; Joseph Cruickshank Talbot in, 3923; Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in, 1864; water supply, 4479; Charles Frederick Winslow in, 5127  
 — Beach, 5508

- Ute Indians, and peyotism, 4478; in Colo., 4548  
 Utensils, antique, 338  
 Utica & Black River RR Co., 2508  
 Utinsky, Margaret, \*4990  
 Utukok River, Alaska, archeol., 4933  
 Utukokmiut tribe of Eskimos, manners and customs, 4031  
 Uvalde, Tex., William Biggs in, 1868  
  
 V-E Day, in Moscow, 5708  
 Vachot, Charles, \*5411  
 Vacuum Oil Co., posters and advertising cards, 322  
 Värmlänning, Ola, 4347  
 Vail, Eugene A., \*3066  
 — R. W. G., \*196, \*2783, \*3068  
 Valdez, Santiago, \*4619  
 Valente, William D., \*1083  
 Valentine Museum, \*302  
 Valentines, 378; used with stamps, 380  
 Valeria Home, Oscawana, N. Y., 2518  
 Valéry, Paul, and Edgar Allan Poe, 5483  
 Valien, Preston, \*2969  
 Valley Forge, Pa., 2771; and Daughters of the American Revolution, 2846; physicians, 2765; spies, 2766; U. S. Army in, 2767; water supply, 2782; John Waterman in, 2772  
 — of the Moon, Calif., 4845  
 Van Arnam, Lewis S., \*2501  
 — Ralph N., \*2501  
 Van Auken, Cecilia, \*2075  
 — Sheldon, \*2954  
 Van Bright, Tieleman Jansz, *Het bloedigh tooneel*, 5433  
 Van Buskirk, Nellie Parker, \*382  
 Vance, Charles A., \*1810  
 — Robert Trueman, \*5626  
 Van Cortlandt Manor, N. Y., charter, 2432  
 Vancouver expedition to the Pacific coast, Archibald Menzies in, 5160  
 Van de Motter, John S., \*1037  
 Vanderbilt, Gertje Lefferts, 2305  
 — Univ., Walter Lynwood Fleming in, 121  
 Vanderbreggen, Cornelius, Jr., \*5639  
 Vandergrift, Alexander A., \*5625  
 Vanderlip, Washington Baker, 5704  
 Vander Velde, Lewis George, \*636  
 Vandervoort, Paul, II, \*1595  
 Vandiver, Frank E., \*2056, \*3407  
 Van Doren, Carl Clinton, \*691, \*2164  
 Van Dyke, Woodbridge Strong, biog., 4832  
 Van Epps, Percy Myers, \*2430  
 Van Handel, Ray, \*67  
 Van Leuvan, Daniel, \*105  
 Van Natta, T. F., III, \*5690  
 Van Nostrand, A. D., \*2060  
 — (D.) Co., 2323  
 — David, 2323  
 — Jeanne (Skinner), \*4760  
 Van Orsdel, William Wesley, biog., 4485  
 Van Raalte, Albertus C., 5434; letter to, 3390  
 Van Valkenburgh, Richard, \*4465, \*4670, \*4673, \*5226  
 Van Vechten, Carl, \*1487  
 Van Zandt, E. P., Jr., \*1158  
 — Roland, \*779  
 Varin, R., 4154  
 Vasquez, Tiburcio, 4874  
 Vásquez de Espinosa, Antonio, 5123  
 Vassar College, Maria Mitchell in, 2473  
 Vatican, U. S. mission to the, 5549  
 Vaudeville, 1504  
  
 Vaughan, Guy A., biog., 2013  
 — Malcolm, \*1515  
 Vaughn, R. C., \*1049  
 Vegetable industry, in Mo., 3794, 3807  
 Veghel, Holland, military operations, 5438  
 Venetian blinds, 354  
 Venezuela, relations with U. S., 5265  
 Venit, Abraham H., \*570  
 Venue, 765  
 Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte de, letter to, 5447; reports to, 5451  
 Vergnas, Raymond las, \*5321  
 Verhoeff, Mary, \*5063  
 Vermont, 1996–2013; emigration to Wis., 4274; Paul Percy Harris in, 882  
 Ver Nooy, Amy Pearce, \*2442, \*2492, \*2493  
 Versailles, Ky., murals in houses, 3721  
 Ver Steeg, Karl, \*5133  
 Vesey, Denmark, in Charleston, 3253  
 Vest, Eugene B., \*5602  
 Vestal, Stanley, \*1845  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 1338  
 Veterans' organizations: American Veterans of Foreign Service, 1338; Grand Army of the Republic, 1332; National Assoc. of Mexican War Veterans, 5251; Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, 1338  
 Vevay, Ind., historic houses, 4092  
 Vice-presidency of the U. S., biog., 526; hist., 533; reform of, 536  
 Vickers, Chris, \*4405  
 Vicksburg, Miss., siege (1863), 3380  
 Vieillot, Louis Jean Pierre, biog., 5462  
 Viegweg, Hermann F., \*1374  
 Vigilant (yacht), 5427  
 Vigilante, Sylvester L., \*203  
 Vignes, Jean Paul, biog., 4852  
 — Louis, in Los Angeles, 4817  
 Villa, Pancho, as folk hero, 5257  
 Village greens, in New Eng., 1914  
 Villar, Diego del, 4984  
 Vincennes, Ind., Bruté Library, 424; George Rogers Clark in, 4082  
 Vincent, Anne M., \*2438  
 Vineland, N. J., hotels, 2585; Nathaniel Eldridge Jenkins in, 2588; Charles K. Landis and, 5574; reminisc., 2592  
 — House, Vineland, N. J., 2585  
 Vines, Mary Jo, \*3587  
 Vinette, Arthur, 4900  
 Vinikoor, Martin, \*1050  
 Vinland, 1911  
 Vinson, Benjamin W., \*3221  
 — Daniel J., \*3221  
 — Uriah T., \*3221  
 Vinton, C. R., \*3371  
 Virgin Islands, 5009; Robert Morss Lovett in, 1763; Protestant missions, 4916  
 — Mary, images, 4611  
 Virginia, 3050–3151; and the Horn Papers, 261; archeol., 2982; Baptists in, 1796; Joseph Brevitt in, 5209; cartography, 288; charter (1676), 3056; classical culture, 5290; Dept. of Conservation and Development, \*3053; Dept. of State Police, 3077; English promoters of settlement, 5369; Episcopalians in, 2984; Jacob B. Flory in, 1737; Joshua Fry's report on back settlements of, 2876; higher educ., 2940; Thomas Jefferson's *Notes on*, 5458; materials in McCormick Collection relating to, 175; money for, 5373; Negroes, 2940;

- Francis Nicholson in, 2984; James Nowlin in, 2871; Joseph Ogle in, 1795; parochial and county court records, 260; Needham Parry in, 1803; Pettijohn family in, 1732; public records and historical mss. of, 284; settlers in Edgar Co., Ill., 4178; settlers in Sumner Co., Tenn., 3754; social life, 1747; Vivian Slaughter in, 5316; standards of editing works pertaining to, 65; Reuben Gold Thwaites in, 133; tobacco industry, 2991; William Tom in, 2873; Lyon Gardiner Tyler in, 122
- Virginia, Univ. of, 3082; hist., 3065  
— and Kentucky Resolutions, 2887  
— & Truckee Rwy., 4743  
— City, Mont., hist., 4484  
— City, Nev., 4746  
*Virginia historical index*, 64  
Virginia Military Institute, 3082  
— Yazoo Co., 2884  
Virtue, G. O., \*971  
Visser, Stephen Sargent, \*1652, \*1653  
Visalia, Calif., cooperative commonwealth, 4893  
*Visit to Texas*, 3547  
Visiting Nurses Assoc., N. Y., 2344  
Vital records, Dist. of Columbia, 3165; Ky., 3691; Otisfield, Me., 1956  
— statistics, Dist. of Columbia, 3157  
Vitz, Carl, \*4049  
Vivian, Gordon, \*4638  
Vlekke, Bernard Hubertus Maria, \*476  
Vogel, Bertram, \*5621, \*5667, \*5679  
Vogelback, Arthur L., \*1445  
Vogt, Per, \*633  
Void for vagueness, 703  
Volcanoes, in Alaska, 4936  
Volland, Robert Frederick, \*4108  
Vollbrecht, John L., \*3352  
Voltaire, Francois Marie Arouet de, 5441  
Vollunteerstown, Mass., hist., 2099  
Vollunteerstown, Mass., hist., 2099  
Volusia Co., Fla., Indian sites, 3353  
Von Moschizsker, Franz A., biog., 2990  
Von Rosenberg family in Tex., 3573  
Voorhis, Jerry, \*1102  
Voorlezer's House, Richmondtown, Staten Island, N. Y. C., 2288  
Vorse, Mary Heaton, \*2150  
Vosburgh, Frederick G., \*919  
Voskuil, Walter H., \*1133  
Vosper, Robert, \*449  
Votaw, Homer C., \*4970, \*5267  
Voting, 540, 2981; absentee, 523; of Negroes, 610; of Negroes in Ga., 3292  
Voting (by place): Colo., 4590; Conn., 2184; Ga., 3285; Ia., 4369, 4371; N. J., 2542; N. Y. C., 2383; Okla., 3847; Pa., 2645; S. C., 3240; Tenn., 3748; Tex., 3524; the South, 606, 2976, 2979; Va., 3073; Vt., 2000; Wash. State, 4693
- Wachs, Melvin W., \*4209  
Waco Univ., Tex., hist., 3591  
Waddell, James, 5052  
Wade, Alexander Luark, biog., 3665  
— Allan, \*5315  
— Herbert Treadwell, \*1277  
Wadsworth, Moses Goodwin, \*4172  
Wages, and World War II, 1195; arbitration, 1196; guarantee of, 1177; in the textile industry, 5416; litigation, 1188  
Wagman, N. E., \*2706
- Wagner, Jack R., \*4896, \*4909  
Wagon trains, in Tex., 3495  
Wailatpu Mission, Wash., excavation, 4697  
Wainwright, Alexander D., \*173  
— Nicholas B., \*2749  
Walte, Emma Forbes, \*303  
Waltt, Alden H., \*1346  
Wake Forest College, N. C., biology in, 3220  
Wakefield, Sherman Day, \*3178  
Wald, Lillian D., biog., 2344  
Waldeck, William G., \*4531  
Walden, descr., 1818  
Waldo, Samuel Lovett, biog., 1528  
Waldrip, Tex., reminisc., 3650  
Wales, Robert W., \*1084  
Walk, Richard D., \*5356  
Walker, Edwin R., \*106  
— Franklin, \*4833  
— Gardner, P., Jr., \*881  
— Harvey, \*3989  
— Harvey, Sr., \*3993  
— Henry F., \*4792  
— Howell, \*1965  
— Mrs. J. Frost, \*3243  
— Joseph Burbeen, \*1984  
— Madge, \*382  
— Ralph T., \*1559  
— Sibyl, \*622  
— Stanley, \*3506  
— Tacetta B., \*4500  
Walkup, Homer Allen, \*696  
Wall, Alexander J., Jr., \*2312  
— Effie Allison, \*3821, \*3824  
Wallace, James, 2181  
— Lew, in Crawfordsville, Ind., 4097; in N. M., 4621  
— Paul A. W., \*2423, \*2735, \*2770  
— Sarah Agnes, \*5413  
— & Tiernan Products, Inc., in chemical warfare, 1349  
Wallen, James A., \*3731  
Walley, Thomas, \*2095  
Walling, L. Metcalfe, \*1188  
Walnut Street Jail, Phila., 2674  
Walser, Richard, \*3205  
Walsh, Charles R., \*5385  
— John P., \*3993  
— Ulysses, \*1574, \*1575, \*1578, \*1579, \*1582, \*1583  
Walter, Thomas Ustiek, 3172  
Walters, Everett, \*617  
— John Bennett, \*2926  
— Art Gallery, Baltimore, \*5548  
Walton, Grace (Williams), gown, 2306  
— Harold Milton, \*5054  
Wampanoag Indians, utilization of marine life, 2143  
Wandrus, Harry, \*2761  
Want with ellipsis of verbs of motion, 1215  
Wanzer, Abe, murder of, 2449  
Wappinger Indians, 2449  
War, and life-insurance premiums, 1635; and prosperity, 512  
War-blind, Federal aid to, 1325  
War bonds, 1060  
— Information, Office (U. S.) of, and motion pictures, 1508  
— of 1812, and caves, 1812; burial places of soldiers, 1306; hist., 485; medals, 370; on the Delaware River, 2242; on the Great Lakes, 3958; privateers, 300  
War of 1812, personal narratives: Daniel Curtis, 4085; John Cornelius Rochester, 2471

- War of the Pacific (1879-83), 5268  
 — Production Board, hist., 1137; statistical report  
 ing, 672  
 — surplus 5076  
 — with Mexico, historiography, 72; services of  
 William Clark Kennerly in, 1831  
 Ward, Charles T., \*4866  
 — David, blog., 4247  
 — Hortense Warner, \*3509, \*3577  
 — Lester A., \*68  
 — O. T., \*1018  
 — Philip H., Jr., \*2365  
 — Samuel, \*3174  
 Warda, Tex., Lutheran Church, 3601  
 Wardell, Morris L., \*3833  
 Wardlaw, Frank Harper, \*3241  
 Ware, Eugene, \*4432  
 — W. Porter, \*390  
 Waring, A. J., \*2865  
 — Basil, company of Md. troops, 3038  
 — Houston, \*4532  
 — Sister Mary Grace, \*1630  
 — William George, blog., 1630  
 Warm-air heating industry, researches, 908  
 — Springs, Ga., 3327  
 Warmoth, Henry Clay, impeachment, 3456  
 Warner, Arthur Linus Dudley, \*2483  
 — F. B., \*5558  
 — James H., \*1295  
 — Cemetery, Fredonia, N. Y., 2483  
 Warnock, Frank K., \*3698  
 Warren, Arnold H., \*4977  
 — Charles H., \*2202  
 — Francis Emroy, in Congress, 640  
 — Harris Gaylord, \*3432  
 — Louis A., \*215  
 — Robert, Jr., \*3846  
 — William M., \*2058  
 — Co., Ky., emancipation proceedings, 3727  
 Warrenton, Va., 3082  
 Warwick, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180  
 — Co., Ind., wills, 4086  
 Was, Margaret Gower, \*189  
 Wasco Indians, and Memaloose Island, 4678  
 Washburn, Montross, \*2486  
 — Owen Redington, \*1917  
 Washing implements, antique, 333  
 Washington, Booker T. Taliaferro, \*2950; and public  
 relations, 796; blog., 2917  
 — George, 525, 541, \*1751, \*3120; and Mildred (Wash-  
 ington) Willis, 3095; as a church member, 3112;  
 blog., 1747, 1748; book owned by, 5395; buttons, 363;  
 correspondence with Charles-Armand Tuffin,  
 Marquis de la Roderie, 5450; crossing of the Delaware,  
 2238; exposure to gunfire, 2769; inauguration, 2308;  
 ports., 1515, 1518, 3118; remodeling of Mount Vernon,  
 3113; spurious commission, 263; statue, 1517; will, 3120  
 — Martha (Dandridge) Custis, will, 3120  
 — Nathaniel Jason, 3837  
 Washington (State), 4684-4706; hist., 3887; postal  
 service, 1800; Secretary of State, \*4684; wagon routes  
 to, 4469  
 Washington, D. C., 3152-3195; as capital of the U. S.,  
 1799; John Harvey Darrell in, 2989; descr., 1818;  
 Adam Gurowski in, 584; Lamar family in, 2899;  
 Burton Edward Livingston in, 1642; John Luckey  
 McCreery in, 5414; William Henry Machen in, 1847;  
 medicine, 2990; reminisc., 1857; St. Agnes' Episcopal  
 Church, 3188; visit of David Kalakaua to, \*4970;  
 Franz A. von Meschzisker in, 2990  
 Washington, Dutchess Co., N. Y., Floral Hill, 2492  
 —, Ky., 2886  
 —, Univ. of, School of Mineral Engineering, 4691  
 — & Lee College, Va., \*3082  
 — & Old Dominion RR, 3143  
 — Co., N. Y., 2443  
 — Co., Pa., 2781  
 — family, 1747; at Mount Vernon, 3108  
 — Gas Light Co., Wash., D. C., \*3154  
 — Monument, Wash., D. C., 3169  
 — Presbyterian Church, Pine Ridge, Miss., 3426  
 Washington times-herald, 834  
 Washingtonian Total Abstinence Soc., 1829  
 Washtenaw Co., Mich., women in, 4240  
 Wasser, Henry, \*5472  
 Wasson, Robert Gordon, \*60  
 Watchmakers: Isaac Heron, 2297  
 Watchmaking industry, in N. Y. C., 2349; in Pa., 2836  
 Water boundaries, in Wash. State, 4689  
 — rights, law of, 1026  
 — supply, Calif., 4790, 4907; Cambridge, Mass., 2080;  
 Colo., 4522, 4529, 4531; Missouri Valley, 1893; N. C.,  
 3222; N. M., 5229; Philippine Islands, 4983; the  
 prairies, 3895; Rocky Mountain States, 4479; Seattle,  
 4703; Southwest, 5258; Tex., 1876, 5229; Utah, 4564;  
 Valley Forge, Pa., 2782; Wyo., 1876  
 Waterbury, George, \*5193  
 —, Conn., button industry, 369, 2212  
 Wateree (ship), 5267  
 Waterhouse, Benjamin, letters to, 530  
 — Dorothy S., \*3185  
 Waterman, John, death of, 2772  
 — Richard A., \*1562  
 Waters, Loralne, \*409  
 — M. P., \*3522  
 — Margaret Ruth, \*4073  
 Watertown, N. Y., Bagley & Sewall Co., 2476  
 —, Wis., Octagon House, 4312; Carl Schurz in, 4311  
 Waterville Street Rwy., Me., 1968  
 Watkins, Edgar, \*3310  
 — Malcolm, \*350  
 Watrous Valley, N. M., archeol., 4625  
 Watson, Don, \*4552  
 — Elkanah, letter to, 1307  
 — Elmo Scott, \*3929  
 — J. W., \*2427  
 — Lloyd Raymond, obit., 904  
 — Mark S., \*1352  
 — Richard L., Jr., \*1309  
 — Whitfield W., \*5357  
 Wattenberg, William W., \*1240  
 Watters, Leon L., \*4570  
 Wattles, Warren F., \*1091  
 Watts, Charles Wilder, \*3102  
 — Isaac, reputation in the U. S., 5379  
 — Sidney J., \*1147  
 — William Wagner, 739  
 Wattson, Lewis Thomas, blog., 1709  
 Wau-bun, 3958  
 Waubonsie, blog., 4376  
 Wauchope, Robert, \*3299  
 Waukeenah, Fla., 3355  
 Waukesha Co. (Wis.) Historical Soc., 442  
 Waverly, N. Y., folklore  
 Waxman, Julia, \*888  
 — Samuel M., \*2065  
 Way, Leah, \*3924

Way, William, \*3255  
 Waybright, Roger J., \*3343  
 Wayman, Dorothy (Godfrey), \*817  
 Wayne, Anthony, campaign of 1794, 4011; port., 4213  
 — Donald, \*3505, \*3852, \*3897, \*3985, \*4073, \*4361  
 Weeks, Mabel, \*5616  
 — Mabel Clare, \*2469  
 Weapons, Indian, 4728; Patton Collection of German weapons, 463  
 Weare, Richard, company of N. H. troops, 1985  
 Weart, Douglas L., \*1891  
 Weatherly, Arthur L., and the Ford Peace Ship, 5318  
 Weathervanes, 292  
 Weaver, Harriett, \*1791  
 — Robert Clifton, \*1218  
 Weaving, antique, 334, 342; pattern books, 368  
 Webb, C. H., \*3440  
 — Edith, \*4759  
 — Frank G., \*2418  
 — Hanor A., \*1641  
 — James Wilson, \*3434  
 — Stephen Palfrey, \*4807  
 — William Snyder, \*3394-3396  
 Webber, John W., \*1954  
 Weber, Brom, \*1467  
 — Carl J., \*3307  
 — Eva Janet, \*3570  
 Webster, Daniel, as a lawyer, 679  
 — John White, murder by, 2050  
 — Noah, 1412, \*3166  
 Webster, Samuel C., \*1860  
 Wechsler, Herbert, \*683  
 Wecker, Dixon, \*491, \*1377, \*1409, \*1444, \*4682  
 Weddell, Alexander Wilbourne, 3145  
 — Virginia (Chase), 3145  
 Wedel, P. J., \*4437  
 — Waldo Rudolph, \*1771  
 Weed, Ithamar D., \*763  
 — Thurlow, voyage to Chicago, 5181  
 Weeks, O. Douglas, \*2981  
 Weems, J. A., \*1724  
 Wegelin, Christof, \*5303  
 Wegener, Wilhelm Ernst, \*1865, \*1879  
 Wehrli, W. J., \*4479  
 Weight, Harold O., \*4745  
 Welk, Jesse William, 4127  
 Weil, Joseph R., \*4151  
 Weiner, Edward Horace, \*802  
 Weinstein, Alfred Abraham, \*4989  
 Weiser, Conrad, and the Tulpehocken Path, 2735  
 Weiss, Harry Bischoff, \*773, \*2292  
 — Martin, 3624  
 — Tobias, \*2275  
 Weisman, Morris, \*739, \*1010  
 Weisselberg, Marie Anna (von Gross), biog., 3587  
 Weitenkamp, Frank, \*299, \*314, \*1526, \*1539, \*1566, \*3900  
 Weitzner, Bella, \*138  
 Welborn, Mary C., \*1339  
 Welch, M. L., \*5460  
 — William H., 3024  
 Welding industry, standards, 911  
 Weldon, Dona Ann, \*3574  
 — Martin, \*1275  
 Welfer, Nancy, \*2636  
 Weller, Ethelyn, \*2475  
 Wells, Anna Mary, \*4214  
 — Bezaleel, biog., 3990  
 — Henry, in Carrollton, Ala., 3408

Wells, James Madison, biog., 3454  
 — Philip Faribault, \*3973  
 — Warre Bradley, \*5495  
 —, Fargo, & Co., origin, 3903  
 Welsh, C. A., \*1014  
 — Ebenezer, \*4173  
 — Milton, letter to, 4173  
 Welton, Merit, sales in Ohio Valley, 1819  
 Welty, Frederick, \*3046  
 Wendorf, Fred, \*4663  
 Wendt, Lloyd, \*887  
 Wentworth, Edward Norris, \*841, \*1094, \*1753  
 — Marianne Palmer, \*5056  
 Wenzel, Hermann, biog., 4851  
 Werewolves, in N. Y., 2453  
 Werline, Albert Warwick, \*2998  
 Werner, Alfred, \*863  
 Werrenrath, Reinald, biog., 1586  
 Wertenbaker, Green Peyton, \*1776  
 — Thomas Jefferson, \*451, \*2299, \*3056, \*3883  
 Weslager, Clinton Alfred, \*1779  
 Wesley, Edgar Bruce, \*94, \*475  
 Wesleyan Univ., Middletown, Conn., 2221  
 West, Benjamin, and historical painting, 5390  
 — George C., \*5691  
 — Herbert Faulkner, \*224  
 — Ray B., Jr., \*3933  
 — Richard Sedgewick, \*5049  
 West (region), 3877-4915; ascendancy of radicals in, 604; bibliog., 152, 174, 239, 252; cattle industry, 1866, 1870, 1880; folklore, 19; Sheldon Jackson in, 1856; Philip Ashton Rollins in, 1870; sheep industry, 1866  
 — Bradford, Pa., Primitive Hall, 2741  
 — Branch, Ia., hist., 4379; Herbert Clark Hoover in, 4401  
 — Chester, Pa., Horace Pippin in, 2851  
 — Danvers, Mass., hist., 2089  
 — Florida Seminary, Tallahassee, 3356  
 — Greenwich, R. I., persons admitted as freemen, 2180  
 — Indies, 5201-5219  
 — Memphis, Ark., First Presbyterian Church, 3831  
 — New York, N. J., 2548  
 — Peabody, Mass., hist., 2089  
 — Point, N. Y., view, 1837  
 — Virginia, 3660-3677; cartography, 286, 288; John William Harris in, 1702; higher educ., 2940; Negroes, 2940; settlers in Edgar Co., Ill., 4178  
 — Virginia Infantry Volunteers, 6th Regt., 3666  
 Westchester Co., N. Y., Arnell F. Dickinson in, 2504; Friends of Temperance, 2480; Lafayette in, 5469, 5470; Middle Patent Methodist Church, 2477; Mount Pleasant Episcopal Camp Meeting Soc., 2486; Wood family in, 2434  
 Westendorf, Thomas Paine, biog., 1572  
 Westermeier, Clifford P., \*4524  
 Western Forestry and Conservation Assoc., 3945  
 — heroes, in dime novels, 3918  
 — hist., materials in Interior Dept. records, 256  
 Western land claims, and Thomas Jefferson, 3651  
 — Military Institute, Bushrod Rust Johnson in, 3761  
 — Reserve Historical Soc. Library, 402  
 — Stage Co., & Central Overland California & Pikes Peak Express Co., 3921  
 Westervelt, Leonidas, \*382  
 Westfall, Alfred, \*5381  
 Westfield, Conn., Edward Taylor in, 2207  
 —, Ohio, Abraham Lincoln in, 4054



- Westin, Gunnar, 5361  
 Westinghouse, George, Jr., and the air brake, 1621  
 — Electric Corporation, in World War II, 2537  
 Westmoreland Co., Pa., 2781  
 — Co., Va., Blenheim, 3097; churches, 3088  
 Weston, B. Latrobe, \*3044  
 — Otheto, \*4862  
 Westphalia, Mo., 3786  
 Westward advance of the Atlantic frontier, 1778  
 — explorers and travelers, meat in the diet of, 1094  
 Westwood, Howard C., \*954, \*985  
 Wetterafter, Gertrude, \*107  
 Weygandt, Carl V., biog., 4001  
 Weymouth, Mass., Samuel Torrey in, 2092  
 Whaling, 1437, 5410; bibliog., 162, 179; by Long Islanders, 5615; hist., 860; in Alaska, 4940; in Mass., 2138; life insurance, 2411  
 Whaling voyages: Nelson Cole Haley, 5047; Jonas Winters, 5041  
 Whampoa, China, *San Jacinto* at, 5678  
 Wharton, Edith Newbold (Jones), 2339  
 — Joseph, and the Univ. of Pennsylvania, 84  
 — Lyman Brown, 3141  
 Wheare, Kenneth Clinton, \*572  
 Wheat, Harvey N., \*4885  
 — industry, in Minn., 4330  
 Wheatland, Calif., labor disorders, 4912  
 Wheeler, Frederic A., \*4917  
 — Grace Denison, \*2226  
 — H. W., \*4489  
 — John Taylor, \*3280  
 — Osgood Church, \*4867  
 Wheeling, W. Va., glass industry, 3675  
 Wheelwright, Robert, \*1554  
 Whelpton, P. K., \*1210  
 Whelton, Paul, \*2049  
 Whicher, George F., \*2135  
 Whipper, William, \*2694  
 Whipple, Amiel Weeks, 1850  
 — William, \*5432  
 Whistler, George Washington, biog., 5697  
 — James A. McNeill, stamps commemorating, 493  
 Whitaker, Arthur Preston, \*140, \*5265  
 — Thomas W., \*5119  
 White, Alma (Bridwell), biog., 1711  
 — Andrew D., on science and religion, 1929  
 — Arthur Kent, \*1711  
 — Charles R., \*4483  
 — E. B., \*1818  
 — Edward A., \*1629  
 — Frank F., Jr., \*118, \*3000  
 — H. Ferris, \*1139  
 — Isaac, in Albemarle Co., Va., 3128  
 — J. C., watercolors by, 5184  
 — James Platt, biog., 2485  
 — Janet, \*4239  
 — Katherine, diary, \*2333  
 — Leonard Dupee, \*546  
 — Margaret E., \*368  
 — Robert L., \*3692  
 — Sally Cummins, house built for, 4093  
 — Theodore H., \*5597  
 — Walter Francis, \*1225  
 — family, 1711  
 — House, Wash., D. C., 3193; chinaware in, 3185; egg-rolling at, 3186; hist., 3155; musicians in, 3163; views, 3186  
 — Mountains, N. H., bibliog., 237; Godfrey N. Frankenstein in, 1989; view, 1828  
 White pine, 840  
 — Plains, N. Y., hist., 2428  
 — primary, 2981  
 — River National Forest, Colo., 4554  
 — servitude, N. J., 2551; S. C., 3236  
 — Sulphur Springs, W. Va., descr., 3670; hotel prices, 3674  
 Whitefield, George, and the Bethesda Orphanage, 3305  
 Whitehead, Matthew J., \*1396  
 Whitehill, Walter Muir, \*2095  
 Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, 4954  
 Whitmarsh Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., \*2650  
 Whitewater Valley, Ind., hist., 4102, 4106  
 Whitfield, Owen H., 3810  
 Whiting, Alfred F., \*4674  
 — B. J., \*1941  
 — Edward Clark, \*1554  
 — Ind., St. John the Baptist Church, 4111  
 Whitlock, Herbert Percy, obit., 2520  
 Whitman, Marcus, at Wallatpu Mission, 4697  
 — Robert P., \*5610  
 — Walt, \*611, 1414, \*1431, \*1450, \*2593, \*3171, \*5525; and John Townsend Trowbridge, 1439; and Negroes, 1438; and *The good gray poet*, 3182; knowledge of German lit., 5521; *Leaves of grass*, parodies, 1440; reminisce, 1459  
 Whitney, William Collins, biog., 612  
 Whittaker, Louise, \*4943  
 Whitten, Woodrow C., \*4912  
 Whittier, John Greenleaf, \*1432; and Puritanism, 1935; biog., 1421  
 — College, Whittier, Calif., 4827  
 Whittingham, William Rollinson, 3006  
 Whitton, Mary Ormsbee, \*547  
 Whittredge, Worthington, 1902  
 Whitwell, Gertrude Howard, \*4799  
 Whitworth, George Frederick, biog., 4730  
 Wichita, Kan., 4445; Friends Univ., 4456; reminisce., 4446  
 — Falls, Tex., Carrie Craig in, 3614  
 — Mountains Wild Life Refuge, Okla., 3871  
 Wick, B. L., \*4378, \*4403  
 Wickersham, Virginia Voorheis, \*5244  
 Wickham, Robert Sloane, \*2517  
 Wicking, and the petroleum industry, 891  
 Wickliffe, George M., impeachment, 3466  
 —, Ky., Ancient Buried City, 3703  
 Wickstrom, George Washington, \*3960  
 Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian Alexander Philip, Prinz von, 3900  
 Wiener, Norman J., \*1047  
 Wiese, Lucie, \*2373  
 Wiggins, Richard H., \*3450  
 Wike, John W., \*4487  
 Wilbarger, Josiah, scalp of, 3546  
 Wilbur, Marguerite Eyer, \*5479  
 Wilcox, Ruth, \*4591  
 Wild horses, in Colo., 4549  
 — Rose, Wis., racial composition, 4310  
 — West legend, 3897  
 Wildcat Div., 5601  
 Wilder, Lucy, \*4349  
 — Thornton, \*1818  
 Wildes, Waldo G., \*1909  
 Wildlife, in Okla., 3871  
 Wiley, Alexander, \*4282  
 — Bell I., \*1362, \*1373  
 Wilkes, Charles, circumnavigation, 5043  
 — L. C., \*4947

- Wilkie, Katharine E., \*3728  
 Wilkin, Mary, \*2934  
 Wilkins, Fred J., \*1298  
 — Frederick, \*1300  
 Wilkinson, James, \*5151  
 — James, conspiracy, 201  
 — Ford L., Jr., \*1341  
 — Nathan, 3666  
 — Norman B., \*2817  
 Will Co., Ill., archeol., 4157  
 Willard, Daniel, 950  
 Willcox, Bertram F., \*1190  
 Willey, Gordon R., \*3329, \*3348  
 — Malcolm M., \*2411, \*2417  
 — Nancy B., \*2411  
 — Norman L., \*3547  
 William and Mary, College of, biog., 3141; hist., 3094  
 Williams, Ames William, \*226, \*5216  
 — Annie (Keeler), \*4863  
 — Ben Ames, \*70  
 — Blanche Colton, bibliog. and biog., 1456  
 — Bradford, \*1554  
 — Carl M., \*2673  
 — Clanton W., \*3385  
 — Clarence, 1592  
 — Edward Brown, \*806  
 — Gardner, \*4059  
 — Henry, \*1330, \*1335  
 — Henry N., \*3748  
 — Ida Belle, \*3323  
 — Jack K., \*3288  
 — Jerome Wheeler, and the *Commonwealth*, 1908  
 — John Hargreaves Harley, \*591, \*2719  
 — Laura, \*1723  
 — Lenore Wheeler, \*334  
 — Lindsey, \*4220  
 — Mentor Lee, \*946, \*1435, \*1830, \*4094, \*4136, \*5178, \*5181  
 — Ora, \*3951  
 — Polly, murder of, 2793  
 — Robert Lee, obit., 3843  
 — Robert Stratham, in Great Falls, Mont., 4491  
 — Robert V., \*2449  
 — Rowland L., \*3911  
 — Samuel Cole, \*5388; obit., 147  
 — Stanley T., 1409  
 — Thomas Benton, \*1208  
 — Virgil, 1837  
 — W., \*3400  
 — Wirt Alfred, \*3430  
 — Natural History Museum, Covington, Ky., 450  
 Williamsburg, Va., hist., 3093; theater, 3098; William and Mary College, 3094, 3141  
 —, Colonial, school program, 73  
 Williamson, Anne A., \*1882  
 — Edward C., \*3342  
 — Robert McAlpin, biog., 3498  
 — Samuel Thurston, \*804, \*1858  
 — Co., Tenn., hist., 3755  
 Williamsport, Pa., reminisc., 2805  
 Willis, Mildred (Washington), biog., 3095  
 — Nathaniel Parker, and the Eng. language, 1424; crit. of Europe, 5303  
 — Wilma C., \*4910  
 Williston, Frank G., \*5673  
 Willits, Edwin, 636  
 Willson, George F., \*2086  
 Wills, in Amite Co., Miss., 3422; in Claiborne Co., Miss., 3425; in Ky., 3688; in Loudoun Co., Va., 3111; in Pa., undue influence and fraud in, 2630; in Va., 3057; in Warwick Co., Ind., 3086; of Charles Lounsbury, 228; of George Washington, 3120; of Martha (Dandridge) Custis Washington, 3120  
 Wilmington, Del., Friends School, 2860; *President Warfield* built in, 976  
 —, N. C., Gray & Blount in, 3215  
 Wilson, Alexander, *The foresters*, 2862  
 — Ben Hur, \*1660, \*4362  
 — Carrie B., \*3210  
 — Charles H., \*108  
 — Earl B., \*1140  
 — Edith (King), \*2285  
 — Gail, \*1765  
 — Goodridge Alexander, \*3137  
 — (H. W.) Co., debate handbooks, 235; hist., 49; subject cataloguing, 47  
 — Halsey W., \*71  
 — James Harrison, in the Civil War, 2924  
 — James N., \*4964  
 — James R., \*3336  
 — Joan S., \*2296  
 — M. L., \*1703  
 — Marguerite Ivins, \*4581  
 — Miriam Bellangee, \*3232  
 — Richard Hulbert, \*4516  
 — Robert, in Ogdensburg, N. Y., 2507  
 — Robert E., \*968  
 — Samuel, Jr., \*3470  
 — William Jerome, \*247  
 — Woodrow, 525; crit., 591; ideology, 498; in Ia., 4370; religion, 5062  
 Wind River, Wyo., 4517  
 — River Boarding School, Wyo., 4516  
 Wine industry, in Calif., 4750, 4751, 4817, 4852  
 Winkler, E. W., \*213  
 Winnebago Indians, 4289  
 Winslow, Charles Frederick, biog., 5127  
 Winston, Sanford H., \*5590  
 Winston-Salem, N. C., Salem Academy and College, 3223  
 Winter, George, \*4100; biog., 4100  
 — Marian Hannah, \*1487  
 — sports, Lake Placid, N. Y., 2467  
 Winterich, John T., \*513  
 Wintermute, H. Ogden, \*2808, \*4019  
 Winters, Jonas, \*5041  
 — Roy Lutz, \*2611  
 — S. R., \*851  
 Winther, Oscar Osburn, \*174  
 Winthrop, John, descendants, 1731  
 — John, Jr., in Hartford (1664), 1603  
 — family, 1731  
 Winton, Ruth M., \*2984  
 — automobile (1903 model), 1886  
 Wiscasset, Me., historic houses, 1923  
 Wisconsin, 4269-4325; antidiscrimination laws, 1243; Catholics in, 1687, 3978; county historical societies, 85, 440, 442, 453; Dentan in, 3963; descr., 1818; Robert Marion La Follette in, 629; John Plumb in, 4359; Gustaf Unonius in, 5362; Wilhelm Ernst Wegener in, 1879  
 —, State Historical Soc. of, \*427  
 —, Univ. of, College of Agriculture, hist., 4285; Charles Josiah Galpin in, 900; Max C. Otto in, 4286; Frederick Jackson Turner in, 126  
 — Federation of Music Clubs, 4283  
 — Postal History Project, 67  
 Wisconsin State Journal (Madison), 3969

- Wise, Buddy, \*3619  
 — Co., Tex., hist., 3580; Charles Vernon Terrell in, 3600  
 Wiseman, Howard Willard, \*3141  
 Wish, Harvey, \*109, \*489  
 Wisner, Henry, biog., 2253  
 Wissler, Clark, obit., 136, 138, 139  
 — Mary, \*138  
 Wittels, Fritz, \*1649  
 Wittenmeyer, Anna, 4391  
 Witthoft, John, \*3224  
 Wittke, Carl, \*5318, \*5524  
 Woburn, Mass., Benjamin Thompson in, 5293  
 Wolanin, A. S., \*186  
 Wolcott, Oliver, \*528  
 — Robert Wilson, \*2800  
 — Wilfred Bonsieur, \*2687  
 Woldert, Albert, \*3571  
 Wolf, Alfred L., \*982  
 — Hazel C., \*600  
 — Hermann, on the Little Colorado, 4672  
 — Laurence Grambow, \*5656  
 — stories, Erie Co., N. Y., 2475  
 Wolfbein, Seymour L., \*1191  
 Wolfe, H. George, \*1611  
 — Thomas, \*1480, \*1818; and Christianity, 1477, autobiographical problem in novels of, 1476, crit., 1472; editors of, 1475; in N. C., 3226; reminisc., 1479; vogue in Germany, 5531  
 Wolff, John, \*5270  
 Wolford, Thorp L., \*2018  
 Wolfson, Richard F., \*5067  
 Woman's rights, Frederick Douglass on, 616; hist., 585; in Mass., 2026; in N. Y., 2495, 2496, 2499, 2502; in Nev., 4740  
 Woman's rights leaders: Paulina Wright Davis, 274; Abigail Jane (Scott) Duniway, 622; Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, 2792; Maud Wood Park, 2026  
 — Right's Convention, \*2502  
 Women, and jury service, 727, 742; as painters, 304; higher educ. and Maria Mitchell, 2473; in Colo., 4520; in Mich., 4240; in military service, 1308; in N. C., 3210; in Ore., 4709; in Tex., 3541, 3602; in the U. S. Army, 1372; in the U. S. Army Signal Corps, 1370; in the writings of Sidney Lanier, 2943; in Wis., 4273; wives of Presidents, 547  
 Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 1372; and the Air Corps, 1363  
 Women's Army Corps, hist., 1367; propaganda, 1368  
 Wood, Abram Epperson, 4366  
 — Clarence Ashton, \*2305, \*2391, \*2393-2395, \*2403, \*2405, \*2409, \*2412  
 — Fernando, biog., 576  
 — George G., \*5456  
 — Junius B., \*2155  
 — Lant, \*3765  
 — Laurence I., \*1042  
 — Richard, 2587  
 — Richard G., \*1326  
 — Robert J., \*5149  
 — Stephen, \*2512  
 — Stephen E., \*3811  
 — family, 2434, 2587  
 — carving, antique, 334; by Edbury Hatch, 1964  
 — Co., Ohio, Amos Spafford in, 4017  
 Woodall, Clara Beth, \*3554  
 Woodberry, George Edward, reminisc., 2346  
 Woodbury, David Cakes, \*2537  
 — Co., Ia., descr., 4387  
 Woodland remains, in Wis., 4288  
 Woodman, Hannah Rea, \*4446  
 — Lyman L., \*4941  
 Woods, Henry Fitzwilliam, \*4944  
 — John B., \*878, \*1947, \*3228, \*4434, \*4568, \*4732  
 — Hole, Mass., Marine Biological Laboratory, 1640  
 Woodson, C. W., Jr., \*3077  
 — W. D., \*4826  
 Woodward, Arthur, \*321, \*3789, \*4777, \*4859  
 — Carol H., \*909  
 — Elizabeth Raymond, \*4165  
 — Isalah A., \*3284  
 — James A., 3908  
 — Sherman M., \*2959  
 — William Redin, \*1016  
 Woodwell, Gideon, \*2104  
 — Roland H., \*2127  
 — William H., \*2104  
 Woodworkers: Edbury Hatch, 1964; Joseph Lehn, 2822  
 Woodworking, 334; in Pa., 2822  
 Woolcott Cemetery, Ray Twp., Macomb Co., Mich., 4237  
 Woolfolk, E. J., \*1880  
 — Ed., \*1880  
 Woolley, Harold K., \*2546  
 Woonsocket, R. I., Church of the Precious Blood, 2183  
 Worcester, Samuel Austin, \*3855  
 —, Mass., John Adams in, 2106; American Anti-quarian Soc., 419; hist., 2094  
 — (Mass.) Museum, hist., 433  
 — Co., Md., marriage licenses, 3045  
 Worden, John Lorimer, mss., 272  
 Workman, W. D., Jr., \*3240, \*3266, \*3269  
 Workmen's compensation, and civil aeronautics, 1171; and "disability," 1170; in Ky., 3695; in La., 3460, 3461; in Ohio, for public employees, 3993; in Tenn., 3750; principles of, 1165  
 World trade, and the U. S., 5071  
 World War I, Catholic Church, 1721; hist., 490; industrial mobilization, 1001; liberty of the press, 811; Military Railway Service, 5313; U. S. Army, 5319  
 World War II, Albemarle Co., Va., 3149; anecdotes, 1767; bibliog., 181; can industry, 1139; Charlottesville, Va., 3149; Chemical Warfare Service, 5094; chlorine, 5096; churches and clergy, 1729; Civil Air Patrol, 1359; domestic traffic, 1005; Federal personnel procedure, 676; hist., 5091; Islip, N. Y., 2419; life insurance, 1035; Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2079; military govt., 5110; Military Railway Service, 5313; Newport News, Va., 3151; Oklahomans who died in military service, 3851; Panama Canal, 5006; personnel administration, 668; Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass., 5100; Porcellian Club, Harvard Univ., 5098; Presidential subdelegation of administrative authority, 670; psychological research, 1360; psychology, 1369; public administration, 671; public opinion, 832; Quartermaster activities, 5102; recreation and welfare, N. Y. C., 2386; regulation of metals prices, 1136; research, 1663; Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac RR Co., 3150; Rock Island Arsenal, 4184; registers, lists, etc., 2419, 5098, 5100; soldier attitudes, 1357; U. S. Army divisions, 5095; U. S. flour consumption, 1126; wage rates, 1195; War Production Board, 1137; Westinghouse Electric Corp., 2537  
 World War II, personal narratives: Jack Bell, 5111; Frederic B. Butler, 5497; Deverton Carpenter, 5323; Oliver M. Chiesl, 5535; J. G. Coward, 5628; Ralph

- P. Dillon, 5603; Dwight David Eisenhower, 5324; Ricardo C. Galang, 4992; Henry E. Gardiner, 5576; Roderick S. G. Hall, 5100; Allan Lyon, 5347; I. E. McMillan, 5605; Denis de Rougemont, 5322; Francis L. Sampson, 5338; Winton Kimberlin Sexton, 5553; Joseph Warren Stilwell, 5597; Joseph P. Sullivan, 5577; Kathleen (McCarthy-Morrogh) Summersby, 5331; Margaret Utinsky, 4990; Cornelius Vanderbreggen, Jr., 5639; Alfred Abraham Weinstein, 4989; Robert P. Whitman, 5610
- World's Student Christian Federation, 5061
- Wormley, Theodore George, biog., 1626
- Worner, Lloyd Edson, Jr., \*648
- William Frederick, \*2798, \*2810
- Worrell, Dorothy C., \*2947
- Worth, Patience, psychic communications, 3308
- Worthen, Samuel Copp, \*2580
- Worthington, Mass., Moses Sash in, 2108
- , Ohio, First Presbyterian Church, 4031
- Wrench, Evelyn, \*5369
- Wrensch, Frank Albert, \*5157
- Wright, Mrs. Anton, \*3257
- Carleton H., \*5657
- Charles, 2895
- Charles E., \*5509
- Coulsen, \*4585
- David Minton, 3133
- Frank Lloyd, as architect, 1555
- Geneva, \*4585
- George H., \*2956
- Harold Bell, in Stone Co., Mo., 3804
- Helen R., \*4150
- Henry W., \*4398
- John, in Switzerland Co., Ind., 4089
- Joseph, 1515; wax relief of George Washington, 3118
- Louis B., \*175, \*1778, \*3122
- Louella Margaret, \*4381
- Margery L., \*2476
- Marion Thompson, \*2542
- Muriel H., \*3847, \*3851, \*3854
- Orville, 5269; biog., 957
- Richard Robert, obit., 1872
- Richard Robert, Jr., \*1686
- Theodore Lyman, \*4322
- Waldo Co., \*2737
- Walter W., \*237
- Wilbur, 5269
- Writ system, in La., 3459
- Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, \*451, \*452
- Wuerffel, L. C., \*1835
- Wupatki National Monument, Ariz., 4666
- Wyandotte Cave, Ind., saltpeter from, 1812
- Wyatt, Roscoe D., \*4846
- Wyckoff, John, 2367
- Wyer, Malcolm G., \*4520
- Wylie, Evan M., \*1963
- Wyllie, John Cook, \*3673, \*5466
- Wyman, Elizabeth, \*2560
- Phelps, biog., 3984
- Wynn, John G., \*5341
- Wyoming, 4499-4519; archeological salvaging program, 1771; coroner's inquests, 4477; Samuel W. Long in, 3924; mineral severance, 872; steer-roping exhibitions, 1878; John Milton Thayer in, 615; wagon routes through, 4469; water supply, 1876, 4479
- , Univ. of, hist., 4501
- Stock Growers' Assoc., 4499, 4502
- Valley, Pa., Sullivan's expedition, 2774; views, 2791
- Wythe (ship), 5650
- Wyzanski, Charles E., Jr., \*2270
- Y. M. C. A. School, Springfield, Mass., James Naismith in, 1268
- YMS-238 (minesweeper), 5636
- Yachting, in Cleveland, 4061; in Newport Harbor, 2168
- Yachtsmen: Charley Barr, 1265; Henry Howard, 1266; Leander A. Jeffrey, 5427
- Yadkin River, N. C., hydrology, 3222
- Yakovlev, Peter, description of Copper Island, 4935
- Yale Univ., 2201; George Pierce Baker in, 1943; catalogue (1743), 2199; Class of 1897, \*2201; Arthur Twinning Hadley in, 2203; Nathan Hale in, 1780; hist., 2198; George Grant MacCurdy in, 141; Carl Purington Rollins and, 2205; Sheffield Scientific School, 2202; teaching of hist. of art, 97
- Yalobusha River, Miss., Choctaw mission, 2894
- Yalu, Battle of the, 5680
- Yamato (ship), 5670
- Yancey, P. H., \*1631
- Yankees, anecdotes, 1915
- Yankwich, Leon R., \*694
- Yarrow, Harry Creevy, 3167
- Yavapai (ship), 5650
- Yazoo fraud, and Patrick Henry, 2884
- Yeager, Charles W., \*1224
- Yellott, John I., \*1644
- Yellowstone National Park, anecdotes, 4507; James Bridger in, 4508; hist., 4506
- Valley, campaign against the Sioux, 448
- Yenawine, Wayne Stewart, \*187
- Yeomans, Henry Aaron, \*2061
- Yeshivah Univ., Talmudical Academy, 2372
- Ygnacio Valley, Calif., land use in, 4844
- Yiddish language, in N. Y. C., 2337
- Yocum Dollar, 3654
- family, silver dollars made by, 3654
- Yoder, Joseph Warren, \*2838
- Samuel, biog., 1862
- Virgil, \*2785
- Yokel, Julius E., \*716
- Yokohama, Elbert Stannard in, 5584
- Yolo (ship), 5650
- York, Pa., as capital of the U. S., 1799; Rudolph Spangler in, 2756
- Yorktown, Va., siege, 3117; view, 3110
- Yosemite National Park, 852, 4883, 4886; view, 1837
- Yost, Frank H., \*1678
- Karl, \*4482
- Youmans, Edward Livingston, biog., 1623
- Young, Arthur (b. 1863), 4148
- (Arthur) & Co., Chicago, 4148
- Bert Edward, \*5493
- Brigham, \*4575, \*4594
- Edward, and Ralph Waldo Emerson, 5412; *Night thoughts*, 197
- George Berkeley, \*4124
- James Harvey, \*614, \*2946
- John Richard, \*4429
- John T., \*4869
- Klyde H., \*526
- Richard, \*5580
- Rogers W., \*3428
- Sheldon, \*4868
- Stark, \*2377
- Men's Assoc., Mt. Pleasant, Ia., 4394
- Men's Christian Assoc., and public affairs, 1695
- Men's Hebrew Associations, 1699

- Young Men's Mercantile Library and Mechanics' Institute, 426  
 — Women's Christian Assoc., Reading, Pa., 2844  
 Younger, Edward, \*3128  
 Youngson, William Wallace, \*4712  
 Youth, in Calif., 4793  
 Yreka Western RR, 4896  
*Yucca brevifolia*, 3906  
 Yukon River, 4954; R. G. McConnell on, 5192
- Zabel, Amanda, \*110  
 Zabriskie, Alexander Clinton, \*5057  
 Zaher, Amin S., \*850  
 Zahl, Harold A., \*1350  
 Zaikov, Potap, voyage to Aleutian Islands, 4935  
 Zakheim, Bernard, \*4791  
 Zanolano, Honduras, Theodore Dru Allison Cockerell in, 5264  
 Zantzing, C. C., \*2700  
 Zapffe, Carl Andrew, \*876  
 Zappe, H. Arthur, \*3749  
 Zavala, Adind de, \*3507  
 — Silvio, \*72  
*Zea mays*, 838  
 Zeininger, Augustine, biog., 4318
- Zeller, Belle, \*820, \*2383  
 Zellers, John Adam, \*884  
 Zenaty, Bert, \*2533  
 Zeno, Francisco M., \*5021  
 Zerbe, Joseph, 4558  
 Zigrosser, Carl, \*1560  
 Zinc industry, 868  
 Zion Lutheran Church, Gravelton, Mo., 3798  
 Znaniecki, Florian, \*128  
 Zoar, Ohio, Separatists, 1808  
 Zodac, Peter, \*3703  
 Zola, Emile, in the U. S., 5487  
 Zollicoffer, A. A., Jr., \*764  
 Zoning, in Pa., 2644  
 Zoologists: William Delbert Funkhouser, 3738; Frank Rattray Lillie, 1640  
 Zoology, in Harvard Univ., 2041; in the Univ. of Chicago, 4147; in the Univ. of Miami, 3374  
 Zornov, William Frank, \*4056  
 Zubok, L. I., \*5218  
 Zucker, Milton, \*379  
 Zúñi, N. M., Frank Hamilton Cushing in, 4643  
 Zúñiga y Zerde, Joseph de, \*3354  
 Zwemer, Raymond L., \*1627



k  
r